NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
March 19, 2024
9:30 A.M.

The Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas will meet in regular session in the Commissioners Courtroom, 710 Main Street, in Georgetown, Texas to consider the following items:

1. Review and approval of minutes.

2. Hear County Auditor concerning invoices, bills, Quick Check Report, wire transfers and electronic payments submitted for payment and take appropriate action including, but not limited to approval for payment provided said items are found by the County Auditor to be legal obligations of the county.

CONSENT AGENDA
The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Court may act on with one single vote. The Judge or a Commissioner may pull any item from the consent agenda in order that the court discuss and act upon it individually as part of the Regular Agenda.
(Items 3 – 43)

3. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Non-Departmental.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
FROM	0100-0409-004998	Non Dept/Contingencies	$144,650.72
TO	0100-0551-004541	Const#1/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$4,500.00
TO	0100-0552-004541	Const#2/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$6,519.38
TO	0100-0475-004541	CtyAtty/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$2,782.33
TO	0100-0540-004541	EMS/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$16,895.20
TO	0100-0560-004541	SO/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$96,513.37
TO	0100-0576-004541	Juvenile/Vehicle Maint&Repair	$17,440.44

4. Discuss, consider and take approrpriate action on a line item transfer for Non-Departmental.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
FROM	0100-0409-004998	Non-Departmental/Contingencies	$38,274

TO	0100-0554-005700	ConstablePct4/Vehicles	$38,274

5. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on line item transfer for the District Courts.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0435.004165	Custodial Father-Crt Appt. Att	$10,000.00
From	0100.0435.004167	Unknown Father - Crt Appt Atty	$10,000.00
To	0100.0435.004166	Non-Custodial Father -Crt Appt	$20,000.00

6. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the District Clerk's Office.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0390.0390.004509	Facility Enhancements	3,700.00
To	0390.0390.004550	Imaging & Microfiliming	3,700.00

7. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on line item transfer for Juvenile Services.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	100.0576.004100	Professional Services	45000.00
To	100.0576.005741	Computer Software >$5000	45000.00

8. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on line item transfers for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service - Williamson County.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0665.003100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$1,000.00
To	0100.0665.004541	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	$1,000.00
From	0100.0665.003101	EDUCATIONAL AIDS/MATLS	$1,000.00
TO	0100.0665.004541	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	$1,000.00

9. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the Parks Department.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
FROM	0100.0510.005711	Heavy Equipment > $5,000	$1,701.10

TO	0100.0510.005003	Equipment > $5,000	$1,701.10

10. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Tax Assessor-Collector

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0499.003005	Office Furniture	$540.00
To	0100.0499.003901	Publications	$540.00

11. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Facilities.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0509.004509	Facility Enhancement	$12,000.00
From	0100.0509.004500	Maintenance Services	$36,628.42
To	0100.0509.003102	Safety Supplies	$4,228.00
To	0100.0509.003001	Tools Under $5,000	$18,000.00
To	0100.0509.005003	Equipment Over $5,000.00	$23,400.42
To	0100.0509.003110	Other Supplies	$3,000.00

12. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the Road & Bridge Division.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0200-0210-003551	Base & Stabilizer	$75,000.00
To	0200-0210-004160	Lab Fees	$75,000.00

13. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the Road & Bridge Division.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0200-0210-005711	Heavy Equipment >$5,000	$42,000.00
To	0200-0210-005730	Radio Equipment >$5,000.00	$42,000.00

14. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes, and any corresponding line item transfers.

15. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving property tax collections for the month of February 2024 for the Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector.

16. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving property tax refunds over $2,500.00 through 03/14/2024 for the Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector.

17. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to approve Justice of the Peace, Pct. 1, February 2024 Monthly Report in compliance with Code of Crim. Proc. § 103.005.

18. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to approve Justice of the Peace, Pct. 3, February 2024 Monthly Report incompliance with Code of Criminal Procedure § 103.005.

19. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to approve Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4, February 2024 Monthly Report in compliance with Code of Crim. Proc. § 103.005.

20. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on noting in the minutes a Commissioners Education Certificate of Completion for County Commissioner Pct. 3 Valerie Covey. She has successfully completed the continuing education provisions of Article 81.0025 of the Texas Local Government Code for 2023.

21. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to accept donations of Nulo dog food for the Sheriff's Office K9 unit from Wag Heaven pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code 81.032.

22. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to accept a donation of seven K9 bullet and stab protective body armor vests for the Sheriff's Office K9 unit from Vested Interest in K9s, Inc. pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code 81.032.

23. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement regarding off duty contracting of County Sheriff Deputies for the Red Poppy Charity Bike Ride on May 11, 2024.

24. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed responses for IFB Medical Supplies for Jail under IFB #24IFB45.

25. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving purchase #2024145 between Williamson County and Holiday Auto Group for the amount of $19,880.00 pursuant to ILA with Tarrant County #2019-181, and authorizing the execution of the purchase.

26. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Agreement #2024134 between Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Williamson County for the purchase of additional HipLink licenses in the amount of $58,559.00, pursuant to DIR contract #DIR-TSO-4101, and authorizing execution of the agreement.

27. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Proposal #202513 between Mobile Communications America, Inc. and Williamson County for the installation of additional video surveillance at the Round Rock Annex for the amount of $6,833.81, and authorizing execution of the proposal.

28. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive competitive sealed proposals for a contractor for Jail South Boiler Renovations, under RFCSP #24RFCSP44; designating Talex, Inc. Engineers as the Project Engineer, and approving, in the public interest, assigning the price criteria a weighted value of not less than 36.9 percent of the total weighted value of all selection criteria. The Funding Source 445P Jail, 445A, TASK 2.1.

29. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed responses for Automated Teller Machine (ATM) and Services, under RFP #24RFP43.

30. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for HVAC Air Filter Maintenance Services for Williamson County under RFP #24RFP46.

31. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Agreement for Construction Services #2024154 with Falkenberg Construction Company, Inc., for the construction of the Elections Riser Room Exit Door for Facilities Management in the amount of $26,516.45, pursuant to Cooperative Contract #BuyBoard 581-19, and authorize execution of the agreement.

32. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Addendum for Services Contract #2024162, between Williamson County and Data Projections, Inc., for the Cedar Park Annex Meeting Room AV for Facilities Management in the amount of $10,914.44. 00 pursuant to Cooperative Contract TIPS #230105 and authorize execution of the agreement.

33. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving Services Contract, #2024158, with Facilities Resource, Inc., for the County DA Remodel for Facilities Management in the amount of $52,900.00 pursuant to Cooperative Contract #Omnia National-R191817, and authorize execution of the agreement.

34. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Addendum for Services Contract, # 2024161, between Williamson County and Data Projections, Inc., for Audio-Visual Equipment and Installation for Jail Magistrate for Facilities Management in the amount of $26,931.92 pursuant to Cooperative Contract TIPS #230105 and authorize execution of the agreement.

35. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Agreement for Construction Services #2024157 with PaveConnect Logistics, LLC., for the Liberty Hill CSCD parking lot renovation for Facilities Management in the amount of $6,765.63, pursuant to Cooperative Contract # OMNIA R220902, and authorize execution of the agreement.

36. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Services Contract #2024160, between Williamson County and 5-F Mechanical Group, Inc., for Submersible Grinder Pump Installation at the Williamson County Expo Center for Facilities Management in the amount of $9,713.40 pursuant to Cooperative Contract BuyBoard #638.21 and authorize execution of the agreement.

37. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed responses for Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for Williamson County Expo Center - West Arena, Pavillion, Parking Lot Expansion, under RFP #24RFP48. Funding Source is P635.

38. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 2 in the amount of $88,701.00 to expire on September 19, 2024 under Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services between B2Z Engineering, LLC and Williamson County dated May 31, 2022 for Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) Widening on CR 200. Funding source: 01.0200.0210.004100.

39. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Supplemental Work Authorization No 3 to Work Authorization No 1 under Williamson County Contract between K Friese and Associates, LLC and Williamson County dated May 31, 2022 for On Call Small Drainage and Small Roadway Projects. This supplemental is to increase the maximum amount payable to $200,000.00. Funding source: 01.0200.0210.004100.

40. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 1 in the amount of $50,000.00 to expire on March 31, 2026 under Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services between Garver and Williamson County dated March 5, 2024 for Development Review Services. Funding source: 01.0200.0210.004100.

41. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Supplemental Work Authorization No 3 to Work Authorization No 1 under Williamson County Contract between Doucet & Associates and Williamson County dated July 16, 2019 for Smith Branch Flood Control Near Juvenile Justice Center. This supplemental is to increase the maximum amount payable to $545,000.00. Funding source: P519.

42. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the amended plat for the Lariat Sections 3 and 4, Lots 25-28, Block I subdivision - Precinct 2.

43. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Georgetown Airpark private subdivision – Precinct 4.

REGULAR AGENDA

44. Hear an update and discuss the sale of Bonds.

45. Discuss and take appropriate action on proclaiming the month of March 2024 as Procurement Month and recognizing the Purchasing Department as a recipient of the 2023 Achievement of Excellence in Public Procurement Award by the National Procurement Institute (NPI).

46. Hear an update from the Williamson County Fair Association Inc. and acknowledge receipt of a $25,000 reimbursement of Initial Funding

47. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a proclamation designating March 2024 as Women's History Month in Williamson County.

48. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Standards for Professional Conduct Policy.

49. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on entering an agreement with the OCA for a Business Court in Williamson County.

50. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on revising the Parks Department fees related to new pickleball courts.

51. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on revisions to the Parks Department's Sports Courts and Field Use and Rental Procedures for the Southwest Williamson County Regional Park.

52. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) subrecipient agreement with Opportunities for Williamson and Burnet Counties for support of Meals on Wheels and Head Start Nutrition Programs.

53. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenues for the District Attorney's Office from State Judiciary Apportionment Funds.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0000.335602	District Atty Sal. Supplement	$7,500.00

54. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for the District Attorney's Office from State Judiciary Apportionment Funds.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0440.001940	Apportionment Supplement	$6,063.06
	0100.0440.002010	FICA	$463.82
	0100.0440.002020	Retirement	$973.12

55. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenues for Fleet Maintenance.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0882.0000.341205	Fleet Maint Fees	$144,650.72

56. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for Fleet Maintenance.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0882.0882.003524	Sublets	$144,650.72

57. Receive a status update and presentation for Facilities Management Department Projects.

58. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order #1 in the amount of $6,716.54 for a Change Order between Williamson County and Hellas Construction, Inc. relating to the Southwest Regional Park Tennis/Pickleball/Basketball Courts. Funding Source: 01.0100.3103.004510.

59. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order #1 in the amount of $44,960.30 for a Change Order between Williamson County and JT Vaughn Construction relating to the Jail Magistrate Remodel. Funding Source: P540

60. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order #1 in the amount of $7,933.06 for a Change Order between Williamson County and Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc. relating to the Jail North Facade Make Safe. Funding Source: 01.0100.1008.004509.

61. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding an Agreement for Construction Materials Testing Services between Williamson County and Raba Kistner, Inc. relating to Berry Springs Park. Funding Source: P559

62. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #21RFSQ2, providing planning, design & engineering services for the Exposition Center - West Arena New to Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc., in the amount of $210,240.00, and authorize execution of the agreement.

63. Receive the March 2024 Construction Summary Report and PowerPoint Presentation

64. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project to the designated firms listed for each individual project as per Attachment A and authorize execution of the agreements. The funding source is Road Bonds.

65. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ10 Wilco Liquid Asphalt Testing to Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC and Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories, LLC, in the maximum payable amount of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($250,000.00) for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

66. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ12 Wilco Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Servicesto Alliance Engineering Group, Inc., Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC., B2Z Engineering, LLC., HVJ South Central Texas – M&J, Inc., Raba Kistner, Inc., Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC., and Terracon, in the maximum payable amount of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand dollars ($250,000.00) for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

67. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ16 Wilco Environmental Services to Kemble White IV dba Cambrian Environmental and SWCA, Inc. dba SWCA Environmental Consultants in the max payable amount of $300,000.00 for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

68. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ17 Wilco Traffic Engineering Services to Alliance Transportation Group, LLC, HDR Engineering, Inc., Kimley- Horn & Associates, Inc and LSA Engineering, Inc in the maximum payable amount of Five Hundred Thousand dollars ($500,000.00) for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

69. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ13 Wilco Land Surveying Services to Diamond Surveying, Inc., Austin Survey Company LLC dba Inland Geodectics, Landesign Services, Inc., McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc., Surveying and Mapping, LLC, SURVTEX, LLC, SurvWest, LLC, and Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc. in the maximum payable amount of Five Hundred Thousand dollars ($500,000.00) for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

70. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ22 Engineering Services for Updating the Wilco Transportation Plan to Alliance Transportation Group, LLC in the maximum payable amount of One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($1,500,000.00) and authorize the execution of the agreement. The funding source is P621.

71. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 1 in the amount of $703,278.00 to expire on December 31, 2025 under Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services between Alliance Transportation Group and Williamson County dated March 19, 2024 for Wilco Transportation Plan. Funding source: P621.

72. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Amendment #2 to a TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program Advance Funding Agreement for improvements to Chandler Road from SH 130 to Old CR 366 and Ronald Reagan Boulevard at CR 234.

73. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding a Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharge associated with the Construction Activity under TPDES Construction General Permit (TXR150000) for 24IFB23 - CR 129, a Road Bond program in Commissioner Pct. 4 Project: P375 Funding Source: Road Bond.

74. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Contract Amendment No. 2 to the On-Call Materials Testing & Geotechnical Engineering Services contract between Williamson County and B2Z Engineering, LLC relating to the 2019 Road Bond Program.
Project: AS-Needed by Work Authorization
Fund Source: Road Bonds

75. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the 2023 Road Bond allocation.

76. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on transferring $100,000 from P623 (CR 313) to P692 (Bar W Ranch Blvd traffic signal).

77. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action to approve a Resolution Authorizing the County Judge to Execute Certificates Expressing Official Intent to reimburse costs of projects.

78. Discuss and consider authorizing the County Judge to execute a tax abatement agreement pursuant to Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code with Hanwha Advanced Materials America, LLC within Williamson County Investment Zone #2.

79. Conduct a public hearing regarding the creation of the Williamson County Reinvestment Zone #3 in an area approximately 0.60 miles east of IH 35 on the south side of FM 972, and described as WCAD parcels R620729, R620730 and R039708.

80. Discuss and consider authorizing the County Judge to execute an Order creating the Williamson County Reinvestment Zone #3.

81. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Manuel Elizondo Reyes for 0.129 and 0.124 acres of ROW needed and 0.0459 and 0.0459 acres of Electronic Utility Interest on County Road 314. (Parcel 14 and 15) Funding Source: Road Bonds P364

82. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Patricia M.J. Anderson for 0.177 acres of ROW needed on County Road 255. (Parcel 41A) Funding Source: TANS P588

83. Discuss and take appropriate action on a letter agreement with Terri Leigh Alexander a/k/a Terri Jones Hanley and Susan Lynn Anderson a/k/a Susan Jones Anderson for 0.118 acres electric easement interest needed on Bagdad at County Road 279. (Parcel 18) Funding Source: Road Bonds P343

84. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Copper Ridge Investments, Ltd. for 0.307 acres of ROW needed on Bagdad at County Road 279. (Parcel 21A) Funding Source: Road Bonds P343

85. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Steven A. Tomlinson Jr. for 0.089 acres of ROW needed on County Road 255. (Parcel 41C) Funding Source: Road Bonds P588

86. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on 2 relocation claims related to the right of way acquisition on Hero Way--Parcel 335. Funding Source: TANS P588

87. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Jon Branigan and Rose Branigan for 0.087 acres of ROW needed on Bagdad at County Road 279. (Parcel 21B) Funding Source: Road Bonds P343

EXECUTIVE SESSION

"The Commissioners Court for Williamson County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultations with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations regarding Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations regarding Security Devices) and 551.087 (Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations)."

88. Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 332
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 255.
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 195 @ Ronald Reagan.
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Corridor H
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for future SH 29 corridor.
g) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Hero Way.
h) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor C.
i) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor F.
j) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor D.
k) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for SE Loop/Corridor A.
l) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Ronald Reagan Widening.
m) Discuss the acquisition of drainage/detention easements for real property North of WMCO Juvenile Detention Center
n) Discuss acquisition of right of way for Corridor E.
o) Discuss the acquisition of 321 Ed Schmidt Blvd., #300, Hutto, Texas
p) Discuss the acquisition of right of way for Bagdad Road/CR 279.
q) Discuss the acquisition of right of way for CR 314.
r) Discuss acquisition of right of way for Corridor J.
s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Southwestern Blvd.
t) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for CR 313.

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss possible uses of property owned by Williamson County on Main St. between 3rd and 4th Streets. (Formerly occupied by WCCHD)
c) Sale of property located 747 County Rd. 138 Hutto, Texas
d) Discuss Blue Springs Blvd. property

C. Discuss the Williamson County Reimbursement Agreement for Construction of San Gabriel Blvd. and New Hope Road with the City of Leander and TIRZ #1

89. Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:

Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.

a) Project World
b) Project Mellencamp
c) Project Corgi
d) Project Anniversary
e) Project Glee
f) Project Skyfall
g) Project Stamper
h) Project Soul Train
i) Project Dragon
j) Project Scrabble
k) Project School Bus

90. Discuss pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per Section 551.071, Texas Government Code, "Consultation with Attorney"), including the following:

a. General:

1. Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
2. Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims
3. Employee/personnel related matters
4. Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

b. Litigation:

1. Cause No. 19-0850-C368; County of Williamson vs. Purdue Pharma, LP et al., In the District Court of Williamson County, Texas/County of Williamson v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al., MDL PRETRIAL CAUSE NO. 2018-63587, in the 152d District Court of Harris County, Texas.
2. Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00074-LY; Scott Phillip Lewis v. Williamson County, Texas; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
3. Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00374-RP; Gary Watsky v. Williamson County, Texas, and Robert Chody, Mark Luera, Steve Deaton, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
4. Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00615-LY; Bernardo Acosta v. Williamson County, Texas, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
5. Cause No. 22-0159-C395; Gary Watsky v. Mike Gleason, et al.; In the 395th District Court of Williamson County, Texas
6. Civil Action No. 1:22-cv-00254-RP; Rodney A. Hurdsman, #0217082 v. Mike Gleason, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
7. Cause No. 22-2067-C395; Chauncy Williams v. Williamson County Attorney's Office Victim Services Division, et al.; In the 395th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
8. Civil Action No. 4:22-cv-00576-P; Kyle Strongin, et al. v. Williamson County, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas
9. Cause No. 22-1213-C425; Williamson County, Texas v. Ritter Botkin Prime Construction Company, Inc. and Argonaut Insurance Company; In the 425th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
10. Cause No. 22-1359-C368; Williamson County, Texas v. Ritter, Botkin Prime Construction Company, Inc. and Great American Insurance Company of New York; In the 368th Judicial Court of Williamson County, Texas
11. Civil Action No. 1:23-cv-00019; Cindy McNatt, individually and as dependent administrator of Estate of Joshua Ray McNatt, et al. v. Williamson County, Texas, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
12. Cause No. 23-0297-C368; Texas Fair Defense Project v. Williamson County Sheriff's Office; In the 368th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas

13. Cause No. 23-0612-C395; Kirsten Davis v. Williamson County, Texas, et al.; In the 395th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
14. Cause No. 23-1061-C368; Heather Lorenzen v. Williamson County; In the 368th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
15. Civil Action No. 1:23-cv-01120; Jeremy Story v. Williamson County, Texas, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
16. Civil Action No. 1:23-cv-01117-RP; Adam Mirelez #02413581 v. Llano County, Texas, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
17. Civil Action No. 1:23-cv-01223-RP; Siddharth Kode v. Williamson County; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
18. Cause No. 2SC-23-0402; Wanda Wolsch v. Johnson Development, et al.; In the Justice Court of Williamson County, Precinct Two
19. Civil Action No. 1:24-cv-00086; Kailey Padilla v. Daniel Osvaldo Perez and Williamson County; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
20. Cause No. 24-0219-C395; Debra Damman et al. v. Steve Armbruster et al.; In the 395th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
21. Cause No. 24-0115-C395; Williamson County Republican Party Executive Committee, John Gordon, Precinct Chair #123, Debra Damman, Precinct Chair #151 v. Williamson County Elections Department et al., In the 395th District Court of Williamson County, Texas

c. Administrative Complaints:

1. EEOC Charge No. 451-2023-00766 - K.B

d. Claims:

e. Other:

1. Legal matters relating to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Final Rule Designating Critical Habitat for the Georgetown and Salado Salamanders.
2. Legal matters pertaining to tax exemptions for private apartment developers under 303.042(f) of the Texas Local Government Code.
3. Legal matters pertaining to DM Medical Billings, LLC.

91. Discuss security assessments or deployments relating to information resources technology; network security information as described by Texas Gov't Code Section 2059.055(b); and/or (3) the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel, critical infrastructure, or security devices. (Executive Session as per Texas Gov't. Code § 551.089).

92. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors, employees and/or positions, including but not limited to conducting deliberation and discussion pertaining to annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials (Executive Session as per Tex. Gov. Code Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters).

93. Discuss the deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices; or security audits in relation to the Williamson County Justice Center/Williamson County Courthouse (Executive Session as per Texas Gov't. Code § 551.076).

REGULAR AGENDA (continued)

94. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning economic development.

95. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning real estate.

96. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other legal matters, including the following:

a. General:

1. Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
2. Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims
3. Employee/personnel related matters
4. Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

b. Litigation:

1. Cause No. 19-0850-C368; County of Williamson vs. Purdue Pharma, LP et al., In the District Court of Williamson County, Texas/County of Williamson v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al., MDL PRETRIAL CAUSE NO. 2018-63587, in the 152d District Court of Harris County, Texas.
2. Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00074-LY; Scott Phillip Lewis v. Williamson County, Texas; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
3. Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00374-RP; Gary Watsky v. Williamson County, Texas, and Robert Chody, Mark Luera, Steve Deaton, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
4. Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00615-LY; Bernardo Acosta v. Williamson County, Texas, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
5. Cause No. 22-0159-C395; Gary Watsky v. Mike Gleason, et al.; In the 395th District Court of Williamson County, Texas
6. Civil Action No. 1:22-cv-00254-RP; Rodney A. Hurdsman, #0217082 v. Mike Gleason, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
7. Cause No. 22-2067-C395; Chauncy Williams v. Williamson County Attorney's Office Victim Services Division, et al.; In the 395th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
8. Civil Action No. 4:22-cv-00576-P; Kyle Strongin, et al. v. Williamson County, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas
9. Cause No. 22-1213-C425; Williamson County, Texas v. Ritter Botkin Prime Construction Company, Inc. and Argonaut Insurance Company; In the 425th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
10. Cause No. 22-1359-C368; Williamson County, Texas v. Ritter, Botkin Prime Construction Company, Inc. and Great American Insurance Company of New York; In the 368th Judicial Court of Williamson County, Texas
11. Civil Action No. 1:23-cv-00019; Cindy McNatt, individually and as dependent administrator of Estate of Joshua Ray McNatt, et al. v. Williamson County, Texas, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
12. Cause No. 23-0297-C368; Texas Fair Defense Project v. Williamson County Sheriff's Office; In the 368th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
13. Cause No. 23-0612-C395; Kirsten Davis v. Williamson County, Texas, et al.; In the 395th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
14. Cause No. 23-1061-C368; Heather Lorenzen v. Williamson County; In the 368th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
15. Civil Action No. 1:23-cv-01120; Jeremy Story v. Williamson County, Texas, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
16. Civil Action No. 1:23-cv-01117-RP; Adam Mirelez #02413581 v. Llano County, Texas, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
17. Civil Action No. 1:23-cv-01223-RP; Siddharth Kode v. Williamson County; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
18. Cause No. 2SC-23-0402; Wanda Wolsch v. Johnson Development, et al.; In the Justice Court of Williamson County, Precinct Two
19. Civil Action No. 1:24-cv-00086; Kailey Padilla v. Daniel Osvaldo Perez and Williamson County; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
20. Cause No. 24-0219-C395; Debra Damman et al. v. Steve Armbruster et al.; In the 395th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas
21. Cause No. 24-0115-C395; Williamson County Republican Party Executive Committee, John Gordon, Precinct Chair #123, Debra Damman, Precinct Chair #151 v. Williamson

County Elections Department et al., In the 395th District Court of Williamson County, Texas

c. Administrative Complaints:

1. EEOC Charge No. 451-2023-00766 - K.B

d. Claims:

e. Other:

1. Legal matters relating to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Final Rule Designating Critical Habitat for the Georgetown and Salado Salamanders.
2. Legal matters pertaining to tax exemptions for private apartment developers under 303.042(f) of the Texas Local Government Code.
3. Legal matters pertaining to DM Medical Billings, LLC.

97. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors or employees, including but not limited to any necessary action pertaining to conducting annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials.

98. Comments from Commissioners.

99. Public Comment Period. The Commissioners Court will conduct a Public Comment Period to allow members of the public to address the Court regarding matters pertaining to or affecting Williamson County but that do not appear as an Agenda Item on a meeting's Agenda. During such Public Comment Period, speakers shall be limited to a maximum of two (2) minutes to make his/her remarks and the maximum overall discussion time allowed for the Public Comment Period, regardless of the number of members of the public wishing to address the Court during such period, shall be limited to ten (10) minutes. Speaking time, to the extent possible, will be evenly allocated among speakers should more than five (5) speakers desire to speak during the Public Comment Period. Please note that the members of the Court may not comment at the meeting about matters that are not on the agenda.

_____

Bill Gravell, Jr., County Judge

This notice of meeting was posted in the locked box located on the south side of the Williamson County Courthouse, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 15th day of March 2024 at 5:00 P.M. and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **3.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Line Item Transfer

Submitted For: Ashlie Holladay **Submitted By:** Ashlie Holladay, Budget Office

Department: Budget Office

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Non-Departmental.

Background

On the March 5, 2024 agenda, item #31 was approved in relation to vehicle repairs stemming from hail damage. This transfer will move the monies as approved in order to initiate repairs.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
FROM	0100-0409-004998	Non Dept/Contingencies	$144,650.72
TO	0100-0551-004541	Const#1/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$4,500.00
TO	0100-0552-004541	Const#2/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$6,519.38
TO	0100-0475-004541	CtyAtty/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$2,782.33
TO	0100-0540-004541	EMS/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$16,895.20
TO	0100-0560-004541	SO/Vehicle Maint & Repair	$96,513.37
TO	0100-0576-004541	Juvenile/Vehicle Maint&Repair	$17,440.44

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/06/2024 12:23 PM
Form Started By: Ashlie Holladay		Started On: 03/06/2024 08:39 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/06/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **4.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Line Item Transfer

Submitted By: Ashlie Holladay, Budget Office

Department: Budget Office

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take approrpriate action on a line item transfer for Non-Departmental.

Background

Due to supply chain issues associated with vehicles and playing "catch up", our vehicle line is short. The Constable Pct #4 office had 2 FY22 vehicles carry forward billed at the FY24 price. In addition, a quote received to use for FY24 budget, was $10K lower than what was billed when the County took delivery of this vehicle. Lastly, the upfit cost for vehicles has gone up significantly due to inflation on all three of these vehicles. Because of these issues we are experiencing a shortfall of $12,758 per vehicle or $38,274.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
FROM	0100-0409-004998	Non-Departmental/Contingencies	$38,274
TO	0100-0554-005700	ConstablePct4/Vehicles	$38,274

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/11/2024 04:09 PM
Form Started By: Ashlie Holladay		Started On: 03/11/2024 09:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/11/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **5.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Line Item Transfer for Child Welfare Representation

Submitted By: Ronald Morgan, All District Courts

Department: All District Courts

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on line item transfer for the District Courts.

Background

This request is to move $10,000 each from the "Custodial Father" and the "Unlocated Father" funding lines to the "Non-Custodial Father" line of the District Courts Budget. These funds are used to pay attorneys who represent individuals in child welfare (CPS) cases.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0435.004165	Custodial Father-Crt Appt. Att	$10,000.00
From	0100.0435.004167	Unknown Father - Crt Appt Atty	$10,000.00
To	0100.0435.004166	Non-Custodial Father -Crt Appt	$20,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 08:21 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Holladay	03/14/2024 08:27 AM
Form Started By: Ronald Morgan		Started On: 03/13/2024 08:56 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **6.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

District Clerk Line Item Transfer

Submitted For: Lisa David **Submitted By:** Shannon Allen, District Clerk

Department: District Clerk

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the District Clerk's Office.

Background

Line item transfer request will cover a shortfall on a phase one imaging project.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0390.0390.004509	Facility Enhancements	3,700.00
To	0390.0390.004550	Imaging & Microfiliming	3,700.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 01:47 PM
Budget Office	Ashlie Holladay	03/13/2024 02:12 PM
Form Started By: Shannon Allen		Started On: 03/13/2024 10:40 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **7.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Budget Line Item Transfer for Juvenile Services

Submitted By: John Pelczar, Juvenile Services

Department: Juvenile Services

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on line item transfer for Juvenile Services.

Background

Juvenile Services would like to transfer $45,000 from Professional Services (BLI 4100) to Computer Software >$5000 (BLI 5741). If approved, the department will use the funds to purchase a mobile inmate tracking program through Guardian RFID. GUARDIAN RFID will allow us to effectively and comprehensively manages security through automation, while supporting important capabilities such as real-time guidance via Compliance Monitor, which includes system notifications and email-based reminders. Security rounds (including security checks and room checks) support offender-level data collection, simultaneous support for image capture during room checks to demonstrate compliance with required standards, and the ability to look at a youth's profile data during security rounds. It allows for the department to easily hold youth and staff accountable with reporting and analytics, improving the overall safety and security of both youth and staff.

This is the same tracking system currently used by the Williamson County Jail. Additionally, the department has already spoken to ITS and they do not have any concerns with utilizing this system. Budget has no concerns as well.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	100.0576.004100	Professional Services	45000.00
To	100.0576.005741	Computer Software >$5000	45000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:53 PM
Budget Office	Ashlie Holladay	03/13/2024 03:56 PM
Form Started By: John Pelczar		Started On: 03/13/2024 02:59 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **8.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

LIT Vehicle Maintenance and Repair

Submitted By: Amy Hays, Extension Service

Department: Extension Service

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on line item transfers for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service - Williamson County.

Background

The Extension Service has multiple vehicles requiring repairs and updates this FY and needs to transfer funds to cover these additional costs.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0665.003100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$1,000.00
To	0100.0665.004541	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	$1,000.00
From	0100.0665.003101	EDUCATIONAL AIDS/MATLS	$1,000.00
TO	0100.0665.004541	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	$1,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/07/2024 02:51 PM
Budget Office	Saira Hernandez	03/07/2024 03:03 PM
Ag Extension (Originator)	Amy Hays	03/13/2024 02:35 PM
Form Started By: Amy Hays		Started On: 03/07/2024 09:56 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **9.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Line Item Transfer for Parks Department

Submitted For: Russell Fishbeck **Submitted By:** Russell Fishbeck, Parks

Department: Parks

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the Parks Department.

Background

Funds needed to purchase two 55-gallon paint mixers for sports fields striping machine.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
FROM	0100.0510.005711	Heavy Equipment > $5,000	$1,701.10
TO	0100.0510.005003	Equipment > $5,000	$1,701.10

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/11/2024 04:12 PM
Budget Office	Ashlie Holladay	03/11/2024 05:07 PM
Form Started By: Russell Fishbeck		Started On: 03/11/2024 01:31 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/11/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **10.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Line Item Transfer

Submitted For: Larry Gaddes

Submitted By: Mary Greenway, County Tax Assessor Collector

Department: County Tax Assessor Collector

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Tax Assessor-Collector

Background

Line Item Transfer requested to cover a budget shortfall due to an unexpected cost increase in the Annual Subscription to the Titles and Registration Textbooks

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0499.003005	Office Furniture	$540.00
To	0100.0499.003901	Publications	$540.00

Attachments

JD Power Invoice

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/07/2024 02:49 PM
Budget Office	Saira Hernandez	03/07/2024 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Mary Greenway		Started On: 03/06/2024 03:58 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/07/2024		

Mary Greenway

From: JDPA: Customer support <ucgsupport@jdpa.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 15, 2024 9:09 AM
To: Mary Greenway
Subject: Values Online Order Confirmation

You don't often get email from ucgsupport@jdpa.com. Learn why this is important

EXTERNAL email: Exercise caution when opening.

J.D. POWER

Dear J.D. Power Valuation Services Online Customer,

Thank you for your order. Please confirm that the details below are correct. If you have questions, changes, or need additional assistance, J.D. Power Call Center representatives are available at 800.544.6232 or use our live chat Monday - Friday, from 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Eastern. If after hours, click here to send us an email.

Print Products: Your subscription begins immediately and we will ship out the latest Guidebook you ordered once the order is complete and processed in the system.

Please get to know the many other products and services we offer that bring you real time data that assists dealers and lenders daily in making informed automotive decisions that bolster your revenue. We have provided a list of all Online Products or Mobile Applications to better enhance your business needs and goals.

To find your account representative by segment, click here.
Thank you for your continued business.

Order Information:	**Billing Information:**	**Shipping Information:**
Customer ID: 1265439-232	Mary Greenway	Mary Greenway
Payment Type: Mastercard ending in 7466	Williamson CountyTax Office	Williamson CountyTax Office
Credit Card Authorization: 008009	904 S. Main St	904 S. Main St
Order ID: 237996	Georgetown, TX 78626	Georgetown, TX 78626
Order Date: 2/15/2024 10:07:44 AM	(US)	(US)
	Phone: 512-943-1954	Phone: 512-943-1954
	Email: mary.greenway@wilco.org	

Product ID	Description	Quantity	Price	Subtotal
Title	Title & Registration Textbook Annual Subscription	4	$345.00	$1,380.00
			Subtotal:	$1,380.00
			Tax:	$0.00
			Credit Card fee (2.8%):	$38.64

Total: $1,418.64

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **11.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Line Item Transfer

Submitted For: Dale Butler **Submitted By:** Leah Liesmann, Facilities Management

Department: Facilities Management

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Facilities.

Background

Need additional funds for the remainder of the FY for safety supplies, tools under 5K, equipment over 5K, and other supplies.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0509.004509	Facility Enhancement	$12,000.00
From	0100.0509.004500	Maintenance Services	$36,628.42
To	0100.0509.003102	Safety Supplies	$4,228.00
To	0100.0509.003001	Tools Under $5,000	$18,000.00
To	0100.0509.005003	Equipment Over $5,000.00	$23,400.42
To	0100.0509.003110	Other Supplies	$3,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/07/2024 02:48 PM
Budget Office	Saira Hernandez	03/07/2024 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Leah Liesmann		Started On: 03/06/2024 03:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/07/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **12.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Line item transfer for the Road and Bridge Division

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Jenifer Favreau, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the Road & Bridge Division.

Background

This transfer is necessary to allow for continuation of material testing and geotechnical services.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0200-0210-003551	Base & Stabilizer	$75,000.00
To	0200-0210-004160	Lab Fees	$75,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 09:12 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Holladay	03/13/2024 09:54 AM
Form Started By: Jenifer Favreau		Started On: 03/13/2024 08:46 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **13.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Line item transfer for the Road and Bridge Division

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Jenifer Favreau, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the Road & Bridge Division.

Background

This transfer is necessary in order to purchase radios for four new trucks and one piece of heavy equipment.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0200-0210-005711	Heavy Equipment >$5,000	$42,000.00
To	0200-0210-005730	Radio Equipment >$5,000.00	$42,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 09:13 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Holladay	03/13/2024 10:35 AM
Form Started By: Jenifer Favreau		Started On: 03/13/2024 08:54 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **14.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Compensation Items

Submitted By: Kayla Marek, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes, and any corresponding line item transfers.

Background

See attached documentation for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Merit Report

Merit LIT

Position Changes

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Human Resources (Originator)	Laura Cervantes	03/14/2024 09:19 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 09:26 AM
Form Started By: Kayla Marek		Started On: 03/13/2024 04:39 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Department	Position	Emp Num	Current Annual Salary	Merit Amt	Merit %	New Annual Salary	Lump-sum Merit	Pay Proposal Reason	Effective Date of Change
Fire Marshal Spec Ops-Hazmat	Fire Marshal Deputy.2123.001100.	16825	$68,915.00	$3,445.75	5.00	$72,360.75	-	MERIT	29-Mar-24
JJAEP - Tier II	PT Juv Supervision Offcr I.9937.001101.	16708	$38,376.00	$1,535.04	4.00	$39,911.04	-	MERIT	29-Mar-24
Juvenile Services	PT Juv Probation Officer I.9944.001101.	01577	$49,108.80	$1,964.35	4.00	$51,073.15	-	MERIT	29-Mar-24
Juvenile Services	Juv Supervision Offcr I.1107.001100.	16717	$44,141.70	$1,765.67	4.00	$45,907.37	-	MERIT	29-Mar-24
Unified Road Systems	Foreman.1527.001100.	11542	$64,998.96	$1,943.50	2.99	$66,942.46	-	MERIT	26-Apr-24

				(TO)	(FROM)
entity	**fund**	**dept**	**object**	**dr**	**cr**
01	0100	0542	001100	3,445.75	
01	0100	0542	002010	263.60	
01	0100	0542	002020	553.04	
01	0100	8004	001130		3,445.75
01	0100	8004	002010		263.60
01	0100	8004	002020		553.04
01	0100	0576	001100	1765.67	
01	0100	0576	001101	2537.06	
01	0100	0576	001130		4,302.73
01	0200	0210	001100	1943.50	
01	0200	0210	001130		1943.50

Department Number and Name	PCN	EE ID	Current Annual Salary	*New Annual Salary	Current Position Budget Amount	*New Position Budget Amount	Reduction to Position Budget	Increase to Position Budget	Change notes	Earliest Oracle Effective Date
Emergency Management-0541	0775	10358	N/A	N/A	$88,097.98	$76,098.36	$11,999.62	N/A	Reallocation of position budget as allowed by policy. Surplus salary from PCN 0775 to PCN 0777	3/22/2024
Emergency Management-0541	0777	15283	N/A	N/A	$126,215.18	$138,214.80	N/A	$11,999.62	Grade Change from (B.36) to (EX.1). Reallocation of position budget as allowed by policy. Surplus salary from PCN 0775 to PCN 0777	3/22/2024

***Amount may vary slightly due to Oracle rounding**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **15.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Property Tax Collections – February 2024

Submitted For: Larry Gaddes **Submitted By:** Renee Clark, County Tax Assessor Collector

Department: County Tax Assessor Collector

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving property tax collections for the month of February 2024 for the Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

020124-022924 GWI-RFM

020124-022924 GWI-RFM graph

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 10:35 AM
Form Started By: Renee Clark		Started On: 03/14/2024 10:28 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

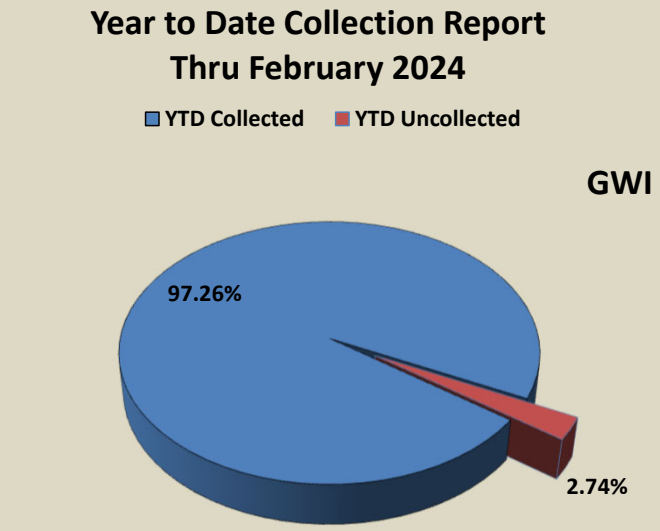
YEAR TO DATE - COLLECTION REPORT
Williamson County - GWI/RFM Property Taxes
February 29, 2024

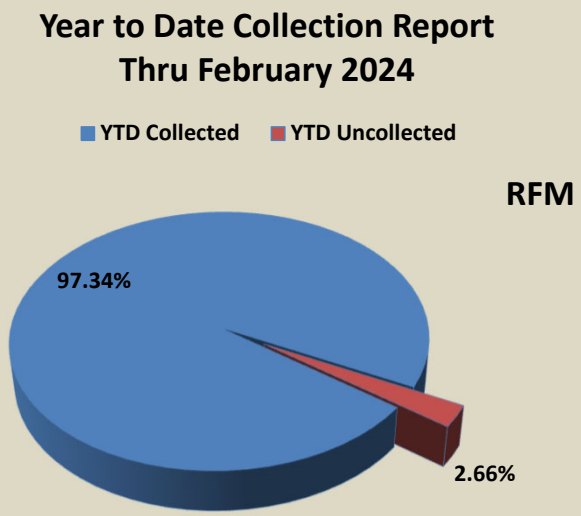
Williamson County General Fund	Tax Roll	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Roll	Current Tax Collected	Penalty & Interest Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collected	YTD Percent Collected	YTD Percent Collected w/P & I	YTD Percent Collected w/P & I & Prior Years
2023	$403,525,495.47	($990,645.83)	$402,534,849.64	$7,358,380.37	$299,415.08	($149,616.67)	$11,031,807.81	$391,503,041.83	97.26%	97.33%	97.45%
2022 & Prior	$3,194,048.95	($1,100,818.06)	$2,093,230.89	($111,657.19)	$18,026.75	($0.90)	$2,403,930.40	($310,699.51)	-14.84%	-7.53%	
Rollbacks	$181,596.33	$509,741.59	$691,337.92	$72,140.47	$3,698.15	$0.00	$63,233.48	$628,104.44	90.85%	91.46%	
Total All	$406,901,140.75	($1,581,722.30)	$405,319,418.45	$7,318,863.65	$321,139.98	($149,617.57)	$13,498,971.69	$391,820,446.76	96.67%	96.78%	

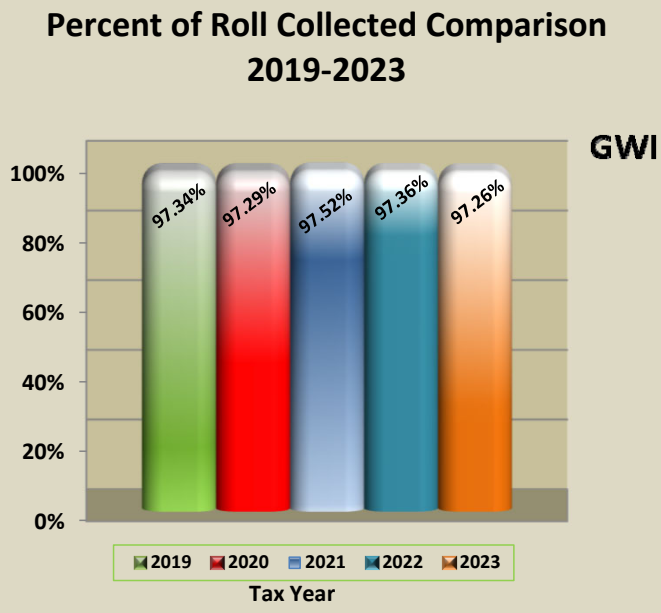
Williamson County RFM	Tax Roll	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Roll	Current Tax Collected	Penalty & Interest Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collected	YTD Percent Collected	YTD Percent Collected w/P & I	YTD Percent Collected w/P & I & Prior Years
2023	$54,524,654.28	($102,360.96)	$54,422,293.32	$988,155.15	$40,266.02	($19,916.21)	$1,446,859.93	$52,975,433.39	97.34%	97.42%	97.51%
2022 & Prior	$323,679.16	($108,408.34)	$215,270.82	($10,360.71)	$1,891.00	($0.08)	$239,725.03	($24,454.21)	-11.36%	-4.11%	
Rollbacks	$18,172.81	$50,828.31	$69,001.12	$7,169.31	$371.65	$0.00	$6,459.72	$62,541.40	90.64%	91.25%	
Total All	$54,866,506.25	($159,940.99)	$54,706,565.26	$984,963.75	$42,528.67	($19,916.29)	$1,693,044.68	$53,013,520.58	96.91%	97.01%	

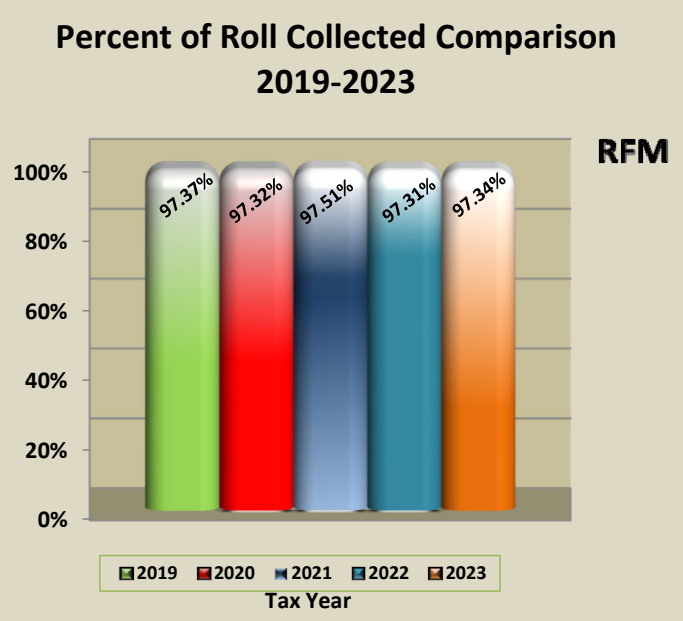
2023 COMBINED MONTHLY BREAKDOWN

Oct-23	$461,767,647.00	$241,640.03	$462,009,287.03	$6,172,280.07	$62,789.21	$870.55	$455,836,136.41	$6,173,150.62
Nov-23	$462,009,287.03	($446,296.74)	$461,562,990.29	$19,998,907.39	$29,954.25	$3,454.10	$435,387,478.18	$26,175,512.11
Dec-23	$461,562,990.29	($748,752.80)	$460,814,237.49	$237,059,106.00	$31,084.46	$230.69	$197,579,388.69	$263,234,848.80
Jan-24	$460,814,237.49	($429,437.96)	$460,384,799.53	$173,462,601.19	$25,578.31	$2,223.81	$23,685,125.73	$436,699,673.80
Feb-24	$460,384,799.53	($358,815.82)	$460,025,983.71	$8,303,827.40	$363,668.65	($169,533.86)	$15,192,016.37	$444,833,967.34


Year to Date Collection Report
Thru February 2024
YTD Collected
YTD Uncollected
GWI
97.26%
2.74%


Year to Date Collection Report
Thru February 2024
YTD Collected
YTD Uncollected
RFM
97.34%
2.66%


Percent of Roll Collected Comparison
2019-2023
GWI
100%
80%
60%
40%
20%
0%
97.34%
97.29%
97.52%
97.36%
97.26%
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
Tax Year


Percent of Roll Collected Comparison
2019-2023
RFM
100%
80%
60%
40%
20%
0%
97.37%
97.32%
97.51%
97.31%
97.34%
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
Tax Year

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **16.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Property Tax Refunds – Over 2500 – Thru 03/14/2024

Submitted For: Larry Gaddes **Submitted By:** Renee Clark, County Tax Assessor Collector

Department: County Tax Assessor Collector

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving property tax refunds over $2,500.00 through 03/14/2024 for the Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

030124-031424 Refunds Over 2500 agenda

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 10:36 AM
Form Started By: Renee Clark		Started On: 03/14/2024 10:33 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

MISSION STATEMENT

Our dedicated team is committed to providing innovative and exceptional customer service in the assessment, collection, and distribution of taxes and fees.

Larry Gaddes PCAC, CTA
Tax Assessor/Collector

Date: March 14, 2024

To: Members of the Commissioners Court

From: Larry Gaddes PCAC, CTA

Subject: Property Tax Refunds

In accordance with Section 31.11 of the Property Tax Code, the court needs to approve all refunds in excess of $2,500.00. We are presenting the attached list, which includes these property tax refunds, for your approval.

Please contact me at (512) 943-1954, if you have any questions.

Thank you.

Property Tax
Account QuickReport
As of March 14, 2024

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Amount
Refunds Payable - Taxpayers					
Check	03/04/2024	102325	ASHTON AUSTIN RESIDENTIAL LLC	R616821 - Erroneous payments	-10,077.32
Check	03/07/2024	102516	SRISILAPANANDANA, VAIYAVUT	R469675 - Overpayment	-8,140.32
Total Refunds Payable - Taxpayers					-18,217.64
TOTAL					**-18,217.64**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **17.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

JP1 EOM FEBRUARY 2024

Submitted For: KT Musselman **Submitted By:** Misty Lamb, J.P. Pct. #1

Department: J.P. Pct. #1

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to approve Justice of the Peace, Pct. 1, February 2024 Monthly Report in compliance with Code of Crim. Proc. § 103.005.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

JP1 EOM FEBRUARY 2024 REPORT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/07/2024 02:52 PM
Form Started By: Misty Lamb		Started On: 03/07/2024 12:00 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/07/2024		

IN COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE 103

CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

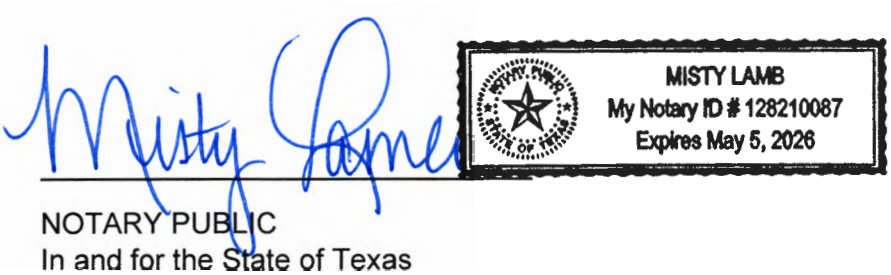
Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared KT Musselman, Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1, Williamson County, who, on his oath, stated that the attached report of money collected is true and correct report for the month of February 2024

DETAILED REPORT IS AVAILABLE THROUGH THE AUDITOR'S OFFICE.



KT MUSSELMAN
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
PRECINCT ONE

On this 7th day of March 2024 to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.



NOTARY PUBLIC
In and for the State of Texas

Payment Report - G/L and Fund Summary

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Criminal; Civil**
Locations: **JP1** Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

G/L Account	G/L Account Number	Fee Totals
0100 - General Fund		
01-0100-0000-341200 - Sheriff Fees (WILCO)	L-004-1-01-0100-0000-341200: 01-0100-0000-341200 - Sheriff Fees (WILCO)	55.00
01-0100-0000-341801 - FEES OF OFFICE, JP PCT-1	L-004-1-01-0100-0000-341801: 01-0100-0000-341801 - FEES OF OFFICE, JP PCT #1	12,086.89
01-0100-0000-341901 - CIVIL FEES/OFFICE, CONST 1	L-004-1-01-0100-0000-341901: 01-0100-0000-341901 - Fees of Office, Const. PCT #1	30,430.00
01-0100-0000-341911 - CRIMINAL FEES/OFFICE, CONST 1	L-004-1-01-0100-0000-341911: 01-0100-0000-341911 - Fees of Office, Crim. Const PCT #1	161.91
01-0100-0000-341913 - CRIMINAL FEES/OFFICE, CONST 3	L-004-1-01-0100-0000-341913: 01-0100-0000-341913 - Fees of Office, Crim. Const PCT #3	10.00
01-0100-0000-342860 -Time Payment Fee County 2.50	L-004-1-01-0100-0000-342860: 01-0100-0000-342860 - Time Payment Fee County 2.50	192.83
01-0100-0000-351301 - FINES, JP PCT-1	L-004-1-01-0100-0000-351301: 01-0100-0000-351301 - FINES, JP PCT #1	8,102.90
01-0100-0000-365103 Language Access Fund	L-004-1-01-0100-0000-365103: Language Access Fund	1,324.09
99-9999-9999-000003 - LOCAL Consolidated CC-Misd C	L-004-1-01-99-9999-9999-000003: 99-9999-9999-000003 - LOCAL Consolidated CC-MISD C	843.35
	0100 - General Fund Total:	**53,206.97**
0360 - Courthouse Security Fund		
01-0360-0000-341150 - COURTHOUSE SECURITY FEES	L-004-1-01-0360-0000-341150: 01-0360-0000-341150 - Courthouse Security Fees	3.00
	0360 - Courthouse Security Fund Total:	**3.00**
0361 - JP Security Fund		
01-0361-0000-341151 - JP 1 SECURITY FEES	L-004-1-01-0361-0000-341151: 01-0361-0000-341151 - JP 1 SECURITY FEES	1.00
	0361 - JP Security Fund Total:	**1.00**
0370 - Alternate Dispute Resolution Fund		
01-0370-0000-341170 - Alternate Dispute Resolution Fees	L-004-1-01-0370-0000-341170: 01-0370-0000-341170 - Alternate Dispute Resolution Fees	2,206.82
	0370 - Alternate Dispute Resolution Fund Total:	**2,206.82**
0372 - Justice Court Technology Fund		
01-0372-0000-341141 - JP 1 TECHNOLOGY FEES	L-004-1-01-0372-0000-341141: 01-0372-0000-341141 - JP #1 TECHNOLOGY FEES	4.00
	0372 - Justice Court Technology Fund Total:	**4.00**
0373 - JP-1 Truancy Program Fund		
01-0373-0000-370000 - JP-1 Truancy Program Fees	L-004-1-01-0373-0000-370000: 01-0373-0000-370000 - JP-1 Truancy Program	5.00
	0373 - JP-1 Truancy Program Fund Total:	**5.00**

Payment Report - G/L and Fund Summary

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Criminal; Civil**
Locations: **JP1**

Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

G/L Account	G/L Account Number	Fee Totals
0399 - State Agency Fund		
01-0399-0000-208031 - JP 1 Truancy Prev/Diversion - State	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208031: 01-0399-0000-208031 - JP 1 Truancy Prev/Diversion - State	2.00
01-0399-0000-208160 - CCC FEES DUE TO STATE COMP	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208160: 01-0399-0000-208160 - Consolidated Court Costs	40.00
01-0399-0000-208165 - CCC 01.2020 Fee's Due to State	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208165: 01-0399-0000-208165 - State Con Court Cost LGC 133.102(a)(3)	3,362.83
01-0399-0000-208181 - State Consolidated Fee	L-004-0399-0000-208181: State Consolidated Fee	777.00
01-0399-0000-208235 - JURY SERVICE FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208235: 01-0399-0000-208235 - Jury Service Fee	4.00
01-0399-0000-208352 - CRIMINAL JUDICIAL SUPPORT DUE	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208352: 01-0399-0000-208352 - Support of the Judiciary Fund	6.00
01-0399-0000-208400 - DPS ARREST FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208400: 01-0399-0000-208400 - Texas Highway Patrol Arrest Fees	45.00
01-0399-0000-208426 - State Traffic Fine Due To State	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208426: 01-0399-0000-208426 - State Traffic Fine Due To State	1,666.78
01-0399-0000-208703 - INDIGENT DEF FEES - DUE TO ST	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208703: 01-0399-0000-208703 - Indigent Defense Fee	2.00
01-0399-0000-208850 - WEIGHT VIOLATION FINES DUE TO	L-004-1-01-0399-0000-208850: 01-0399-0000-208850 - Weight Violation Fines	100.00
	0399 - State Agency Fund Total:	**6,005.61**
	Fee Totals for All Funds:	**61,432.40**

Payment Report - Fee Code Summary

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Criminal; Civil**
Locations: **JP1**

Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

Fee Code Summary

Code Word	Description	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
2020AFAPD	Arrest Fee - Austin PD 102.011(a)(1), 102.011(e)	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
2020AFC1	Arrest Fee - Constable 1 CCP 102.011(a)(1), 102.011(e)	11.91	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	11.91	3
2020AFC3	Arrest Fee - Constable 3 CCP 102.011(a)(e), 102.011(e)	10.00	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.00	2
2020AFDPS	Arrest Fee - DPS CCP 102.011.(a)(1), 102.011(e)	45.00	9	0.00	0	0.00	0	45.00	9
2020AFSO	Arrest Fee - Sheriff's Office 102.011(a)(1), 102.011(e)	229.29	48	0.00	0	0.00	0	229.29	48
2020CCC	State Cons Court Cost LGC 133.102(a)(3)	3,362.83	57	0.00	0	0.00	0	3,362.83	57
2020CDF	Compliance Dismissal Fine	100.00	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	10
2020DSCM	Driving Safety Course Mandatory CCP 45. 0511(f)(1)	90.00	9	0.00	0	0.00	0	90.00	9
2020LCCC-C	LOCAL Consolidated Court Cost LGC 134.103(a)	843.35	63	0.00	0	0.00	0	843.35	63
2020LTF	Local Traffic Fine (TC 542.403)	100.01	34	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.01	34
2020STF	State Traffic Fine (TC 542.4031)	1,666.78	34	0.00	0	0.00	0	1,666.78	34
2020TPF	Time Payment Fee CCP 102.030	192.83	14	0.00	0	0.00	0	192.83	14
2020WFC1	Warrant Fee - Const Pct 1 CCP 102.011(a)(2), 102.011(e)	150.00	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	150.00	3
2020WFWCSO	Warrant Fee Sheriff's Office CCP 102.011(a)(2). 102.011(e)	50.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	50.00	1
AB	Abstract	10.00	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.00	2
AFSO	Arrest Fee - Sheriff's Office (CCP 102.011)	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
CCC	Consolidated Court Costs [Loc. Gov't Code, 133.102]	40.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	40.00	1
CCOP	Civil Copies	4.00	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.00	4
CERT	Certified Copy	11.00	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	11.00	4
CFINE	County Fine	8,102.90	60	0.00	0	0.00	0	8,102.90	60
CHS	Courthouse Security Fee (CCP 102.017)	3.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.00	1
CHSJC	JP Security Fee (CCP 102.017)	1.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.00	1
CONT1	Constable Service Fee Pct #1	20,880.00	200	0.00	0	0.00	0	20,880.00	200
DDF	Deferred Disposition Fee	234.00	6	0.00	0	0.00	0	234.00	6
IDF	Indigent Defense Fee (LGC 133.107)	2.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.00	1
JCTF	Justice Court Technology Fee (CCP 102.0173)	4.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.00	1
JFR	Jury Reimbursement Fee (CCP 102.0045)	4.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.00	1
JTP	Juvenile Truancy Program (CCP 102.0174)	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1

Payment Report - Fee Code Summary

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Criminal; Civil**
Locations: **JP1** Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

Fee Code Summary

Code Word	Description	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
JTPDC	Juvenile Truancy Prev/Diversion Due to County (CCP 102.015)	1.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.00	1
JTPDS	Juvenile Truancy Prev/Diversion Due to State (CCP 102.015)	1.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.00	1
JURY	Jury Fee	22.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	22.00	1
JUSFC	Judicial Support Fund - County (LGC 133.105)	0.60	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.60	1
JUSFS	Judicial Support Fund - State (LGC 133.105)	5.40	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.40	1
MISCOP	Miscellaneous Copy Fees	2.50	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.50	2
SB41CDRF	County Dispute Resolution fund - LGC 135.157	2,211.82	443	0.00	0	(5.00)	1	2,206.82	444
SB41JCSF	Justice Court Support Fund	11,059.09	443	0.00	0	(25.00)	1	11,034.09	444
SB41LAF	Language Access Fund - LGC 135.155	1,327.09	443	0.00	0	(3.00)	1	1,324.09	444
SB41SCF	State Consolidated Fee	777.00	37	0.00	0	0.00	0	777.00	37
SFMCWV	State Fine - Motor Carrier Weight Violation	100.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1
TOSF1	Constable #1 Turnover Service Fee	150.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	150.00	1
TURN	Turnover	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
WEXEC	Writ of Execution	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
WPOSS	Writ of Possession	230.00	45	0.00	0	0.00	0	230.00	45
WREEN	Writ of Re-entry	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
WSF1	Constable #1 - Writ Service Fee	9,400.00	47	0.00	0	0.00	0	9,400.00	47
Fee Code Summary Totals		**Gross**		**Positive Adjustments**		**Negative Adjustments**		**Net**	
		Amount	**Number**	**Amount**	**Number**	**Amount**	**Number**	**Amount**	**Number**
		61,465.40	2,042	0.00	0	(33.00)	3	61,432.40	2,045

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **18.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Justice of the Peace 3 FEBRUARY 2024 Monthly Report

Submitted For: Evelyn McLean **Submitted By:** Mary Alcala, J.P. Pct. #3

Department: J.P. Pct. #3

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to approve Justice of the Peace, Pct. 3, February 2024 Monthly Report incompliance with Code of Criminal Procedure § 103.005.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

February 2024 CCP 103

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 08:39 AM
Form Started By: Mary Alcala		Started On: 03/12/2024 01:06 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

IN COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE 103
CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Evelyn McLean, Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3, Williamson County, who, on her oath, stated that the attached report of money collected is a true and correct report for the month of February 2024.

EVELYN McLEAN
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
PRECINCT THREE

On this 12th day of March 2024, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

NOTARY PUBLIC
in and for the State of Texas

MARY ANN ALCALA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-12-2025
Notary ID 133030414

Payment Report - G/L and Fund Summary

TXWILLIAMSONPROD

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Civil**
Locations: **JP3** Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; E-Filing Payment; ...**

G/L Account	G/L Account Number	Fee Totals
0100 - General Fund		
01-0100-0000-341803 - FEES OF OFFICE, JP PCT-3	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-341803: 01-0100-0000-341803 - FEES OF OFFICE, JP PCT #3	148.50
01-0100-0000-341903 - CIVIL FEES/OFFICE, CONST 3	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-341903: 01-0100-0000-341903 - Fees of Office, Const. PCT #3	9,920.00
	0100 - General Fund Total:	**10,068.50**
	Fee Totals for All Funds:	**10,068.50**

Payment Report - Fee Code Summary

TXWILLIAMSONPROD

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Civil**
Locations: **JP3**

Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; E-Filing Payment; ...**

Fee Code Summary

Code Word	Description	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
AB	Abstract	25.00	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.00	4
CCOP	Civil Copies	8.50	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	8.50	5
CERT	Certified Copy	21.00	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	21.00	5
CONT3	Constable Service Fee Pct #3	8,320.00	80	0.00	0	0.00	0	8,320.00	80
JURY	Jury Fee	44.00	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	44.00	2
WEXEC	Writ of Execution	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
WGAR	Writ of Garnishment	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
WPOSS	Writ of Possession	35.00	7	0.00	0	0.00	0	35.00	7
WRIT	Writ Fee	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
WSF3	Constable #3 - Writ Service Fee	1,600.00	8	0.00	0	0.00	0	1,600.00	8

Fee Code Summary Totals	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
	10,068.50	114	0.00	0	0.00	0	10,068.50	114

Payment Report - G/L and Fund Summary

TXWILLIAMSONPROD

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Criminal**
Locations: **JP3** Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; E-Filing Payment; ...**

G/L Account	G/L Account Number	Fee Totals
0100 - General Fund		
01-0100-0000-207017 - Collections Agency Fee	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-207017: 01-0100-0000-207017 - Collections Agency Fee	9,753.10
01-0100-0000-207027 - DUE TO TX TOLLWAYS	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-207027: 01-0100-0000-207027 - DUE TO TX TOLLWAYS	4.84
01-0100-0000-209600 - FINES DUE TO TX PARKS WILDLIFE	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-209600: 01-0100-0000-209600 - FINES DUE TO TX PARKS WILDLIFE	663.00
01-0100-0000-209700 - JP COURTS-REFUNDS	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-209700: 01-0100-0000-209700 - JP COURTS-REFUNDS	69.00
01-0100-0000-341200 - Sheriff Fees (WILCO)	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-341200: 01-0100-0000-341200 - Sheriff Fees (WILCO)	504.80
01-0100-0000-341803 - FEES OF OFFICE, JP PCT-3	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-341803: 01-0100-0000-341803 - FEES OF OFFICE, JP PCT #3	7,502.70
01-0100-0000-341912 - CRIMINAL FEES/OFFICE, CONST 2	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-341912: 01-0100-0000-341912 - Fees of Office, Crim. Const PCT #2	7.64
01-0100-0000-341913 - CRIMINAL FEES/OFFICE, CONST 3	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-341913: 01-0100-0000-341913 - Fees of Office, Crim. Const PCT #3	1,636.70
01-0100-0000-351303 - FINES, JP PCT-3	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-351303: 01-0100-0000-351303 - FINES, JP PCT #3	85,133.94
01-0100-0000-370500 - Miscellaneous Revenue	L-004-3-01-0100-0000-370500: 01-0100-0000-370500 - Miscellaneous Revenue	1.00
	0100 - General Fund Total:	**105,276.72**
0361 - JP Security Fund		
01-0361-0000-341153 - JP 3 SECURITY FEES	L-004-3-01-0361-0000-341153: 01-0361-0000-341153 - JP 3 SECURITY FEES	280.97
	0361 - JP Security Fund Total:	**280.97**
0367 - JP-3 Truancy Program Fund		
01-0367-0000-370000 - JP-3 Truancy Program Fees	L-004-3-01-0367-0000-370000: 01-0367-0000-370000 - JP-3 Truancy Program Fee	346.14
	0367 - JP-3 Truancy Program Fund Total:	**346.14**
0372 - Justice Court Technology Fund		
01-0372-0000-341143 - JP 3 TECHNOLOGY FEES	L-004-3-01-0372-0000-341143: 01-0372-0000-341143 - JP #3 TECHNOLOGY FEES	280.96
	0372 - Justice Court Technology Fund Total:	**280.96**

Payment Report - G/L and Fund Summary

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Criminal**
Locations: **JP3** Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; E-Filing Payment; ...**

G/L Account	G/L Account Number	Fee Totals
0399 - State Agency Fund		
01-0399-0000-208033 - JP 3 Truancy Prev/Diversion - State	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208033: 01-0399-0000-208033 - JP 3 Truancy Prev/Diversion - State	131.06
01-0399-0000-208160 - CCC FEES DUE TO STATE COMP	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208160: 01-0399-0000-208160 - Consolidated Court Costs	2,769.19
01-0399-0000-208235 - JURY SERVICE FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208235: 01-0399-0000-208235 - Jury Service Fee	276.94
01-0399-0000-208352 - CRIMINAL JUDICIAL SUPPORT DUE	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208352: 01-0399-0000-208352 - Support of the Judiciary Fund	413.35
01-0399-0000-208400 - DPS ARREST FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208400: 01-0399-0000-208400 - Texas Highway Patrol Arrest Fees	439.94
01-0399-0000-208415 - MOVING VIOLATION FEE DUE TO ST	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208415: 01-0399-0000-208415 - Moving Violation Fee Due to State	3.61
01-0399-0000-208425 - ST TRAFFIC FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208425: 01-0399-0000-208425 - State Traffic Fee	598.83
01-0399-0000-208703 - INDIGENT DEF FEES - DUE TO ST	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208703: 01-0399-0000-208703 - Indigent Defense Fee	136.41
01-0399-0000-208720 - SEATBELT FINES	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208720: 01-0399-0000-208720 - Seatbelt Fines	346.16
01-0399-0000-208750 - TLFTA FEES DUE TO STATE COMP	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208750: 01-0399-0000-208750 - Traffic Law Failure To Appear	784.14
01-0399-0000-208850 - WEIGHT VIOLATION FINES DUE TO	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208850: 01-0399-0000-208850 - Weight Violation Fines	565.35
01-0399-0000-208860 - TIME PYMT FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-3-01-0399-0000-208860: 01-0399-0000-208860 - Time Payment	74.48
	0399 - State Agency Fund Total:	**6,539.46**
JP BOND		
01-0100-0000-207020 - JP3 Bond Liability Account	L-004-3-02-00002: JP3 Registry Bond Account Liability	2,000.00
	JP BOND Total:	**2,000.00**
	Fee Totals for All Funds:	**114,724.25**

Payment Report - Fee Code Summary

TXWILLIAMSONPROD

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Criminal**
Locations: **JP3**

Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; E-Filing Payment; ...**

Fee Code Summary

Code Word	Description	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
ADTOLL	Administrative Toll Fee due to TXDOT	4.84	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.84	1
AFCA3	Arrest/Service Fee - Const. Pct. 3	25.00	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.00	4
AFDPS	Arrest Fee - DPS (CCP 102.011)	202.15	51	0.00	0	0.00	0	202.15	51
AFPW	Arrest Fee - Texas P&W (CCP 102.011)	8.85	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	8.85	2
AFSO	Arrest Fee - Sheriff's Office (CCP 102.011)	119.89	39	0.00	0	0.00	0	119.89	39
CB	Cash Bond	2,000.00	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	2,000.00	4
CCC	Consolidated Court Costs [Loc. Gov't Code, 133.102]	2,769.19	96	0.00	0	0.00	0	2,769.19	96
CFINE	County Fine	85,133.94	714	0.00	0	0.00	0	85,133.94	714
CHS	Courthouse Security Fee (CCP 102.017)	210.75	97	0.00	0	0.00	0	210.75	97
CHSJC	JP Security Fee (CCP 102.017)	70.22	97	0.00	0	0.00	0	70.22	97
CJS	Criminal Judicial Support Fee (LGC 103.105)	0.60	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.60	1
COLLFEE	Collection Agency Fee	9,753.10	151	0.00	0	0.00	0	9,753.10	151
COPIES	Certified Copies	6.25	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.25	3
COPY	Copies	1.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.00	1
CRFEEOVER	Criminal Overpayment Fee	19.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	19.00	1
CSFF	Child Safety Fee (CCP 102.014(d))	20.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	20.00	1
DDF	Deferred Disposition Fee	7,395.00	53	0.00	0	0.00	0	7,395.00	53
DSC	Driver's Safety Course Fee (CCP 45.0511(f1))	10.88	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.88	2
FNTC1	Child Safety Seat Fine Trauma Center	346.16	7	0.00	0	0.00	0	346.16	7
IDF	Indigent Defense Fee (LGC 133.107)	136.41	95	0.00	0	0.00	0	136.41	95
JCTF	Justice Court Technology Fee (CCP 102.0173)	280.96	97	0.00	0	0.00	0	280.96	97
JFR	Jury Reimbursement Fee (CCP 102.0045)	276.94	96	0.00	0	0.00	0	276.94	96
JTP	Juvenile Truancy Program (CCP 102.0174)	346.14	96	0.00	0	0.00	0	346.14	96
JTPDC	Juvenile Truancy Prev/Diversion Due to County (CCP 102.015)	65.53	89	0.00	0	0.00	0	65.53	89
JTPDS	Juvenile Truancy Prev/Diversion Due to State (CCP 102.015)	65.53	89	0.00	0	0.00	0	65.53	89
JUSFC	Judicial Support Fund - County (LGC 133.105)	40.89	95	0.00	0	0.00	0	40.89	95
JUSFS	Judicial Support Fund - State (LGC 133.105)	371.86	96	0.00	0	0.00	0	371.86	96
LT10	Overpayments < $10	1.00	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.00	2
MVF	Moving Violation Fee (CCP 102.022)	3.61	52	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.61	52
OMNI	OMNI Fee	156.83	36	0.00	0	0.00	0	156.83	36

Payment Report - Fee Code Summary

Transaction Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Criminal**
Locations: **JP3**

Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; E-Filing Payment; ...**

Fee Code Summary

Code Word	Description	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
OMNIC	OMNI Fee - County	104.55	36	0.00	0	0.00	0	104.55	36
OMNIS	OMNI Fee - State	522.76	36	0.00	0	0.00	0	522.76	36
SCH	School District Fine	50.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	50.00	1
SFC2	Service/Arrest Fee - Const. 2	7.64	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.64	2
SFC3	Service/Arrest Fee - Const. 3	35.00	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	35.00	5
SFMCWV	State Fine - Motor Carrier Weight Violation	565.35	12	0.00	0	0.00	0	565.35	12
SFOC	Service Fee - Out of County	6.47	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.47	2
STF	State Traffic Fee (TC 542.4031)	598.83	29	0.00	0	0.00	0	598.83	29
TPC	Time Payment Fee - County	35.87	6	0.00	0	0.00	0	35.87	6
TPS	Time Payment Fee - State	38.61	7	0.00	0	0.00	0	38.61	7
TPWF	Texas P&W Fine	663.00	8	0.00	0	0.00	0	663.00	8
UFA	Uniform Traffic Act (TC 542.403)	63.10	32	0.00	0	0.00	0	63.10	32
WARC3	Warrant Fee - Constable Pct. 3	1,576.70	37	0.00	0	0.00	0	1,576.70	37
WCSO	Williamson County Sheriff	384.91	9	0.00	0	0.00	0	384.91	9
WFDPS	Warrant Fee - DPS	228.94	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	228.94	4

Fee Code Summary Totals	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
	114,724.25	2,394	0.00	0	0.00	0	114,724.25	2,394

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **19.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Justice of the Peace 4 February 2024 Monthly Report

Submitted By: Veronica Bolander, J.P. Pct. #4

Department: J.P. Pct. #4

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to approve Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4, February 2024 Monthly Report in compliance with Code of Crim. Proc. § 103.005.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

JP4 EOM FEB 2024

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/06/2024 12:26 PM
Form Started By: Veronica Bolander		Started On: 03/06/2024 11:28 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/06/2024		

IN COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE 103
CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Rhonda Redden, Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4, Williamson County, who on her oath, stated that the attached report of money collected is a true and correct report for the month of February 2024.

RHONDA REDDEN
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
PRECINCT FOUR

This 6th day of March 2024, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

VERONICA BOLANDER
My Notary ID # 2676312
Expires November 2, 2027

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

Payment Report - Transaction/Adjustment Detail

Deposit Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Civil; Criminal**
Locations: **JP4** Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

Final Totals		Fee Totals	Transaction Totals
Total Payments		**83,951.89**	**83,951.89**
Total Adjustments Impacting Payments		**0.00**	**0.00**
Final Fee Code Totals		**83,951.89**	**83,951.89**
Tender Method Summary			
Tender Types	Cash	6,332.30	6,332.30
	Cashier's Check	1,010.39	1,010.39
	Certified Payments Credit Card	36,674.74	36,674.74
	Check	1,719.00	1,719.00
	Credit Card	19,383.96	19,383.96
	E-File Credit Card	18,211.50	18,211.50
	Money Order	620.00	620.00

Detailed report is available through the Auditor's Office.

Payment Report - G/L and Fund Summary

TXWILLIAMSONPROD

Deposit Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Civil; Criminal**
Locations: **JP4**

Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

G/L Account	G/L Account Number	Fee Totals
0100 - General Fund		
01-0100-0000-207008 - JP 4-CASH BONDS	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-207008: 01-0100-0000-207008 - JP4 Cash Bonds	500.00
01-0100-0000-207017 - Collections Agency Fee	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-207017: 01-0100-0000-207017 - Collections Agency Fee	704.13
01-0100-0000-209600 - FINES DUE TO TX PARKS WILDLIFE	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-209600: 01-0100-0000-209600 - Fines Due to TX Parks Wildlife	1,073.98
01-0100-0000-209700 - JP COURTS-REFUNDS	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-209700: 01-0100-0000-209700 - JP Courts Refunds	165.51
01-0100-0000-341200 - Sheriff Fees (WILCO)	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-341200: 01-0100-0000-341200 - Sheriff Fees (WILCO)	100.00
01-0100-0000-341804 - FEES OF OFFICE, JP PCT-4	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-341804: 01-0100-0000-341804 - Fees of Office, JP Pct. #4	11,239.95
01-0100-0000-341904 - CIVIL FEES/OFFICE, CONST 4	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-341904: 01-0100-0000-341904 - Fees of Office, Const. PCT #4	11,760.00
01-0100-0000-341914 - CRIMINAL FEES/OFFICE, CONST 4	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-341914: 01-0100-0000-341914 - Fees of Office, Crim. Const PCT #4	95.60
01-0100-0000-342860 -Time Payment Fee County 2.50	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-342860: 01-0100-0000-342860 - Time Payment Fee County 2.50	694.48
01-0100-0000-351304 - FINES, JP PCT-4	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-351304: 01-0100-0000-351304 - FINES, JP PCT #4	33,142.34
01-0100-0000-365103 Language Access Fund	L-004-4-01-0100-0000-365103: 01-0100-0000-365103 - Language Access Fund	984.00
99-9999-9999-000003 - LOCAL Consolidated CC-Misd C	L-004-4-99-9999-9999-000003: 99-9999-9999-000003 - LOCAL Consolidated CC-MISD C	3,052.59
	0100 - General Fund Total:	**63,512.58**
0361 - JP Security Fund		
01-0361-0000-341154 - JP 4 SECURITY FEES	L-004-4-01-0361-0000-341154: 01-0361-0000-341154 - JP 4 SECURITY FEES	4.49
	0361 - JP Security Fund Total:	**4.49**
0365 - Child Safety Fund		
01-0365-0000-341161 - JP CHILD SAFETY FEE	L-004-4-01-0365-0000-341161: 01-0365-0000-341161 - JP CHILD SAFETY FEE	25.00
	0365 - Child Safety Fund Total:	**25.00**
0369 - JP-4 Truancy Program Fund		
01-0369-0000-341917 - JP4 Truant Conduct (HB 2398)	L-004-4-01-341917: 01-0369-0000-341917 - JP4 Truant Conduct (HB 2398)	158.33
01-0369-0000-370000 - JP-4 Truancy Program Fees	L-004-4-01-0369-0000-370000: 01-0369-0000-370000 - JP-4 Truancy Program Fee	5.61
	0369 - JP-4 Truancy Program Fund Total:	**163.94**
0370 - Alternate Dispute Resolution Fund		
01-0370-0000-341170 - Alternate Dispute Resolution Fees	L-004-4-01-0370-0000-341170: 01-0370-0000-341170 - Alternate Dispute Resolution Fees	1,640.00
	0370 - Alternate Dispute Resolution Fund Total:	**1,640.00**

Payment Report - G/L and Fund Summary

Deposit Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Civil; Criminal**
Locations: **JP4** Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

G/L Account	G/L Account Number	Fee Totals
0372 - Justice Court Technology Fund		
01-0372-0000-341144 - JP 4 TECHNOLOGY FEES	L-004-4-01-0372-0000-341144: 01-0372-0000-341144 - JP #4 TECHNOLOGY FEES	4.49
	0372 - Justice Court Technology Fund Total:	**4.49**
0399 - State Agency Fund		
01-0399-0000-208034 - JP 4 Truancy Prev/Diversion - State	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208034: 01-0399-0000-208034 - JP 4 Truancy Prev/Diversion - State	2.25
01-0399-0000-208160 - CCC FEES DUE TO STATE COMP	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208160: 01-0399-0000-208160 - Consolidated Court Costs	44.90
01-0399-0000-208165 - CCC 01.2020 Fee's Due to State	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208165: 01-0399-0000-208165 - State Con Court Cost LGC 133.102(a)(3	13,394.65
01-0399-0000-208181 - State Consolidated Fee	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208181: 01-0399-0000-208181 - State Consolidated Fee	420.00
01-0399-0000-208235 - JURY SERVICE FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208235: 01-0399-0000-208235 - Jury Service Fee	4.49
01-0399-0000-208352 - CRIMINAL JUDICIAL SUPPORT DUE	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208352: 01-0399-0000-208352 - Support of the Judiciary Fund	6.74
01-0399-0000-208400 - DPS ARREST FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208400: 01-0399-0000-208400 - Texas Highway Patrol Arrest Fees	365.33
01-0399-0000-208415 - MOVING VIOLATION FEE DUE TO ST	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208415: 01-0399-0000-208415 - Moving Violation Fee Due to State	0.10
01-0399-0000-208425 - ST TRAFFIC FEES DUE TO STATE	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208425: 01-0399-0000-208425 - State Traffic Fee	33.68
01-0399-0000-208426 - State Traffic Fine Due To State	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208426: 01-0399-0000-208426 - State Traffic Fine Due To State	4,084.51
01-0399-0000-208703 - INDIGENT DEF FEES - DUE TO ST	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208703: 01-0399-0000-208703 - Indigent Defense Fee	2.25
01-0399-0000-208850 - WEIGHT VIOLATION FINES DUE TO	L-004-4-01-0399-0000-208850: 01-0399-0000-208850 - Weight Violation Fines	242.49
	0399 - State Agency Fund Total:	**18,601.39**
	Fee Totals for All Funds:	**83,951.89**

Payment Report - Fee Code Summary

TXWILLIAMSONPROD

Deposit Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Civil; Criminal**
Locations: **JP4**

Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

Fee Code Summary

Code Word	Description	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
2020AFC4	Arrest Fee - Constable 4 CCP 102.011(a)(1), 102.011(e)	18.31	6	0.00	0	0.00	0	18.31	6
2020AFDPS	Arrest Fee - DPS CCP 102.011.(a)(1), 102.011(e)	282.30	62	0.00	0	0.00	0	282.30	62
2020AFHISD	Arrest Fee - Hutto ISD PD CCP 102.011(a)(1), 102.011(e)	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.00	1
2020AFJISD	Arrest Fee - Jarrell ISD PD CCP 102.011(a)(1), 102.011(e)	10.00	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.00	2
2020AFPW	Arrest Fee - TX P&W CCP 102.011(a)(1), 102.011(e)	77.42	17	0.00	0	0.00	0	77.42	17
2020AFSO	Arrest Fee - Sheriff's Office 102.011(a)(1), 102.011(e)	700.86	175	0.00	0	(5.00)	1	695.86	176
2020CCC	State Cons Court Cost LGC 133.102(a)(3)	13,456.65	262	0.00	0	(62.00)	1	13,394.65	263
2020CDF	Compliance Dismissal Fine	80.00	8	0.00	0	0.00	0	80.00	8
2020DSCM	Driving Safety Course Mandatory CCP 45.0511(f)(1)	140.00	14	0.00	0	0.00	0	140.00	14
2020LCCC-C	LOCAL Consolidated Court Cost LGC 134.103(a)	3,066.59	264	0.00	0	(14.00)	1	3,052.59	265
2020LTF	Local Traffic Fine (TC 542.403)	245.06	100	0.00	0	0.00	0	245.06	100
2020STF	State Traffic Fine (TC 542.4031)	4,084.51	100	0.00	0	0.00	0	4,084.51	100
2020TPF	Time Payment Fee CCP 102.030	709.48	73	0.00	0	(15.00)	1	694.48	74
2020WFC4	Warrant Fee - Const Pct 4 CCP 102.011(a)(2), 102.011(e)	26.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	26.00	1
2020WFWCSO	Warrant Fee Sheriff's Office CCP 102.011(a)(2). 102.011(e)	100.00	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	2
AB	Abstract	10.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.00	1
AFDPS	Arrest Fee - DPS (CCP 102.011)	5.61	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.61	2
CB	Cash Bond	500.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	500.00	1
CCC	Consolidated Court Costs [Loc. Gov't Code, 133.102]	44.90	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	44.90	2
CCOP	Civil Copies	25.00	6	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.00	6
CERT	Certified Copy	2.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.00	1
CFINE	County Fine	33,210.85	253	1.00	1	(69.51)	1	33,142.34	255
CHS	Courthouse Security Fee (CCP 102.017)	3.37	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.37	2
CHSJC	JP Security Fee (CCP 102.017)	1.12	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.12	2
CJS	Criminal Judicial Support Fee (LGC 103.105)	6.74	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.74	2
COLLFEE	Collection Agency Fee	704.13	8	0.00	0	0.00	0	704.13	8

Payment Report - Fee Code Summary

Deposit Date: **02/01/2024 - 02/29/2024** Case Categories: **Civil; Criminal**
Locations: **JP4**

Payment Type: **Cash Bond Deposit; Counter Payment; ...**

Fee Code Summary

Code Word	Description	Gross		Positive Adjustments		Negative Adjustments		Net	
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number
CONT4	Constable Service Fee Pct #4	8,160.00	77	0.00	0	0.00	0	8,160.00	77
CSFF	Child Safety Fee (CCP 102.014(d))	5.17	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.17	1
CSSF	Child Safety School Fee (CCP 102.014(c))	25.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.00	1
DDF	Deferred Disposition Fee	1,702.49	20	0.00	0	(1.00)	1	1,701.49	21
IDF	Indigent Defense Fee (LGC 133.107)	2.25	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.25	2
JCTF	Justice Court Technology Fee (CCP 102.0173)	4.49	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.49	2
JFR	Jury Reimbursement Fee (CCP 102.0045)	4.49	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.49	2
JTP	Juvenile Truancy Program (CCP 102.0174)	5.61	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.61	2
JURY	Jury Fee	22.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	22.00	1
MVF	Moving Violation Fee (CCP 102.022)	0.10	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.10	1
OPAY	Over Payments > $10	0.00	0	165.51	1	0.00	0	165.51	1
SB41CDRF	County Dispute Resolution fund - LGC 135.157	1,640.00	329	0.00	0	0.00	0	1,640.00	329
SB41JCSF	Justice Court Support Fund	8,200.00	329	0.00	0	0.00	0	8,200.00	329
SB41LAF	Language Access Fund - LGC 135.155	984.00	329	0.00	0	0.00	0	984.00	329
SB41SCF	State Consolidated Fee	420.00	20	0.00	0	0.00	0	420.00	20
SFC4	Service/Arrest Fee - Const. 4	1.29	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.29	1
SFMCWV	State Fine - Motor Carrier Weight Violation	242.49	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	242.49	4
STF	State Traffic Fee (TC 542.4031)	33.68	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	33.68	2
TCC	Truancy Court Cost (HB2398)	158.33	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	158.33	4
TFC	Traffic	3.37	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.37	2
TPDF	Truancy Prevention and Diversion Fund - JP4 eDoc Conversion	2.25	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.25	2
TPWF	Texas P&W Fine	1,073.98	15	0.00	0	0.00	0	1,073.98	15
WARC4	Warrant Fee - Constable Pct. 4	50.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	50.00	1
WEXEC	Writ of Execution	10.00	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.00	3
WPOSS	Writ of Possession	85.00	18	0.00	0	0.00	0	85.00	18
WSF4	Constable #4 - Writ Service Fee	3,600.00	19	0.00	0	0.00	0	3,600.00	19
Fee Code Summary Totals		**Gross**		**Positive Adjustments**		**Negative Adjustments**		**Net**	
		Amount	**Number**	**Amount**	**Number**	**Amount**	**Number**	**Amount**	**Number**
		83,951.89	2,554	166.51	2	(166.51)	6	83,951.89	2,562

Justice of the Peace 4
Consolidated Court Cost Calculation Sheet

Deposit Date: 2/01/2024-2/29/2024

	DR	CR	GL Code	GL Description	ALLOCATION %
Local CCC-Class C		$3,052.59	99-9999-9999-000003	Local CCC-Class C Due to County	
Court Security Fee	$1,068.41		01.0361.0000.341154	COURTHOUSE SECURITY FEES	35.000000%
Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund Fee	$1,090.21		01.0369.0000.370000	Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund Fee	35.714300%
Justice Court Technology Fund	$872.17		01.0372.0000.341144	Justice Court Technology Fund	28.571400%
County Jury Fund Fee	$21.80		01.0100.0000.342853	County Jury Fund Fee	0.714300%
Percentage Distribution Total:	$3,052.59	$3,052.59			100.000000%
Collected	$3,052.59				

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **20.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Continuing Education

Submitted For: Valerie Covey **Submitted By:** Mary Perez, Commissioner Pct. #3

Department: Commissioner Pct. #3

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on noting in the minutes a Commissioners Education Certificate of Completion for County Commissioner Pct. 3 Valerie Covey. She has successfully completed the continuing education provisions of Article 81.0025 of the Texas Local Government Code for 2023.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Valerie Covey CE Certificate

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:41 AM
Form Started By: Mary Perez		Started On: 03/14/2024 11:24 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

COUNTY JUDGES & COMMISSIONERS ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

COMMISSIONERS EDUCATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

This is to certify that

Valerie Covey

Williamson County Commissioner

has successfully completed the continuing education provisions of Article 81.0025 of the Texas Local Government Code

2023

Debbie Gonzales Ingalsbe, Chair
Commissioners Education Committee

Jen Crownover, President
County Judges and Commissioners Association of Texas

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **21.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Dog food donation for the Sheriff's Office K9 unit

Submitted For: Mike Gleason **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to accept donations of Nulo dog food for the Sheriff's Office K9 unit from Wag Heaven pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code 81.032.

Background

Jeff Manley and Jusak Yang Bernhard of Wag Heaven contacted the Sheriff's Office about donating Nulo dog food to show their support of the K9 unit. They would like to donate on a monthly basis when possible up to 8 bags per month. Cost per bag of Nulo dog food is $85.99.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/11/2024 03:58 PM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 03/03/2024 03:29 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/11/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **22.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Donation of K9 body armor for Sheriff's Office

Submitted For: Mike Gleason **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to accept a donation of seven K9 bullet and stab protective body armor vests for the Sheriff's Office K9 unit from Vested Interest in K9s, Inc. pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code 81.032.

Background

Williamson County Sheriff's Office K9s Kato, Rodin, Ike, Harvey, Jayko, Ellie and Ekter have received bullet and stab protective vests thanks to a charitable donation from non-profit organization Vested Interest in K9s, Inc. The vests were sponsored by Survival Armor incentive program and embroidered with the sentiment "Gifted by Vested Interest in K9s and Survival Armor".

Vested Interest in K9s, Inc., established in 2009, is a 501(c)(3) charity whose mission is to provide bullet and stab protective vests and other assistance to dogs of law enforcement and related agencies throughout the United States. This potentially lifesaving body armor for four-legged K9 officers is U.S. made, custom fitted, and NIJ certified. Since its inception, Vested Interest in K9s, Inc. has provided over 5,514 vests to K9s in all 50 states at a value of $6.9 million, made possible by both private and corporate donations.

The program is open to U.S. dogs that are at least 20 months old and actively employed and certified with law enforcement or related agencies. K9s with expired vests are also eligible to participate. There are an estimated 30,000 law enforcement K9s throughout the United States.

Vested Interest in K9s, Inc. accepts tax-deductible contributions in any amount, while a single donation of $985 will sponsor one vest. Each vest has a value of $1800.00, weighs an average of 4-5 lb., and comes with a five-year warranty. For more information, or to learn about volunteer opportunities, please call 508-824-6978. Vested Interest in K9s, Inc. provides information, lists events and accepts donations at www.vik9s.org, or you may mail your contribution to P.O. Box 9, East Taunton, MA 02718.

The Williamson County K9 unit received the first vests in March 2018, warranty is 5 years. The original vests will be replaced with these new body armor vests once the Commissioners Court approves the donation.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

K9s body armor donation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 09:45 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 03/13/2024 04:44 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE



EKTER



IKE



ELLIE



HARVEY



KATO



RODIN



JAYKO

SHERIFF'S
WILLIAMSON
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY
OFFICE

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **23.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Red Poppy Charity Bike Ride Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Mike Gleason **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement regarding off duty contracting of County Sheriff Deputies for the Red Poppy Charity Bike Ride on May 11, 2024.

Background

This agreement gives permission for the Red Poppy Charity organization to contract County Sheriff Deputies in a private capacity and the County to invoice them for deputies vehicle usage. (Traffic control for multiple routes throughout Williamson County starting at Richarte High School at 2295 N. Austin Ave., Georgetown).

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Red Poppy Bike Ride 5-11-24

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/11/2024 04:06 PM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 03/08/2024 10:20 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/11/2024		

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT**
	§	**AGREEMENT WITH**
	§	**NON-GOVERNMENTAL**
	§	**ORGANIZATION**
	§	**REGARDING OFF-DUTY**
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§	**CONTRACTING OF COUNTY DEPUTIES**

This Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with Non-Governmental Organization Regarding Off-Duty Contracting of County Deputies (hereinafter, the "AGREEMENT") is entered into by and between the company/organization set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION") in the State of Texas, and Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter, "COUNTY") a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Williamson County Law Enforcement Agency set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "LEA").

For and in consideration of the permission given by COUNTY for the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION to contract in a private capacity DEPUTIES of the LEA (hereinafter "DEPUTIES"), while DEPUTIES are not on duty with and for the COUNTY, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. It is mutually agreed that while the DEPUTIES are working for the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, the DEPUTIES' primary responsibility is the enforcement of Federal and State laws and COUNTY Ordinances or Regulations to protect life and property and to keep the peace. The DEPUTIES are not allowed to enforce NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION policies or rules. DEPUTIES are at all times subject to the rules and policies of the LEA. ***NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION expressly acknowledges and agrees that such DEPUTIES are at all times independent contractors of the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION when contracted by the NON- GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION.***

2. **It is understood by the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION that the COUNTY shall retain the right to withdraw at any time its permission for the DEPUTIES to work in a private capacity (including the right to terminate this agreement at any time).** If the permission of the COUNTY is withdrawn, the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees to terminate its contracting relationships with DEPUTIES. The NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, as part of this AGREEMENT, binds itself to release and hold harmless the COUNTY from any liability or claim for damages in the event such permission is withdrawn by the COUNTY.

3. Prior to the beginning of DEPUTIES contracting with the NON- GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION shall obtain a comprehensive general liability insurance policy from a company authorized to do business in the State of Texas with minimum amounts of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) per occurrence for property damage, One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) per person, and Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) per occurrence for personal injury. COUNTY SHALL BE NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED UNDER THIS COVERAGE.

4. The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on May 11, 2024 and shall terminate on September 30, 2024. Any extension of this AGREEMENT must be set forth in writing and signed by both parties. Either party may terminate this Agreement, for convenience and without cause, by providing thirty (30) days' notice to the other party.

5. State law requires that law enforcement personnel conducting "off-duty" work must be both "full time" and "entitled" to fringe benefits. Tex. Occup. Code Sec. 1702.322(A) & (B)(i). Thus, part-time deputies and "reserve" officers may not conduct "off-duty" work.[1]

6. The COUNTY agrees that each of the DEPUTIES will be properly insured with automobile liability insurance while operating the patrol vehicle in accordance with Section 612.005(b) of the Texas Government Code, and any other applicable laws.

7. COUNTY agrees to invoice NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION for the reimbursement amounts for deputy vehicle usage at the rate of **$13.00 per hour per vehicle** (to cover NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION's fair share of costs for fuel, maintenance, and yearly premiums on automobile insurance).

8. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees to log and maintain all times that vehicles are allotted to off-duty work, whether actually used or parked, for each vehicle used by DEPUTIES on a monthly basis. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION shall provide such vehicle time records to COUNTY and LEA no later than the last day of the end of each month in which vehicle usage occurs. COUNTY will invoice based on the total usage and rate, as set forth in Paragraph 7, and NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION will pay such invoice within ten days of the invoice date. Reporting must be submitted to:

LEA: At the address set forth on signature page below

COUNTY: Williamson County Auditor's Office
Attn: Finance Director
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626

9. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees that it shall pay deputies directly and file 1099 forms with the Internal Revenue Service.

---

[1] It is the commissioners court that sets what compensation (and benefits) deputies are entitled to, which affects eligibility for off-duty work. Tex. Local Gov't Code § 152.011.

10. Each party to this AGREEMENT, in the performance of this AGREEMENT, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another.

11. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to COUNTY, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. COUNTY does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION:

Name of Organization: Red Poppy Bike Ride

Signature: Rick Andersen

Printed Name: Rick ANDERSEN

Title: Safety Chairman

Date: 3-6-24, 2024

WILLIAMSON COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY:

Name of Office: Sheriff

Printed Name of Official: Michael T. Gleason

Signature of Official: Michael T. Gleason

Date: March 7, 2024

Address of Office: 508 S. Rock St.
Georgetown, TX 78626

COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE
REGARDING COUNTY-VEHICLE USE
DURING OFF-DUTY SERVICES OF
COUNTY DEPTUIES

TO BE EXECUTED BY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR
CONFIRMATION OF BUDGETARY AUTHORIZATION
RELATED TO USE OF
VEHICLES FOR OFF-DUTY WORK[2]

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

By: _____
Williamson County Judge or
Presiding Officer, Williamson County Commissioners Court
710 Main Street, Suite 105
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Date: _____ _____, 20____

[2] Including, but not limited to fuel, insurance, and maintenance of county-owned assets.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **24.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Authorize Issuing Advertisement for IFB #24IFB45 Medical Supplies for Jail

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Barbi Hageman, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed responses for IFB Medical Supplies for Jail under IFB #24IFB45.

Background

Williamson County is seeking qualified vendors to provide medical supplies for the Jail. The estimated budget is $52,000. The funding source is 01.0100.0570.003200 and the point of contact is Abigail Taylor.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:01 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:03 PM
Form Started By: Barbi Hageman		Started On: 03/04/2024 04:24 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **25.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Purchase of Chevrolet Tahoe Upfittings from Holiday Auto Group for Constables Precinct 1

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Koren Shannon, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving purchase #2024145 between Williamson County and Holiday Auto Group for the amount of $19,880.00 pursuant to ILA with Tarrant County #2019-181, and authorizing the execution of the purchase.

Background

The approval of this purchase will benefit the Williamson County Constable Precinct 1 with upfittings installed on a Chevrolet Tahoe. Funding source is 01.0100.0560.005700 as per FY24 budget. The department point of contact is Patrick Youngren.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Holiday Autogroup Quote

Form 1295 Defender Supply

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 02:51 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 02:57 PM
Form Started By: Koren Shannon		Started On: 02/21/2024 10:04 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

HOLIDAY AUTOGROUP.COM

Date	7/15/2022
Estimate #	[redacted]
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.c...
	903-771-0845



Bill To
Williamson County TX PCT. 1 Constable 1801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 105 Round Rock, Texas 78664

Customer Contact	Patrick Youngren
Customer Phone	512-244-8658
Customer E-mail	patrick.youngren@wilco.org

2023 Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 Vehicle Base Color - Black

Description	Location	Qty	Price	Total
All Parts are for 2023 Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1's				
Williamson Co TX PCT. 1 Constable Supervisor Unit - Vin #'s [redacted]				
Customer PO # Payment to be made to Defender Supply				
Williamson Co TX PCT. 1 Constable - WO # - Work Order				
Emergency Equipment is Purchased Through Defender Supply using The Tarrant County Cooperative Contract # 2019-181				
No Spotlight				
PLASTIX PLUS # (PP-2021-TAH-FS) 2021 Chevy Tahoe center console. INCLUDES arm rest pad and (1) aftermarket 12v plug. Est # 9173		1	763.20	763.20
Jotto Motorola Spectra/ AstroSpectra/ Maxtrac, XTL1500, XTL5000, XTL5000O 5 Head, Mostar, GM300 (Dash Mount) (3')		1	0.00	0.00
Jotto Panasonic Bracket # JO-425-6533		1	0.00	0.00
Jotto Federal Signal Bracket # JO-425-6666		1	0.00	0.00
3 Additional - 12Volt DC Heavy Duty Electrical Power Socket w/moisture covers - Mounted on Right Side of Console		3	3.85	11.55
Federal Signal 3' Round 6 LED Compartment / Dome Light that is Switchable between Red or White - (1) Mounted in Cabin Ceiling Mount & (2) on Rear Tailgate with 3-Way Switches - We want move the location of the rear hatch 3" overhead led lights on the rear liftgates in our Tahoe's. We want them moved further up on the rear hatch so they shine light closer to CopBox.		3	40.13	120.39
Make & Model of Customer Supplied Police Radio - Motorola APX7500 Is Customer Supplied Police Radio a One or Two Piece Unit - One - Hot all the Time What is the Frequency of Customer Supplied Police Radio - 800MHz				

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any addtional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle & Emergency Equipment Total

Signature

HOLIDAY AUTOGROUP.COM

Date	7/15/2022
Estimate #	[redacted]
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.c...
	903-771-0845



Bill To
Williamson County TX PCT. 1 Constable 1801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 105 Round Rock, Texas 78664

Customer Contact	Patrick Youngren
Customer Phone	512-244-8658
Customer E-mail	patrick.youngren@wilco.org

2023 Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 Vehicle Base Color - Black

Description	Location	Qty	Price	Total
Make & Model of Customer Supplied Laptop - Panasonic Toughbook CF33 Does the of Customer Supplied Laptop have Docking Capabilities - Yes Is the of Customer Supplied Laptop a No RF, Single RF or Dual RF - Dual RF Does the of Customer Supplied Laptop have a built-in power supply - No				
Havis Docking Station with Dual Pass-Through Antenna connections for the Panasonic Toughbook 54 & 55 Rugged Laptop		1	895.00	895.00
Defender Supply Computer Mount; Console. Includes Installation.		1	429.35	429.35
Defender Supply Two-Way (800) Radio Antenna and Coaxial Cable. Includes Installation.		1	182.00	182.00
Last year the tech installed two antennas on the roof & the vehicle only needs one, a 800Mhz Note - Roof Antenna Placement: 800 MhZ Antenna – Roof mounted between B-C pillars Bluetooth Antenna -- roof mounted on pass. side between A-B pillars Multi Purpose GPS Cradlepoint Antenna -- Roof mounted between B-C pillars Tech Please Pre-Wire to Console for Radio Power, Ground & Roof Antenna - Radio speaker mounted externally on the front console. Note - Cradle Point Mounting Placement: On Units that have a prisoner partition, the Cradle Point will be Mounted on the Prisoner Partition right behind the Front Passenger Seat. On Units that do not have a prisoner partition, on the Cradle Point run cabling & roof antenna leads under the Front Passenger Seat leaving 3 to 4 feet of service lead in the wires please. CAT 6 Cables go in these locations: Blue Cable - CP to Dock White Cable- VPU (PC PORT) to Dock				

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any addtional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle & Emergency Equipment Total

Signature

HOLIDAY AUTOGROUP.COM

Date	7/15/2022
Estimate #	[redacted]
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.c...
	903-771-0845



Bill To
Williamson County TX PCT. 1 Constable 1801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 105 Round Rock, Texas 78664

Customer Contact	Patrick Youngren
Customer Phone	512-244-8658
Customer E-mail	patrick.youngren@wilco.org

2023 Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 Vehicle Base Color - Black

Description	Location	Qty	Price	Total
Tech please make Headlights Flash.				
Federal Signal Spectralux ILS Low Profile Off-Axis Style Interior Mount LED Warning System with Red/White LED Reflectors Driver Side and Blue/White LED Reflectors Passenger Side for the 2021+ Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 & SSV		1	806.00	806.00
Federal Signal Pathfinder Siren Controller w/ remote head		1	838.40	838.40
Federal Signal DynaMax 100W Speaker - Mounted in Front Grill, Do not Mount in Wheel well		1	120.90	120.90
Federal Signal ES100 Speaker Bracket, Universal Bail		1	25.44	25.44
Federal Signal - 25 foot OBDII Interface Cable		1	107.46	107.46
Federal Signal 24 Channel Expansion Module for Pathfinder Siren/Light Controller		1	201.48	201.48
Lights in Grill				
Federal Signal Micropulse 620 Ultra Surface Mount - 12LED Lighthead Dual Color Red/White - Mounted in Front Bumper Tube - Whites to do Take Downs When Activated - Red/Blue/Red/Blue - Mounted in Front Grill		2	81.00	162.00
Federal Signal Micropulse 620 Ultra Surface Mount - 12LED Lighthead Dual Color Blue/White - Mounted in Front Bumper Tube - Whites to do Take Downs When Activated - Red/Blue/Red/Blue - Mounted in Front Grill		2	81.00	162.00
Defender Supply Mirror Lighting Package 1 - Includes Two Tri-Color Super LED Light Heads Mounted Under Mirror (R/B/W) with 180° Light Spread and integrated Alley Function with Bracket. Includes Installation.		1	775.00	775.00
Federal Signal XStream Interior Mount Warning Light, Dual Head model with wire lead, Tri-Color-Blue/Red/White - Mounted in Rear Side Cargo Windows - Two per Side - Top & Bottom		4	186.50	746.00
Federal Signal Spectralux Low Profile Interior Mount LED Warning System, OBD Integrated with Multi-Color Capability, Amber Directional Lighting - Mounted in Rear Deck/Rear Hatch & Provides Extra Braking & Back Up Lights for 2021+ Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 & SSV		1	1,130.68	1,130.68
Federal Signal MicroPulse Ultra 620, Dual Color Surface Mount LED Lights in Red/Blue with Clear Lens, Intended to be Flashed with the Pathfinder Siren Controller & has Dimming Capability - Mounted Under Rear Spoiler		6	90.00	540.00

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any addtional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle & Emergency Equipment Total

Signature

HOLIDAY AUTOGROUP.COM

Date	7/15/2022
Estimate #	[redacted]
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.c...
	903-771-0845



Bill To
Williamson County TX PCT. 1 Constable 1801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 105 Round Rock, Texas 78664

Customer Contact	Patrick Youngren
Customer Phone	512-244-8658
Customer E-mail	patrick.youngren@wilco.org

2023 Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 Vehicle Base Color - Black

Description	Location	Qty	Price	Total
Federal Signal-Pair of spoiler brackets, each bracket holds (3) MPS6U lights, for Chevrolet Tahoe, 2021 - Mounted Under Rear Spoiler		1	140.00	140.00
Federal Signal Micropulse Ultra 24 LED lighthead Dual Color Surface Mount Light in Red/Blue - Surface Mounted Horizontal right beside Rear License Plate		2	114.20	228.40
Federal Signals Flush Mount, w/Grommet, Round LED, Red/Blue Dual Color -Mounted In-Line with Rear Back Up Sensors - Mounted in Bottom of Tailgate		2	70.00	140.00
Federal Signals Flush Mount, w/Grommet, Round LED, Red/Blue Dual Color -Mounted In-Line with Rear Back Up Sensors - Red/Blue/Red Blue - Mounted in Rear Taillights		2	70.00	140.00
Stalker Radar display and front antenna bracket for 2021+ Tahoes (Ka and K band)		1	186.32	186.32
Streamlight Strion LED HP Flashlight, AC/DC - Mounted to rear of front console.		1	276.15	276.15
Plastic Plus # PP-TAH-2021-L3-1D-11-FB Level 3 Single Drawer Poly Vault with FULL HEIGHT BACK WALL (Fits 2021 Tahoe) Est # 9173		1	3,041.00	3,041.00
Plastic Plus 21" wide x 5" x 36" 3rd drawer option with Southco locking latches Est # 9173		1	605.00	605.00
Plastic Plus Shipping of Above Cargo Box		1	300.00	300.00
No Paint, Tint or Graphics				
Window Tint - For Two Front Windows @ 30% please		1	79.95	79.95
Defender Supply Custom Made Vehicle Wiring Harness, Power Distribution Module & Blue Sea Battery Management System Designed for Heavy Duty Use		1	952.58	952.58
Misc. Shop Supplies		1	30.00	30.00
Shipping of Above Emergency Parts for Upfit		1	150.00	150.00

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any addtional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle & Emergency Equipment Total

Signature

HOLIDAY AUTOGROUP.COM

Date	7/15/2022
Estimate #	[redacted]
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.c...
	903-771-0845



Bill To
Williamson County TX PCT. 1 Constable 1801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 105 Round Rock, Texas 78664

Customer Contact	Patrick Youngren
Customer Phone	512-244-8658
Customer E-mail	patrick.youngren@wilco.org

2023 Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 Vehicle Base Color - Black

Description	Location	Qty	Price	Total
Installation of Above Emergency Equipment & Customer Supplied: Panasonic Video System Police Radio Roof Antenna Radio Wiring Harness Cradle Point Wiring Harness Cradle Point Antenna (Mounted in the Front on the Side of Console). Stalker Radar System - Brackets are on work order above Customer to Pick Up Vehicles paul.best@wilco.org, rick.akins@wilco.org Williamson Co TX PCT. 1 Constable - Customer Supplied Parts Needed Now - WO # Williamson County Team, I am being asked by the service department to have your customer supplied equipment shipped to us. Please mark the box(s) with "WO # " so we can get your equipment checked in correctly. I show you are supplying the following equipment: Panasonic Video System Police Radio Roof Antenna Radio Wiring Harness Cradle Point Wiring Harness Cradle Point Antenna (Mounted in the Front on the Side of Console). Stalker Radar System - Brackets are on work order above Please ship to: Defender Supply Parts Department – WO # 845 FM 407 West Argyle, Texas 76226 Office (903) 771-0845 Thanks, George		44.75	125.00	5,593.75

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any addtional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle & Emergency Equipment Total

Signature

HOLIDAY AUTOGROUP.COM

Date	7/15/2022
Estimate #	34102
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.c...
	903-771-0845



Bill To
Williamson County TX PCT. 1 Constable 1801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 105 Round Rock, Texas 78664

Customer Contact	Patrick Youngren
Customer Phone	512-244-8658
Customer E-mail	patrick.youngren@wilco.org

2023 Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1	Vehicle Base Color - Black

Description	Location	Qty	Price	Total

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any addtional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle & Emergency Equipment Total	$19,880.00

Signature _____

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1126663

Date Filed:
02/21/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Defender Supply
Argyle, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
134165
Vehicle Emergency Equipment and Installation

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Hove, Eric	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Johnson, Matt	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Bryan Brooks, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is [redacted] (street), Argyle (city), TX (state), 76226 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Denton County, State of Texas, on the 21 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1126663

Date Filed:
02/21/2024

Date Acknowledged:
02/22/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Defender Supply
Argyle, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

134165
Vehicle Emergency Equipment and Installation

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Hove, Eric	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Johnson, Matt	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **26.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Purchase of Additional HipLink Licenses Agreement from Motorola Solutions, Inc. for Information Systems

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Misty Brooks, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Agreement #2024134 between Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Williamson County for the purchase of additional HipLink licenses in the amount of $58,559.00, pursuant to DIR contract #DIR-TSO-4101, and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

HipLink is the primary method of dispatch for multiple Williamson County agencies, and the backup method for others. Approval of this agreement will allow Information Systems to purchase additional licenses for the HipLink paging software. This purchase is expanding HipLink from only notifying public safety to full-county employee notification, along with the support licenses. The agreement attached outlines the additions and prices associated. Funding Source is 01.0100.0523.003011 as per the FY24 budget. Department contact is Janessa Stephens. Motorola Solutions, Inc. is a publicly-traded company; therefore a Form 1295 is not required.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Motorlola Hiplink License Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 02:57 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Misty Brooks		Started On: 03/01/2024 01:11 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

QUOTE-[redacted]
DIR-TSO-4101

Billing Address:
WILLIAMSON COUNTY PUBLIC
SAFETY IT
301 SE INNER LOOP
GEORGETOWN, TX 78627
US

Shipping Address:
WILLIAMSON COUNTY PUBLIC
SAFETY IT
301 SE INNER LOOP
GEORGETOWN, TX 78627
US

Quote Date:02/05/2024
Expiration Date:02/04/2025
Quote Created By:
Billy Duncan
Billy.Duncan@
motorolasolutions.com

End Customer:
WILLIAMSON COUNTY 911

Payment Terms:30 NET

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	Ext. Sale Price
	Flex				
1	SSV00S00261A-SP	ADDITIONAL HIPLINK SOFTWARE AND SERVICES (SEE BELOW)	1		$69,910.80
2	ISV00S01851A	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1		$300.00

Subtotal	$70,210.80
Total Discount Amount	-$11,651.80
Grand Total	$58,559.00(USD)

Notes:

- This quote contains items with approved price exceptions applied against them.

QTY	HipLink Platform	Price
33	User Licenses -GUI	$3,036.00
2000	Receiver Licenses -Standard	$30,000.00

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

20	HipLink Mobile Licenses	$2,000.00
1	Redundant Server Components	$12,263.00
1	Annual Support Contract	$9,450.00
1	HipText Message Service - 60,000	$1,500.00
	Total Software Cost	$58,249.00

- Unless otherwise noted, this quote excludes sales tax or other applicable taxes (such as Goods and Services Tax, sales tax, Value Added Tax and other taxes of a similar nature). Any tax the customer is subject to will be added to invoices.

The Customer's signature below constitutes its agreement to purchase the licenses, products and/or services according to the terms quoted by Motorola Solutions within this document. This document shall serve as an addendum to the Purchase Agreement previously entered into between the Customer and Motorola Solutions. The terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement, as well as the related License Agreement and Support Agreement, shall apply to the items quoted herein.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.
By: Tyler Holland
Name: Tyler Holland
Title: Area Sale Man. Soft. Enterprise
Date: 3/1/2024

Customer
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **27.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Proposal for Video Surveillance Installation from Mobile Communications America, Inc. for Information Systems

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Misty Brooks, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Proposal #202513 between Mobile Communications America, Inc. and Williamson County for the installation of additional video surveillance at the Round Rock Annex for the amount of $6,833.81, and authorizing execution of the proposal.

Background

Approval of this proposal will allow Information Systems to have additional video surveillance provided and installed at Williamson County's Round Rock Annex, located at 1801 E Old Settlers Blvd., Round Rock, TX. The proposal attached outlines the scope of work and associated pricing. Funding source is 01.0100.0503.004509 as per the FY24 budget. Department contact is Don Heflin.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Mobile Communications America Agreement

Form 1295 Mobile Communications America, Inc

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:54 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 04:10 PM
Form Started By: Misty Brooks		Started On: 03/12/2024 11:23 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Proposal: [redacted]

Wilco-RR Annex-Camera adds - Open Market V2

Prepared for:

Don Heflin

Williamson County - Round Rock Annex
1801 E Old Settlers Blvd.
Georgetown TX, 78626

Prepared by:

Patrick Stevenson
512-944-0854
patrickstevenson@callmc.com

4509 Freidrich Lane
Suite 110
Austin, TX 78744

Private and Confidential: The proposal has been distributed to you on a confidential basis for your information only. By accepting it, you agree not to disseminate it to any other person or entity in any manner and not to use the information for any purpose other than considering opportunities for a cooperative business relationship with Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc., except where required by law.

Proposal Issued:
3/11/2024

Proposal Valid To:
5/10/2024

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

DESCRIPTION

CLIENT INFORMATION

Name: Williamson County - Round Rock Annex

Site	**Billing**	**Contact**
1801 E Old Settlers Blvd. Georgetown, TX 78626	1801 E Old Settlers Blvd. Georgetown, TX 78626	Don Heflin, IT-Systems **P** (512) 409-6222 **E** don.heflin@wilco.org

PROJECT NAME: Wilco-RR Annex-Camera adds - Open Market V2

PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

Mobile Communications America (MCA), formerly Knight Security Systems, will provide and install video surveillance additions at Williamson County's Round Rock Annex. System installation includes hardware unless otherwise stated.

This proposal includes the open market materials which are required for proposal #19951-1-0.

Customer Provided Items

- Electronic drawing files of the plans and approval of device layout
- Individual software administrator logins for personnel at each location for each system
- PoE switches and patch panels
- Existing recording server with storage space to accommodate the new devices
- Existing client workstations that meet the system minimal requirements
- Rack space and uninterruptable power supply in the MDF room for rack mount units
- Wall space and 3/4" plywood backboard for wall mount units
- Network configurations for connection of devices to Customer's network
- 120VAC by a certified electrician for all security devices where needed

Finance

Purchaser hereby agrees to pay MCA the following terms:
The Customer is required to pay every invoice in full within 30 days of receiving the invoice.

Project Milestones and Invoicing Procedures

- An initial project invoice is due and payable upon receipt of material received and stored, delivery of materials to customer site, and services rendered.
- The remaining balance is due and payable in progress payments based upon material delivered or work completed

Refer to the CSA sections 2A, 2B, and 2C.

Any changes from the base price will be adjusted with approved change orders from the Customer. The as-built plans will be submitted along with the final submittal package to the Customer.

Client Initials:_____

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

Engineering
MCA shall provide system design and operational documentation to ensure proper installation and efficient servicing of the system. MCA will provide submittal plans that will show where each device is located at each site. The submittal plans will also include a system matrix, which includes the schedule of each device and the programming setup into the security system software.

Cabling & Wiring
MCA will be responsible to install all the wiring and connections providing communication and/or control between MCA supplied devices and central control equipment. All wires will be dressed in a neat and professional manner.

MCA will not provide any conduit or trenching required to reach each device. It is the Customer's responsibility to provide a pathway for all wiring required for each device. MCA is not responsible for any existing wiring being used. A quote will be provided to the Customer for any wiring that is found to be unusable

Field Devices
MCA will provide all necessary devices and hardware included on the equipment list attached. The devices on the security plans will be installed and programmed into the system according to the system matrix.

MCA is not responsible for any existing devices being reused. If any existing devices are found to be unusable then a quote will be provided to the Customer to replace the device. MCA is not responsible for any damages done from the existing devices being removed. The Customer is responsible to patch and repair any damages done from existing devices removed.

Programming
MCA trained personnel will program the security system to provide a functioning operational system. MCA will support Customer programming personnel and set up remote field panels consistent with manufacturer standards. MCA will program each device according to the system matrix provided in the security plans. If any additional programming or special programming outside the system matrix is needed an approved change order from the Customer is required.

Customer to furnish IP addressing scheme for all devices requiring an IP address on the network. MCA will provide a list of devices that need IP addresses to the Customer.

Rental Equipment
Lift rental is not included in this proposal and shall be provided by the Customer if required.

Testing
MCA will perform acceptance testing in the presence of the appointed Customer representative to ensure proper operation and communication of all integrated systems. A test sheet with a check list for each device will be provided by MCA and signed by the Customer representative upon successful completion of a system acceptance test. The final system test report will be sent to all parties.

A punch list detailing items requiring a follow up that is within this scope of work will be created. MCA will correct the punch list items in a mutually agreed upon time. If the Customer wants something changed after the test sheet has been signed additional charges will be applied.

Upon system acceptance, a MCA job completion form shall be signed and sent to all parties. It is the Customer's responsibility to ensure proper periodic testing per the manufacturer's recommendation if a signed SecurePlan agreement is not in place.

Training
Training is not included with this proposal.

Standard Proposal Notes:

1. This proposal will follow the guidelines stated in the Customer Service Agreement.
2. This proposal is valid for 60 days. After the 60 days the quote is no longer valid and a new quote needs to be regenerated and prices may vary.
3. A standard 1 year warranty applies on all newly installed equipment.

Client Initials:_____

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

4. Please allow 4-6 weeks lead time for hardware.
5. Final Location of all equipment to be approved by owner prior to start of installation.
6. Work provided by MCA is assumed to be continuous, unhindered and without the need for escorts. Additional costs will be incurred if work is slowed by denial or delay of access to the work areas without three days' notice, or if escorts are required at any time. Any cessation of work by the customer or delays in the project construction schedule will result in additional mobilization and project management charges.
7. The quantities of materials noted above scope of work are intended to be descriptive. Should there be any discrepancy between the scope of work and the equipment list, the equipment list will supersede the scope of work stated above.
8. All work will be done following federal, state, and local laws and requirements for the above scope of work.
9. Due to extreme supply chain issues, Knight Security reserves the right to adjust final proposal pricing until an order is placed with our manufacturer partners. We will inform you within 5 business days of receipt of order about product availability and price increases greater than Knight can absorb.

Mobile Communications America Excludes the Following:

1. All 120 VAC connections are to be performed by customer or customer's designated licensed Electrical contractor.
2. Fire alarm interface, cabling, connection, input/output, testing and certification.
3. Any city or other governmental permits, not associated with this scope of work, required for the use and operation of the system.
4. Access to device location, penetrations, required access panels for concealed areas.
5. If not stated above wire mold, conduit, trenching, wireless devices or aerial cabling necessary to connect any remote locations or gates, computer workstations to operate the system, and network equipment to provided power and data communication for devices.
6. Overtime required due to schedule revisions, work stoppages, delays caused by others, or circumstances beyond Mobile Communications America control.
7. Final terminations and connections to equipment other than provided by Mobile Communications America.
8. Any trade installation that Mobile Communications America is not licensed to perform.
9. Painting, patching or landscaping required as a result of the installation of equipment associated with this scope of work.
10. Technical assistance or the setup of the customer's network for connection to the security control systems. The customer is required to provide static IP addresses and support personnel for assistance in setting up the network connections.

Williamson County Purchase Order Terms and Conditions
(Revised January 2023)

Assignment: Vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this order, in whole or in part. No change of the vendor will be recognized until such change is approved by Commissioners Court.
Boycotting Israel: By accepting this purchase order, the vendor (Professional or other applicable term defining the contracting party) verifies that it does not boycott Israel and agrees that during the term of this Agreement will not boycott Israel as that term is defined in Texas Government Code Section 808.001, as amended.
Changes: No changes may be made to this order without written authorization of the Purchasing Department
County Taxes: If the Vendor subsequently becomes delinquent in the payment of County taxes that may be grounds for cancellation of the contract. Despite anything to the contrary, if the Vendor is delinquent in payment of County property taxes at the time of invoicing, Vendor assigns any payments to be made for performance under this contract to the County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of the delinquent taxes.
Default of Vendor: In case of default of the vendor, the County may procure the articles or services from other sources and charge the vendor as liquidated damages any excess cost or damaged occasioned thereby.
Description of Supplies: Any catalog or manufacturer's reference used in describing any item is merely descriptive and not restrictive, unless otherwise noted, and is used to indicate type and quality of material. The term "Or Equal," if used, identifies commercially produced items which have the essential performance and salient characteristics of the brand name stated in the item description. Vendor certifies that any substitute brand supplied hereunder matches the performance and salient characteristics of the item called for and agrees to replace it in the event it does not conform.

Client Initials:_____

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

All supplies or equipment shall be the latest improved new model meeting specifications in current production at the time of delivery and shall be delivered completely assembled, adjusted, serviced, and ready for use. Vendor warrants that all applicable Patents and Copyrights which may exist on items sold hereunder have been adhered to and that County shall not be liable for any infringement of those rights.

FOB POINT INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE: The County office or department receiving items pursuant to this contract shall inspect and accept only those items that are satisfactory to them and reject those items which are damaged, or which do not conform to specifications, and Vendor assumes the costs associated with such nonconformance. An itemized packing list bearing Purchase, Delivery, and/or Order Number shall be attached to the outside of every shipping container delivered against this instrument. Delivery of all goods or services shall be Free on Board to final destination as outlined herein unless otherwise required.

Indemnification: To the extent permitted by Texas law, Vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Williamson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions, damages, demands or other demands of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons or property, but only to the extend they result from any negligent act or fault of the vendor, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, this order. Vendor shall pay any judgement with cost, which may be obtained against Williamson County growing out of such injury or damages.

Insurance: If the Vendor is required to go on County property to perform work or services, the Vendor shall assume full responsibility and expense to obtain all necessary insurance as required by the County.

Law: It is agreed that good(s) delivered shall comply with all Federal, State, or local laws relative thereto, and that the vendor shall defend actions or claims brought and save harmless the County from loss, cost or damage by reason of actual or alleged infringement of letters patent and/or copyrights, but only to the extend said actions and claims result from any negligent act or fault of the Vendor.
Williamson County Purchase Orders constitute expenditures of public funds, and all vendors are hereby placed on noticed that any quotes, invoices or any other forms that seek to unilaterally impose contractual or quasi-contractual terms are subject to the extend authorized by Texas law, including but not limited to Tex. Cont. art. XI, 7, the Texas Government Code, the Texas Local Government Code, the Texas Transportation Code, the Texas Health & Safety Code, and Opinions of the Texas Attorney General relevant to local governmental entities.

Mediation: The parties agree to use mediation for dispute resolution prior to and formal legal action being taken on this Contract.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity and Powers: Nothing in this agreement will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of licensee, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

Payment: Williamson County's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue on the 31st day after the latter of (1) the date Williamson County receives the goods under the Contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the Contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payment shall be paid by Williamson County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Williamson County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of 1 percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.
In the event that an error appears in an invoice submitted by Vendor, Williamson County shall notify Vendor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Williamson County receives the invoice. If the error is resolved in favor of Vendor, Vendor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice submitted by Vendor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of Williamson County, Vendor shall submit a corrected invoice that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice is not paid by the appropriate date. As a minimum, invoices shall include:

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

1. Name, address, and telephone number of Vendor and similar information in the event the payment is to be made to a different address
2. Williamson County contract, Purchase Order, and/or delivery order number
3. Identification of items or service as outlined in the Contract
4. Quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices, and total amount
5. Any additional payment information which may be called for by the contract

Payment inquiries should be directed to the Williamson County Auditor's office, Accounts Payable Department: accountspayable@wilco.org, 512-943-1500

Right to Audit: Vendor agrees that Williamson County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of the three (3) years after termination or expiration of the services to be performed, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Vendor, which are directly pertinent to the services being performed or goods to be delivered for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Vendor agrees that Williamson County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Williamson County shall give Vendor reasonable advance notice of interned audits.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Order shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Tax Exemption: The County is exempt from any sales, excise, or Federal transportation taxes. The Purchase order issued is sufficient proof of Williamson County's exempt status as provided by Sales Tax Rule 3.322.

Termination for Convenience: The County may terminate the Contract and/or Ensuing Agreement(s) for convenience and without cause or further liability, upon no less than thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Successful Bidder. The County reserves the right to extend this period if it is in the best interest of the County. In the event the County exercise its right to terminate without cause, it is understood that and agreed that only the amounts due to the Vendor for goods, commodities and/or services provided, and expense incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for the County's termination for convenience.

Uniform Commercial Code: Vendor and Williamson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

Variation in Quantity: No variation in the quantity of any item called for by this Purchase Order shall be allowed, unless such variation is caused by conditions of loading, shipping, packing or allowances in manufacturing processes, and then only to the extent, if any, set forth herein.

Venue and Governing Law: Venue of this contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the law of the State of Texas shall govern,

Warranty: Implied warranties notwithstanding, Vendor warrants to County that all items delivered, and all services rendered will conform to the specifications, drawings, or other descriptions, furnished or incorporated by reference, and will be of merchantable quality, good workmanship, and free from defects. Vendor further agrees to provide copies of applicable warranties to the County.

Foreign Terrorist Organizations: Vendor represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

Public Information: Vendor understands that County will comply with the Texas Public Information Act as interpreted by judicial ruling and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Purchase order or any resulting contract may be subject to the public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Publix Information Act.

Damage to County Property: Vendor shall be liable for all damage to county-owned, leased, or occupied property and equipment caused by Vendor and its employees, agents, subcontractors, and suppliers, including any delivery or

Client Initials:_____

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

transporting company, in connection with any performance pursuant to the Purchase Order. Vendor shall notify County in writing of anu such damage within one (1) calendar day.

Media Releases: Vendor shall not use County's name, log, or other likeness in any press release, marketing materials, or other announcement without the County's prior written approval.

PROJECT INVESTMENT

Estimate						$6,833.81
QTY	Manufacturer	Part #	Description	MSRP	Unit Price	Ext.Price
15	PANDUIT	AXE-MM01PA7SD05	PANDUIT CBL ASSY MOD 28-4PR STRANDED 1ft thin Cat6	$15.32	$15.32	$229.80
15	PANDUIT	CJ688TGYL	Mini-Com Module, Category 6, UTP, 8-Position 8-Wir	$18.06	$18.06	$270.90
1	PANDUIT	CPP24WBLY	Mini Com 24-port modular patch panel with faceplat	$66.36	$66.36	$66.36
5	PANDUIT	HLS-15R0	Tak-Ty Hook and Loop Cable Strip Tie Black	$33.15	$33.15	$165.75
5	PANDUIT	JP4W-X20	StrongHold KP4W-X20 Wall Mount Bracker Nylon 6.6 B	$73.00	$73.00	$365.00
5	Panduit	PUP6004YL-ULPZ	23-4P UTP-CMP SOL BC CAT6 IP5 FEP/FRPVC YEL JKT REEL-IN-BOXTX6000 LIMITED POWER	$1,147.20	$1,147.20	$5,736.00

Equipment Subtotal **$6,833.81**
Estimate SubTotal **$6,833.81**

Investment Summary

Total Equipment **$6,833.81**
Total Proposal Amount **$6,833.81**

Note: Sales tax, if applicable, is not included on this proposal and will be added to the total upon invoicing.

Investment Total

Knight Security Systems / MCA will provide the proposed system as described in this proposal for the sum of: **$6,833.81**

The price above includes: material, equipment and labor as described within this proposal.

Client Initials:_____

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

Proposal Acceptance:

I have read the ***General Terms and Conditions*** of the sale, understand them fully, and agree to abide by them. I have also read and understand the payment terms as set forth in the ***Customers Responsibilities*** section of the agreement as well as the ***Schedule of Equipment*** as listed.

I hereby certify that I am authorized by my company to sign this agreement. Knight Security Systems / MCA is hereby authorized to perform the work as specified.

Knight Security Systems / MCA	**Williamson County - Round Rock Annex**
By: _____ Signature	**By:** _____ Signature
Vice President of Texas Security Title	_____ Title
Mark S. Purcell Print Name	_____ Print Name

Private and Confidential: The proposal has been distributed to you on a confidential basis for your information only. By accepting it, you agree not to disseminate it to any other person or entity in any manner and not to use the information for any purpose other than considering opportunities for a cooperative business relationship with Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc., except where required by law.

Client Initials:_____

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Limited Warranty.

A. What is Covered. For one (1) year after System Acceptance, Mobile Communications America (MCA) will repair or replace any defective part of the System without charge to Purchaser. MCA may use new or used parts of the same quality. MCA may keep all replaced components.

B. How To Get Service. Call or e-mail MCA at the e-mail address and telephone number at the top of this agreement and tell MCA what is wrong with the System. MCA will provide service as soon as possible during MCA's normal business hours which are 8:00AM to 5:00PM Monday through Friday, excluding holidays MCA observes. A responsible adult must be at the premises at the time MCA visits. Emergency repair service is available at other times for an additional charge. SecurePlan customers should follow the exclusive SecurePlan service request procedure.

C. What Is Not Included. Repair of the System is MCA's only duty. This warranty does not include disposable batteries. MCA makes no other express warranty including any warranty of merchantability of the System or its fitness for any special purpose. MCA does not warrant that the System cannot be defeated or compromised or that it will always operate. This warranty does not cover repairs that are needed because of an accident, acts of God, misuse or abuse of the System, Purchaser's failure to properly use the System, or any other reason except a defect in the equipment or MCA's installation. **MCA is not liable for consequential or incidental damages. Purchaser agrees that this is MCA's only warranty and that MCA has given Purchaser no other warranty for the System. All implied warranties are limited in duration to the one year term of this express warranty.** Repairs not covered by this warranty will be charged to Purchaser at MCA's standard rates for labor and materials and Purchaser agrees to pay the same.

D. State Law. Some states do not allow the exclusion or the limitation of consequential or incidental damages, or a limitation on the duration of implied warranties, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply. The warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which may vary from state to state.

After Warranty Service. If Purchaser has subscribed to SecurePlan, MCA will continue to service the System in accordance with the provisions of the SecurePlan program. If Purchaser has not subscribed to SecurePlan, then at the end of MCA's one (1) year limited warranty, MCA will continue to repair the System on a time and material basis. Purchaser will pay MCA's standard parts and labor charges for all repair calls. There will be a one (1) hour minimum visit charge for each repair call. See MCA's Limited Warranty on how to request repair service. Payment is due upon completion of the work.

Regulatory Agencies. MCA operates under the regulatory authority of the following State of Texas agencies: Department of Public Safety, Texas Private Security Board, P.O. Box 4087, Austin, Texas 78773-0001, 512/463-5545, License # B-3566: Texas Department of Insurance, Office of the State Fire Marshal; P.O.Box 149221, Austin, Texas 78714-9221, 512/463-6169, License # ACR-84110-647.

Document Conflict. It is understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto, that if there is any conflict in this agreement and any other document, this agreement will govern, whether such other document is prior, coincident or subsequent to this agreement.

Taxes, Fees, Permits, Fines. In addition to the charges set forth herein, Purchaser agrees to pay any and all false alarm assessments, taxes, fees or other charges relating to the System installation, System use or services provided under this agreement which are authorized or imposed by any governmental body or other organization to whose facilities the System is connected. In addition Purchaser agrees to have the System licensed, permitted, registered or the like when required by any governmental agency and to pay any and all required fees for same.

MCA Not An Insurer And Limitation Of Liability. Purchaser acknowledges that MCA has not represented or warranted that the System may not be compromised or circumvented, that the System will prevent any loss by burglary, theft, robbery, fire or otherwise or that the System will in all cases provide the detection for which it is installed or intended. Purchaser does further acknowledge that Purchaser assumes all risk for loss or damage to Purchaser's premises, property or contents and that MCA has made no representations or warranties, nor has the Purchaser relied on any representation or warranties, expressed or implied, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for any particular use, except as set forth herein. Purchaser acknowledges that MCA is not an insurer and that insurance if any shall be obtained by the Purchaser and that the payments stipulated hereinbefore are based solely upon the value of the System and services herein described and are unrelated to the value of Purchaser's premises, property or contents. It is not the intention of the parties of this agreement that MCA assume responsibility for any loss occasioned by malfeasance or misfeasance in the performance of the System or services under this agreement or for any loss or damage sustained through burglary, theft, robbery, fire or other cause by virtue of this agreement or because of the relation herein established. Purchaser further agrees to not subrogate with any person or insurer against MCA. From the nature of the System to be installed and/or the services to be performed, it is impractical and extremely difficult to fix the actual damages, if any, which may proximately result from the failure of the System, installation, monitoring or other services or on the part of MCA to perform any of its obligations hereunder. If there shall, notwithstanding the provisions herein, at any time be or arise any liability on the part of MCA by virtue of this agreement or because of the relation hereby established, whether due to MCA's breach of this agreement, negligence of MCA, MCA's failure to perform any of its obligations hereunder, including installation, monitoring or service, or otherwise, such liability is and shall be limited to a sum equal in amount to the annual monitoring fee, five percent (5%) of the total sale and installation amount or five hundred dollars ($500.00), whichever is the greater. This liability shall be complete and exclusive. Purchaser may obtain from MCA a higher limitation of liability for an additional periodic charge. If Purchaser elects this option, MCA will attach a rider to this agreement, which will set forth the amount of the higher limitation of liability and the amount of the additional charge. Agreeing to the higher limitation of liability does not mean that MCA is an insurer.

Indemnification. Purchaser agrees to and shall indemnify and save MCA to the extent permitted by law, its employees and agents, for and against all third party claims, lawsuits and losses alleged to be caused by MCA's performance, negligent performance or failure to perform its obligations under this agreement except that this indemnity clause shall not extend to damage, loss, liability or injuries which occur while an employee or agent of MCA is on the premises of the Purchaser and which damage, loss, liability or injuries are solely and directly caused by the acts of said employee or agent.

System Acceptance. Purchaser agrees to inspect and provide written acceptance of the system installation within (30) days within of the notice of completion by MCA, or within 30 days of the commencement of beneficial use of the system or system elements provided, whichever is earlier. Errors or omissions in the installation of System, including but not limited to failure to install or wire detection devices, shall be called to the attention of MCA by Purchaser in writing within thirty (30) days of final billing of installation charges stipulated in paragraph 2.A of this agreement. Upon the expiration of the said thirty (30) day period, the installation and the System provided shall be deemed complete and acceptable to Purchaser.

Client Initials:_____

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

Increase Of Monitoring/Service Fees. Notwithstanding the terms and conditions set forth herein, after the term for monitoring service, MCA may at any time, increase the monthly System monitoring fee and/or service fee upon giving the Purchaser notice in writing. In the event Purchaser is unwilling to pay the increased fee(s), Purchaser may terminate the System monitoring and/or System service upon giving notice in writing to MCA within thirty (30) days from receipt of MCA's notice, provided Purchaser shall not be in default of any provisions, terms or conditions of this agreement. Failure to notify MCA within said thirty (30) days will constitute Purchaser's consent to the increased fee(s) and all other provisions, terms and conditions of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

System Use And Testing. To obtain proper results from the operation of the System, Purchaser agrees to perform weekly tests and inspections of the entire System and to notify MCA as soon as practical to have System repaired if a failure is detected with the System. Purchaser will instruct all other persons who may use the System on its proper use. If the System includes interior detection (e.g., motion detectors, glass break detectors, smoke detectors, heat detectors or other such detectors), Purchaser agrees to turn off, control or remove all things such as air conditioning systems, insect fogging products and pets that might interfere with such devices.

False Alarm & Warranty Service Calls. In the event Purchaser or any user of the System shall cause an excessive number of false alarms or service calls through carelessness, the malicious or accidental use of the System or in the event Purchaser shall in any manner misuse or abuse the System, it shall constitute a material breach of contract on the part of Purchaser and MCA may, at its option, in addition to other legal remedies, be excused from further performance upon the giving of ten (10) days notice to Purchaser. MCA's excuse from performance shall not affect MCA's right to recover damages from Purchaser. In the event a fine, penalty, fee or the like is assessed against MCA by any governmental or municipality agency as a result of any false alarm or misuse of Purchaser's System, Purchaser agrees to forthwith reimburse MCA upon MCA giving notice to Purchaser.

Telephone Line. Purchaser understands that all System monitoring signals are transmitted over regular telephone lines, which are wholly beyond the control and jurisdiction of MCA. Purchaser will pay for all telephone company charges. MCA requires the use of a RJ31X or equivalent telephone jack to give the System priority over telephones on Purchaser's premises; however, when the System is activated, other calls (such as calls to the 911 emergency operator) cannot be made, and therefore, Purchaser may wish to have the System connected to a second telephone line. If Purchaser's telephone service is out of order, placed on vacation status or otherwise not working, signals cannot be transmitted and MCA will not know of the telephone service problem or outage. Purchaser acknowledges that MCA has advised Purchaser of the availability of wireless radio transmission of System monitoring signals in the event of telephone service interruption.

Additional Detection Equipment. Purchaser acknowledges that additional fire, intrusion, robbery or supervisory detection devices are available at additional cost.

Installation Or Service Of System. Purchaser authorizes MCA to install and/or service or cause to be installed and/or serviced, the devices specified in the schedule of devices including instruments, appliances and all necessary connections, wires, conduits and other materials associated herewith. MCA may, at its sole discretion, subcontract all or part of the installation or service of the System. Purchaser will make premises available during MCA's normal working hours of 8:00 A.M. through 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday exclusive of MCA's scheduled holidays unless an alternative time has been arranged and agreed to by both MCA and Purchaser. Purchaser has the affirmative duty to inform MCA, prior to beginning of installation, of every location at the premises where MCA should not (because of concealed obstructions or hazards such as pipes, wires or asbestos) enter or drill holes. If asbestos or other health hazardous material is encountered during installation, MCA will cease work until Purchaser has, at Purchaser's sole expense, obtained clearance from a licensed asbestos removal or hazardous material contractor that continuation of work will not pose any danger to MCA's personnel. In no case shall MCA be liable for discovery or exposure of hidden asbestos or other hazardous material, and Purchaser shall indemnify and hold MCA and its employees harmless from any claims brought against MCA and/or its employees by third parties for damages, personal injury, death, emotional injury, whether actual or prospective allegedly caused by the presence, spread, ingestion or inhalation of any substance/vapor on or originating from Purchaser's premises. Purchaser understands that the installation will necessitate drilling into various parts of the premises. MCA generally intends to conceal wiring in the finished areas of the premises; however, in areas which, due to construction, decoration, or furnishing of the premises, MCA determines, in its sole discretion, that it would be impractical to conceal the wiring, in such cases wire will be exposed. To facilitate the installation and operation of the System, Purchaser will repair any broken or loose doors, windows or other parts of the premises as MCA may reasonably request. Purchaser agrees to provide 110 volt AC electrical outlets (dedicated circuits when required) at the designated locations for devices requiring such power.

Delay/Interruption Of Installation, Monitoring Or Service. Purchaser hereby agrees that MCA assumes no liability for delays or interruption in installation, monitoring or service of System whether due to heavy workload, labor disputes of any nature, strikes, riots, storms, natural disasters, fires, power failures, insurrection, interruption of or unavailability of telephone service, or any other cause beyond the control of MCA and will not be required to furnish installation, monitoring or service while any such cause shall continue.

Default Or Termination. If Purchaser fails to pay any amounts agreed herein or provided for herein within ten (10) days after the same is due and payable or if Purchaser fails to observe, keep or perform any other provision, term or condition of this agreement, Purchaser hereby agrees that MCA shall have the right to exercise any of the following remedies: (a) to declare the entire amount of moneys due hereunder, immediately due and payable upon notice or demand to Purchaser; (b) to initiate any legal proceedings and recover all moneys due hereunder, accrued and thereafter accruing, including without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees; (c) to enter Purchaser's premises and take possession of any and all devices of System not paid for, without any court order or other process of law, and any said taking of possession shall not constitute a termination of this agreement unless MCA expressly so notifies Purchaser in writing; (d) to terminate this agreement; (e) to pursue any other remedy at law or in equity. Notwithstanding any said removal or any other action which MCA may take, Purchaser shall be and remain liable for the full performance of all provisions, terms and conditions on the part of Purchaser under this agreement. All such remedies are cumulative and may be exercised concurrently or separately. Purchaser shall be liable for all expenses MCA may incur in connection with the enforcement of any of its remedies herein, including without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and any amounts established by state or federal statute or regulation. If MCA elects to exercise any or all of the above provisions, it shall not be considered to constitute a breach by MCA of this agreement or waiver of MCA's rights to which it may be entitled under the law. Purchaser further agrees that MCA shall not be liable for any damage caused to the Purchaser's premises by the removal of System or devices.

Title Of System. MCA retains title to the System and all components and devices until such time as Purchaser shall pay for said System in full.

Pre-Existing Equipment And Devices. MCA assumes no liability and gives no warranty, limited or otherwise, for equipment, devices, wiring, services or the like not installed or provided by MCA pursuant to this agreement.

Authorized Users And Emergency Contact List. Purchaser agrees to furnish to MCA forthwith a written list of names, necessary telephone numbers and verbal passcodes of all System users and emergency contact persons authorized to enter the Purchaser's premises. In addition Purchaser shall notify MCA in writing of all

Client Initials:_____

Confidential - Do not duplicate or distribute without written permission from Knight Security Systems / MCA, Inc.

changes, revisions and modifications of the above stated users and emergency contact persons or changes to the Purchaser's premises address, telephone, or the like.

Monitoring Service. If Purchaser has subscribed to monitoring service, MCA, upon receipt of a signal from the System shall, without warranty and when permissible by law, make a reasonable effort to do the following: (a) Upon receipt of an intrusion alarm signal, call the Purchaser's premises to verify an authorized user. If unable to verify an authorized user at the Purchaser's premises, notify the Public Police Department of the respective jurisdiction of the Purchaser's premises and notify the emergency contact person by calling the emergency contact person's telephone number. (b) Upon receipt of a holdup, duress or panic alarm signal, notify the Public Police Department of the respective jurisdiction of the Purchaser's premises and notify the emergency contact person by calling the emergency contact person's telephone number. (c) Upon receipt of a fire alarm signal, notify the Public Fire Department of the respective jurisdiction of the Purchaser's premises, notify the Purchaser's premises and if unable to notify Purchaser, notify the emergency contact person by calling the emergency contact person's telephone number. (d) Upon receipt of a System supervisory, trouble or failed System test signal or the like, call the Purchaser's premises during MCA's normal business hours to notify Purchaser and if unable to notify Purchaser, notify the emergency contact person by calling the emergency contact person's telephone number. The above listed procedures may be altered by Purchaser, when allowed by law, only upon Purchaser's written request of MCA. Monitoring may be provided by MCA or an independent monitoring facility selected by MCA.

Late/Interest Fees & Attorney's Fees. Purchaser shall pay late fees and interest in amounts allowable by Texas law for all moneys not paid to MCA when due and payable. Additionally, in the event it shall become necessary for MCA to institute legal proceedings to collect any amount due MCA under this agreement, Purchaser shall pay MCA reasonable attorney's fees when permitted by law. Both MCA and Purchaser agree that no demand for arbitration, lawsuit or any other legal proceeding connected with this agreement shall be brought or filed more than one year after the incident giving rise to the claim occurred. In addition any such legal proceeding shall not be heard before a jury. Each party gives up any right to a jury trial.

Assignees And Subcontractors. MCA may transfer or assign this agreement to any other entity including an alarm company or lender. Purchaser may not transfer this agreement to someone else (including someone who purchases or rents Purchaser's premises) unless MCA approves the transfer in writing. MCA may use subcontractors to provide installation, repair or monitoring services, and this agreement, shall apply to the work or services they provide, and shall apply to them and protect them in the same manner as it applies to and protects MCA.

Client Initials:_____

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133849

Date Filed:
03/12/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Mobile Communications America, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
202513
Camera installation

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Patrick Stevenson, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 239 Sayers Rd (street), Bastrop (city), TX (state), 78602 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 12th day of March (month), 20 24 (year).

Patrick Stevenson

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133849

Date Filed:
03/12/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/12/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Mobile Communications America, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

202513
Camera installation

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **28.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Authorize Issuing Advertisement for RFCSP #24RFCSP44 Jail South Boiler Renovations for Facilities Management

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive competitive sealed proposals for a contractor for Jail South Boiler Renovations, under RFCSP #24RFCSP44; designating Talex, Inc. Engineers as the Project Engineer, and approving, in the public interest, assigning the price criteria a weighted value of not less than 36.9 percent of the total weighted value of all selection criteria. The Funding Source 445P Jail, 445A, TASK 2.1.

Background

Williamson County is seeking a General Contractor for Williamson County Jail South Boiler Renovations Project with a substantial completion date of 200 days. The County intends to renovate the domestic hot water and exhaust system at the existing South Jail Facility, located at 306 W. 4th Street, Georgetown, TX. The project includes all utilities and drainage to structures. The County intends to utilize the one-step selection process for this solicitation and award. The Funding Source is ARPA, 445P FIBER IMPROVEMENT, 445A, TASK 2.1, approved for $1,933,000.00. Point of Contact is Trenton Jacobs, Facilities Management.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:02 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:04 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/04/2024 03:38 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **29.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Authorize Issuing Advertisement for RFP #24RFP43 Automated Teller Machine (ATM) and Services for Facilities Management

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed responses for Automated Teller Machine (ATM) and Services, under RFP #24RFP43.

Background

Williamson County is seeking an Automated Teller Machine provider to supply and service all ATMs for participating County locations. This is a revenue contract with deposits going into the General Fund and the point of contact is Shantil Moore.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:23 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:47 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 03/11/2024 08:41 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **30.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Authorize Issuing Advertisement for RFP #24RFP46 for HVAC Air Filter Maintenance Services for Williamson County for Facilities Management.

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for HVAC Air Filter Maintenance Services for Williamson County under RFP #24RFP46.

Background

Williamson County is requesting responses for air filter maintenance services at Williamson County-owned locations, including buildings, detention and correctional facilities located in Williamson County, Texas. Successful respondent shall provide materials and labor in accordance with the attached Attachment B – Filter Change Services. There are two groupings of buildings in this solicitation, and Williamson County Facilities Management anticipates awarding a contract for each of the two groupings included in the Attachment C – Price Sheet. A single vendor may be awarded. The estimated budget and funding source is: 01.0100.0509.004500 - $350,000.00; and 01.0100.0509.004510 - $200,000.00. The total budget is $550,000.00. The point of contact is Shantil Moore.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:04 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:06 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/05/2024 04:41 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **31.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Agreement for Construction Services with Falkenberg Construction Company, Inc., for the construction of the Elections Riser Room Exit Door for Facilities Management.

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Agreement for Construction Services #2024154 with Falkenberg Construction Company, Inc., for the construction of the Elections Riser Room Exit Door for Facilities Management in the amount of $26,516.45, pursuant to Cooperative Contract #BuyBoard 581-19, and authorize execution of the agreement.

Background

This Contract for Construction Services between Williamson County and Falkenberg Construction Company, Inc., relates to the construction of the Elections Riser Room Exit Door, located at 301 SE Inner Loop. Suite, 104, Georgetown, TX, with substantial completion in thirty (30) days for all work related to this project. Funding Source is 01.0100.1043.004509. Point of contact is Christy Matoska.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract for Construction

Form 1295 - Falkenberg Construction Company, Inc.,

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:27 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:45 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/08/2024 01:03 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

Agreement for Construction Services
(Cooperative Contract #BuyBoard 581-19)

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and Falkenberg Construction Company, Inc. ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1
SCOPE OF WORK

The Owner desires to retain Contractor for the construction of **the Elections Riser Room Exit Door** (hereinafter called the "Project"). The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the Project, or any phase of the Project, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work").

ARTICLE 2
CONTRACT PRICE

Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the sum of **Twenty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Sixteen and 45/100 Dollars ($26,516.45)** in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the plans and specifications attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"**, as well as any revisions made thereto.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TIME

4.1 Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and shall achieve Substantial Completion within **thirty (30) calendar days** from the date the Work is commenced; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Unless otherwise specified in writing, Contractor shall achieve Final Completion within **thirty (30) calendar days of Substantial Completion**. Owner shall determine when the Project has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction. The time set

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the Agreement.

4.2 Liquidated Damages

Contractor acknowledges and recognizes that Owner is entitled to full and beneficial occupancy and use of the completed Work following expiration of the Contract Time and that Owner has entered into, or will enter into, binding agreements upon Contractor's achieving Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time. Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that if Contractor fails to complete substantially or cause the Substantial Completion of any Phase of the Work within the Contract Time, Owner will sustain extensive damages and serious loss as a result of such failure. In the cases of missed scheduled events, which incur exact losses of revenue and exact expenses for fees and other cancellation costs, Contractor shall be responsible for the exact amount of damages sustained by Owner. In other cases, the exact amount of such damages will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Therefore, Owner and Contractor agree as set forth below:

4.2.1 Subject to the other terms and conditions herein, if Substantial Completion is not achieved by the date specified above or by such date to which the Contract Time may be extended, the Contract Price shall be reduced by **Five Hundred Dollars ($500) per calendar day** as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, until the date of Substantial Completion. Force majeure shall apply relative to both rain/snow delays (acts of nature) and/or supply delays over which Contractor has no control, and such force majeure delays shall not be subject to such reduction of the Contract Price.

4.2.2 Owner may deduct liquidated damages described herein from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due Contractor under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due Contractor shall be payable by Contractor to Owner at the demand of Owner, together with the interest from the date of the demand at a rate equal to the prime interest rate as published by the Wall Street Journal on the **first (1st) business day** after such amounts are demanded.

4.2.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Owner is unable to recover any portion of liquidated damages in accordance with the terms and conditions herein because it is found to be unenforceable or invalid as a penalty or otherwise, then, Owner shall be entitled to recover from Contractor all of Owner's actual damages in connection with the failure by Contractor to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time, including, without limitation, direct, indirect, or consequential damages.

ARTICLE 5
PAYMENT

5.1 Contractor shall receive one lump sum payment of the Contract Price upon completion of the Project.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

ARTICLE 6
CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS

6.1 Contractor shall render, diligently and competently in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession, all Contractor services which shall be necessary or advisable for the expeditious, economical and satisfactory completion of the Project. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work.

6.5 Insurance. Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner. All policies of insurance provided by the Contractor must comply with the requirements set forth herein, the Agreement and the laws of the State of Texas.

6.5.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in the Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverages in the minimum amounts as described below.

	Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
.1	Worker's Compensation	Statutory
.2	Employer's Liability	
	Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
	Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

.3 Commercial general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER OCCURRENCE
Commercial General Liability (including premises, completed operations and contractual)	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:	$2,000,000

.4 Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

.5 Damage to Rented Property/Premises (Ea. Occurrence): $100,000

.6 Builder's Risk Insurance (all-risks)

An all-risk policy, in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Price. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name its Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

a. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

b. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions if any. The

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

.6. Flood insurance when specified in Supplementary General Conditions or Special Conditions.

.7 Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than $5,000,000.

6.5.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

1. Definitions:

(a) Certificate of coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the Project.
(b) Duration of the Project - includes the time from the beginning of the work on the Project until the Contractor's/person's work on the Project has been completed and accepted by the Owner.
(c) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).
(d) Persons providing services on the Project ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform on the Project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the Project. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

2. The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project.
3. The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage prior to execution of the Agreement/Contract, and in no event later than ten (10) days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.
4. If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the Owner showing that coverage has been extended.
5. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the Owner:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

(a.) a certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the Project, so the Owner will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the Project; and
(b.) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project.

6. The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter.
7. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project.
8. The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services on the Project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

9. The Contractor shall contractually require each person with who it contracts to provide services on a project, to:

(a) provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all of its employees providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project;
(b) provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the Project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project;
(c) provide the Contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;
(d) obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:

i. a certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the Project; and
ii. a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;

(e) retain all required certificate of coverage on file for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter;
(f) notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project; and
(g) contractually require each person with whom it contracts, to perform as required by paragraphs (a)-(g), with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

10. By signing the Agreement/Contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services on the Project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the Project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the Commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

11. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement/Contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

6.5.3 If insurance policies are not written for the amounts specified herein, Contractor shall carry Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance for any differences in amounts specified. If Excess Liability Insurance is provided, it shall follow the form of primary coverage.

6.5.4 Insurance coverage required hereunder shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company, or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

6.5.5 **The Owner (“Williamson County, Texas”), its officials, employees and volunteers shall be named as an additional insured on all required policies.** These insurance policies shall contain the appropriate additional insured endorsement signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

6.5.6 The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage, as may be modified by the Agreement, must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement/Contract, and in no event later than ten (10) days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor’s bid bond.

6.5.7 Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth herein during the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

6.5.8 Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

6.5.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required hereunder. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $75,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.

6.5.10 Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement hereunder just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement hereunder shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

ARTICLE 7
INDEMNITY

7.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, Contractor SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE PROJECT SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OR THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

7.2 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 8
WARRANTY

8.1 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

8.2 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a **full twelve (12) months** following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 9
PREVAILING WAGE RATE

9.1 Duty to Pay Prevailing Wage Rates. The Contractor shall pay not less than the wage scale of the various classes of labor as shown on the "Prevailing Wage Schedule", as defined below. The specified wage rates are minimum rates only, and are not representations that qualified labor adequate to perform the Work is available locally at the prevailing wage rates. The Owner is not bound to pay—and will not consider—any claims for additional compensation made by any Contractor because the Contractor pays wages in excess of the applicable minimum rate contained in the Agreement. The "Prevailing Wage Schedule" is not a representation that quantities of qualified labor adequate to perform the Work may be found locally at the specified wage rates.

9.1.2 For classifications not shown, workers shall not be paid less than the wage indicated for Laborers. The Contractor shall notify each worker commencing work on the Project of the worker's job classification and the established minimum wage rate required to be paid, as well as the actual amount being paid. The notice must be delivered to and signed in acknowledgement of receipt by the employee and must list both the monetary wages and fringe benefits to be paid or furnished for each classification in which the worker is assigned duties. When requested by Owner, competent evidence of compliance with the Texas Prevailing Wage Law shall be furnished by Contractor.

9.1.3 A copy of each worker wage rate notification shall be submitted to the Owner with the Application for Payment for the period during which the worker began on-site activities.

9.2 Prevailing Wage Schedule. Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2258.022(2), the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the Contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work shall be the most recent prevailing wage rate for Williamson County, Texas for building construction as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, which are published and can be obtained online

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

at https://sam.gov/search/?index=dbra (the "Prevailing Wage Schedule"). Should the Contractor at any time become aware that a particular skill or trade not reflected on the Prevailing Wage Schedule will be or is being employed in the Work, whether by the Contractor or by a subcontractor, the Contractor shall promptly inform the Owner and shall specify a wage rate for that skill or trade, which shall bind the Contractor.

9.3 Penalty for Violation. The Contractor and any Subcontractor shall pay to the Owner a penalty of sixty dollars ($60.00) for each worker employed for each calendar day, or portion thereof, that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the Prevailing Wage Schedule or any supplement or update thereto pursuant to previsions above. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall keep, or cause to be kept, an accurate record showing the names and occupations of all workers employed in connection with the Work, and showing the actual per diem wages paid to each worker, which records shall be open at all reasonable hours for the inspection by the Owner.

9.4 Complaints of Violations of Prevailing Wage Rates. Within thirty-one (31) days of receipt of information concerning a violation of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2258, the Owner shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe a violation occurred. The Owner's decision on the initial determination shall be reduced to writing and sent to the Contractor or Subcontractor against whom the violation was alleged, and to the affected worker. When a good cause finding is made, the Owner shall retain the full amounts claimed by the claimant or claimants as the difference between wages paid and wages due under the Prevailing Wage Schedule and any supplements thereto, together with the applicable penalties, such amounts being subtracted from successive progress payments pending a final decision on the violation.

9.5 Arbitration Required if Violation not Resolved. After the Owner makes its initial determination, the affected Contractor or Subcontractor and worker have fourteen (14) days in which to resolve the issue of whether a violation occurred, including the amount that should be retained by Owner or paid to the affected worker. If the Contractor or Subcontractor and affected worker reach an agreement concerning the worker's claim, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner in a written document signed by the worker. If the Contractor or Subcontractor and affected worker do not agree before the fifteenth (15th) day after the Owner's determination, the Contractor or Subcontractor and affected worker must participate in binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act, Chapter 171, Tex. Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code. The parties to the arbitration have ten (10) days after the expiration of the fifteen (15) days referred to above, to agree on an arbitrator; if by the eleventh (11th) day there is no agreement to an arbitrator, a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the parties to the arbitration.

9.6 Arbitration Award. If an arbitrator determines that a violation has occurred, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the Contractor or Subcontractor the amount of penalty as provided herein and the amount owed the worker. The Owner may use any amounts retained hereunder to pay the worker the amount as designated in the arbitration award. If the Owner has not retained enough from the Contractor or Subcontractor to pay the worker in accordance with the arbitration award, the worker has a right of action against the Contractor and Subcontractor as appropriate, and the surety of either to receive the amount owed, attorneys' fees and court costs. The Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the arbitration award to the Owner.

9.7 Prevailing Wage Retainage. Money retained pursuant to this section shall be used to pay the claimant or claimants the difference between the amount the worker received in wages

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

for labor on the Project at the rate paid by the Contractor or Subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided by the agreement of the claimant and the Contractor or Subcontractor affected, or in the arbitrator's award. The full statutory penalty of sixty dollars ($60.00) per day of violation per worker shall be retained by the Owner to offset its administrative costs, pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2258.023. Any retained funds in excess of these amounts shall be paid to the Contractor on the earlier of the next progress payment or final payment. Provided, however, that the Owner shall have no duty to release any funds to either the claimant or the Contractor until it has received the notices of agreement or the arbitration award as provided in this section.

9.8 No Extension of Time. If the Owner determines that good cause exists to believe a violation has occurred, the Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for any delay arising directly or indirectly from of the procedures set forth in this section.

ARTICLE 10 BONDS:

10.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law and the requirements set forth in the Agreement.

10.2 Payment Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law and the requirements set forth in the Agreement.

10.3 Warranty Bond. Upon Final Completion, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE AGREEMENT

11.1 Termination by Contractor

If one of the reasons described below exists, the Contractor may, upon thirty (30) business days written notice to the Owner, terminate the Agreement and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, including reasonable overhead, profit, and costs incurred by reason of such termination:

11.1.1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;

11.1.2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires all Work to be stopped; or

11.1.3 If the Work is stopped for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Agreement.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

11.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

11.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Agreement if the Contractor:

11.2.1.1 Fails to commence the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement;
11.2.1.2 Fails to prosecute the Work to completion thereof in a diligent, efficient, timely, workmanlike, skillful and careful manner and in strict accordance with the provisions of the Agreement;
11.2.1.3 Fails to use an adequate amount or quality of personnel or equipment to complete the Work without undue delay;
11.2.1.4 Fails to perform any of its obligations under the Agreement;
11.2.1.5 Fails to make prompt payments when due to its Subcontractors and Suppliers, or as required by **Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251**;
11.2.1.6 Files any petition or other pleading seeking any relief under any provisions of the Federal Bankruptcy Act, as amended, or any other federal or state statute or law providing for reorganization of debts or other relief from creditors, permits a receiver or other person to be appointed on account of its insolvency or financial condition, or becomes insolvent;
11.2.1.7 Creates any situation or state of facts which would authorize or permit an involuntary petition in bankruptcy to be filed against Contractor; or
11.2.1.8 Has not met or in Owner's opinion will not meet the dates of Substantial Completion set forth in the Agreement.

11.2.2 When any of the reasons under **Paragraph 11.2.1** exist, the Owner, in its sole and absolute discretion, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, **thirty (30) calendar days** written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety, exclude the Contractor from the Project site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor; accept assignment of subcontracts of Contractors subcontractors; and finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

11.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Agreement for one of the reasons stated in **Paragraph 11.2.1**, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive payment until the Work is finished. In the event that it is determined that sufficient cause did not exist for termination under this **Section 11.2**, then the termination shall be considered a termination for convenience, under **Section 11.4**, below.

11.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages and costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

11.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

11.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

11.3.2 The Contract Price and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay or interruption as described in **Paragraph 11.3.1**. Adjustment of the Contract Price shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

11.3.2.1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or

11.3.2.2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Agreement.

11.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

11.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Agreement for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

11.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

11.4.2.1 Cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;

11.4.2.2 Take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and

11.4.2.3 Except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

11.4.3 Upon Owner's termination for convenience, costs of the Work executed, including reasonable overhead and profit, incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable to Contractor in accordance with the Agreement.

ARTICLE 12
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.1 Interest and Late Payments. Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

12.2 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

12.3 Assignment. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party.

12.4 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Project is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the Project in which the Owner is a party.

12.5 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

12.6 Notices. All notices, consents, approvals, demands, requests or other communications relied on by the parties shall be in writing. Written notice shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person to the designated representative of the Contractor or Owner for whom it is intended; or sent by U. S. Mail to the last known business address of the designated representative; or transmitted by fax machine to the last know business fax number of the designated representative. Mail notices are deemed effective upon receipt or on the third business day after the date of mailing, whichever is sooner. Fax notices are deemed effective the next business day after faxing.

12.7 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

12.8 Relationship of the Parties. Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

12.9 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

12.10 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity by Williamson County.

12.11 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

12.12 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

12.13 Entire Agreement & Incorporated Documents; Conflicting Terms. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties.

The following documents shall comprise the Contract Documents:

1. This Agreement between County and Contractor;
2. Exhibit "A" – Plans and Specifications;
3. Addenda issued prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement;
4. Cooperative Contract # BuyBoard 581-19; and
5. All Change Orders and any other Modifications issued after the Effective Date of this Agreement.

In the event of a dispute or conflict relating to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification, conflict resolution or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:

1. This Agreement between County and Contractor;
2. Exhibit "A" – Plans and Specifications;
3. Addenda issued prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement;
4. Cooperative Contract # BuyBoard 581-19; and
5. All Change Orders and any other Modifications issued after the Effective Date of this Agreement.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof.

GC:
Falkenberg Construction Company, Inc.

DocuSigned by:
By: John E Castro
00B8442C0830456...
Signature

John E Castro
Printed Name

President
Title

February 29, 2024 | 16:29 CST
Date Signed:

COUNTY:
Williamson County, Texas
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

Date Signed: _____

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999

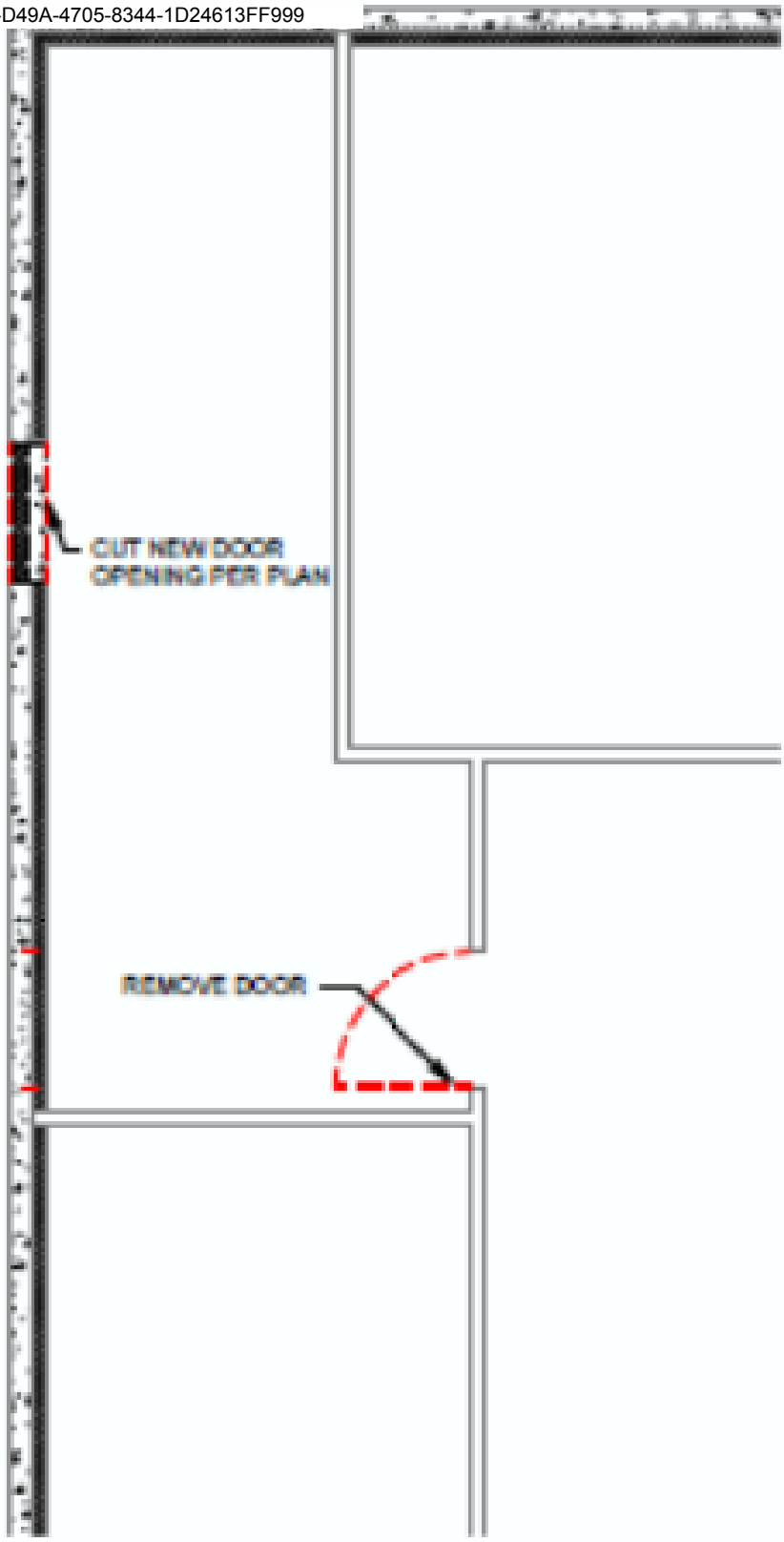
Exhibit “A”

Plans and Specifications

Work includes:

- Cover & protect as required
- Wallsaw (1) Double Door Opening In 6" Concrete Tiltwall Boom lift included
- Form, Place, & Finish New Concrete Ramp
- Demo interior door & enclose opening
- Drywall repairs to match existing
- Paint to match existing finishes
- Provide & Install exterior frame, door, & hardware
- Paint new door & frame
- Daily cleaning
- Final Clean

DocuSign Envelope ID: 789AD9F8-D49A-4705-8344-1D24613FF999



2 DEMOLITION PLAN AREA 1

1/4" = 1'-0"

falkenberg
CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
2435 109TH ST. | GRAND PRAIRIE, TX 75050
T.214-324-4779 FALKENBERGCONSTRUCTION.COM

February 26, 2024

Williamson County
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

Proposal No.: 523.24 (R2)

Reference: Elections Bldg Riser Room Exit Door

Contract No.: Buy Board 581-19

Attention: Daryl Mutz

We propose to furnish labor, material and equipment for the Elections Bldg Riser Room Exit Door project for the sum as follows:

Proposal Breakdown		
RS Means Cost		**$26,397.66**
Coefficient	**0.98**	**$527.95**
Sub Total		**$25,869.71**
Bond	**2.5%**	**$646.74**
PROPOSAL TOTAL		**$26,516.45**

Twenty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Sixteen and 45/100 ---------- Dollars

I. Documents:
A. Drawing Numbers:

B. Specifications:

II. Scope of Work:

Cover & protect as required
Wallsaw (1) Double Door Opening In 6" Concrete Tiltwall
Boom lift included
Form, Place, & Finish New Concrete Ramp
Demo interior door & enclose opening
Drywall repairs to match existing
Paint to match existing finishes
Provide & Install exterior frame, door, & hardware
Paint new door & frame
Daily cleaning
Final Clean

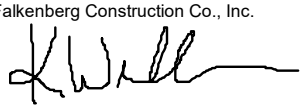
III. Exclusions:
Sales tax, overtime, permit fees
Any work below base
Any MEP Work
Excavation Including Backfill & Compaction
Base Installation
Testing
Any work outside the SOW
Landscaping
SWPPP
Removal of any Footings, Beams, Piers, or Attached Slab

IV. Clarifications:
This Proposal will remain in effect for a period of (30) Days

Thank you for the opportunity to bid this and any future projects.

Sincerely,

Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc.



Kady Williams
Construction Manager

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1130354

Date Filed:
03/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc.
Grand Prairie, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County Facilities Management

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
581-19
Elections Bldg Riser Room Exit Door

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Castro, John	Grand Prairie, TX United States	X	
Gomez, Moses	Grand Prairie, TX United States	X	
Arnold, Chris	Grand Prairie, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is John Castro, and my date of birth is [redacted]

My address is [redacted] (street) Grand Prairie (city) TX (state) 75050 (zip code) U.S. (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Tarrant County, State of Texas, on the 1 day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1130354

Date Filed:
03/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc.
Grand Prairie, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County Facilities Management

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

581-19
Elections Bldg Riser Room Exit Door

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Castro, John	Grand Prairie, TX United States	X	
Gomez, Moses	Grand Prairie, TX United States	X	
Arnold, Chris	Grand Prairie, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **32.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Services Contract for Data Projections, Inc. for Cedar Park Annex Meeting Room Audio-Visual JP Pct. 2 fc Facilities Management

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Addendum for Services Contract #2024162, between Williamson County and Data Projections, Inc., for the Cedar Park Annex Meeting Room AV for Facilities Management in the amount of $10,914.44. 00 pursuant to Cooperative Contract TIPS #230105 and authorize execution of the agreement.

Background

This Service Contract between Williamson County and Data Projections, Inc., relates to the provision and installation of Audio-Visual System in the Conference Room at Justice of the Peace Pct. 2 Cedar Park Annex Meeting Room, at 305 Discovery Blvd, #205, Cedar Park, TX 78613. The attached proposal contains detailed information regarding the work to be done. Funding Source is 01.0100.1032.004509. Point of contact is Christy Matoska.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Form 1295 - Data Projections, Inc.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:59 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 04:04 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/11/2024 04:53 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ADDENDUM FOR SERVICES CONTRACT

(Data Projections, Inc. via TIPS#230105**)**

Important Notice: County Purchase Orders and Contracts constitute expenditures of public funds, and all vendors are hereby placed on notice that any quotes, invoices or any other forms that seek to unilaterally impose contractual or quasicontractual terms are subject to the extent authorized by Texas law, including but not limited to the Texas Constitution, the Texas Government Code, the Texas Local Government Code, the Texas Transportation Code, the Texas Health & Safety Code, and Opinions of the Texas Attorney General relevant to local governmental entities.

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **Data Projections, Inc.** (hereinafter "Service Provider"), both of which are referred to herein as the parties. The County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to assist in providing certain operational services pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

Incorporated Documents: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated (as if copied in full) into this Contract include the following:

A. Data Projections Proposal with Terms and Conditions/Quote [redacted];
B. TIPS #230105; and
C. This Williamson County Addendum.

II.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that Service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with the County, nor shall Service Provider hold itself out as an agent or official representative of the County. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this Contract and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of the County other than what may be expressly allowed under this Contract. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided.

III.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this Contract will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of the County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

IV.

Compliance With All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with all local, state or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the Contract that are required by changes in federal, state or local law or regulations are automatically incorporated into the Contract without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designed by such law or by regulation.

V.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this Contract.

VI.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on a fixed sum for the specific project herein as set out in **Exhibit "A"**. The not-to-exceed amount under this Contract is Ten Thousand Nine Hundred Fourteen Dollars and Forty-Four Cents ($10,914.44).

Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date the County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by the County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of the County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

The County is a political subdivision under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Tex. Tax Code Ann. §151.309, as amended. The County agrees to provide exemption certificates to Service Provider upon request. Likewise, the County is neither liable for any taxes, charges, or fees assessed against Service Provider for the supplies or products provided or any Services rendered.

VII.

Termination: This Contract may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance, upon giving fourteen (14) days written

notice thereof. In the event of termination, the County will only be liable for its pro rata share of services rendered and good actually received.

VIII.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that the County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

IX.

Texas Law Applicable to Indemnification: All indemnifications or limitations of liability or statutes of limitations shall be to the extent authorized under Texas law and shall follow Texas law without modifying the County's rights.

X.

Public Information: Service Provider understands that County will comply with the Texas Public information Act as interpreted by judicial ruling and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Purchase Order or any resulting contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act.

XI.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of the County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this Contract on behalf of the County.

[SIGNATURES TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS that this Contract shall be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

_____
Authorized Signature

Judge Bill Gravell, Jr.,
County Judge

Date: _____ ____, 20____

SERVICE PROVIDER:

Data Projections, Inc.
Name of Service Provider

Megan Stasio
Authorized Signature

Megan Stasio
Printed Name

Date: March 8, 2024

-

DATA PROJECTIONS

WILCO - AV-UCC System and Installation - JP#2 Annex Conference Room

Quote Number: [redacted]
Contract Number: TIPS 230105
Date: 01/19/2024
Expiry Date: 03/22/2024

Prepared for:

Williamson County
Don Heflin
Don.Heflin@Wilco.Org

DATA
PROJECTIONS

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

Thank you for allowing Data Projections the opportunity to present this solution.

As a leading audiovisual communications design/build firm, Data Projections is uniquely qualified for a project of this scope. Our experience includes solutions for:

- Multipurpose rooms and auditoriums equipped with large-venue audiovisual technology solutions
- Videoconferencing systems incorporating control and complete room collaboration, allowing for on-demand decision making and communication among remote locations
- The conference, board rooms, and training rooms of all shapes and sizes
- Digital signage implementations across the enterprise, university, and district campuses for immediate message distribution
- Operation Center's (NOC's, EOC's, SOC's) audiovisual command and control systems
- College and university classrooms, lecture halls, and labs
- Individual school classrooms to entire districts
- And many more unique applications

Because we partner with the best technology companies in the industry, we're able to provide a wide range of comprehensive solutions built around the specific needs of our customers, while taking into account the technical, capital, and logistical factors involved in each project and solution.

Rapid and effective communication is key to staying ahead of the competition. Better communication leads to better decisions - and better results. How do you maintain consistent communication across your organization as well as external audiences? Data Projections' team of professionals will keep you simply connected.

Kind regards,

Data Projections, Inc.

DATA
PROJECTIONS

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

Scope Introduction

Data Projections is providing this proposal at the request of Williamson County for Audio Visual System and installation in Conference Room at the JPC #2 facility.

-Project Location:

Williamson County Courthouse

350 Discovery Blvd. #205

Cedar Park , TX 78613

-Onsite Point of Contact:

Don Heflin

Williamson County

Phone: 512-409-6222

Don.Heflin@wilco.org

SCOPE OF WORK - WILCO AV-UCC System in JP#2 Conference Room -

Data Projections will provide, install, and test the following AV System as summarized below:

The purpose of this quote for purchase and installation of an AV/UCC System in a Conference Room for local presentations and BYOD Video Conference Calls using any platforms loaded on OFE devices.

- One Input at Conf. Room table for BYOD and via Crestron Air Media (no Dongles preferred).
- One new 75" display wall-mounted on Flat Tilt mount with pull-out functionality for serviceability and mounted on wall in photo where center bookshelf is located.
- Crestron Flex with microphone/speaker to be at Table-top and camera mounted beneath display.
- Wilco prefers a better PTX camera (AVER PTZ) than Huddly which can be integrated with Crestron Flex.
- Peripheral UCC/AV equipment can be mounted behind display.
- Safecord (6'-10') will be needed for cables from display to table.
- No decommissioning of OFE equipment is needed (existing ceiling recessed screen to be left intact.

Notes:

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

- The Crestron Flex system will need to be hard wired to the corporate network for the AirMedia to function. Wilco will need to provide network access either at the table or behind the display.

MISC. Materials-

- All Cables, Connectors and Consumables are detailed in quote and/or included in Project Totals
- Room is 25'x17' with 9' grid/drop ceiling tiles (2'x4') and has sheetrock walls.

Special Notes:

-Williamson County will provide power for all AV equipment and will ensure DPI technicians have ample time and full access to the space for installation in Courtroom and IDF.

-Williamson County ensures that all existing owner-furnished-equipment (OFE) is in good working condition, if applicable.

-Williamson County will provide IT and Facilities Support for Network, Electrical, HVAC, and/or physical limitations that may be incurred.

-DPI will not cut holes in Table or furniture (Wilco to perform any mill-work required).

Scope Conclusion:

Upon acceptance of this proposal, provide a signed proposal and Purchase Order including payment method delivered to Data Projections. Installation date will be confirmed once this documentation is received.

Change Orders:

As noted elsewhere in this document, no product changes/substitutions nor changes or modifications in equipment location will be made without the express written consent of **Williamson County** & **Data Projections**. Any requests for deviation to this contract or incomplete client requirements may result in additional fees.

DATA PROJECTIONS

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
		JP#2 CONF ROOM	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
QB75R-B	SAMSUNG	75"3840X2160 4K LED 16/7	1.00	$1,407.41	$1,407.41
LTM1U	CHIEF	MICRO-ADJUST TILT WALL MOUNT LARGE	1.00	$277.06	$277.06
FCAV1U	CHIEF	FUSION PULLOUT	1.00	$325.41	$325.41
UC-MX50-U	CRESTRON	CRESTRON FLEX ADVANCED TABLETOP MEDIUM ROOM VIDEO CONFERENCE SYSTEM	1.00	$3,395.06	$3,395.06
COM520PR2	AVER	CAM520 PRO2 CONFERENCE CAMERA	1.00	$1,111.10	$1,111.10
BK1200-10	LEGRAND	BK1200-10 NONMETALLIC PANCAKE OVERFLOOR RACEWAY 10 FT IN BLACK	1.00	$17.85	$17.85
			0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SHIPPING/DELIVERY		FREIGHT	1.00	$377.52	$377.52
MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS		MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS	1.00	$453.03	$453.03
				EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS SUBTOTAL:	$7,364.44

PROFESSIONAL INSTALLATION SERVICES

Installation Services Details	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	4.00	$150.00	$600.00
DESIGN/ENGINEERING	9.00	$100.00	$900.00
INSTALLATION LABOR	16.00	$100.00	$1,600.00
PROGRAMMING LABOR	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
COMMISSIONING LABOR	3.00	$150.00	$450.00
		INSTALLATION SERVICES SUBTOTAL:	$3,550.00

SERVICE & MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Service Agreement Details	TOTAL PRICE
90-DAY WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY	$0.00
SERVICE AGREEMENT SUBTOTAL:	$0.00

DATA PROJECTIONS

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

WILCO - AV-UCC System and Installation - JP#2 Annex Conference Room

Prepared by:

Data Projections, Inc.
11110 Metric Blvd, Ste D1
Austin, TX 78758
Mark Mazac
(512) 318 8497
mmazac@dataprojections.com

Job Location:

Williamson County - It
350 Discovery Blvd Suite 204
Cedar Park, TX 78613
Don Heflin
(512)943-1490
Don.Heflin@Wilco.Org

Quote Information:

Quote Number: [redacted]
Date: 01/19/2024
Expiry Date: 03/22/2024
P.O. No:
Contract No: TIPS 230105

Quote Summary

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS	$7,364.44
PROFESSIONAL INSTALLATION SERVICES	$3,550.00
Subtotal:	$10,914.44
Estimated Tax:	$0.00
Total:	$10,914.44

Interested in our AVaaS offering or other service options? Contact your sales representative.

By signing this agreement, you are accepting our Terms and Conditions. This does not negate the need for a purchase order or any other purchasing requirement which your company necessitates. Data Projections reserves the right to require a customer down payment/deposit contingent on the creditworthiness of the customer.

Data Projections, Inc.

SIGNATURE:
NAME: Mark Mazac
TITLE: Account Executive
DATE: 02/21/2024

Williamson County

SIGNATURE:
NAME:
TITLE:
DATE:

DATA PROJECTIONS

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Exclusions

The following work is **not included** in our Scope of Work:

- All conduit, high voltage, wiring panels, breakers, relays, boxes, receptacles, etc.
- Concrete saw cutting and/or core drilling.
- Firewall, ceiling, roof, and floor penetration.
- Necessary gypsum board replacement and/or repair.
- Necessary ceiling tile or T-bar modifications, replacements, and/or repairs.
- All millwork (moldings, trim, cut-outs, etc.).
- Patching and Painting.
- Permits (unless specifically provided for and identified within the contract).

This Scope of Work is delivered based on the following Assumptions:

- Site preparation by the Customer includes electrical, wall reinforcement, telephone, and data network infrastructure placement per Data Projections specification.
- All work areas should be clean and dust-free before the beginning of on-site integration of electronic equipment.
- Customer communication of readiness will be considered accurate and executable by the Data Projections project manager.
- In-Room(s) where installation is to be completed is to be made available for Data Projections exclusive use on the days of the scheduled installation. Unless specifically arranged in advance, rooms will be available during normal business hours, defined as Monday through Friday, 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM excluding holidays. All required spaces (rooms, access points, etc.) must be available at the start of the installation and remain available for the duration of the Project. Any required space that is unavailable during the scheduled installation timeframe may result in delayed delivery of the Project and/or additional charges. Additional rates will only be applied after execution of Data Projections generated Project Change Request according to the Change Management Procedure section following and signed approval by Owner or Owner's representative.
- The project schedule must allow for sufficient time for completion of all installation and final testing of systems before occupancy of the site. If sufficient time is not allowed, Data Projections will be held harmless for systems that do not meet requirements. In this case, all costs associated with the completion of work, including overtime labor rates, will be considered outside the scope of this offering and billable to the Client. Unless otherwise stated, the installation shall be scheduled contiguously from start to finish. Projects requiring multiple site visits and/or intervals of inactivity between events must be noted as such before acceptance of this SOW. If notification is made after initial acceptance of this SOW, the Change Management Procedure section following shall be implemented and additional charges may apply. Data Projections reserves the right to revise the proposal/scope of work based upon information obtained from subsequent site surveys and other sources not available at the time that the original proposal was issued.
- Data Projections reserves the right to substitute equipment of similar specifications should any of the specified equipment be unavailable at the time of order from the manufacturer. This will be done in an effort to maintain the completeness of the proposed audiovisual system and meet the anticipated installation schedule. Data Projections will notify the client in the event there is a need for any equipment substitutions.
- Client is to provide secure storage for equipment during a multiple-day integration. If secure storage is not available for the duration of the multiple-day integration period, Data Projections reserves the right to; delay the installation until secure storage is available which could result in project completion delays and additional storage and delay fees; payment in full for the materials and equipment that cannot be secured thus constituting transfer of ownership and relieving Data Projections of its responsibility and liability for security and protection of said materials and equipment against damage and theft.
- If Customer furnished equipment and existing cabling are to be used, Data Projections assumes that these items are in good working condition and will integrate into the designed solution. Any troubleshooting, repair, replacement, and/or configuration of these items that may be necessary will be made at an additional cost.
- All Network configurations including IP addresses are to be provided, operational, and functional before Data Projections' integration begins. Data Projections will not be responsible for testing the LAN connections.

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

- Cable or Satellite drops must be in place with converter boxes operational before the completion of integration. Any delay resulting in extra work caused by the late arrival of these items will result in a change order for time and materials.
- Document review/feedback on touch panel layout/correspondence will be completed by the Customer within two business days

Integration Project Management Processes

Data Projections will follow a foundational project management process which may include the following actions/deliverables (based on the size/complexity/duration of the integration project):

- Needs Analysis – performed before Scope of Work
- Project Welcome Notice – emailed upon receipt of Purchase Order/Notice to proceed
- Project Kick-Off meeting with Customer Representative(s) – either by phone or in-person
- Project Status updates – informal or formal – either by phone, email, or in-person (based on the size/complexity/duration of the project)
- Project Change Control – comprised of Field Directed Change Order and/or Contract Change Order submittals
- Substantial Completion– Client walk-through and user acceptance training before project is transitioned to Service department

User Acceptance Training

This is geared specifically towards the end-user/operator. The purpose of this training is to provide operators with the necessary knowledge to confidently and comfortably operate all aspects of the integrated system. Areas of training include the following:

- Equipment and system overview
- Equipment operation and function
- Equipment start-up, stop, and shut Down
- Equipment automatic and manual operation
- Discussion and documentation relating to control system operation
- Discussion and documentation relating to system processor and its control applications
- Powering up, powering down AV system via a control system
- Manual operation of display systems, audio systems, and all other related components
- Use/operation of patch panels, when and where to be used
- Who to contact if help is required.

Change Management Procedure

Any changes to the scope of the project that effect the contractual value of the project must be in writing signed by the Client and an authorized representative of Data Projections, Inc. Oral changes to the project scope, equipment, or materials shall not be binding upon the parties. Changes may impact the ability of Data Projections, Inc. to deliver the desired solution per the original terms of the Contract. After acceptance of this Scope of Work, such signed and approved change orders will be incorporated by reference into and become part of this Contract.

Proprietary Notice

This proposal contains confidential information and intellectual property of Data Projections and may be legally privileged. The recipient agrees not to reproduce or make this information available in any manner to persons outside the group directly responsible for the evaluation of its contents.

Returns

The approval of product returns is at the discretion of Data Projections and the specified manufacturer and requires a return authorization number if the request is approved. Products that are defective will be repaired, replaced, or credited in accordance with the manufacturer's warranty. Goods returned for reasons other than warranty or defect must be requested in a timely manner and must be in their original, undamaged, and untarnished condition and must include all original packaging, documentation, and accessories. Restocking fees may apply

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

to the items being returned. Any custom-ordered products are not eligible to be returned. Please consult Data Projections for additional details.

Warranty

All new equipment provided by Data Projections includes each manufacturer's full warranty from the date of invoice. Data Projections will honor all manufacturer warranty requirements as depot service. Data Projections supplies a 90-day workmanship warranty from the date of completion of the said system unless superseded by an extended warranty, or Data Projections service agreement. Data Projections warrants the system to be free of defects in materials and workmanship and fit for the intended purpose. This warranty does not cover equipment or system abuse, misuse including, but not limited to, operating outside of environmental, electrical, temperature, or humidity specifications, system alterations neither approved nor performed by Data Projections; or repair by a service facility other than those authorized by the manufacturer.

Indemnification

Data Projections agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the Client, its officers, director, and employees (Collectively, Client) against all damages, liabilities, or costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by the Data Projections' negligent performance of professional services under this Agreement and that of its subcontractors or anyone for whom Data Projections is legally liable. The Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless Data Projections, its officers, directors, employees, and subcontractors (collectively, Data Projections) against all damages, liabilities, or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by the Client's negligent acts in connection with the Project and the acts of its contractors, subcontractors or consultants or anyone for whom the Client is legally liable. Neither the Client nor Data Projections shall be obligated to indemnify the other party in any manner whatsoever for the other party's own negligence.

No Hire Policy

During the term of the Contract, and for a period of one (1) year after the termination of the Contract, or the completion of the project, whichever is later, the Client agrees that it will not directly solicit the employment of any individual that was employed by Data Projections during the term of the Contract. In the event Client breaches this provision, the parties agree that it would be difficult to establish the precise amount of damages incurred by Data Projections as a result of such conduct, and therefore the parties agree that immediately upon hiring said individual, Client shall pay to Data Projections an amount equal to 50% of the gross annual salary or wages paid to the individual in question during the twelve months before the termination of that individual's employment with Data Projections. This fee shall not apply if the individual responds to a general employment advertisement through newspapers, online job boards or postings, agencies, open houses, or job fairs.

Payment Terms

The total for this proposal/project is presented as a "not to exceed" unless Data Projections and the Client agree to add hardware, software, or functionality not specifically addressed in this Statement of Work/Executive Summary. If the project is delayed due to the client or client's facility not being ready within the agreed upon timeframes, or as a result of backorder delays outside of Data Projection's control, the Client may be requested to issue payment for the hardware as it is physically received.

The payment schedule is contingent on the established line of credit approved by the company. If credit terms are extended, the standard terms are NET 30 days. If credit terms are not requested or extended, payment will be required in full before hardware is ordered or installation dates are scheduled. Data Projections will assess a surcharge of 2.29% on all credit card transactions to cover our processing costs. The surcharge imposed will not be greater than the direct cost incurred from the processing of credit card payments. Data Projections does not surcharge debit card transactions.

***Due to component shortages and backorder delays, Data Projections reserves the right to progress bill for all projects impacted by delays outside of Data Projection's control. Progress billing may include hardware received and stored by Data Projections or the client, and for services rendered at the time of billing.**

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1132736

Date Filed:
03/08/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Data Projections, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

TIPS 230105
CP Annex Meeting Room

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Zaleski, Matthew	Houston, TX United States	X	
Zaleski, Billy	Houston, TX United States	X	
Zaleski, Scott	Houston, TX United States	X	
Stasio, Megan	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Megan Stasio, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is [redacted] (street), Houston (city), TX (state), 77096 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Harris County, State of Texas, on the 8th day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Megan Stasio
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1132736

Date Filed:
03/08/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Data Projections, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

TIPS 230105
CP Annex Meeting Room

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Zaleski, Matthew	Houston, TX United States	X	
Zaleski, Billy	Houston, TX United States	X	
Zaleski, Scott	Houston, TX United States	X	
Stasio, Megan	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **33.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Agreement for Services for District Attorney Remodel, Furniture and Installation with Facilities Resources, Inc. for Facilities Management

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving Services Contract, #2024158, with Facilities Resource, Inc., for the County DA Remodel for Facilities Management in the amount of $52,900.00 pursuant to Cooperative Contract #Omnia National-R191817, and authorize execution of the agreement.

Background

This Service Contract between Williamson County and Facilities Resource, Inc., is for furniture and installation for the District Attorney Remodel, Furniture and Installation, located at 405 Martin Luther King Street, Georgetown, TX. Funding Source is 01.0100.1009.004509. Point of contact is Christy Matoska.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Form 1295 - Facilities Resource, Inc

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:36 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:47 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/08/2024 03:24 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
SERVICE CONTRACT

(Facilities Resources, Inc.)

Important Notice: County Purchase Orders and Contracts constitute expenditures of public funds, and all vendors are hereby placed on notice that any quotes, invoices or any other forms that seek to unilaterally impose contractual or quasicontractual terms are subject to the extent authorized by Texas law, including but not limited to the Texas Constitution, the Texas Government Code, the Texas Local Government Code, the Texas Transportation Code, the Texas Health & Safety Code, and Opinions of the Texas Attorney General relevant to local governmental entities.

THIS SERVICES CONTRACT (hereinafter "Contract") is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **Facilities Resource, Inc.** (hereinafter "Service Provider"), both of which are referred to herein as the parties. The County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to provide certain services described herein pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

Services: Service Provider shall provide services *as an independent contractor* pursuant to terms and policies of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider expressly acknowledges that he, she, or it is not an employee of the County. The service includes the work described in the attached Quote(s)/Proposal(s) being marked as **Exhibit "A,"** which is incorporated herein to extent the Quote(s)/Proposal(s) meets or exceeds the requirements of County's solicitation, if appliable

Should the County choose to add services in addition to those described in **Exhibit "A,"** such additional services shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Contract wherein the additional services shall be described, and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by the County for the additional services. Service Provider shall not begin any additional services and the County shall not be obligated to pay for any additional services unless a written amendment to this Contract has been signed by both parties.

Service Provider represents that Service Provider (including Service Provider's agents, employees, volunteers, and subcontractors, as applicable) possess all certifications, licenses, inspections, and permits required by law to carry out the services and work described in **Exhibit "A."** The Service Provider shall, upon written (including electronic) request, provide proof of valid licensure.

II.

Effective Date and Term: This Contract shall be in full force and effect as of the date of

the last party's execution below ("Effective Date") and shall continue until the Project Completion Date or when terminated pursuant to this Contract, whichever event occurs first. The Project Completion Date is defined as the date by which all services and obligations outlined in Exhibit "A" shall be fully performed and delivered to the satisfaction of the County. The parties acknowledge and agree that the Project Completion Date is initially set to be **six (6) months from the Effective Date**, however this date may be amended at the sole discretion of the County. Upon successful completion of the services as described in Exhibit "A", this contract shall automatically terminate without further obligation from either party, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

III.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on a fixed sum as set out in Exhibit "A." The not-to-exceed amount shall be Fifty-Two Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars ($52,900.00).

Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date the County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by the County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of the County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

The County is a political subdivision under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Tex. Tax Code Ann. §151.309, as amended. The County agrees to provide exemption certificates to Service Provider upon request. Likewise, the County is neither liable for any taxes, charges, or fees assessed against Service Provider for the supplies or products provided or any Services rendered.

IV.

Insurance: Service Provider shall provide and maintain, until the services covered in this Contract is completed and accepted by the County, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to the County and name the County as an additional insured.

	Type of Coverage	**Limits of Liability**
a.	Worker's Compensation	Statutory

b. Employer's Liability

Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$2,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits		No aggregate limit

Service Provider, as an independent contractor, meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, and must provide its employees, agents, and sub-subcontractors worker's compensation coverage. Contactor shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by the County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Service Provider shall provide the County with insurance certificates evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements of this Contract.

V.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that Service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with the County, nor shall Service Provider hold itself out as an agent or official representative of the County. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this Contract and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of the County other than what may be expressly allowed under this Contract. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense, or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind

whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided.

VI.

INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS: TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE SERVICE PROVIDER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE COUNTY'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY, AND THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE SERVICE PROVIDER, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. SERVICE PROVIDER HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS: TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, SERVICE PROVIDER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE COUNTY'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY, AND THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF SERVICE PROVIDER OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

VII.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this Contract will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of the County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

VIII.

Compliance With All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with all local, state, or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the Contract that are required by changes in federal, state, or local law or

regulations are automatically incorporated into the Contract without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designed by such law or by regulation.

IX.

Termination: This Contract may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance, upon giving thirty (30) days written notice thereof.

X.

Venue and Applicable Law: Venue of this Contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XI.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this Contract and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

XII.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that the County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

XIII.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this Contract.

XIV.

No Assignment: Service Provider may not assign this Contract.

XV.

Confidentiality: Service Provider expressly agrees that he or she will not use any incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for his or her own benefit, and agrees that he or she will not enter any unauthorized areas or access

confidential information and he or she will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

XVI.

Foreign Terrorist Organizations: Service Provider represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

XVII.

Public Information: Service Provider understands that County will comply with the Texas Public information Act as interpreted by judicial ruling and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Purchase Order or any resulting contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act.

XVIII.

Damage to County Property: Service Provider shall be liable for all damage to county-owned, leased, or occupied property and equipment caused by Service Provider and its employees, agents, subcontractors, and suppliers, including any delivery, or transporting company, in connection with any performance pursuant to this Contract. Service Provider shall notify County in writing of any such damage within one (1) calendar day.

XIX.

Media Releases: Service Provider shall not use County's name, logo, or other likeness in any press release, marketing materials, or other announcement without the County's prior written approval.

XX.

Authorized Expenses: In the event County authorizes, in advance and in writing, reimbursement of non-labor expenses related to the services subject of this Contract, County will pay such actual non-labor expenses in strict accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy (as amended), which is incorporated into and made a part of this Contract by reference. The Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy can be found at: WilliamsonCountyVendorReimbursementPolicyMarch2023.pdf (wilco.org). Invoices requesting reimbursement for authorized non-labor expenses must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and clearly set forth the actual cost of the expenses, without markup.

XXI.

Entire Contract & Incorporated Documents; Conflicting Terms: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated into this

Contract include the following:

A. Quote #24071A, and being marked **Exhibit "A"**;
B. OMNI Partners Contract #R191817; and
C. Insurance certificates evidencing coverages required herein above.

The County reserves the right and sole discretion to determine the controlling provisions where there is any conflict between the terms of this Contract and the terms of any other purchase order(s), contract(s) or any document attached hereto as exhibits relating to the services and goods subject of this Contract.

XXII.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of the County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this Contract on behalf of the County.

WITNESS that this Contract shall be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
County Judge/Presiding Officer

Date: _____ ____, 20____

SERVICE PROVIDER:

Facilities Resource Inc.
Name of Service Provider

Brad Schweifler
Authorized Signature

Brad Schweifler
Printed Name

Date: March 7, 2024

Exhibit "A"
Quote/Proposal

Facilities Resource Inc.
1641 Scottsdale Drive
Cedar Park, TX 78641
512-371-1232

QUOTATION & CONTRACT

DATE	QUOTE #
02/12/24	**24071A**
SALES REP	PAYMENT TERMS
Brad Schweifler	Per Contract

BILL TO:	CUSTOMER PURCHASE ORDER	FINAL LOCATION:
Tommy Crocket 2nd Floor New Office Furnishings Williamson County 412 Vance Street Taylor, TX 76574-3506 PH: (512) 943-1611		AP District Attorney's Office Williamson County 405 Martin Luther King Jr. Street Georgetown, TX 78626-4901

SUMMARY INFORMATION
Williamson County DA's Office Trendwall and Volo Product

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1	1.00	Trendway To divide the two offices on either side of the conference room: Trendwall solid, textured vinyl walls with clerestory glass and 4" vinyl base with sliding HPL clear glass full-lite doors with post pull and thumb-turn/keyed lockset to span wall-to-wall to divide two offices. Sliding doors must be placed within the configuration to allow the side that the door opens towards to have a minimum of 42" of clearance for the door operation. Room 1 - 10' 5" width $7,800.00 Delivered and Installed (during regular business hours). Room 2 - 9' 6" width $7,500.00 Delivered and Installed (during regular business hours). -- CONTRACT: R191817	$ 15,300.00	$ 15,300.00
2	1.00	Trendway To Build three small offices in the large room: A combination of Trendwall and Volo Product lines. Trendwall solid, textured vinyl walls with 4" vinyl base to divide the three spaces and provide acoustic delineation between the spaces including 2 duplex outlets and 1 data drop location per each of these two walls. Volo 3 equal segment walls with HPL lower and two clear glass upper segments and full-height, HPL, clear glass, full-lite sliding doors with slow-close, post pulls with thumb-turn/keyed lockset. 3 Offices - 24' 4" width with 9'1" return walls $29,800.00 Delivered and Installed (during regular business hours). -- CONTRACT: R191817	$ 29,800.00	$ 29,800.00
3	1.00	Trendway Trendwall product to divide Room N2602 in the DA's office would be a cost of $7,800 delivered and installed. This would be a solid textured vinyl wall that is 10' 11 1/4" with the sliding HPL full lite door (matches the same product as specified in the two offices adjacent to the conference room above). -- CONTRACT: R191817	$ 7,800.00	$ 7,800.00

Facilities Resource Inc.
1641 Scottsdale Drive
Cedar Park, TX 78641
512-371-1232

QUOTATION & CONTRACT

DATE	QUOTE #
02/12/24	**24071A**
SALES REP	PAYMENT TERMS
Brad Schweifler	Per Contract

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE

NOTES:

*Estimated Materials and Commodity Surcharges have been added to this quote due to current market fluctuations, (Actual Amount Charged will be determined at the time the order is placed).

*Storage of product begins upon receipt of product at FRI Warehouse and will be prorated based on need until all product is delivered to site.

*Storage will be calculated on a weekly basis and charged on a change order until the products leave the warehouse. Any outstanding storage change order older than 30 days will cause a hold on product release.

**Facilities Resource, Inc. will assess a 3.5% convenience fee on all credit card transactions.

WE ARE PLEASED TO QUOTE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FOR YOUR APPROVAL. THESE ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SALE WHICH ARE PART OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE MERCHANDISE WILL BE ORDERED UPON RECEIPT OF THIS SIGNED CONTRACT AND DEPOSIT. THIS OFFER WILL EXPIRE 30 DAYS FROM THE QUOTATION DATE. THIS QUOTATION, WHEN ACCEPTED IS A CONTRACT BINDING ON BOTH PARTIES AND IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHANGE OR CANCELLATION EXCEPT BY WRITTEN CONSENT BY BOTH PARTIES.

x Brad Schweifler Date 02/12/24

Brad Schweifler

Facilities Resource Inc.

x Not Required with PO Issued Date

Title

Williamson County

SUBTOTAL	$52,900.00
FREIGHT	$0.00
DELIVERY/SET-UP	$0.00
SALES TAX (0%)	$0.00
TOTAL	**$52,900.00**
DEPOSIT REQUESTED	$0.00
BALANCE	**$52,900.00**

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1132164

Date Filed:
03/07/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Facilities Resource, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24071A
Furnishings

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Teinert Ross, Margaret	Georgetown, TX United States	X	
Ross, Darren	Georgetown, TX United States		X
Ornelas, Cynthia	Cedar Park, TX United States		X
Ornelas, Robert	Cedar Park, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Margaret Teinert Ross, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is [redacted] (street), Georgetown (city), TX (state), 78626 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 7th day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Margaret Teinert Ross

Digitally signed by Margaret Teinert Ross
DN: cn=Margaret Teinert Ross, o=Facilities Resource, Inc., ou, email=mteinert@fri-texas.com, c=US
Date: 2024.03.07 09:14:56 -06'00'

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1132164

Date Filed:
03/07/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Facilities Resource, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24071A
Furnishings

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Teinert Ross, Margaret	Georgetown, TX United States	X	
Ross, Darren	Georgetown, TX United States		X
Ornelas, Cynthia	Cedar Park, TX United States		X
Ornelas, Robert	Cedar Park, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **34.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Services Contract for Data Projections, Inc. for Audio-Visual Equipment and Installation for Jail Magistrate for Facilities Management

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Addendum for Services Contract, # 2024161, between Williamson County and Data Projections, Inc., for Audio-Visual Equipment and Installation for Jail Magistrate for Facilities Management in the amount of $26,931.92 pursuant to Cooperative Contract TIPS #230105 and authorize execution of the agreement.

Background

This Service Contract between Williamson County and Data Projections, Inc., is for the equipment and installation of an Audio-Visual System at the Jail Magistrate, located at 306 W 4th St, Georgetown, TX 78626. The attached proposal contains detailed information regarding the work to be done. Funding Source is P540. Point of contact is Christy Matoska.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Form 1295 - Data Projections, Inc.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 04:06 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 04:10 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/12/2024 05:05 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ADDENDUM FOR SERVICES CONTRACT

(Data Projections, Inc. via TIPS#230105)

Important Notice: County Purchase Orders and Contracts constitute expenditures of public funds, and all vendors are hereby placed on notice that any quotes, invoices or any other forms that seek to unilaterally impose contractual or quasicontractual terms are subject to the extent authorized by Texas law, including but not limited to the Texas Constitution, the Texas Government Code, the Texas Local Government Code, the Texas Transportation Code, the Texas Health & Safety Code, and Opinions of the Texas Attorney General relevant to local governmental entities.

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **Data Projections, Inc.** (hereinafter "Service Provider"), both of which are referred to herein as the parties. The County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to assist in providing certain operational services pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

Incorporated Documents: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated (as if copied in full) into this Contract include the following:

A. Data Projections Proposal with Terms and Conditions/Quote [redacted];
B. TIPS #230105; and
C. This Williamson County Addendum.

II.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that Service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with the County, nor shall Service Provider hold itself out as an agent or official representative of the County. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this Contract and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of the County other than what may be expressly allowed under this Contract. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided.

III.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this Contract will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of the County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

IV.

Compliance With All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with all local, state or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the Contract that are required by changes in federal, state or local law or regulations are automatically incorporated into the Contract without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designed by such law or by regulation.

V.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this Contract.

VI.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on a fixed sum for the specific project herein as set out in **Exhibit "A"**. The not-to-exceed amount under this Contract is Twenty-Six Thousand Nine Hundred Thirty-One Dollars and Ninety-Two Cents ($26,931.92).

Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date the County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by the County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of the County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

The County is a political subdivision under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Tex. Tax Code Ann. §151.309, as amended. The County agrees to provide exemption certificates to Service Provider upon request. Likewise, the County is neither liable for any taxes, charges, or fees assessed against Service Provider for the supplies or products provided or any Services rendered.

VII.

Termination: This Contract may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance, upon giving fourteen (14) days written

notice thereof. In the event of termination, the County will only be liable for its pro rata share of services rendered and good actually received.

VIII.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that the County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

IX.

Texas Law Applicable to Indemnification: All indemnifications or limitations of liability or statutes of limitations shall be to the extent authorized under Texas law and shall follow Texas law without modifying the County's rights.

X.

Public Information: Service Provider understands that County will comply with the Texas Public information Act as interpreted by judicial ruling and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Purchase Order or any resulting contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act.

XI.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of the County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this Contract on behalf of the County.

[SIGNATURES TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS that this Contract shall be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

_____
Authorized Signature

Judge Bill Gravell, Jr.,
County Judge

Date: _____ ____, 20____

SERVICE PROVIDER:

Data Projections, Inc.
Name of Service Provider

Megan Stasio
Authorized Signature

Megan Stasio
Printed Name

Date: March 11, 2024

DATA PROJECTIONS

CCO #1 (Design Changes for Wilco Magistration Jail)

Quote Number: [redacted]
Contract Number: N/A
Date: 01/12/2024
Expiry Date: 02/12/2024

Prepared for:

Williamson County
Accounts Payable
accountspayable@wilco.org

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

DATA
PROJECTIONS

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

The purpose of this Customer Change Order is to accommodate revisions to the AV Design/BOM for the DT Jail Magistrate Systems that are to be installed upon physical renovation to the space. This CCO covers Equipment and Labor needed as a result of the changes.

Design Revisions according to updated scope by Wilco.

DPI will provide and install the following:

Audio:

- 6 ceiling speakers. (2 in Judge area, 2 in defendant area, 1 in prosecutions area, 1 in defense area)
- 4 ceiling microphone arrays. (1 in Judge area, 1 in defendant area, 1 in prosecutions area, 1 in defense area)
- 2 ceiling amplifiers will power the speakers and microphone arrays.
- Notes- Audio will be routed in a mix-minus configuration. All audio will be sent via HDMI to the lobby display.

Video:

- 2 HDMI Cameras. One PTZ camera located above/behind the Judge facing the defendant. Camera will not have view of the Judge's monitor. 2nd camera will be located on Judges monitor facing the Judge.
- 1 AV Bridge. Located in the rack and connected to the OFE PC via USB cable.
- 1 Display ceiling mounted in the lobby - verify location during pre-install site walk with client

Control:

- One touch panel will be located on the Judge's desk.
- The touch panel will control - display on/off. Audio mute, Volume/mic levels. PTZ Camera, PIP and/or Camera selection.

Reviewed and Approved by Projects Team

DATA PROJECTIONS

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
DL-PTZBRKT-CEILING	LIBERTY	PREMIUM CEILING MOUNT FOR DIGITALINX PTZ CAMERAS	1.00	$24.59	$24.59
911.0499.900	BIAMP SYSTEMS	AVB BEAMTRACKING CEILING MICROPHONE WITH POE+ AMPLIFIER, WHITE SURFACE MOUNT	2.00	$1,881.01	$3,762.02
911.0500.900	BIAMP SYSTEMS	EXPANSION AVB BEAMTRACKING CEILING MICROPHONE, WHITE SURFACE MOUNT	2.00	$975.95	$1,951.90
911.0925.900	BIAMP SYSTEMS	IN-CEILING, INDOOR 6.5" COAXIAL LOUDSPEAKER, WHITE (PRICED INDIVIDUALLY, BUT SOLD IN PAIRS)	6.00	$164.56	$987.36
911.0091.900	BIAMP SYSTEMS	MEETING ROOM DSP WITH 4 INTEGRATED POE+ PORTS. AVB & DANTE, 2X2 ANALOG I/O, STEREO USB AND 4 CHANNEL	1.00	$3,132.91	$3,132.91
999-8250-000	VADDIO	AV BRIDGE 2X1 N/A	1.00	$2,847.66	$2,847.66
60-1413-01	EXTRON	THREE SERIAL PORT IP LINK PRO CONTROL PROCESSOR	1.00	$626.58	$626.58
60-1559-02	EXTRON	5" TABLETOP TOUCHLINK PRO TOUCHPANEL - BLACK	1.00	$1,310.13	$1,310.13
GS308EPP-100NAS	NETGEAR	NETGEAR 8-PORT GIGABIT ETHERNET POE+ SMA	1.00	$170.92	$170.92
CV506	MARSHALL ELECTROINICS	CV506 FULL HD MINIATURE CAMERA WITH M12 MOUNT AND INTERCHANGEABLE 3.6MM LENS	1.00	$378.48	$378.48
	AMAZON	MONITOR TOP CAMERA MOUNT CLAMP, HANGING WEBCAM STAND WITH 1/4" SCREW	1.00	$37.96	$37.96
DTRK-1018	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	10SP/18D DSKTP RKNO DRS	1.00	$297.34	$297.34
UTR1	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	1SP UNIVERSAL HALF-RACK T	4.00	$33.61	$134.44
26-650-50	EXTRON	4K HIGH SPEED HDMI PRO CABLE - 50' (15.2 M)	1.00	$291.14	$291.14
26-663-09	EXTRON	4K PREMIUM HIGH SPEED HDMI ULTRA-FLEXIBLE CABLE - 9' (2.7 M)	2.00	$62.03	$124.06
26-663-06	EXTRON	4K PREMIUM HIGH SPEED HDMI ULTRA-FLEXIBLE CABLE - 6' (1.8 M)	1.00	$54.43	$54.43
				SUBTOTAL:	$16,131.92

PROFESSIONAL INSTALLATION SERVICES

Installation Services Details	TOTAL PRICE
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$300.00
DESIGN/ENGINEERING	$2,600.00
INSTALLATION LABOR	$3,600.00
PROGRAMMING LABOR	$2,800.00
COMMISSIONING LABOR	$1,500.00
INSTALLATION SERVICES SUBTOTAL:	$10,800.00

SERVICE & MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Service Agreement Details	TOTAL PRICE
SERVICE AGREEMENT SUBTOTAL:	

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

CCO #1 (Design Changes for Wilco Magistration Jail)

Prepared by:

Data Projections, Inc.
11110 Metric Blvd, Ste D1
Austin, TX 78758
Mark Mazac
(512) 318 8497
mmazac@dataprojections.com

Job Location:

Wilco DT Jail
306 W. 4th Street
Georgetown, TX 78626
Don Heflin

Don.Heflin@Wilco.Org

Quote Information:

Quote Number: [redacted]
Date: 01/12/2024
Expiry Date: 02/12/2024
P.O. No: 182234
Contract No: N/A

Quote Summary

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS	$16,131.92
PROFESSIONAL INSTALLATION SERVICES	$10,800.00
Shipping:	$0.00
Subtotal:	$26,931.92
Estimated Tax:	$0.00
Total:	$26,931.92

Interested in our AVaaS offering or other service options? Contact your sales representative.

By signing this agreement, you are accepting our Terms and Conditions. This does not negate the need for a purchase order or any other purchasing requirement which your company necessitates. Data Projections reserves the right to require a customer down payment/deposit contingent on the creditworthiness of the customer.

Data Projections, Inc.

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME: Mark Mazac

TITLE: Account Executive

DATE: 02/27/2024

Williamson County

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

DATA PROJECTIONS

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Exclusions

The following work is **not included** in our Scope of Work:

- All conduit, high voltage, wiring panels, breakers, relays, boxes, receptacles, etc.
- Concrete saw cutting and/or core drilling.
- Firewall, ceiling, roof, and floor penetration.
- Necessary gypsum board replacement and/or repair.
- Necessary ceiling tile or T-bar modifications, replacements, and/or repairs.
- All millwork (moldings, trim, cut-outs, etc.).
- Patching and Painting.
- Permits (unless specifically provided for and identified within the contract).

This Scope of Work is delivered based on the following Assumptions:

- Site preparation by the Customer includes electrical, wall reinforcement, telephone, and data network infrastructure placement per Data Projections specification.
- All work areas should be clean and dust-free before the beginning of on-site integration of electronic equipment.
- Customer communication of readiness will be considered accurate and executable by the Data Projections project manager.
- In-Room(s) where installation is to be completed is to be made available for Data Projections exclusive use on the days of the scheduled installation. Unless specifically arranged in advance, rooms will be available during normal business hours, defined as Monday through Friday, 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM excluding holidays. All required spaces (rooms, access points, etc.) must be available at the start of the installation and remain available for the duration of the Project. Any required space that is unavailable during the scheduled installation timeframe may result in delayed delivery of the Project and/or additional charges. Additional rates will only be applied after execution of Data Projections generated Project Change Request according to the Change Management Procedure section following and signed approval by Owner or Owner's representative.
- The project schedule must allow for sufficient time for completion of all installation and final testing of systems before occupancy of the site. If sufficient time is not allowed, Data Projections will be held harmless for systems that do not meet requirements. In this case, all costs associated with the completion of work, including overtime labor rates, will be considered outside the scope of this offering and billable to the Client. Unless otherwise stated, the installation shall be scheduled contiguously from start to finish. Projects requiring multiple site visits and/or intervals of inactivity between events must be noted as such before acceptance of this SOW. If notification is made after initial acceptance of this SOW, the Change Management Procedure section following shall be implemented and additional charges may apply. Data Projections reserves the right to revise the proposal/scope of work based upon information obtained from subsequent site surveys and other sources not available at the time that the original proposal was issued.
- Data Projections reserves the right to substitute equipment of similar specifications should any of the specified equipment be unavailable at the time of order from the manufacturer. This will be done in an effort to maintain the completeness of the proposed audiovisual system and meet the anticipated installation schedule. Data Projections will notify the client in the event there is a need for any equipment substitutions.
- Client is to provide secure storage for equipment during a multiple-day integration. If secure storage is not available for the duration of the multiple-day integration period, Data Projections reserves the right to; delay the installation until secure storage is available which could result in project completion delays and additional storage and delay fees; payment in full for the materials and equipment that cannot be secured thus constituting transfer of ownership and relieving Data Projections of its responsibility and liability for security and protection of said materials and equipment against damage and theft.
- If Customer furnished equipment and existing cabling are to be used, Data Projections assumes that these items are in good working condition and will integrate into the designed solution. Any troubleshooting, repair, replacement, and/or configuration of these items that may be necessary will be made at an additional cost.
- All Network configurations including IP addresses are to be provided, operational, and functional before Data Projections' integration begins. Data Projections will not be responsible for testing the LAN connections.

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

- Cable or Satellite drops must be in place with converter boxes operational before the completion of integration. Any delay resulting in extra work caused by the late arrival of these items will result in a change order for time and materials.
- Document review/feedback on touch panel layout/correspondence will be completed by the Customer within two business days

Integration Project Management Processes

Data Projections will follow a foundational project management process which may include the following actions/deliverables (based on the size/complexity/duration of the integration project):

- Needs Analysis – performed before Scope of Work
- Project Welcome Notice – emailed upon receipt of Purchase Order/Notice to proceed
- Project Kick-Off meeting with Customer Representative(s) – either by phone or in-person
- Project Status updates – informal or formal – either by phone, email, or in-person (based on the size/complexity/duration of the project)
- Project Change Control – comprised of Field Directed Change Order and/or Contract Change Order submittals
- Substantial Completion– Client walk-through and user acceptance training before project is transitioned to Service department

User Acceptance Training

This is geared specifically towards the end-user/operator. The purpose of this training is to provide operators with the necessary knowledge to confidently and comfortably operate all aspects of the integrated system. Areas of training include the following:

- Equipment and system overview
- Equipment operation and function
- Equipment start-up, stop, and shut Down
- Equipment automatic and manual operation
- Discussion and documentation relating to control system operation
- Discussion and documentation relating to system processor and its control applications
- Powering up, powering down AV system via a control system
- Manual operation of display systems, audio systems, and all other related components
- Use/operation of patch panels, when and where to be used
- Who to contact if help is required.

Change Management Procedure

Any changes to the scope of the project that effect the contractual value of the project must be in writing signed by the Client and an authorized representative of Data Projections, Inc. Oral changes to the project scope, equipment, or materials shall not be binding upon the parties. Changes may impact the ability of Data Projections, Inc. to deliver the desired solution per the original terms of the Contract. After acceptance of this Scope of Work, such signed and approved change orders will be incorporated by reference into and become part of this Contract.

Proprietary Notice

This proposal contains confidential information and intellectual property of Data Projections and may be legally privileged. The recipient agrees not to reproduce or make this information available in any manner to persons outside the group directly responsible for the evaluation of its contents.

Returns

The approval of product returns is at the discretion of Data Projections and the specified manufacturer and requires a return authorization number if the request is approved. Products that are defective will be repaired, replaced, or credited in accordance with the manufacturer's warranty. Goods returned for reasons other than warranty or defect must be requested in a timely manner and must be in their original, undamaged, and untarnished condition and must include all original packaging, documentation, and accessories. Restocking fees may apply

Data Projections, Inc
3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S.
Ste 525
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 866.CALL.DPI (225.5374)
www.dataprojections.com

to the items being returned. Any custom-ordered products are not eligible to be returned. Please consult Data Projections for additional details.

Warranty

All new equipment provided by Data Projections includes each manufacturer's full warranty from the date of invoice. Data Projections will honor all manufacturer warranty requirements as depot service. Data Projections supplies a 90-day workmanship warranty from the date of completion of the said system unless superseded by an extended warranty, or Data Projections service agreement. Data Projections warrants the system to be free of defects in materials and workmanship and fit for the intended purpose. This warranty does not cover equipment or system abuse, misuse including, but not limited to, operating outside of environmental, electrical, temperature, or humidity specifications, system alterations neither approved nor performed by Data Projections; or repair by a service facility other than those authorized by the manufacturer.

Indemnification

Data Projections agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the Client, its officers, director, and employees (Collectively, Client) against all damages, liabilities, or costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by the Data Projections' negligent performance of professional services under this Agreement and that of its subcontractors or anyone for whom Data Projections is legally liable. The Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless Data Projections, its officers, directors, employees, and subcontractors (collectively, Data Projections) against all damages, liabilities, or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by the Client's negligent acts in connection with the Project and the acts of its contractors, subcontractors or consultants or anyone for whom the Client is legally liable. Neither the Client nor Data Projections shall be obligated to indemnify the other party in any manner whatsoever for the other party's own negligence.

No Hire Policy

During the term of the Contract, and for a period of one (1) year after the termination of the Contract, or the completion of the project, whichever is later, the Client agrees that it will not directly solicit the employment of any individual that was employed by Data Projections during the term of the Contract. In the event Client breaches this provision, the parties agree that it would be difficult to establish the precise amount of damages incurred by Data Projections as a result of such conduct, and therefore the parties agree that immediately upon hiring said individual, Client shall pay to Data Projections an amount equal to 50% of the gross annual salary or wages paid to the individual in question during the twelve months before the termination of that individual's employment with Data Projections. This fee shall not apply if the individual responds to a general employment advertisement through newspapers, online job boards or postings, agencies, open houses, or job fairs.

Payment Terms

The total for this proposal/project is presented as a "not to exceed" unless Data Projections and the Client agree to add hardware, software, or functionality not specifically addressed in this Statement of Work/Executive Summary. If the project is delayed due to the client or client's facility not being ready within the agreed upon timeframes, or as a result of backorder delays outside of Data Projection's control, the Client may be requested to issue payment for the hardware as it is physically received.

The payment schedule is contingent on the established line of credit approved by the company. If credit terms are extended, the standard terms are NET 30 days. If credit terms are not requested or extended, payment will be required in full before hardware is ordered or installation dates are scheduled. Data Projections will assess a surcharge of 2.29% on all credit card transactions to cover our processing costs. The surcharge imposed will not be greater than the direct cost incurred from the processing of credit card payments. Data Projections does not surcharge debit card transactions.

***Due to component shortages and backorder delays, Data Projections reserves the right to progress bill for all projects impacted by delays outside of Data Projection's control. Progress billing may include hardware received and stored by Data Projections or the client, and for services rendered at the time of billing.**

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133224

Date Filed:
03/11/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Data Projections, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

TIPS 230105
Jail Magistrate Reno P540

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Zaleski, Matthew	Houston, TX United States	X	
Zaleski, Billy	Houston, TX United States	X	
Zaleski, Scott	Houston, TX United States	X	
Stasio, Megan	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Megan Stasio, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is [redacted] (street), (city) Houston, (state) TX, (zip code) 77096, (country) USA.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Harris County, State of Texas, on the 11th day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Megan Stasio
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133224

Date Filed:
03/11/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/12/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Data Projections, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

TIPS 230105
Jail Magistrate Reno P540

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Zaleski, Matthew	Houston, TX United States	X	
Zaleski, Billy	Houston, TX United States	X	
Zaleski, Scott	Houston, TX United States	X	
Stasio, Megan	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **35.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Agreement for Construction Services with PaveConnect Logistics, LLC., for the Liberty Hill CSCD parking lot renovation for Facilities Management

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Agreement for Construction Services #2024157 with PaveConnect Logistics, LLC., for the Liberty Hill CSCD parking lot renovation for Facilities Management in the amount of $6,765.63, pursuant to Cooperative Contract # OMNIA R220902, and authorize execution of the agreement.

Background

This Contract for Construction Services between Williamson County and PaveConnect Logistics, LLC., relates to the Liberty Hill CSCD parking lot renovation, located at 3803 Ranch Rd 1869, Liberty Hill, TX, with a substantial completion of thirty (30) days. A detailed Scope of Work is attached. Funding Source is 01.0100.1081.004509. Point of contact is Christy Matoska.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract for Construction

Form 1295 - PaveConnect Logistics, LLC

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:32 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:46 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/08/2024 02:07 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Agreement for Construction Services
(Cooperative Contract #OMNIA R220902)

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and PaveConnect Logistics, LLC ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1
SCOPE OF WORK

The Owner desires to retain Contractor for the construction of Liberty Hill CSCD parking lot renovation (hereinafter called the "Project"). The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the Project, or any phase of the Project, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work").

ARTICLE 2
CONTRACT PRICE

Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the sum of **Six Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty-Five Dollars and 63/100 ($6,765.63)** in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the plans and specifications attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"**, as well as any revisions made thereto.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TIME

4.1 Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and shall achieve Substantial Completion within **thirty (30) calendar days** from the date the Work is commenced; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Unless otherwise specified in writing, Contractor shall achieve Final Completion within **thirty (30) calendar days of Substantial Completion**. Owner shall determine when the Project has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction. The time set

forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the Agreement.

4.2 Liquidated Damages

Contractor acknowledges and recognizes that Owner is entitled to full and beneficial occupancy and use of the completed Work following expiration of the Contract Time and that Owner has entered into, or will enter into, binding agreements upon Contractor's achieving Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time. Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that if Contractor fails to complete substantially or cause the Substantial Completion of any Phase of the Work within the Contract Time, Owner will sustain extensive damages and serious loss as a result of such failure. In the cases of missed scheduled events, which incur exact losses of revenue and exact expenses for fees and other cancellation costs, Contractor shall be responsible for the exact amount of damages sustained by Owner. In other cases, the exact amount of such damages will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Therefore, Owner and Contractor agree as set forth below:

4.2.1 Subject to the other terms and conditions herein, if Substantial Completion is not achieved by the date specified above or by such date to which the Contract Time may be extended, the Contract Price shall be reduced by **five hundred Dollars ($500) per calendar day** as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, until the date of Substantial Completion. Force majeure shall apply relative to both rain/snow delays (acts of nature) and/or supply delays over which Contractor has no control, and such force majeure delays shall not be subject to such reduction of the Contract Price.

4.2.2 Owner may deduct liquidated damages described herein from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due Contractor under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due Contractor shall be payable by Contractor to Owner at the demand of Owner, together with the interest from the date of the demand at a rate equal to the prime interest rate as published by the Wall Street Journal on the **first (1st) business day** after such amounts are demanded.

4.2.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Owner is unable to recover any portion of liquidated damages in accordance with the terms and conditions herein because it is found to be unenforceable or invalid as a penalty or otherwise, then, Owner shall be entitled to recover from Contractor all of Owner's actual damages in connection with the failure by Contractor to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time, including, without limitation, direct, indirect, or consequential damages.

ARTICLE 5
PAYMENT

5.1 Contractor shall receive one lump sum payment of the Contract Price upon completion of the Project.

ARTICLE 6
CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS

6.1 Contractor shall render, diligently and competently in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession, all Contractor services which shall be necessary or advisable for the expeditious, economical and satisfactory completion of the Project. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work.

6.5 Insurance. Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner. All policies of insurance provided by the Contractor must comply with the requirements set forth herein, the Agreement and the laws of the State of Texas.

6.5.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in the Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverages in the minimum amounts as described below.

	Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
.1	Worker's Compensation	Statutory
.2	Employer's Liability	
	Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
	Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee

Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

.3 Commercial general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER OCCURRENCE
Commercial General Liability (including premises, completed operations and contractual)	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:	$2,000,000

.4 Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

.5 Damage to Rented Property/Premises (Ea. Occurrence): $100,000

.6 Builder's Risk Insurance (all-risks)

An all-risk policy, in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Price. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name its Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

a. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

b. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions if any. The

aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

.6. Flood insurance when specified in Supplementary General Conditions or Special Conditions.

.7 Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than $5,000,000.

6.5.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

1. Definitions:

(a) Certificate of coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the Project.
(b) Duration of the Project - includes the time from the beginning of the work on the Project until the Contractor's/person's work on the Project has been completed and accepted by the Owner.
(c) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).
(d) Persons providing services on the Project ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform on the Project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the Project. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

2. The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project.
3. The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage prior to execution of the Agreement/Contract, and in no event later than ten (10) days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.
4. If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the Owner showing that coverage has been extended.
5. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the Owner:

(a.) a certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the Project, so the Owner will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the Project; and
(b.) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project.

6. The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter.
7. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project.
8. The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services on the Project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

9. The Contractor shall contractually require each person with who it contracts to provide services on a project, to:

(a) provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all of its employees providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project;
(b) provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the Project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project;
(c) provide the Contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;
(d) obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:

i. a certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the Project; and
ii. a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;

(e) retain all required certificate of coverage on file for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter;
(f) notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project; and
(g) contractually require each person with whom it contracts, to perform as required by paragraphs (a)-(g), with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.

10. By signing the Agreement/Contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services on the Project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the Project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the Commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

11. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement/Contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

6.5.3 If insurance policies are not written for the amounts specified herein, Contractor shall carry Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance for any differences in amounts specified. If Excess Liability Insurance is provided, it shall follow the form of primary coverage.

6.5.4 Insurance coverage required hereunder shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company, or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

6.5.5 **The Owner ("Williamson County, Texas"), its officials, employees and volunteers shall be named as an additional insured on all required policies.** These insurance policies shall contain the appropriate additional insured endorsement signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

6.5.6 The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage, as may be modified by the Agreement, must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement/Contract, and in no event later than ten (10) days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.

6.5.7 Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth herein during the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

6.5.8 Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

6.5.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required hereunder. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and

self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $75,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.

6.5.10 Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement hereunder just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement hereunder shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

ARTICLE 7
INDEMNITY

7.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, Contractor SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE PROJECT SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OR THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

7.2 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this

Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 8
WARRANTY

8.1 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

8.2 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a **full twelve (12) months** following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 9
PREVAILING WAGE RATE

9.1 Duty to Pay Prevailing Wage Rates. The Contractor shall pay not less than the wage scale of the various classes of labor as shown on the "Prevailing Wage Schedule", as defined below. The specified wage rates are minimum rates only, and are not representations that qualified labor adequate to perform the Work is available locally at the prevailing wage rates. The Owner is not bound to pay—and will not consider—any claims for additional compensation made by any Contractor because the Contractor pays wages in excess of the applicable minimum rate contained in the Agreement. The "Prevailing Wage Schedule" is not a representation that quantities of qualified labor adequate to perform the Work may be found locally at the specified wage rates.

9.1.2 For classifications not shown, workers shall not be paid less than the wage indicated for Laborers. The Contractor shall notify each worker commencing work on the Project of the worker's job classification and the established minimum wage rate required to be paid, as well as the actual amount being paid. The notice must be delivered to and signed in acknowledgement of receipt by the employee and must list both the monetary wages and fringe benefits to be paid or furnished for each classification in which the worker is assigned duties. When requested by Owner, competent evidence of compliance with the Texas Prevailing Wage Law shall be furnished by Contractor.

9.1.3 A copy of each worker wage rate notification shall be submitted to the Owner with the Application for Payment for the period during which the worker began on-site activities.

9.2 Prevailing Wage Schedule. Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2258.022(2), the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the Contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work shall be the most recent prevailing wage rate for Williamson County, Texas for building construction as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, which are published and can be obtained online

at https://sam.gov/search/?index=dbra (the "Prevailing Wage Schedule"). Should the Contractor at any time become aware that a particular skill or trade not reflected on the Prevailing Wage Schedule will be or is being employed in the Work, whether by the Contractor or by a subcontractor, the Contractor shall promptly inform the Owner and shall specify a wage rate for that skill or trade, which shall bind the Contractor.

9.3 Penalty for Violation. The Contractor and any Subcontractor shall pay to the Owner a penalty of sixty dollars ($60.00) for each worker employed for each calendar day, or portion thereof, that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the Prevailing Wage Schedule or any supplement or update thereto pursuant to previsions above. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall keep, or cause to be kept, an accurate record showing the names and occupations of all workers employed in connection with the Work, and showing the actual per diem wages paid to each worker, which records shall be open at all reasonable hours for the inspection by the Owner.

9.4 Complaints of Violations of Prevailing Wage Rates. Within thirty-one (31) days of receipt of information concerning a violation of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2258, the Owner shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe a violation occurred. The Owner's decision on the initial determination shall be reduced to writing and sent to the Contractor or Subcontractor against whom the violation was alleged, and to the affected worker. When a good cause finding is made, the Owner shall retain the full amounts claimed by the claimant or claimants as the difference between wages paid and wages due under the Prevailing Wage Schedule and any supplements thereto, together with the applicable penalties, such amounts being subtracted from successive progress payments pending a final decision on the violation.

9.5 Arbitration Required if Violation not Resolved. After the Owner makes its initial determination, the affected Contractor or Subcontractor and worker have fourteen (14) days in which to resolve the issue of whether a violation occurred, including the amount that should be retained by Owner or paid to the affected worker. If the Contractor or Subcontractor and affected worker reach an agreement concerning the worker's claim, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner in a written document signed by the worker. If the Contractor or Subcontractor and affected worker do not agree before the fifteenth (15th) day after the Owner's determination, the Contractor or Subcontractor and affected worker must participate in binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act, Chapter 171, Tex. Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code. The parties to the arbitration have ten (10) days after the expiration of the fifteen (15) days referred to above, to agree on an arbitrator; if by the eleventh (11th) day there is no agreement to an arbitrator, a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the parties to the arbitration.

9.6 Arbitration Award. If an arbitrator determines that a violation has occurred, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the Contractor or Subcontractor the amount of penalty as provided herein and the amount owed the worker. The Owner may use any amounts retained hereunder to pay the worker the amount as designated in the arbitration award. If the Owner has not retained enough from the Contractor or Subcontractor to pay the worker in accordance with the arbitration award, the worker has a right of action against the Contractor and Subcontractor as appropriate, and the surety of either to receive the amount owed, attorneys' fees and court costs. The Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the arbitration award to the Owner.

9.7 Prevailing Wage Retainage. Money retained pursuant to this section shall be used to pay the claimant or claimants the difference between the amount the worker received in wages

for labor on the Project at the rate paid by the Contractor or Subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided by the agreement of the claimant and the Contractor or Subcontractor affected, or in the arbitrator's award. The full statutory penalty of sixty dollars ($60.00) per day of violation per worker shall be retained by the Owner to offset its administrative costs, pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2258.023. Any retained funds in excess of these amounts shall be paid to the Contractor on the earlier of the next progress payment or final payment. Provided, however, that the Owner shall have no duty to release any funds to either the claimant or the Contractor until it has received the notices of agreement or the arbitration award as provided in this section.

9.8 No Extension of Time. If the Owner determines that good cause exists to believe a violation has occurred, the Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for any delay arising directly or indirectly from of the procedures set forth in this section.

ARTICLE 10 BONDS:

10.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law and the requirements set forth in the Agreement.

10.2 Payment Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law and the requirements set forth in the Agreement.

10.3 Warranty Bond. Upon Final Completion, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE AGREEMENT

11.1 Termination by Contractor

If one of the reasons described below exists, the Contractor may, upon thirty (30) business days written notice to the Owner, terminate the Agreement and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, including reasonable overhead, profit, and costs incurred by reason of such termination:

11.1.1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;

11.1.2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires all Work to be stopped; or

11.1.3 If the Work is stopped for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Agreement.

11.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

11.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Agreement if the Contractor:

11.2.1.1 Fails to commence the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement;
11.2.1.2 Fails to prosecute the Work to completion thereof in a diligent, efficient, timely, workmanlike, skillful and careful manner and in strict accordance with the provisions of the Agreement;
11.2.1.3 Fails to use an adequate amount or quality of personnel or equipment to complete the Work without undue delay;
11.2.1.4 Fails to perform any of its obligations under the Agreement;
11.2.1.5 Fails to make prompt payments when due to its Subcontractors and Suppliers, or as required by **Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251**;
11.2.1.6 Files any petition or other pleading seeking any relief under any provisions of the Federal Bankruptcy Act, as amended, or any other federal or state statute or law providing for reorganization of debts or other relief from creditors, permits a receiver or other person to be appointed on account of its insolvency or financial condition, or becomes insolvent;
11.2.1.7 Creates any situation or state of facts which would authorize or permit an involuntary petition in bankruptcy to be filed against Contractor; or
11.2.1.8 Has not met or in Owner's opinion will not meet the dates of Substantial Completion set forth in the Agreement.

11.2.2 When any of the reasons under **Paragraph 11.2.1** exist, the Owner, in its sole and absolute discretion, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, **thirty (30) calendar days** written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety, exclude the Contractor from the Project site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor; accept assignment of subcontracts of Contractors subcontractors; and finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

11.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Agreement for one of the reasons stated in **Paragraph 11.2.1**, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive payment until the Work is finished. In the event that it is determined that sufficient cause did not exist for termination under this **Section 11.2**, then the termination shall be considered a termination for convenience, under **Section 11.4**, below.

11.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages and costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

11.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

11.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

11.3.2 The Contract Price and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay or interruption as described in **Paragraph 11.3.1**. Adjustment of the Contract Price shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

11.3.2.1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or

11.3.2.2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Agreement.

11.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

11.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Agreement for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

11.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

11.4.2.1 Cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;

11.4.2.2 Take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and

11.4.2.3 Except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

11.4.3 Upon Owner's termination for convenience, costs of the Work executed, including reasonable overhead and profit, incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable to Contractor in accordance with the Agreement.

ARTICLE 12
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.1 Interest and Late Payments. Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

12.2 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

12.3 Assignment. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party.

12.4 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Project is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the Project in which the Owner is a party.

12.5 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

12.6 Notices. All notices, consents, approvals, demands, requests or other communications relied on by the parties shall be in writing. Written notice shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person to the designated representative of the Contractor or Owner for whom it is intended; or sent by U. S. Mail to the last known business address of the designated representative; or transmitted by fax machine to the last know business fax number of the designated representative. Mail notices are deemed effective upon receipt or on the third business day after the date of mailing, whichever is sooner. Fax notices are deemed effective the next business day after faxing.

12.7 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

12.8 Relationship of the Parties. Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the

Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

12.9 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

12.10 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity by Williamson County.

12.11 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

12.12 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

12.13 Entire Agreement & Incorporated Documents; Conflicting Terms. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties.

The following documents shall comprise the Contract Documents:

1. This Agreement between County and Contractor;
2. Exhibit "A" – Plans and Specifications;
3. Addenda issued prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement;
4. Cooperative Contract # OMNIA R220902; and
5. All Change Orders and any other Modifications issued after the Effective Date of this Agreement.

In the event of a dispute or conflict relating to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification, conflict resolution or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:

1. This Agreement between County and Contractor;
2. Exhibit "A" – Plans and Specifications;
3. Addenda issued prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement;
4. Cooperative Contract # OMNIA R220902; and
5. All Change Orders and any other Modifications issued after the Effective Date of this Agreement.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof.

GC:
PaveConnect Logistics, LLC

By: 
Signature

Rachel Mooney
Printed Name

Procurement Manager
Title

Date Signed: 3/1/2024

COUNTY:
Williamson County, Texas
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

Date Signed: _____

Exhibit “A”

Plans and Specifications

NEW ASPHALT INSTALLATION

- Install up to 2" of TXDOT Type D asphalt in the currently gravel area.

- Finish and compact.

- Continue the fire lane striping through the new asphalt area.

Liberty Hill - CSCD Parking Lot





Customer Name: Williamson County - Texas

Contact Name: Daryl Mutz

Project Name: Adult Probation - Liberty Hill

Project Address: 3803 Ranch Road 1869

City: Liberty Hill State: TX Zip: 78642

Project #: _____ Contract # / CPN #: R220902

Project Type: Maintenance

Submittal Date: 2-22-2024

Sales Manager Name: Cody Harris

Sales Manager Phone: 870-941-4664

Sales Manager Email: Cody.Harris@PaveConnect.com

The proposed prices are based on current material and energy costs, current production schedule and all noted assumptions made herein. Some of these factors are very volatile and represent significant factors that influence the proposed prices.

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

OVERVIEW

WILCO
TEXAS



PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

SCOPE OF WORK

Base Bid:

NEW ASPHALT INSTALLATION

- Install up to 2" of TXDOT Type D asphalt in the currently gravel area.

- Finish and compact.

- Continue the fire lane striping through the new asphalt area.

Safety and Project Preparation:

All safety and project preparation to be discussed in required pre-construction meeting.

Miscellaneous:

This project is priced to be completed in one phase, if additional phases are required additional charges will incur.

Price does not include asphalt overruns due to the existing subgrade.

PaveConnect ▪ 44 Grant 65, Sheridan, AR 72150 // Cody Harris // Cody.Harris@PaveConnect.com // 870-941-4664

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

SCOPE OF WORK

	Description	Quantity	Units	Cost	Total Cost
1.	Asphalt Installation	1	LS	$ 5,610.52	$ 5,610.52
2.	Fire Lane Striping	1	LS	$ 1,155.11	$ 1,155.11
3.					$ 0.00
4.					$ 0.00
5.					$ 0.00
6.					$ 0.00
7.					$ 0.00
8.					$ 0.00
9.					$ 0.00
10.					$ 0.00
11.					$ 0.00
12.					$ 0.00
13.					$ 0.00
14.					$ 0.00
15.					$ 0.00
16.					$ 0.00
17.					$ 0.00
18.					$ 0.00
19.					$ 0.00
20.					$ 0.00
				Total :	$ 6,765.63
				Taxes & Fees* :	$ 0.00
				Base Bid Total :	$ 6,765.63

**All applicable taxes included. See all terms, conditions, & exclusions.*

Base Bid Total: 6765.63

PaveConnect ▪ 44 Grant 65, Sheridan, AR 72150 // Cody Harris // Cody.Harris@PaveConnect.com // 870-941-4664

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

ALTERNATIVE BIDS

The following alternate proposals modify the Base Proposal as indicated as below. Price breakdown available upon request.

Alternate Option #1:
Description:

Full parking lot re-stripe.

Total: $ 4,500.00

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE OPTIONS

You've made the investment and now have a new or recently maintained parking lot. The key to extending the life of this asset is proper maintenance and the completion of timely repairs on a yearly basis or when the need for maintenance is first noticed.

PaveConnect has developed an asset management program to help you complete this very important task. Our program evaluates your lot yearly for liability risks, ADA specifications, other compliance related issues, levels of failure and more. We then create a customized program, with prescribed steps for maintenance. We will have a primary contact for repairs and supply you numbers to allow for budgeting and planning for the future.

A parking lot without potholes, ponding water, that has proper lighting and has fresh new striping is a very inviting space. Your parking lot is more than just a place to park cars, it is often where a customer's first impression of your companies is made, not to mention your parking lot is one of the largest investments your business has.

With PaveConnect's asset management program for your parking lot, you can take comfort in having budgeted numbers for the future, while providing employees, customers, and community a well maintained parking lot.

Annual Inspection Cost: $750.00 per inspection

For more information about how Preventative Maintenance can save you money on the total cost of ownership of your parking lot, see attached Parking Lot Total Cost of Ownership worksheet.

PaveConnect ▪ 44 Grant 65, Sheridan, AR 72150 // Cody Harris // Cody.Harris@PaveConnect.com // 870-941-4664

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

PAYMENT TERMS

Schedule or Reimbursement

_____ due upon delivery of materials
_____ due upon substantial completion of project
100%____ due upon acceptance and issuance of warranty

Notes: The above work including tax, insurance, warranties, hosting, and all safety equipment are included in this proposal.

Exclusions:

A sales tax exempt certificate must be supplied prior to contract approval to avoid taxes being added to the invoice.

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS

As authorized representative of Williamson County - Texas, I hereby accept the proposal, summarized as follows:

Proposed Item	Price	Accept
Base Bid	6765.63	☐
Additional Striping Bid	$ 450.00	☐
Annual Preventative Maintenance Plan	$ 750.00	☐
		☐
		☐
		☐
		☐

Accepted By:

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Approval Date: _____

Approved Contract Amount: _____

Purchase Order Number: _____

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

PROJECT AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. This proposal is not an offer to enter into a contract but, instead, is submitted for Customer's information and consideration with the understanding that it must be approved by PaveConnect after its acceptance by Customer and is not binding upon PaveConnect until so approved in writing.

2. Customer's acceptance of this proposal constitutes Customer's acceptance of these Terms and Conditions. Any additional or different terms or conditions set forth in Customer's purchase order or in any other agreement between Customer and PaveConnect are hereby rejected by PaveConnect and shall not be binding or effective unless assented to in writing by an authorized representative of PaveConnect. If there is a conflict between the provisions in these Terms and Conditions and any other agreement between Customer and PaveConnect, then Customer agrees that these Terms and Conditions will control and supersede the provisions of any other agreement between the parties. Any order or any statement of intent to proceed or any direction to proceed with installation or acceptance of this proposal or payment in full or partial payment for any of the work or equipment furnished shall constitute Customer's acceptance of the terms and conditions of this proposal.

3. Customer will promptly pay PaveConnect's invoices upon receipt. Any invoice will be considered delinquent after 30 days, unless specified in a previous agreement or contract. If Customer fails to timely pay any of PaveConnect's invoices, PaveConnect may stop work under this Agreement without notice and/or cancel this Agreement, and the entire Agreement amount shall become due and payable immediately upon demand. In addition, PaveConnect reserves the right to file a lien for unpaid invoices or exercise any other legal remedies available to PaveConnect. Any invoices that are not timely paid will accrue interest at the rate set forth in any applicable prompt payment statute under the laws of the State where the Project is located. Customer agrees to pay all attorneys' fees, expert fees, and other costs incurred by PaveConnect to collect payment under this Agreement. In addition, in the event of a dispute between the parties, Customer agrees to pay all attorneys' fees, expert fees, and other costs incurred by PaveConnect to prosecute or defend against any claims arising out of or related to PaveConnect's performance of this Agreement whether asserted by Customer or any other person or entity.

4. Customer acknowledges that PaveConnect is not an insurance adjuster. PaveConnect can note legally negotiate directly with Customer's insurance carriers on Customer's behalf. Customer shall be solely responsible for payment in full to PaveConnect for the work and any reimbursement to Customer by an insurance carrier shall be Customer's sole responsibility to negotiate and resolve.

5. If PaveConnect knowingly encounters asbestos or other hazardous substances on the site, PaveConnect will stop work and report the condition to the Customer or Owner. PaveConnect will not be required to resume work in the affected area until the asbestos or other hazardous substances have been removed or otherwise controlled so that it does not pose a health or safety threat. Customer agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend PaveConnect against any claims, damages, or causes of action arising out of asbestos or other hazardous substances on the site.

6. Any work scheduled dates given in advance are estimated. Work will be subject to prior orders with PaveConnect. PaveConnect shall not be liable for failure to perform or delay in performance hereunder resulting from fire, labor difficulties, delays in usual sources of supply, major changes in economic conditions, or, without limitation by the foregoing, any cause beyond PaveConnect's reasonable control. PaveConnect shall be entitled to an extension of time for performance of its work for any delays that are the result of anything other than the negligence or wrongful misconduct of PaveConnect.

7. All skilled or common labor that may be furnished by the Customer shall be considered and treated as

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

PROJECT AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Customer's own employees, and Customer agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend PaveConnect against all claims for accidents or injuries to such employees in the course of the work, or to any person or persons through the negligence of such employees.

8. No oral representations are binding upon PaveConnect unless reduced to writing and signed by authorized representatives of both PaveConnect and the Customer. All changes to this Agreement, or to the materials or equipment being provided under this Agreement, must be in writing.

9. Workmanship Warranty: PaveConnect will warrant all workmanship for the period of 12 months from the date that PaveConnect completes its work on the Project. This one-year warranty excludes any defects in the materials installed. No full system watertight warranty is provided, unless otherwise specified.

OTHER THAN THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES STATED HEREIN, PAVECONNECT MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THE LABOR, MATERIALS, AND/OR EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR WITH REGARD TO THE WORK ITSELF, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED.

10. Indemnity. PaveConnect and Customer agree to indemnify and to hold each other, including their officers, agents, directory and employees, harmless from all liabilities, costs (including attorneys' fees), claims, demands, or suits of any kind resulting from the negligence or wrongful conduct or breach of this Agreement by the indemnifying party or its employees, contractors or agents, including, without limitation, liabilities, costs, claims, demands, or suits for personal injury or property damage. This indemnity only requires the indemnifying to indemnify the other party to the extent that such liabilities, costs (including attorneys' fees), claims, demands, or suits of any kind are the result of the indemnifying party's negligence, wrongful conduct or breach of this Agreement.

11. Limitation of Liability. Customer agrees that PaveConnect's liability for any damages arising out of this Agreement shall be limited to the lesser of: (i) the total costs of PaveConnect's labor and materials; or (ii) twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000.00). This limitation of liability applies to all claims that arise out of PaveConnect's performance of the work under this Agreement, including, without limitation, claims for loss or damage arising out of this Agreement or from the performance or breach thereof, or connected with the supplying of any labor, equipment, goods or material hereunder, or their sale, resale, operation or use, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including negligence) or other grounds. PaveConnect shall not, in any circumstance, including, but not limited to, breach of contract, warranty, tort (including negligence) or other grounds be liable for special, consequential; incidental; delay (including liquidated damages), exemplary, or punitive damages including, but not limited to, damages for lost profits, lost revenues, business interruption, loss of the product or any associated product, cost of capital, cost of substitute products, cost of substitute facilities or services, delay damages (including liquidated damages), downtime costs, home office overhead, extended general conditions costs, or claims of the Customer for such damages. If PaveConnect furnishes Customer with advice or other assistance that concerns any labor, equipment, goods, or material furnished hereunder, or any systems or equipment in which of any such equipment, goods, or material may be installed, and which is not required pursuant to this Agreement, the furnishing of such advice or assistance wilt not subject PaveConnect to any liability, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including negligence) or other grounds.

12. PaveConnect is not responsible for any property damage, including damage to landscaping, except to the extent such damage is caused by the negligence or wrongful conduct of PaveConnect and is not covered

PROJECT AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

by any insurance policy insuring the Project or the Work. PaveConnect shall have no liability to pay for any deductibles related to any insurance policy.

13. Customer shall ensure that there is a place at the site where PaveConnect can safely store all materials or equipment that will be included in PaveConnect's work. Customer accepts full responsibility and any damages to PaveConnect's stored materials or equipment. Customer shall provide all trash dumpsters for PaveConnect's use on the Project, unless otherwise specified and agreed upon by PaveConnect and Customer or Owner.

14. PaveConnect's proposal assumes that the site will be available and accessible to PaveConnect during normal business hours, unless stated otherwise in the agreed upon scope of work. If this assumption is incorrect, then PaveConnect shall be entitled to a change order for any increased costs incurred by PaveConnect due to different working hours.

15. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois

16. Arbitration. Any and all disputes arising out of this Agreement shall be decided by binding arbitration pursuant to the Construction Industry Rules of the American Arbitration Association. The location for the arbitration hearing shall be in Geneva, IL. Customer agrees to the joiner of any third parties in the arbitration at the request of PaveConnect.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, CUSTOMER AND PAVECONNECT SPECIFICALLY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL.

17. Exclusions. The following items, unless specifically included in PaveConnect's agreed to scope of work, are excluded from PaveConnect's proposal and are not included in this Agreement:

- Bonds of any kind
- Costs for permits or third-party inspections
- Overtime, after-hours work, or work on any legally recognized holiday
- Provisions for LEED Certification or any other type of green building certification
- Painting or repair of any damaged property, including landscaping
- Labor or materials not specifically identified in PaveConnect's proposal
- Asbestos abatement or abatement of any other hazardous material
- Security services

PaveConnect
NATIONAL PAVING SERVICES

RoofConnect®
NATIONAL ROOFING SERVICES

Parking Lot Total Cost of Ownership - Reactive vs. Preventative Maintenance

In general, maintenance falls into two categories: Reactive and Preventative.

Reactive Maintenance focuses on repairing an asset once failure occurs. Proactive maintenance, however, focuses on avoiding repairs and asset failure through preventive and predictive methods.

The Benefits of Preventative Maintenance

Preventative maintenance is a management strategy to provide and maintain serviceable parking lots. It is a multi-year planned strategy to select most effective treatments to preserve pavement assets, to impede their future deterioration and to maintain or to improve their functional condition without increasing their structural capacity.

Preventative maintenance typically includes corrective and preventive maintenance as well as minor rehabilitation. The concept behind proactive maintenance is presented in Fig. 1.

As compared to reactive approach, proactive approach promotes carefully selected maintenance activities applied at optimal timing that allow to keep pavements in very good condition.

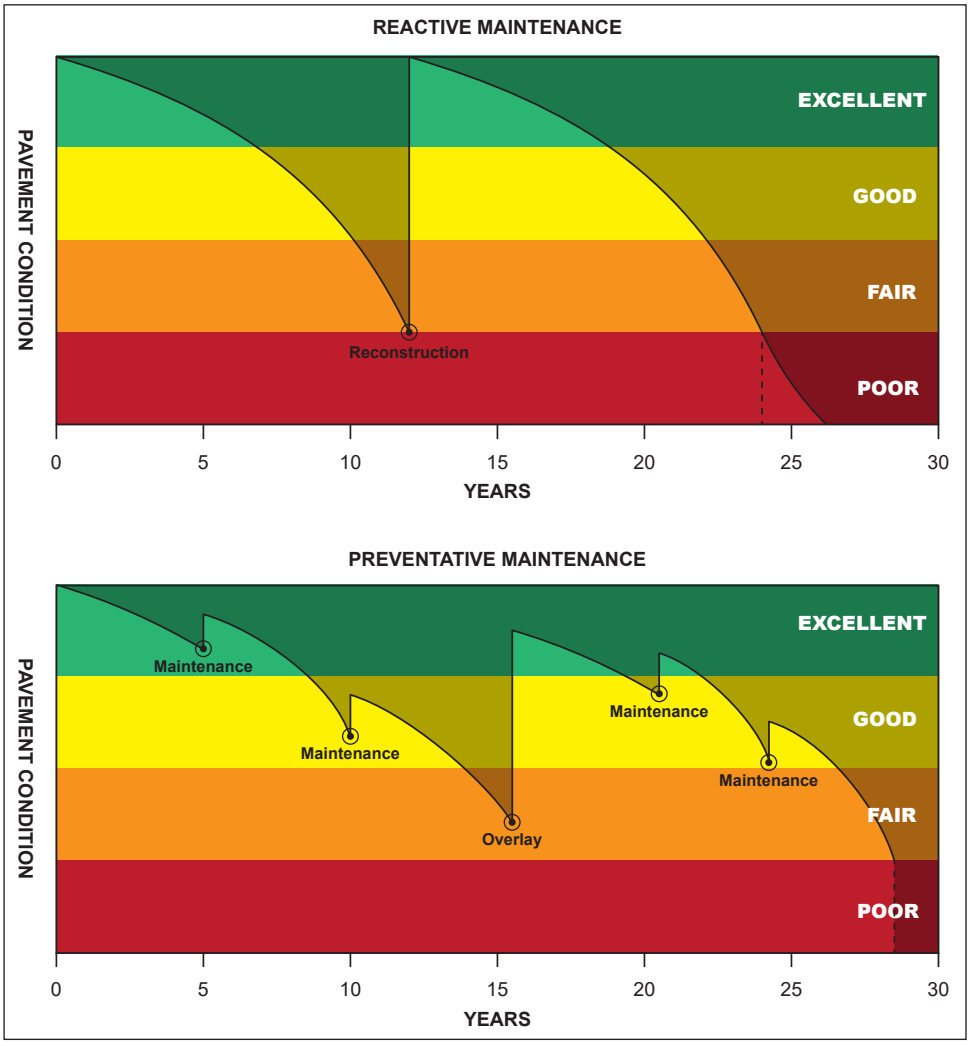


Fig. 1

Total Cost of Ownership - Reactive vs. Preventative Maintenance

Reactive Maintenance			Preventative Maintenance	
Install number	**$ 225,000.00**		**Install number**	**$ 225,000.00**
			6 month inspection	$ 750.00
Reactive Maintenance			SealCoat, crackseal and stripe	$ 11,000.00
Restriping	$ 2,000.00		Every other year inspection	$ 3,750.00
Patching	$ 15,000.00		2 Sealcoats	$ 22,000.00
			Patching as needed	$ 5,000.00
Total Reconstruction at 12 years	**$ 225,000.00**			
			Overlay at 16 years	**$ 40,000.00**
Reactive Maintenance			Striping	$ 2,000.00
Restriping	$ 2,000.00		6 month inspection	$ 750.00
Patching	$ 15,000.00		SealCoat, crackseal and stripe	$ 11,000.00
			Every other year inspection	$ 3,750.00
Total Cost	**$ 484,000.00**		2 Sealcoats	$ 22,000.00
Total Years	**24**		Patching as needed	$ 5,000.00
Cost Per Year	**$ 20,166.67**		**Total Cost**	**$ 352,000.00**
			Total Years	**28**
			Cost Per Year	**$ 12,571.43**

Preventative method also reduces risk of litigation from pothole damage to vehicles and trip hazards.
In addition, preventative maintenance enhances the appearance and appeal to the store front.

Fig. 2

Total Cost of Ownership

Choosing to pursue a preventative mainteance plan can save you money and also extend the life of your parking lot. In the example in Fig. 2 (left), a case study was performed, comparing total cost of ownership when a preventative maintenance plan is enacted versus the cost of maintaining your parking lot reatively.

The prevenetative maintenance plan not only extends the life of your parking lot, but saves you 37% of the total cost per year!

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1128015

Date Filed:
02/26/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

PaveConnect Logistics, LLC
Sheridan, AR United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, TX

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

R220902
NEW ASPHALT INSTALLATION - Install up to 2" of TXDOT Type D asphalt in the currently gravel area. - Finish and compact. - Continue the fire lane striping through the new asphalt area.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Rachel Mooney, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is [redacted] (street), Sheridan (city), AR (state), 72150 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Grant County, State of AR, on the 26 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Rachel Mooney
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1128015

Date Filed:
02/26/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

PaveConnect Logistics, LLC
Sheridan, AR United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, TX

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

R220902
NEW ASPHALT INSTALLATION - Install up to 2" of TXDOT Type D asphalt in the currently gravel area. - Finish and compact. - Continue the fire lane striping through the new asphalt area.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **36.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Approval of Services Contract for 5-F Mechanical Group, Inc. for Submersible Grinder Pump Installation at the Williamson County Exo Center for Facilities Management

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the Services Contract #2024160, between Williamson County and 5-F Mechanical Group, Inc., for Submersible Grinder Pump Installation at the Williamson County Expo Center for Facilities Management in the amount of $9,713.40 pursuant to Cooperative Contract BuyBoard #638.21 and authorize execution of the agreement.

Background

This Service Contract between Williamson County and 5-F Mechanical Group, Inc., relates to the Submersible Grinder Pump Installation works at the Williamson County Expo Center, 5350 Bill Picket Trail, Taylor, Texas 76574. The attached proposal contains detailed information regarding the work to be done. Funding Source is 01.0100.1047.004510 - $4,856.70 and 01.0100.3106.004509 - $4,856.70, Total $9713.40. Point of contact is Shantil Moore.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Form 1295 - 5-F Mechanical Group, Inc

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 04:10 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 04:11 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/13/2024 10:09 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
SERVICE CONTRACT
5-F Mechanical Group Inc.

Important Notice: County Purchase Orders and Contracts constitute expenditures of public funds, and all vendors are hereby placed on notice that any quotes, invoices or any other forms that seek to unilaterally impose contractual or quasicontractual terms are subject to the extent authorized by Texas law, including but not limited to the Texas Constitution, the Texas Government Code, the Texas Local Government Code, the Texas Transportation Code, the Texas Health & Safety Code, and Opinions of the Texas Attorney General relevant to local governmental entities.

THIS SERVICES CONTRACT (hereinafter "Contract") is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **5-F Mechanical Group Inc.** (hereinafter "Service Provider"), both of which are referred to herein as the parties. The County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to provide certain services described herein pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

Services: Service Provider shall provide services *as an independent contractor* pursuant to terms and policies of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider expressly acknowledges that he, she, or it is not an employee of the County. The service includes the work described in the attached Proposal being marked as **Exhibit "A,"** which is incorporated herein.

Should the County choose to add services in addition to those described in **Exhibit "A,"** such additional services shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Contract wherein the additional services shall be described, and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by the County for the additional services. Service Provider shall not begin any additional services and the County shall not be obligated to pay for any additional services unless a written amendment to this Contract has been signed by both parties.

Service Provider represents that Service Provider (including Service Provider's agents, employees, volunteers, and subcontractors, as applicable) possess all certifications, licenses, inspections, and permits required by law to carry out the services and work described in **Exhibit "A."** The Service Provider shall, upon written (including electronic) request, provide proof of valid licensure.

II.

Effective Date and Term: This Contract shall be in full force and effect as of the date of the last party's execution below ("Effective Date") and shall continue until the Project Completion Date or when terminated pursuant to this Contract, whichever event occurs first. The

Project Completion Date is defined as the date by which all services and obligations outlined in Exhibit "A" shall be fully performed and delivered to the satisfaction of the County. The parties acknowledge and agree that the Project Completion Date is initially set to be **six (6) months from the Effective Date**, however this date may be amended at the sole discretion of the County. Upon successful completion of the services as described in Exhibit "A", this contract shall automatically terminate without further obligation from either party, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

III.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on a fixed sum as set out in Exhibit "A." The not-to-exceed amount shall be Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Thirteen Dollars and Forty Cents ($9,713.40).

Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date the County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by the County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of the County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

The County is a political subdivision under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Tex. Tax Code Ann. §151.309, as amended. The County agrees to provide exemption certificates to Service Provider upon request. Likewise, the County is neither liable for any taxes, charges, or fees assessed against Service Provider for the supplies or products provided or any Services rendered.

IV.

Insurance: Service Provider shall provide and maintain, until the services covered in this Contract is completed and accepted by the County, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to the County and name the County as an additional insured.

	Type of Coverage	**Limits of Liability**
a.	Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b.	Employer's Liability Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident

Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability *(including premises, completed operations and contractual)*	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$2,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits		No aggregate limit

Service Provider, as an independent contractor, meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, and must provide its employees, agents, and sub-subcontractors worker's compensation coverage. Contactor shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by the County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Service Provider shall provide the County with insurance certificates evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements of this Contract.

V.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that Service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with the County, nor shall Service Provider hold itself out as an agent or official representative of the County. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this Contract and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of the County other than what may be expressly allowed under this Contract. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense, or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided.

VI.

INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS: TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE SERVICE PROVIDER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE COUNTY'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY, AND THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE SERVICE PROVIDER, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. SERVICE PROVIDER HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS: TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, SERVICE PROVIDER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE COUNTY'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY, AND THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF SERVICE PROVIDER OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

VII.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this Contract will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of the County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

VIII.

Compliance With All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with all local, state, or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the Contract that are required by changes in federal, state, or local law or

regulations are automatically incorporated into the Contract without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designed by such law or by regulation.

IX.

Termination: This Contract may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance, upon giving thirty (30) days written notice thereof.

X.

Venue and Applicable Law: Venue of this Contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XI.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this Contract and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

XII.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that the County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

XIII.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this Contract.

XIV.

No Assignment: Service Provider may not assign this Contract.

XV.

Confidentiality: Service Provider expressly agrees that he or she will not use any incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for his or her own benefit, and agrees that he or she will not enter any unauthorized areas or access

confidential information and he or she will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

XVI.

Foreign Terrorist Organizations: Service Provider represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

XVII.

Public Information: Service Provider understands that County will comply with the Texas Public information Act as interpreted by judicial ruling and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Purchase Order or any resulting contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act.

XVIII.

Damage to County Property: Service Provider shall be liable for all damage to county-owned, leased, or occupied property and equipment caused by Service Provider and its employees, agents, subcontractors, and suppliers, including any delivery, or transporting company, in connection with any performance pursuant to this Contract. Service Provider shall notify County in writing of any such damage within one (1) calendar day.

XIX.

Media Releases: Service Provider shall not use County's name, logo, or other likeness in any press release, marketing materials, or other announcement without the County's prior written approval.

XX.

Authorized Expenses: In the event County authorizes, in advance and in writing, reimbursement of non-labor expenses related to the services subject of this Contract, County will pay such actual non-labor expenses in strict accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy (as amended), which is incorporated into and made a part of this Contract by reference. The Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy can be found at: WilliamsonCountyVendorReimbursementPolicyMarch2023.pdf (wilco.org). Invoices requesting reimbursement for authorized non-labor expenses must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and clearly set forth the actual cost of the expenses, without markup.

XXI.

Entire Contract & Incorporated Documents; Conflicting Terms: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated into this

Contract include the following:

A. Service Provider Proposal, being marked **Exhibit "A"**;
B. BuyBoard Contract 638.21 (effective till March 31, 2024);
C. BuyBoard Contract 733-24 (effective on April 1, 2024); and
D. Insurance certificates evidencing coverages required herein above.

The County reserves the right and sole discretion to determine the controlling provisions where there is any conflict between the terms of this Contract and the terms of any other purchase order(s), contract(s) or any document attached hereto as exhibits relating to the services and goods subject of this Contract.

XXII.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of the County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this Contract on behalf of the County.

WITNESS that this Contract shall be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
County Judge/Presiding Officer

Date: _____ ____, 20____

SERVICE PROVIDER:

5F Mechanical Group Inc.
Name of Service Provider

Tommy Schwartz
Authorized Signature

Tommy Schwartz
Printed Name

Date: March 12 ____, 2024

Exhibit "A"
Quote/Proposal

5-F Mechanical Group Inc.

Mechanical Contractors

BID PROPOSAL

Date: 3.12.2024

Submitted To:	**WILCO**
Project Location:	**Wilco Expo Center** **5350 Bill Picket Trail** **Taylor, Texas 76574**
Buyboard CO-OP:	**Contract # 638.21 – MSA approved in CC 4/6/21.**
Description of Work:	**Furnish and Install (1) 2 HP Grundfos SEG.A15.20.R2.EX.2.60H (98682392) Submersible Grinder Pump** **Furnish and Install (1) Grundfos (98245788) Guide Assembly Rail Bracket** **Furnish and Install (4) SM30NO Normally Open Float Switches**

Base Bid Plumbing/Piping Inclusions

- **Pump down sump pit using pump # 1**
- **Install the Guide Rail Bracket on the new pump.**
- **Drop down the new pump by rails.**
- **Pull the pump wiring and (4) Float wiring in raceway to control cabinet.**
- **Terminate 480 V 3 Ph wiring and float wiring in panel.**
- **Turn on the power and set floats in sump pit and check rotation on the pump.**
- **Cleanup work area and haul-off spoils.**

Base Bid Plumbing/Piping Specific Exclusions and Clarifications

- **Tax is Excluded**
- **Overtime is Excluded**

All material is guaranteed to be as specified and the above work to be performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications submitted for above work and completed in a substantial workmanlike manner for the sum of:

- **Labor: $ 3,066.00**
- **Materials: $ 6,647.40**
- **Total Base Bid Pricing: $ 9,713.40 USD**

Payment to Be Made as Follows: As Per Contract or Net 30 Days

Respectfully Submitted,
Tommy R. Schwartz
Project Management and Estimations
tschwartz@5fmech.com
O: 512 251.6880 Ext.2
C: 512 269.6043

Accepted By: _____

Date: _____

PO#: _____

5-F Mechanical Group Inc.

Any altercation or deviation from the above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written order and will become an additional charge over and above the original estimate.
All agreements made are contingent upon the absence strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control.
Prices quoted above are guaranteed for (15) days from proposal date.
If not included in the above proposal, consider excluded.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1134097

Date Filed:
03/13/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
5F Mechanical Group Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
Wilco County Service Contract
Furnish and Install (1) 2 HP Grundfos Pump, (1) Grundfos Guide Assembly, (4) SM30NO Float Switches

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
WILCO Expo Center	Taylor, TX United States		X
WILCO Commissioner Court	Georgetown, TX United States	X	
Moore, Shantil	Georgetown, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Tommy Schwartz, and my date of birth is [redacted]

My address is [redacted] (street), Taylor (city), TX (state), 76574 (zip code), US (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 13 day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Tommy Schwartz
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1134097

Date Filed:
03/13/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/13/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

5F Mechanical Group Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

Wilco County Service Contract
Furnish and Install (1) 2 HP Grundfos Pump, (1) Grundfos Guide Assembly, (4) SM30NO Float Switches

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
WILCO Expo Center	Taylor, TX United States		X
WILCO Commissioner Court	Georgetown, TX United States	X	
Moore, Shantil	Georgetown, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **37.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Authorize Issuing Advertisement for RFP #24RFP48 Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for Williamson County Expo Center - West Arena, Pavillion, Parking Lot Expansion.

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed responses for Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for Williamson County Expo Center - West Arena, Pavillion, Parking Lot Expansion, under RFP #24RFP48. Funding Source is P635.

Background

Williamson County is seeking proposals from experienced firms to provide professional Construction Manager at Risk (also referred to herein as “CMAR”) services for the Williamson County Expo Center - West Arena, Pavillion, Parking Lot Expansion, located at 5350 Bill Picket Trl, Taylor, TX, utilizing the one-step method pursuant to Texas Government Code 2269.253. Construction Estimated Budgeted amount: $11,000,000.00. The Point of contact is Christy Matoska, Facilities Management and Russell Fiskbeck, Parks. Funding source for P635.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:22 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:47 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/08/2024 04:45 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **38.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

B2Z 21RFSQ14 WA2 HMAC Widening on CR 200

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 2 in the amount of $88,701.00 to expire on September 19, 2024 under Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services between B2Z Engineering, LLC and Williamson County dated May 31, 2022 for Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) Widening on CR 200. Funding source: 01.0200.0210.004100.

Background

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

B2Z 21RFSQ14 WA2 HMAC Widening on CR 200

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/04/2024 10:16 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/06/2024 12:20 PM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 03/04/2024 10:07 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/06/2024		

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2

PROJECT: Engineering Services for Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) Widening on CR 200

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated **May 31, 2022** and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **B2Z Engineering, LLC** (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is **$88,701.00.**

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **September 19, 2024**. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
B2Z Engineering, LLC	Williamson County, Texas
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Oliver Salgado	
Printed Name	Printed Name
Executive Vice-President	
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Williamson County Road& Bridge Division personnel will provide:

- Project direction, review and oversight
- Existing LIDAR contours and apparent ROW (Wilco's GIS Department)
- Existing roadway centerline alignment
- Geotechnical investigations and pavement design
- Existing culvert sizes and elevations
- Construction oversight, administration and management

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Project Locations:

1. CR 200 from CR 203 to CR 236 (~2.37 miles)

Task 1: Project Management

Attend progress review meetings with Road & Bridge Division at 50%. Prepare monthly progress reports and invoices. Maintain project schedule and perform QA/QC.

Task 2: LIDAR Contours and Apparent R.O.W.

To be provided by the County's GIS Department.

Task 3: Preliminary Engineering

Data collection and field reconnaissance.

Task 4: Geotechnical Investigations

To be provided by the County
(pavement design)

Task 5: Environmental Studies

N/A

Task 6: Utility Coordination

N/A

Task 7: FEMA Coordination

N/A

Task 8: Final Engineering

Determine parallel driveway pipes or utilities in need of replacement due to roadway widening.. Prepare final detailed design and PS&E.

Plan Sheets (11"x17"):

- Title Sheet
- Estimate & Quantity Sheet
- Typical Sections
- Construction Notes
- Erosion Control Plan
- Traffic Control/Detour Plans (if necessary)
- Roadway Plan & Plan Sheets showing roadway centerline, stationing, apparent ROW, required erosion control measures, 1' LIDR contours, and aerial background (provided by the County).
- TxDOT standards for proposed improvements to parallel driveway pipes and non-

bridge class cross culverts

Provide general notes and technical specifications, estimates and quantities, and bid form for proposed drainage facility improvements. Provide exhibits (8.5”x11” plan view) for temporary construction and /or drainage easements to facility construction of proposed drainage improvements (if necessary). Exhibits shall show roadway centerline, apparent ROW line, boundary and dimensions of proposed easement for the use in preparing easement documents by others.

Task 9: Bidding Phase Services

N/A

Task 10: Construction Phase Services

N/A

Deliverables:

50% Submittal:

- Scroll plot of drainage areas and runoff calculations for each roadway
- 11”x17” plan sheets, estimates and quantities for each roadway

100% Submittal:

- Scroll plot of drainage areas and runoff calculations for each roadway
- 11”x17” plan sheets for each roadway
- General Notes and Technical Specifications for each roadway
- Estimates and quantities, bid form for each roadway
- Temporary construction and/or drainage easement exhibits on 8.5”x11” (if necessary)

Final Signed and Seal Submittal:

- 11”x17” plan sheets for each roadway
- Temporary construction and/or drainage easement exhibits on 8.5”x11” (if necessary)

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Please see next page.

EXHIBIT C					
Task No.	**Task Name**	**Duration (Work Days)**	**Time**	**Start**	**Finish**
	1. CR 200 (Approximately 12,508')				
1	WA #1 - Notice to Proceed	0	Days	4/1/2024	4/1/2024
2	Survey (by others)	8	Days	4/1/2024	4/11/2024
3	Design	5	Days	4/11/2024	4/18/2024
4	50% PS&E	5	Days	4/18/2024	4/25/2024
5	QA/QC	1	Days	4/25/2024	4/26/2024
6	Submit 50% PS&E (County Road 200)	0	Days	4/26/2024	4/26/2024
7	County Review	2	Days	4/26/2024	4/30/2024
8	Address 50% comments	1	Days	4/30/2024	5/1/2024
9	100% PS&E	4	Days	5/1/2024	5/7/2024
10	QA/QC	1	Days	5/7/2024	5/8/2024
11	Submit 100% PS&E	0	Days	5/8/2024	5/8/2024
12	County Review	2	Days	5/8/2024	5/10/2024
13	Address 100% comments	1	Days	5/10/2024	5/13/2024
14	Final PS&E	1	Days	5/13/2024	5/14/2024
18	Submit Final PS&E	0	Days	5/14/2024	5/14/2024

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Please see next page.

Prime Provider: B2Z Engineering, LLC
HWY: Various
Limits: Various
County: Williamson County
Method of Payment: Lump Sum
Sub-Provider Name:

			MANHOURS										
		TASKS	Principal	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Engineer-In-Training	Senior Engineering Tech	Engineering Tech	Admin / Clerical	Total Hours / Sub-Consultant Fee	Number of Sheets	Total Line Item Cost
		CR 200 HMAC Widening											
Task 1: Project Management													
	1	Project Administration	1	6						6	13		$2,225.00
	2	Maintain Project Records	1	1	1					4	7		$1,030.00
	3	Periodic Progress Meetings (County)	1	1	1						3		$730.00
	5	QA/QC	1	1	2	4	1				9		$1,830.00
	6	Invoice Preparation	1	3						9	13		$1,700.00
	7	Progress Reports	1	2						8	11		$1,375.00
	8	Plans Preparation Submittal	1	1	1	2				2	7		$1,270.00
		Task 1 Subtotal Labor Hours	**7**	**15**	**5**	**6**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**29**	**63**		**$10,160.00**
Task 2: LIDAR Contours and Apparent R.O.W.													
	1	**PERFORMED BY COUNTY**											
Task 3: Preliminary Engineering													
	1	Site Visits & Data Collection		2	2	6	6				16		$2,770.00
	2	Design Criteria		1		1	2				4		$675.00
	3	Preliminary Cost Estimates		1	4	8	6				19		$3,320.00
		Task 3 Subtotal Labor Hours	**0**	**4**	**6**	**15**	**14**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**39**		**$6,765.00**
Task 4: Geotechnical Investigations													
	1	**PERFORMED BY COUNTY**											
Task 5: Environmental Studies (N/A)													
	1	NOT APPLICABLE TO PROJECT											
Task 6: Utility Coordination (N/A)													
	1	NOT APPLICABLE TO PROJECT											
Task 7: FEMA Coordination (N/A)													
	1	NOT APPLICABLE TO PROJECT											
Task 8: Final Engineering													
		CR 200 (2.37 Miles) PS&E Development											
	1.1	**Roadway Design**											
	1.1.1	Title Sheet	1		2	2	2	2			9	1	$1,615.00
	1.1.2	Index of Sheets	1		1	2	2	2			8	1	$1,410.00
	1.1.3	Summary of Roadway Quantities	1	1	2	6	4	2			16	1	$2,875.00
	1.1.4	Survey Control Sheets			1	3	4	8			16	2	$2,490.00
	1.1.5	Establish Horizontal Alignment/Horizontal Alignment Data Sheet	1	1	4	6	8	4			24	1	$4,055.00
	1.1.6	Typical Sections	1	1	4	6	8	10			30	2	$4,985.00
	1.1.7	Project Layout	1	1	2	3	4	4			15	1	$2,600.00
	1.1.8	Traffic Control Narrative	1	1	2	3	6	2			15	1	$2,520.00
	1.1.9	Plan Sheets	1	16	24	64	88	74			267	11	$43,265.00
	1.1.10	Assemble Applicable Standards (I.E. Miscellaneous TCP and Erosion Details)		1	2	3	4	4			14	15	$2,325.00
	1.1.11	Create Project General Notes	1		4	8	4				17		$3,115.00
		CR 200 Subtotal Labor Hours	**9**	**22**	**48**	**106**	**134**	**112**	**0**	**0**	**414**		**$71,255.00**
		Task 8 Subtotal Labor Hours	**9**	**22**	**48**	**106**	**134**	**112**	**0**	**0**	**414**		**$71,255.00**
Total Labor Hours			**16**	**41**	**59**	**127**	**149**	**112**	**0**	**29**	**533**		**$88,180.00**
Hourly Contract Rate			$275.00	$250.00	$205.00	$195.00	$115.00	$155.00	$95.00	$75.00			
Total Fee Proposal			**$4,400.00**	**$10,250.00**	**$12,095.00**	**$24,765.00**	**$17,135.00**	**$17,360.00**	**$0.00**	**$2,175.00**	**$88,180.00**		
Sub-Consultant & Special Service Summary (Without ODE's)			**14.4**	**36.9**	**53.1**	**114.3**	**134.1**	**100.8**	**0**	**26.1**			
1													
Total Sub-Consultant & Special Service Fees				**$0.00**									

Direct Expenses	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Quantity**	**Cost**
Mileage	Mile	$0.625	400	$250.00
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	Each	$0.21	600	$126.00
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	Each	$0.10	150	$15.00
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	Each	$1.30	100	$130.00
Total Direct Expenses				**$521.00**

B2Z Engineering WA#2 Total Cost **$88,701.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **39.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

K Friese 21RFSQ14 WA1 SA3 Small Drainage & Roadway Projects

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Supplemental Work Authorization No 3 to Work Authorization No 1 under Williamson County Contract between K Friese and Associates, LLC and Williamson County dated May 31, 2022 for On Call Small Drainage and Small Roadway Projects. This supplemental is to increase the maximum amount payable to $200,000.00. Funding source: 01.0200.0210.004100.

Background

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

K Friese 21RFSQ14 WA1 SA3 Small Drainage & Roadway Projects

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/14/2024 11:39 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 12:15 PM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 03/11/2024 11:06 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _3__
TO
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _1___

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE PROJECT:
On Call Small Drainage and Small Roadway Projects

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. _3__ to Work Authorization No. __1__ is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated **May 31, 2022** ("Contract") and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **K Friese + Associates** (the "Firm").

WHEREAS, the County and the Firm executed Work Authorization No. __1__ dated effective **April 25, 2023** (the "Work Authorization");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Contract, amendments, changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend, change and modify the Work Authorization.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Firm agree that the Work Authorization shall be amended, changed and modified as follows:

I. The maximum amount payable for services under the Work Authorization is hereby increased from **$150,000.00** to **$200,000.00**. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "D" (must be attached).

County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Supplemental Work Authorization. Firm understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Supplemental Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under the Supplemental Work Authorization. It is further understood and agreed by Firm that County shall have the right to terminate this Supplemental Work Authorization at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Firm.

Except as otherwise amended by prior or future Supplemental Work Authorizations, all other terms of the Work Authorization are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

This Supplemental Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Firm have executed this Supplemental Work Authorization, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

FIRM:	**COUNTY:**
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Joseph Cantalupo	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Printed Name	Printed Name
Senior Vice President	County Judge
Title	Title
March 8, 2024	
Date	Date

Attachment C - Work Schedule

K Friese + Associates will provide a work schedule for the assigned tasks.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **40.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Garver 24RFSQ8 R&B WA1 Development Review Services

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 1 in the amount of $50,000.00 to expire on March 31, 2026 under Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services between Garver and Williamson County dated March 5, 2024 for Development Review Services. Funding source: 01.0200.0210.004100.

Background

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Garver 24RFSQ8 R&B WA1 Development Review Services

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/14/2024 11:39 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 12:14 PM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 03/13/2024 08:48 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1

PROJECT: Development Review Services

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated March 5, 2024 and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **Garver** (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is **$50,000.00**

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on March 31, 2026. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this _____

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_Garver_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____ Digitally signed by Wendy G. Travis Date: 2024.03.12 17:07:25-05'00'	By:_____
Signature	Signature
Wendy G. Travis_____	____Bill Gravell, Jr._____
Printed Name	Printed Name
Vice President_____	____County Judge_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Williamson County will provide a Project Manager and will provide timely reviews and decisions necessary to enable the Engineer to maintain an agreed upon project schedule.

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

This project consists of on-call professional engineering services to support the Williamson County Road & Bridge Department, relating to plat reviews, design, repair, maintenance and replacement of drainage and roadway facilities maintained by or planned to be constructed within Williamson County. Locations are unknown and may be anywhere within Williamson County.

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Garver (Engineer) will provide a work schedule for the assigned tasks.

Attachment D – Fee Schedule

The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in Article 5 and shown in Exhibit D of the Contract.

Please see following page.

Exhibit B
Client
Project Name
Garver Hourly Rate Schedule: July 2023 - June 2024

Classification	Rates
Engineers / Architects	
E-1	$ 130.00
E-2	$ 144.00
E-3	$ 174.00
E-4	$ 203.00
E-5	$ 247.00
E-6	$ 304.00
E-7	$ 422.00
Planners	
P-1	$ 157.00
P-2	$ 196.00
P-3	$ 244.00
P-4	$ 273.00
P-5	$ 308.00
Designers	
D-1	$ 118.00
D-2	$ 135.00
D-3	$ 161.00
D-4	$ 193.00
Technicians	
T-1	$ 95.00
T-2	$ 114.00
T-3	$ 139.00
T-4	$ 180.00
Surveyors	
S-1	$ 58.00
S-2	$ 77.00
S-3	$ 103.00
S-4	$ 148.00
S-5	$ 187.00
S-6	$ 218.00
2-Man Crew (Survey)	$ 225.00
3-Man Crew (Survey)	$ 282.00
2-Man Crew (GPS Survey)	$ 245.00
3-Man Crew (GPS Survey)	$ 302.00
Construction Observation	
C-1	$ 112.00
C-2	$ 140.00
C-3	$ 171.00
C-4	$ 221.00
C-5	$ 259.00

Classification	Rates
Resource Specialists	
RS-1	$ 104.00
RS-2	$ 137.00
RS-3	$ 194.00
RS-4	$ 268.00
RS-5	$ 335.00
RS-6	$ 411.00
RS-7	$ 460.00
Environmental Specialists	
ES-1	$ 104.00
ES-2	$ 131.00
ES-3	$ 168.00
ES-4	$ 198.00
ES-5	$ 248.00
ES-6	$ 318.00
ES-7	$ 398.00
ES-8	$ 450.00
Project Controls	
PC-1	$ 106.00
PC-2	$ 140.00
PC-3	$ 178.00
PC-4	$ 229.00
PC-5	$ 280.00
PC-6	$ 361.00
PC-7	$ 454.00
Administration / Management	
AM-1	$ 75.00
AM-2	$ 96.00
AM-3	$ 134.00
AM-4	$ 171.00
AM-5	$ 209.00
AM-6	$ 272.00
AM-7	$ 320.00
M-1	$ 510.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **41.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Doucet 1903-303 R&B WA1 SA 3 Smith Branch Flood Control

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Supplemental Work Authorization No 3 to Work Authorization No 1 under Williamson County Contract between Doucet & Associates and Williamson County dated July 16, 2019 for Smith Branch Flood Control Near Juvenile Justice Center. This supplemental is to increase the maximum amount payable to $545,000.00. Funding source: P519.

Background

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Doucet 1903-303 R&B WA1 SA 3 Smith Branch Flood Control

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/14/2024 11:39 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 12:16 PM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 03/13/2024 02:03 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. __3_
TO
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _1___

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE PROJECT:
Smith Branch Flood Control Near Juvenile Justice Center

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. _3__ to Work Authorization No. _1___ is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated **July 16, 2019** ("Contract") and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **Doucet & Associates** (the "Firm").

WHEREAS, the County and the Firm executed Work Authorization No. __1__ dated effective **July 23, 2019** (the "Work Authorization");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Contract, amendments, changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend, change and modify the Work Authorization.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Firm agree that the Work Authorization shall be amended, changed and modified as follows:

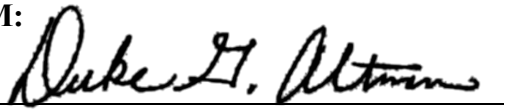
I. The maximum amount payable for services under the Work Authorization is hereby increased from $520,000.00 to $545,000.00. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "C" (must be attached).

County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Supplemental Work Authorization. Firm understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Supplemental Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under the Supplemental Work Authorization. It is further understood and agreed by Firm that County shall have the right to terminate this Supplemental Work Authorization at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Firm.

Except as otherwise amended by prior or future Supplemental Work Authorizations, all other terms of the Work Authorization are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

This Supplemental Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Firm have executed this Supplemental Work Authorization, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

FIRM:	**COUNTY:**
By: 	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Duke G. Altman, PE, CFM	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Printed Name	Printed Name
Director - Public Works & Water Resources	County Judge
Title	Title
3/13/2024	
Date	Date

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Doucet & Associates will provide a work schedule for the assigned tasks.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **42.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Amended plat for the Lariat Sections 3 and 4 Lots 25-28 Block I subdivision - Pct 2

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Kamie Fitzgerald, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the amended plat for the Lariat Sections 3 and 4, Lots 25-28, Block I subdivision - Precinct 2.

Background

This subdivision consists of 4 lots and no new roads. The purpose of this amending plat is to correct a bearing label on the western lot line of lot 28.

Timeline
2024-01-17 - initial submittal of amending plat
2024-02-16 - 1st review complete with comments
2024-02-20 - 2nd submittal of amending plat
2024-03-05 - 2nd review complete with comments clear
2024-03-08 - receipt of amended plat with signatures
2024-03-11 - amending plat placed on the March 19, 2024 Commissioners Court agenda for approval

Fiscal Impact

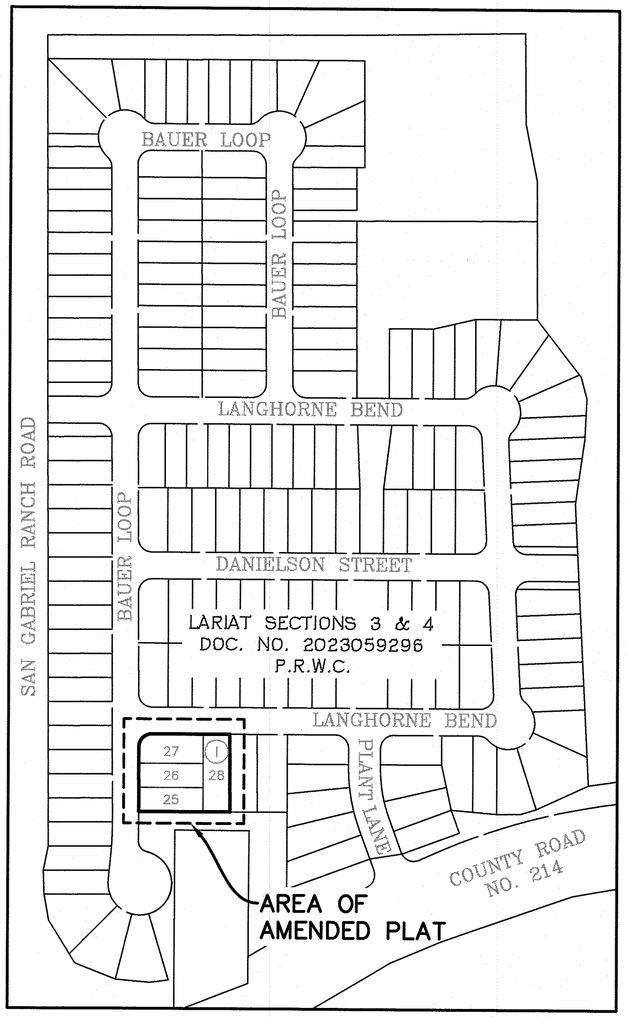
From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Amended Plat - Lariat Sections 3 and 4 Lots 25-28 Block I

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/11/2024 04:07 PM
Form Started By: Kamie Fitzgerald		Started On: 03/08/2024 02:59 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/11/2024		



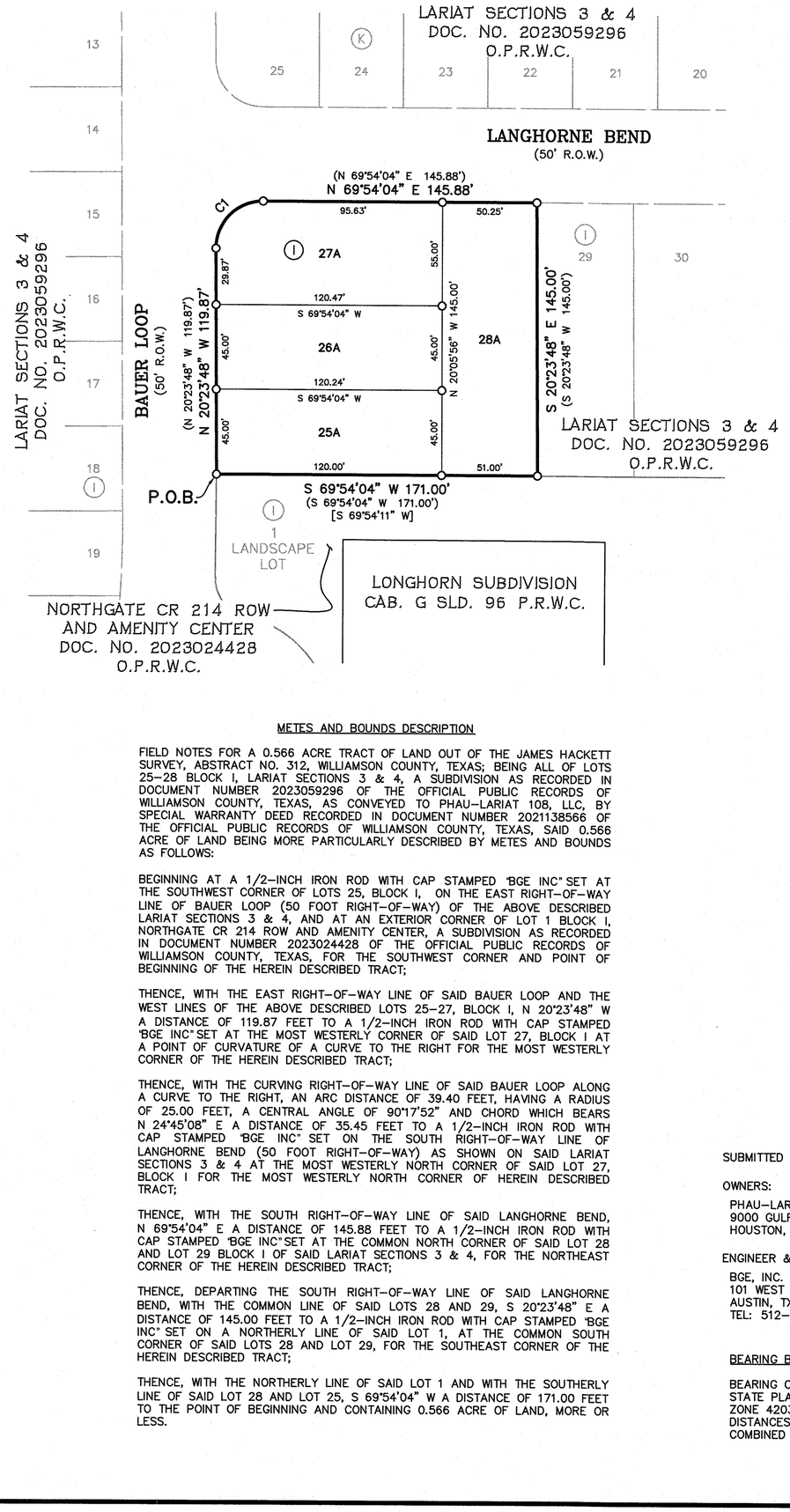
LAND USE SCHEDULE		
DESCRIPTION	NO.	ACREAGE
RESIDENTIAL	4	0.566 AC.

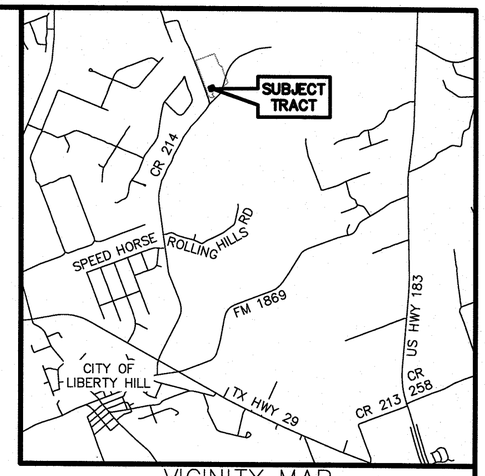
CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	39.40'	25.00'	90°17'52"	N 24°45'08" E	35.45'

RECORD CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	(39.40')	(25.00')	(90°17'52")	(N 24°45'08" E)	(35.45')

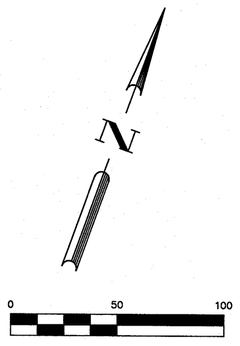
AMENDED PLAT OF
LOTS 25–28, BLOCK I
LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4

A SUBDIVISION OF 0.566 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE JAMES HACKETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 312, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS





VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

FIELD NOTES FOR A 0.566 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE JAMES HACKETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 312, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF LOTS 25–28 BLOCK I, LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4, A SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2023059296 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO PHAU–LARIAT 108, LLC, BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021138566 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.566 ACRE OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "BGE INC" SET AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOTS 25, BLOCK I, ON THE EAST RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE OF BAUER LOOP (50 FOOT RIGHT–OF–WAY) OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4, AND AT AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF LOT 1 BLOCK I, NORTHGATE CR 214 ROW AND AMENITY CENTER, A SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2023024428 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER AND POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, WITH THE EAST RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE OF SAID BAUER LOOP AND THE WEST LINES OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LOTS 25–27, BLOCK I, N 20°23'48" W A DISTANCE OF 119.87 FEET TO A 1/2–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "BGE INC" SET AT THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT 27, BLOCK I AT A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT FOR THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, WITH THE CURVING RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE OF SAID BAUER LOOP ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 39.40 FEET, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°17'52" AND CHORD WHICH BEARS N 24°45'08" E A DISTANCE OF 35.45 FEET TO A 1/2–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "BGE INC" SET ON THE SOUTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE OF LANGHORNE BEND (50 FOOT RIGHT–OF–WAY) AS SHOWN ON SAID LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4 AT THE MOST WESTERLY NORTH CORNER OF SAID LOT 27, BLOCK I FOR THE MOST WESTERLY NORTH CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, WITH THE SOUTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE OF SAID LANGHORNE BEND, N 69°54'04" E A DISTANCE OF 145.88 FEET TO A 1/2–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "BGE INC" SET AT THE COMMON NORTH CORNER OF SAID LOT 28 AND LOT 29 BLOCK I OF SAID LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, DEPARTING THE SOUTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE OF SAID LANGHORNE BEND, WITH THE COMMON LINE OF SAID LOTS 28 AND 29, S 20°23'48" E A DISTANCE OF 145.00 FEET TO A 1/2–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "BGE INC" SET ON A NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1, AT THE COMMON SOUTH CORNER OF SAID LOTS 28 AND LOT 29, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND WITH THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 28 AND LOT 25, S 69°54'04" W A DISTANCE OF 171.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.566 ACRE OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

LEGEND

CAB.	CABINET
DOC.	DOCUMENT
NO.	NUMBER
O.P.R.W.C.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY
PG.	PAGE
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.R.W.C.	PLAT RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY
R.O.W.	RIGHT–OF–WAY
SLD.	SLIDE
VOL.	VOLUME
o	SET 1/2" IRON ROD W/ "BGE INC" CAP
△	CALCULATED POINT
( )	RECORD INFORMATION DOC. NO. 2023059296 O.P.R.W.C.
[ ]	RECORD INFORMATION DOC. NO. 2023024428 O.P.R.W.C.

SUBMITTED DATE: 1/17/2024

OWNERS:

PHAU–LARIAT 108, LLC
9000 GULF FWY
HOUSTON, TX 77017–7018

ENGINEER & SURVEYOR:

BGE, INC.
101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400
AUSTIN, TX 78728
TEL: 512–879–0400

BEARING BASIS NOTE:

BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE 4203, NAD–83. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES. COMBINED SCALE FACTOR IS 1.00014679.

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd., Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPELS Registration No. F-1046
TBPELS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502

G:\TPC\Projects\Randolph Todd Co\9407-00-Northgate_Ph2_Sec3-4\SV\04_Finals\Drawings\Amended Plat\9407 Lariat Section 3&4 Amended Plat.dwg, 3/6/2024 10:07 AM, Garret Neumann

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THAT PHAU – LARIAT 108, L.L.C., ACTING HEREBY AND THROUGH, NICK MCINTYRE, IT'S SR. VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT, OWNER OF LOTS 25–28 BLOCK I, LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4, A SUBDIVISION RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2023059296 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021138566 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID LOTS BEING 0.566 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE JAMES HACKETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 312, SITUATED IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND DOES HEREBY AMEND SAID LOTS 25–28 BLOCK I, FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF CORRECTING A BEARING AND DISTANCE COURSE AS AMENDED HEREON PURSUANT TO CHAPTERS 212 AND 232 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, DO HEREBY STATE THAT THERE ARE NO LIEN HOLDERS OF THOSE CERTAIN TRACTS OF LAND, AND DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE AND CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND DO HEREBY FOREVER DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE ROADS, ALLEYS, RIGHTS–OF–WAY, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN HEREON FOR SUCH PUBLIC PURPOSES AS WILLIAMSON COUNTY MAY DEED APPROPRIATE AND DO HEREBY STATE THAT ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS. THIS SUBDIVISION IS TO BE KNOWN AS:

AMENDED PLAT OF LOTS 25–28, BLOCK I LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4

WITNESS MY HAND, THIS THE 6 DAY OF March, 2024, A.D.

PHAU – LARIAT 108, L.L.C.
9000 GULF FREEWAY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77017–7018

BY: PHAU – LARIAT 108, LLC
IT'S SR. VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT

NICK MCINTYRE, SR. VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED NICK MCINTYRE, SR. VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS — DATE 3/6/24

Alyssa Bailey Benavides
PRINT NOTARY'S NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 6-13-2026

ALYSSA BAILEY BENAVIDES
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-13-2026
Notary ID 133809459

WITNESS MY HAND, THIS THE 6 DAY OF March, 2024, A.D.

THIS TRACT IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE DESIGNATED 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS DEFINED BY F.E.M.A. MAP NO. 48491C0235F, DATED DECEMBER 20, 2019.

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE STUDIED 100–YEAR FLOODPLAIN AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT.

I, JOSEPH YAKLIN, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS FEASIBLE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

JOSEPH YAKLIN, P.E.
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 107869
BGE, INC.
101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

DATE 3-6-24

STATE OF TEXAS — JOSEPH A. YAKLIN — 107869 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 3-6-24

I, JONATHAN O. NOBLES, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF LAND SURVEYING, AND DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL ON THE GROUND SURVEY, UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

JONATHAN O. NOBLES, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5777
BGE, INC.
101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

DATE 3/6/2024

STATE OF TEXAS — REGISTERED — JONATHAN O. NOBLES — 5777 — PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

AMENDED PLAT OF
LOTS 25–28, BLOCK I
LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4

A SUBDIVISION OF 0.566 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE JAMES HACKETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 312, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:

1. NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO THE APPROVED WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
2. WATER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY GEORGETOWN UTILITY SYSTEMS.
3. SEWER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY NORTH SAN GABRIEL MUD NO. 1.
4. ELECTRIC SERVICES FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE.
5. ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS.
6. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS, NOT THE COUNTY, TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ALL APPLICABLE STATE. FEDERAL AND LOCAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PLATTING AND DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PROPERTY.
7. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO STORM–WATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AS REQUIRED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS, SECTION B11.1, ON NEW DEVELOPMENT THAT WOULD EVOKE SUCH CONTROLS BEYOND EXISTING CONDITIONS.
8. ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY EACH OF THE ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS.
9. NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS ENCROACHED BY A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA(S) INUNDATED BY THE 100–YEAR (1% CHANCE) FLOOD AS IDENTIFIED BY THE U.S. FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 48491C0235F, DATED DECEMBER 20, 2019 FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.
10. A 25 FOOT FRONT YARD SETBACK FOR ALL LOTS IS REQUIRED PER WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS.
11. A TEN FOOT WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY DEDICATED ADJACENT TO ALL STREET RIGHT–OF–WAY
12. DRIVEWAY ACCESS TO LOTS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION FROM SIDE STREETS IS PROHIBITED.
13. ALL STRUCTURES/OBSTRUCTIONS ARE PROHIBITED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
14. ALL ROADS WITHIN THIS SECTION WILL BE MUD OWNED AND MAINTAINED STARTING 9/13/2023.
15. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY FOR DRAINAGE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY THE COUNTY OTHER THAN THAT ACCEPTED IN CONNECTION WITH DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE ROAD SYSTEM. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY FOR STORM WATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS WILL REMAIN WITH THE OWNER.
16. THE LANDOWNER ASSUMES ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED IN THE RIGHT–OF–WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS. BY PLACING ANYTHING IN THE RIGHT–OF–WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS, THE LANDOWNER INDEMNIFIES AND HOLDS THE COUNTY, IT'S OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES HARMLESS FROM ANY LIABILITY OWING TO PROPERTY DEFECTS OR NEGLIGENCE NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO THEM AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE REMOVED BY THE COUNTY AND THAT THE OWNER OF THE IMPROVEMENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RELOCATION AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF THE IMPROVEMENT.
17. IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE COUNTY ROAD RIGHT–OF–WAY INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LANDSCAPING, IRRIGATION, LIGHTING, CUSTOM SIGNS, IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN EXECUTED LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH WILLIAMSON COUNTY.
18. DRIVEWAY MAINTENANCE WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. IF OBSTRUCTIONS OCCUR WITHIN THE DRIVEWAY CULVERT, THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CLEAR OBSTRUCTIONS THAT ARE CAUSING ADVERSE IMPACTS TO THE ROADWAY.
19. A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE IS HEREBY ISSUED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THIS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE IS VALID UNTIL SUCH TIME AS FEMA OR THE COUNTY REVISES OR NEWLY ADOPTS FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES IN THIS VICINITY.
20. FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION, SUCH AS FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES, DEPTHS, ELEVATIONS, AND THE MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, WILL CHANGE OVER TIME WITH BETTER DATA AND FLOOD STUDIES. THE FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WAS ACCURATE AT THE TIME OF PLATTING, BUT MAY BE SUPERSEDED AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION. THE BEST AVAILABLE FLOODPLAIN DATA SHALL BE UTILIZED AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, AS DETERMINED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR. A FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DEVELOPMENT WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO A REGULATED FLOODPLAIN.
21. THIS DEVELOPMENT IS CONSIDERED EXEMPT FROM ON–SITE STORMWATER DETENTION CONTROLS BASED ON WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATION B11.1.1, WHICH STATES THAT A PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT MAY BE CONSIDERED EXEMPT FROM PROVIDING ON–SITE STORMWATER DETENTION IF THE DEVELOPMENT RELEASES UNDETAINED STORMWATER DIRECTLY INTO A DETENTION EXEMPT STREAM REACH.
22. NO LOTS MAY BE FURTHER SUBDIVIDED.
23. EXCEPT AS MAY BE MODIFIED HEREON, THIS AMENDING PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ALL APPLICABLE PLAT NOTES AND RESTRICTIONS AS SET FORTH IN THE ORIGINAL PLAT OF LARIAT SECTIONS 3 & 4, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2023059296 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY.
24. THE MINIMUM FFE SHALL BE AT LEAST ONE FOOT ABOVE THE ADJACENT FINISHED GRADE AND BFE. EXCEPTIONS CAN BE MADE AT ENTRANCE AND EGRESS POINTS, WHERE NECESSARY, TO MEET THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA). RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING PADS MUST ALSO BE PLACED AT LEAST ONE FOOT ABOVE BFE.

ROAD NAME AND ADDRESS ASSIGNMENT VERIFIED THIS THE 7 DAY OF March, 2024 A.D.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ADDRESS COORDINATOR
Cindy Bridges

IN APPROVING THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES AND ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID COMMISSIONERS' COURT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD ANY OF THE STREETS, ROADS, OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR OF CONSTRUCTING ANY OF THE BRIDGES OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR DRAINAGE WAYS OR EASEMENTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OTHER THAN THOSE DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE ROAD SYSTEM AND STREETS.

THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES IN THIS PLAT. FLOOD PLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT. IT IS FURTHER UNDERSTOOD THAT THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY.

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, BILL GRAVELL, JR., COUNTY JUDGE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

BILL GRAVELL, JR., COUNTY JUDGE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS — DATE

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THAT I, NANCY E. RISTER, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATION OF AUTHENTICATION, WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ____DAY OF_____ A.D., 20___, AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE ____DAY OF _____, A.D., 20___, AT _____O'CLOCK ____M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY, IN DOCUMENT NO._____.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, AT OFFICE IN GEORGETOWN, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

NANCY E. RISTER, CLERK, COUNTY COURT
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd., Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPELS Registration No. F-1046
TBPELS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502

G:\TDC\Projects\Randolph Todd Co\9407-00-Northgate Ph2 Sec3-4\SVY\04 Finals\Drawings\Amended Plat\9407 Lariat Section 3&4 Amended Plat.dwg, 3/6/2024 10:07 AM, Garret Neumann

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **43.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Final Plat for the Georgetown Airpark private subdivision – Pct 4

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Mithila Chaudhari, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Georgetown Airpark private subdivision – Precinct 4.

Background

This private subdivision consists of 34 residential lots, 4 HOA lots, 1 private runway and emergency access lot and 5,696 linear feet of new private roads. Roadway and drainage construction has been completed.

Timeline

2023-10-24 – Initial submittal of final plat
2023-11-22 – 1st review complete with comments
2024-01-10 – 2nd submittal of final plat
2024-01-25 – 2nd review complete with comments
2024-02-06 – 3rd submittal of final plat
2024-02-16 – 3rd review complete with comments clear
2024-03-05 – receipt of final plat with signatures
2024-03-13 – final plat placed on the March 19, 2024 Commissioners Court agenda for consideration

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

final plat - Georgetown Airpark

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 01:45 PM
Form Started By: Mithila Chaudhari		Started On: 03/08/2024 03:15 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

FINAL PLAT OF GEORGETOWN AIRPARK, A PRIVATE SUBDIVISION

A 68.79 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, OUT OF THE SILAS PALMER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 499, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 68.79 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020143335 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

NEW RESIDENTIAL LOTS: 34

FIELD NOTES FOR A 68.79 ACRE TRACT OF LAND

A 68.79 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, OUT OF THE SILAS PALMER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 499, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 68.79 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020143335 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 68.79 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BLB RPLS 4249" IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 29, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A CALLED 9.26 ACRE TRACT (TRACT 1) OF LAND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2007032784, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 68.79 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, FROM WHICH A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "FOREST 1847" IN NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 29, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 9.26 ACRE TRACT, BEARS S 88° 14' 08" E, A DISTANCE OF 430.86 FEET;

THENCE: WITH THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 29, THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES:

1. N 88° 14' 08" W, A DISTANCE OF 24.49 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "FOREST 1847" FOR A POINT OF CURVE OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN,
2. WITH A CURVE TO THE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 995.40 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 328.48 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 18° 54' 28" AND A CHORD THAT BEARS, S 82° 15' 19" W, A DISTANCE OF 327.00 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD, FOR A POINT OF TANGENCY OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, AND
3. S 72° 52' 13" W, A DISTANCE OF 251.34 FEET, TO A SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEYING" IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 29, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 68.79 ACRE TRACT AND THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN;

THENCE: N 21° 09' 00" W, DEPARTING THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 29 AND WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID 68.79 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 3271.50 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "FOREST 1847" FOR THE MOST WESTERLY SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A CALLED 159.36 ACRE TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017102681, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 68.79 ACRE TRACT AND THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN;

THENCE: WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID 68.79 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 159.36 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES:

1. N 69° 19' 46" E, A DISTANCE OF 1544.50 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "FOREST 1847" FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN,
2. S 20° 36' 52" E, A DISTANCE OF 654.08 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "FOREST 1847" FOR A CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN,
3. S 68° 02' 38" W, A DISTANCE OF 516.59 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD FOR A CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, AND
4. S 21° 16' 03" E, A DISTANCE OF 945.62 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BLB RPLS 4249" FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 9.26 ACRE TRACT (TRACT 2) OF LAND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2007032784, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AND A CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN;

THENCE: WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID 68.79 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 9.26 ACRE TRACTS, THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES:

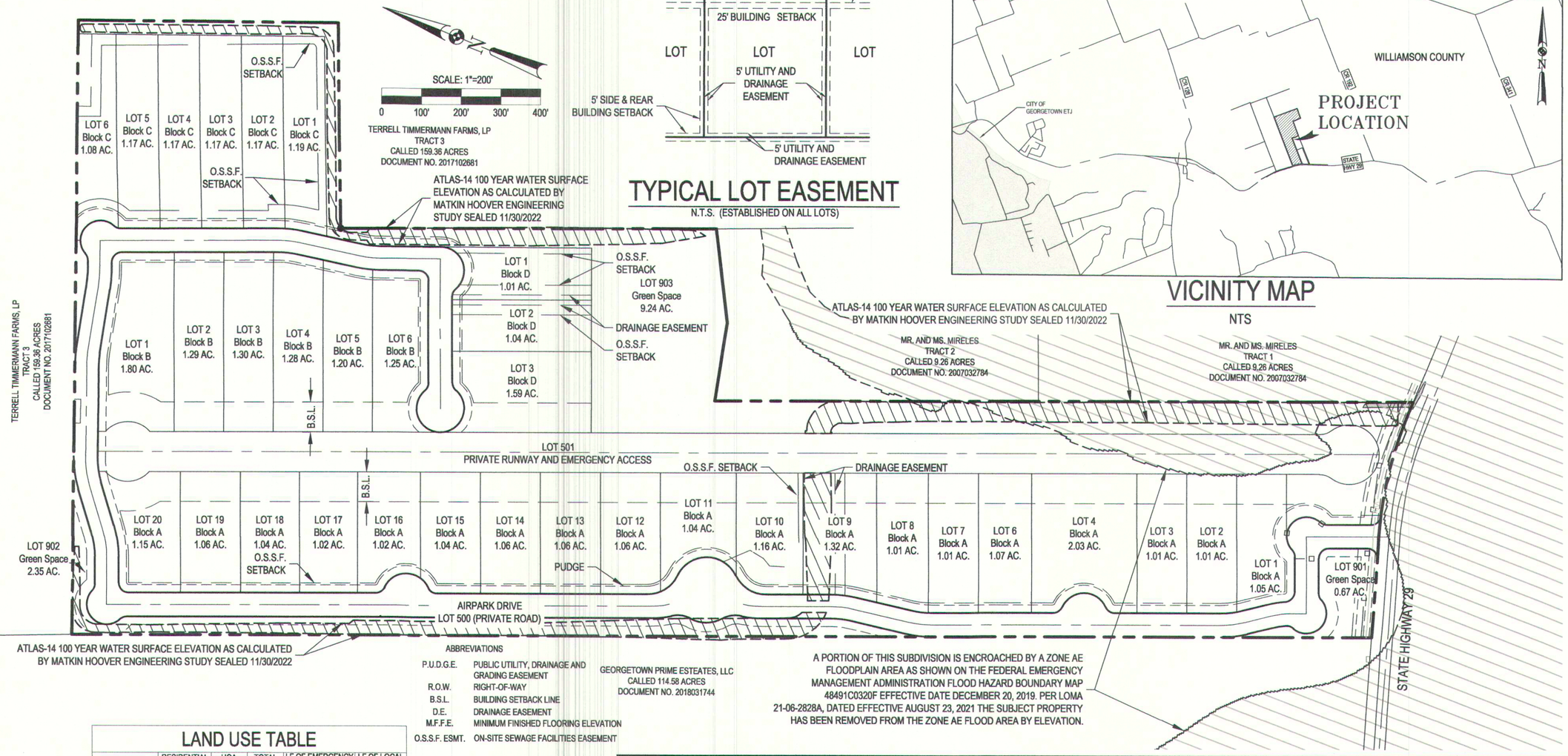
1. S 61° 53' 33" W, A DISTANCE OF 238.00 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD FOR A CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN,
2. S 78° 08' 49" W, A DISTANCE OF 198.73 FEET, TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BLB RPLS 4249" FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 9.26 ACRE TRACT (TRACT 2) AND A CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN,
3. S 21° 09' 00" E, A DISTANCE OF 1757.88 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 68.79 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

NOTE: THE BASIS OF BEARING WAS ESTABLISHED USING THE TRIMBLE VRS NETWORK, NAD (83), TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, 4203, US SURVEY FOOT, GRID.

CULVERT TABLE

Block	Lot #	Size	Length	U.S. Invert	D.S. Invert
A	1	(2) 28x20	22'	585.22	585.1
A	2	(2) 24x18	22'	584.8	584.68
A	3	(2) 21x15	22'	585	584.88
A	4	(2) 24x18	22'	585.37	585.25
A	6	(1) 24x18	22'	586.03	585.91
A	7	(1) 21x15	22'	586.41	586.29
A	8	Dip-Style	-	586.92	586.8
A	9	Dip-Style	-	585.22	585.1
A	10	(1) 35x24	22'	592.42	592.3
A	11	(1) 35x24	22'	592.85	592.73
A	12	(1) 35x24	22'	593.55	593.43
A	13	(1) 35x24	22'	594.56	594.44
A	14	(1) 28x20	22'	595.75	595.63
A	15	(1) 28x20	22'	596.33	596.21
A	16	(1) 28x20	22'	596.94	596.82
A	17	(1) 24x18	22'	597.26	597.14
A	18	(2) 21x15	22'	598.13	598.01
A	19	(1) 24x18	22'	598.78	598.66
A	20	(1) 21x15	22'	599.3	599.18
C	1	(4) 35x24	22'	598.97	598.88
C	2	(4) 35x24	22'	599.4	599.3
C	3	(4) 35x24	22'	599.85	599.75
C	4	(4) 35x24	22'	600.3	600.2
C	5	Dip-Style	-	602.82	602.6

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE THE DRIVEWAY CULVERT WITHIN THE EXISTING BAR DITCH FLOWLINE AND PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 1% SLOPE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE AND A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 22 FEET PER WILLIAMSON COUNTY REQUIREMENTS.
2. EXACT DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS MAY AFFECT CULVERT INSTALLATION.
3. LOTS NOT LISTED ON THE DRIVEWAY CULVERT TABLE WILL UTILIZE A "DIP TYPE" DRIVEWAY.
4. DRIVEWAY CULVERTS WERE DESIGNED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER PER WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS B11.3 AND B11.4.
5. LOTS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 BLOCK B, LOT 6 BLOCK C, AND LOT 1, 2, 3 BLOCK D DO NOT REQUIRE A DRIVEWAY CULVERT.



TYPICAL LOT EASEMENT

N.T.S. (ESTABLISHED ON ALL LOTS)

VICINITY MAP

NTS

ABBREVIATIONS

P.U.D.G.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY, DRAINAGE AND GRADING EASEMENT
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.F.F.E.	MINIMUM FINISHED FLOORING ELEVATION
O.S.S.F. ESMT.	ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES EASEMENT

A PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION IS ENCROACHED BY A ZONE AE FLOODPLAIN AREA AS SHOWN ON THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP 48491C0320F EFFECTIVE DATE DECEMBER 20, 2019. PER LOMA 21-06-2828A, DATED EFFECTIVE AUGUST 23, 2021 THE SUBJECT PROPERTY HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE ZONE AE FLOOD AREA BY ELEVATION.

LAND USE TABLE

ACREAGE	RESIDENTIAL LOTS	HOA LOTS	TOTAL LOTS	LF OF EMERGENCY ACCESS (FT)	LF OF LOCAL ROAD (FT)
68.79	34	5	39	2,425	5,696

ROAD SUMMARY TABLE

STREET NAME	LF OF LOCAL ROAD (FT)	ROW WIDTH	DESIGN SPEED	PAVEMENT WIDTH	DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	FUNCTIONAL CLASS
AIRPARK DRIVE	5,696	60'	25 MPH	29'	PRIVATE	RURAL	RESIDENTIAL LOCAL

PAVEMENT WIDTH IS MEASURED FROM BACK OF CURB TO BACK OF CURB.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

RANDY BROWN
GEORGETOWN AIRPARK QOZB LP
1501 S. MOPAC EXPRESSWAY, STE 450
AUSTIN, TX 78746
(512) 633-5926
SANDY@OPENLENDING.COM

SURVEYOR:

MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
C/O KYLE PRESSLER, R.P.L.S.
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE,
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
(512) 876-0694
KYLE.PRESSLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

AGENT/ENGINEER:

MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
C/O GARRETT KELLER, P.E.
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
(512) 868-2244
GKELLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

MATKINHOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

HEADQUARTERS
8 SPENCER ROAD SUITES 100 & 300
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
OFFICE: 830.249.0600 FAX:830.249.0099

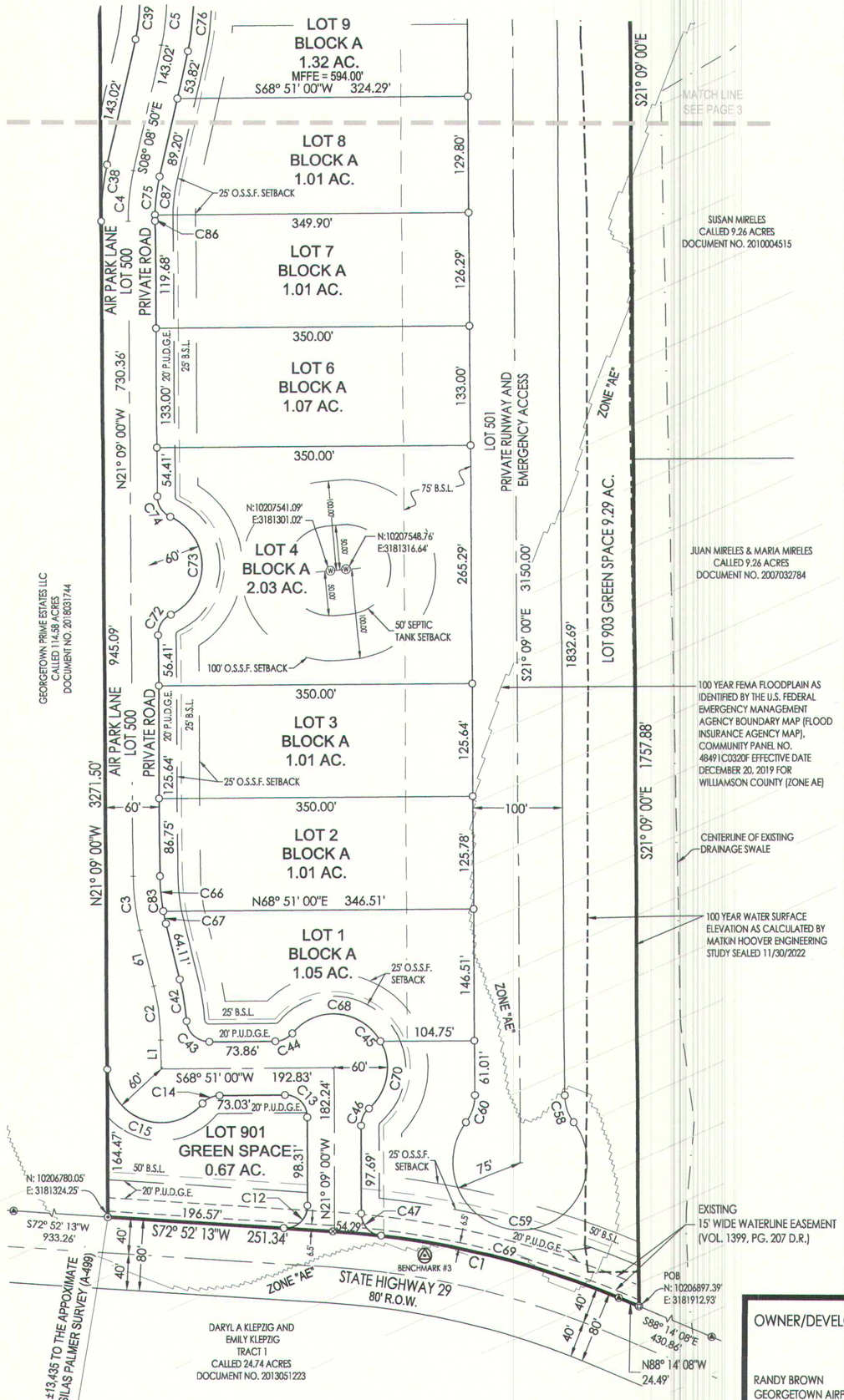
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
OFFICE: 512.868.2244

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-004512
BOERNE, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10024000
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10194347
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

ORIGINAL SUBMITTAL DATE: DECEMBER, 2023

MHE JOB NO. - 3191.00
MHS JOB NO. - 20-5057

FINAL PLAT OF GEORGETOWN AIR PARK, A PRIVATE SUBDIVISION

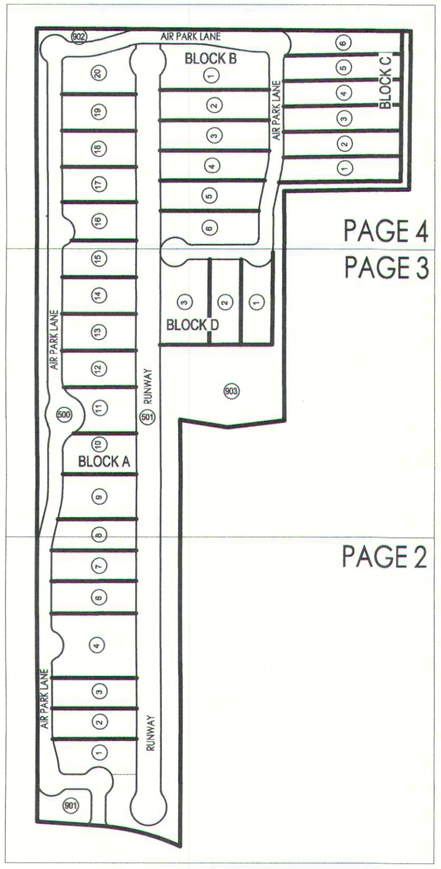


HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SITE CONTROL POINT				
NUMBER	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
3	10206865.15'	3181669.81'	588.63	SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH RED "MATKIN HOOVER SURVEY & ENG." CAP

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N21° 09' 00"W	32.50'
L2	N35° 02' 12"W	64.11'

LOT #	ACREAGE
500	9.14
501	7.57

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	995.40'	328.48'	18°54'28"	S82° 15' 19"W	327.00'
C2	250.00'	60.59'	13°53'12"	N28° 05' 36"W	60.44'
C3	250.00'	60.59'	13°53'12"	S28° 05' 36"E	60.44'
C4	250.00'	56.74'	13°00'10"	S14° 38' 55"E	56.61'
C5	250.00'	56.74'	13°00'10"	N14° 38' 55"W	56.61'
C12	25.00'	41.02'	94°01'13"	N25° 51' 36"E	36.57'
C13	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	N66° 09' 00"W	35.36'
C14	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	S44° 00' 36"W	21.00'
C15	60.00'	146.27'	139°40'47"	N89° 00' 36"E	112.65'
C38	280.00'	63.54'	13°00'10"	S14° 38' 55"E	63.41'
C39	220.00'	49.93'	13°00'10"	N14° 38' 55"W	49.82'
C42	280.00'	47.19'	9°39'19"	N30° 12' 32"W	47.13'
C43	25.00'	37.42'	85°46'08"	S68° 15' 56"E	34.03'
C44	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	N44° 00' 36"E	21.00'
C45	60.00'	198.30'	189°21'34"	N66° 09' 00"W	119.60'
C46	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	S03° 41' 23"W	21.00'
C47	25.00'	36.18'	82°55'24"	S62° 36' 42"E	33.11'
C48	87.66'	44.53'	29°06'32"	S27° 22' 14"W	44.06'
C58	50.00'	32.18'	36°52'12"	S39° 35' 06"E	31.62'
C59	75.00'	332.14'	253°44'23"	N68° 51' 00"E	120.00'
C60	50.00'	32.18'	36°52'12"	N02° 42' 54"W	31.62'
C66	220.00'	39.23'	10°13'02"	N26° 15' 31"W	39.18'
C67	220.00'	14.09'	3°40'10"	N33° 12' 07"W	14.09'
C68	60.00'	115.78'	110°33'45"	S74° 27' 05"W	98.63'
C69	995.40'	274.19'	15°46'57"	S83° 49' 04"W	273.32'
C70	60.00'	82.52'	78°47'49"	N10° 52' 08"W	76.17'
C72	25.00'	28.50'	65°18'50"	S11° 30' 25"W	26.98'
C73	60.00'	136.79'	130°37'40"	N21° 09' 00"W	109.03'
C74	25.00'	28.50'	65°18'50"	S53° 48' 25"E	26.98'
C75	220.00'	49.93'	13°00'10"	S14° 38' 55"E	49.82'
C76	280.00'	63.54'	13°00'10"	N14° 38' 55"W	63.41'
C83	220.00'	53.32'	13°53'12"	S28° 05' 36"E	53.19'
C86	220.00'	6.61'	1°43'18"	S20° 17' 21"E	6.61'
C87	220.00'	43.32'	11°16'52"	S13° 47' 16"E	43.25'



LEGEND

●	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD
⊗	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP
◎	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A "BLB RPLS 4249" PLASTIC
▲	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A "FOREST 1847" PLASTIC CAP
○	SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY" PLASTIC CAP
⊙	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY" PLASTIC CAP
P.U.D.G.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY, DRAINAGE AND GRADING EASEMENT
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.F.F.E.	MINIMUM FINISHED FLOORING ELEVATION
O.S.S.F.	ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES
SWC	SOUTHWEST CORNER

SCALE: 1"=100'

0 50' 100' 150' 200'

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

RANDY BROWN
GEORGETOWN AIRPARK QOZB LP
1501 S. MOPAC EXPRESSWAY, STE 450
AUSTIN, TX 78746
(512) 633-5926
SANDY@OPENLENDING.COM

SURVEYOR:

MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING &
SURVEYING
C/O KYLE L. PRESSLER, R.P.L.S.
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
(830) 249-0600
KYLE.PRESSLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

AGENT/ENGINEER:

MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING &
SURVEYING
C/O GARRETT KELLER, P.E.
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
(512) 868-2244
GKELLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

MATKINHOOVER
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

HEADQUARTERS
8 SPENCER ROAD SUITES 100 & 300
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
OFFICE: 830.249.0600 FAX:830.249.0099

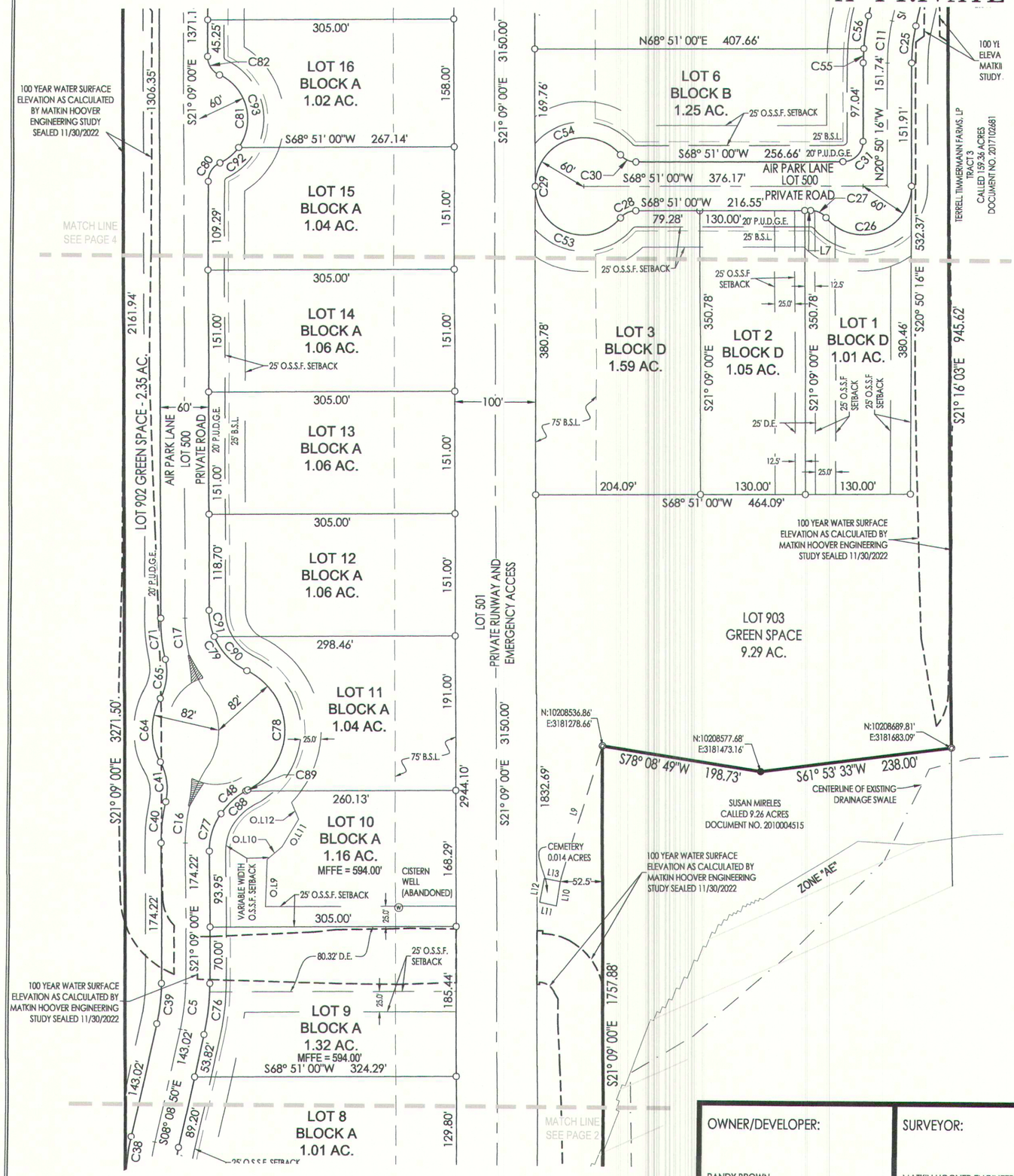
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
OFFICE: 512.868.2244

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-004512
BOERNE, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10024000
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10194347
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

ORIGINAL SUBMITTAL DATE:
FEBRUARY, 2023

MHE JOB NO. - 3191.00
MHS JOB NO. - 20-5057

FINAL PLAT OF GEORGETOWN AIR PARK, A PRIVATE SUBDIVISION



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L7	N68° 51' 00"E	7.27'
L9	S03° 48' 20"E	175.98'
L10	S11° 27' 30"E	30.29'
L11	S81° 27' 47"W	20.95'
L12	N10° 02' 16"W	29.77'
L13	N80° 02' 49"E	20.19'

O.S.S.F. LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
O.L9	S18° 37' 44"E	58.80'
O.L10	S29° 09' 14"W	24.33'
O.L11	S10° 11' 24"W	39.75'
O.L12	S44° 26' 51"E	22.77'

LOT #	ACREAGE
500	9.14
501	7.57

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C5	250.00'	56.74'	13°00'10"	N14° 38' 55"W	56.61'
C11	250.00'	52.59'	12°03'07"	S14° 48' 43"E	52.49'
C16	200.00'	46.06'	13°11'44"	S14° 33' 08"E	45.96'
C17	200.00'	45.96'	13°09'56"	S27° 43' 58"E	45.86'
C25	220.00'	46.28'	12°03'07"	S14° 48' 43"E	46.19'
C26	60.00'	145.95'	139°22'03"	N48° 50' 45"E	112.53'
C27	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	N86° 18' 37"W	21.00'
C28	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	S44° 00' 36"W	21.00'
C29	60.00'	292.54'	279°21'34"	S21° 09' 00"E	77.65'
C30	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	S86° 18' 37"E	21.00'
C31	25.00'	39.13'	89°41'16"	N24° 00' 22"E	35.26'
C38	280.00'	63.54'	13°00'10"	S14° 38' 55"E	63.41'
C39	220.00'	49.93'	13°00'10"	N14° 38' 55"W	49.82'
C40	230.00'	51.33'	12°47'13"	S14° 45' 24"E	51.22'
C41	70.00'	50.42'	41°16'24"	N28° 59' 59"W	49.34'
C48	87.66'	44.53'	29°06'32"	S27° 22' 14"W	44.06'
C53	60.00'	146.27'	139°40'46"	N89° 00' 35"E	112.65'
C54	60.00'	146.27'	139°40'45"	S48° 41' 24"W	112.65'
C55	280.00'	17.88'	3°39'28"	S19° 00' 32"E	17.87'
C56	280.00'	41.02'	8°23'39"	S12° 58' 59"E	40.99'
C64	82.00'	81.54'	56°58'22"	S21° 09' 00"E	78.22'
C65	70.00'	50.42'	41°16'24"	N13° 18' 01"W	49.34'
C71	230.00'	51.33'	12°47'13"	S27° 32' 37"E	51.22'
C76	280.00'	63.54'	13°00'10"	N14° 38' 55"W	63.41'
C77	83.00'	49.20'	33°57'58"	S04° 10' 01"E	48.49'
C78	82.00'	183.19'	127°59'56"	N21° 17' 35"W	147.40'
C79	83.00'	92.92'	64°08'33"	S53° 13' 17"E	88.14'
C80	25.00'	28.50'	65°18'50"	S11° 30' 25"W	26.98'
C81	60.00'	136.79'	130°37'40"	N21° 09' 00"W	109.03'
C82	25.00'	28.50'	65°18'50"	S53° 48' 25"E	26.98'
C88	87.66'	41.93'	27°24'31"	S26° 31' 14"W	41.53'
C89	87.66'	2.60'	1°42'01"	S41° 04' 29"W	2.60'
C90	83.00'	59.74'	41°14'17"	S64° 40' 24"E	58.46'
C91	83.00'	33.18'	22°54'16"	S32° 36' 08"E	32.96'
C92	60.00'	30.38'	29°00'54"	N29° 39' 23"E	30.06'
C93	60.00'	106.41'	101°36'46"	N35° 39' 27"W	93.00'

LEGEND

●	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD
⊗	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP
◎	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A "BLB RPLS 4249" PLASTIC
▲	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A "FOREST 1847" PLASTIC CAP
○	SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY" PLASTIC CAP
⊙	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY" PLASTIC CAP
P.U.D.G.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY, DRAINAGE AND GRADING EASEMENT
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.F.F.E.	MINIMUM FINISHED FLOORING ELEVATION
O.S.S.F.	ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES
SWC	SOUTHWEST CORNER

SCALE: 1"=100'

0 50' 100' 150' 200'

OWNER/DEVELOPER:	SURVEYOR:	AGENT/ENGINEER:
RANDY BROWN GEORGETOWN AIRPARK QOZB LP 1501 S. MOPAC EXPRESSWAY, STE 450 AUSTIN, TX 78746 (512) 633-5926 SANDY@OPENLENDING.COM	MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING C/O KYLE L. PRESSLER, R.P.L.S. 1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628 (830) 249-0600 KYLE.PRESSLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM	MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING C/O GARRETT KELLER, P.E. 1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628 (512) 868-2244 GKELLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

MATKINHOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

HEADQUARTERS
8 SPENCER ROAD SUITES 100 & 300
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
OFFICE: 830.249.0600 FAX:830.249.0099

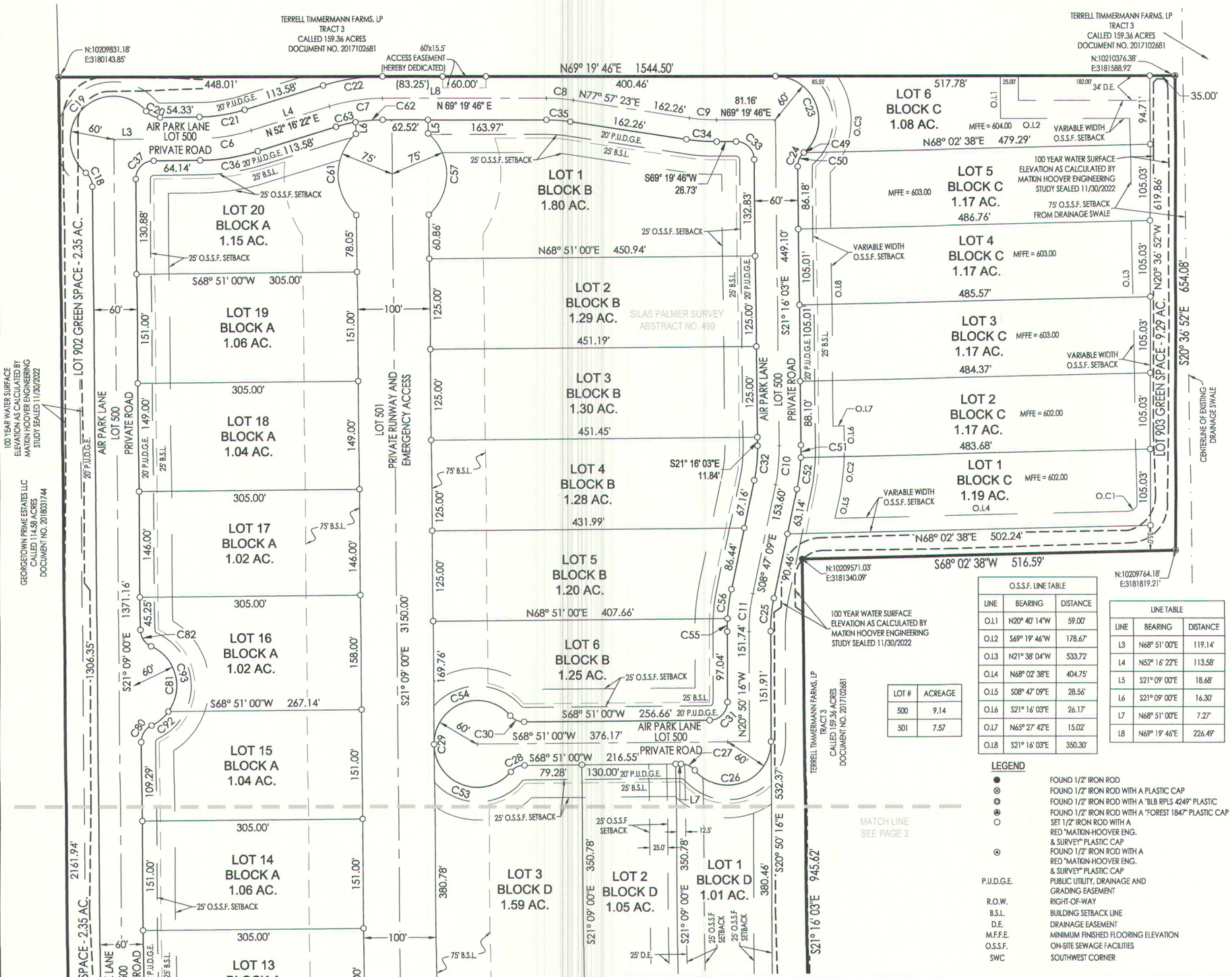
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
OFFICE: 512.868.2244

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-004512
BOERNE, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10024000
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10194347
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

ORIGINAL SUBMITTAL DATE: FEBRUARY, 2023

MHE JOB NO. - 3191.00
MHS JOB NO. - 20-5057

FINAL PLAT OF GEORGETOWN AIR PARK, A PRIVATE SUBDIVISION



LOT #	ACREAGE
500	9.14
501	7.57

O.S.S.F. LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
O.L1	N20° 40' 14"W	59.00'
O.L2	S69° 19' 46"W	178.67'
O.L3	N21° 38' 04"W	533.72'
O.L4	N68° 02' 38"E	404.75'
O.L5	S08° 47' 09"E	28.56'
O.L6	S21° 16' 03"E	26.17'
O.L7	N65° 27' 42"E	15.02'
O.L8	S21° 16' 03"E	350.30'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L3	N68° 51' 00"E	119.14'
L4	N52° 16' 22"E	113.58'
L5	S21° 09' 00"E	18.68'
L6	S21° 09' 00"E	16.30'
L7	N68° 51' 00"E	7.27'
L8	N69° 19' 46"E	226.49'

LEGEND

●	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD
⊗	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A PLASTIC CAP
◎	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A "BLB RPLS 4249" PLASTIC
◉	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A "FOREST 1847" PLASTIC CAP
○	SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY" PLASTIC CAP
⊙	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY" PLASTIC CAP
P.U.D.G.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY, DRAINAGE AND GRADING EASEMENT
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.F.F.E.	MINIMUM FINISHED FLOORING ELEVATION
O.S.S.F.	ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES
SWC	SOUTHWEST CORNER

SCALE: 1"=100'
0 50' 100' 150' 200'

O.S.S.F. CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
O.C1	15.00'	15.85'	60°32'13"	N37° 46' 32"E	15.12'
O.C2	340.00'	74.07'	12°28'54"	S15° 01' 36"E	73.92'
O.C3	105.00'	144.16'	78°39'58"	S16° 11' 07"E	133.10'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C6	250.00'	72.33'	16°34'38"	N60° 33' 41"E	72.08'
C7	250.00'	74.42'	17°03'24"	S60° 48' 04"W	74.15'
C8	250.00'	37.64'	8°37'37"	S73° 38' 34"W	37.61'
C9	250.00'	37.64'	8°37'37"	N73° 38' 34"E	37.61'
C10	250.00'	54.46'	12°28'54"	N15° 01' 36"W	54.35'
C11	250.00'	52.59'	12°03'07"	S14° 48' 43"E	52.49'
C18	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	N45° 59' 24"W	21.00'
C19	60.00'	198.30'	189°21'34"	S23° 51' 00"W	119.60'
C20	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	S86° 18' 37"E	21.00'
C21	220.00'	63.65'	16°34'38"	N60° 33' 41"E	63.43'
C22	280.00'	83.35'	17°03'24"	S60° 48' 04"W	83.05'
C23	60.00'	145.02'	138°29'09"	N40° 49' 50"W	112.21'
C24	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	S03° 34' 20"W	21.00'
C25	220.00'	46.28'	12°03'07"	S14° 48' 43"E	46.19'
C26	60.00'	145.95'	139°22'03"	N48° 50' 45"E	112.53'
C27	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	N86° 18' 37"W	21.00'
C28	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	S44° 00' 36"W	21.00'
C29	60.00'	292.54'	279°21'34"	S21° 09' 00"E	77.65'
C30	25.00'	21.68'	49°40'47"	S86° 18' 37"E	21.00'
C31	25.00'	39.13'	89°41'16"	N24° 00' 22"E	35.26'
C32	220.00'	47.93'	12°28'54"	N15° 01' 36"W	47.83'
C33	25.00'	39.01'	89°24'11"	N65° 58' 09"W	35.17'
C34	280.00'	42.16'	8°37'37"	N73° 38' 34"E	42.12'
C35	220.00'	33.13'	8°37'37"	S73° 38' 34"W	33.09'
C36	280.00'	81.01'	16°34'38"	N60° 33' 41"E	80.73'
C37	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S23° 51' 00"W	35.36'
C49	25.00'	0.20'	0°27'00"	S28° 11' 14"W	0.20'
C50	25.00'	21.48'	49°13'47"	S03° 20' 50"W	20.83'
C51	280.00'	16.93'	3°27'48"	N19° 32' 09"W	16.92'
C52	280.00'	44.07'	9°01'06"	N13° 17' 42"W	44.03'
C53	60.00'	146.27'	139°40'46"	N89° 00' 35"E	112.65'
C54	60.00'	146.27'	139°40'45"	S48° 41' 24"W	112.65'
C55	280.00'	17.88'	3°39'28"	S19° 00' 32"E	17.87'
C56	280.00'	41.02'	8°23'39"	S12° 58' 59"E	40.99'
C57	75.00'	126.16'	96°22'46"	N21° 09' 00"W	111.80'
C61	75.00'	126.16'	96°22'46"	S21° 09' 00"E	111.80'
C62	220.00'	37.65'	9°48'17"	S64° 25' 38"W	37.60'
C63	220.00'	27.85'	7°15'07"	S55° 53' 56"W	27.83'
C80	25.00'	28.50'	65°18'50"	S11° 30' 25"W	26.98'
C81	60.00'	136.79'	130°37'40"	N21° 09' 00"W	109.03'
C82	25.00'	28.50'	65°18'50"	S53° 48' 25"E	26.98'
C92	60.00'	30.38'	29°00'54"	N29° 39' 23"E	30.06'
C93	60.00'	106.41'	101°36'46"	N35° 39' 27"W	93.00'

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

RANDY BROWN
GEORGETOWN AIRPARK QOZB LP
1501 S. MOPAC EXPRESSWAY, STE 450
AUSTIN, TX 78746
(512) 633-5926
SANDY@OPENLENDING.COM

SURVEYOR:

MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
C/O KYLE L. PRESSLER, R.P.L.S.
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
(830) 249-0600
KYLE.PRESSLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

AGENT/ENGINEER:

MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
C/O GARRETT KELLER, P.E.
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
(512) 868-2244
GKELLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

MATKINHOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

HEADQUARTERS
8 SPENCER ROAD SUITES 100 & 300
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
OFFICE: 830.249.0600 FAX:830.249.0099

1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
OFFICE: 512.868.2244

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-004512
BOERNE, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10024000
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10194347
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

ORIGINAL SUBMITTAL DATE:
FEBRUARY, 2023

MHE JOB NO. - 3191.00
MHS JOB NO. - 20-5057

FINAL PLAT OF GEORGETOWN AIRPARK,

A PRIVATE SUBDIVISION

A **68.79 ACRE** TRACT OF LAND, OUT OF THE SILAS PALMER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 499, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 68.79 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020143335 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

NEW RESIDENTIAL LOTS: 34

NOTES:

1. ACREAGE OF SUBDIVISION = 68.79 ACRES. THE OVERALL AVERAGE DENSITY OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS 1.91 AC/LOT.
2. WATER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY JONAH WATER SUD.
3. WASTEWATER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY ONSITE SEWAGE FACILITIES.
4. ELECTRIC SERVICE PROVIDED BY ONCOR .
5. POSTAL SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY CLUSTER BOXES.
6. RESIDENTIAL LOTS 1 AND 2 IN THIS SUBDIVISION ARE ENCROACHED BY THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA(S) INUNDATED BY THE 100-YEAR (1% CHANCE) FLOOD AS IDENTIFIED BY THE U.S. FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, LOMA 21-06-2828A, EFFECTIVE DATE AUGUST 23, 2021 FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.
7. A TWENTY (20) FOOT UTILITY EMBANKMENT/BACKSLOPE AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT (P.U.D.E.B.E.) IS HEREBY DEDICATED ALONG THE FRONT PROPERTY LINE OF ALL LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION IN ADDITION TO THOSE UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLAT. THERE IS ALSO HEREBY DEDICATED A FIVE (5) FOOT WIDE UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT ADJACENT TO ALL NON-ROADWAY LOT LINES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLAT. IF TWO OR MORE LOTS ARE COMBINED AS A SINGLE HOME SITE, THIS EASEMENT SHALL BE RELINQUISHED ALONG THE COMMON LINE OR LINES OF THE COMBINED LOTS SO LONG AS NO UTILITY LINES OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS ARE LOCATED THEREIN.
8. ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE FOR UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE AND/OR CATV LINES AND APPURTENANCES.
9. GRANTOR HEREBY AGREES TO DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC A UTILITY EASEMENT AND/OR UTILITY RIGHT-OF-WAY ON THIS PLAT FOR UTILITY PURPOSES.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL CORNERS, ANGLES AND POINTS OF CURVATURE ARE MARKED WITH A SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG" PLASTIC CAP.
11. BASIS OF BEARING: WAS ESTABLISHED USING THE TRIMBLE VRS NETWORK, TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, 4203, US SURVEY FOOT, GRID. COORDINATES ARE REPRESENTED IN GRID VALUES, MEASURED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET, AND ARE BASED ON SAID HORIZONTAL DATUM.
12. RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS FOR WIDENING ROADWAYS OR IMPROVING DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE LANDOWNER UNTIL ROAD OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS ARE ACTUALLY CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY. THE COUNTY HAS THE RIGHT AT ANY TIME TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ANY ROAD WIDENING EASEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF THE ADJACENT ROAD. THE LANDOWNER ASSUMES ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS. BY PLACING ANYTHING IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS, THE LANDOWNER INDEMNIFIES AND HOLDS THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES HARMLESS FROM ANY LIABILITY OWING TO PROPERTY DEFECTS OR NEGLIGENCE NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO THEM AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE REMOVED BY THE COUNTY AND THAT THE OWNER OF THE IMPROVEMENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RELOCATION AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF THE IMPROVEMENT.
13. IN APPROVING THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES AND ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID COMMISSIONERS' COURT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD ANY OF THE STREETS, ROADS, OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR OF CONSTRUCTING ANY OF THE BRIDGES OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR DRAINAGE WAYS OR EASEMENTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OTHER THAN THOSE DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE ROAD SYSTEM AND STREETS.
14. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, NOT THE COUNTY, TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ALL APPLICABLE STATE, FEDERAL, AND LOCAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PLATTING AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROPERTY. THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES IN THIS PLAT. FLOODPLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT. IT IS FURTHER UNDERSTOOD THAT THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY.
15. EXCEPT IN AREAS REQUIRED TO MEET LEGAL ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS, THE MINIMUM LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE ONE FOOT HIGHER THAN THE HIGHEST SPOT ELEVATION THAT IS LOCATED WITHIN FIVE FEET OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER OF THE BUILDING, OR ONE FOOT ABOVE THE BUILDING FLOOR ELEVATION, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER.
16. ONE-WAY "CIRCULAR" DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE PROHIBITED. EACH LOT SHALL BE ALLOWED ONE ACCESS POINT TO THE ROAD WITH A MINIMUM DRIVEWAY SPACING OF 100' FOR ANY ADJOINING DRIVEWAY.
17. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY FOR DRAINAGE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY THE COUNTY OTHER THAN THAT ACCEPTED IN CONNECTION WITH DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE ROAD SYSTEM. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY FOR STORM WATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS WILL REMAIN WITH THE OWNER.
18. ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS.
19. THE LANDOWNER ASSUMES ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS. BY PLACING ANYTHING IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS, THE LANDOWNER INDEMNIFIES AND HOLDS THE COUNTY, IT'S OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES HARMLESS FROM ANY LIABILITY OWING TO PROPERTY DEFECTS OR NEGLIGENCE NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO THEM AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE REMOVED BY THE COUNTY AND THAT THE OWNER OF THE IMPROVEMENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RELOCATION AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF THE IMPROVEMENT.
20. RURAL MAILBOXES SHALL BE SET THREE FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT OR BEHIND CURBS, WHEN USED. ALL MAILBOXES WITHIN COUNTY ARTERIAL RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL MEET THE CURRENT TXDOT STANDARDS. ANY MAILBOX THAT DOES NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE REMOVED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY.
21. NO CONSTRUCTION, PLANTING OR GRADING SHALL BE PERMITTED TO INTERFERE WITH SIGHT DISTANCE EASEMENTS BETWEEN THE HEIGHTS OF THREE AND EIGHT FEET AS MEASURED FROM THE CROWNS OF THE ADJACENT STREETS.
22. MAXIMUM OF 9,400 SF IMPERVIOUS COVER PER LOT, OTHERWISE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE DESIGNED, CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED BY OWNER. IF IMPERVIOUS COVER IS PROPOSED TO EXCEED MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE ALLOWED, CONTACT WILLIAMSON COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATION TO REVIEW THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS PROPOSED ON LOT.
23. ALL SIDEWALKS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY EACH OF THE ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS.
24. A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE IS HEREBY ISSUED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THIS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE IS VALID UNTIL SUCH TIME AS FEMA OR THE COUNTY REVISES OR NEWLY ADOPTS FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES IN THIS VICINITY.
25. THE OWNER SHALL CREATE A MANDATORY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION THAT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY OF ANY LANDSCAPING, IRRIGATION, SIDEWALKS, ILLUMINATION, SUBDIVISION IDENTIFICATION SIGNS, WATER QUALITY FEATURES, ETC. PLACED WITHIN THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY. THIS HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION SHALL HAVE ASSESSMENT AUTHORITY TO INSURE THE PROPER FUNDING FOR MAINTENANCE.
26. EVERY DEED WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN NOTICE THAT ALL ROADS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION ARE PRIVATE. WILLIAMSON COUNTY WILL NEVER ACCEPT OR MAINTAIN THE ROADS UNLESS THEY MEET THE COUNTY STANDARDS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE.
27. THE OWNER SHALL CREATE A MANDATORY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION THAT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE ROAD WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THIS HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION SHALL HAVE ASSESSMENT AUTHORITY TO ENSURE THE PROPER FUNDING FOR MAINTENANCE, AND MEMBERSHIP IN THIS ASSOCIATION SHALL BE MANDATORY FOR ALL LOT OWNERS.
28. DRIVEWAY MAINTENANCE WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. IF OBSTRUCTIONS OCCUR WITHIN THE DRIVEWAY CULVERT, THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CLEAR OBSTRUCTIONS THAT ARE CAUSING ADVERSE IMPACTS TO THE ROADWAY.
29. ANY GATE AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE SUBDIVISION SHALL PROVIDE A CRASH GATE OR LOCK BOX AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE SUBDIVISION.
30. HOA SHALL PROVIDE REASONABLE ACCESS TO EXISTING CEMETERY DURING REASONABLE HOURS AND FOR PURPOSES ASSOCIATED WITH CEMETERY VISITS.
31. SPECIAL LOT DEDICATION/DESIGNATION:
    - 31.1. LOT 900, 901, & 902 ARE DESIGNATED AS OPEN SPACE / DRAINAGE EASEMENT AND IS HEREBY OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOA.
    - 31.2. LOT 500 IS HEREBY DESIGNATED AS PRIVATE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT. LOT 501 ARE HEREBY DESIGNATED AS PRIVATE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY. LOT 500 & 501 SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOA.
    - 31.2. NO STRUCTURES ARE TO BE BUILT WITHIN THE SPECIAL LOTS.
32. A FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT MAY BE REQUIRED FOR BLOCK A, LOTS 1, 2, 9, 10, AND 11 AND BLOCK D LOTS 1 AND 2. PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DEVELOPMENT. THE NEED FOR A FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT WILL BE DETERMINED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY UPON REVIEW OF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURE LOCATION.
33. THE MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS (FFE) FOR LOTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE DETERMINED BY A STUDY PREPARED BY MATKINHOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2022.
34. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO STORM-WATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AS REQUIRED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS SECTION B11.1, ON NEW DEVELOPMENT THAT WOULD EVOKE SUCH CONTROLS BEYOND EXISTING CONDITIONS.
35. FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION, SUCH AS FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES, DEPTHS, ELEVATIONS, AND THE MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, WILL CHANGE OVER TIME WITH BETTER DATA AND FLOOD STUDIES. THE FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WAS ACCURATE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION. THE BEST AVAILABLE FLOODPLAIN DATA SHALL BE UTILIZED AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, AS DETERMINED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR. A FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DEVELOPMENT WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO A REGULATED FLOODPLAIN.
36. MAINTENANCE OF EMERGENCY ACCESS ROADS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION. THE DRIVE ACCESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO A STANDARD WHICH WILL ALLOW EMERGENCY VEHICLES ACCESS IN PERPETUITY.

STATE OF TEXAS)(
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)(

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND.

KYLE PRESSLER, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR
No. 6528 STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED KYLE L. PRESSLER 6528 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

3/4/2024

STATE OF TEXAS)(
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)(

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT RECOGNIZED ENGINEERING PRACTICES AND STANDARDS WERE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS FINAL PLAT AND IN THE DESIGN OF THE SITE IMPROVEMENT STRUCTURES AND WERE ACCOMPLISHED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION TO CONFORM TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY DEVELOPMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS. THIS TRACT IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.

GARRETT D. KELLER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 111511 STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS GARRETT KELLER 111511 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/4/24

ROAD NAME AND ADDRESS ASSIGNMENTS VERIFIED THIS THE 4th DAY OF March, 2024 A.D.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ADDRESSING COORDINATOR
TERESA BAKER

BASED UPON THE REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHOSE SEAL IS AFFIXED HERETO, AND AFTER REVIEW OF THE PLAT AS REPRESENTED BY THE SAID ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR, I FIND THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF EDWARDS AQUIFER REGULATIONS FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY REGULATIONS. THIS CERTIFICATION IS MADE SOLELY UPON SUCH REPRESENTATIONS AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR VERIFICATIONS OF THE FACTS ALLEGED. THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY DISCLAIM ANY RESPONSIBILITY TO ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC FOR INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPRESENTATIONS, FACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, CONTAINED IN THIS PLAT AND THE DOCUMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH IT.

ADAM D. BOATRIGHT, PE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY ENGINEER

03/08/2024
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS §
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, RANDY BROWN, AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY OF GEORGETOWN AIRPARK QOZB, LP, OWNER OF THE CERTAIN 68.79 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN A DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020143335 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID TRACT AS SHOWN HEREON, AND DO HEREBY CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND DO HEREBY FOREVER DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN HEREON FOR SUCH PUBLIC PURPOSES AS WILLIAMSON COUNTY MAY DEEM APPROPRIATE. AND DO HEREBY STATE THAT ALL PRIVATE ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS. THIS SUBDIVISION IS TO BE KNOWN AS GEORGETOWN AIRPARK SUBDIVISION.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS 2 DAY OF March, 2024

RANDY BROWN
GEORGETOWN AIRPARK QOZB, LP
1501 S. MOPAC EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 450
AUSTIN, TX 78746

STATE OF TEXAS §
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED RICHARD WATKINS, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 2nd DAY OF March, 2024.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES ON: 6-22-2025

REBECCA SONDERGAARD
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-22-2025
Notary ID 133169989

STATE OF TEXAS {
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON {

I, BILL GRAVELL, JR COUNTY JUDGE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, FOR A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

DATED _____ DAY OF _____, 20___ A.D.

BY _____ _____
BILL GRAVELL, JR COUNTY JUDGE DATE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS {
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON {

I, NANCY RISTER, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK, _____.M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK, _____.M., IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY IN INSTRUMENT NO. _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN GEORGETOWN, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

NANCY RISTER, CLERK COUNTY COURT
OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____, DEPUTY

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
RANDY BROWN
GEORGETOWN AIRPARK QOZB LP
1501 S. MOPAC EXPRESSWAY, STE 450
AUSTIN, TX 78746
(512) 633-5926
SANDY@OPENLENDING.COM

SURVEYOR:
MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
C/O KYLE PRESSLER, R.P.L.S.
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE,
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
(512) 876-0694
KYLE.PRESSLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

AGENT/ENGINEER:
MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
C/O GARRETT KELLER, P.E.
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
(512) 868-2244
GKELLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

MATKINHOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
HEADQUARTERS
8 SPENCER ROAD SUITES 100 & 300
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
OFFICE: 830.249.0600 FAX:830.249.0099
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
OFFICE: 512.868.2244
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-004512
BOERNE, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10024000
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10194347
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

ORIGINAL SUBMITTAL DATE: DECEMBER, 2023

MHE JOB NO. - 3191.00
MHS JOB NO. - 20-5057

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **44.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Sale of Bonds

Submitted By: Becky Pruitt, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Hear an update and discuss the sale of Bonds.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:16 AM
Form Started By: Becky Pruitt		Started On: 03/14/2024 08:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Recognize March 2024 as Public Procurement Month and Recognize Award of 2023 National Procurement Institute Achievement of Excellence Award for Williamson County Purchasing Department

Submitted By: Kerstin Hancock, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and take appropriate action on proclaiming the month of March 2024 as Procurement Month and recognizing the Purchasing Department as a recipient of the 2023 Achievement of Excellence in Public Procurement Award by the National Procurement Institute (NPI).

Background

The National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP) has proclaimed the month of March as Procurement Month for the awareness of the purchasing professional's role in supporting government officials. Please see the proclamation as attached. In addition, the Williamson County Purchasing Department received the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award for 2023, recognizing the Department as one of the top organizations at all levels of public purchasing (city, county, school district, state, higher education, and non-profits) in the country, being one of 48 agencies in Texas and one of 45 counties in the nation. The Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award is nationally and internationally recognized as the gold standard for the achievement of customer service, innovation and best practices in the profession of public procurement. The 2023 award represents the 24th consecutive year that Williamson County has achieved this prestigious honor and recognition. The award criteria have evolved since the award's inception to reflect changes that have occurred in areas such as technology, while maintaining the high standards and insistence on public procurement best practices. In 1995, the National Procurement Institute, Inc. (NPI) established this program designed to recognize organizational excellence in public procurement. The Achievement of Excellence in Procurement® (AEP) is awarded annually. This award is earned by those organizations that demonstrate excellence by obtaining a high score based on standardized criteria. The criteria are designed to measure innovation, professionalism, productivity, e-procurement, and leadership attributes of the procurement organization. National and international sponsors include: the National Procurement Institute (NPI), the California Association of Public Procurement Officials (CAPPO), the Florida Association of Public Procurement Officials (FAPPO), the Institute for Supply Management (ISM), the National Institute for Public Procurement (NIGP), the National Association of State Procurement Officials (NASPO), the National Association of Educational Procurement (NAEP), the Texas Public Purchasing Association (TxPPA), and the Canadian Public Procurement Council (CPPC).

Additionally, the Purchasing Department recognizes those county employees who went the extra mile this past year and strive to uphold the integrity and trust in local government, demonstrating due diligence in all aspects of the Local Government Code's purchasing requirements.

Tony Hill, IT Systems, Angel Gomez, Facilities Management, Christy Matoska, Facilities Management, Trent Jacobs, Facilities Management, Rebecca Pruitt, County Judge's Office, Ashlie Holladay, Budget Office, Damaris Morales, Emergency Services, Jackie Lentz, General Counsel Office, Sara Greer, County Auditor Office, Janessa Stephens, IT Systems, Julie Wassink, IT Systems, Rachel Arnold, Commissioner Pct 3 Office, Linda Gunter, Animal Shelter, Keith Geer, Parks and Recreation, Rebecca Rodriguez, Sheriff's Office.

The Purchasing Department is also hosting its third annual Vendor Forum on April 25th, 2024, from 2:00 – 3:00 PM. This year's session will be hosted virtually and will inform vendors on How to Do Business with Williamson County. Flyer is attached.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Purchasing Proclamation

2023 Press Release
Vendor Forum Flyer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:08 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:10 PM
Form Started By: Kerstin Hancock		Started On: 03/08/2024 10:12 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101, Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.3553
Wilco.org
Log in or Register (bonfirehub.com)

PROCUREMENT MONTH PROCLAMATION MARCH 2024

WHEREAS the Williamson County procurement professionals help make it possible for the county to provide maximum use of available resources in support of county residents and county departments by obtaining the goods and services needed to provide services in an efficient and economical manner; and

WHEREAS in addition to the purchase of goods and services, procurement teams add value to the organization by performing functions such as executing and administering contracts, developing procurement strategies, and cultivating working relationships with suppliers and departments within the organization.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas hereby proclaims the month of March 2024 as Purchasing Month.

IN WITNESS WHEROF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the SEAL of Williamson County to be affixed this 26th day of March 2024.

_____ _____

Bill Gravell, Williamson County Judge Date

PRESS RELEASE

CONTACT: Brian P. Garrity, CPSM, C.P.M., CPPB
Achievement of Excellence in Procurement® Officer
PO Box 29000, Presidio Station
San Francisco, CA 94129-0601
Phone: 415-923-2208, E-Mail: bgarrity@goldengate.org

The Williamson County Purchasing Department has been awarded the prestigious 2023 Annual Achievement of Excellence in Procurement® (AEP) from the National Procurement Institute, Inc. (NPI). The AEP Award is earned by agencies that demonstrate a commitment to procurement excellence. This annual program recognizes procurement organizations that embrace Innovation, Professionalism, Productivity, Leadership and e-Procurement.

The AEP program encourages the development of excellence as well as continued organizational improvement to earn the award annually.

For 2023, there were 194 successful applicants including 67 cities, 45 counties, 25 special districts, 25 school districts, 17 higher education agencies, 5 state or provincial agencies and 10 others.

In addition to the National Procurement Institute, Inc. (NPI), the AEP is sponsored by the California Association of Public Procurement Officials (CAPPO), Canadian Public Procurement Council / Conseil canadien des marchés publics (CPPC), Florida Association of Public Procurement Officials (FAPPO), Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), National Association of Educational Procurement (NAEP), NIGP: The Institute for Public Procurement and Texas Public Purchasing Association (TxPPA). The AEP is supported by the Airport Purchasing Group (APG), OMNIA Partners, Pavilion, Sustainable Purchasing Leadership Council (SPLC), Strategic Government Resources (SGR) and the Universal Public Procurement Certification Council (UPPCC).

WILCO TEXAS

April 25, 2024 • 2 p.m. - 3 p.m.

VENDOR FORUM

DOING BUSINESS WITH WILLIAMSON COUNTY!

INFO WILL INCLUDE:

- Competetive bidding
- Joining vendor databases
- Ethics and standards
- Billing and payments
- Types of goods & services



MICROSOFT TEAMS VIRTUAL MEETING

CLICK TO JOIN

Meeting ID: 242 259 464 055
Passcode: 6JQ9dp
Call in (audio only):
+1 940-304-2814
Conference ID:
467 054 304#

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **46.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Williamson County Fair Update

Submitted For: Russ Boles **Submitted By:** Kelley Hernandez, Commissioner Pct. #4

Department: Commissioner Pct. #4

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Hear an update from the Williamson County Fair Association Inc. and acknowledge receipt of a $25,000 reimbursement of Initial Funding

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 08:37 AM
Form Started By: Kelley Hernandez		Started On: 03/11/2024 10:26 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **47.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Women's History Month Proclamation 2024

Submitted For: Terry Cook **Submitted By:** Garry Brown, Commissioner Pct. #1

Department: Commissioner Pct. #1

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a proclamation designating March 2024 as Women's History Month in Williamson County.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Women's History Month

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/06/2024 12:22 PM
Form Started By: Garry Brown		Started On: 03/05/2024 01:43 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/06/2024		

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, women have been foundational to the progression of families, nations, science, and art from Eve in The Garden of Eden to Cleopatra and Queen Elizabeth I, from Marie Curie and Katherine Johnson to Frieda Kahlo and Celia Cruz; and

WHEREAS, women make up 50.4% of the American population and 51% of the U.S. college-educated workforce over the age of 25, but still only earn 82 cents for every dollar men earn; and

WHEREAS, women have made and continue to make history across the world, for instance:

- **Kalpana Chawla-** an Indian-born American astronaut and aerospace engineer, who was the first South Asian woman to fly to space
- **Shirley Chisholm-** the first black woman elected to the US Congress, first black candidate for President for a major party nomination, and first woman to run for the Democratic Party's Presidential nomination
- **Dolores Huerta and Crystal Lee Sutton-** both labor advocates and union organizers; Dolores Huerta for co-founding the United Farmworkers Association, which later became United Farm Workers in California, and has April 10 designated in her name in that state; Crystal Lee Sutton who worked diligently to unionize a textile factory in North Carolina, was fired for it, and was ultimately successful, the story of which inspired the Oscar-winning film Norma Rae
- **Cristina Junquiera-** known as Brazil's Wonder woman of Finance, she is Brazil's 2nd self-made billionaire and one of the first finance technology, or fintech, billionaires, who co-founded NuBank, a digital banking venture, where she led the company's policy on inclusivity programs and fought to increase female representation in both tech and finance
- **Ellen Ochoa-** an American, she was the first Hispanic woman to go to space when in 1993, she served on the Space Shuttle Discovery; later she would go on to become the first Hispanic and 2nd woman to lead the Johnson Space Center
- **Ngozi Okonjo-Iweala-** a Nigerian-American economist, she is the first woman and first African to lead the World Trade Organization as Director-

General; she has served twice as Nigeria's Finance Minister and had a 25-year career at the World Bank in Washington, DC, and these are just a few of her accomplishments

- **Susan LaFlesche Picotte-** a member of the Omaha Tribe, she is acknowledged as one of the first indigenous people, and first indigenous woman to earn a medical degree; after graduating Valedictorian at Women's Medical College of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia, she went back to the Omaha reservation where she promoted public health reforms in addition to her duties as a doctor
- **Kate Sheppard-** a suffragette in New Zealand, whose work led to parliament extending voting rights to women in 1893, and in so doing, making New Zealand the first country to establish universal suffrage; later in life, she assisted the suffrage movement in Britain; and

WHEREAS, these women, and indeed all women, be they mothers, sisters, daughters, aunts, cousins, or friends work hard to provide for their respective families and communities, many in the face of overwhelming odds;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Williamson County Commissioners Court hereby proclaims March 2024, as Women's History Month in Williamson County to tell all women that you are seen, you are beautiful, you are significant, and we appreciate that all you do.

Passed by Commissioners Court and Signed on this date: _____

_____

Bill Gravell, County Judge

On behalf of the Williamson County Commissioners Court Members

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **48.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

policy

Submitted For: Rebecca Clemons **Submitted By:** Rebecca Clemons, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Standards for Professional Conduct Policy.

Background

Draft policy is attached.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

draft.policy.SPC

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 04:03 PM
Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons		Started On: 03/13/2024 03:31 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

STANDARDS FOR PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

INTIMATE AND PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

I. BACKGROUND

Employees are encouraged to develop professional relationships in the workplace and appropriate social relationships provided these relationships do not interfere with the work performance of either individual or with the functioning and morale of the workplace. Given the power disparity related to work, Intimate and Personal Relationships between a Supervisor and a Supervisee are at high risk of being or becoming unwelcomed and perceived or experienced by the Supervisee and other subordinate employees as harassment, bullying, favoritism, or unfavorable actions. Supervisors are, therefore, responsible for understanding how their statements and conduct, both in and out of the workplace, may be interpreted by persons who do not share their same position or level of power in the workplace.

If there is any doubt whether a relationship is covered by this policy, the Supervisor must disclose the facts and seek guidance from Human Resources.

II. DEFINITIONS

A. SUPERVISOR

"Supervisor" is any County official or employee who hires, fires, oversees, directs, or evaluates the work of a Supervisee, directly, indirectly, functionally, or by perception, including, but not limited to, Elected Officials, Appointed Officials, Senior Directors, division directors, managers, administrators, investigators, physicians, board or committee members, or any other similar position regardless of title with functional supervision. The term "Supervisor" also includes those who have authority to influence or participate in decisions affecting the terms of employment of the Supervisee or other County staff members.

B. SUPERVISEE

"Supervisee" is anyone employed by the County, including full-time, part-time, and seasonal staff or individuals who perform services for the County under the oversight, direction, or evaluation of a Supervisor, as defined above.

C. INTIMATE RELATIONSHIP

"Intimate Relationship" includes any relationship that may reasonably be described as sexual, romantic, amorous, and/or dating. Physical contact is not a required element of such relationships. An Intimate Relationship may exist because of a single interaction.

D. PERSONAL RELATIONSHIP

"Personal Relationship" encompasses any relationship outside of the workplace/scope of job duties that is not an Intimate Relationship.

III. POLICY

This policy applies to all officials and employees regarding Intimate and Personal Relationships between Supervisors and Supervisees.

Williamson County is a large and complex governmental body with 31 Elected Officials and numerous Appointed Officials, Senior Directors, Division Directors, and other leadership positions. Personal Relationships may exist between some employees, either prior to the commencement of the employment relationship, or may develop after employment begins. In relation to work, Personal Relationships may become complicated when one of the individuals involved is in a Supervisor position (see definition in Section III). Personal Relationships involving Supervisors can sometimes result in concerns about favoritism, conflicts of interest, morale problems, adverse reputational and credibility impacts, and even harassment. In addressing Personal Relationships within the workplace, Williamson County will maintain a workplace that is inclusive and free from abuse of power, coercion, sexually harassing conduct, and favoritism. Such conduct will not be tolerated. With these principles in mind, the following standards of conduct apply to all employees:

A. A Supervisor may not, implicitly, or explicitly, initiate or attempt to initiate an Intimate Relationship with a Supervisee over whom they exercise supervisory authority. Supervisors may not date or otherwise becoming romantically/sexually involved with any Supervisee.

B. Recognizing that Intimate Relationships exist or may develop between a Supervisor and another County employee who is not a Supervisee, immediate disclosure of the relationship by the Supervisor to Human Resources is required. Failure of the Supervisor to disclose an Intimate Relationship is a serious offense and cause for discipline, up to and including termination.

C. A Supervisor is a leadership role in Williamson County, who must always act in a professional manner when interacting with other Williamson County employees. This includes non-work-related events, whether public (e.g., entertainment events, religious services, etc.) or private (e.g., birthday parties, weddings, dinners, vacations, etc…). The Supervisor should not include and exclude Supervisees from non-work-related events in a manner that creates discord within the department or has the potential to subject the County to risk. A non-exhaustive list of examples of prohibited conduct include:

1. Inviting selected Supervisees to a private non-work-related event;

2. Inviting selected Supervisees to a public non-work-related event when the manner to which staff are excluded is not fair and/or justified by work related reasons;

3. Providing alcohol to Supervisees at either work-related or non-work-related events (this excludes approval of conferences or other work-related events where the event host may include "drink tickets" or other access to alcohol as part of the event outside of the Supervisor's control);

4. Inviting Supervisees to an event that could be deemed inappropriate for the workplace or business purposes and/or is sexual in nature.

D. Any County employees in an Intimate or Personal Relationship that comes to an end should note that both negative attention (such as hang up phone calls, hateful emails, or verbally abusive confrontations, etc…), as well as unwelcomed post-break up pursuits (such as sending flowers, giving gifts, repeated requests for continuation of the relationship, etc…) is prohibited and may result in disciplinary action under this policy, even if the conduct occurs off County premises and during non-working hours. Regardless of the emotions involved, employees will be expected to conduct themselves professionally and appropriately and treat one another with courtesy.

IV. MANDATORY DISCLOSURE

For any Intimate Relationship between a Supervisor and any Supervisee of the Supervisor:

A. Supervisors must immediately report the Intimate Relationship to Human Resources, who will inform the appropriate parties (e.g., Elected Official, Appointed Official, Senior Department Head, Governing Board or Body), and when needed, HR may remain involved in the oversite of the relationship or other corresponding measures.

B. Although encouraged, Supervisees are not required to disclose any relationship with a Supervisor, unless there are concerns of harassment or retaliation, which must be reported as required by those policies.

V. EXCEPTIONS

Any exception must be documented, submitted to, and approved by the Williamson County Senior Director of Human Resources prior to the exception needed. For staff who report to an Elected Official or Governing Board, Human Resources will partner with that office for approval of any exceptions.

V1. VIOLATIONS

A Supervisor's failure to immediately report an Intimate Relationship or otherwise comply with this policy will be subject to corrective action, up to and including termination.

VII. REPORTING AND PROTECTION FROM RETALIATION

Any person who reasonably believes a Supervisor is in violation of this policy is encouraged to promptly report the concern to Human Resources.

Retaliation against a person who reports a potential violation under this policy, assists someone with reporting a violation, or participates in any manner in a report, an investigation, or in the resolution of a report made under this policy is strictly prohibited. Retaliation includes, but is not limited to, threats, intimidation, reprisals and/or adverse action related to an individual's employment or education. Adverse action may include inappropriately unfavorable treatment of others as the result of the Intimate Relationship. The County will take appropriate steps to ensure a person who in good faith reports or participates in an investigation pursuant to this policy will not be subject to retaliation. Individuals who believe they are experiencing retaliation are strongly encouraged to file a complaint with Human Resources.

VIII. APPLICATION TO ELECTED OFFICIALS AND CERTAIN APPOINTED OFFICIALS

This policy applies to the Commissioners Court and the departments that directly report to them. However, other Elected Officials and Appointed Officials who directly report to other groups or Boards with County employees are strongly encouraged to apply this policy as the minimum standard for their office operations. Failure to follow this policy may subject individual Supervisors to personal liability.

IX. RELATED POLICIES

Nothing in this policy shall be deemed as supplanting or otherwise affecting what is outlined or required in the Williamson County Employee Policy Manual.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **49.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

OCA Business Court

Submitted By: Becky Pruitt, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on entering an agreement with the OCA for a Business Court in Williamson County.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:16 AM
Form Started By: Becky Pruitt		Started On: 03/05/2024 12:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **50.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Park Fees

Submitted For: Russell Fishbeck **Submitted By:** Russell Fishbeck, Parks

Department: Parks

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on revising the Parks Department fees related to new pickleball courts.

Background

Six (6) pickleball courts are being added as a new recreational activity at Southwest Willliamson County Regional Park. Staff recommends implementing a daily activity fee of $2/per person. Staff also recommends waiving the daily activity fee for current Parks pass holders.

Recommendations are based on research and analysis of other public pickleball facilities. The courts are projected to open to the public sometime in April 2024.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Park Fees - Revised March 2024 - REDLINE

Park Fees - Revised March 2024 - FINAL

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 01:46 PM
Form Started By: Russell Fishbeck		Started On: 03/12/2024 11:45 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Berry Springs Park & Preserve

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Tonkawa Pavilion	64	Half Day; 9am to 2pm **or** 3pm to 8pm	Electricity	$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm	Electricity	$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Birthday Mill Pavilion	32	Half Day; 9am to 2pm or 3pm to 8pm	No Electricity	$ 35	*$25 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm	No Electricity	$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Amphitheater	55	Half Day; 9am to 2 pm **or** 3pm to 8pm	Electricity	$ 35	*$25 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm	Electricity	$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Fire Ring	55	Half Day 9am to 2pm or 3pm to 8pm	No Electricity	$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm	No Electricity	$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Tent Campsites	8/site	Sites 1, 3-10; 12-17 (per night)	No Electricity	$ 20	*$18 w/ Park Pass
	16/site	Site 2 (double site) (per night)	No Electricity	$ 30	*$28 w/ Park Pass
Primitive Tent Campsites	8/site	Sites 1-10 (per night)	No Electricity	$ 10	*$8 w/ Park Pass
Excess Vehicles for Campsites		Per vehicle after combination of either 2 vehicles or 1 vehicle & trailer or boat		$ 5	

Champion Park

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Pecan North Pavilion	72	Half Day; 9 am to 2 pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm	Electricity	$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9 am to 8 pm	Electricity	$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Pecan South Pavilion	72	Half Day; 9 am to 2pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm	Electricity	$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9 am to 8 pm	Electricity	$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass

Southwest Williamson County Regional Park

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Pavilion A - Playscape	48	Half Day; 9 am to 2 pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day, 9 am to 8 pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Pavilion B - Railroad	48	Half Day; 9 am to 2 pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day, 9 am to 8 pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Boulder East Pavilion (Outside of Splash Pad)	72	Half Day; 9am to 2pm **or** 3 pm to 8pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Boulder West Pavilion (Outside of Splash Pad)	72	Half Day; 9am to 2pm **or** 3pm to 8pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Pebble South Pavilion (Inside Splash Pad)	24	10am to 1pm **or** 3 pm to 6pm		$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Pebble North Pavilion (Inside Splash Pad)	24	10am to 1pm **or** 3 pm to 6pm		$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Splash Pad Entry		Daily Use Fee (per person)		$ 2	
Softball Field North & South	practices, games, tournaments	Per 2 hours		$ 40	
		Full Day Rental		$ 175	
		Lights (per hour)		$ 25	
		Field Prep - Striping		$ 20	
		Scoreboard use per day (Tournament & League Games Only)		$ 50	
Soccer Fields 1-5; 7-11	practices, games, tournaments	Fully lined field (per hour per playing field)		$ 50	
		Lights (per hour) (Fields 7, 8, 9)		$ 25	
Stadium (Field 6) for Soccer Games	practices, games, tournaments	Fully lined field (per hour per playing field)		$ 50	
		Lights per hour		$ 25	
Stadium (Field 6) for Football Games		Exclusive use of all interior amenities until 11pm		$ 500	
		Staff time while facility in use (per hour)		$ 25	
Cricket Field		Per hour when permitted for general public rental		$ 50	
Cricket Nets #1 & #2 (operated by Williamson County)		Per hour per net		$ 15	
Track		3 lane rental per hour (does not inlcude lights)		$ 15	
Tennis Court		Court rental per reservation per person		$ 4	
Basketball Courts		Single court per hour; includes lights if applicable		$ 15	
Disc Golf		Daily Use Fee (per person)		$ 2	*Free w/ Park Pass
Disc Golf Tournament		Full day (includes use of entire course) + daily use fee per person		$ 125	
Pickleball		Daily Use Fee (per person)		$ 2	*Free w/ Park Pass
Pickleball Tournament - half day		Half day (includes use of 6 pickleball courts + daily use fee per person (Parks pass discount n/a)		$ 125	
Pickleball Tournament - full day		Full day (includes use of 6 pickleball courts + daily use fee per person (Parks pass discount n/a)		$ 250	

River Ranch County Park

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Day Use Fee		12 and under		Free	
Day Use Fee		13 to 64 (per person)		$ 4	*Free w/ Park Pass
Day Use Fee		65 and older		$ 2	*Free w/ Park Pass
Day Use Fee		Disabled Veteran (Must present one of the following forms of verification: official Veteran ID Card (VIC) from Veterans Administration or Disabled Veterans, Purple heart, or Suviving Spouse license plates)		Free	
Day Use Fee		Military (Active, retired, separating military presenting one of the following forms of verification: Retiree Identification Card (RIC), Common Access Card (CAC), Veterans ID Card (VIC), Form DD214, or approved license plates as noted by TXDMV or similar from other state)		$ 2	*Free w/ Park Pass
Equestrian Use Fee		Per person/per horse		$ 8	*$6 w/ Park Pass
Tent Campsite - Primitive (hike-in) - 25	8	Per night/site - (no day use fee required with overnight camping)	Pit toilet in area	$ 12	*$10 w/ Park Pass
Tent Campsite - (close to parking area) - 25	8	Per night/site - (no day use fee required with overnight camping)	Pit toilet in area	$ 16	*$14 w/ Park Pass
RV Campsite - 24	8	Per night/site - (no day use fee required with overnight camping)	Water/Electric; restrooms w/ showers in area	$ 24	*$22 w/ Park Pass
RV Campsite - 2	8	Per night/site - (no day use fee required with overnight camping)	Water-Electric-Sewer; restrooms w/ showers in area	$ 30	*$28 w/ Park Pass
Excess Vehicles for Campsites		Per vehicle after combination of either 2 vehicles or 1 vehicle & trailer or boat		$ 5	
Dump Station Use Fee		Dump only		$ 10	
North Pavilion - Camping Area	32	Use fee; 9am - 8pm (reservation holder to specify time usage)	Electricity	$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
South Pavilion - Camping Area	32	Use fee; 9am - 8pm (reservation holder to specify time usage)	Electricity	$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Day Use Area Pavilion	70	Half Day; 9 am to 2 pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9 am to 8 pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Interpretive Center - Classroom/Conference Room/Amphitheater	149	Full Day; 8am-5pm		$ 200	
		Extended use fee 5pm-9pm		$ 40	
Interpretive Center - Classroom/Conference Room	49	Full Day; 8am-5pm		$ 100	
		Extended use fee 5pm-9pm		$ 20	
Amphitheater	100	Half Day; 8 am to 12 pm **or** 1 pm to 5 pm		$ 60	
		Extended use fee 5pm-9pm		$ 20	
		Full Day; 8am-5pm		$ 100	
		Extended use fee 5pm-9pm		$ 20	

Miscellaneous

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Overflow Parking		For Special Events - per vehicle		$ 3	
Safety Cone Rental		For Special Events - per safety cone		$ 1	
Clean-up Fee		Excessive cleanup of trash, spills, etc. at Pavilion (per hour)		$ 25	
Administrative Fee		Reservation cancellations, modifications, changes (Per policy)		Variable	
Commercial Use Fee		For Commercial Activities/Business in Parks (gross revenue) (e.g. personal trainers, photographers, outdoor education classes, etc.)		10%	
Concessions/Vendors Permit		Food, drink & merchandise sales in Parks. Advance approval and permit required. (per day) (e.g. Food trucks)		$ 50	
Special Events (Specific Requests)		Staff ($25/hour) + cost of resources		Variable	
Additional Lining of Athletic Fields		Cost of paint + staff time ($25/hour) + equipment		Variable	
Fee Discount/Waiver		Allowable reasons: (Community/Special Event, Customer Service, Promotions, Weather Related, Volunteer Activity). (Per policy)		Variable	
Park Pass *	Benefits	**Day use discount:** Unlimited day use at River Ranch for the cardholder and all guests in same vehicle (car, van, truck, motorcycle). (Entry by foot, bicycle, motrocycle = cardholder and up to 14 others entering in same manner). Cardholder must be present. **Overnight camping discounts:** Overnight camping discounts at Berry Springs & River Ranch Overnight camping discount at Expo Center (restrictions apply) **Group facility discounts:** Pavilion rental discount at Berry Springs, SW Regional, Champion, River Ranch **Other discounts:** Disc golf course activity fee waived for pass holder only (restrictions apply) Pickleball court activity fee waived for pass holder only (restrictions apply) Discount on Open Arena Ride at Expo Center 10% discount on Park Store purchases (when store operational) Equestrian Use Fee discount at River Ranch		$ 50	
Park Pass Replacement		In the event visitor loses or damages annual pass card. Original card will be disabled when replacement card issued		$ 15	

Berry Springs Park & Preserve

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Tonkawa Pavilion	64	Half Day; 9am to 2pm **or** 3pm to 8pm	Electricity	$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm	Electricity	$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Birthday Mill Pavilion	32	Half Day; 9am to 2pm or 3pm to 8pm	No Electricity	$ 35	*$25 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm	No Electricity	$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Amphitheater	55	Half Day; 9am to 2 pm **or** 3pm to 8pm	Electricity	$ 35	*$25 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm	Electricity	$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Fire Ring	55	Half Day 9am to 2pm or 3pm to 8pm	No Electricity	$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm	No Electricity	$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Tent Campsites	8/site	Sites 1, 3-10; 12-17 (per night)	No Electricity	$ 20	*$18 w/ Park Pass
	16/site	Site 2 (double site) (per night)	No Electricity	$ 30	*$28 w/ Park Pass
Primitive Tent Campsites	8/site	Sites 1-10 (per night)	No Electricity	$ 10	*$8 w/ Park Pass
Excess Vehicles for Campsites		Per vehicle after combination of either 2 vehicles or 1 vehicle & trailer or boat		$ 5	

Champion Park

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Pecan North Pavilion	72	Half Day; 9 am to 2 pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm	Electricity	$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9 am to 8 pm	Electricity	$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Pecan South Pavilion	72	Half Day; 9 am to 2pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm	Electricity	$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9 am to 8 pm	Electricity	$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass

Southwest Williamson County Regional Park

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Pavilion A - Playscape	48	Half Day; 9 am to 2 pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day, 9 am to 8 pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Pavilion B - Railroad	48	Half Day; 9 am to 2 pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day, 9 am to 8 pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Boulder East Pavilion (Outside of Splash Pad)	72	Half Day; 9am to 2pm **or** 3 pm to 8pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Boulder West Pavilion (Outside of Splash Pad)	72	Half Day; 9am to 2pm **or** 3pm to 8pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9am to 8pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Pebble South Pavilion (Inside Splash Pad)	24	10am to 1pm **or** 3 pm to 6pm		$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Pebble North Pavilion (Inside Splash Pad)	24	10am to 1pm **or** 3 pm to 6pm		$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Splash Pad Entry		Daily Use Fee (per person)		$ 2	
Softball Field North & South	practices, games, tournaments	Per 2 hours		$ 40	
		Full Day Rental		$ 175	
		Lights (per hour)		$ 25	
		Field Prep - Striping		$ 20	
		Scoreboard use per day (Tournament & League Games Only)		$ 50	
Soccer Fields 1-5; 7-11	practices, games, tournaments	Fully lined field (per hour per playing field)		$ 50	
		Lights (per hour) (Fields 7, 8, 9)		$ 25	
Stadium (Field 6) for Soccer Games	practices, games, tournaments	Fully lined field (per hour per playing field)		$ 50	
		Lights per hour		$ 25	
Stadium (Field 6) for Football Games		Exclusive use of all interior amenities until 11pm		$ 500	
		Staff time while facility in use (per hour)		$ 25	
Cricket Field		Per hour when permitted for general public rental		$ 50	
Cricket Nets #1 & #2 (operated by Williamson County)		Per hour per net		$ 15	
Track		3 lane rental per hour (does not inlcude lights)		$ 15	
Tennis Court		Court rental per reservation per person		$ 4	
Basketball Courts		Single court per hour; includes lights if applicable		$ 15	
Disc Golf		Daily Use Fee (per person)		$ 2	*Free w/ Park Pass
Disc Golf Tournament		Full day (includes use of entire course) + daily use fee per person		$ 125	
Pickleball		Daily Use Fee (per person)		$ 2	*Free w/ Park Pass
Pickleball Tournament - half day		Half day (includes use of 6 pickleball courts + daily use fee per person (Parks pass discount n/a)		$ 125	
Pickleball Tournament - full day		Full day (includes use of 6 pickleball courts + daily use fee per person (Parks pass discount n/a)		$ 250	

River Ranch County Park

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Day Use Fee		12 and under		Free	
Day Use Fee		13 to 64 (per person)		$ 4	*Free w/ Park Pass
Day Use Fee		65 and older		$ 2	*Free w/ Park Pass
Day Use Fee		Disabled Veteran (Must present one of the following forms of verification: official Veteran ID Card (VIC) from Veterans Administration or Disabled Veterans, Purple heart, or Suviving Spouse license plates)		Free	
Day Use Fee		Military (Active, retired, separating military presenting one of the following forms of verification: Retiree Identification Card (RIC), Common Access Card (CAC), Veterans ID Card (VIC), Form DD214, or approved license plates as noted by TXDMV or similar from other state)		$ 2	*Free w/ Park Pass
Equestrian Use Fee		Per person/per horse		$ 8	*$6 w/ Park Pass
Tent Campsite - Primitive (hike-in) - 25	8	Per night/site - (no day use fee required with overnight camping)	Pit toilet in area	$ 12	*$10 w/ Park Pass
Tent Campsite - (close to parking area) - 25	8	Per night/site - (no day use fee required with overnight camping)	Pit toilet in area	$ 16	*$14 w/ Park Pass
RV Campsite - 24	8	Per night/site - (no day use fee required with overnight camping)	Water/Electric; restrooms w/ showers in area	$ 24	*$22 w/ Park Pass
RV Campsite - 2	8	Per night/site - (no day use fee required with overnight camping)	Water-Electric-Sewer; restrooms w/ showers in area	$ 30	*$28 w/ Park Pass
Excess Vehicles for Campsites		Per vehicle after combination of either 2 vehicles or 1 vehicle & trailer or boat		$ 5	
Dump Station Use Fee		Dump only		$ 10	
North Pavilion - Camping Area	32	Use fee; 9am - 8pm (reservation holder to specify time usage)	Electricity	$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
South Pavilion - Camping Area	32	Use fee; 9am - 8pm (reservation holder to specify time usage)	Electricity	$ 50	*$40 w/ Park Pass
Day Use Area Pavilion	70	Half Day; 9 am to 2 pm **or** 3 pm to 8 pm		$ 65	*$55 w/ Park Pass
		Full Day; 9 am to 8 pm		$ 100	*$90 w/ Park Pass
Interpretive Center - Classroom/Conference Room/Amphitheater	149	Full Day; 8am-5pm		$ 200	
		Extended use fee 5pm-9pm		$ 40	
Interpretive Center - Classroom/Conference Room	49	Full Day; 8am-5pm		$ 100	
		Extended use fee 5pm-9pm		$ 20	
Amphitheater	100	Half Day; 8 am to 12 pm **or** 1 pm to 5 pm		$ 60	
		Extended use fee 5pm-9pm		$ 20	
		Full Day; 8am-5pm		$ 100	
		Extended use fee 5pm-9pm		$ 20	

Miscellaneous

Facility/Activity	Capacity	Description	Amenities	Fee	Comments
Overflow Parking		For Special Events - per vehicle		$ 3	
Safety Cone Rental		For Special Events - per safety cone		$ 1	
Clean-up Fee		Excessive cleanup of trash, spills, etc. at Pavilion (per hour)		$ 25	
Administrative Fee		Reservation cancellations, modifications, changes (Per policy)		Variable	
Commercial Use Fee		For Commercial Activities/Business in Parks (gross revenue) (e.g. personal trainers, photographers, outdoor education classes, etc.)		10%	
Concessions/Vendors Permit		Food, drink & merchandise sales in Parks. Advance approval and permit required. (per day) (e.g. Food trucks)		$ 50	
Special Events (Specific Requests)		Staff ($25/hour) + cost of resources		Variable	
Additional Lining of Athletic Fields		Cost of paint + staff time ($25/hour) + equipment		Variable	
Fee Discount/Waiver		Allowable reasons: (Community/Special Event, Customer Service, Promotions, Weather Related, Volunteer Activity). (Per policy)		Variable	
Park Pass *	Benefits	**Day use discount:** Unlimited day use at River Ranch for the cardholder and all guests in same vehicle (car, van, truck, motorcycle). (Entry by foot, bicycle, motrocycle = cardholder and up to 14 others entering in same manner). Cardholder must be present. **Overnight camping discounts:** Overnight camping discounts at Berry Springs & River Ranch Overnight camping discount at Expo Center (restrictions apply) **Group facility discounts:** Pavilion rental discount at Berry Springs, SW Regional, Champion, River Ranch **Other discounts:** Disc golf course activity fee waived for pass holder only (restrictions apply) Pickleball court activity fee waived for pass holder only (restrictions apply) Discount on Open Arena Ride at Expo Center 10% discount on Park Store purchases (when store operational) Equestrian Use Fee discount at River Ranch		$ 50	
Park Pass Replacement		In the event visitor loses or damages annual pass card. Original card will be disabled when replacement card issued		$ 15	

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **51.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Parks Department - Sports Courts & Field Use & Rental Procedures

Submitted For: Russell Fishbeck **Submitted By:** Russell Fishbeck, Parks

Department: Parks

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on revisions to the Parks Department's Sports Courts and Field Use and Rental Procedures for the Southwest Williamson County Regional Park.

Background

The Sports Courts and Field Use and Rental Procedures were first formalized on April 26, 2022. The attached revised version (March 19, 2024) has been edited to reflect new facilities, to clarify some of the existing procedures as well as enhance processes based on current usage and facility management.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Sports Courts & Field Use & Rental Procedures - 3.19.24 - REDLINE

Sports Courts & Field Use & Rental Procedures - 3.19.24 - FINAL

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:00 PM
Form Started By: Russell Fishbeck		Started On: 03/13/2024 11:44 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

3.19.24

Deleted: 1.10.23

Sports Courts/Field Use & Rental Procedures

Williamson County Parks Department

Table of Contents

Overview

Fees

Reservations

Cancellation Policy

Commercial Use

Field Conditions & Rainouts

Baseball/Softball

Basketball

Cricket

Football

Lacrosse

Pickleball

Recurring Reservations Process

Soccer

Tennis

Track

Insurance Requirements

Formatted: Font: 16 pt

3.19.24

Deleted: 1.10.23

Overview

The Williamson County Parks Department manages and operates the Southwest Williamson County Regional Park, located at 3005 CR 175, Leander, TX 78641. Included in this multi-purpose park are a variety of sports fields/courts suitable for the following sports/activities: baseball/softball, basketball, cricket, football, lacrosse, pickleball, soccer and tennis. Reference park map.

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Each of the sports fields and their primary sporting activities are identified below:

Court/Field	Sport(s)	Lighted
Basketball (3 courts)	Basketball, Fitness Camps	Yes
Cricket Field	Cricket	No
Cricket Nets (2 nets)	Cricket	No
Cricket Nets (5 nets) – HCCA	Cricket	No
Field #1	Soccer	No
Field #2	Soccer	No
Field #3	Soccer	No
Field #4	Soccer	No
Field #5	Soccer	No
Field #6 (Stadium)	Football, Track, Soccer	Yes
Field #7	Soccer	Yes
Field #8	Soccer	Yes
Field #9	Soccer	Yes
Field #10	Football, Lacrosse, Soccer	No
Field #11	Soccer	No
Pickleball (6 courts)	Pickleball	Yes
Softball North	Baseball, Softball	Yes
Softball South	Baseball, Softball	Yes
Tennis (8 courts)	Tennis	Yes

Deleted: 6

Deleted: -

Fees

- Park and facility fees: https://www.wilcotx.gov/DocumentCenter/View/6559/Park-Fees-PDF

Deleted: https://www.wilco.org/Departments/Parks/Park-Fees

Reservations

- Check facility availability at the online reservation portal, or
- Call Williamson County Parks Department at 512-943-1920, Monday-Friday, 8am-5pm.

Field Code Changed

3.19.24

Deleted: 1.10.23

Cancellation Policy

- Click here to view the Reservation Cancellation/Refund Policy

Field Code Changed

Commercial Use

Conducting commercial activity(s) on County managed property is prohibited without written agreement with Williamson County. For more information about commercial use activities, check out Doing Business With Us or call the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Deleted: Commercial activity (e.g. coaching for a fee, fee-based training classes, etc.) requires advanced coordination and approval. …

Field Code Changed

Field Conditions & Rainouts

- To check on field conditions and playability, call the rainout number (512-943-3366) or visit https://www.wilcotx.gov/564/Parks If Williamson County Parks Department closes the field(s) and/or court(s) due to weather related conditions, **it is your responsibility** to contact the Parks HQ at 512-943-1920, between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday, within 7 calendar days after the date of your field/court reservation to reschedule or request a refund, **otherwise your rental fee will be forfeited**.

Deleted: https://www.wilco.org/parks.¶

Baseball/Softball

Two lighted softball/baseball fields are available for use through an advanced reservation **request** process by season: (1) Spring (mid-February-July) and (2) Fall (mid-August-December).

Specific dates/deadlines and instructions will be posted in advance of each season, outlining the process by which reservation requests are submitted for review. Generally, the submission deadline for each season is:

- Spring – January 1
- Fall – July 1

After all requests are reviewed and final determinations made, the remaining dates for that season will be open and available for reservations on a first-come, first-served basis.

The fields are generally closed the first two weeks of February and August for maintenance and repairs.

Basketball

Three (3) lighted basketball courts are available for public use during park operational hours unless previously reserved. For a fee, individual courts can be reserved, either by accessing the online reservation portal or by calling the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Deleted: Six

Deleted: 6

Deleted: general

Field Code Changed

3.19.24

Deleted: 1.10.23

Cricket

Deleted: ¶
¶
¶

The cricket facilities (field/center pitch, nets) are co-managed and maintained through a contractual partnership between the Williamson County Parks Department and the Hill Country Cricket Association (HCCA).

Deleted: Hill Country Cricket Association (HCCA)

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Commented [RF1]: Website not currently active

Cricket Field (includes Center Pitch)

The cricket field use is managed accordingly:

- Saturday/Sunday – HCCA use only
- Saturday/Sunday – On 6 identified weekends annually, reservations can be made for team play/practices. These weekends are as follows: (1) Weekend in March TBD, (2) Memorial Day weekend, (3) July 4th weekend, (4) Labor Day weekend, (5) Weekend in September TBD, and (6) Thanksgiving weekend.
    - These fee-based reservations are available up to 30 days in advance on a first-come, first-served basis.
    - Reservations can be made either by accessing the online reservation portal or by calling the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.
- Monday/Tuesday – Reservations, for a fee, are available for team activities between approximately 5:30pm-7:30pm. This two-hour time block will adjust slightly throughout the year based on sunset times.
    - These fee-based reservations are available up to 30 days in advance on a first-come, first-served basis.
    - Reservations can be made either by accessing the online reservation portal or by calling the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.
- Other times throughout the year, the field may be closed for maintenance/repairs or previously scheduled camps and events.

Deleted: general public

Field Code Changed

Deleted: <#>Monday-Friday – General public use on a first-come, first-served basis. No organized team play or practices is permitted; only groups of 5 or less can be on the field in a recreational manner.¶

Deleted: <#>practices

Field Code Changed

Cricket Nets

- The five (5) nets located on the east side of the cricket field are reserved for use by HCCA only.
- The two (2) nets located on the west side of the cricket field are managed by the Williamson County Parks Department and can be reserved for use daily during park operational hours.
    - These fee-based reservations are available up to 30 days in advance on a first-come, first-served basis.
    - Reservations can be made either by accessing the online reservation portal or by calling the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Deleted: general public

Field Code Changed

Football

Deleted: ¶

Football is primarily permitted on Field #6 (Stadium) in the fall and Field #10 during the spring (mid-February through May) and fall (mid-August through November).

All natural grass fields are limited to approximately 18 hours of use per week in order to preserve the longevity of the playing surfaces and maximize safety for players. Excessive wear and tear and drought conditions may require reduced use on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Williamson County Parks Department.

Deleted: 1.10.23

Field #6 (Stadium): Preference is given for football games during the fall on Thursday, Friday and Saturday. Requests are considered as part of the recurring reservation request process outlined below. Otherwise, based on availability, football reservations will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis up to six (6) months in advance.

Deleted: B

Field #10: Requests are considered as part of the recurring reservation request process outlined below. Otherwise, based on availability, football reservations will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis within the respective season.

Deleted: B

Sports Field availability can be checked at the online reservation portal or by calling the Parks HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Field Code Changed

Lacrosse

Lacrosse is primarily permitted on Field #10 during the spring (mid-February through May) and fall (mid-August through November).

All natural grass fields are limited to approximately 18 hours of use per week in order to preserve the longevity of the playing surfaces and maximize safety for players. Excessive wear and tear and drought conditions may require reduced use on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Williamson County Parks Department.

Field #10: Requests are considered as part of the recurring reservation request process outlined below. Otherwise, based on availability, lacrosse reservations will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis within the respective season.

Deleted: B

Sports Field availability can be checked at the online reservation portal or by calling the Parks HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Deleted: Based on availability, lacrosse reservations will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis within the respective season.¶

Field Code Changed

Pickleball

Formatted: Font: Bold

Six (6) lighted pickleball courts are available for public use (singles or doubles) during park operational hours unless previously reserved by the Williamson County Parks Department. Per person use fees will apply per approved fee schedule. The paddle stack system will be implemented when courts are full and players are waiting.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Soccer

There are eleven (11) sports fields used for soccer. These fields are generally managed as part of the recurring reservation request process and further outlined below:

Deleted: follows

- Spring Season - mid-February through May
- Summer - closed June through mid-August for maintenance and recovery
- Fall Season – mid-August through November
- Winter – closed December through mid-February for maintenance and recovery

3.19.24

All natural grass fields are limited to approximately 18 hours of use per week in order to preserve the longevity of the playing surfaces and maximize safety for players. Excessive wear and tear and drought conditions may require reduced use on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Williamson County Parks Department.

Fields #1-#5 are primarily reserved for game play. Games played on these fields are generally associated with the Western District Designated Operations Association (WDDOA) and Capitol Area Youth Soccer Association (CAYSA); both of which represent most organized soccer clubs/teams in Williamson County and the Central Texas area. After those schedules are determined for each of the spring and fall seasons, any available field time can be reserved for other games and/or tournaments on a first-come, first-served basis.

Field #6, also known as the Stadium, is used for football, track, soccer and other special events.

- Football: Typically occurs on Thursday, Friday and/or Saturday evenings in the fall between late August and early December.
- Track and Special Events: These activities generally occur on a random basis, based on interest and facility availability.
- Soccer: Based on available field play time, space is reserved and can take place any day of the week.

Fields #7-#9 are generally used for soccer and can take place any day of the week.

Field #10 is generally used as a multi-purpose field, including football, lacrosse, and soccer.

Field #11 is generally used for soccer for the youngest of players. This field is primarily used for 4vs4 and 7vs7 play.

Recurring Reservation Request Process

Football, Lacrosse and Soccer field reservations are handled in the following manner:

1. Recurring Reservations
   - Recurring reservations are those requests that generally involve weekly field use throughout a respective season(s) (e.g. Spring or Fall).
   - Applicants interested in recurring reservation(s) shall submit a Sports Field request application by the posted deadline for each season. Those dates are generally:
     - Early to mid May for the Fall Season
     - Early to mid November for the Spring Season
   - An application request form will be made available on-line, along with instructions about the recurring reservation process.
   - The Williamson County Parks Department will review all received requests and notify applicants the outcome of their request(s) no later than mid May (for Fall Season) and mid December (for Spring Season).
   - When reviewing requests, preference will be given to:
     - Williamson County residents (proof of residency or team rosters may be required),
     - Organized youth play

Deleted: 1.10.23

Deleted: September

Deleted: practice/scrimmage

Deleted: practices/scrimmages

Deleted: practices/scrimmages/games

Formatted: Font: 16 pt, Bold

Formatted: Centered

Deleted: F

Deleted: following dates for

Deleted: 15

Deleted: 15

Deleted: June 1

Deleted: 1

3.19.24

2. Non-Recurring Reservations
   - Non-recurring reservation requests are defined as occasional or one-time use. All non-recurring reservation requests will be considered after the recurring reservation process is complete for the respective season. Non-recurring requests will be considered on a first-come, first-served basis. Sports Field availability can be checked at the online reservation portal or by calling the Parks HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Tennis

All tennis facilities are managed by Rippner Tennis through a contractual partnership with the Parks Department. Contact Rippner Tennis at 512-222-7260 or info@rippnertennis.com for more information.

Track

Unless previously reserved, the running track at the stadium is generally available for public use during park operational hours on a first-come, first-served basis.

For organized track activities/groups (e.g. running clubs, track teams, instructional training, etc.), a portion of the track (3 lanes) is reservable upon payment of established fees.

Additionally, fee-based activities may also require a commercial use permit and payment of established fees. Refer to Doing Business with Us.

Insurance Requirements

Recurring reservation users and commercial activity users must provide and maintain, at all times during use of park facilities, the minimum insurance coverages in the minimum amounts as described here: Insurance Requirements for Williamson County Parks.

Deleted: 1.10.23

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Bold

Formatted: Space After: 8 pt, Line spacing: Multiple 1.08 li

Deleted: below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company, or otherwise acceptable to Williamson County.¶
A. Minimum Insurance Coverages:¶
¶
Type of Coverage Limits of Liability¶
¶
1. Worker's Compensation * Statutory¶
¶
2. Employer's Liability¶
Bodily Injury by Accident $500,000 Ea. Accident¶
Bodily Injury by Disease $500,000 Ea. Employee¶
Bodily Injury by Disease $500,000 Policy Limit¶
¶
Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:¶
¶
COVERAGE PER OCCURRENCE¶
¶
Comprehensive ¶
General Liability $1,000,000¶
¶
Aggregate policy limits: $2,000,000¶
¶
Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):¶
¶
COVERAGE PER PERSON PER OCCURRENCE¶
¶
Bodily injury ¶
(including death) $1,000,000 $1,000,000¶
¶
Property damage $1,000,000 $1,000,000¶
¶
Aggregate policy limits No aggregate limit¶
¶
*Workers Compensation Insurance Coverage will not be required of sole proprietors. However, if a recurring reservation user or commercial user has any employees, such user shall provide Workers Compensation Insurance Coverage as required by law. ¶
¶
B. Williamson County, Texas, its officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers shall be named as an additional insured under the insurance policies ...

Sports Courts/Field Use & Rental Procedures

Williamson County Parks Department

Table of Contents

Overview

Fees

Reservations

Cancellation Policy

Commercial Use

Field Conditions & Rainouts

Baseball/Softball

Basketball

Cricket

Football

Lacrosse

Pickleball

Recurring Reservations Process

Soccer

Tennis

Track

Insurance Requirements

Overview

The Williamson County Parks Department manages and operates the Southwest Williamson County Regional Park, located at 3005 CR 175, Leander, TX 78641. Included in this multi-purpose park are a variety of sports fields/courts suitable for the following sports/activities: baseball/softball, basketball, cricket, football, lacrosse, pickleball, soccer and tennis. Reference park map.

Each of the sports fields and their primary sporting activities are identified below:

Court/Field	Sport(s)	Lighted
Basketball (3 courts)	Basketball, Fitness Camps	Yes
Cricket Field	Cricket	No
Cricket Nets (2 nets)	Cricket	No
Cricket Nets (5 nets) – HCCA	Cricket	No
Field #1	Soccer	No
Field #2	Soccer	No
Field #3	Soccer	No
Field #4	Soccer	No
Field #5	Soccer	No
Field #6 (Stadium)	Football, Track, Soccer	Yes
Field #7	Soccer	Yes
Field #8	Soccer	Yes
Field #9	Soccer	Yes
Field #10	Football, Lacrosse, Soccer	No
Field #11	Soccer	No
Pickleball (6 courts)	Pickleball	Yes
Softball North	Baseball, Softball	Yes
Softball South	Baseball, Softball	Yes
Tennis (8 courts)	Tennis	Yes

Fees

- Park and facility fees: https://www.wilcotx.gov/DocumentCenter/View/6559/Park-Fees-PDF

Reservations

- Check facility availability at the online reservation portal, or
- Call Williamson County Parks Department at 512-943-1920, Monday-Friday, 8am-5pm.

Cancellation Policy

- Click here to view the Reservation Cancellation/Refund Policy

Commercial Use

Conducting commercial activity(s) on County managed property is prohibited without written agreement with Williamson County. For more information about commercial use activities, check out Doing Business With Us or call the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Field Conditions & Rainouts

- To check on field conditions and playability, call the rainout number (512-943-3366) or visit https://www.wilcotx.gov/564/ParksIf Williamson County Parks Department closes the field(s) and/or court(s) due to weather related conditions, **it is your responsibility** to contact the Parks HQ at 512-943-1920, between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday, within 7 calendar days after the date of your field/court reservation to reschedule or request a refund, **otherwise your rental fee will be forfeited**.

Baseball/Softball

Two lighted softball/baseball fields are available for use through an advanced reservation **request** process by season: (1) Spring (mid-February-July) and (2) Fall (mid-August-December).

Specific dates/deadlines and instructions will be posted in advance of each season, outlining the process by which reservation requests are submitted for review. Generally, the submission deadline for each season is:

- Spring – January 1
- Fall – July 1

After all requests are reviewed and final determinations made, the remaining dates for that season will be open and available for reservations on a first-come, first-served basis.

The fields are generally closed the first two weeks of February and August for maintenance and repairs.

Basketball

Three (3) lighted basketball courts are available for public use during park operational hours unless previously reserved. For a fee, individual courts can be reserved, either by accessing the online reservation portal or by calling the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Cricket

The cricket facilities (field/center pitch, nets) are co-managed and maintained through a contractual partnership between the Williamson County Parks Department and the Hill Country Cricket Association (HCCA).

Cricket Field (includes Center Pitch)

The cricket field use is managed accordingly:

- Saturday/Sunday – HCCA use only
- Saturday/Sunday – On 6 identified weekends annually, reservations can be made for team play/practices. These weekends are as follows: (1) Weekend in March TBD, (2) Memorial Day weekend, (3) July 4th weekend, (4) Labor Day weekend, (5) Weekend in September TBD, and (6) Thanksgiving weekend.
    - These fee-based reservations are available up to 30 days in advance on a first-come, first-served basis.
    - Reservations can be made either by accessing the online reservation portal or by calling the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.
- Monday/Tuesday – Reservations, for a fee, are available for team activities between approximately 5:30pm-7:30pm. This two-hour time block will adjust slightly throughout the year based on sunset times.
    - These fee-based reservations are available up to 30 days in advance on a first-come, first-served basis.
    - Reservations can be made either by accessing the online reservation portal or by calling the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.
- Other times throughout the year, the field may be closed for maintenance/repairs or previously scheduled camps and events.

Cricket Nets

- The five (5) nets located on the east side of the cricket field are reserved for use by HCCA only.
- The two (2) nets located on the west side of the cricket field are managed by the Williamson County Parks Department and can be reserved for use daily during park operational hours.
    - These fee-based reservations are available up to 30 days in advance on a first-come, first-served basis.
    - Reservations can be made either by accessing the online reservation portal or by calling the Park HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Football

Football is primarily permitted on Field #6 (Stadium) in the fall and Field #10 during the spring (mid-February through May) and fall (mid-August through November).

All natural grass fields are limited to approximately 18 hours of use per week in order to preserve the longevity of the playing surfaces and maximize safety for players. Excessive wear and tear and drought conditions may require reduced use on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Williamson County Parks Department.

Field #6 (Stadium): Preference is given for football games during the fall on Thursday, Friday and Saturday. Requests are considered as part of the recurring reservation request process outlined below. Otherwise, based on availability, football reservations will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis up to six (6) months in advance.

Field #10: Requests are considered as part of the recurring reservation request process outlined below. Otherwise, based on availability, football reservations will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis within the respective season.

Sports Field availability can be checked at the online reservation portal or by calling the Parks HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Lacrosse

Lacrosse is primarily permitted on Field #10 during the spring (mid-February through May) and fall (mid-August through November).

All natural grass fields are limited to approximately 18 hours of use per week in order to preserve the longevity of the playing surfaces and maximize safety for players. Excessive wear and tear and drought conditions may require reduced use on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Williamson County Parks Department.

Field #10: Requests are considered as part of the recurring reservation request process outlined below. Otherwise, based on availability, lacrosse reservations will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis within the respective season.

Sports Field availability can be checked at the online reservation portal or by calling the Parks HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Pickleball

Six (6) lighted pickleball courts are available for public use (singles or doubles) during park operational hours unless previously reserved by the Williamson County Parks Department. Per person use fees will apply per approved fee schedule. The paddle stack system will be implemented when courts are full and players are waiting.

Soccer

There are eleven (11) sports fields used for soccer. These fields are generally managed as part of the recurring reservation request process and further outlined below:

- Spring Season - mid-February through May
- Summer - closed June through mid-August for maintenance and recovery
- Fall Season – mid-August through November
- Winter – closed December through mid-February for maintenance and recovery

All natural grass fields are limited to approximately 18 hours of use per week in order to preserve the longevity of the playing surfaces and maximize safety for players. Excessive wear and tear and drought conditions may require reduced use on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Williamson County Parks Department.

Fields #1-#5 are primarily reserved for game play. Games played on these fields are generally associated with the Western District Designated Operations Association (WDDOA) and Capitol Area Youth Soccer Association (CAYSA); both of which represent most organized soccer clubs/teams in Williamson County

and the Central Texas area. After those schedules are determined for each of the spring and fall seasons, any available field time can be reserved for other games and/or tournaments on a first-come, first-served basis.

Field #6, also known as the Stadium, is used for football, track, soccer and other special events.

- Football: Typically occurs on Thursday, Friday and/or Saturday evenings in the fall between late August and early December.
- Track and Special Events: These activities generally occur on a random basis, based on interest and facility availability.
- Soccer: Based on available field play time, space is reserved and can take place any day of the week.

Fields #7-#9 are generally used for soccer and can take place any day of the week.

Field #10 is generally used as a multi-purpose field, including football, lacrosse, and soccer.

Field #11 is generally used for soccer for the youngest of players. This field is primarily used for 4vs4 and 7vs7 play.

Recurring Reservation Request Process

Football, Lacrosse and Soccer field reservations are handled in the following manner:

1. Recurring Reservations
   - Recurring reservations are those requests that generally involve weekly field use throughout a respective season(s) (e.g. Spring or Fall).
   - Applicants interested in recurring reservation(s) shall submit a Sports Field request application by the posted deadline for each season. Those dates are generally:
     - Early to mid May for the Fall Season
     - Early to mid November for the Spring Season
   - An application request form will be made available on-line, along with instructions about the recurring reservation process.
   - The Williamson County Parks Department will review all received requests and notify applicants the outcome of their request(s) no later than mid May (for Fall Season) and mid December (for Spring Season).
   - When reviewing requests, preference will be given to:
     - Williamson County residents (proof of residency or team rosters may be required),
     - Organized youth play

2. Non-Recurring Reservations
   - Non-recurring reservation requests are defined as occasional or one-time use. All non-recurring reservation requests will be considered after the recurring reservation process is complete for the respective season. Non-recurring requests will be considered on a first-come, first-served basis. Sports Field availability can be checked at the online reservation portal or by calling the Parks HQ at 512-943-1920 between 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday.

Tennis

All tennis facilities are managed by Rippner Tennis through a contractual partnership with the Parks Department. Contact Rippner Tennis at 512-222-7260 or info@rippnertennis.com for more information.

Track

Unless previously reserved, the running track at the stadium is generally available for public use during park operational hours on a first-come, first-served basis.

For organized track activities/groups (e.g. running clubs, track teams, instructional training, etc.), a portion of the track (3 lanes) is reservable upon payment of established fees.

Additionally, fee-based activities may also require a commercial use permit and payment of established fees. Refer to Doing Business with Us.

Insurance Requirements

Recurring reservation users and commercial activity users must provide and maintain, at all times during use of park facilities, the minimum insurance coverages in the minimum amounts as described here: Insurance Requirements for Williamson County Parks.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **52.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

ARPA Agreement Opportunities

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Pierce Kathy, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) subrecipient agreement with Opportunities for Williamson and Burnet Counties for support of Meals on Wheels and Head Start Nutrition Programs.

Background

This is a follow-up ARPA subrecipient agreement for funding previously allocated by the Commissioners Court on December 19, 2023. Legal and the Auditor's Office have reviewed the agreement.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Opportunities ARPA Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/06/2024 12:17 PM
Form Started By: Pierce Kathy		Started On: 02/29/2024 02:51 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/06/2024		

SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR WILLIAMSON & BURNET COUNTIES FOR SUPPORT OF MEALS ON WHEELS AND HEAD START NUTRITION PROGRAMS

WITH FUNDING FROM: THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) (A.L.N. 21.027)

This Subrecipient Agreement ("Agreement") is between Williamson County (the "COUNTY"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Opportunities of Williamson and Burnet Counties ("SUBRECIPIENT"), a Texas not-for-profit 501(c)3 tax-exempt organization, (collectively, the "Parties"), and shall be effective on February 27, 2024 ("Effective Date"). The Parties have reviewed this Agreement and agree to the following:

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a worldwide pandemic; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2021, President Joseph Biden signed the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA") to provide support to the State and local governments to respond to the financial impacts of COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF FUNDS") authorized the ARPA (A.L.N. #21.027) to be used to mitigate the ongoing effects of COVID-19 and support the nation's pandemic recovery; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has received SLFRF FUNDS to respond to the continuous impact of COVID-19 as outlined in the Final Rule promulgated by the Department of Treasury ("Treasury"); and

WHEREAS, Treasury has issued guidance for the use of SLFRF FUNDS (31 CFR Part 35 and may be found at: https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2022-01-27/pdf/2022-00292.pdf) and will continue to issue guidance and clarification on the appropriate use of these funds; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT find that SLFRF FUNDS distributed in accordance with this Agreement shall meet the eligible uses outlined in the Treasury's Final Rule, and additional guidance; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and SUBRECIPIENT find that the program(s) or project(s) and related expenditures outlined in this Agreement is/are eligible under current SLFRF FUNDS guidance and rules promulgated by the U.S. Treasury and find that the program(s) or project(s) outlined herein will mitigate the ongoing effects of COVID-19 and support pandemic recovery in Williamson County.

THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

I.
GENERAL OVERVIEW

The COUNTY has in good faith determined that this Agreement serves a public purpose. This public purpose includes, but is not limited to, the Subrecipient's efforts to meet the additional needs and services of the community, specifically providing critical support or public interest benefits to local residents as follows:

SUBRECIPIENT operates the Meals on Wheels senior nutrition program for Williamson County and also operates the Early Head Start and Head Start programs. The Meals on Wheels program provides home delivered nutritious meals to disabled individuals and homebound seniors, enabling them to remain living independently for as long as possible. The Head Start programs provide research-based curriculum to prepare children of low-income families, from birth to five-years old for kindergarten, helping them to become successful students and improving their educational opportunities and futures. The programs use research-based best practices in child development and provide health, nutrition, mental health and social services for low-income children enrolled.

Additional Scope of Services is set forth in Appendix A, which is attached hereto and incorporated as if copied in full.

The Program or Project Budget is set forth in Appendix B, which is attached hereto and incorporated as if copied in full.

II.
PAYMENT

The COUNTY shall make available an amount of up to **$50,000 (FIFTY-THOUSAND DOLLARS)** to SUBRECIPIENT from the COUNTY's SLFRF FUNDS to reimburse SUBRECIPIENT for expenses related to eligible uses of SLFRF FUNDS as outlined in the Treasury's Final Rule, reflected in Appendix B, and in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined below:

Williamson County approves and pays reimbursement requests within thirty (30) days of receipt of a complete request. Errors in the reimbursement request, including insufficient documentation, may result in payment delays. SUBRECIPIENT is responsible for submitting a complete and accurate reimbursement request. Payment is considered made on the date postmarked.

Each reimbursement request must contain the following supporting documentation:

i. Signed Request for Reimbursement (RFR) form
ii. List with non-identifiable information that includes number of clients assisted with shelter
iii. General Ledger (monthly, generated from SUBRECIPIENT's accounting system) coinciding with RFR
iv. Timesheets and Payroll Reports (monthly, generated from SUBRECIPIENT's payroll system) if budget included personnel
v. Invoices of all other expenditures

vi. Proof of payment of all expenditures

III.
TERM/TERMINATION

This Agreement shall become effective upon signature by both Parties and shall continue in full force and effect until December 31, 2026 unless terminated earlier in accordance with this Agreement. If at any time SUBRECIPIENT state contract is suspended or revoked, or if SUBRECIPIENT becomes excluded, debarred, or suspended from any federal program, this Agreement automatically terminates effective on the date of the suspension, revocation, or exclusion, and SUBRECIPIENT must submit a final, formal statement in the manner set out above and below requesting payment.

The County may immediately terminate this Agreement, without prior notice, if SUBRECIPIENT fails to perform any obligation found herein and the failure:

i. Creates a potential threat to health or safety: or
ii. Violated a law, ordinance, or regulation designed to protect health or safety.

Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause giving ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Upon receipt of notice to terminate, SUBRECIPIENT shall discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to promptly cancel all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders to contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. Any and all assets purchased under this Agreement shall transfer to the County for purposes outlined herein.

Within ninety (90) days after receipt of a notice of termination, SUBRECIPIENT agrees to submit an invoice showing, in detail, the services performed under this Agreement up to and including the date of termination.

Force Majeure: In the event that either Party is unable to perform its any of its obligation under the Agreement or to enjoy any of the benefits because of natural disaster, global pandemic, actions or decrees of governmental bodies or communication line failure not the fault of the affected party (referred to as a "Force Majeure Event"), the party who has been so affected immediately agrees to give notice to the other part and agrees to do everything possible to resume performance. Upon receipt of such notice, the Agreement is immediately suspended. If the period of nonperformance exceeds ten (10) calendar days from the receipt of notice of the Force Majeure Event, the Party whose ability to perform has not been affected may terminate the Agreement immediately by giving written notice to the other Party.

IV.
AMENDMENTS

This Contract may not be amended without a written agreement; however, SUBRECIPIENT may move up to 10% of allocated funds within any budget category without written approval of the COUNTY, except for Equipment or Indirect Cost budget line items, if the movement is consistent with the budget in Appendix B. To move any amount over and above a cumulative total of 10% of allocated funds within any budget category, SUBRECIPIENT must submit a written request to

COUNTY and receive written approval of same.

V.
STANDARDS FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

In accordance with 2 CFR 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, SUBRECIPIENT will develop, implement and maintain financial management and control systems, which include at a minimum accurate payroll, accounting and financial reporting records, cost source documentation, effective internal and budgetary controls, and determination of reasonableness, allowability and allocability of costs, and timely and appropriate audits and resolution findings.

SUBRECIPIENT shall maintain an effective accounting system, which will:

i. Identify and record valid transactions
ii. Record transactions to the proper accounting period in which transactions occurred
iii. Describe transactions in sufficient detail to permit proper classification
iv. Maintain records that permit the tracing of funds to a level of detail that establishes that the funds have been used in compliance with contract requirements
v. Adequately identify the source and application of funds of each grant contract
vi. Generate current and accurate financial reports in accordance with contract requirements

VI.
MONITORING

SUBRECIPIENT agrees that COUNTY will, until the expiration of the federal retention period as referenced in 2 CFR 200.334, have access to and the right to examine at reasonable times any directly pertinent books, papers, and records (hard copy, as well as computer generated data) of the sub-recipient involving transactions related to this Agreement. This right to audit also extends to any obligations assigned to any subcontracts or agreements formed between SUBRECIPIENT and any subcontractors to the extent that those subcontracts or agreements relate to fulfillment of SUBRECIPIENT's obligations to COUNTY under this Agreement. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees that COUNTY will have access during normal working hours to all necessary facilities, staff, and workspace to conduct audits. The COUNTY will provide the SUBRECIPIENT with reasonable advance notice of intended audits. The SUBRECIPIENT must provide records within ten (10) business days or a mutually agreed upon timeline. SUBRECIPIENT may withhold any information that it is mandated to withhold to comply with state or federal law.

VII.
ALLOWABLE COSTS

COUNTY payment to SUBRECIPIENT does not preclude COUNTY from determining that certain costs were ineligible for reimbursement. If the COUNTY determines that a cost the COUNTY has paid for is ineligible for reimbursement, the SUBRECIPIENT will refund the ineligible amount to the COUNTY. COUNTY will determine whether costs submitted by SUBRECIPIENT are allowable and eligible for reimbursement. If COUNTY has paid funds to SUBRECIPIENT for unallowable or

ineligible costs, COUNTY will notify SUBRECIPIENT in writing, and SUBRECIPIENT shall return the funds to COUNTY within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of this written notice. COUNTY may withhold all or part of any payments to SUBRECIPIENT to offset reimbursement for any unallowable or ineligible expenditure that SUBRECIPIENT has not refunded to COUNTY, or if required financial report(s) are not submitted by the due date(s).

VIII.
INDEPENDENT SINGLE OR PROGRAM SPECIFIC AUDIT

If SUBRECIPIENT, within SUBRECIPIENT'S fiscal year, expends a total amount of at least SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($750,000) in federal funds awarded, SUBRECIPIENT shall have a single audit or program-specific audit in accordance with the 2 CFR 200. The $750,000 federal threshold amount includes federal funds passed through by way of State and local agency awards.

IX.
EQUIPMENT

Any purchase of equipment must be consistent with the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart D. Equipment acquired under this Agreement must be used for the originally authorized purpose. Consistent with 2 CFR 200.313, any equipment acquired using federal funds shall vest in the non-Federal entity.

Procedures for managing equipment must meet the following requirements:

i. Property records must be maintained that include a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number, the source of funding for the property, name of title holder, acquisition date, cost of the property, percentage of Federal participation in the project costs for the Federal award under which the property was acquired, the location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property.

ii. A physical inventory of the property must be taken, and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two years.

iii. A control system must be developed to ensure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the property. Any loss, damage, or theft must be investigated.

iv. Adequate maintenance procedures must be developed to keep the property in good condition.

v. If the non-Federal entity is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures must be established to ensure the highest possible return.

Disposition. When original or replacement equipment acquired under this Agreement is no longer needed or in use for the project or program outlined herein, SUBRECIPIENT must request disposition instructions from the COUNTY.

X.
LEGAL COMPLIANCE, PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT,

AND REQUIRED REPORTING

SUBRECIPIENT shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the expenditure of funds under this Agreement, including but not limited to additional requirements for U.S. Department of The Treasury Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund award terms and conditions compliance related to the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) (A.L.N. 21.027). SUBRECIPIENT shall submit to the Williamson County Auditor's office all necessary invoicing and appropriate documentation evidencing expenditures and that said expenditures are Allowable Expenditures. Allowable Expenditures are limited to those expenditures shown in Appendix B. Additional reports and documentation may be required as requested by COUNTY in the approved format.

XI.
DEBARMENT AND SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT

SUBRECIPIENT is not entitled to receive payment under this Agreement for services performed by any personnel who have been excluded, debarred, or suspended under a federal program, unless given explicit permission by the COUNTY. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to maintain an active registration in the System for Award Management (SAM.gov)

XII.
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

It is understood that any relationship created by this Agreement between the Parties shall be that of independent contractors. Under no circumstances shall either Party be deemed an employee of the other nor shall either Party act as an agent of the other Party. Any and all joint venture, joint enterprise, or partnership status is hereby expressly denied, and the Parties expressly state that they have not formed expressly or impliedly a joint venture, joint enterprise, or partnership.

XIII.
SUBCONTRACTING AUTHORITY

SUBRECIPIENT may enter into contracts as necessary for the performance of the scope of services outlined in this Agreement. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to act in good faith and shall comply with all applicable purchasing laws in choosing subcontractors and executing any contracts pursuant to this Agreement.

XIV.
DOCUMENTATION

SUBRECIPIENT shall keep and maintain, for a period not less than five (5) years after December 31, 2026, any and all records relating to use of the SLFRF FUNDS described herein.

XV.
FORM 1295 COMPLIANCE

SUBRECIPIENT acknowledges and agrees that it has fully, accurately, and completely disclosed all interested parties and has acknowledged the completeness of this disclosure by filing Form 1295 "Certificate of Interested Parties" with the Texas Ethics Commission ***if required*** by Texas Government Code Section 2252.908, as amended.

XVI.
NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed to have been given when personally delivered, or if mailed, seventy-two hours after deposit of the same in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified, or registered, return receipt requested, properly addressed to the Parties hereto at the respective addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as they shall specify by written notice delivered to the following addresses:

County;

County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78628

and

County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78628

Subrecipient:

Opportunities of Williamson & Burnet Counties
c/o Marco Cruz, Executive Director
604 High Tech Drive
Georgetown, Texas 78626

XVII.
SEVERABILITY

In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this Agreement and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

XVIII.
VENUE AND APPLICABLE LAW

Venue of this Agreement shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XIX.
ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the Parties and supersedes all prior representations.

WITNESS that this Agreement shall be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name

Date: _____ ____, 2024

SUBRECIPIENT:

Opportunities of Williamson & Burnet Counties

Marco Cruz
Authorized Signature

Marco Cruz, Executive Director
Printed Name

Date: Februrary 29, 2024

APPENDIX A – Scope of Services
Opportunities of Williamson & Burnet Counties
Support of Meals on Wheels and Head Start Nutrition Programs

(Incorporated herein as if copied in full)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

SUBRECIPIENT will continue to provide vital nutritional services to homebound elderly and low-income children. SUBRECIPIENT will transport meals to homebound seniors that are participants in the Meals on Wheels program. Home delivered meals to seniors will be provided five (5) days a week, 52-weeks a year. Delivery of meals to low-income children enrolled in the Head Start programs located in Bartlett, Florence, Taylor, Hutto, Leander, Round Rock and Georgetown, Texas will also occur with this funding. Delivery of meals to Head Start and Early Head Start programs will occur during the months that align with the local independent school districts' regular school sessions.

FUNDING METRICS AND OUTCOMES:

1. Delivery of 10,000 meals to seniors enrolled in the Meals on Wheels program. Reimbursement for meal delivery of $4.70 per meal x 10,000 meals, for a not to exceed amount of $47,000.

2. Delivery of 600 meals to children enrolled in Head Start and Early Head Start. Reimbursement for meal delivery of $5.00 per meal x 600 meals to seven Head Start programs in Bartlett, Florence, Taylor, Hutto, Leander, Round Rock and Georgetown, Texas, for a not to exceed amount of $3000.

3. The SUBRECIPIENT will track total clients served, total volunteer hours, total individual donations, and total in-kind donations and provide the Williamson County Auditor's Office a copy of the annual Impact Report for 2024, 2025 and 2026.

APPENDIX B – Program or Project Budget/Allowable Expenses
Opportunities For Williamson & Burnet Counties
Support of Meals on Wheels and Head Start Nutrition Programs

(Incorporated herein as if copied in full)

SUBRECIPIENT SUPPORT OF MEALS ON WHEELS AND HEAD START NUTRITION PROGRAMS BUDGET:

Budget Category	Funding Stream	2024 Budget
Meal Delivery to Seniors ($4.70/meal x 10,000 meals = $47,000)	ARPA Funding - Williamson	$ 47,000
Meal Delivery to low-income children enrolled in Head Start and Early Head Start programs. $5.00/meal x 600 meals = $3,000)	ARPA Funding - Williamson	$ 3,000

Total Budget	**$ 50,000**

TOTAL BUDGET NOT TO EXCEED: $ 50,000

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **53.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

DA BA Rev 03.19.24

Submitted For: Ganae Hempe **Submitted By:** Ganae Hempe, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenues for the District Attorney's Office from State Judiciary Apportionment Funds.

Background

Apportionment funds are appropriated by the State. These funds may be used for salaries, travel and expenses of assistant prosecutors, investigators and administrative staff. These funds can be used for certain day-to-day expenses of the office as outlined in Governmental Code Section 46.0031.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0000.335602	District Atty Sal. Supplement	$7,500.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:00 PM
Form Started By: Ganae Hempe		Started On: 03/13/2024 02:04 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **54.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

DA BA Exp 03.19.24

Submitted For: Ganae Hempe **Submitted By:** Ganae Hempe, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for the District Attorney's Office from State Judiciary Apportionment Funds.

Background

Apportionment funds are appropriated by the State. These funds may be used for salaries, travel and expenses of assistant prosecutors, investigators and administrative staff. These funds can be used for certain day-to-day expenses of the office as outlined in Governmental Code Section 46.0031.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0440.001940	Apportionment Supplement	$6,063.06
	0100.0440.002010	FICA	$463.82
	0100.0440.002020	Retirement	$973.12

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:00 PM
Form Started By: Ganae Hempe		Started On: 03/13/2024 02:17 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **55.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Budget Amendment for Fleet Maintenance

Submitted By: Nathan Zinsmeyer, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenues for Fleet Maintenance.

Background

This Budget Amendment recognizes revenue for repairs to be made to County vehicles damaged during the September 24, 2023, hailstorm.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0882.0000.341205	Fleet Maint Fees	$144,650.72

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 09:06 AM
Form Started By: Nathan Zinsmeyer		Started On: 03/11/2024 02:51 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **56.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Budget Amendment for Fleet Maintenance

Submitted By: Nathan Zinsmeyer, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for Fleet Maintenance.

Background

This Budget Amendment recognizes additional expenditures for repairs to be made to County vehicles damaged during the September 24, 2023, hailstorm.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0882.0882.003524	Sublets	$144,650.72

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 09:06 AM
Form Started By: Nathan Zinsmeyer		Started On: 03/11/2024 02:58 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **57.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Facilities Management Update

Submitted For: Dale Butler **Submitted By:** Leah Liesmann, Facilities Management

Department: Facilities Management

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive a status update and presentation for Facilities Management Department Projects.

Background

Discuss and hear presentation on current Capital and Fiscal Year Facility Enhancement Projects.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 10:51 AM
Form Started By: Leah Liesmann		Started On: 03/14/2024 09:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **58.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

SWRP Tennis/Pickleball/Basketball Courts - CO #1

Submitted For: Dale Butler **Submitted By:** Christy Matoska, Facilities Managemen

Department: Facilities Management

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order #1 in the amount of $6,716.54 for a Change Order between Williamson County and Hellas Construction, Inc. relating to the Southwest Regional Park Tennis/Pickleball/Basketball Courts. Funding Source: 01.0100.3103.004510.

Background

This Change Order compensates the Contractor for two additional pedestrian entry gates and 20' LF of fencing added to the scope of work.

This Change Order results in a net increase of $6,716.54, for an adjusted Contract total of $231,133.04. The original Contract amount was $224,416.50, As a result of this Change Order, the net increase is 3% in the Contract cost. No additional days will be added to the Contract as a result of this Change Order.

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

SWRP Courts

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/04/2024 11:26 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/06/2024 12:18 PM
Form Started By: Christy Matoska		Started On: 03/01/2024 08:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/06/2024		

CHANGE ORDER #01
SWRP Tennis/Pickleball/Basketball Courts

CHANGE ORDER NO: 01 NTP Date: 2/21/24
DATE OF ISSUANCE: 3/19/24
Contractor: Hellas Construction, Inc.
Architect/ Engineer: N/A

EXPLANATION:
1. Addition of two pedestrian entry gates and 20'LF of fencing added to the original scope of work.

CONTRACT CHANGE:
1. $6,716.54

Original Contract Amount	$ 224,416.50
Net change by previously submitted Change Orders	$ 0.00
Contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 224,416.50
Contract Sum be increased / (decreased) by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 6,716.54
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$ 231.133.04

Percentage Increase of Change Orders over Original Contract Amount
(Not to Exceed 25% per state law) 3 %

The Contract Time will be changed by 0 days
The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order July 5, 2024

RECOMMENDED BY:

Contractor's Printed Name	Signature	Date
Hellas Construction	Thomas Elias	3-01-2024

REVIEWED BY:

Architect/ Engineer Name	Signature	Date

ACCEPTED BY:

Owner's Representative	Signature	Date

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **59.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Jail Magistrate (P540) - JT Vaughn Construction - Change Order 1

Submitted For: Dale Butler **Submitted By:** Christy Matoska, Facilities Managemen

Department: Facilities Management

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order #1 in the amount of $44,960.30 for a Change Order between Williamson County and JT Vaughn Construction relating to the Jail Magistrate Remodel. Funding Source: P540

Background

This Change Order compensates the Contractor for refurbishing existing restroom. This Change Order results in a net increase of $44,960.30, for an adjusted Contract total of $3,212,669.30. The original Contract amount was $3,167,709.00. As a result of this Change Order, the net increase is 1% in the Contract cost. This Change Order will increase the Contract time by 14 days, with a new substantial completion date of 6/4/24.

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Jail Magistrate - P540 - CO1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/14/2024 11:39 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 01:28 PM
Form Started By: Christy Matoska		Started On: 03/05/2024 03:09 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

CHANGE ORDER #01
Jail Magistrate Remodel

CHANGE ORDER NO: **#01**

NTP Date: 1/18/24

DATE OF ISSUANCE: 02/23/2024

Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction

Architect/ Engineer: Talex Engineers

EXPLANATION:

1. Restroom renovations

CONTRACT CHANGE:

1. Refurbish existing restroom.

Original Contract Amount	$ 3,167,709.00
Net change by previously submitted Change Orders	$ N/A
Contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$ 3,167,709.00
Contract Sum be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	$ 44,960.30
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$ 3,212,669.30
Percentage Increase of Change Orders over Original Contract Amount (Not to Exceed 25% per state law)	1%
The Contract Time will be changed by	14 days
The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order	6/4/24

RECOMMENDED BY:

Mike Simpson
Secretary
Contractor's Printed Name

M. C
Signature

02/28/24
Date

REVIEWED BY:

Oscar Villarreal, P.E.
Architect/ Engineer Name

Oscar Villareal
Signature

3/8/2024
Date

ACCEPTED BY:

Owner's Representative

Signature

Date

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **60.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Jail North Facade Make Safe - Change Order #1

Submitted For: Dale Butler **Submitted By:** Christy Matoska, Facilities Managemen

Department: Facilities Management

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order #1 in the amount of $7,933.06 for a Change Order between Williamson County and Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc. relating to the Jail North Facade Make Safe. Funding Source: 01.0100.1008.004509.

Background

This Change Order compensates the Contractor for adjusting additional scaffolding. This Change Order results in a net increase of $7,933.06, for an adjusted Contract total of $202,217.09. The original Contract amount was $194,284.03. As a result of this Change Order, the net increase is 4% in the Contract cost. This Change Order will not increase the substantial completion date of 3/23/24.

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Jail North Facade Make Safe

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/07/2024 05:14 PM
Facilities Management (Originator)	Christy Matoska	03/08/2024 07:18 AM
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/08/2024 09:22 AM
Facilities Management (Originator)	Christy Matoska	03/08/2024 10:15 AM
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/08/2024 10:19 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/11/2024 04:13 PM
Form Started By: Christy Matoska		Started On: 03/07/2024 04:07 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/11/2024		

DocuSign Envelope ID: CC1EA07C-C648-43CC-84FC-432591FE1F69

3/6/2024
Jail North Façade Make Safe

CHANGE ORDER #01
Jail North Façade Make Safe

CHANGE ORDER NO: 01 NTP Date: 01/31/2024
DATE OF ISSUANCE: 03/06/2024
Contractor: Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc.
Architect/ Engineer: Trenton Jacobs, Williamson County Architect

EXPLANATION:
1. Adjusted additional scaffolding per Williamson County request.

CONTRACT CHANGE:
1. $7,933.06

Original Contract Amount	$	194,284.03
Net change by previously submitted Change Orders	$	0
Contract sum prior to this Change Order was	$	194,284.03
Contract Sum be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	$	7,933.06
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	202,217.09

Percentage Increase of Change Orders over Original Contract Amount
(Not to Exceed 25% per state law) 4 %

The Contract Time will be changed by 0 days
The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order 03/16/2024

RECOMMENDED BY:

Kady Williams	DocuSigned by: Kady Williams F03854A053B24F5...	March 6, 2024 | 09:17 CST
Contractor's Printed Name	Signature	Date

REVIEWED BY:

Trenton H. Jacobs		3/7/24
Architect/ Engineer Name	Signature	Date

ACCEPTED BY:

Tammy Beckett		3/6/24
Owner's Representative	Signature	Date

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **61.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Berry Springs Park Improvements (P559) - PSA1-CMT

Submitted For: Dale Butler **Submitted By:** Christy Matoska, Facilities Managemen

Department: Facilities Management

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding an Agreement for Construction Materials Testing Services between Williamson County and Raba Kistner, Inc. relating to Berry Springs Park. Funding Source: P559

Background

This Agreement for Construction Materials Testing Services is made to compensate the Engineering and Consulting form to design and construct a Park Headquarters and various other improvements to Berry Springs Park. The Contract amount is $44,557.

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Berry Springs Park P559

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/14/2024 11:39 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 12:51 PM
Form Started By: Christy Matoska		Started On: 03/08/2024 02:14 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

PROJECT: **Berry Springs Park Improvements, Parks Bond B** ("Project")

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TEST ENGINEER: **Raba Kistner, Inc.** ("Test Engineer")
Yvonne G. Thomas, Vice President
8100 Cameron Road, Ste. 150
Austin, TX 78754

COUNTY'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE: **Williamson County Parks Department**
Attn: Director of Parks
219 Perry Mayfield
Leander, Texas 78641

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES ("Agreement") is made and entered into effective as of the latest date of the signatories indicated at the conclusion of this document (the "Effective Date"), by and between **Williamson County, Texas** a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County") and Test Engineer.

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, **V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A** entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County intends to **design and construct a Park Headquarters and various other improvements to Berry Springs Park** and

WHEREAS, County desires that Test Engineer perform certain professional services in connection with the Project; and

WHEREAS, Test Engineer represents that it is qualified and desires to perform such services;

NOW, THEREFORE, County and Test Engineer, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, do mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

Test Engineer agrees to perform professional services in connection with the Project as stated herein, and for having rendered such services, County agrees to pay to Test Engineer compensation as stated in the articles to follow.

ARTICLE 2
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

2.1 Contract Documents.
Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement), and all fully executed Supplemental Agreements which are subsequently issued. These form the entire Agreement, and all are as fully a part of this Agreement as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein.

2.2 Existing Information.
County shall provide Test Engineer with all existing plans, maps, studies, reports, field notes, statistics, computations, and other data in its possession relative to existing facilities and to this particular Project at no cost to Test Engineer; however, any and all such information shall remain the property of County and shall be returned, if County so instructs Test Engineer.

2.3 Project Documents.
In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

2.3.1
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)

2.3.2
U.S. Army Corps Regulations

ARTICLE 3
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

3.1 Non-collusion.
Test Engineer warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Test Engineer, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or subconsultant any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the Agreement price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

3.2 Debarment Certification.
Test Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as Exhibit E.

3.3 Financial Interest Prohibited.

Test Engineer covenants and represents that Test Engineer, its officers, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials, or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 4
CHARACTER AND SCOPE OF SERVICES

4.1

In consideration of the compensation herein provided, Test Engineer shall perform professional construction materials testing services for the Project, which are acceptable to County, based on standard engineering and construction materials testing practices and the scope of work described on the Exhibits attached to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5
TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 Commencement.

Test Engineer shall not commence work until Test Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has been notified in writing to proceed, as evidenced by a Notice to Proceed.

5.2 Duration.

Test Engineer agrees to complete the Basic Services within the time period set forth in Exhibit C. The time limits set out therein may, for good cause, be extended, in writing, by County as the Project proceeds.

ARTICLE 6
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

6.1 Not to Exceed Amount.

For and in consideration of the Basic Services rendered by Test Engineer, County shall pay to Test Engineer to the not to exceed amount of **Forty-Four Thousand Five Hundred Fifty-Seven Dollars ($44,557)** hereinafter called the "NTE Amount".

The NTE Amount is based upon all estimated time and material costs required in the performance of all items and phases of the Basic Services set forth in Exhibit A. Compensation for Basic Services will be paid by County by monthly invoices for the Basic Services actually provided and performed based on the method and rates set forth in Exhibit B – *Fee Schedule*. County will only be obligated to pay Test Engineer for the performance of items and phases of the Basic Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated NTE Amount.

6.2 Expenses.

Test Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Agreement in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under Exhibit D. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of

the provider's invoice and **must strictly comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy**. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Test Engineer without markup. Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and must not exceed **Four Hundred Forty-Six Dollars ($ 446)**.

ARTICLE 7
ADDITIONAL SERVICES AND CHARGES

For the performance of services not specifically described as Basic Services under **Article 4** above (sometimes referred to herein as "Additional Services"), County shall pay and Test Engineer shall receive, under a negotiated, written Supplemental Agreement, Additional Services compensation based upon the method and rates as set forth in Exhibit B – *Fee Schedule* .

Test Engineer shall not, however, be compensated for work made necessary by Test Engineer's negligent errors or omissions. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Test Engineer's services as Basic or Additional Services under this Agreement, the decision of County shall be final and binding on Test Engineer

It is expressly understood and agreed that Test Engineer shall not furnish any Additional Services without the prior written authorization of County by a negotiated Supplemental Agreement. County shall have no obligation to pay for such Additional Services which have been rendered without prior written authorization of County as hereinabove required.

ARTICLE 8
TIME OF PAYMENT; PAYMENT AND INTEREST; AND RIGHT TO AUDIT

8.1 Time of Payment.

During the performance of the services provided for in this Agreement, monthly payments shall be made based upon the services which have been completed.

On or about the last day of each calendar month during the performance of the services to be provided under this Agreement, the Test Engineer shall submit a sworn statement to the County, along with time sheets detailing hours worked, receipts detailing expenses incurred and other support documentation, in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor, setting forth the services provided for by this Agreement which were completed during such calendar month, the compensation which is due, plus the amounts payable under Article 7 (Additional Services and Charges) which have not been previously billed or paid.

In the event the statement includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the Test Engineer seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the Test Engineer certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

The approval or payment of any statement shall not be considered to be evidence of performance by the Test Engineer to the point indicated by such statement or of receipt or acceptance by the County of the services covered by such statement. Final payment does not relieve Test Engineer

of the responsibility of correcting any errors or omissions resulting from Test Engineer's negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Test Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

8.2 Prompt Payment Policy.

In accordance with **Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code**, payment to Test Engineer will be made within **thirty (30) days** of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within **thirty (30) days** of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later. Test Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

8.2.1

There is a bona fide dispute between County and Test Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

8.2.2

There is a bona fide dispute between Test Engineer and a subcontractor/ subconsultant or between a subcontractor/ subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Basic Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

8.2.3

The invoice is not submitted to Williamson County in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Agreement or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to Test Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of **Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code**.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Agreement is as follows:

Williamson County Parks Department
Attn: Director of Parks
219 Perry Mayfield
Leander, Texas 78641

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Test Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision, or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Agreement, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Test Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for, and capable of, taking such action, decision, or determination, and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Agreement, in which case, actions taken by County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision, or determination hereunder by County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend, or terminate this Agreement or executed Supplemental Agreement. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Supplemental Agreement unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Test Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Agreement is as follows:

Raba Kistner, Inc.
Yvonne G. Thomas, Vice President
8100 Cameron Road, Ste. B-150
Austin, TX 78754

Test Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change Test Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision, or determination which is to be taken or made by Test Engineer under this Agreement, Test Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination, or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision, or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions, or determinations by Test Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Test Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Agreement, in which case, actions taken by Test Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision, or determination hereunder by Test Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Test Engineer. Test Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend, and execute Supplemental Agreements on behalf of Test Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
NOTICE

Any notice required to be given under the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be duly served when it shall have been deposited, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage prepaid thereon, and duly registered or certified, return receipt requested, in a United States Post Office, addressed to County or Test Engineer at the following addresses. If mailed, any notice or communication shall be deemed to be received **three (3) days** after the date of deposit in the United States Mail. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices shall be delivered to the following addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Parks Department
Attn: Director of Parks

219 Perry Mayfield
Leander, Texas 78641

and to: Office of General Counsel
Williamson County
710 Main Street, Suite 102
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Test Engineer: Raba Kistner, Inc.
7700 Chevy Chase Drive, Bldg. 1, Suite 110
Austin, TX 78752

Attention: Yvonne G. Thomas
Vice President

Either party may designate a different address by giving the other party **ten (10) days** written notice.

ARTICLE 11
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Test Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Basic Services, and, when applicable, progress of Additional Services, confer with County at County's election. Test Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Basic Services and any applicable Additional Services. At the request of County or Test Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Test Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Test Engineer's services. County may, from time to time, require Test Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Basic Services or any applicable Additional Services does not satisfy the terms of this Agreement then County shall review same with Test Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Test Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Basic Services and any applicable Additional Services, including but not limited to the following:

11.1
Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of this Agreement or preclude the attainment of Project Basic Services and any applicable Additional Services by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

11.2
Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in

relation to this Agreement or any applicable Supplemental Agreement.

ARTICLE 12
CHANGES IN COMPLETED BASIC SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Basic Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Basic Services or character of Basic Services under this Agreement, then Test Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Services and paid for as specified under **Article 7** and **Article 8**. Test Engineer shall make revisions to Basic Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Basic Services.

ARTICLE 13
REVIEW PROCESS AND REVISIONS TO TEST ENGINEER WORK PRODUCT

13.1 Review Process.

Test Engineer's Work Product will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures, as follows:

13.1.1 Submittal.

Reports, plans, surveys, field notes, original drawings, computer tapes, graphic files, tracings, calculations, analyses, reports, specifications, data, sketches and/or schematics prepared by Test Engineer and supporting documents (collectively referred to hereinabove and hereinafter as the "Test Engineer Work Product(s)"), shall be submitted by Test Engineer on or before the dates specified for completion, as set out in the Production Schedule set forth in Exhibit C.

13.1.2 Completion.

Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Test Engineer on or before the dates specified in Exhibit C. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or “Complete” shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in Exhibit A have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Agreement. The completeness of any Basic Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within **thirty (30) days** of such submittal and County shall notify Test Engineer in writing within such **thirty (30)-day** period if such Basic Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County will notify Test Engineer and County’s technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County will notify Test Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Basic Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

13.1.3 Acceptance.

County will review the completed Basic Services for compliance with this Agreement. If necessary, the completed Basic Services will be returned to Test Engineer, who shall perform any required Basic Services and resubmit to County. Should this process need to be repeated due to lack of quality assurance coordination between the components of

Test Engineer's Work Product, County shall deduct **One Thousand Dollars ($ 1,000)** from the Test Engineer's NTE Amount for each occurrence until the Basic Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Agreement has been achieved.

13.1.4 Final Approval.
After Acceptance, Test Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Basic Services have been fully carried out.

13.2 Revision to Test Engineer Work Product.

Test Engineer shall make, without expense to County, such revisions to Test Engineer Work Product as may be required to correct negligent errors or omissions so Test Engineer Work Product meets the needs of County, but after the approval of Test Engineer Work Product any revisions, additions, or other modifications made at County's request which involve extra services and expenses to Test Engineer shall entitle Test Engineer to additional compensation for such extra services and expenses; provided, however, Test Engineer hereby agrees to perform any necessary corrections to Test Engineer Work Products which are found to be in negligent error or omission as a result of Test Engineer's development of Test Engineer Work Product, at any time, without additional compensation.

13.3 Days.

All references to a "day" in this Agreement shall mean a calendar day unless otherwise specified.

13.4 County's Reliance on Test Engineer.

Test Engineer's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any review, evaluation, or approval by County nor shall Test Engineer be released from any liability by reason of such review, evaluation or approval by County, it being understood that County, at all times, is ultimately relying upon Test Engineer's skill, ability, and knowledge in performing the Basic Services required hereunder.

ARTICLE 14
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Basic Services, but not to terminate this Agreement, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Test Engineer **thirty (30) calendar days'** verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such **thirty (30)-day** notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Basic Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within **sixty (60) days** of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Basic Services. Such **sixty (60)-day** notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Agreement is suspended for more than **thirty (30) days**, Test Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Agreement and, in the event, Test Engineer shall be compensated for all Basic Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Basic Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

County assumes no liability for Basic Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Test Engineer to begin Basic Services, and/or during periods when Basic Services are suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 15
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/ BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Test Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement, and any increased costs arising from Test Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Test Engineer.

ARTICLE 16
TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated as set forth below.

16.1
By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

16.2
By County, by notice in writing to Test Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Test Engineer to perform the Basic Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

16.3
By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

16.4
By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Test Engineer, upon not less than **thirty (30) days** written notice to Test Engineer.

16.5
By satisfactory completion of all Testing Engineer Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Agreement as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Test Engineer. In determining the value of the Basic Services performed by Test Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Basic Services at termination will be based on services actually performed and completed at that time. Should County terminate this Agreement under **Section 16.4** above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding **thirty (30) days**.

If Test Engineer defaults in the performance of this Agreement or if County terminates this Agreement for fault on the part of Test Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Test Engineer in performing the Basic Services to the date of default, the amount of Basic Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Basic Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to

complete the Basic Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Basic Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Agreement and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Agreement. If the termination of this Agreement is due to the failure of Test Engineer to fulfill its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Basic Services to completion. In such case, Test Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Test Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Test Engineer in support of the Basic Services under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 17
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications, and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as “Test Engineer Work Products”) prepared by Test Engineer and its subcontractors/ subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Agreement and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Test Engineer’s designs under this Agreement (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County shall be at County’s sole risk and without liability to Test Engineer.

By execution of this Agreement and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Agreement, Test Engineer hereby conveys, transfers, and assigns to County all rights under the **Federal Copyright Act of 1976** (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and Work Product developed under this Agreement. Copies may be retained by Test Engineer. Test Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Test Engineer or anyone connected with Test Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/ subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Test Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Agreement, Test Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Test Engineer’s work and documents for purposes of constructing, using, and maintaining the Project, provided that County will comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. Test Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Test Engineer’s subcontractors/ subconsultants consistent with this Agreement. If and upon the date Test Engineer is adjudged in default of this Agreement, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections, or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using, and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge, or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Test Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of Test Engineer Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Test Engineer Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of Test Engineer Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Test Engineer and its subconsultants.

Prior to Test Engineer providing to County any Test Engineer Work Products in electronic form or County providing to Test Engineer any electronic data for incorporation into Test Engineer Work Products, County and Test Engineer shall, by separate written agreement, set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such Test Engineer Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Agreement. Any electronic files are provided by Test Engineer for the convenience of County and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by Test Engineer, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by Test Engineer shall be relied upon.

Test Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other consultants subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by Test Engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 18
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIAL

Test Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Basic Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Basic Services as required. All employees of Test Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Test Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Basic Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Test Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Basic Services required under this Agreement, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Test Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 19
SUBCONTRACTING

Test Engineer shall not assign, subcontract, or transfer any portion of the Basic Services under this Agreement without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Agreement. No subcontract shall relieve Test Engineer of any responsibilities under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 20
MODIFICATIONS

This instrument contains the entire Agreement between the parties relating to the right herein granted and obligations herein assumed. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force and effect excepting a subsequent written modification signed by both parties hereto.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

21.1 Compliance.

Test Engineer shall render the services hereunder in accordance with generally accepted standards applicable thereto and shall use that degree of care and skill commensurate with the construction materials testing profession, and in recognition of such standards, Test Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, minimum/ maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Test Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of its compliance.

Test Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Basic Services contracted for herein.

21.2 Taxes.

Test Engineer shall pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Basic Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of **Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act**.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

TEST ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY TEST ENGINEER, TEST ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH TEST ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, TEST ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH TEST ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

TEST ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM TEST ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY TEST ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT BY TEST ENGINEER.

TEST ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY TEST ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT TEST ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS ARTICLE 22. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS ARTICLE 22 SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM TEST ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, TEST ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO TEST ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST COUNTY IN WHICH CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF TEST ENGINEER OR ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR ANY PERSON, FIRM OR CORPORATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY TEST ENGINEER, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS OR IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF THIS AGREEMENT BY TEST ENGINEER OR ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR ANY PERSON, FIRM OR CORPORATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY TEST ENGINEER, AND/OR INADEQUATE SERVICES PURSUANT TO THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE-ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AS DEFINED AND REQUIRED BY THIS AGREEMENT, AGREEMENT EXHIBITS AND THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THEN COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN TEST ENGINEER AT COUNTY'S COST. TEST ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT TEST ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH TEST ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE TEST ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH TEST ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

ARTICLE 23
PROFESSIONAL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Test Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of its Professional Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its Work Product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Test Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of **Article 31**. Test Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
PROFESSIONAL'S SEAL

The responsible construction materials testing engineer shall sign, seal, and date all appropriate submissions to County in accordance with Texas laws and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Engineering Professionals.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Test Engineer shall comply with the following insurance requirements, at all times, during this Agreement:

25.1 Coverage Limits.
Test Engineer, at Test Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain, during the entire term while this Agreement is in effect, the following insurance:

25.1.1
Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.

25.1.2
Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of **$1,000,000** per occurrence and **$2,000,000** in the aggregate.

25.1.3
Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of **$500,000** per occurrence and **$1,000,000** in the aggregate.

25.1.4
Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance in the amount of **$1,000,000** per claim.

25.2 Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation.
County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary; and, any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

25.3 Premiums and Deductible.
Test Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all insurance coverages required under this **Article 25**. Test Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit, or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which Test Engineer is responsible hereunder, Test Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over **$50,000** in Test Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

25.4 Commencement of Work.

Test Engineer shall not commence any work under this Agreement until it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Test Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/ subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Agreement until all required insurance has been obtained and approved; and, such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Test Engineer hereunder.

25.5 Insurance Company Rating.

Required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

25.6 Certification of Coverage.

Test Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Test Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requirements set forth hereunder,** Test Engineer **shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

25.7 No Arbitration.

It is the intention of County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by Test Engineer, that no provision of this Agreement shall be construed to require County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Agreement.

25.8 Subcontractor/ Subconsultant's Insurance.

Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Test Engineer, Test Engineer shall require each subcontractor/ subconsultant performing work under this Agreement (to the extent a subcontractor/ subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Agreement, at the subcontractor/ subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this **Article 25** above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this **Article 25.**

Test Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/ subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Test Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Agreement and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/ subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

25.9 Insurance Policy Endorsements.

Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

25.9.1

County shall be notified **thirty (30) days** prior to the expiration, cancellation, nonrenewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail to:

Williamson County Purchasing
100 Wilco Way
Suite P101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

25.10.1
The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

25.10 Cost of Insurance.
The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Test Engineer shall be borne solely by Test Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such certificates of insurance are evidenced as Exhibit F.

ARTICLE 26
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Test Engineer may not assign, sublet, or transfer any interest in this Agreement, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 27
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 28
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Agreement constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Agreement may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 29
TEST ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Test Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of **three (3) years** after final payment under this Agreement, detailed records, books, documents, and papers which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement and records of reimbursable costs and expenses

of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Test Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of **three (3) years** after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all detailed records, books, documents, and papers which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement and records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Test Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Test Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this **Article 29**. County shall give Test Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 30
GENERAL PROVISIONS

30.1 Time is of the Essence.
Test Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Test Engineer to complete the Basic Services within the agreed Production Schedule set out in Exhibit C may constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Test Engineer shall be fully responsible for its delays or for failures to use its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and Test Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Test Engineer's negligent failure to perform, County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Test Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

30.2 Force Majeure.
Neither County nor Test Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Agreement if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

30.3 Enforcement and Venue.
This Agreement shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

30.4 Standard of Performance.
The standard of care for all professional construction materials testing engineering services performed or furnished by Test Engineer and its employees under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Test Engineer's profession, practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

30.5 Opinion of Probable Cost.
Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Test Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Test Engineer and on the basis of Test Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional. However, since Test Engineer has no control over the cost of labor,

materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Test Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Test Engineer prepares.

30.6 Opinions and Determinations.

Where the terms of this Agreement provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

30.7 Reports of Accidents.

Within **twenty-four (24) hours** after Test Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of Test Engineer), whether or not it results from, or involves, any action or failure to act by Test Engineer or any employee or agent of Test Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, Test Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. Test Engineer shall also immediately send to County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon Test Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from Test Engineer's performance of work under this Agreement.

30.8 Gender, Number, and Headings.

Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Agreement.

30.9 Construction.

Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Agreement and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Agreement.

30.10 Independent Contractor Relationship.

Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

30.11 No Waiver of Immunities.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify, or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter, to any extent whatsoever, the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

30.12 Texas Public Information Act.

To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with **Texas Government Code 552.001** et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force

or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

30.13 Governing Terms and Conditions.

If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement or any Supplemental Agreement and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement or any Supplemental Agreement shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix to this Agreement.

30.14 Appropriation of Funds by County.

County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. Test Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement. It is further understood and agreed by Test Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may affect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Test Engineer.

ARTICLE 31
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Test Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute, or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Agreement, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within **thirty (30) days** following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Agreement, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Agreement shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation, if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 32
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

ARTICLE 33
MERGER

The Parties agree that this Agreement contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence and preliminary understandings between the parties and others relating hereto are superseded by this Agreement.

ARTICLE 34
PUBLIC CONTACT

Contact with the news media, citizens of Williamson County or governmental agencies shall be the responsibility of County. Under no circumstances shall Test Engineer release any material or information developed in the performance of its services hereunder without the express written permission of County.

ARTICLE 35
TEST ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIONS

Test Engineer represents that it is financially solvent, able to pay its debts as they become due, and possesses sufficient working capital to complete the services and perform its obligation under this Agreement and under the Contract Documents. Test Engineer further represents and acknowledges that: (a) it is a sophisticated business entity that possesses the required level of experience and expertise in business administration, construction, and contract administration of projects of similar or like size, complexity, and nature as the Project and (b) the fee stated in this Agreement is adequate compensation for the timely completion of the Basic Services.

ARTICLE 36
SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Test Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Agreement and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the firm. The above-

stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Agreement to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

TEST ENGINEER:
Raba Kistner, Inc.

By: Yvonne Garcia Thomas
Signature

Yvonne Garcia Thomas
Printed Name

Vice President
Title

Date Signed: 3/13//24

COUNTY:
Williamson County, Texas

By: _____
Signature

.

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

Date Signed: _____

EXHIBIT A

BASIC SCOPE OF SERVICES

THE FOLLOWING SCOPE OF SERVICES IS INTENDED TO BE CONSISTENT WITH THIS AGREEMENT. TO THE EXTENT THIS SCOPE OF SERVICES IS INCONSISTENT WITH THIS AGREEMENT, THIS AGREEMENT WILL SUPERSEDE THE SCOPE OF SERVICES AND WILL BE CONTROLLING.

In consideration of the NTE Amount provided in this Agreement, Test Engineer shall perform the following Basic Services, based on standard construction materials testing engineering practices:

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Right-of-Entry and Coordination. Test Engineer shall notify County and secure permission to enter private property to perform any surveying, environmental, or engineering activities needed off County property. In pursuance of County's policy with the general public, Test Engineer shall not commit acts which would result in damages to private property, and Test Engineer shall make every effort to comply with the wishes and address the concerns of affected private property owners. Test Engineer shall contact each property owner prior to any entry onto the owner's property and shall request concurrence from County prior to each entry.

Progress Reporting. Test Engineer shall submit monthly (at a minimum) a progress status e-mail to County's Project Manager (PM) regardless of whether Test Engineer is invoicing for that month.

Coordination. Test Engineer shall coordinate issues through County's PM. County will communicate resolution of issues and provide Test Engineer direction through County's PM.

Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC). Test Engineer shall provide peer review at all levels. For each deliverable, Test Engineer shall maintain evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal. When internal mark-ups are requested by County in advance, County, at its sole discretion, may reject the deliverable should Test Engineer fail to provide the evidence of quality control. Test Engineer shall clearly label each document submitted for quality assurance as an internal mark-up document

Naming of Electronic Project Files and Organization of Design Project Folders. Test Engineer shall use succinct and understandable file names including project name, file content, date created (i.e. "*Project_DOCUMENT_yyyy.mm.dd*"). Test Engineer shall maintain files in an organized folder structure that is readily understandable to outside users to facilitate communication and minimize complications in project close-out.

General Scope of Services.

Soils (Laboratory):

- Perform Moisture/density relationship tests, proctors (method required by project specification), for each type of material requested by the county.
- Perform Cement/Lime Stabilization Evaluation if necessary (Tex-120/121-E, Part II).
- Perform Atterberg Limits (Tex-104, 105, and 106-E) determination for each type of material requested by the County.

- Perform material verification testing as required or requested including sieve analysis, Atterberg Limits, Texas Triaxial, Wet Ball Mill, bar linear shrinkage, soil-lime compression, resistivity of soils, soil pH, sulfate content of soils, etc.

Soils (Field):

- Perform in situ nuclear density test (Tex-115-E) as specified by the TXDOT Guide Schedule on an OVT basis or as requested by the County.
- Perform Depth of Stabilization (Tex-140-E) as specified by the TXDOT Guide Schedule on an OVT basis or as requested by the County.
- Sampling materials as needed for testing to comply with the OVT schedule based on the TXDOT Guide Schedule or as requested by the County.

Concrete and Concrete Rebar (Field and Laboratory):

- Sample, mold, cure and test (1) set of (5) concrete compressive strength cylinders at a frequency of ten percent of the required testing outlined in the TxDOT Guide schedule or as required/requested by the County. Two cylinders will be tested at 7 days, 2 cylinders will be tested at 28 days. One cylinder will be held for 56 days if necessary.
- One Slump test, temperature and air content (if required) will be taken per set of cylinders cast or as requested by the County.
- Review concrete designs as requested by the County.
- Observe concrete rebar placement and confirm rebar size and distances as requested by the County.

Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete (HMAC)

- Test each type of HMAC on a Lot basis at a frequency meeting the TXDOT Guide Schedule based on the quantity of material to be placed on the project or as requested by the County. The material will be tested for asphalt content, gradation, VMA, and laboratory density.
- Test 2 asphalt cores for each sub-lot associated with the lot of HMAC. Verify Thickness and in place density for the HMAC.
- Review HMAC designs as requested by the County.

Structural Steel (Field):

- Inspect structural steel and welds per project drawings and approved construction documents as requested by the County.

Wood Framing (Field):

- Inspect structural wood framing per project drawings and approved construction documents as requested by the County.

EXHIBIT B

FEE SCHEDULE

TESTING/OBSERVATION ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	ESTIMATED FEE
SOILS				
Laboratory Testing				
Moisture Density Relationship (TxDOT or ASTM)	$306.00	each	7	$2,142.00
Sieve Analysis (washed through No. 200)	$102.00	each	7	$714.00
Sieve Analysis (amount finer than No. 200)	$69.36	each	7	$485.52
Atterberg Limits	$100.98	each	7	$706.86
Field Testing/Observation				
In-Place Nuclear Densities (Per Test)	$30.63	each	163	$4,992.69
Soil Materials Technician	$62.73	hour	156	$9,785.88
Vehicle Travel Charge (80 RT $0.655 per mile)	$52.40	trip	52	$2,724.80
Subtotal				**$21,551.75**
REINFORCING STEEL OBSERVATIONS				
Field Observation/Testing				
Concrete Materials Technician	$62.73	hour	16	$1,003.68
Vehicle Travel Charge (80 RT $0.655 per mile)	$52.40	trip	4	$209.60
Subtotal				**$1,213.28**
CONCRETE				
Laboratory Testing				
Concrete Compressive Strength Cylinders	$21.42	each	70	$1,499.40
Air Content (Pressure)	$38.76	each	14	$542.64
Field Testing/Observation				
Concrete Materials Technician	$62.73	hour	98	$6,147.54
Vehicle Travel Charge (80 RT $0.655 per mile)	$52.40	trip	28	$1,467.20
Subtotal				**$9,656.78**
STRUCTURAL STEEL INSPECTION (4 Hour Minimum Trip Charge for CWI)				
Field Testing/Observation				
CWI Inspector (proposed with EIT rate)	$143.21	hour	25	$3,580.25
Vehicle Travel Charge (80 RT $0.655 per mile)	$52.40	trip	5	$262.00
Subtotal				**$3,842.25**

FEE ESTIMATE BREAKDOWN

TESTING/OBSERVATION ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	ESTIMATED FEE
ASPHALT				
Laboratory Testing				
Bag Sample (gradation, asphalt content, molding specimens, density of molded specimens, maximum thoeretical specific gravity)	$562.02	each	2	$1,124.04
Density of Asphalt Cores	$62.22	each	4	$248.88
Field Testing/Observation				
Asphalt Materials Technician	$62.73	hour	16	$1,003.68
Coring	$357.00	day	2	$714.00
Generator	$153.00	day	2	$306.00
Vehicle Travel Charge (80 RT $0.655 per mile)	$52.40	trip	4	$209.60
Subtotal				**$3,606.20**
WOOD FRAMING INSPECTIONS				
Field Observation/Testing				
Materials Technician	$68.00	hour	10	$680.00
Materials Technician (Overtime)	$102.00	hour	0	$0.00
Vehicle Travel Charge (80 RT $0.655 per mile)	$52.40	trip	2	$104.80
Subtotal				**$784.80**
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION				
Admin/Clerical	$70.00	hour	10	$700.00
Project Manager	$200.10	hour	16	$3,201.60
Subtotal				**$3,901.60**
			TOTAL ESTIMATED FEE	**$44,556.66**

EXHIBIT C

PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

Construction Materials Testing on an as needed basis for this project. The testing frequency will be based on ten percent of the TxDOT Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing or as directed by the Williamson County representative.

EXHIBIT D

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e. reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e. vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e. Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e. no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e. seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants

10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT E

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

1. I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Test Engineer and its principals:

    a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

    b. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

    c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1(b) of this certification;

    d. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal, had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

    e. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Raba Kistner, Inc.

_____
Signature of Certifying Official

_____
Printed Name of Certifying Official

_____
Title of Certifying Official

_____
Date

2. Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, by _____ (Signatory Name)
the _____ (Signatory Title) of _____ (Entity Name), on behalf of said firm.

_____
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

Test Engineer and Subconsultant Certificates of Insurance attached:

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **62.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Award of RFQ #21RFSQ2 for Exposition Center Planning, Engineering and Design Services for the West Arena New to Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc., for Facilities Management

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Stacian Williams, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #21RFSQ2, providing planning, design & engineering services for the Exposition Center - West Arena New to Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc., in the amount of $210,240.00, and authorize execution of the agreement.

Background

Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc., is recommended for award through RFSQ #21RFSQ2 which established a pre-qualified consultant pool to be contracted on an as-needed basis. Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc., is being recommended for this project as they were previously utilized for this project. This PSA for Planning, Design & Engineering Services between Williamson County and Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc., relates to the Exposition Center - West Arena New, located at 5350 Bill Pickett Trail, Taylor, TX, Parks Department P#635. Detailed Scope of Basic/Additional Services is attached, and the Agreement has a substantial completion date of 7/17/2024. Funding Source is P635. Point of contact is Christy Matoska, Facilities Management.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Form 1295 - Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:19 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:44 PM
Form Started By: Stacian Williams		Started On: 03/08/2024 09:33 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

AGREEMENT FOR PLANNING, DESIGN & ENGINEERING SERVICES

PROJECT: **Wiliamson County Exposition Center – West Arena New** ("Project")

PLANNER/ LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT/ ARCHITECT/ ENGINEER: **Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc.** ("A/E")
Jamie Zavodny, Principal
11902 Burnet Road, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78758

COUNTY'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE: **Williamson County Parks Department**
Director of Parks
219 Perry Mayfield
Leander, Texas 78641

THIS AGREEMENT FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Agreement") is made and entered into effective as of the latest date of the signatories indicated at the conclusion of this document (the "Effective Date"), by and between **Williamson County, Texas** a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County") and A/E.

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, **V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A** entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional planners, landscape architects, architects and engineers; and

WHEREAS, A/E and County previously entered into an Agreement for Planning, Design, and Engineering Services for the design of a West Arena and Various Other Improvements to the Williamson County Exposition Center, dated effective August 5, 2020, and A/E thereafter completed such services;

WHEREAS, County now intends to obtain architectural and engineering services in relation to the Project, which will consist of a new West Arena and two new pavilions at the Williamson County Exposition Center; and

WHEREAS, due to A/E's knowledge of the Project site and of prior design features that will touch and concern the Project, County has determined that A/E demonstrates the competence and qualifications necessary A/E to perform certain professional services in connection with the Project; and

WHEREAS, A/E represents that it is qualified and desires to perform such services;

NOW, THEREFORE, County and A/E, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, do mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

A/E agrees to perform professional services in connection with the Project as stated herein, and for having rendered such services, County agrees to pay to A/E compensation as stated in the articles to follow.

ARTICLE 2
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

2.1 Contract Documents.
Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement), and all fully executed Supplemental Agreements which are subsequently issued. These form the entire Agreement, and all are as fully a part of this Agreement as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein.

2.2 Existing Information.
County shall provide A/E with all existing plans, maps, studies, reports, field notes, statistics, computations, and other data in its possession relative to existing facilities and to this particular Project at no cost to A/E; however, any and all such information shall remain the property of County and shall be returned, if County so instructs A/E.

2.3 Project Documents.
In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

2.3.1
2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (*see* 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; *see also* Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469).

2.3.2
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

2.3.3
Williamson County Facilities Building Code Adoption List, 2020 edition as updated

2.3.4
Williamson County Consultant Design Submittal Guidelines, 2020 edition as updated

ARTICLE 3
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

3.1 Non-collusion.
A/E warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for A/E, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or subconsultant any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the Agreement price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

3.2 Debarment Certification.
A/E must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit E**.

3.3 Financial Interest Prohibited.
A/E covenants and represents that A/E, its officers, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials, or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 4
CHARACTER AND SCOPE OF SERVICES

4.1
In consideration of the compensation herein provided, A/E shall perform professional planning, design and engineering services for the Project, which are acceptable to County, based on standard planning, landscape architecture, architectural and engineering practices and the scope of work described on the Exhibits attached to this Agreement. A/E shall also serve as County's professional planner, landscape architect, architect and engineer in those phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and will consult with and give advice to County during the performance of A/E's services.

4.2
A/E shall perform the following Basic Scope of Services (sometimes referred to herein as the “Basic Scope of Services”, “Basic Services” or the “Scope of Services”):

4.2.1
The Basic Scope of Services shall generally consist of all elements of work, meetings, materials, and equipment required for the development of the Project in accordance with the requirements, policies, and general practices of Williamson County.

4.2.2
As part of the Basic Services, A/E shall submit its work products to County for review as requested by County.

4.2.3

The detailed Basic Services for the Project is set forth herein as **Exhibit A** to this Agreement, which is expressly incorporated and made a part hereof.

ARTICLE 5
TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 Commencement.
A/E shall not commence work until A/E has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has been notified in writing to proceed, as evidenced by a Notice to Proceed.

5.2 Duration.
A/E agrees to complete the Basic Services within the time period set forth in **Exhibit C**. The time limits set out therein may, for good cause, be extended, in writing, by County as the Project proceeds.

ARTICLE 6
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

6.1 Basic Fee.
For and in consideration of the Basic Services rendered by A/E, County shall pay to A/E up to **Two Hundred Ten Thousand, Two Hundred Forty Dollars ($210,240.)** hereinafter called the "Basic Fee".

The Basic Fee is based upon all estimated labor costs required in the performance of all items and phases of the Basic Services set forth in **Exhibit A**. Compensation for Basic Services will be paid by County by monthly invoices of percentage completion of fees by phase of the Basic Fee as set forth in **Exhibit B**. County will only be obligated to pay A/E for the performance of items and phases of the Basic Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Basic Fee.

6.2 Expenses.
A/E shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Agreement in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit D**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and **must strictly comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy**. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to A/E without markup. Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and must not exceed **Two Thousand One Hundred Two Dollars ($ 2,102.)**.

ARTICLE 7
ADDITIONAL SERVICES AND CHARGES

For the performance of services not specifically described as Basic Services under **Article 4** above (sometimes referred to herein as "Additional Services"), County shall pay and A/E shall

receive, under a negotiated, written Supplemental Agreement, Additional Services compensation based upon invoices of percentage completion.

A/E shall not, however, be compensated for work made necessary by A/E's negligent errors or omissions. In the event of any dispute over the classification of A/E's services as Basic or Additional Services under this Agreement, the decision of County shall be final and binding on A/E.

It is expressly understood and agreed that A/E shall not furnish any Additional Services without the prior written authorization of County by a negotiated Supplemental Agreement. County shall have no obligation to pay for such Additional Services which have been rendered without prior written authorization of County as hereinabove required.

ARTICLE 8
TIME OF PAYMENT; PAYMENT AND INTEREST; AND RIGHT TO AUDIT

8.1 Time of Payment.

During the performance of the services provided for in this Agreement, monthly payments shall be made based upon that portion of the services which has been completed.

On or about the last day of each calendar month during the performance of the Basic Services to be provided under this Agreement, A/E shall submit to County working documents in any stage of completion to demonstrate incremental progress of Basic Services and the compensation which is due for percentage completion of Basic Services.

On or about the last day of each calendar month during the performance of the Additional Services to be provided under **Article 7**, A/E shall submit to County working documents in any stage of completion to demonstrate incremental progress of Additional Services under an applicable Supplemental Agreement related thereto, and the compensation which is due for percentage completion of particular Additional Services.

County shall review the documentation and shall pay each statement as set forth in this **Article 8**, however, the approval or payment of any statement shall not be considered evidence of performance by A/E to the point indicated by such statement or of receipt or acceptance by County of the services covered by such statement. Final payment does not relieve A/E of the responsibility of correcting any errors or omissions resulting from A/E's negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, A/E shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

8.2 Prompt Payment Policy.

In accordance with **Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code**, payment to A/E will be made within **thirty (30) days** of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within **thirty (30) days** of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later. A/E may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

8.2.1

There is a bona fide dispute between County and A/E concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

8.2.2

There is a bona fide dispute between A/E and a subcontractor/ subconsultant or between a subcontractor/ subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Basic Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

8.2.3

The invoice is not submitted to Williamson County in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Agreement or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to A/E the issues related to disputed invoices within **ten (10) calendar days** of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of **Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A**.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Agreement is as follows:

Williamson County Parks Department
Attn: Director of Parks
219 Perry Mayfield
Leander, Texas 78641 / 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving A/E written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision, or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Agreement, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify A/E in writing of an individual responsible for, and capable of, taking such action, decision, or determination, and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Agreement, in which case, actions taken by County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision, or determination hereunder by County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend, or terminate this Agreement or executed Supplemental Agreement. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Supplemental Agreement unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

A/E's Designated Representative for purposes of this Agreement is as follows:

Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc.
Jamie Zavodny, Principal
11902 Burnet Board, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78758

A/E shall have the right, from time to time, to change A/E's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision, or determination which is to be taken or made by A/E under this Agreement, A/E's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination, or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision, or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions, or determinations by A/E's Designated Representative on behalf of A/E shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Agreement, in which case, actions taken by A/E's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision, or determination hereunder by A/E's Designated Representative shall be binding on A/E. A/E's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend, and execute Supplemental Agreements on behalf of A/E.

ARTICLE 10
NOTICE

Any notice required to be given under the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be duly served when it shall have been deposited, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage prepaid thereon, and duly registered or certified, return receipt requested, in a United States Post Office, addressed to County or A/E at the following addresses. If mailed, any notice or communication shall be deemed to be received **three (3) days** after the date of deposit in the United States Mail. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices shall be delivered to the following addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Parks Department
Attn: Director of Parks
219 Perry Mayfield
Leander, Texas 78641

and to: Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

A/E: **Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc.**
11902 Burnet Road, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78758

Attention: Jamie Zavodny
Principal

Either party may designate a different address by giving the other party ten (10) days written notice.

ARTICLE 11
PROGRESS EVALUATION

A/E shall, from time to time during the progress of the Basic Services and, when applicable, progress of Additional Services, confer with County at County's election. A/E shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Basic Services and any applicable Additional Services. At the request of County or A/E, conferences shall be provided at A/E's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Basic Services and any applicable Additional Services. County may, from time to time, require A/E to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Basic Services or any applicable Additional Services does not satisfy the terms of this Agreement, then County shall review same with A/E to determine corrective action required.

A/E shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Basic Services and any applicable Additional Services, including but not limited to the following:

11.1
Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of this Agreement or preclude the attainment of Project Basic Services and any applicable Additional Services by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

11.2
Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to this Agreement or any applicable Supplemental Agreement.

ARTICLE 12
CHANGES IN COMPLETED BASIC SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Basic Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Basic Services or character of Basic Services under this Agreement, then A/E shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Services and paid for as specified under **Article 7** and **Article 8**. A/E shall make revisions to Basic Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by

County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Basic Services.

ARTICLE 13
REVIEW PROCESS AND REVISIONS TO A/E WORK PRODUCT

13.1 Review Process.
A/E's Work Product will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures, as follows:

13.1.1 Submittal.

Reports, plans, surveys, field notes, original drawings, computer tapes, graphic files, tracings, calculations, analyses, reports, specifications, data, sketches and/or schematics prepared by A/E and supporting documents (collectively referred to hereinabove and hereinafter as the "A/E Work Product(s)"), shall be submitted by A/E on or before the dates specified for completion, as set out in the Production Schedule set forth in **Exhibit C**.

13.1.2 Completion.

Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by A/E on or before the dates specified in **Exhibit C**. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or “Complete” shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in **Exhibit A**, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Agreement. The completeness of any Basic Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify A/E in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Basic Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County will notify A/E and County’s technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County will notify A/E, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Basic Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

13.1.3 Acceptance.

County will review the completed Basic Services in each design phase for compliance with this Agreement and general conformance with the Design Deliverable Guidelines. "Acceptance" or “Accepted” shall mean that in County’s reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Agreement has been achieved.

If a lack of coordination between subconsultant documents is discovered in the A/E work product, which is not specifically called-out by A/E as a pending coordination item, the work product will be returned to A/E along with written email notification which may describe preliminary deficiencies discovered and may reference the terms of **Paragraph 13.1.3** of this Agreement. A/E shall perform any required corrections to Basic Services and resubmit to County.

Should this process need to be repeated for the same or subsequent deficiencies related to the initial deficiencies, County will issue a marked-up work product to A/E indicating specific deficiencies for correction. County will also issue a notice for A/E to deduct **Five Hundred ($ 500)** from the A/E ‘s Basic Fee on the next invoice for each occurrence until the Basic Services are Accepted.

13.1.4 Final Approval.

After Acceptance, A/E shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Basic Services have been fully carried out.

13.2 Revision to A/E Work Product.

A/E shall make, without expense to County, such revisions to A/E Work Product as may be required to correct negligent errors or omissions so A/E Work Product meets the needs of County, but after the approval of A/E Work Product any revisions, additions, or other modifications made at County's request which involve extra services and expenses to A/E shall entitle A/E to additional compensation for such extra services and expenses; provided, however, A/E hereby agrees to perform any necessary corrections to A/E Work Products which are found to be in negligent error or omission as a result of A/E's development of A/E Work Product, at any time, without additional compensation. If it is necessary, due to such error or omission by A/E, to revise any A/E Work Product in order to make the Project constructible, A/E shall do so without additional compensation. In the event of any dispute over the classification of A/E's Work Products as Complete, Accepted, or Approved under this Agreement, the decision of County shall be final and binding on A/E, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

13.3 Days.

All references to a "day" in this Agreement shall mean a calendar day unless otherwise specified.

13.4 County's Reliance on A/E.

A/E's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any review, evaluation, or approval by County nor shall A/E be released from any liability by reason of such review, evaluation or approval by County, it being understood that County, at all times, is ultimately relying upon A/E's skill, ability, and knowledge in performing the Basic Services required hereunder.

ARTICLE 14
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Basic Services, but not to terminate this Agreement, then such suspension may be effected by County giving A/E **thirty (30) calendar days'** verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such **thirty (30)-day** notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Basic Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within **sixty (60) days** of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Basic Services. Such **sixty (60)-day** notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Agreement is suspended for more than **thirty (30) days**, A/E shall have the option of terminating this Agreement and, in the event, A/E shall be compensated for all Basic Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Basic Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

County assumes no liability for Basic Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for A/E to begin Basic Services, and/or during periods when Basic Services are suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 15
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/ BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by A/E shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement, and any increased costs arising from A/E's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by A/E.

ARTICLE 16
TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated as set forth below.

16.1
By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

16.2
By County, by notice in writing to A/E, as a consequence of failure by A/E to perform the Basic Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

16.3
By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

16.4
By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of A/E, upon not less than **thirty (30) days** written notice to A/E.

16.5
By satisfactory completion of all Basic Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Agreement as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to A/E. In determining the value of the Basic Services performed by A/E prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Basic Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Basic Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Agreement under **Section 16.4** above, then the amount charged during the **thirty (30)-day** notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding **thirty (30) days**.

If A/E defaults in the performance of this Agreement or if County terminates this Agreement for fault on the part of A/E, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by A/E in performing the Basic Services to the date of default, the amount of Basic Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Basic Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Basic Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Basic Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Agreement and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Agreement. If the termination of this Agreement is due to the failure of A/E to fulfill its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Basic Services to completion. In such case, A/E shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

A/E shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by A/E in support of the Basic Services under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 17
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications, and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "A/E Work Products") prepared by A/E and its subcontractors/ subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Agreement and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of A/E's designs under this Agreement (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to A/E.

By execution of this Agreement and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Agreement, A/E hereby conveys, transfers, and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and Work Product developed under this Agreement. Copies may be retained by A/E. A/E shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by A/E or anyone connected with A/E, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/ subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by A/E without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Agreement, A/E grants to County permission to reproduce A/E's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using, and maintaining the Project, provided that County will comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. A/E shall obtain similar permission from A/E's subcontractors/ subconsultants consistent with this Agreement. If and upon the date A/E is adjudged in default of this Agreement, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections, or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using, and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge, or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of A/E. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of A/E Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of A/E Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized

use of A/E Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to A/E and its subconsultants.

Prior to A/E providing to County any A/E Work Products in electronic form or County providing to A/E any electronic data for incorporation into A/E Work Products, County and A/E shall, by separate written agreement, set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such A/E Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Agreement. Any electronic files are provided by A/E for the convenience of County and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by A/E, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by A/E shall be relied upon.

A/E shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other consultants subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by A/E making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 18
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIAL

A/E shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Basic Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Basic Services as required. All employees of A/E shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of A/E who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Basic Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. A/E certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Basic Services required under this Agreement, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. A/E may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 19
SUBCONTRACTING

A/E shall not assign, subcontract, or transfer any portion of the Basic Services under this Agreement without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Agreement. No subcontract shall relieve A/E of any responsibilities under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 20
MODIFICATIONS

This instrument contains the entire Agreement between the parties relating to the right herein granted and obligations herein assumed. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force and effect excepting a subsequent written modification signed by both parties hereto.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

21.1 Compliance.
A/E shall render the services hereunder in accordance with generally accepted standards applicable thereto and shall use that degree of care and skill commensurate with the planning, landscape architecture, architecture and engineering professions, and in recognition of such standards, A/E shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, minimum/ maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. A/E shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of its compliance.

A/E shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Basic Services contracted for herein.

21.2 Taxes.
A/E shall pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Basic Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of **Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act**.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

A/E AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY A/E, A/E'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH A/E INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, A/E'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH A/E EXERCISES CONTROL.

A/E FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A/E'S FAILURE TO PAY A/E'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT BY A/E.

A/E FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY A/E IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT A/E'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS **ARTICLE 22**. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CONTAINED IN THIS **ARTICLE 22** SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM A/E IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, A/E'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO A/E'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST COUNTY IN WHICH CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF A/E OR ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR ANY PERSON, FIRM OR CORPORATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY A/E, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS OR IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF THIS AGREEMENT BY A/E OR ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR ANY PERSON, FIRM OR CORPORATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY A/E, AND/OR INADEQUATE SERVICES PURSUANT TO THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE-ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AS DEFINED AND REQUIRED BY THIS AGREEMENT, AGREEMENT EXHIBITS AND THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THEN COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN A/E AT COUNTY'S COST. A/E SHALL ALSO HOLD COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT A/E, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH A/E EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE A/E, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH A/E EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

ARTICLE 23
PROFESSIONAL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A/E shall be responsible for the accuracy of its Professional Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its Work Product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine A/E's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of **Article 31**. A/E shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
PROFESSIONAL'S SEAL

The responsible planner, landscape architect, architect and engineer shall sign, seal, and date all appropriate submissions to County in accordance with Texas laws and the rules of the State Boards of Registration for Professionals.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

A/E shall comply with the following insurance requirements, at all times, during this Agreement:

25.1 Coverage Limits.

A/E, at A/E's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain, during the entire term while this Agreement is in effect, the following insurance:

25.1.1
Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.

25.1.2
Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of **$1,000,000** per occurrence and **$2,000,000** in the aggregate.

25.1.3
Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of **$500,000** per occurrence and **$1,000,000** in the aggregate.

25.1.4
Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance in the amount of **$1,000,000** per claim.

25.2 Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation.

County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary; and, any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

25.3 Premiums and Deductible.

A/E shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all insurance coverages required under this **Article 25**. A/E further agrees that for each claim, suit, or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which A/E is responsible hereunder, A/E shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over **$50,000** in A/E's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

25.4 Commencement of Work.

A/E shall not commence any work under this Agreement until it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, A/E shall not allow any subcontractor/ subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Agreement until all required insurance has been obtained and approved; and, such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of A/E hereunder.

25.5 Insurance Company Rating.

Required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

25.6 Certification of Coverage.

A/E shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. A/E shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requirements set forth hereunder, A/E shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

25.7 No Arbitration.

It is the intention of County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by A/E, that no provision of this Agreement shall be construed to require County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Agreement.

25.8 Subcontractor/ Subconsultant's Insurance.

Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of A/E, A/E shall require each subcontractor/ subconsultant performing work under this Agreement (to the extent a subcontractor/ subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Agreement, at the subcontractor/ subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this **Article 25** above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this **Article 25**.

A/E shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/ subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. A/E must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Agreement and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/ subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

25.9 Insurance Policy Endorsements.

Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

25.9.1
County shall be notified **thirty (30) days** prior to the expiration, cancellation, nonrenewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail to:

Williamson County Purchasing
100 Wilco Way
Suite P101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

25.10.1
The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

25.10 Cost of Insurance.

The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by A/E shall be borne solely by A/E, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such certificates of insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F**.

ARTICLE 26
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. A/E may not assign, sublet, or transfer any interest in this Agreement, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 27
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 28
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Agreement constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Agreement may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 29
A/E'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

A/E agrees to maintain, for a period of **three (3) years** after final payment under this Agreement, detailed records, books, documents, and papers which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement and records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. A/E agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of **three (3) years** after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all detailed records, books, documents, and papers which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement and records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. A/E further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary A/E facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this **Article 29**. County shall give A/E reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 30
GENERAL PROVISIONS

30.1 Time is of the Essence.
A/E understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of A/E to complete the Basic Services within the agreed Production Schedule set out in **Exhibit C** may constitute a material breach of this Agreement. A/E shall be fully responsible for its delays or for failures to use its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and A/E's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to A/E's negligent failure to perform, County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, A/E's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

30.2 Force Majeure.
Neither County nor A/E shall be deemed in violation of this Agreement if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

30.3 Enforcement and Venue.
This Agreement shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

30.4 Standard of Performance.
The standard of care for all professional planning, landscape architecture, architecture, engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by A/E and its employees under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of A/E's profession, practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

30.5 Opinion of Probable Cost.
Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by A/E are made on the basis of information available to A/E and on the basis of A/E's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional. However, since A/E has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, A/E does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost A/E prepares.

30.6 Opinions and Determinations.
Where the terms of this Agreement provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

30.7 Reports of Accidents.
Within **twenty-four (24) hours** after A/E becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of A/E), whether or not it results from, or involves, any action or failure

to act by A/E or any employee or agent of A/E and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, A/E shall send a written report of such accident or other event to County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. A/E shall also immediately send to County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon A/E, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from A/E's performance of work under this Agreement.

30.8 Gender, Number, and Headings.

Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Agreement.

30.9 Construction.

Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Agreement and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Agreement.

30.10 Independent Contractor Relationship.

Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

30.11 No Waiver of Immunities.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify, or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter, to any extent whatsoever, the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

30.12 Texas Public Information Act.

To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with **Texas Government Code 552.001** et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

30.13 Governing Terms and Conditions.

If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement or any Supplemental Agreement and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement or any Supplemental

Agreement shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix to this Agreement.

30.14 Appropriation of Funds by County.

County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. A/E understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement. It is further understood and agreed by A/E that County shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may affect such termination by giving written notice of termination to A/E.

ARTICLE 31
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and A/E shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute, or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Agreement, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within **thirty (30) days** following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Agreement, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Agreement shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation, if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 32
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

ARTICLE 33
MERGER

The Parties agree that this Agreement contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence and preliminary understandings between the parties and others relating hereto are superseded by this Agreement.

ARTICLE 34
PUBLIC CONTACT

Contact with the news media, citizens of Williamson County or governmental agencies shall be the responsibility of County. Under no circumstances shall A/E release any material or information developed in the performance of its services hereunder without the express written permission of County.

ARTICLE 35
A/E's REPRESENTATIONS

A/E represents that it is financially solvent, able to pay its debts as they become due, and possesses sufficient working capital to complete the services and perform its obligation under this Agreement and under the Contract Documents. A/E further represents and acknowledges that: (a) it is a sophisticated business entity that possesses the required level of experience and expertise in business administration, construction, and contract administration of projects of similar or like size, complexity, and nature as the Project and (b) the fee stated in this Agreement is adequate compensation for the timely completion of the Basic Services.

ARTICLE 36
SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for A/E hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Agreement and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Agreement to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, or presiding officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court in the absence of the County Judge, thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

A/E:
Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc.

By: _____
Signature

Jamie Zavodny
Printed Name

Principal in Charge
Title

Date Signed: March 1, 2024

COUNTY:
Williamson County, Texas

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

Date Signed: _____

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF BASIC/ ADDITIONAL SERVICES

THE FOLLOWING SCOPE OF SERVICES IS INTENDED TO BE CONSISTENT WITH THE AGREEMENT. TO THE EXTENT THIS SCOPE OF SERVICES IS INCONSISTENT WITH THE AGREEMENT, THE AGREEMENT WILL SUPERSEDE THE SCOPE OF SERVICES AND WILL BE CONTROLLING.

In consideration of the Basic Fee provided in the Agreement, A/E shall perform the following Basic Services, based on standard planning, landscape architectural, architectural and engineering practices:

These services may include, but are not limited to as-built drawings, programming, architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, plumbing, electrical, hazardous materials, IT and security, landscape and irrigation, cost estimates and construction administration, master planning, facility condition assessment, forensic investigations, real estate evaluations, and specialized studies and analyses as agreed to by County and A/E.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Design Criteria. A/E shall prepare all work in accordance with the latest version of applicable County's procedures, specifications, manuals, guidelines, standard drawings, and standard specifications. A/E shall prepare each Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&E) package in a form suitable for letting through County's construction contract bidding and awarding process.

Right-of-Entry and Coordination. A/E shall notify County and secure permission to enter private property to perform any surveying, environmental, engineering or geotechnical activities needed off County property. In pursuance of County's policy with the general public, A/E shall not commit acts which would result in damages to private property, and A/E shall make every effort to comply with the wishes and address the concerns of affected private property owners. A/E shall contact each property owner prior to any entry onto the owner's property and shall request concurrence from County prior to each entry.

A/E shall notify County and coordinate with adjacent A/Es on all controls at project interfaces.

A/E shall prepare each exhibit necessary for approval by each utility, and other governmental or regulatory agency in compliance with the applicable format and guidelines required by each entity and as approved by County. A/E shall notify County in writing prior to beginning any services on any outside agency's exhibit.

Progress Reporting. A/E shall submit monthly (at a minimum) a progress status e-mail to County's Project Manager (PM) regardless of whether A/E is invoicing for that month.

A/E shall prepare and maintain a design and estimated construction schedule in a format reasonably acceptable to County during project phases prior to the Construction Administration Phase. A/E shall schedule milestone submittals per **Exhibit C – Production Schedule**.

Contractor shall prepare and maintain a construction schedule in Gantt chart format during the project Construction Administration Phase through the Close-out Phase.

Within **thirty (30) days** of completion of construction of the project, A/E shall deliver all electronic files in formats reasonably acceptable to County.

Final payment is contingent upon County's receipt and confirmation by County's PM that the electronic files function and are formatted in accordance with the Agreement and all review comments are addressed.

A/E shall prepare a letter of transmittal to accompany each document submittal to County. At a minimum, the letter of transmittal must include County's project name, Agreement and Work Authorization numbers, as well as facility name and address.

Coordination. A/E shall coordinate issues through County's PM. County will communicate, in writing, resolution of issues and provide A/E direction through County's PM.

Level of Effort. A/E shall base the level of effort at each phase on the prior work developed in earlier phases without unnecessary repetition or re-study.

Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC). A/E shall provide peer review at all levels. For each deliverable, A/E shall maintain evidence of A/E's internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal. When internal mark-ups are requested by County in advance, County, at its sole discretion, may reject the deliverable should A/E fail to provide the evidence of internal mark-ups. A/E shall clearly label each document submitted for quality assurance as an internal mark-up document.

A/E shall perform QA and QC on all consultant products (when applicable to the project) prior to delivery to County. If, during the course of reviewing a submittal, it becomes apparent to County that the submittal contains unreasonable errors, omissions, or inconsistencies, County may cease its review and immediately return the submittal for appropriate action by A/E.

A submittal returned to A/E for this reason is not a submittal for purposes of the submission schedule. Rejected submittals shall neither impact the overall deadline of the Project nor the review period allotted to County officials. A/E shall provide an updated schedule showing interim submission date changes to make-up for any lost time. A/E shall not submit an invoice until County accepts the submittal as reasonably complete.

Organization of Plan Sheets. The PS&E package shall be complete and organized in a manner that is suitable for the bidding and awarding of a construction contract.

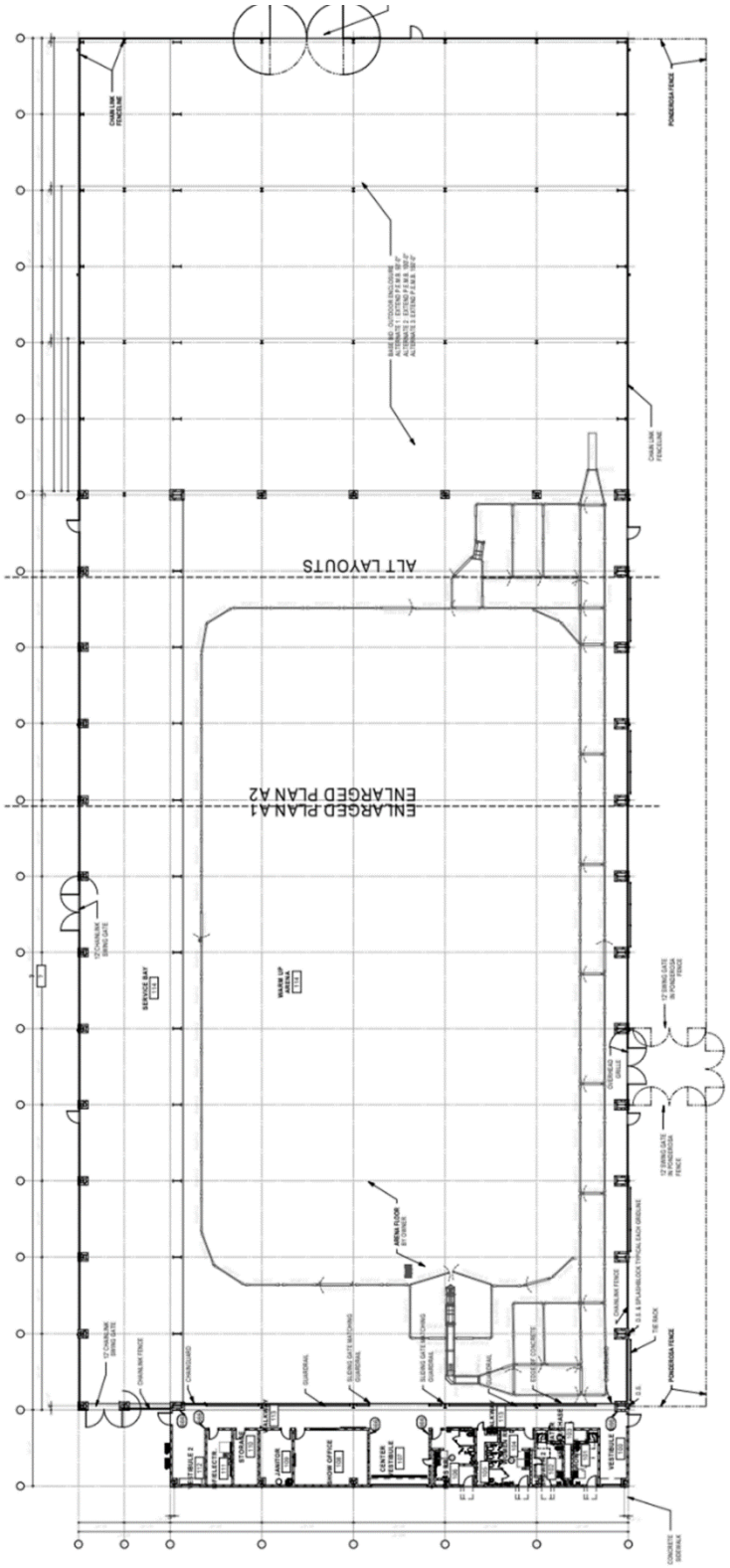
Naming of Electronic Project Files and Organization of Design Project Folders. A/E shall use succinct and understandable file names including project name, document content, and date created (i.e. "*Project_DOCUMENT_yyyy.mm.dd*"). A/E shall maintain files in an organized folder structure that is readily understandable to outside users to facilitate communication and minimize complications in project close-out.

Referenced Documents. County standardized design and procedure documents are provided for public reference at the following web address:

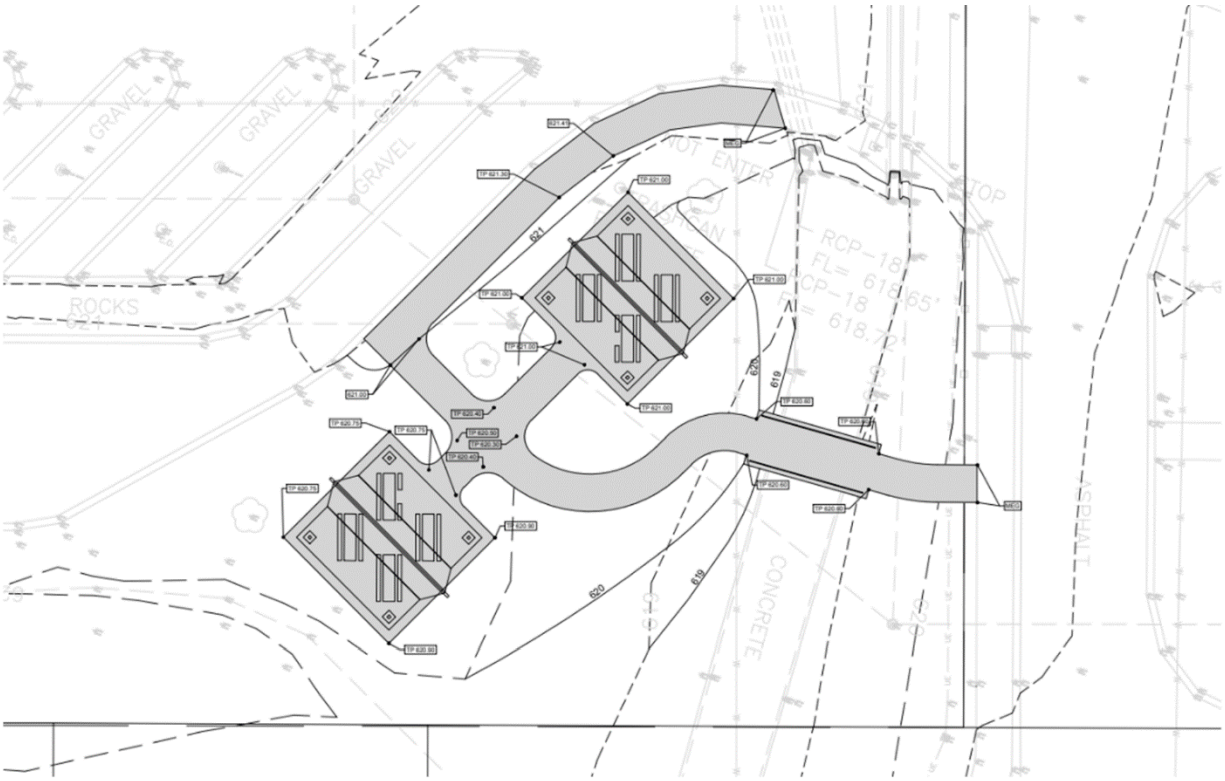
https://www.wilcotx.gov/376/Facilities-Management

SCOPE OF WORK:

Expo – West Arena New
5350 Bill Pickett Trail
Parks Department
P#635



WEST ARENA



PAVILIONS



TEMPORARY PARKING – **this will consist of caliche/gravel style parking.**

Design services shall be conducted in phases as outlined herein. Phases may be combined to expedite design process when defined in **Exhibit C – Production Schedule**. Individual phases or groups of phases shall be authorized herein or by fully executed Supplemental Agreement.

Phase I - SCHEMATIC DESIGN - 30% Program, Plans, Outline Specifications and Estimate

Upon receipt of written Notice to Proceed, A/E shall accomplish the following:

A. Investigate site/facility and verify known existing or available utility locations.

B. Review International Building Code (IBC), ASHRAE 90.1, ASHRAE 62.1, International Mechanical Code (IMC), National Electric Code (NEC), International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), and any other applicable codes and ordinances.

C. Advise County of any changes, additions, or corrections to the preliminary program, plans, specifications, and budget.

D. Provide deliverables in accordance with County's Design Submittal Guidelines.

Phase II - DESIGN DEVELOPMENT – 60% Plans, Specifications and Estimate

Upon County acceptance of previous phase, A/E shall proceed with the following:

A. Consult freely with County concerning the principal phases of the work and immediately advise County of any unusual requirements or features not apparent during execution of the Schematic Design Phase.

B. Develop plans and specifications, which indicate materials, construction methods and buildings systems. These building systems may include (but are not limited to) structural, mechanical, plumbing, and electrical.

C. Provide preliminary materials selection board to County for review with internal departments.

D. Prepare a Design Development level cost estimate in a form acceptable to County.

E. Submit Plans, Specifications, and all other required documentation for Site Development Permit application for the project with the local jurisdiction having review authority. Notify County's PM of any required submittal fees to be paid by County.

F. Provide deliverables in accordance with County's Design Submittal Guidelines.

Phase III - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS – 100% Plans, Specifications, and Estimate

Upon County acceptance of previous phase, A/E shall proceed with the following:

A. Prepare complete plans, specifications and engineering calculations (without professional seals) setting forth in detail the work required for the architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, plumbing, electrical, landscaping and irrigation, and site work.

B. Consult freely with County concerning the principal phases of the work immediately advise County of any unusual requirements or features not apparent during execution of the Schematic Design and Design Development Phases.

C. Prepare a detailed cost estimate of the project on a form acceptable to County.

D. Prepare a construction schedule with a Gantt chart or other County approved format which lists the anticipated major activities required to complete the project.

E. Complete the PS&E for the entire Project and its component parts. The Project detailed cost estimate shall not exceed the project construction budget as approved in writing by County.

F. Update preliminary materials selection board or provide new for County project records.

G. Provide deliverables in accordance with County's Design Submittal Guidelines.

EXHIBIT B

FEE SCHEDULE

This schedule indicates fees by Phase of the Basic Fee:		**$ 210,240**	100%
72%	**Parkhill**	**$ 150,400**	
11%	**Priefert - Structural**	**$ 22,140**	
3%	**Priefert - Arena Consultant**	**$ 5,700**	
15%	**- Civil Engineer (Parking)**	**$ 32,000**	

Phase I-III - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	**$ 210,240**	100%
Parkhill	$ 150,400	
Priefert - Structural	$ 22,140	
Priefert - Arena Consultant	$ 5,700	
- Civil Engineer (Parking)	$ 32,000	

EXHIBIT C

PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

A/E agrees to complete the professional design services called for in **Exhibit A** of this Agreement within **one hundred twenty (120) calendar days** from the date of this Agreement.

The above time limits may, for good cause, be extended, in writing, by County as the Project proceeds.

The schedule below indicates various project milestones and estimated target dates. Standard end-of-phase review periods for County shall be (21) calendar days.

Agreement Execution Date	**03/19/24**
Phase I-III - DESIGN - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	
Complete Plans, Specifications and Estimate deliverables	06/17/24
All services shall be complete on, or before:	**07/17/24**

EXHIBIT D

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e. reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e. vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e. Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e. no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e. seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants

10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT E

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

1. I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that A/E and its principals:

    a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

    b. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

    c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in **Paragraph 1(b)** of this certification;

    d. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal, had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

    e. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Parkhill

_____
Signature of Certifying Official

_____
Printed Name of Certifying Official

_____
Title of Certifying Official

_____
Date

2. Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, by _____ (Signatory Name)
the _____ (Signatory Title) of _____ (Entity Name), on behalf of said firm.

_____
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

A/E and Subconsultant Certificates of Insurance attached:

Parkhill

February 23, 2024

Trent Jacobs
Williamson County
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

RE: Proposal for Professional Services
Williamson County Expo West Arena and Pavilions
5350 Bill Pickett Trail
Taylor, TX 76574

Dear Mr. Jacobs:

Parkhill (A/E) is pleased to have been selected on our qualifications and to have the opportunity to provide this proposal for Architectural and Engineering services to Williamson County for the referenced Project.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

New West Arena at 5350 Bill Pickett Trail, Taylor, TX 76574, based on the schematic design attached as Exhibit A. The scope of the arena will start with design development and go through project closeout.

Two new pavilions at 5350 Bill Pickett Trail, Taylor, TX 76574, based on the schematic design attached as Exhibit A. The scope of the two pavilions will start with design development and go through project closeout.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

A/E proposes to provide the following Professional Architecture, Site Civil Engineering, Structural Engineering, and Mechanical/Plumbing/Electrical Engineering services for the Project as detailed in Exhibit C.

SCHEDULE

A tentative schedule for submitting our work is as follows:

Client Notice to Proceed	
Construction Documents	3 months
Owner review @ 65% Construction Documents	2 weeks
Owner review @ 95% Construction Documents	2 weeks
Permitting	3 months
Construction Administration	14 months

COMPENSATION

Our fee for the Scope of Services described in Exhibit A will be based on a lump sum breakdown of fee in Exhibit B and will be billed on a percentage complete method.

Reimbursable expenses will be billed at invoice cost plus a 15% markup for handling and include, but are not limited to, travel, postage/shipping, reproductions/copies, color plots/prints, accessibility review and inspection fees, reproduction of Contract Documents. We estimate these expenses to be approximately **$15,000**.

If this proposal meets your expectations, you may indicate your acceptance by returning one signed copy to our office. Upon receipt, we will wait to receive your Agreement. We will not proceed until an Agreement has been executed by both parties.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide Professional Services to you and look forward to the successful completion of your project. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call us.

Sincerely,

PARKHILL (A/E)

By Jamie Zavodny
Jamie Zavodny, AIA
Principal in Charge

Williamson County (CLIENT)

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Enclosures: Exhibit A - Scope of Services
Exhibit B - Fees
Exhibit C – Drawings

"The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners, P.O. Box 12337, Austin, Texas 78711-2337, (512) 305-9000, www.tbae.state.tx.us has jurisdiction over complaints regarding the professional practices of persons registered as architects, in Texas."

Parkhill

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

DESIGN SERVICES

A/E proposes to provide the following Professional Architecture and Engineering Services for the Project's Scope of Services.

TASK 1 | DESIGN SERVICES

A. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

A/E will provide Design Development Documents based on Schematic Design Documents in Exhibit C and updated Project Budget. The documents will illustrate and describe refinement of the design of the Project establishing the Scope, relationships, forms, size, and appearance of the Project by means of plans, elevations and sections, and typical construction details. The documents will identify major systems and materials and, in general, their quality levels.

Deliverables:

- Code Sheets-90% complete
- Floor and Roof Plans-70% complete
- Site Plan-70% complete
- Interior and Exterior Elevations-70% complete
- Details and Sections-70% complete
- Door/Window/Storefront/Accessory Schedules-60% complete
- Finish Schedule-80% complete
- Outline Specifications
- Opinion of Probable Cost

B. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT SERVICES

A/E will provide Construction Documents based on approved Design Development Documents and an updated Project Budget. The Construction Documents will be based on the use of AIA A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and will include requirements for construction, drawings and specifications that establish, in detail, the quality level of systems and materials. A/E will assist CLIENT in the preparation of an AIA construction contract between the CLIENT and contractor, AIA A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and other standard AIA contract forms that may be required.

Deliverables:

- Code Sheets
- Floor and Roof Plans/Details
- Site Plan/Details
- Interior and Exterior Elevations/Details
- Details and Sections
- Door/Window/Storefront/Accessory Schedules and Details
- Finish Schedule and Plans
- Specifications and Project Manual

C. BIDDING AND PERMITTING

A/E will assist CLIENT in the preparation of necessary bidding information, bidding forms, an AIA construction contract between the CLIENT and contractor, AIA A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and other standard AIA contract forms that may be required. A/E

will inform CLIENT, to the best of their knowledge, and will assist CLIENT in connection with CLIENT's responsibility, for filing documents required for approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

D. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

A/E will be the representative of and will advise and consult with CLIENT during construction until the final payment to the contractor is due. A/E will have authority to act on behalf of CLIENT only to the extent provided in this Proposal, unless otherwise modified by written instrument.

A/E will visit the site twice per month based on the number of months proposed by the contractor in their bid or as otherwise agreed by CLIENT and A/E in writing to become familiar with the progress and quality of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, A/E will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Based on on-site observation as an Architect or Engineer, A/E will keep CLIENT informed of the progress and quality of the Work.

Based on A/E's observations and evaluations of the contractor's Applications for Payment, A/E will review and certify the amounts due to the contractor.

E. SERVICES BY CLIENT

CLIENT will provide A/E with a survey of the site to determine the boundary, topography, existing improvements, infrastructure utilities, and existing trees. CLIENT will provide A/E with a geotechnical report to design foundations and paving sections. CLIENT will also provide A/E with CAD files or PDFs of the existing facility floor plans so that A/E can input the existing facilities into Building Information Modeling Software (Revit Format) which is required for the Scope of Work, Plan Review, and Permitting processes.

CLIENT will provide access to Work site, obtain applicable permits, provide appropriate legal services in connection with the Project, and provide environmental impact reports and energy assessments, unless specifically included in A/E's Scope of Work. CLIENT shall pay the costs of inspection fees, zoning application fees, soils engineering fees, testing fees, surveying fees, and all other fees, permits, bond premiums, and all other charges not specifically covered by this Proposal.

F. EXCLUDED SERVICES

Services specifically excluded from our Scope of Services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Surveys and Geotechnical Reports
- Off-site Utility Design
- Asbestos and Hazardous Materials Studies
- Third-party Independent Construction Inspection Services
- Full-time Construction Observation Services
- Preparation of Construction Documents for more than one bid package
- Phased Construction
- Fast-track Construction
- Construction Material Testing
- Texas Department of Health Demolition Notification
- Commissioning and Special Inspections
- Traffic Impact Analysis
- Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment Planning and Documentation
- Entitlement Services
- Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE)

END OF EXHIBIT

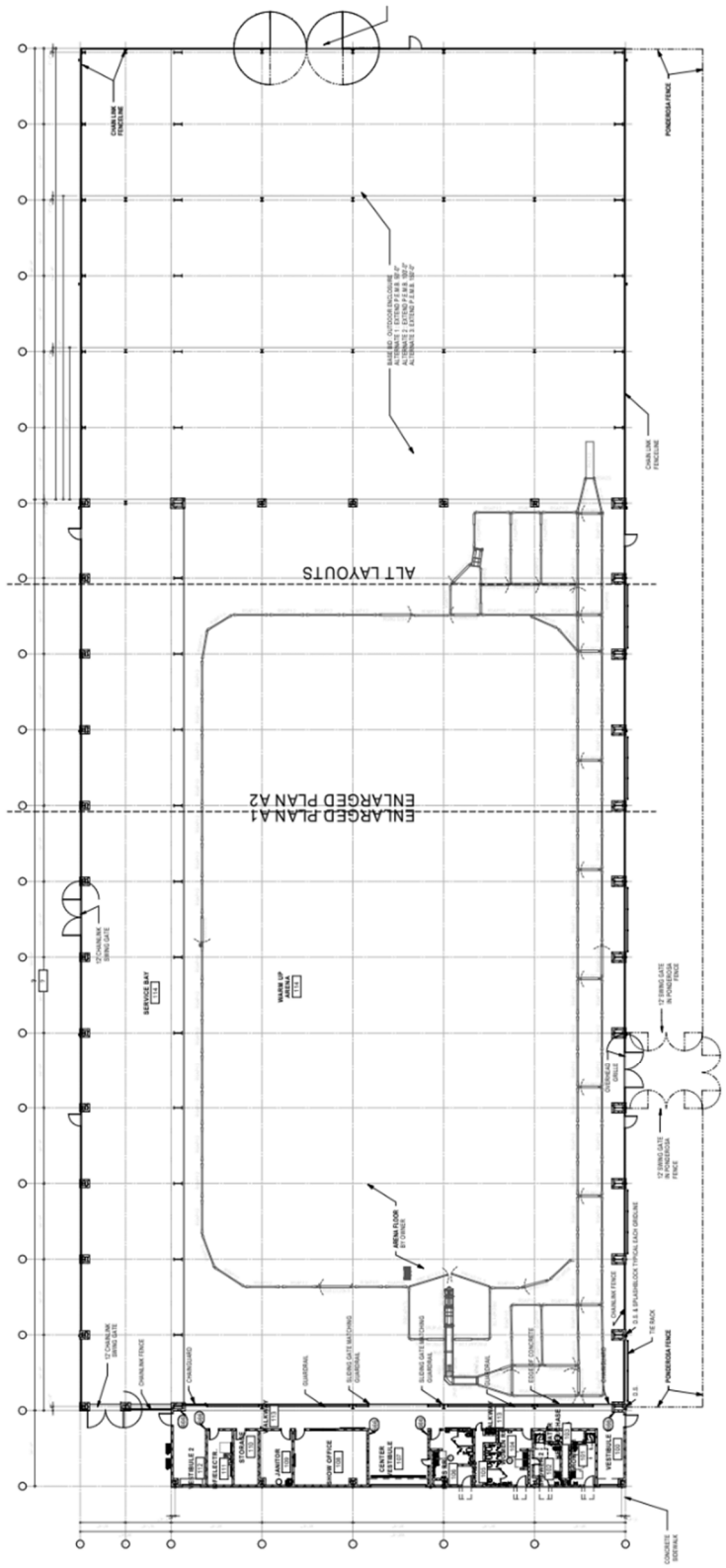
ATTACHMENT / EXHIBIT B

West Arena & Pavilions

FEE SCHEDULE

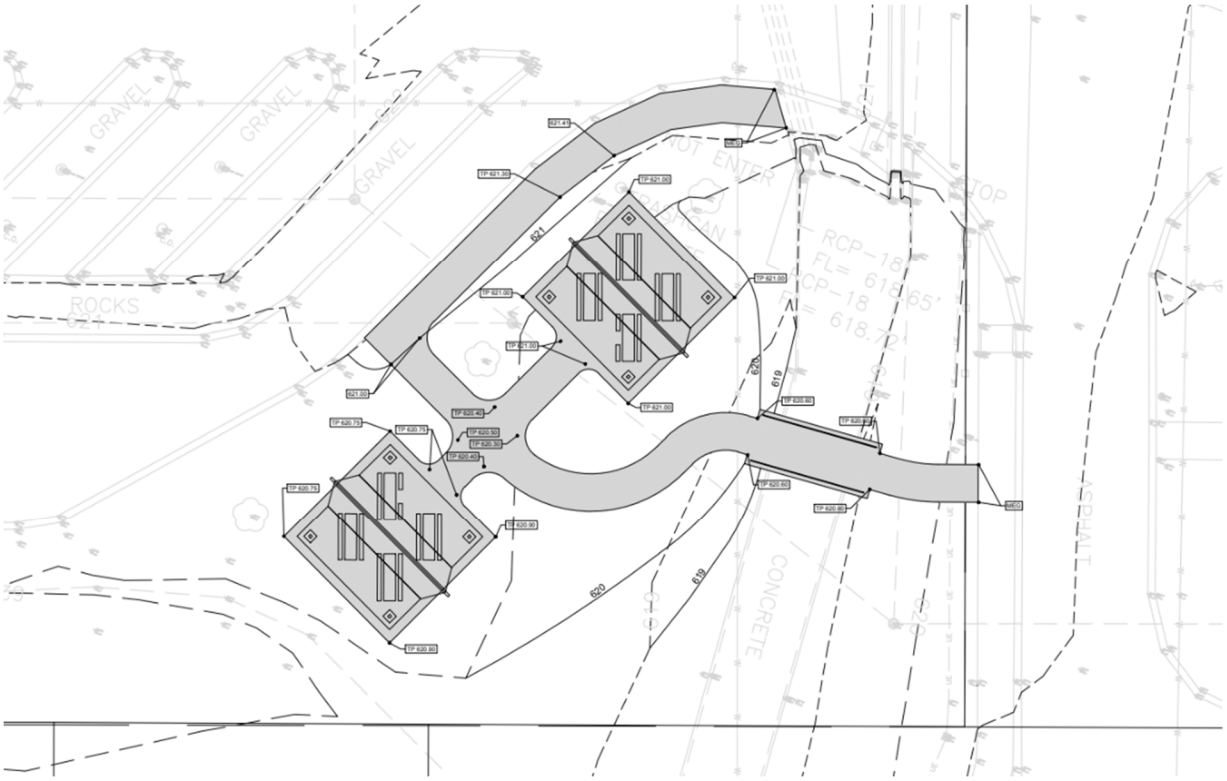
This schedule indicates fees by Phase of the Basic Fee:			$ 525,496	100%
77%	**Parkhill**		$ 402,044	
7%	**Priefert - Structural**		$ 35,027	
2%	**Priefert - Arena Consultant**		$ 8,425	
15%	**Parkhill Civil - Temp Parking Lot**		$ 80,000	
Phase III - CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS		**$**	**210,240**	40%
	Parkhill	$	150,400	
	Priefert - Structural	$	22,140	
	Priefert - Arena Consultant	$	5,700	
	Parkhill Civil - Temp Parking lot	$	32,000	
Phase IV - REGULATORY REVIEW AND PERMITS		**$**	**87,493**	17%
	Parkhill	$	75,493	
	Priefert - Structural	$	-	
	Priefert - Arena Consultant	$	-	
	Parkhill Civil - Temp Parking lot	$	12,000	
Phase V - BIDDING, AWARD, AND EXECUTION		**$**	**29,914**	6%
	Parkhill	$	25,164	
	Priefert - Structural	$	750	
	0	$	-	
	Parkhill Civil - Temp Parking lot	$	4,000	
Phase VI - CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION		**$**	**164,445**	31%
	Parkhill	$	125,823	
	Priefert - Structural	$	7,897	
	Priefert - Arena Consultant	$	2,725	
	Parkhill Civil - Temp Parking lot	$	28,000	
Phase VII - PROJECT CLOSE-OUT		**$**	**33,404**	6%
	Parkhill	$	25,164	
	Priefert - Structural	$	4,240	
	Priefert - Arena Consultant	$	-	
	Parkhill Civil - Temp Parking lot	$	4,000	

EXHIBIT C



WEST ARENA

EXHIBIT C


GRAVEL
GRAVEL
GRAVEL
ROCKS
ASPHALT
CONCRETE
RCP-18
FL= 619.65'
RCP-18
618.42'
621.41
621.38
621.00
621.00
621.00
621.00
620.48
620.75
620.80
620.30
620.20
620.75
620.00
620.80
620.80
620.80
620.80
621.00
621.00
621.00
621.00

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1130336

Date Filed:
03/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Parkhill
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
Williamson County Expo
Professional Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Edwards, Jay	Midland, TX United States	X	
Hart, Daniel	Austin, TX United States	X	
Hamilton, John	Lubbock, TX United States	X	
Harberer, Mark	Lubbock, TX United States	X	
Edwards, Zane	Lubbock, TX United States	X	
Finley, David	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Nelson, Scott	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Ramirez, Mike	El Paso, TX United States	X	
Stills, Mary	El Paso, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Daniel "Dan" S. Hart, FAIA, PE, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is [redacted] (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78758 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 1st day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1130336

Date Filed:
03/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Parkhill
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

Williamson County Expo
Professional Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Edwards, Jay	Midland, TX United States	X	
Hart, Daniel	Austin, TX United States	X	
Hamilton, John	Lubbock, TX United States	X	
Harberer, Mark	Lubbock, TX United States	X	
Edwards, Zane	Lubbock, TX United States	X	
Finley, David	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Nelson, Scott	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Ramirez, Mike	El Paso, TX United States	X	
Stills, Mary	El Paso, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **63.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Receive the March 2024 Construction Summary Report and PowerPoint Presentation

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive the March 2024 Construction Summary Report and PowerPoint Presentation

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

March 2024 PowerPoint Presentation

March 2024 Construction Summary Report

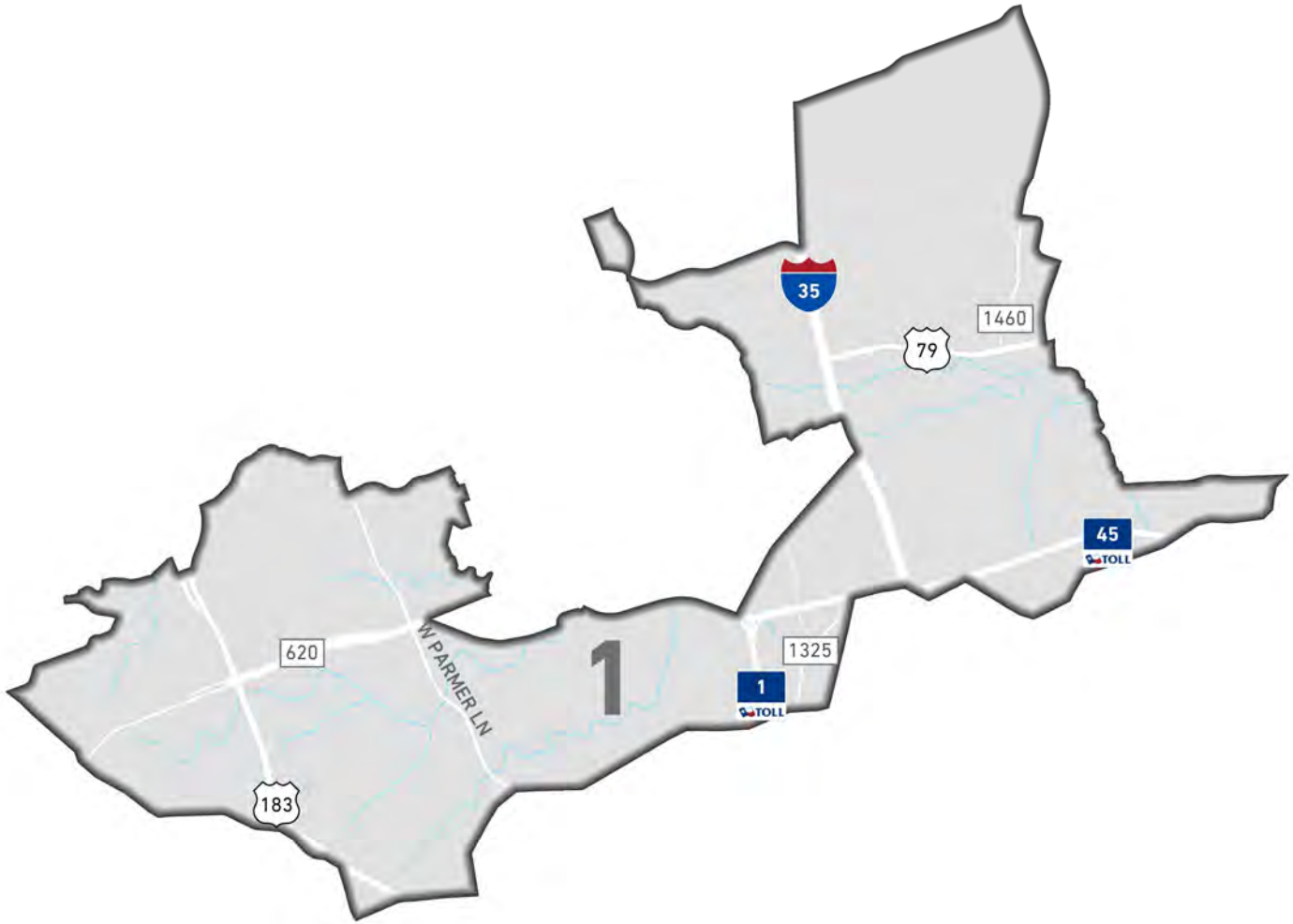
Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 10:12 AM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 03/14/2024 09:49 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Williamson County Commissioners Court

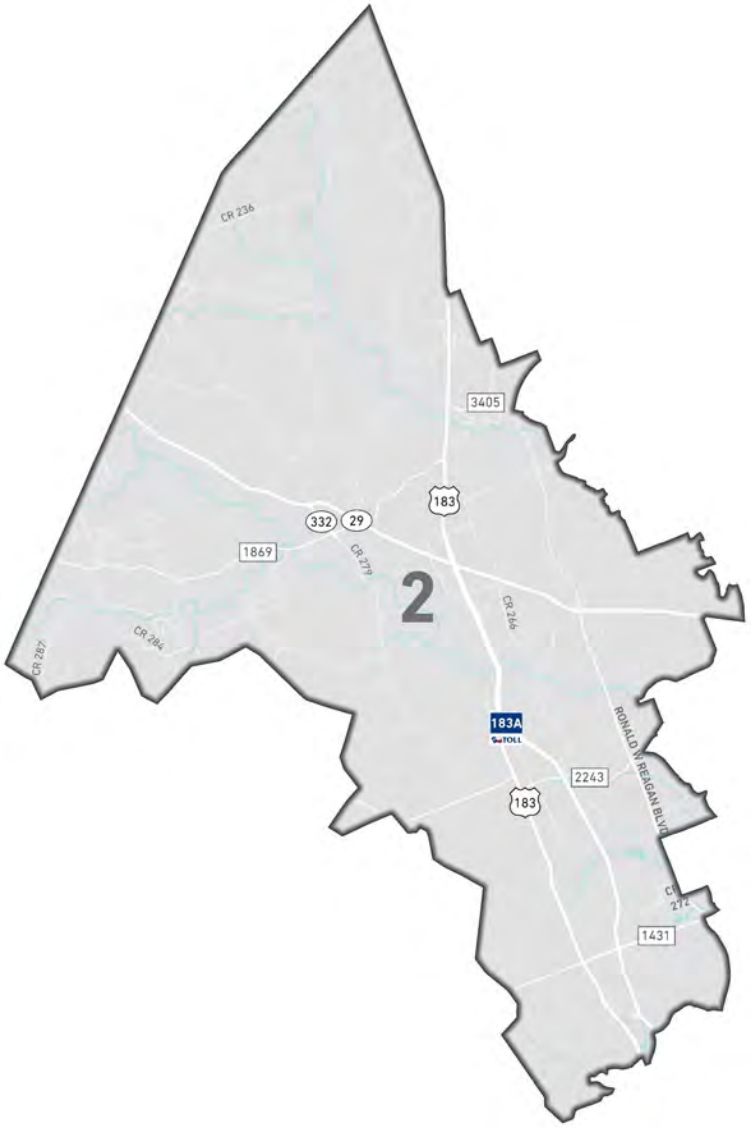
Road Bond Program
March 19, 2024

Precinct 1



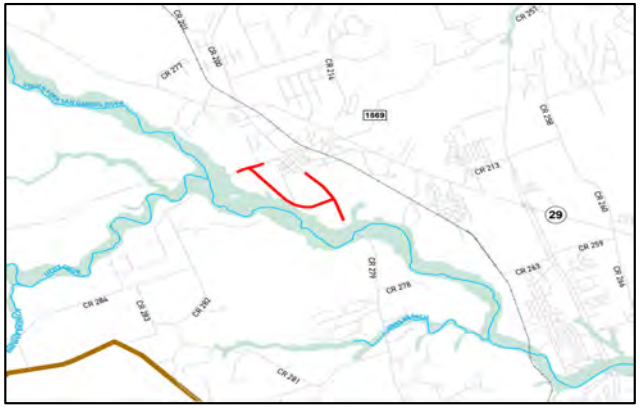
Projects under planning and design, no active construction projects

Precinct 2


CR 236
3405
183
332
29
1869
CR 279
2
CR 246
CR 284
CR 287
183A
TOLL
RONALD W REAGAN BLVD
2243
183
1431

Liberty Hill (SH 29) Bypass

Anticipated Completion
Late 2025



Original Contract Price = $14,149,449.00
Total Change Orders to Date = $0.00
Adjusted Contract Price = $14,149,449.00
Expenditures to Date = $0.00 (0%)

Liberty Hill (SH 29) Bypass



WILCO TEXAS

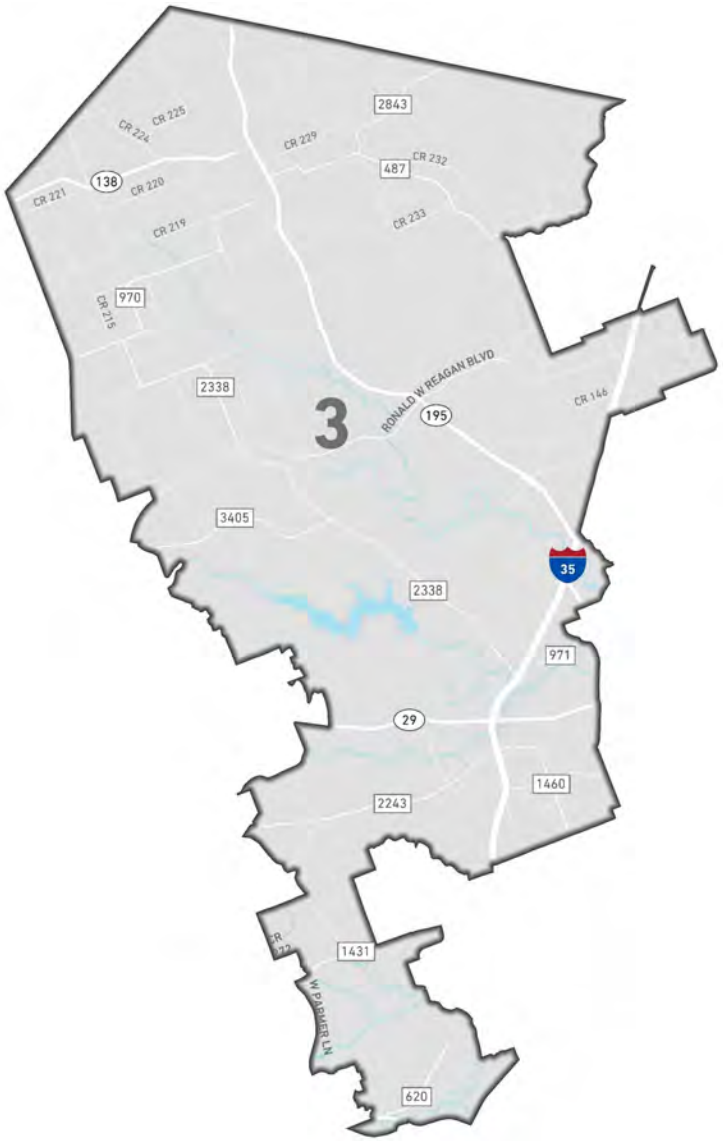
Liberty Hill (SH 29) Bypass



Liberty Hill (SH 29) Bypass

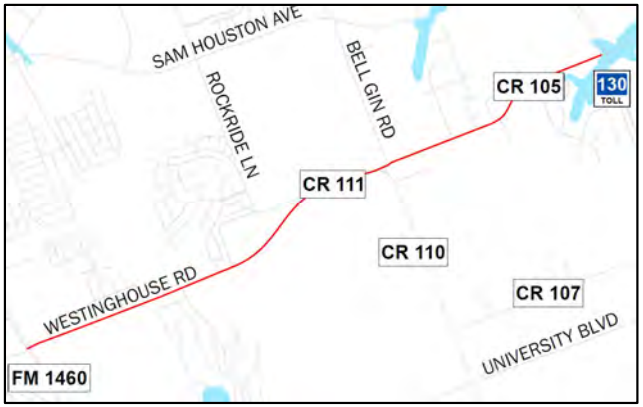


Precinct 3


3
2843
CR 225
CR 224
CR 229
CR 232
487
138
CR 221
CR 220
CR 219
CR 233
970
CR 215
2338
RONALD W REAGAN BLVD
195
CR 146
3405
35
2338
971
29
1460
2243
1431
W PALMER LN
620

CR 111 Westinghouse Road

Anticipated Completion
Spring 2024



Original Contract Price = $21,024,332.88
Total Change Orders to Date = $1,524,252.53
Adjusted Contract Price = $22,548,585.41
Expenditures to Date = $19,264,662.75 (86%)

CR 111 Westinghouse Road



CR 111 Westinghouse Road



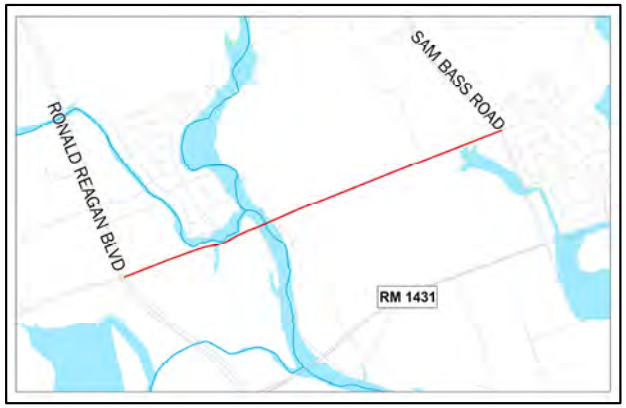
CR 111 Westinghouse Road



New Hope Drive Phase 2A

Anticipated Completion

Summer 2024



Partnership with the City of Cedar Park

Original Contract Amount = $22,619,961.16

Construction is managed by the City of Cedar Park

New Hope Drive Phase 2A



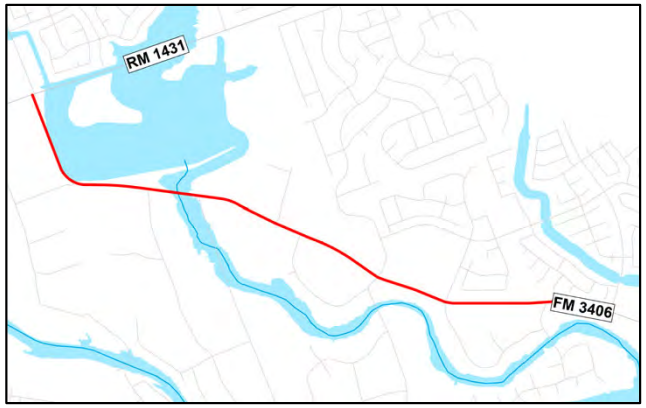
New Hope Drive Phase 2A



Corridor H/Sam Bass
(RM 1431 to Wyoming Springs Drive)

Anticipated Completion

Fall 2025



Original Contract Price = $36,145,959.00

Total Change Orders to Date = -$2,388,828.12

Adjusted Contract Price = $33,757,130.88

Expenditures to Date = $7,113,826.41 (21%)

Corridor H/Sam Bass
(RM 1431 to Wyoming Springs Drive)



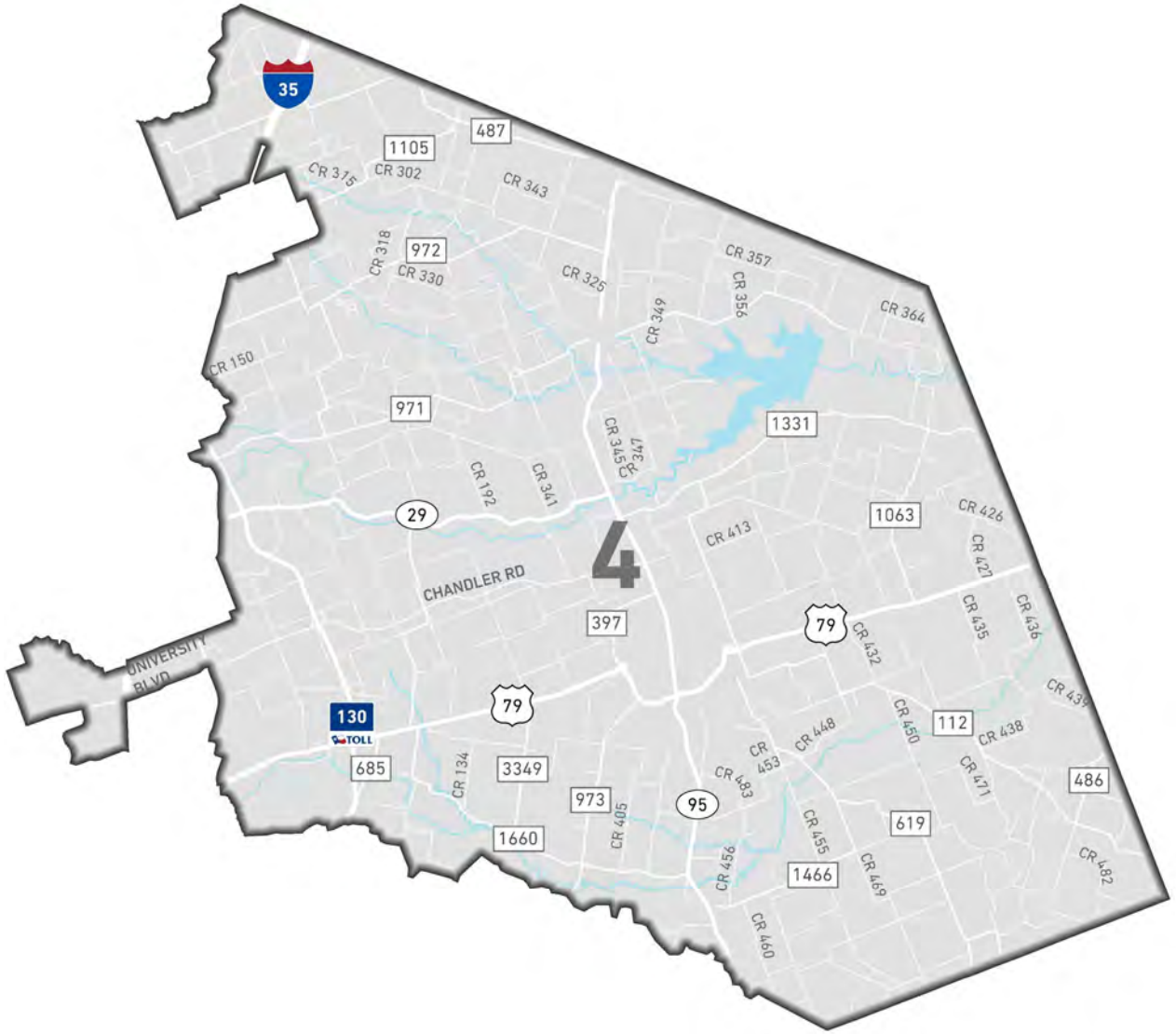
Corridor H/Sam Bass
(RM 1431 to Wyoming Springs Drive)



Corridor H/Sam Bass
(RM 1431 to Wyoming Springs Drive)



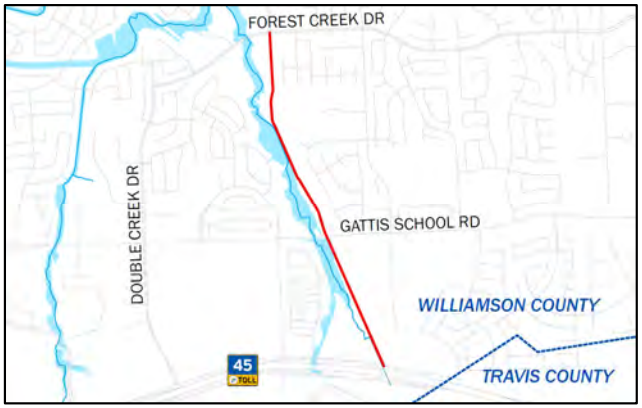
Precinct 4


4
35
1105
487
CR 315
CR 302
CR 343
CR 318
972
CR 330
CR 325
CR 357
CR 356
CR 364
CR 349
CR 150
971
1331
CR 345
CR 347
CR 192
CR 341
29
CR 413
1063
CR 426
CR 427
CHANDLER RD
397
79
CR 432
CR 435
CR 436
UNIVERSITY BLVD
130
TOLL
79
CR 439
CR 450
112
CR 438
CR 448
CR 453
CR 483
685
CR 134
3349
973
95
CR 471
486
CR 405
1660
CR 455
619
CR 456
1466
CR 469
CR 482
CR 460

Kenney Fort Boulevard – Seg. 2 and 3
(Forest Creek Drive to SH 45)

Anticipated Completion

Summer 2024



Partnership with the City of Round Rock

Original Contract Amount = $23,409,120.97

Construction is managed by the City of Round Rock

Kenney Fort Boulevard – Seg. 2 and 3
(Forest Creek Drive to SH 45)



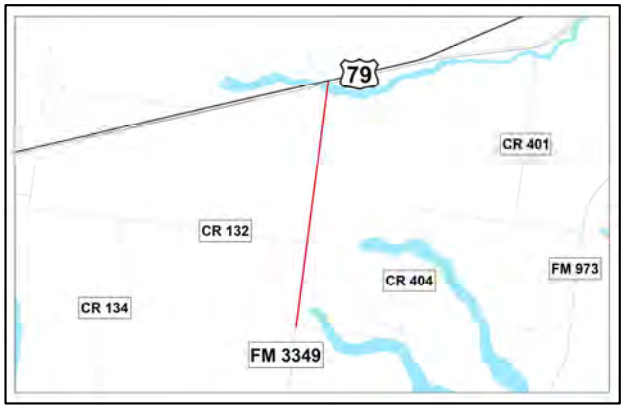
Kenney Fort Boulevard – Seg. 2 and 3
(Forest Creek Drive to SH 45)



East Wilco Highway (FM 3349 / US 79 Interchange) (US 79 to CR 404)

Anticipated Completion

Summer 2025 (Roadwork)



Original Contract Amount = $81,941,038.13

Total Change Orders = $1,814,414.32

Adjusted Contract Price = $ 83,755,452.45

Expenditures to Date = $43,076,801.86 (51%)

East Wilco Highway (FM 3349 / US 79 Interchange) (US 79 to CR 404)



East Wilco Highway (FM 3349 / US 79 Interchange) (US 79 to CR 404)



East Wilco Highway (FM 3349 / US 79 Interchange)
(US 79 to CR 404)



CR 366 Reconstruction
(Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Blvd.)

Anticipated Completion

Summer 2024



Original Contract Amount = $17,694,262.46

Total Change Orders = $93,578.30

Adjusted Contract Price = $17,787,840.76

Expenditures to Date = $9,643,828.46 (54%)

CR 366 Reconstruction
(Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Blvd.)



CR 366 Reconstruction
(Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Blvd.)



CR 366 Reconstruction
(Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Blvd.)



Corridor C / SH 29 Bypass
(Sam Houston Avenue at Patriot Way to SH 29)

Anticipated Completion

Summer 2026



Original Contract Amount = $30,540,848.03

Total Change Orders = $0.00

Adjusted Contract Price = $30,540,848.03

Expenditures to Date = $9,207,449.72 (30%)

Corridor C / SH 29 Bypass
(Sam Houston Avenue at Patriot Way to SH 29)



Corridor C / SH 29 Bypass
(Sam Houston Avenue at Patriot Way to SH 29)



Corridor C / SH 29 Bypass
(Sam Houston Avenue at Patriot Way to SH 29)



CR 332 Realignment
(South of FM 487 to North of CR 313)

Anticipated Completion

Fall 2024



Original Contract Amount = $2,545,345.00

Total Change Orders = $0.00

Adjusted Contract Price = $2,545,345.00

Expenditures to Date = $0.00 (0%)

CR 332 Realignment
(South of FM 487 to North of CR 313)



CR 332 Realignment
(South of FM 487 to North of CR 313)



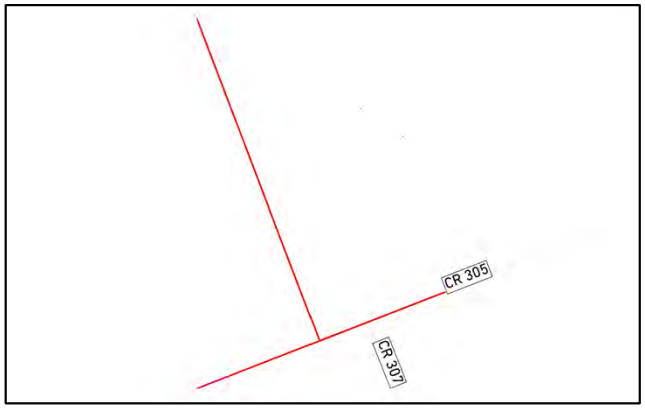
CR 332 Realignment
(South of FM 487 to North of CR 313)



CR 307 Reconstruction
(CR 307 North of CR 305)

Substantially Complete

February 2024



Original Contract Amount = $2,796,832.80

Total Change Orders = $45,447.50

Adjusted Contract Price = $2,842,280.30

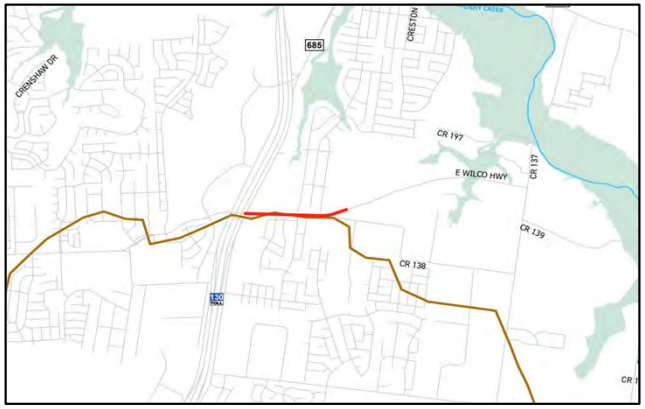
Expenditures to Date = $2,560,069.00 (90%)

CR 307 Reconstruction
(CR 307 North of CR 305)



CR 138
(Right Turn Lane at SH 130)

Anticipated Completion
Summer 2024



Original Contract Amount = $1,748, 938.75
Total Change Orders = $0.00
Adjusted Contract Price = $1,748, 938.75
Expenditures to Date = $0.00 (0%)

CR 138
(Right Turn Lane at SH 130)



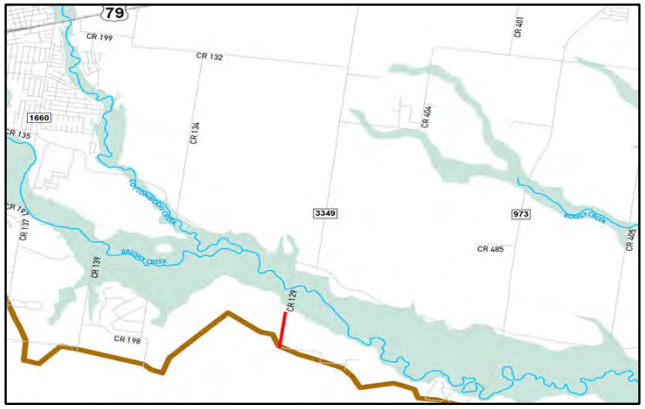
CR 138
(Right Turn Lane at SH 130)



CR 129
(South of Brushy Creek to North of South County Line)

Anticipated Completion

Fall 2024



Original Contract Amount = $2,463,313,.00

Total Change Orders = $0.00

Adjusted Contract Price = $ 2,463,313,.00

Expenditures to Date = $0.00 (0%)

CR 129
(South of Brushy Creek to North of South County Line)



CR 129
(South of Brushy Creek to North of South County Line)



ROAD BOND PROGRAM

Construction Summary Report

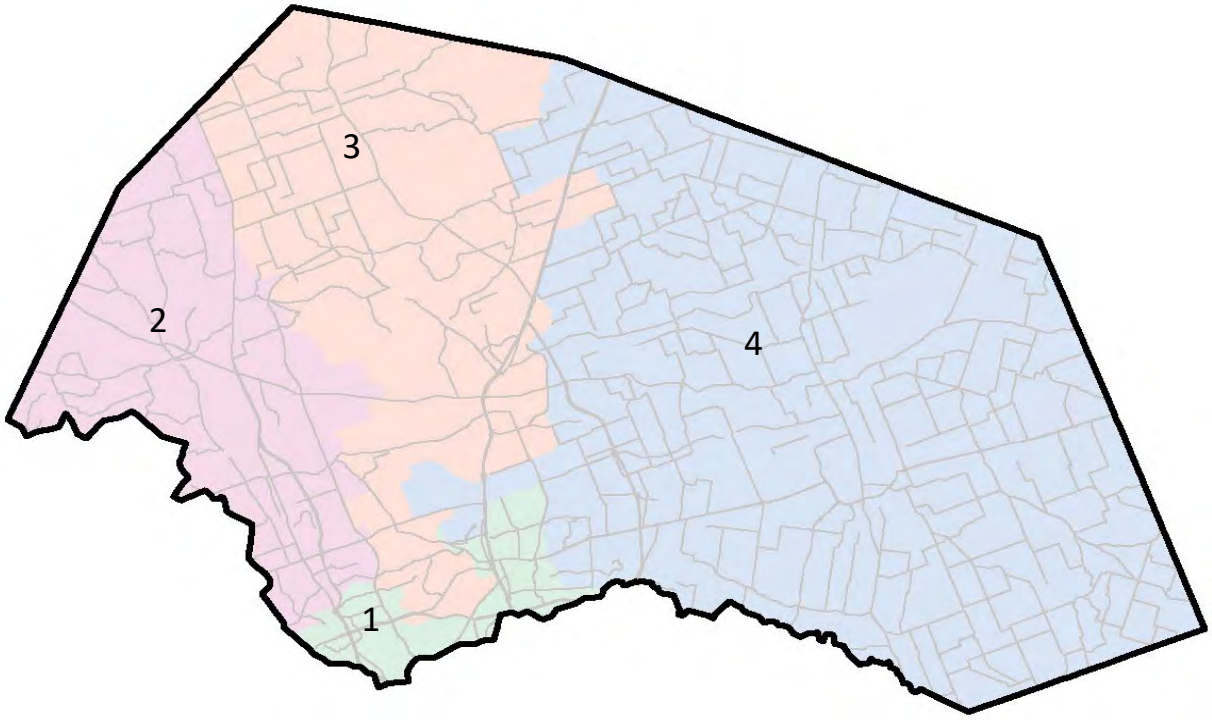
County Judge
Bill Gravell, Jr.

Commissioners
Terry Cook
Cynthia Long
Valerie Covey
Russ Boles

February 2024

WWW.WILCOTX.GOV

Volume XXVII - Issue No.2



Presented By: HNTB

Table of Contents



Completed Projects 1

PRECINCT No. 1 – Commissioner Terry Cook 5

North Mays Street Extension Phase 1 (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive) 8

PRECINCT No. 2 – Commissioner Cynthia Long 10

CR 258 Extension (US 183 to Sunset Ridge Drive) 13

Ronald Reagan at Elizabeth Park Tempoary Signals 14

Liberty Hill (SH 29) Bypass (RM 1869 to CR 279) 15

PRECINCT No. 3 – Commissioner Valerie Covey 17

Great Oaks Drive Bridge at Brushy Creek 20

CR 111 Westinghouse Road 22

Southwest Bypass Extension 25

CR 245 Reconstruction 26

Corridor H/Sam Bass Road 27

PRECINCT No. 4 – Commissioner Russ Boles 29

East Wilco Highway (Southeast Loop Segment 1, Phase 1) 32

CR 401 Reconstruction 33

Samsung Highway (Future County Road) (CR 404 to FM 973) 34

East Wilco Highway (FM 3349 at US 79 (FM 3349 from US to CR 404)) 35

CR 366 (Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Boulevard) 38

Bud Stockton Extension (CR 305 to FM 487) 40

CR 404 at FM 973 Improvements 41

CR 307 and CR 305 (CR 307 North of CR 305) 42

Samsung Highway (CR 404 Realignment) (FM 3349 to CR 404) 43

Corridor C / SH 29 Bypass 44

CR 332 Realignment (South of FM 487 to North of CR 313) 46

CR 138 Right Turn Lane at SH 130 48

CR 129 (South of Brushy Creek to North of South County Line) 50

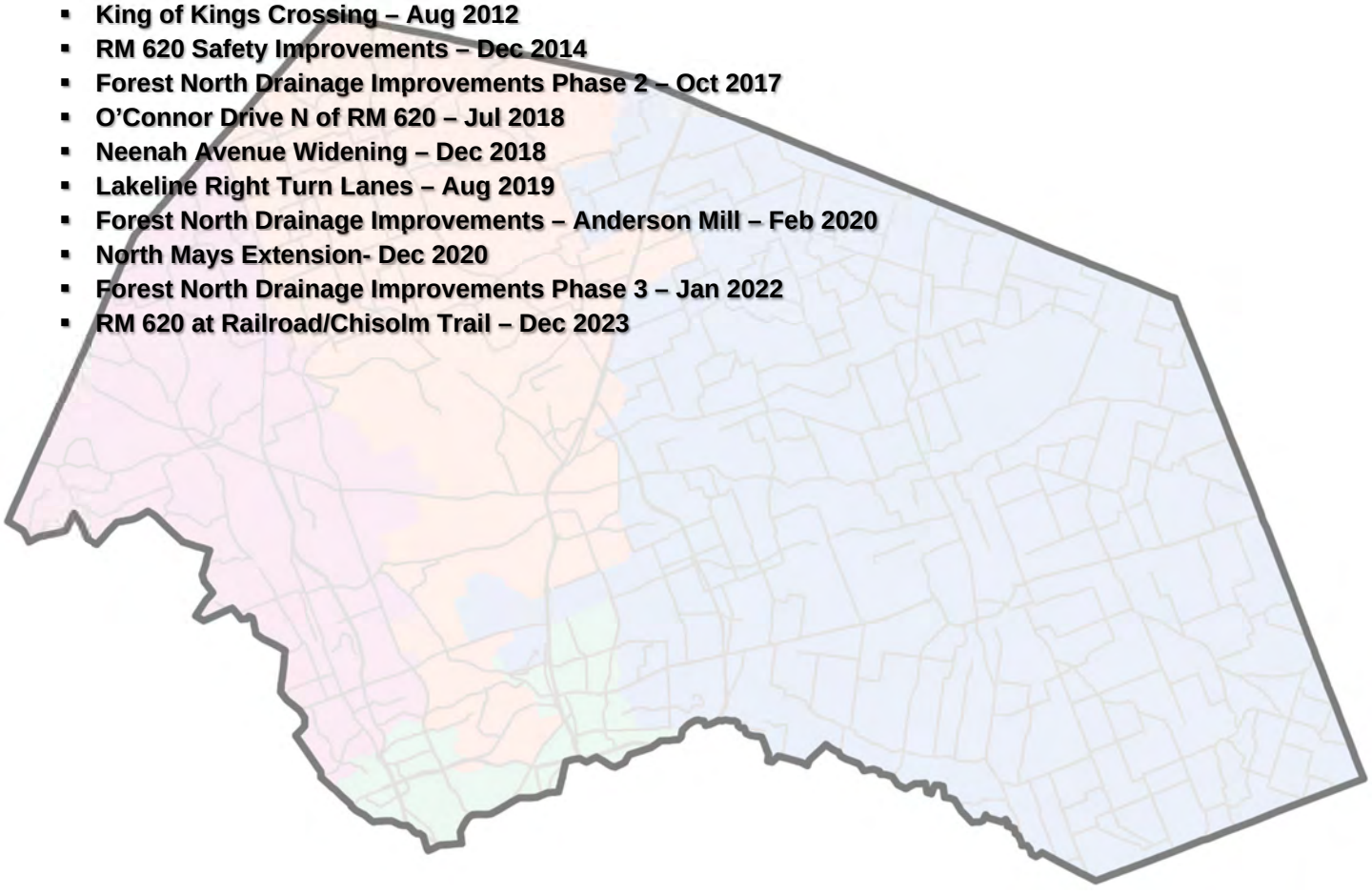
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ROAD BOND PROGRAM

COMPLETED PROJECTS

CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE/OPEN TO TRAFFIC - AS OF FEBRUARY 2024

Precinct 1

- **Pond Springs Road (signal) – Apr 2002**
- **McNeil Road, Phase 1 – Jan 2005**
- **McNeil Road, Phase 2 – Feb 2007**
- **RM 620, Phase 1 – Jan 2009**
- **Pond Springs Road – Sep 2010**
- **County Road 174 at Brushy Creek – Jun 2011**
- **O'Connor Drive Extension – Apr 2012**
- **King of Kings Crossing – Aug 2012**
- **RM 620 Safety Improvements – Dec 2014**
- **Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 2 – Oct 2017**
- **O'Connor Drive N of RM 620 – Jul 2018**
- **Neenah Avenue Widening – Dec 2018**
- **Lakeline Right Turn Lanes – Aug 2019**
- **Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill – Feb 2020**
- **North Mays Extension- Dec 2020**
- **Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 3 – Jan 2022**
- **RM 620 at Railroad/Chisolm Trail – Dec 2023**



WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ROAD BOND PROGRAM

COMPLETED PROJECTS

CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE/OPEN TO TRAFFIC - AS OF FEBRUARY 2024

Precinct 2

- **RM 1869 at SH 29 (signal) – Aug 2002**
- **River Bend Oaks – Feb 2003**
- **County Road 175 – Jun 2003**
- **County Road 200 – Sep 2003**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd, South Ph. 1 – Dec 2004**
- **County Road 214 – Feb 2005**
- **County Road 258 – Sep 2006**
- **San Gabriel Pkwy, Ph. 1 – Feb 2007**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd North Ph. 1 – Mar 2007**
- **Lakeline Blvd – Jul 2007**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd South Ph. 2 – Feb 2008**
- **US 183 at CR 274 – Feb 2008**
- **County Road 175 Phase 2A – Jan 2010**
- **US 183 at FM 3405 Traffic Signal – Mar 2010**
- **US 183 at FM 3405 Left Turn Lanes – May 2010**
- **County Road 214 Phase 2A – Jan 2011**
- **San Gabriel Parkway Ph. 2 – Oct 2011**
- **US 183 (PTF) – Apr 2012**
- **SH 29 TWLTL Liberty Hill – Dec 2012**
- **Hero Way – Feb 2013**
- **County Roads 260/266 – Apr 2013**
- **County Road 277 – Jul 2014**
- **Lakeline Blvd at US 183 – Nov 2014**
- **Lakeline Blvd Ph. 2 – Apr 2015**
- **County Road 258 – Jul 2017**
- **County Road 200 at Bold Sundown – Oct 2018**
- **Ronald Reagan at Santa Rita Ranch – Feb 2019**
- **CR 200 at SH 29 / Loop 332 – Jul 2019**
- **Bagdad Road (CR 279) at CR 278 (River Ranch County Park Road) – Feb 2020**
- **San Gabriel Ranch Road Bridge – Mar 2020**
- **Corridor F / US 183 Planning - Jan 2021**
- **Seward Junction Improvements – Mar 2021**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd Widening (Temporary Signals) at Santa Rita Blvd – Feb 2022**
- **CR 200 (CMTA Railroad to CR 201) – Oct 2022**
- **Ronald Reagan Safety Improvements – July 2023**
- **CR 258 Extension – Dec 2023**



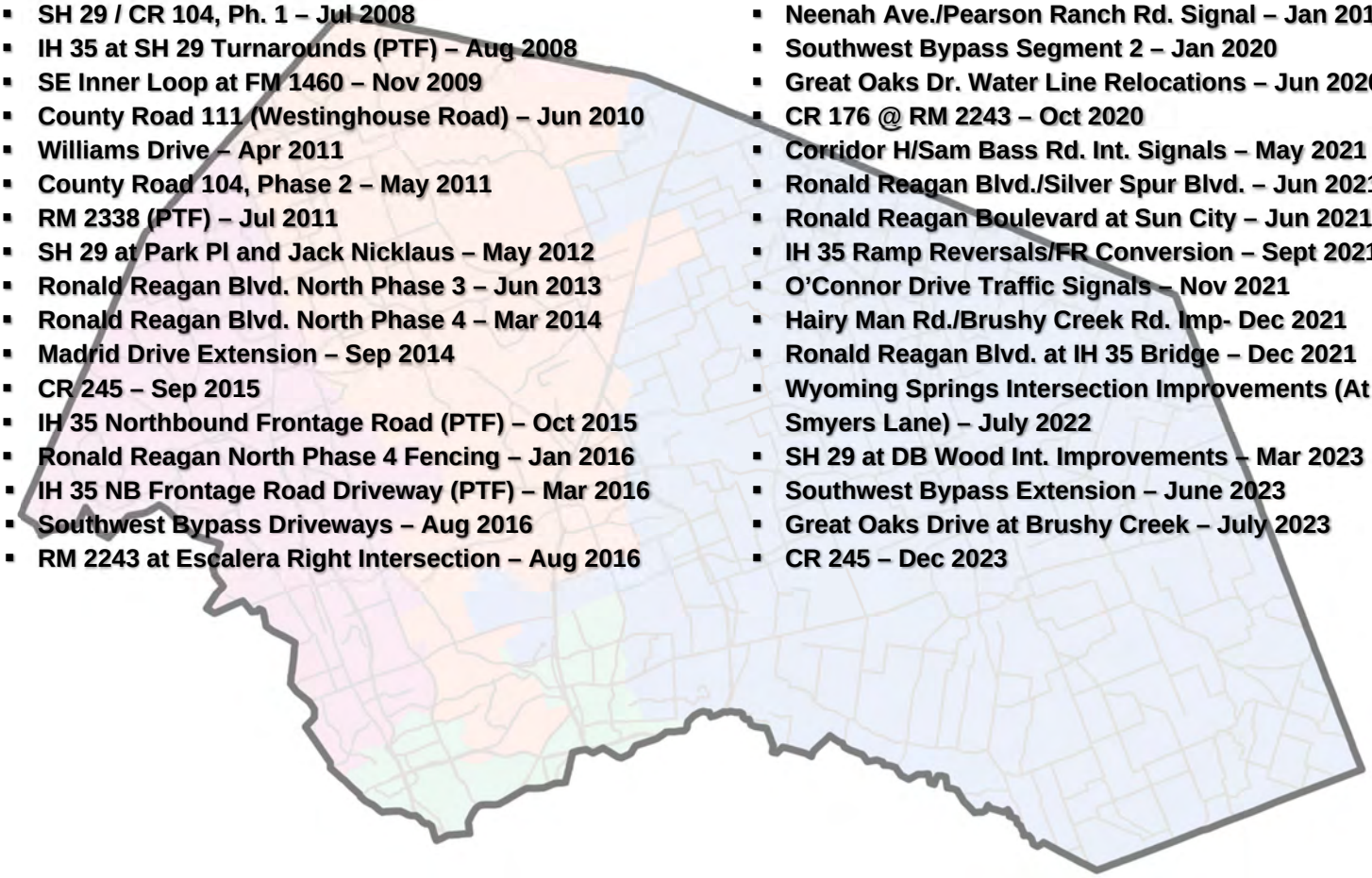
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ROAD BOND PROGRAM

COMPLETED PROJECTS

CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE/OPEN TO TRAFFIC - AS OF FEBRUARY 2024

Precinct 3

- Cedar Hollow at SH 29 (signal) – Aug 2002
- Georgetown Inner Loop Project 2 – Aug 2003
- Georgetown Inner Loop Project 1 – Jun 2004
- Georgetown Inner Loop East Extension – Sep 2004
- County Road 152 Bridge Replacement – Sep 2004
- Inner Loop East (CR 151 to Bus 35) – Oct 2005
- Ronald Reagan Blvd North, Ph. 2 – May 2008
- 12" Water Main Relo. for SH 29 Widening – Jun 2008
- SH 29 / CR 104, Ph. 1 – Jul 2008
- IH 35 at SH 29 Turnarounds (PTF) – Aug 2008
- SE Inner Loop at FM 1460 – Nov 2009
- County Road 111 (Westinghouse Road) – Jun 2010
- Williams Drive – Apr 2011
- County Road 104, Phase 2 – May 2011
- RM 2338 (PTF) – Jul 2011
- SH 29 at Park Pl and Jack Nicklaus – May 2012
- Ronald Reagan Blvd. North Phase 3 – Jun 2013
- Ronald Reagan Blvd. North Phase 4 – Mar 2014
- Madrid Drive Extension – Sep 2014
- CR 245 – Sep 2015
- IH 35 Northbound Frontage Road (PTF) – Oct 2015
- Ronald Reagan North Phase 4 Fencing – Jan 2016
- IH 35 NB Frontage Road Driveway (PTF) – Mar 2016
- Southwest Bypass Driveways – Aug 2016
- RM 2243 at Escalera Right Intersection – Aug 2016
- SH 29 at Cedar Hollow Right Int. Imp. – Aug 2016
- Southwest Bypass Access Route – Jul 2017
- Pearson Ranch Road – Oct 2017
- Arterial H Extension Phase I– Feb 2018
- Relo. of Williamson County Regional WL – Apr 2018
- RM 620 Phase 2 – Jul 2018
- Southwest Bypass Segment 1 – Sept 2018
- Inner Loop Improvements – Dec 2018
- Neenah Ave./Pearson Ranch Rd. Signal – Jan 2019
- Southwest Bypass Segment 2 – Jan 2020
- Great Oaks Dr. Water Line Relocations – Jun 2020
- CR 176 @ RM 2243 – Oct 2020
- Corridor H/Sam Bass Rd. Int. Signals – May 2021
- Ronald Reagan Blvd./Silver Spur Blvd. – Jun 2021
- Ronald Reagan Boulevard at Sun City – Jun 2021
- IH 35 Ramp Reversals/FR Conversion – Sept 2021
- O'Connor Drive Traffic Signals – Nov 2021
- Hairy Man Rd./Brushy Creek Rd. Imp- Dec 2021
- Ronald Reagan Blvd. at IH 35 Bridge – Dec 2021
- Wyoming Springs Intersection Improvements (At Smyers Lane) – July 2022
- SH 29 at DB Wood Int. Improvements – Mar 2023
- Southwest Bypass Extension – June 2023
- Great Oaks Drive at Brushy Creek – July 2023
- CR 245 – Dec 2023



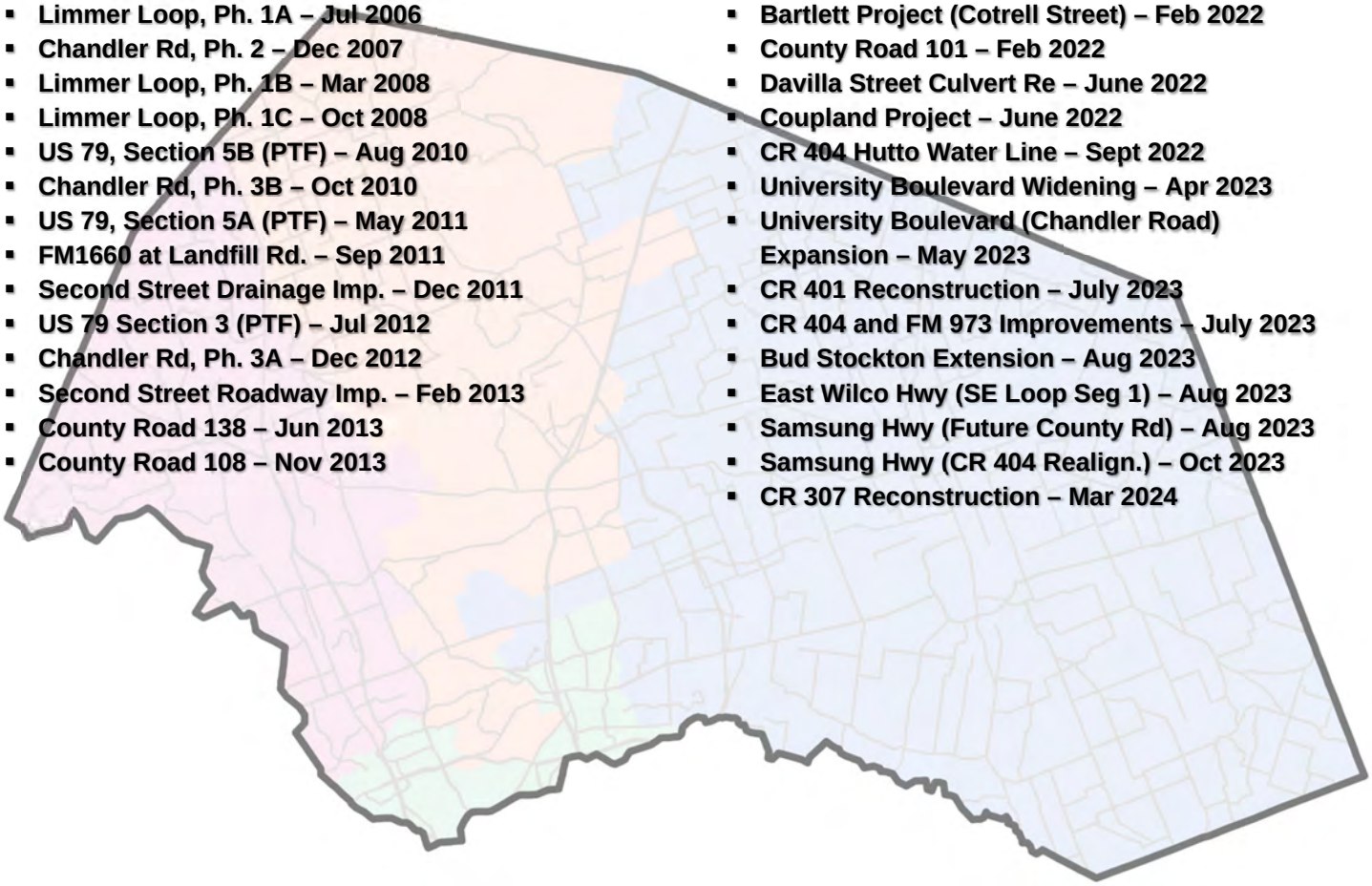
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ROAD BOND PROGRAM

COMPLETED PROJECTS

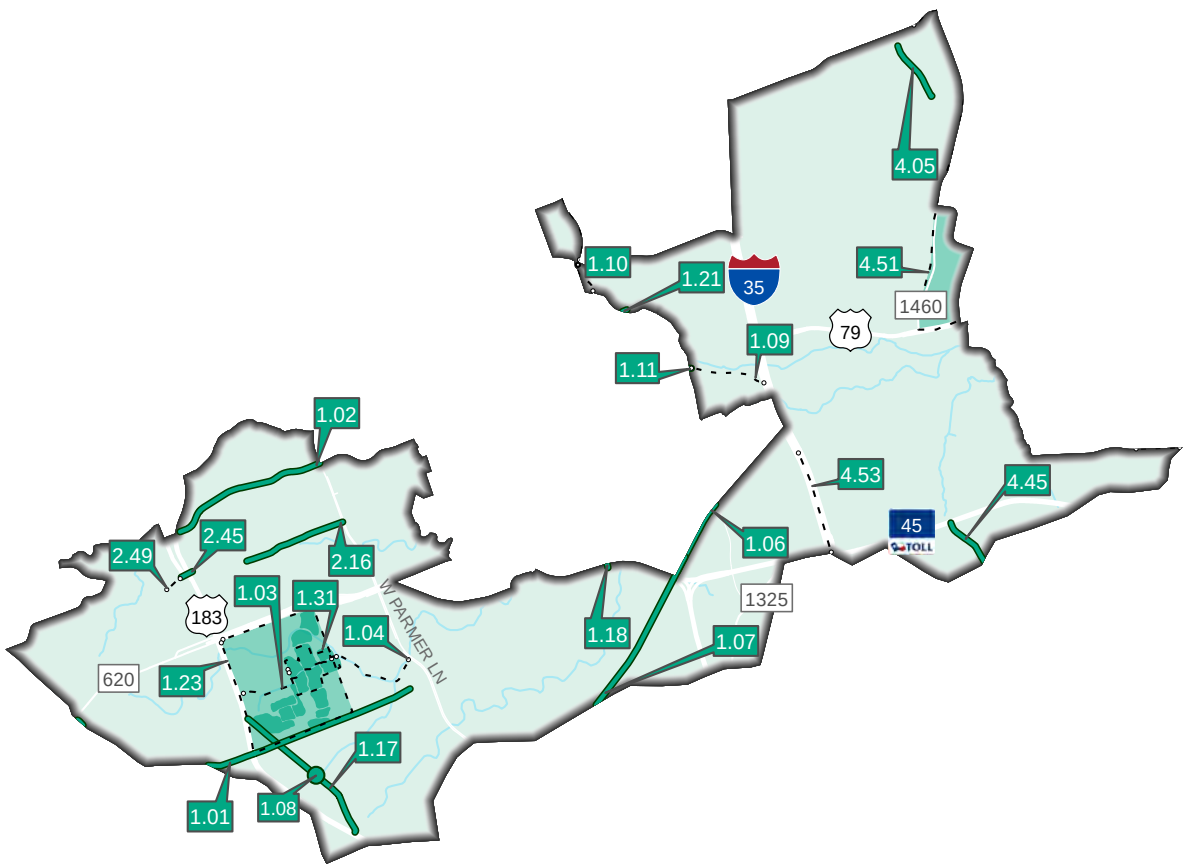
CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE/OPEN TO TRAFFIC - AS OF FEBRUARY 2024

Precinct 4

- **Bridge RPLs (CR 390, 406 & 427) – Nov 2002**
- **County Road 368 and 369 – Nov 2002**
- **County Road 412 – Aug 2003**
- **County Road 300 and 301 – Dec 2003**
- **County Road 424 Bridge RPL – Jan 2004**
- **Chandler Rd. Extension, Ph. 1 – Mar 2005**
- **County Road 112, Ph. 1 – Aug 2005**
- **County Road 137 – Oct 2005**
- **Limmer Loop, Ph. 1A – Jul 2006**
- **Chandler Rd, Ph. 2 – Dec 2007**
- **Limmer Loop, Ph. 1B – Mar 2008**
- **Limmer Loop, Ph. 1C – Oct 2008**
- **US 79, Section 5B (PTF) – Aug 2010**
- **Chandler Rd, Ph. 3B – Oct 2010**
- **US 79, Section 5A (PTF) – May 2011**
- **FM1660 at Landfill Rd. – Sep 2011**
- **Second Street Drainage Imp. – Dec 2011**
- **US 79 Section 3 (PTF) – Jul 2012**
- **Chandler Rd, Ph. 3A – Dec 2012**
- **Second Street Roadway Imp. – Feb 2013**
- **County Road 138 – Jun 2013**
- **County Road 108 – Nov 2013**
- **County Road 170 – Feb 2015**
- **Multi-Site Traffic Signals – Jun 2016**
- **Bill Pickett Trail– Nov 2016**
- **County Road 110 South – May 2018**
- **County Road 119 – Mar 2019**
- **County Road 110 Middle – Oct 2020**
- **CR Paving (401, 402 & 404) – Nov 2021**
- **Thrall Project (S. Bounds Street) – Jan 2022**
- **Bartlett Project (Cotrell Street) – Feb 2022**
- **County Road 101 – Feb 2022**
- **Davilla Street Culvert Re – June 2022**
- **Coupland Project – June 2022**
- **CR 404 Hutto Water Line – Sept 2022**
- **University Boulevard Widening – Apr 2023**
- **University Boulevard (Chandler Road) Expansion – May 2023**
- **CR 401 Reconstruction – July 2023**
- **CR 404 and FM 973 Improvements – July 2023**
- **Bud Stockton Extension – Aug 2023**
- **East Wilco Hwy (SE Loop Seg 1) – Aug 2023**
- **Samsung Hwy (Future County Rd) – Aug 2023**
- **Samsung Hwy (CR 404 Realign.) – Oct 2023**
- **CR 307 Reconstruction – Mar 2024**



2000/2006 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 1 - Commissioner Cook



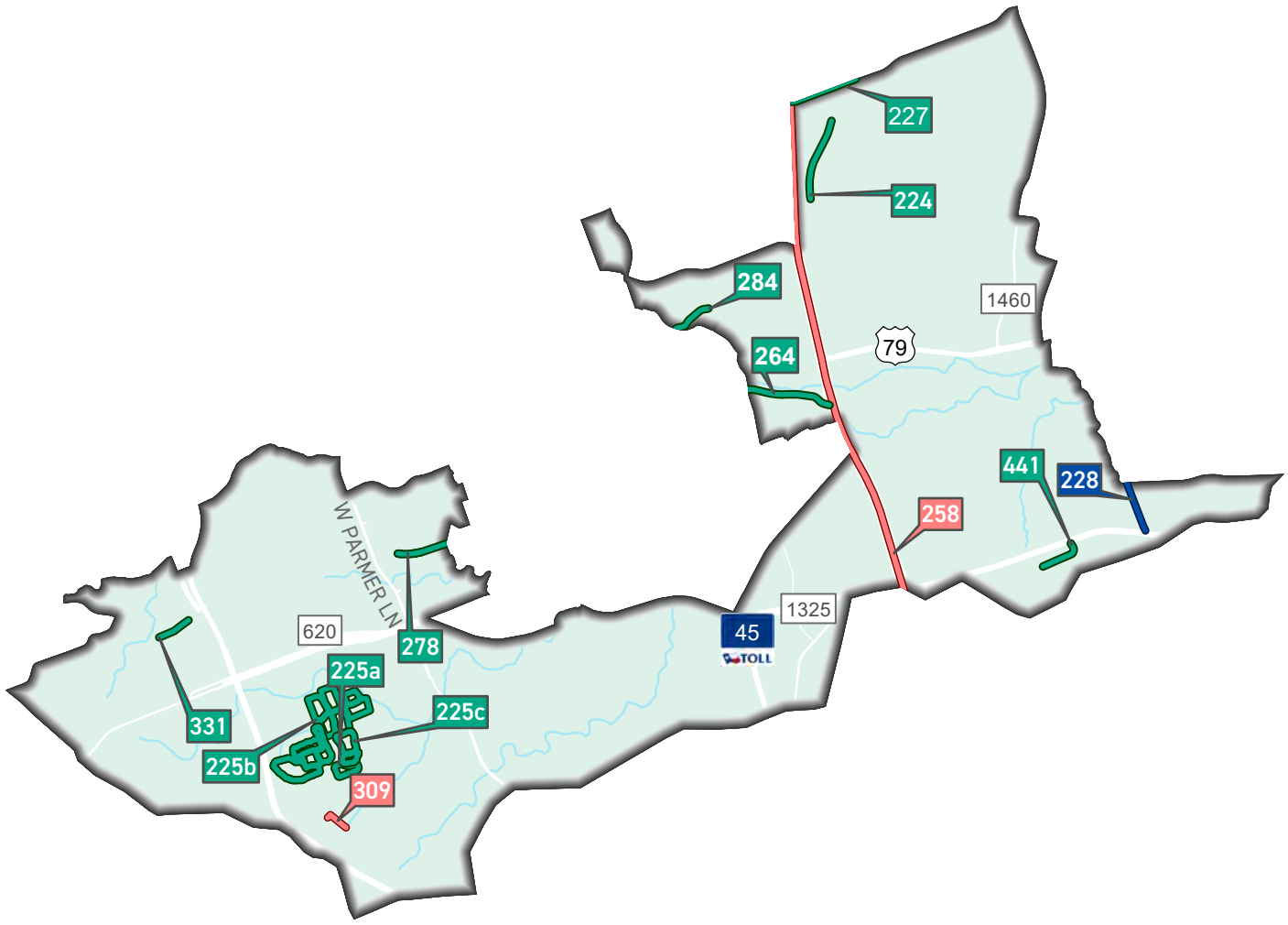
Completed/Open to Traffc

1.01 Anderson Mill Rd.
1.02 Avery Ranch Blvd. (183 to Parmer Lane)
1.03 Lake Creek Drainage - Phase 1 ----
1.04 Lake Creek Drainage - Phase 2 ----
1.06 McNeil Road - Phase 1
1.07 McNeil Road - Phase 2
1.08 Pond Springs at Turtle Rock Signal
1.09 RM 620 Feasibility ----
1.10 Wyoming Springs North ----
1.11 RM 620 Interim Improvements - Phase 1
1.17 Pond Springs Road
1.18 O'Connor Overpass at SH 45
1.21 CR 174 (Hairy Man Rd.) Bridge Rail Rehab
1.23 Forest North Drainage Improvements - Phase 1
1.31 Forest North Drainage Improvements - Phase 2
1.31 Forest North Drainage Improvements - Phase 3
2.16 Lakeline Blvd. (Lyndhurst to Parmer Lane)
2.45 Lakeline Blvd. at US 183
2.49 Lakeline Blvd. Right Turn Lanes ----
4.05 CR 112 - Phase 1
4.45 CR 170
4.53 IH 35 Operational Analysis ----

---- Study

2013 ROAD BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Precinct 1 - Commissioner Cook



In Design

258 IH 35 Corridor Operational Analysis (SH 45 to RM 1431)
309 Pond Springs Road Area Drainage Improvements

Under Construction/Bidding

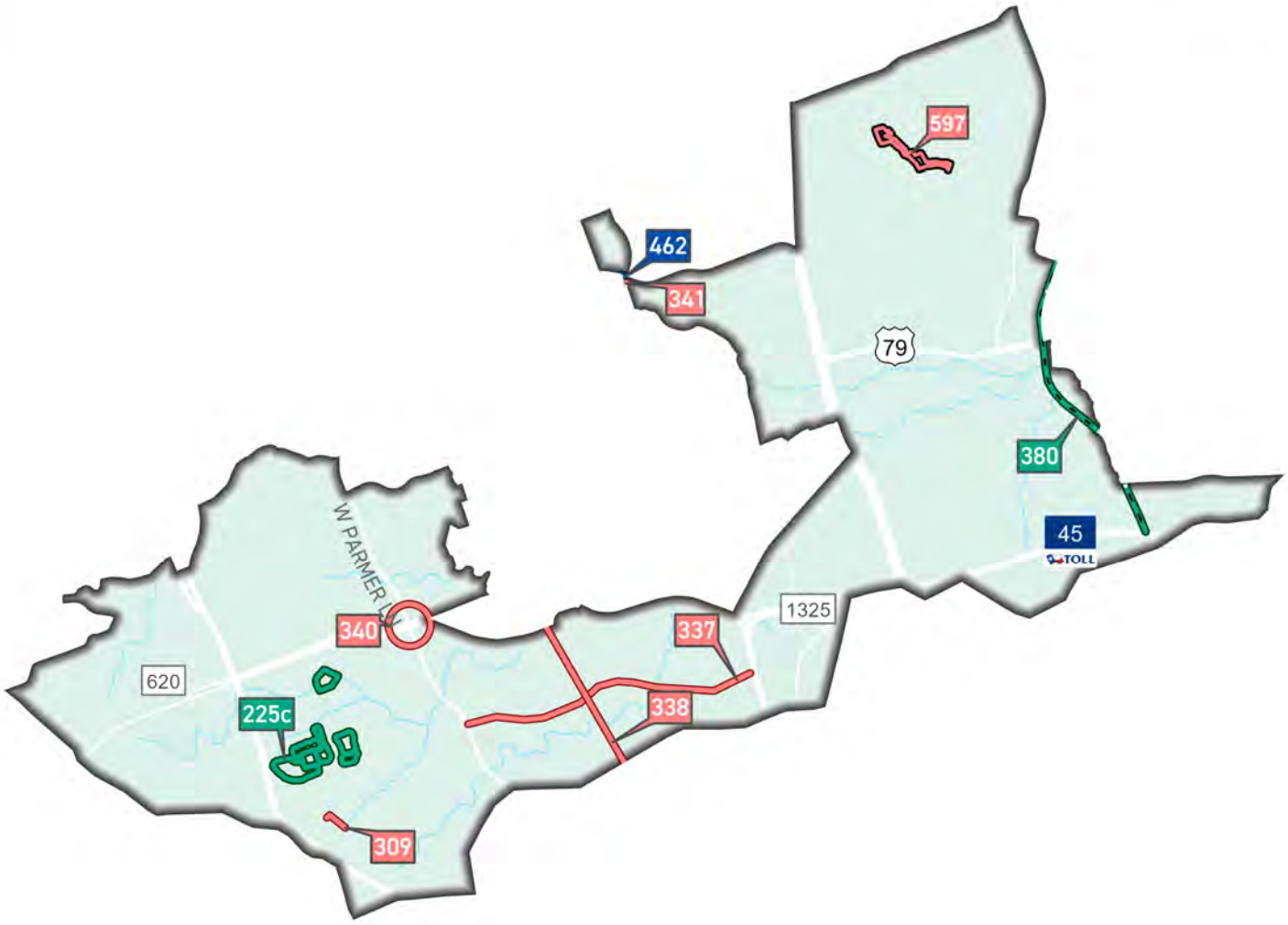
228 Kenney Fort Blvd Segments 2 and 3 (Forest Creek Boulevard to SH 45)

Completed/Open to Traffic

224 North Mays Street Extension (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive)
225a Forest North Drainage Improvements Anderson Mill Zone
225b Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 2
225c Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 3 (Design)
227 University Boulevard Widening (IH 35 to Sunrise Road)
264 RM 620 at Railroad / Chisholm Trail (IH 35 Frontage Road to Deep Wood Drive)
278 Neenah Avenue Widening (Olive Hill Drive to 0.5 miles east of Olive Hill Drive)
284 Hairy Man Road/Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements (Brushy Bend to Sam Bass Road)
331 Lakeline Boulevard Right Turn Lanes
441 Roundville Lane (A.W. Grimes Boulevard to EBFR of SH 45)

2019 ROAD BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Precinct 1 - Commissioner Cook



In Design

309 Pond Springs Road Area Drainage Improvements
337 Anderson Mill Road (FM734 - Loop 1)
338 RM 620/SH 45 Intersection to McNeil Road
340 Parmer Lane at SH 45 Interchange
341 Wyoming Springs Extension (Brightwater Boulevard/Creek Bend to Sam Bass Road)
597 Chandler Branch Tributary 3 - Channel Improvements Project

Under Construction/Bidding

462 Corridor H/Sam Bass Road (RM 1431 to Wyoming Springs Drive)

Completed/Open to Traffic

225c Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 3
380 MoKan (University Boulevard to SH 45)

Project Name: North Mays Street Extension Phase 1 (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive)
Project No. 1810-265 Original Contract Price = $10,775,835.75

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
11/14/2018	12/4/2018	1/18/2019	1/28/2019	12/16/2020			410	279	689

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	1/28/2019	1/31/2019	4	$523,139.40	$523,139.40	$58,126.60	$58,126.60	5	1
2	2/1/2019	2/28/2019	28	$2,584.80	$525,724.20	$287.20	$58,413.80	5	5
3	3/1/2019	4/30/2019	61	$102,281.40	$628,005.60	$11,364.60	$69,778.40	6	13
4	5/1/2019	5/31/2019	31	$593,318.74	$1,221,324.34	$65,924.30	$135,702.70	12	18
5	6/1/2019	6/30/2019	30	$188,661.93	$1,409,986.27	$20,962.44	$156,665.14	13	22
6	7/1/2019	7/31/2019	31	$590,007.31	$1,999,993.58	$65,556.37	$222,221.51	19	27
7	8/1/2019	8/31/2019	31	$628,396.35	$2,628,389.93	$69,821.82	$292,043.33	25	31
8	9/1/2019	9/30/2019	30	$2,393,911.61	$5,022,301.54	$265,990.17	$558,033.50	47	36
9	10/1/2019	10/31/2019	31	$724,961.48	$5,747,263.02	$80,551.28	$638,584.78	54	40
10	11/1/2019	11/30/2019	30	$378,890.89	$6,126,153.91	$42,098.99	$680,683.77	58	45
11	12/1/2019	12/31/2019	31	$341,316.16	$6,467,470.07	$37,924.02	$718,607.79	61	49
12	1/1/2020	1/31/2020	31	$258,548.22	$6,726,018.29	$28,727.58	$747,335.37	64	54
13	2/1/2020	2/29/2020	29	$191,886.33	$6,917,904.62	$21,320.70	$768,656.07	65	58
14	3/1/2020	3/31/2020	31	$176,371.44	$7,094,276.06	$19,596.83	$788,252.90	67	62
15	4/1/2020	4/30/2020	30	$395,476.16	$7,489,752.22	$43,941.79	$832,194.69	71	67
16	5/1/2020	5/31/2020	31	$277,797.27	$7,767,549.49	$30,866.36	$863,061.05	73	71
17	6/1/2020	6/30/2020	30	$385,340.38	$8,152,889.87	$42,815.60	$905,876.65	77	75
18	7/1/2020	7/31/2020	31	$418,604.43	$8,571,494.30	$46,511.61	$952,388.26	81	80
19	8/1/2020	8/31/2020	31	$202,731.51	$8,774,225.81	$22,525.72	$974,913.98	83	84
20	9/1/2020	9/30/2020	30	$117,670.32	$8,891,896.13	$13,074.48	$987,988.46	84	89
21	10/1/2020	10/31/2020	31	$305,827.52	$9,197,723.65	$33,980.83	$1,021,969.29	87	93
22	11/1/2020	11/30/2020	30	$190,635.28	$9,388,358.93	$21,181.70	$1,043,150.99	89	98
23	12/1/2020	12/31/2020	16	$338,985.41	$9,727,344.34	$37,665.05	$1,080,816.04	92	100
24	1/1/2021	2/28/2021	0	$165,603.43	$9,892,947.77	$18,400.38	$1,099,216.42	94	100
25	3/1/2021	5/31/2021	0	$1,535,933.64	$11,428,881.41	-$1,099,216.42	$0.00	97	100
26	6/1/2021	12/31/2021	0	$18,800.00	$11,447,681.41	$0.00	$0.00	97	100
27	1/1/2022	5/31/2022	0	$264,978.20	$11,712,659.61	$0.00	$0.00	99.67	100
28	6/1/2022	12/31/2022	0	$37,397.98	$11,750,057.59	$0.00	$0.00	99.99	100

2/29/2024 Comments - The project was accepted by the City of Round Rock on 12/5/23. Project close out is in progress.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	5/5/2020	$0.00	$0.00

4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order modifies the contract to require that Chandler Creek, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (collectively referred to as "Seller") be an additional insured to Capital Excavation's (Contractor) commercial general liability (CGL) insurance policy and to their commercial auto liability (Auto Liability) insurance policy. Adding the Seller to the Contractor's insurance was in the terms and conditions of the Real Estate Contract between the Chandler Creek, LP and Williamson County. The Real Estate Contract was finalized after the plans were completed.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	5/5/2020	$24,898.11	$ 24,898.11

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order compensates the Contractor for modifications to Driveway #1 that include raising the elevation of the driveway to match the current driveway, improving the driveway by adding 6" of flex base to the pavement section, and using higher strength concrete. The driveway elevation was maintained to minimize the impact of flooding on the driveway access. The improvements were necessary due to the high volume of heavy truck and trailer traffic that uses the driveway.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	10/6/2020	$67,872.45	$ 92,770.56

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order compensates the Contractor for adding electronic portable changeable message boards to provide advance notification of the closure of North Mays, from Jeffery Way to Paloma Drive. The Change Order also adds compensation for the removal of the City of Round Rock Public Safety Training Center sign. Electrical ground boxes and installation of illumination on the Chandler Branch bridge will be added at the request of Oncor.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	10/6/2020	$21,002.40	$ 113,772.96

1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order adds a 24” encasement to the relocation of the new City of Round Rock 12” Water Line A that crosses the roadway at the north end of the project. The installation of the water line was included in the plans, but the encasement was not. The encasement is required to protect the water line under the roadway.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	2/23/2021	$194,528.81	$ 308,301.77

2G: Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable). This Change Order adds various changes to the project, including the additional cost of hauling embankment material due to delays in the relocation of existing utilities. 3F: Additional work desired by the County. Pay items were added for electronic changeable message boards that have been used during road closures at the south end of the project, a driveway on North Mays Street north of the City of Round Rock Public Safety Training Center, and traffic control devices that were added at the northbound lane drop transition at the north end of the project. 2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order also includes adjustment of existing water valve risers, a manhole in the North Mays Street and Paloma Drive intersection, and a wall along the sidewalk in front of the City of Round Rock Public Safety Training Center.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
6	3/23/2021	$364,733.96	$ 673,035.73

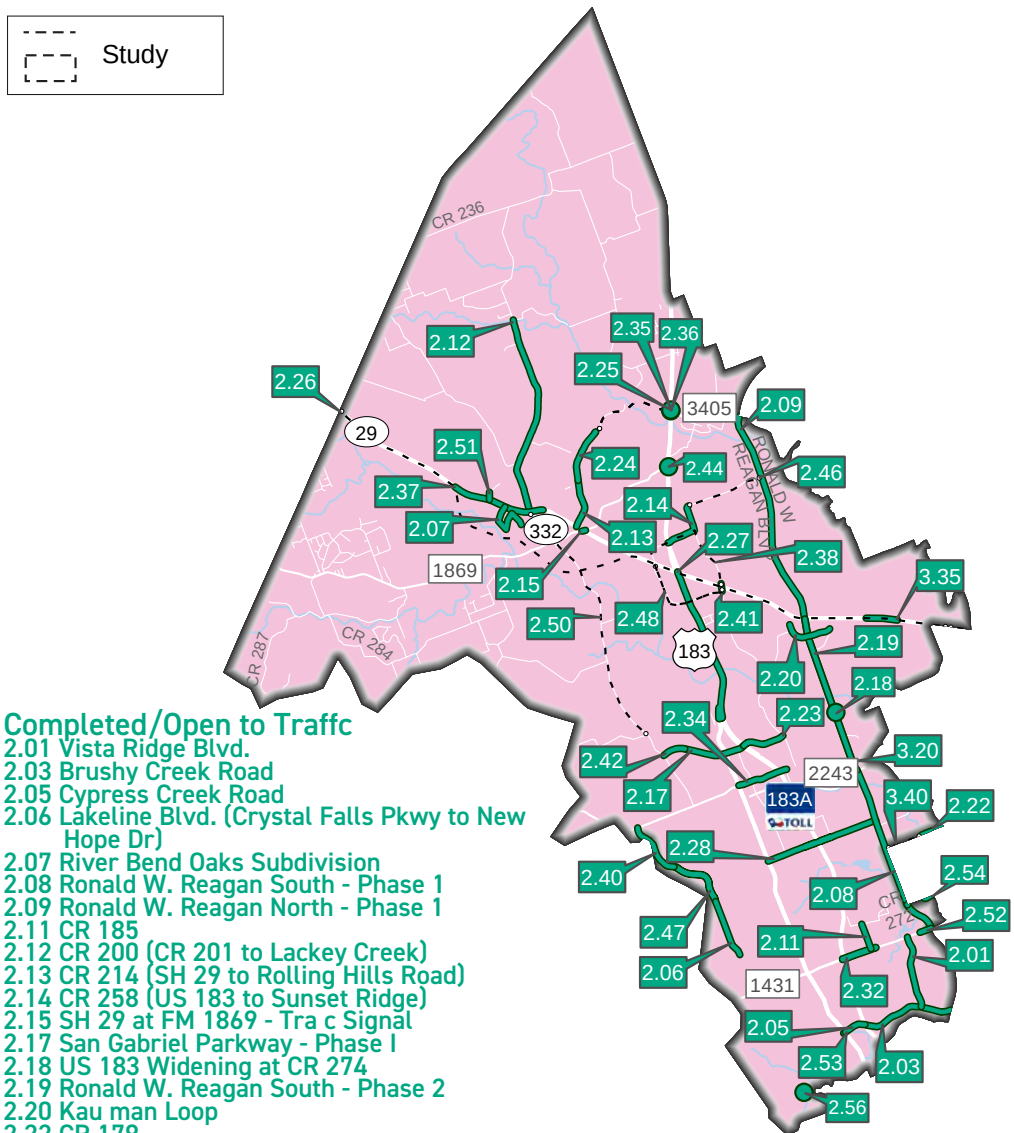
6C: Untimely ROW/Utilities. Utilities not clear. This Change Order adds a pay item to compensate the Contractor for extended project overhead costs caused by delays to the utility relocation.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
7	4/12/2022	$302,109.20	$ 975,144.93

2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order provides the interim final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. This Change Order adds items to compensate the contractor for various work including installation of soil stabilization measures under the bridge. 4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order also adds a Force Account item to pay for the installation of Oncor illumination poles, wire and conduit south of the bridge.

Adjusted Price = $11,750,980.68

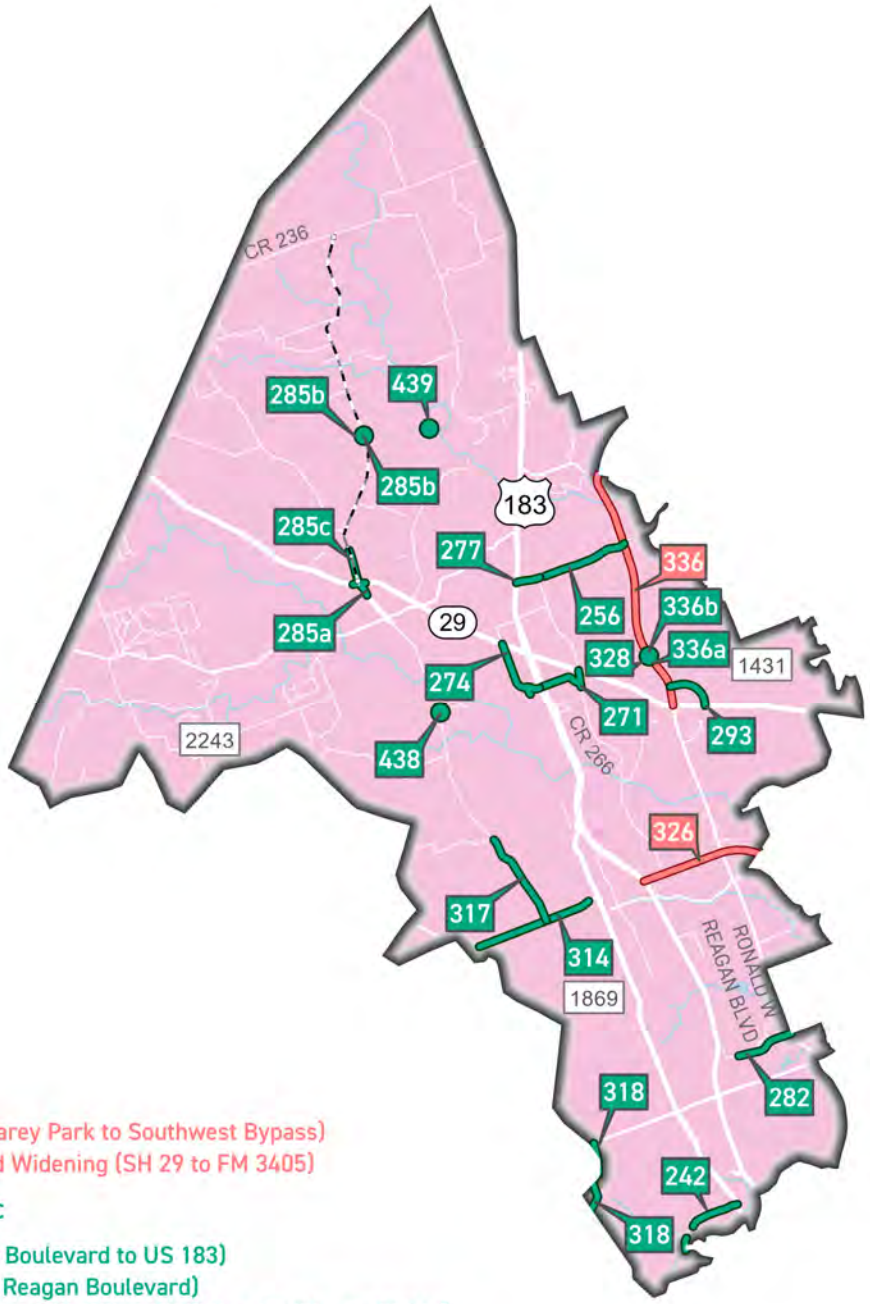
2000/2006 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 2 - Commissioner Long



Completed/Open to Traffc
2.01 Vista Ridge Blvd.
2.03 Brushy Creek Road
2.05 Cypress Creek Road
2.06 Lakeline Blvd. (Crystal Falls Pkwy to New Hope Dr)
2.07 River Bend Oaks Subdivision
2.08 Ronald W. Reagan South - Phase 1
2.09 Ronald W. Reagan North - Phase 1
2.11 CR 185
2.12 CR 200 (CR 201 to Lackey Creek)
2.13 CR 214 (SH 29 to Rolling Hills Road)
2.14 CR 258 (US 183 to Sunset Ridge)
2.15 SH 29 at FM 1869 - Tra c Signal
2.17 San Gabriel Parkway - Phase I
2.18 US 183 Widening at CR 274
2.19 Ronald W. Reagan South - Phase 2
2.20 Kau man Loop
2.22 CR 179
2.23 San Gabriel Parkway - Phase 2
2.24 CR 214 - Phase 2A
2.25 CR 214 - Phase 2B Schematic ----
2.26 SH 29 Improvements and Schematic ----
2.27 US 183 (PTF)
2.28 CR 272 Overlay (1st)
2.32 RM 1431
2.34 Hero Way
2.35 US 183 at FM 3405 Tra c Signal
2.36 US 183 at FM 3405 Left Turn Lanes
2.37 SH 29 TWLTL in Liberty Hill
2.38 CR 260 / CR 266 at SH 29
2.40 Lakeline Blvd. Phase 2 (Old Quarry Rd. to Old 2243)
2.41 Seward Junction Improvements ----
2.42 San Gabriel Parkway West
2.44 US 183 at RM 1869
2.46 CR 258 (Sunset Ridge to Reagan Blvd) (Design) ----
2.47 Lakeline Blvd. Phase 3 (Crystal Falls Pkwy. to Old Quarry Rd.)
2.48 Seward Junction Schematic (SE and SW) ----
2.50 Bagdad Rd. North Phase 2 Schematic (CR 280 to SH 29) ----
2.51 CR 277
2.52 RM 1431 at Parmer / Reagan CFI
2.53 Cypress Creek Road at US 183
2.54 CR 272 Overlay
2.56 Cypress Creek Road at Lakeline
2.57 Brushy Creek Road at Parmer Lane
3.20 Ronald W. Reagan South - Phase 2
3.35 SH 29 at Park Place Dr. & Jack Nicklaus Blvd.

2013 ROAD BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Precinct 2 - Commissioner Long



In Design

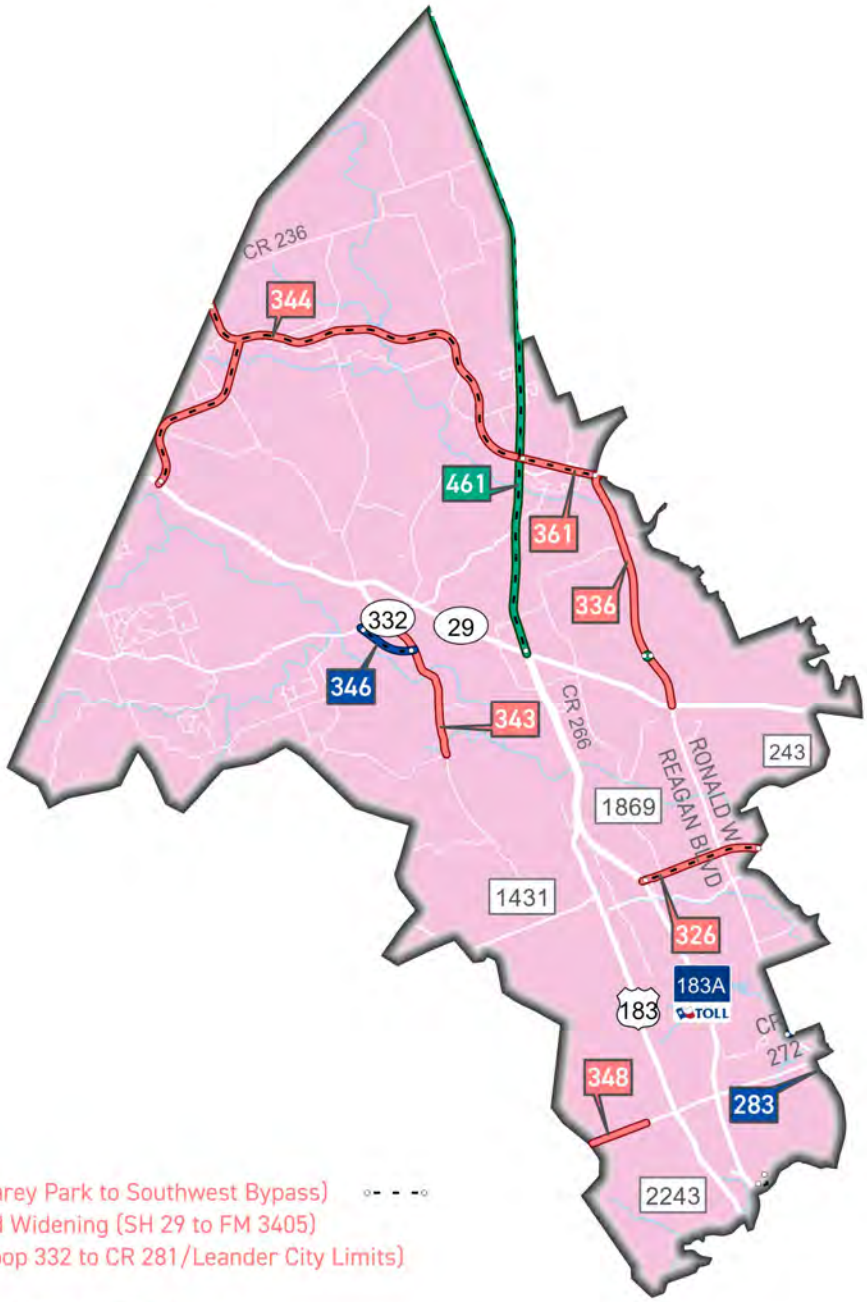
326 RM 2243 Realignment (Garey Park to Southwest Bypass)
336 Ronald Reagan Boulevard Widening (SH 29 to FM 3405)

Completed/Open to Traffic

242 Little Elm Trail (Lakeline Boulevard to US 183)
256 CR 258 (Sunset Ridge to Reagan Boulevard)
271 Seward Junction Southeast (US 183 at CR 259 to SH 29 at CR 266)
274 Seward Junction Southwest (SH 29 at CR 213 to US 183 at CR 259)
277 CR 258 Extension (US 183 to Sunset Ridge Drive)
282 New Hope Drive Phase 1 (Cottonwood Creek Trail to Ronald Reagan Boulevard)
285 CR 200 Study and Schematic (SH 29 to CR 236)
285a State Highway 29 Intersection at CR 200/Loop 332
285b CR 200 at Bold Sundown Left Turn Lane
285c CR 200 (CMTA Railroad to CR 201)
293 Kauffman Loop Phase 1 - Two Lanes (northeast quadrant of Reagan at SH 29)
314 Old 2243/Hero Way West (Lakeline Boulevard to west of US 183)
317 Bagdad Road North (Collaborative Way to RM 2243)
318 Anderson Mill Road (Gaspar Bend to RM 1431)
328 Ronald Reagan at Santa Rita
336a Ronald Reagan Boulevard Widening & Temp Signals at Santa Rita Boulevard
336b Ronald Reagan Safety Improvements
438 Bagdad Road (CR 279) at CR 278 (River Ranch County Park Road)
439 San Gabriel Ranch Road Bridge at Lackey Creek

2019 ROAD BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Precinct 2 - Commissioner Long



In Design

326 RM 2243 Realignment (Garey Park to Southwest Bypass)
336 Ronald Reagan Boulevard Widening (SH 29 to FM 3405)
343 Bagdad Road /CR 279 (Loop 332 to CR 281/Leander City Limits) to Sam Bass Road)
344 Corridor I2 (Burnet County Line to US 183)
348 Whitestone Boulevard Widening (Bagdad Road to Anderson Mill Road)
361 Corridor I1 (FM 3405) (Ronald Reagan Boulevard to US 183)

Under Construction/Bidding

283 New Hope Drive Extension Phase 2A (Ronald Reagan Boulevard to Sam Bass Road)
346 Liberty Hill (SH 29) Bypass (RM 1869 to CR 279)

Completed/Open to Traffic

461 Corridor F/US 183 (Williamson/Burnet County Line to SH 29)

Project Name: CR 258 Extension
Project No. 22IFB141

Original Contract Price = $5,836,754.36

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
9/14/2022	9/27/2022	11/28/2022	12/8/2022				395	-29	366

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	11/1/2022	11/30/2022	0	$47,590.20	$47,590.20	$5,287.80	$5,287.80	1	0
2	12/1/2022	1/31/2023	55	$536,565.20	$584,155.40	$59,618.36	$64,906.16	10	15
3	2/1/2023	2/28/2023	28	$463,314.38	$1,047,469.78	$51,479.37	$116,385.53	17	23
4	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$354,614.85	$1,402,084.63	$39,401.65	$155,787.18	23	31
5	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$455,839.20	$1,857,923.83	$50,648.80	$206,435.98	31	39
6	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$1,166,374.04	$3,024,297.87	$129,597.12	$336,033.10	50	48
7	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$1,003,480.88	$4,027,778.75	-$124,044.74	$211,988.36	64	56
8	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$614,801.35	$4,642,580.10	$32,357.96	$244,346.32	73	64
9	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$170,332.60	$4,812,912.70	$8,964.87	$253,311.19	76	73
10	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	30	$192,986.82	$5,005,899.52	$10,157.21	$263,468.40	79	81
11	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	31	$175,527.78	$5,181,427.30	$9,238.30	$272,706.70	82	90
12	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	30	$235,724.29	$5,417,151.59	$12,406.54	$285,113.24	86	98
13	12/1/2023	12/31/2023	14	$252,218.57	$5,669,370.16	$13,274.66	$298,387.90	89	102
14	1/1/2024	1/31/2024	0	$268,770.72	$5,938,140.88	-$177,201.35	$121,186.55	91	102

2/29/2024 Comments- The contractor continued working on punch list items and waiting on vegetation establishment.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	11/11/2022	$ -	$ -

4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order modifies the Contract to require that City of Georgetown, (collectively referred to as the "City") be an additional insured to Joe Bland Construction's, L.P. (Contractor) commercial general liability (CGL) insurance policy and to their commercial auto liability (Auto Liability) insurance policy. Adding the City to the Contractor's insurance was in the terms and conditions of the Interlocal Agreement between the City and Williamson County.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	11/22/2022	$ 422,565.69	$ 422,565.69

3. County Convenience 3F: Additional Work Desired By The County: This Change Order adds items to the Contract for safety improvements needed at Ronald Reagan and Elizabeth Parkway. Ronald Reagan will be widened along the west side of the roadway to allow for a left turn lane into Elizabeth Parkway.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	6/6/2023	22,263.50	444,829.19

4D. Third Party Accommodation. Other. This Change Order compensates the Contractor for additional work to install sleeves for future utilities across CR 258 and Questa Trail. The payment will be split between the Developer and Williamson County. This method of payment was agreed on between the Developer and Williamson County.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	8/1/2023	-153,292.00	291,537.19

5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan. This Change Order removes the unnecessary traffic control and construction items from the Contract, per the agreement to completely close existing CR 258 for the duration of Summer. This Change Order also revises the Disincentive dollar amount in the Project Construction Manual to $1,250/day. 1B. Design Error or Omission. This Change Order also revises the Unit of Measure for the asphalt items that were added in Change Order #2.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	9/14/2023	539,623.96	831,161.15

4B.Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order provides payment to the contractor for widening the eastbound pavement, adding a right turn lane/driveway into Liberty Hill's proposed High School, and relocating an existing water line out from under the new Liberty Hill High School driveway. LHISD will reimburse the County 100%.

Adjusted Price = $6,667,915.51

Project Name: Ronald Reagan at Elizabeth Park Temporary Signals
Project No. 23IFB21

Original Contract Price = $216,902.22

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
2/7/2023	2/28/2023	4/7/2023	4/17/2023	7/6/2023			135		135

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	14	$30,069.40	$30,069.40	$3,341.04	$3,341.04	15	10
2	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$64,940.18	$95,009.58	$7,215.58	$10,556.62	48	33
3	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$86,210.24	$181,219.82	-$1,018.73	$9,537.89	88	56
4	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	6	$12,277.51	$193,497.33	-$5,588.96	$3,948.93	91	60
5	8/1/2023	12/21/2023	0	$17,195.08	$210,692.41	$350.92	$4,299.85	99	60

2/29/2024 Comments - Project close out continues.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	5/24/2023	$28,245.75	$ 28,245.75

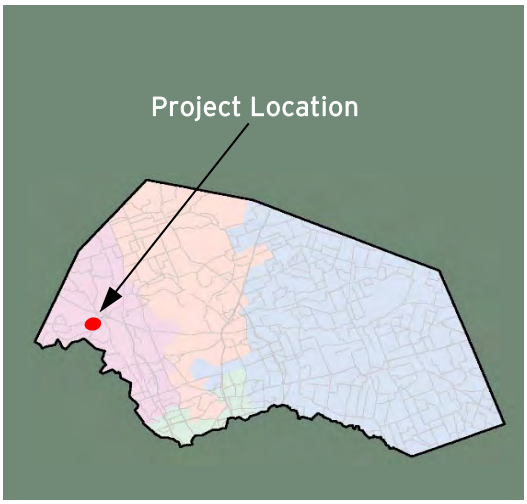
2. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable). 2G. Other: This Change Order will add and remove items from the project due to unforeseen changes in field conditions. The project conditions have been altered since the initial design and this Change Order will correct these issues. This Change order will also compensate the contractor for installing a temporary controller so that the signal can be activated immediately rather than waiting on the permanent controller which has a long lead-time for delivery.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	1/30/2024	$ (27,480.00)	$ 765.75

2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overruns/underruns of Contract quantities on the project that are a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans.

Adjusted Price = $217,667.97





Liberty Hill Bypass Improvements
(RM 1869 to CR 279)

Project Length: 2.316 Miles
Roadway Classification: Bagdad Road (Arterial);
Liberty Hill Bypass (Minor Arterial)

Project Schedule: February 2024 - Late 2025
Estimated Construction Cost: $14.1 Million



FEBRUARY 2024 IN REVIEW

2/2/24: Notice to Proceed was given on 2/5/24 with time charges starting on 2/15/24.

2/9/24: Chasco Constructors started clearing right-of-way for the erosion control subcontractor and removed some of the fence crossings. Subcontractor J. Arbor Constructor started installing the erosion control fences and installed the construction entrances off FM 1869 and Bagdad Road.

2/16/24: Chasco continued to clear right-of-way, started to strip topsoil, and excavated the detention ponds at each end of the bypass.

2/23/24: Chasco Constructors continued to clear right-of-way, continued to strip topsoil, and excavate the detention ponds at each end of the bypass. Chasco demolished the old buildings within the right-of-way. Contractor started the drill shafts for the tributary 1/2 bridges.



Design Engineer: LJA
Contractor: Chasco Constructors
Construction Observation:
Bruce Thurin, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

Liberty Hill Bypass (SH 29) Bypass
Project No. 24IFB15

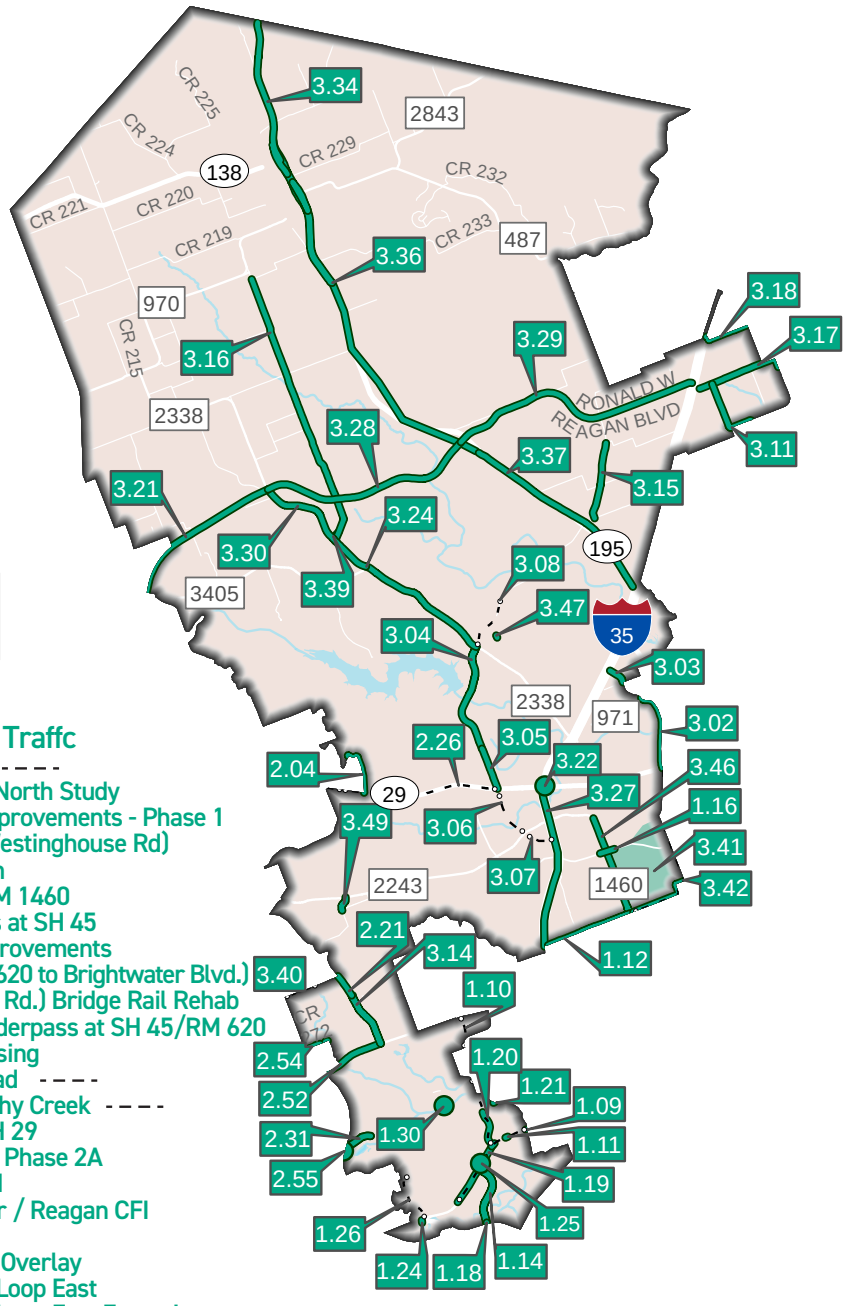
Original Contract Price = $14,149,449.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/5/2023	12/12/2023	2/5/2024	2/15/2024			652		652

2/29/2024 Comments - Notice to proceed was given on 2/5/24 with time charges beginning on 2/15/24. The contractor installed SW3P BMPs, performed clearing & grubbing and started drilling and placing concrete for drilled shafts.

Adjusted Price = $14,149,449.00

2000/2006 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 3 - Commissioner Covey



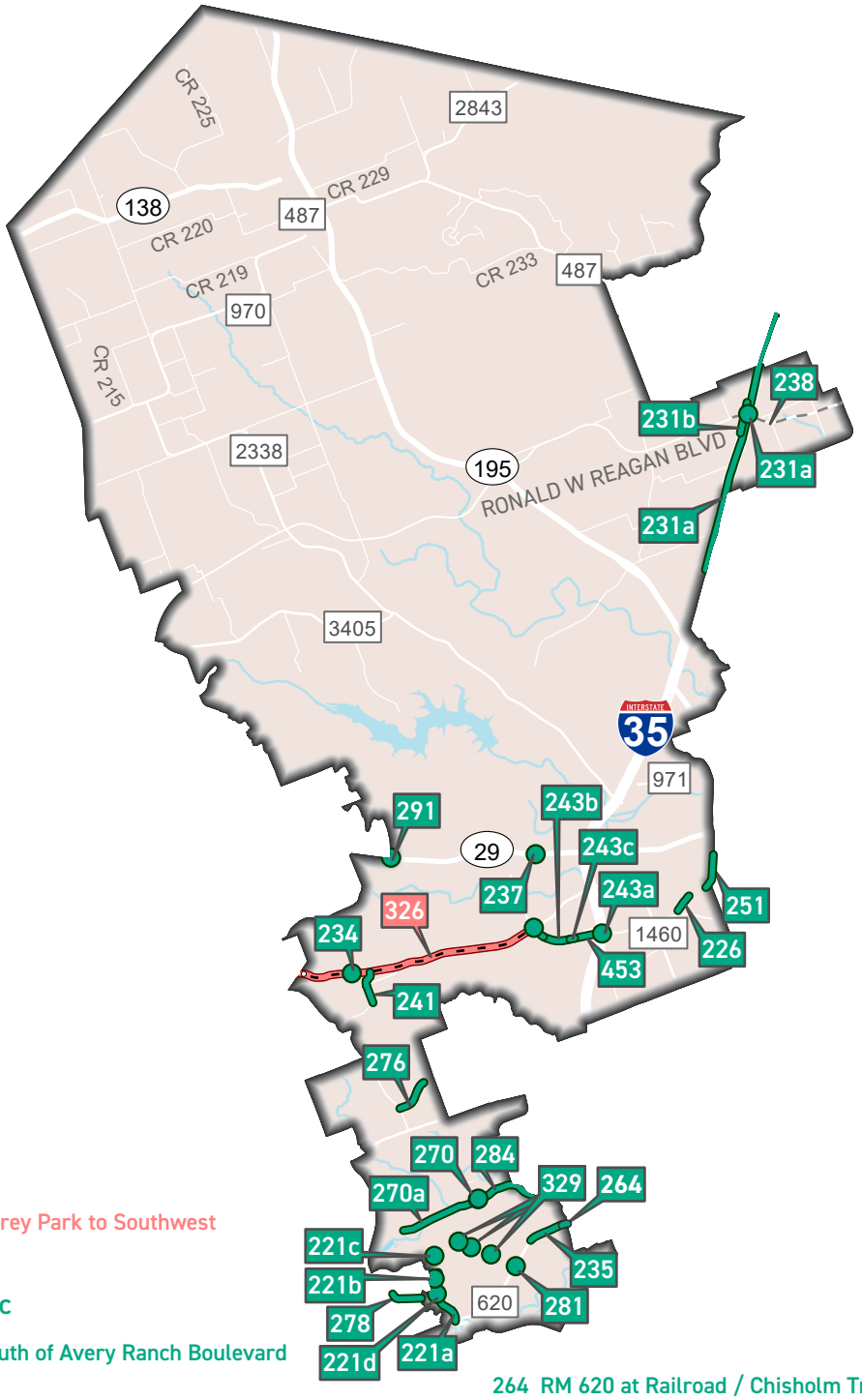
Study

Completed/Open to Traffc

1.09 RM 620 Feasibility - - - -
1.10 Wyoming Springs North Study
1.11 RM 620 Interim Improvements - Phase 1
1.12 CR 111/CR 105 (Westinghouse Rd)
1.14 O'Connor Extension
1.16 SE Inner Loop at FM 1460
1.18 O'Connor Overpass at SH 45
1.19 RM 620 Safety Improvements
1.20 Wyoming Springs (620 to Brightwater Blvd.)
1.21 CR 174 (Hairy Man Rd.) Bridge Rail Rehab
1.24 Pearson Ranch Underpass at SH 45/RM 620
1.25 King of Kings Crossing
1.26 Pearson Ranch Road - - - -
1.30 Great Oaks at Brushy Creek - - - -
2.04 Cedar Hollow at SH 29
2.21 CR 175 Extension - Phase 2A
2.31 Brushy Creek Road
2.52 RM 1431 at Parmer / Reagan CFI
2.54 CR 272 Overlay
2.55 Brushy Creek East Overlay
3.02 Georgetown Inner Loop East
3.03 Georgetown Inner Loop East Extension
3.04 Georgetown Inner Loop - Project 1
3.05 Georgetown Inner Loop - Project 2
3.06 Georgetown Inner Loop - Project 3 - - - -
3.07 Georgetown Inner Loop - Project 4 - - - -
3.08 Georgetown Inner Loop - Project 5 - - - -
3.11 CR 145
3.14 CR 175
3.15 CR 234
3.16 CR 245
3.17 CR 311
3.18 CR 314
3.21 Ronald W. Reagan North - Phase 2
3.22 IH 35 at SH 29 Turnarounds (PTF)
3.24 Williams Drive (RM 2338)
3.27 IH 35 Northbound Frontage Rd. and Ramps
3.28 Ronald W. Reagan North - Phase 3
3.29 Ronald W. Reagan North - Phase 4
3.30 RM 2338 (PTF)
3.34 SH 195 Project 1
3.36 SH 195 Project 2
3.37 SH 195 Project 3
3.39 CR 245 Realignment
3.40 CR 179 - - - -
3.41 CR 110 / Arterial A Study (design)
3.42 CR 111 / CR 105 Westinghouse Rd. (FM 1460 to SH 130) (Design)
3.46 FM 1460 North
3.47 Madrid Drive Extension
3.49 CR 176 At RM 2243 - Intersection/Safety Improvements

2013 ROAD BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Precinct 3 - Commissioner Covey



In Design

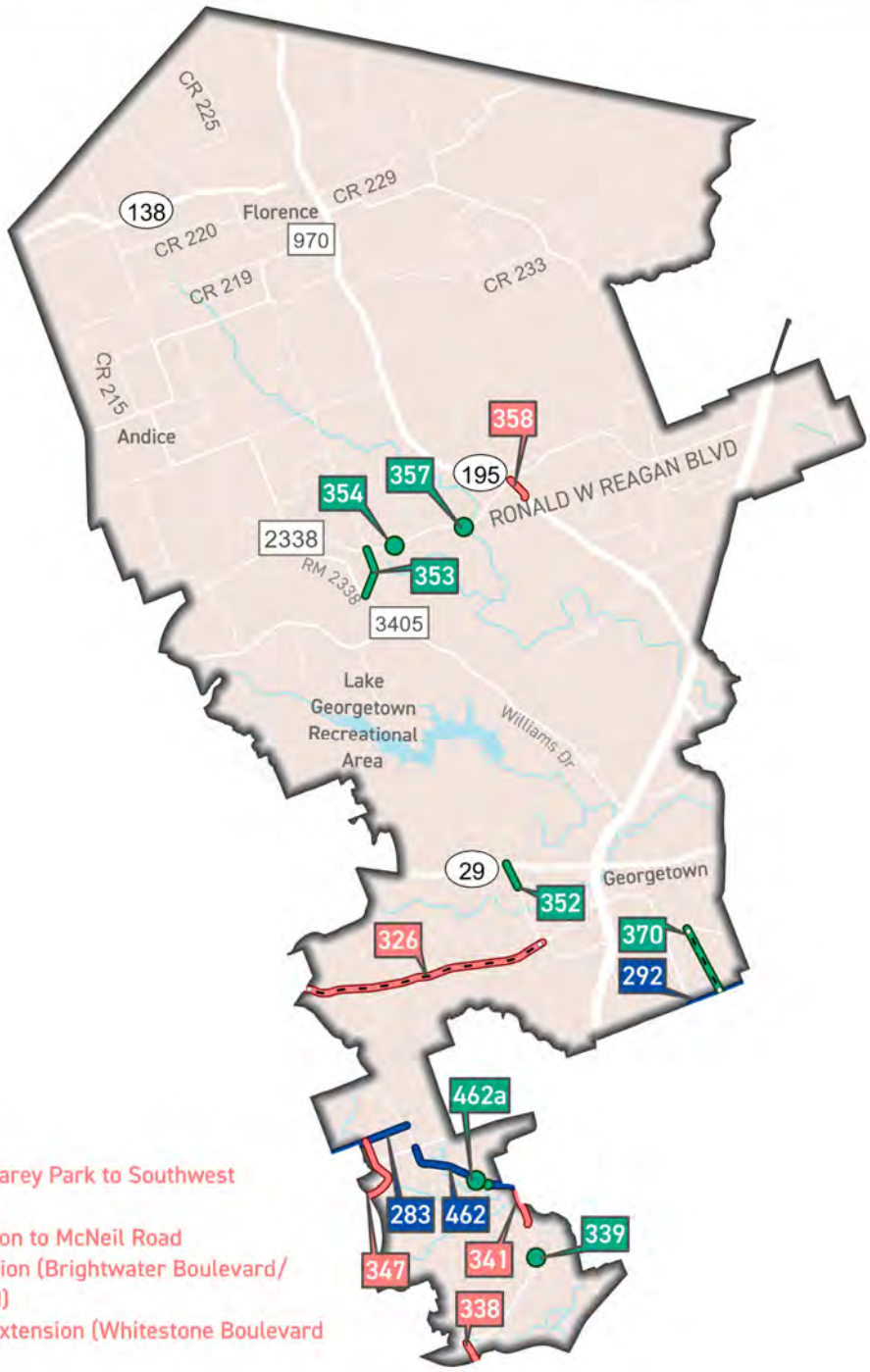
326 RM 2243 Realignment (Garey Park to Southwest Bypass) ◦- - -◦

Completed/Open to Traffic

221a Pearson Ranch Road (South of Avery Ranch Boulevard to SH 45 ROW)
221b Pearson Ranch Road and Iveans Way Pedestrian Crossing
221c Pearson Ranch Road at Avery Ranch Boulevard Traffic Signal
221d Neenah Avenue and Pearson Ranch Road Traffic Signal
226 Inner Loop Safety Improvements (LTL at Wilco Way)
231a IH 35 Ramp Reversal and Frontage Road Conversion (FM 972 to CR 312)
231b Relocation of 48" Williamson County Regional Raw Waterline - Line B
231c Ronald Reagan Boulevard at IH 35 Bridge Replacement
234 RM 2243 at Escalera Parkway (Intersection Improvements)
235 RM 620 Phase 2 (Wyoming Springs to Deep Wood Drive)
237 SH 29 at DB Wood (Intersection Improvements)
238 Ronald Reagan Boulevard Extension Planning (IH 35 to SH 95)
241 CR 176 at RM 2243 Intersection (Safety Improvements)
243a Southwest Bypass Driveways
243b Southwest Bypass Access Route
243c Southwest Bypass Segment 2 (Southbound IH 35 to RM 2243)
251 Inner Loop Safety Improvements (LTL at Central Maintenance Facility)
264 RM 620 at Railroad / Chisholm Trail (IH 35 Frontage Road to Deep Wood Drive)
270 Great Oaks Drive Bridge at Brushy Creek
270a Great Oaks Drive Waterline Relocations
276 Arterial H Extension Phase 1 (CR 175 to Massey Way)
278 Neenah Avenue Widening (Olive Hill Drive to 0.5 miles east of Olive Hill Drive)
281 O'Connor Drive North of RM 620 Traffic Study and Safety Improvements
284 Hairy Man Road/Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements (Brushy Bend to Sam Bass Road)
291 SH 29 at Cedar Hollow (Intersection Improvements)
292 Westinghouse Road/CR 111/CR 105 (FM 1460 to SH 130)
329 O'Connor Drive Traffic Signals (Morgan Hill, Great Oaks and Liberty Walk Intersections)
453 Southwest Bypass Segment 1 (Southbound IH 35 to 0.5 miles west)

2019 ROAD BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Precinct 3 - Commissioner Covey



In Design

326 RM 2243 Realignment (Garey Park to Southwest Bypass)

338 RM 620/SH 45 Intersection to McNeil Road

341 Wyoming Springs Extension (Brightwater Boulevard/ Creek Bend to Sam Bass Road)

347 Toro Grande Boulevard Extension (Whitestone Boulevard to Parmer Lane)

358 SH 195 at Ronald Reagan Boulevard

Under Construction/Bidding

283 New Hope Drive Extension Phase 2A (Ronald Reagan Boulevard to Sam Bass Road)

292 CR 111/CR 105 Westinghouse (FM 1460 to SH 130)

462 Corridor H/Sam Bass Road (RM 1431 to Wyoming Springs Drive)

Completed/Open to Traffic

339 Wyoming Springs Intersection Improvements (At Smyers Lane)

352 Southwest Bypass Extension (SH 29 to Wolf Ranch Parkway)

353 CR 245 (North of RM 2338 to Ronald Reagan Boulevard)

354 Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur Boulevard

357 Ronald Reagan at Sun City Boulevard

370 MoKan (Georgetown Inner Loop to University Boulevard)

462a Corridor H/Sam Bass Road Interim Traffic Signals (Walsh Ranch and Great Oaks Drive Intersections)

Project Name: Great Oaks Drive Improvements at Brushy Creek
Project No. T4327 Original Contract Price = $10,580,634.11

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
6/30/2021	8/3/2021	9/3/2021	9/13/2021	7/12/2023			585		585

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	9/13/2021	9/30/2021	18	$299,881.08	$299,881.08	$33,320.12	$33,320.12	3	3
2	10/1/2021	10/31/2021	31	$305,937.90	$605,818.98	$33,993.10	$67,313.22	6	8
3	11/1/2021	11/30/2021	30	$353,916.66	$959,735.64	$39,324.07	$106,637.29	10	14
4	12/1/2021	12/31/2021	31	$323,378.73	$1,283,114.37	$35,930.97	$142,568.26	13	19
5	1/1/2022	1/31/2022	31	$388,799.66	$1,671,914.03	$43,199.97	$185,768.23	18	24
6	2/1/2022	2/28/2022	28	$496,378.98	$2,168,293.01	$55,153.22	$240,921.45	23	29
7	3/1/2022	3/31/2022	31	$243,581.01	$2,411,874.02	$27,064.55	$267,986.00	25	34
8	4/1/2022	4/30/2022	30	$232,084.08	$2,643,958.10	$25,787.13	$293,773.13	28	39
9	5/1/2022	5/31/2022	31	$754,642.60	$3,398,600.70	$83,849.18	$377,622.31	36	45
10	6/1/2022	6/30/2022	30	$340,143.43	$3,738,744.13	$37,793.71	$415,416.02	39	50
11	7/1/2022	7/31/2022	31	$475,914.67	$4,214,658.80	$52,879.41	$468,295.43	44	55
12	8/1/2022	8/31/2022	31	$373,966.90	$4,588,625.70	$41,551.87	$509,847.30	48	60
13	9/1/2022	9/30/2022	30	$334,474.19	$4,923,099.89	$37,163.80	$547,011.10	52	65
14	10/1/2022	10/31/2022	31	$596,227.60	$5,519,327.49	$66,247.51	$613,258.61	58	71
15	11/1/2022	11/30/2022	30	$150,522.30	$5,669,849.79	$16,724.70	$629,983.31	59	76
16	12/1/2022	12/31/2022	31	$210,284.10	$5,880,133.89	$23,364.90	$653,348.21	62	81
17	1/1/2023	1/31/2023	31	$487,668.38	$6,367,802.27	$54,185.38	$707,533.59	67	86
18	2/1/2023	2/28/2023	28	$319,021.56	$6,686,823.83	$35,446.84	$742,980.43	70	91
19	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$481,061.68	$7,167,885.51	$53,451.29	$796,431.72	75	97
20	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$1,102,824.63	$8,270,710.14	-$361,131.19	$435,300.53	82	102
21	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$398,266.76	$8,668,976.90	$20,961.41	$456,261.94	86	107
22	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$713,888.01	$9,382,864.91	$37,573.06	$493,835.00	93	112
23	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$518,248.40	$9,901,113.31	$27,276.23	$521,111.23	98	117
24	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	0	$85,268.20	$9,986,381.51	$4,487.80	$525,599.03	99	117
25	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	0	$351,666.54	$10,338,048.05	-$314,618.46	$210,980.57	100	117
26	10/1/2023	3/1/2024	0	$28,909.60	$10,366,957.65	$589.99	$211,570.56	100	100

2/29/2024 Comments - Project closeout continues.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	3/29/2022	$ 29,487.96	$ 29,487.96

4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third Party Requested Work, 2E: Differing Site Condition. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable), 6C: Untimely ROW/Utilities. Utilities not clear. This Change Order adds items to pay the Contractor to pour a concrete cap over an existing City of Round Rock (CORR) wastewater manhole at Bent, excavate to find an existing CORR wastewater line trench, and for standby costs due to a conflict with existing ATT line at Culvert C.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	9/14/2022	$ 100,234.16	$ 129,722.12

6C. Untimely ROW/Utilities. Utilities not clear. This Change Order adds an item to pay the Contractor for emergency repairs to the existing City of Round Rock wastewater line that was damaged while drilling for a drill shaft for the Hairy Man bridge abutment. Cost sharing (one third) was agreed to by the County with the contractor, DeNucci Constructors.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	3/2/2023	27,926.96	157,649.08

1A: Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order adds items to pay for traffic rail Junction Boxes, a 36' tall traffic signal pole, an Electric Service TY A, a Guardrail End Treatment, and Removable Work Zone Pavement Markings. These items of work were not properly addressed in the project plan set.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	3/2/2023	11,820.42	169,469.50

3L. County Convenience. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County. This Change Order adds a pay item for additional pavement widening to improve the turning radius at the south end of the existing Great Oaks bridge over Brushy Creek.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	3/22/2023	2,831.80	172,301.30

2. Differing Site Conditions. 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order adds an item to pay for additional signs needed at the Oak Ridge Drive and Great Oaks Drive intersection during Phase 3 construction. This Change Order also adds an item to pay for water valves to be adjusted on the southwest corner of the existing Great Oaks Drive and Brushy Creek Road intersection.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
06	7/11/2023	65,607.52	237,908.82

2G. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable). This Change Order adds an item to pay for the redesigned Panel 7 at Wall 1A due to BCMUD water line elevations differing from that shown in the plans. This Change Order also adds an item to pay for the reinforcing steel previously ordered and delivered to the project for the original design of Panel 7 at Wall 1A. In addition, this Change Order reduces the original item 423-6005 RETAINING WALL (SPREAD FOOTING) due to this change.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
07	7/11/2023	9,735.71	247,644.53

1A. Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E: This Change Order adds a new pay item to reimburse the contractor for replacing a mis-sized traffic signal pole (Pole #7), due to incorrect height in the plans. The contractor ordered and received the traffic signal pole prior to the error being found. The contractor has delivered the mis-sized pole to the Williamson County Maintenance yard.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
08	9/14/2023	30,531.08	278,175.61

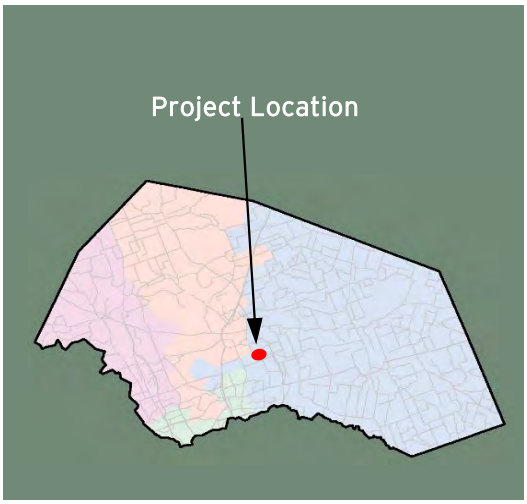
1A. Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E: This Change Order adds new pay items to reimburse the contractor for street signs and pavement markings that were not shown in the plans. This Change Order also adds an item for a clearance sign that was shown in the plans but had no pay item to pay for the work. In addition, this Change Order adds a pay item to reimburse the contractor for ground boxes not installed.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
09	2/28/2024	-268,281.51	9,894.10

1A. Differing Site Conditions. 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforseeable). This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of contract quantities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans and adds an item for irrigation repairs at Shirley McDonald Park previously paid for under a Force Account Item. This Change Order also adds 83 days to the contract due to Utility issues and change order work.

Adjusted Price = $10,590,528.21





CR 111 Westinghouse Road
(FM 1460 to SH 130 and CR 110 North to CR 111)

Project Length: 4.633 Miles
Roadway Classification: Rural Collector

Project Schedule: January 2022 - Spring 2024
Estimated Construction Cost: $22.2 Million



FEBRUARY 2024 IN REVIEW

2/2/2024: Contractor continued subgrade embankment work on the west bound lane by the CR 111 and FM 1460 tie in. Subcontractor Texas Materials continued paving final surface of asphalt on CR 110, CR 111, and various driveways and intersections.

2/9/2024: Capital Excavation continued placing HMA and processing flexible base on the west bound lane by the CR 111 and FM 1460 tie in. The contractor continued placing topsoil throughout remaining areas of project.

2/16/2024: Capital Excavation formed and poured concrete curb and gutter and three driveways just east of FM 1460. Crews continued grading on the north side of the roadway east of FM 1460.

2/23/2024: Capital Excavation continued to place textured colored concrete at the center median at FM 1460. Capital continued grading and placing topsoil at the right-of-way on the north side of the roadway east of FM 1460.



Design Engineer: Steger Bizzell
Contractor: Capital Excavation
Construction Observation:
Chuck Evans, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

Project Name: CR 111 Westinghouse Road
Project No. 22IFB39

Original Contract Price = $21,024,332.88

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/15/2021	1/11/2022	1/20/2022	1/30/2022				700		700

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	2/1/2022	2/28/2022	28	$142,149.86	$142,149.86	$15,794.43	$15,794.43	1	4
2	3/1/2022	3/31/2022	31	$1,624,724.26	$1,766,874.12	$180,524.92	$196,319.35	9	8
3	4/1/2022	4/30/2022	30	$1,286,121.32	$3,052,995.44	$142,902.37	$339,221.72	15	13
4	5/1/2022	5/31/2022	31	$1,110,146.62	$4,163,142.06	$123,349.64	$462,571.36	21	17
5	6/1/2022	6/30/2022	30	$482,208.08	$4,645,350.14	$53,578.66	$516,150.02	23	21
6	7/1/2022	7/31/2022	31	$787,719.86	$5,433,070.00	$87,524.44	$603,674.46	27	26
7	8/1/2022	8/31/2022	31	$822,906.88	$6,255,976.88	$91,434.10	$695,108.56	31	30
8	9/1/2022	9/30/2022	30	$1,707,686.45	$7,963,663.33	$189,742.92	$884,851.48	39	35
9	10/1/2022	10/31/2022	31	$1,107,286.40	$9,070,949.73	$123,031.82	$1,007,883.30	45	39
10	11/1/2022	11/30/2022	30	$518,917.48	$9,589,867.21	$57,657.50	$1,065,540.80	47	43
11	12/1/2022	12/31/2022	31	$1,285,779.15	$10,875,646.36	-$493,138.36	$572,402.44	51	48
12	1/1/2023	1/31/2023	31	$620,120.59	$11,495,766.95	$32,637.93	$605,040.37	54	52
13	2/1/2023	2/28/2023	28	$846,149.01	$12,341,915.96	$44,534.15	$649,574.52	58	56
14	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$639,962.65	$12,981,878.61	$33,682.25	$683,256.77	61	61
15	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$717,084.56	$13,698,963.17	$37,741.29	$720,998.06	64	65
16	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$661,601.87	$14,360,565.04	$34,821.15	$755,819.21	67	69
17	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$591,898.92	$14,952,463.96	$31,152.58	$786,971.79	70	74
18	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$555,320.94	$15,507,784.90	$29,227.41	$816,199.20	72	78
19	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$451,231.96	$15,959,016.86	$23,749.06	$839,948.26	75	82
20	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	30	$371,656.43	$16,330,673.29	$19,560.86	$859,509.12	76	87
21	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	31	$230,597.40	$16,561,270.69	$12,136.71	$871,645.83	77	91
22	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	30	$179,598.00	$16,740,868.69	$9,452.52	$881,098.35	78	95
23	12/1/2023	12/31/2023	31	$801,573.10	$17,542,441.79	$42,188.06	$923,286.41	82	100
24	1/1/2024	1/31/2024	31	$858,054.72	$18,400,496.51	$45,160.77	$968,447.18	86	104

2/29/2024 Comments - Capital Excavation began forming for textured concrete at center median at FM 1460. Subcontractor Texas Materials placed prime, under seal and asphalt east of FM 1460 and Subcontractor Flasher placed words and arrows and restriped work zone pavement markings on CR 111.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	5/3/2022	$233,364.00	$ 233,364.00

2 Differing in site conditions. (Unforeseeable) 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable) (item 9): This change order compensates the Contractor for over-excavating unsuitable material and importing embankment material from offsite that meets the requirements in the specifications. With the limited areas on the project to find suitable material it was agreed to import the required material. A Force Account item has been created to cover half of the cost of the imported material and half of the trucking. This amount is to cover this area and any other areas that may be encountered on site.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	5/3/2022	$7,553.84	$ 240,917.84

1B. Design Error or Omission. Other: This change order compensates the Contractor for upsize changes in 6 inlet and 1 junction box to accommodate pipe size design. The revisions affected estimate page 15, summary page 18, storm drainage pages; 149 for Inlet C-5 and C-6, page 150 for Inlets E-4 and E-5, page 151 for Inlet F-6, page 153 for Inlet I-6 and page 154 for Junction Box K.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	7/142022	$20,307.20	$ 261,225.04

1.Design Error or Omission. 1A: incorrect PS&E. This Change Order is in response to RFI 22 that updated the quantity for pay item 106-6002 OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROADWAY. The item has been recalculated and the difference is included in this Change Order to cover the actual quantity.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	7/13/2022	$454,267.40	$ 715,492.44

1. Design Error or omission. 1B. Other: This Change Order updates the bid item quantities that were revised in the plan set summary sheet, but not reflected in the Bid Form. The Change Order also includes pay items for 2 new items that were identified in the plans, but inadvertently left off the Bid Form.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	11/22/2022	$41,134.66	$ 756,627.10

1. Design Error or Omission. 1B. Other. The existing section of the roadway in front of Gateway School was constructed prior to the project letting. This portion of the roadway was to remain in place and the proposed roadway was to tie into it. The contractor constructed around this portion of the roadway so that the tie-ins would work with the current plan design. 1B. Other. This Change Order also adds items for flowable fill and concrete dissipaters at the culvert outfalls.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
06	11/22/2022	$24,159.20	$ 780,786.30

2. Differing Site Conditions: (Unforeseeable) 2J. Other: While clearing the ROW, 4 water wells were encountered. This Change Order provides payment to the Contractor for having the plugging and abandoning four (4) wells, by a licensed water well company. Upon completion of the well abandonment, plugging reports will be filed.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
07	12/14/2022	$28,440.00	$ 809,226.30

1B. Design Error or Omission. 1B. Other: This Change Order provides additional items to the Contract for adjusting an existing headwall, wingwalls and adding concrete rail along an existing culvert that is to remain in place. Due to the height of the existing culvert, the proposed roadway can not be built to the proposed width. Raising the headwall and constructing the rail will allow for the roadway portion to be constructed to the proposed width. This rail will mirror the existing rail along the upstream portion of the existing culvert.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
08	12/14/2022	$276,200.00	$ 1,085,426.30

4B. Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work: MBC Development has requested additional sleeves to be installed across CR 111 for their future development on both sides of the roadway. The Developer Agreement has been amended to reflect the change and the Developer has funded Williamson County for this additional work.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
09	4/25/2023	$14,282.00	$ 1,099,708.30

1. Design Error or Omission. 1B Other: This Change Order compensates the contractor for relocating the existing service line to tie into the new meter location. The meter was relocated outside of the new ROW per the plans, but the plans did not show a service line connection for the residence back in at this location. Per the ILA, the County must, at its own expense, pay all cost related to the relocation of Jonah's water lines.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
10	6/6/2023	$39,507.50	$ 1,139,215.80

2E. Differing in Site Conditions. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order compensates the contractor for removing and replacing the existing concrete driveway at the Valero gas station as well as removing the sidewalk that is in conflict with the proposed roadway widening.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
11	8/22/2023	$81,433.12	$ 1,220,648.92

6 Untimely ROW/Utilities 6C: Utilities Not Clear: This Change Order compensates the contractor for relocating the existing 12-inch City of Georgetown water line that is in conflict with the culvert a Driveway 1. The water line is being relocated between the proposed box culvert and the ROW along the north side of the project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
12	1/9/2024	$303,603.61	$ 1,524,252.53

6C. Utilities not clear. This Change Order adds an item to the contract for inefficient work and delays the contractor experienced due to the utilities not being cleared throughout the project.

Adjusted Price = $22,548,585.41

Project Name: Southwest Bypass Extension
Project No. 22IFB110

Original Contract Price = $4,288,543.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
6/23/2022	7/12/2022	8/18/2022	8/29/2022	6/22/2023			239	59	298

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	8/29/2022	8/31/2022	3	$77,542.20	$77,542.20	$8,615.80	$8,615.80	2	1
2	9/1/2022	9/30/2022	30	$126,769.50	$204,311.70	$14,085.50	$22,701.30	6	11
3	10/1/2022	10/31/2022	31	$460,653.35	$664,965.05	$51,183.71	$73,885.01	19	21
4	11/1/2022	11/30/2022	30	$148,852.80	$813,817.85	$16,539.20	$90,424.21	23	32
5	12/1/2022	12/31/2022	31	$180,500.40	$994,318.25	$20,055.60	$110,479.81	28	42
6	1/1/2023	1/31/2023	31	$308,200.50	$1,302,518.75	$34,244.50	$144,724.31	37	52
7	2/1/2023	2/28/2023	28	$424,385.10	$1,726,903.85	$47,153.90	$191,878.21	49	62
8	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$778,428.08	$2,505,331.93	-$60,018.63	$131,859.58	68	72
9	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$585,017.55	$3,090,349.48	$30,790.39	$162,649.97	83	82
10	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$109,588.94	$3,199,938.42	$5,767.84	$168,417.81	86	93
11	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	22	$220,158.23	$3,420,096.65	$11,587.28	$180,005.09	92	100
12	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	0	$123,360.35	$3,543,457.00	$6,492.65	$186,497.74	96	100
13	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	0	$139,934.87	$3,683,391.87	$7,364.99	$193,862.73	99	100
14	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	0	$130,311.87	$3,813,703.74	-$116,032.04	$77,830.69	100	100
15	10/1/2023	10/20/2023	0	$7,967.34	$3,821,671.08	$162.60	$77,993.29	100	100
16	10/21/2023	11/30/2023	0	$10,139.93	$3,831,811.01	$206.93	$78,200.22	100	100

2/29/2024 Comments - Project closeout continues. The punch list items are completed, waiting on vegetation establishment

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	7/18/2023	3,440.89	3,440.89

2C. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed). This Change Order covers several different changes that took place on the project, including adjusting the ditch along Wolf Ranch to avoid water line, installing cave gates instead of the fencing, revising the sidewalk under the bridge, placing concrete driveway instead of asphalt driveway into Wolf Ranch Apartments and revising the SWPPP sheets per the updated WPAP. 5D. Contractor Convenience. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor. Barrier was installed along the work zone for the SH 29 widening at the Southwest Bypass.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	9/14/2023	15,802.83	19,243.72

2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable): This Change Order compensates the contractor for adjusting the guardrail north of Wolf Ranch Parkway on Southwest Bypass due to site distance concerns.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	12/5/2023	-410,375.49	-391,131.77

2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overruns/underruns of contract quantities on the project that are a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans.

Adjusted Price = $3,897,411.23

Project Name: CR 245 Reconstruction
Project No. 23IFB12

Original Contract Price = $6,969,195.21

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/6/2022	12/13/2022	2/1/2023	2/10/2023				423		423

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	2/10/2023	2/28/2023	19	$143,464.59	$143,464.59	$15,940.51	$15,940.51	2	4
2	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$355,908.11	$499,372.70	$39,545.35	$55,485.86	8	12
3	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$378,182.90	$877,555.60	$42,020.32	$97,506.18	14	19
4	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$541,611.28	$1,419,166.88	$60,179.03	$157,685.21	23	26
5	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$438,431.06	$1,857,597.94	$48,714.56	$206,399.77	30	33
6	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$1,157,295.20	$3,014,893.14	$128,588.36	$334,988.13	48	41
7	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$1,149,398.96	$4,164,292.10	-$115,814.86	$219,173.27	63	48
8	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	30	$601,990.01	$4,766,282.11	$31,683.68	$250,856.95	72	55
9	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	31	$97,202.52	$4,863,484.63	$5,115.92	$255,972.87	73	62
10	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	30	$544,037.17	$5,407,521.80	$28,633.54	$284,606.41	81	62
11	12/1/2023	1/31/2024	62	$128,644.67	$5,536,166.47	$6,770.77	$291,377.18	83	77

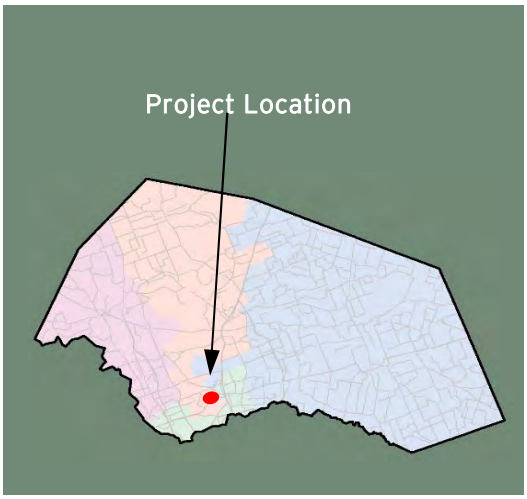
2/29/2024 Comments - Subcontractor BMP placed permanent seeding in the remaining areas on the east side of the project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	8/22/2023	20,980.10	20,980.10

1. Design Error or Omission. 1B. Other: This Change Order compensates the contractor for removing a portion of a structure that encroaches the new ROW. 2. Differing in Site Conditions: (Unforeseeable) 2E: Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order addresses karst features that were encountered while excavating to subgrade south of Smokestack Ln. The karst features were closed per SWCA and TCEQ recommendations.

Adjusted Price = $6,990,175.31





Corridor H/Sam Bass Road
(RM 1431 to Wyoming Springs Drive)

Project Length: 2.578 Miles
Roadway Classification: Urban Minor Arterial

Project Schedule: January 2022 - Fall 2025
Estimated Construction Cost: $33.8 Million



FEBRUARY 2024 IN REVIEW

2/2/2024: Cash Construction continued embanking the south edge of Sam Bass Road for the detour pavement between Deer Trail and Great Oaks Drive. AT&T contractor is on-site relocating existing AT&T lines between Walsh Ranch Boulevard and Tonkawa Springs.

2/9/2024: Cash Construction assisted paving operations and provided traffic control for the two detours near Thousand Oaks and from Walsh Drive to Great Oaks. Cash continued installing the City of Round Rock 42-inch water line between RM 1431 and Thousand Oaks.

2/16/2024: Subcontractor excavated for the BCMUD 12-inch water line bore pit at Great Oaks Drive. Cash placed asphalt in the center median area on Sam Bass Road at RM 1431. Subcontractor National Welding welded the joints on the City of Round Rock 42-inch water line installed to date.

2/23/2024: Subcontractor CTRB began setting shoring and equipment in the BCMUD 12-inch bore pit at Great Oaks and in the Round Rock 42-inch bore pit at Thousand Oaks. AT&T contractor is on-site relocating existing lines between Deer Trail Circle and Great Oaks Drive.



Design Engineer: K Friese
Contractor: Cash Construction
Construction Observation:
Tracy Cooper, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

Project Name: Corridor H/Sam Bass Road
Project No. 23IFB8

Original Contract Price = $36,145,959.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/20/2022	1/13/2023	3/13/2023	3/23/2023				911		911

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$21,095.55	$21,095.55	$2,343.95	$2,343.95	0	3
2	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$511,459.79	$532,555.34	$56,828.87	$59,172.82	2	7
3	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$1,024,886.41	$1,557,441.75	$113,876.26	$173,049.08	5	10
4	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$148,136.40	$1,705,578.15	$16,459.60	$189,508.68	6	13
5	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$915,201.56	$2,620,779.71	$101,689.06	$291,197.74	9	17
6	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	30	$510,079.42	$3,130,859.13	$56,675.50	$347,873.24	10	20
7	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	31	$900,115.81	$4,030,974.94	$100,012.86	$447,886.10	13	23
8	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	30	$731,394.97	$4,762,369.91	$81,266.11	$529,152.21	16	27
9	12/1/2024	12/31/2024	31	$241,049.16	$5,003,419.07	$26,783.24	$555,935.45	16	27
10	1/1/2024	1/31/2024	31	$412,213.73	$5,415,632.80	$45,801.53	$601,736.98	18	30

2/29/2024 Comments - Cash Construction excavated the bore pit for the BCMUD water line crossing of Sam Bass Road at Tonkawa Trail and reworked the detour subgrade at Deer Trail Circle. Subcontractor CTRB completed the BCMUD water line bore at Great Oaks and began boring the BCMUD water line bore across Sam Bass Road at Tonkawa Trail.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	6/27/2023	$ (2,394,078.12)	$ (2,394,078.12)

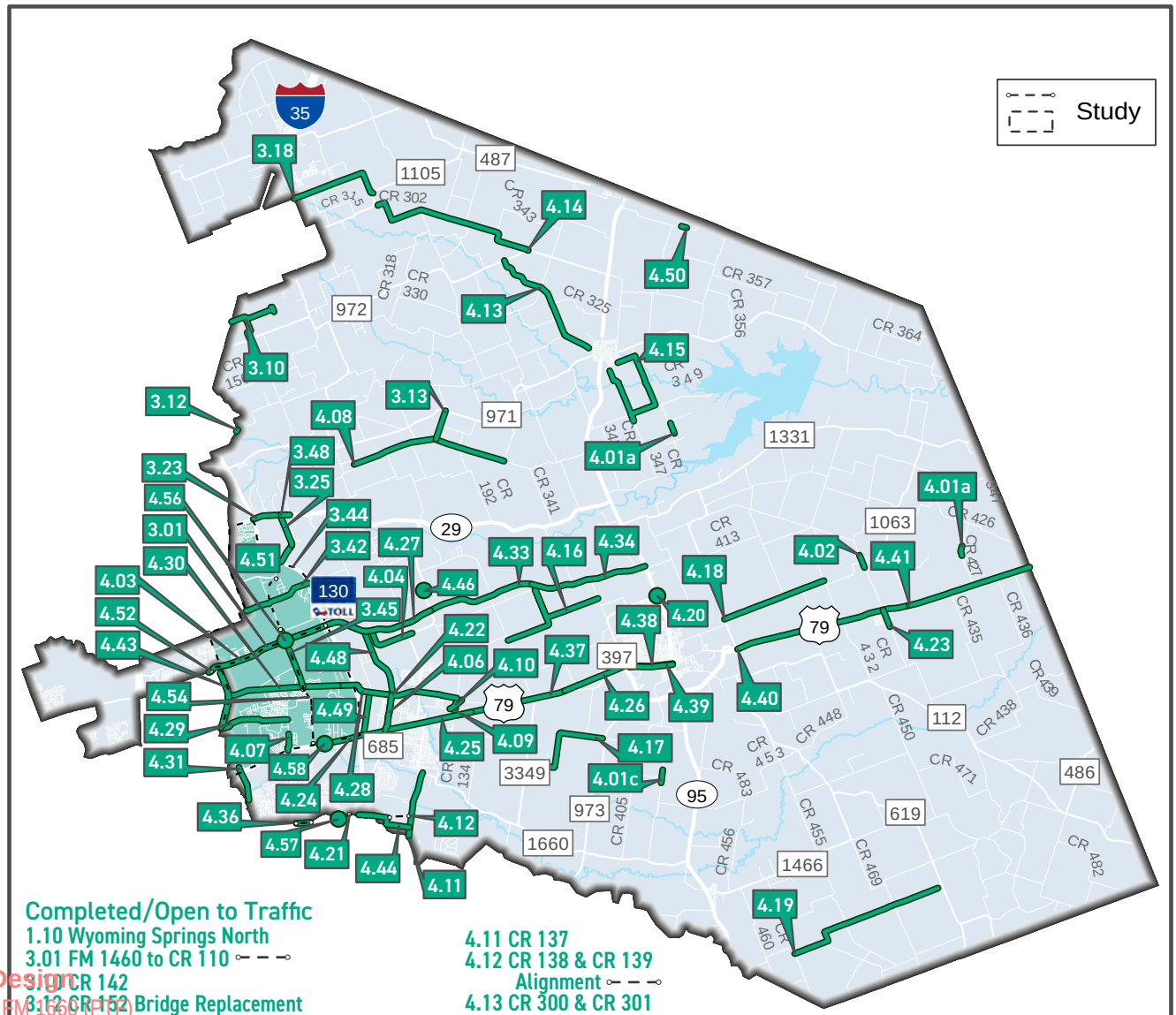
1B: Design Error or Omission. Other. This Change Order revises the earthwork quantities, BCMUD water line items and driveway quantities, per plan revisions issued after the Bid was awarded. The quantity for Item 110-6001 excavation was reduced by over 25% and the unit price is revised because it is considered a major bid item per the Contract.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	8/22/2023	$ 5,250.00	$ (2,388,828.12)

1B. Design Error or Omission. Other: This Change Order updates incorrect unit prices that were inadvertently used for two existing items in Change Order 1.

Adjusted Price = $33,757,130.88

2000/2006 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 4 - Commissioner Boles



Completed/Open to Traffic

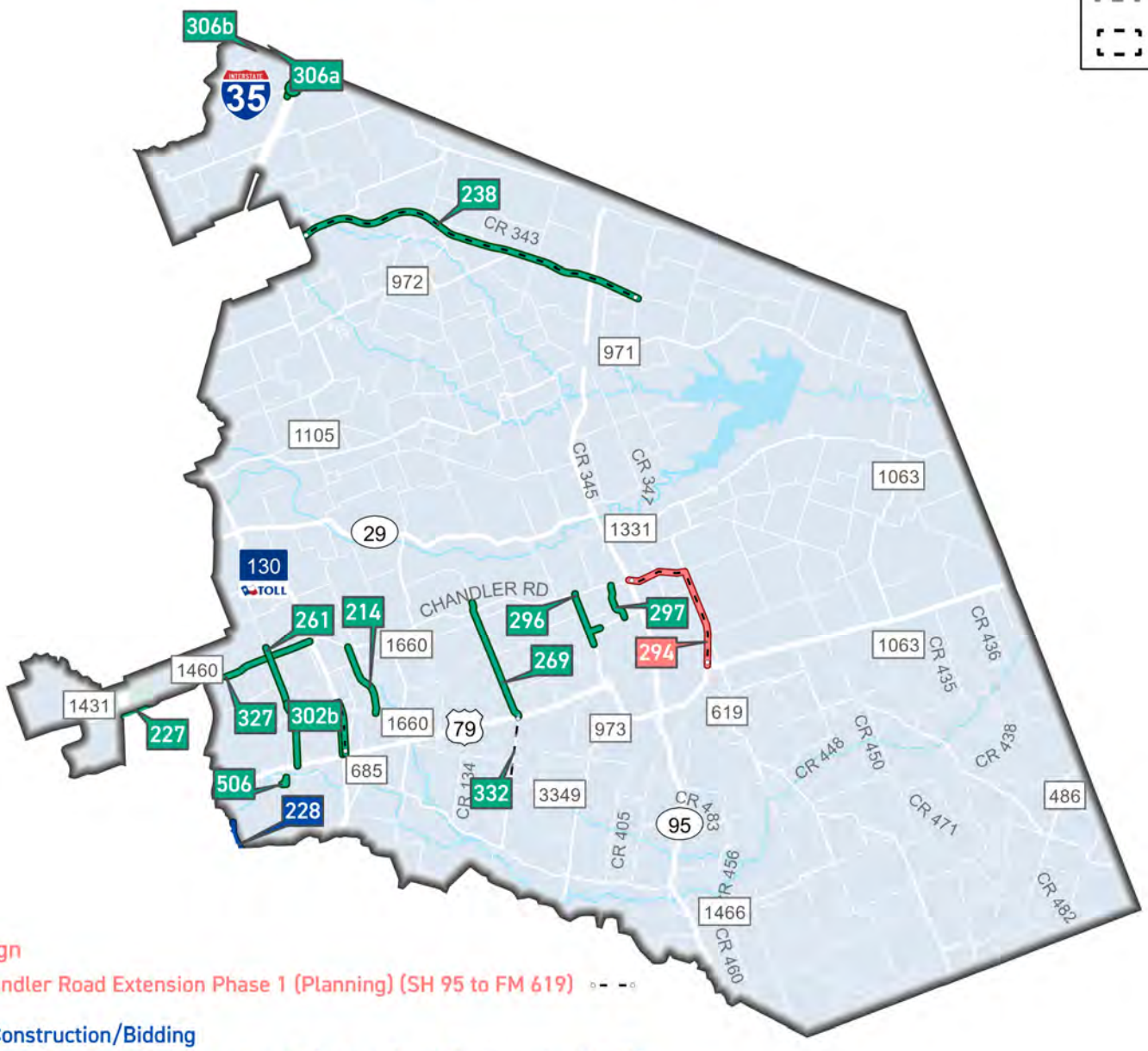
1.10 Wyoming Springs North
3.01 FM 1460 to CR 110 ⊶ – – ⊸
3.11 CR 142
3.12 CR 152 Bridge Replacement
3.13 CR 157
3.18 CR 314
3.23 SH 29/CR 104 – Phase 1
3.25 CR 104 - Phase 2
3.42 CR 111 / CR 105 (Westinghouse Rd.) - FM 1460 to SH 130
3.44 CR 110 North (North of CR 107 to North of Sam Houston)
3.45 CR 110 Middle (North of Limmer Loop to CR 107) ⊶ – – ⊸
3.48 SH 29 Widening - 12" Water Main Relocation
4.01a CR 427 Bridge Replacement
4.01b CR 390 Bridge Replacement
4.01c CR 406 Bridge Replacement
4.02 CR 424 Bridge Replacement
4.03 Chandler Road - Phase 1
4.04 CR 100
4.06 CR 119
4.07 CR 122 at US 79
4.08 CR 124
4.09 CR 132
4.10 CR 136
4.11 CR 137
4.12 CR 138 & CR 139 Alignment ⊶ – – ⊸
4.13 CR 300 & CR 301
4.14 CR 302
4.15 CR 347 & CR 348
4.16 CR 368 & CR 369 (CR 101 to CR 366)
4.17 CR 404
4.18 CR 412
4.19 CR 466
4.20 FM 397 at SH 95 Signal
4.21 Gattis School Rd. ROW ⊶ – – ⊸
4.22 Limmer Loop - Phase 1A
4.23 Thrall School Zone
4.24 US 79 - Section 1
4.25 US 79 - Section 2
4.26 US 79 - Section 3A
4.27 Chandler Rd. - Phase 2
4.28 Limmer Loop - Phase 1B
4.29 CR 113 / Old Settlers Blvd.
4.30 Limmer Loop - Phase 1C
4.31 Kenney Fort Boulevard - Phase 1
4.33 Chandler Rd. - Phase 3A
4.34 Chandler Rd. - Phase 3B
4.36 Gattis School Road ⊶ – – ⊸
4.37 US 79 - Section 3 (PTF)
4.38 2nd Street Improvements
4.39 2nd Street Drainage Improvements
4.40 US 79 Section 5A (PTF)
4.41 US 79 Section 5B (PTF)
4.43 FM 1460 Section 2
4.44 CR 138
4.46 FM 1660 at Landfill Rd. (CR 128)
4.48 CR 119
4.49 CR 108
4.50 CR 351 at Donahoe Creek
4.51 CR 110 / Arterial A ⊶ – – ⊸
4.52 University Blvd. (Chandler Rd.) Expansion ⊶ – – ⊸
4.54 CR 110 South - (US 79 to Limmer Lp) ⊶ – – ⊸
4.56 CR 110 at University Blvd. (Signal)
4.57 Gattis School Rd. at Winterfield Dr. (Signal)
4.58 Tradesman Park Crossing

In Design

4.35 FM 1660 (CR 128)

2013 ROAD BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Precinct 4 - Commissioner Boles



In Design

294 Chandler Road Extension Phase 1 (Planning) (SH 95 to FM 619) ◦- -◦

Under Construction/Bidding

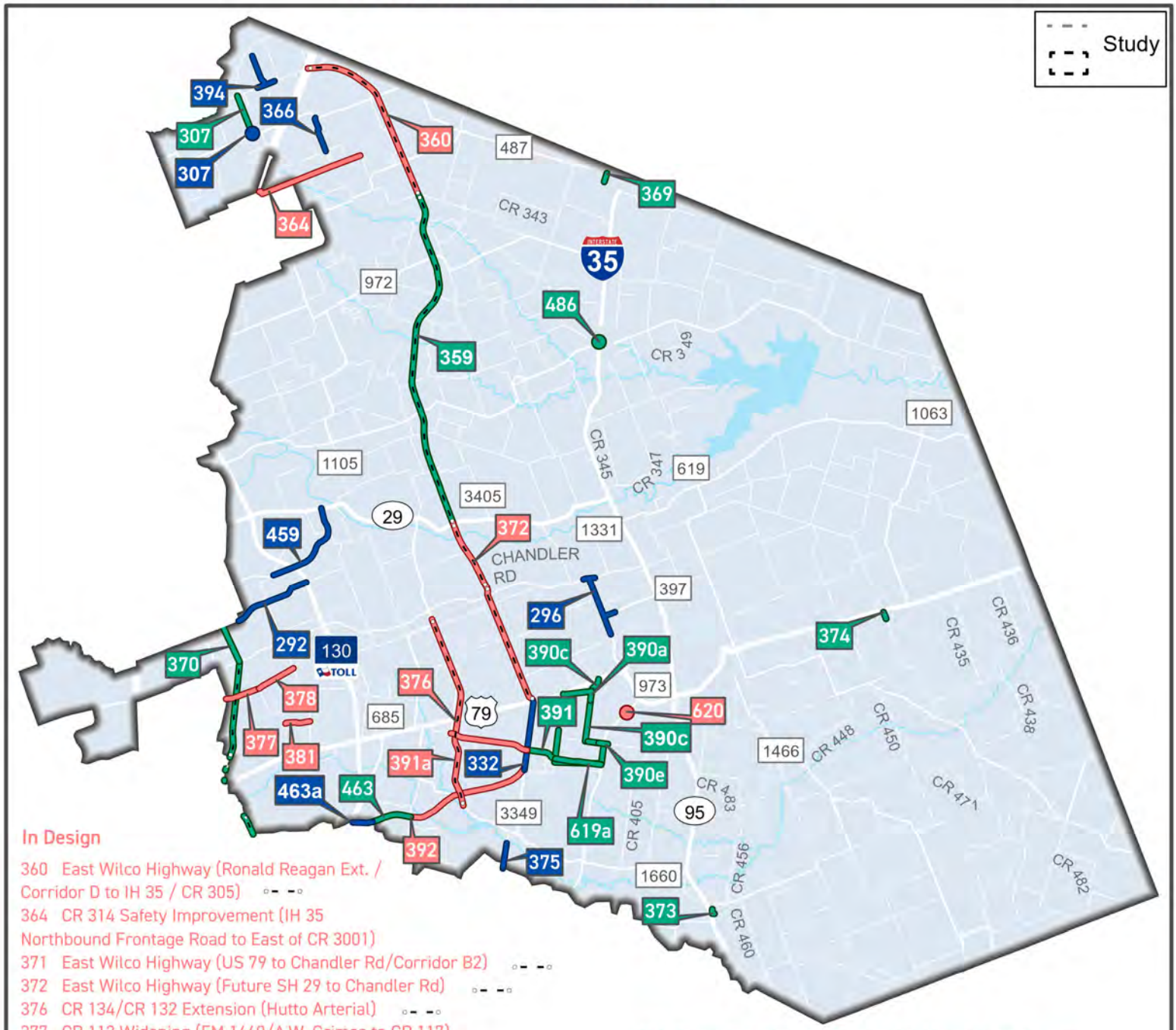
228 Kenney Fort Blvd Segments 2 and 3 (Forest Creek Boulevard to SH 45)

Completed/Open to Traffic

214 CR 119 (Limmer Loop to Chandler Road)
227 University Boulevard Widening (IH 35 to Sunrise Road)
238 Ronald Reagan Boulevard Extension Planning (IH 35 to SH 95) ◦- - -◦
269 CR 101 (US 79 to North of Chandler Road)
261 CR 110 Middle (Limmer Loop to CR 107)
260 CR 110 South (US 79 to Limmer Loop)
296 CR 366 Widening (Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Boulevard)
297 East Williamson County Park Road / Bill Pickett Trail (Carlos Parker Boulevard to Chandler Road)
302a SH 130 Frontage Roads Phase 3 (Southbound Frontage Road US 79 to Limmer Loop)
302b SH 130 Traffic Study ◦- - -◦
306a Relocation of 48" Williamson County Regional Raw Waterline - Line A
306b CR 305 at IH 35 Bridge Replacement
327 University Boulevard (Chandler Road) Expansion (FM 1460 to SH 130)
332 FM 3349/US 79 Interchange (US 79 to CR 404) ◦- - -◦
506 Oak Bluff and Greenfield Drainage Improvements

2019 ROAD BOND PROGRAM PROJECTS

Precinct 4 - Commissioner Boles



In Design

360 East Wilco Highway (Ronald Reagan Ext. / Corridor D to IH 35 / CR 305)
364 CR 314 Safety Improvement (IH 35 Northbound Frontage Road to East of CR 3001)
371 East Wilco Highway (US 79 to Chandler Rd/Corridor B2)
372 East Wilco Highway (Future SH 29 to Chandler Rd)
376 CR 134/CR 132 Extension (Hutto Arterial)
377 CR 112 Widening (FM 1460/A.W. Grimes to CR 117)
378 CR 112 Widening (CR 117 to CR 110)
381 Old Settlers Boulevard (North Red Bud Lane/CR 122 to CR 110)
391a CR 132 Realignment
392 East Wilco Highway (Southeast Loop Segment 2) (CR 137 to CR 404)
620 FM 973 at Taylor High School Signal

Under Construction/Bidding

292 CR111/CR105 Westinghouse (FM 1460 to SH 130)
296 CR 366 (Chandler Road to Carlos G Parker Boulevard Northwest)
307 Bud Stockton Extension Traffic Signal at FM 487
332 East Wilco Highway (FM 3349/US 79 Interchange) (US 79 to CR 404)
366 CR 332 Realignment (South of FM 487 to North of CR 313)
375 CR 129 (South of Brushy Creek to North of the South Williamson County Line)
459 Corridor C / SH 29 Bypass (Sam Houston Avenue at Patriot Way to SH 29)
463a CR 138 Right Turn Lane at SH 130

Completed/Open to Traffic

307 Bud Stockton Extension (CR 305 to FM 487)

359 East Wilco Highway (Future SH 29 to Ronald Reagan Extension/Corridor D)
369 Bartlett Project (Cottrell Street)
370 MoKan (Georgetown Inner Loop to University Boulevard)
373 Coupland Street Project (S. Broad & Muery Streets)
374 Thrall Street Project - S Bounds Street
380 MoKan (University Boulevard to SH 45)
390a CR Improvements and Paving (CR 401, CR 402, CR 404)
390b CR 404 Hutto Water Line Realignment (Along future CR 404, from CR 404 to CR 404 at FM 973)
390c CR 401/CR 404 Improvements (US 79 to CR 404)
390e CR 404 at FM 973 (CR 404)
391 Samsung Highway (CR 404 Realignment) (CR 404 to FM 3349)
394 CR 307 Reconstruction (CR 307 North of CR 305 Jarrell)
463 East Wilco Highway (Southeast Loop Segment 1, Phase 1) (CR 138 to CR 137)
486 Granger Project (Davilla Street Culvert) (Davilla Street to N Walton Street)
619a Samsung Highway (Future County Road) (CR 404 to FM 973)

Project Name: East Wilco Highway (Southeast Loop, Segment 1)
Project No. T3346

Original Contract Price = $11,526,789.09

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
3/30/2021	4/27/2021	7/12/2021	7/19/2021	8/31/2023			534	24	558

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	7/19/2021	8/31/2021	44	$767,411.06	$767,411.06	$85,267.90	$85,267.90	7	8
2	9/1/2021	9/30/2021	30	$328,739.28	$1,096,150.34	$36,526.58	$121,794.48	10	13
3	10/1/2021	10/31/2021	31	$221,811.16	$1,317,961.50	$24,645.69	$146,440.17	12	19
4	11/1/2021	11/30/2021	30	$278,008.69	$1,595,970.19	$30,889.85	$177,330.02	15	24
5	12/1/2021	12/31/2021	31	$331,070.23	$1,927,040.42	$36,785.58	$214,115.60	18	30
6	1/1/2022	1/31/2022	31	$624,535.89	$2,551,576.31	$69,392.88	$283,508.48	23	35
7	2/1/2022	2/28/2022	28	$352,666.85	$2,904,243.16	$39,185.20	$322,693.68	27	40
8	3/1/2022	3/31/2022	31	$815,310.79	$3,719,553.95	$90,590.09	$413,283.77	34	46
9	4/1/2022	4/30/2022	30	$741,856.71	$4,461,410.66	$82,428.53	$495,712.30	41	51
10	5/1/2022	5/31/2022	31	$625,433.98	$5,086,844.64	$69,492.66	$565,204.96	46	57
11	6/1/2022	6/30/2022	30	$498,845.27	$5,585,689.91	$55,427.25	$620,632.21	51	62
12	7/1/2022	7/31/2022	31	$521,580.90	$6,107,270.81	$57,953.44	$678,585.65	56	68
13	8/1/2022	8/31/2022	31	$672,002.44	$6,779,273.25	$74,666.93	$753,252.58	62	73
14	9/1/2022	9/30/2022	30	$936,075.41	$7,715,348.66	$104,008.38	$857,260.96	70	79
15	10/1/2022	10/31/2022	31	$851,880.44	$8,567,229.10	-$406,354.16	$450,906.80	74	84
16	11/1/2022	11/30/2022	30	$625,071.12	$9,192,300.22	$32,898.48	$483,805.28	80	90
17	12/1/2022	12/31/2022	31	$290,510.48	$9,482,810.70	$15,290.02	$499,095.30	82	95
18	1/1/2023	1/31/2023	31	$55,998.20	$9,538,808.90	$2,947.27	$502,042.57	83	101
19	2/1/2023	2/28/2023	28	$161,924.00	$9,700,732.90	$8,522.32	$510,564.89	84	106
20	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$291,588.78	$9,992,321.68	$15,346.78	$525,911.67	86	111
21	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$160,641.77	$10,152,963.45	$8,454.83	$534,366.50	88	117
22	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$79,909.01	$10,232,872.46	$4,205.73	$538,572.23	98	122
23	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$355,060.22	$10,587,932.68	$18,687.38	$557,259.61	92	128
24	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$61,540.97	$10,649,473.65	$3,239.00	$560,498.61	92	133
25	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$316,670.90	$10,966,144.55	$16,666.89	$577,165.50	95	139
26	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	0	$84,593.72	$11,050,738.27	$4,452.30	$581,617.80	96	139
27	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	0	$8,808.52	$11,059,546.79	$463.61	$582,081.41	96	139

2/29/2024 Comments - Project closeout continues.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	8/3/2021	$ 148,710.35	$ 148,710.35

6B. This Change Order adds the installation of barbed wire fence and gates along the north and south sides of the right of way on the Wolfe property. The Contractor will not be able to start work until the fence is installed. Twenty four (24) days are being added to the contract to compensate the contractor for this impact.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	10/4/2022	$73,007.39	$221,717.74

2C. Differing site conditions (Unforeseeable). New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed): This Change Order documents various changes to the contract related to new developer and Church driveways on the west end of the project. 3F. County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County: In addition to the driveways, the bridge rail was changed along the bridge to a more appealing look. 1B. Design Error or Omission. Other: Additional excavation was needed in Pond 21 to create more volume and line EA had to be adjusted for optimum flow along Wall 4.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	2/28/2023	$177,807.62	399,525.36

1A. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order replaces the SGT and MBGF with Crash Cushion Attenuators on the proposed eastbound lane at both bridges due to them not being able to be installed per plan because of the post locations being in the MSE rock backfill. 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order also compensates the contractor for replacing a portion of an existing concrete driveway that needed to be removed to install the 48in RCP on Line B35.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	3/28/2023	156,231.96	555,757.32

2. Differing Site Conditions (Unforeseeable) 2E: Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9): This Change Order is adding items to the Contract that have been previously paid for under the existing Force Account line item.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	7/20/2023	1,093,581.24	1,649,338.56

1. Design Error or Omission. 1A: Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order addresses quantity revisions with the earthwork, roadway and various other bid items. The original quantities were incorrect in the Bid documents. The Engineer of Record re-calculated the quantities and provided revised numbers.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
06	9/27/2023	-1,015,961.92	633,376.64

3M. County Convenience. Other. Due to the existing utility conflicts impeding the remaining construction, this Change Order will remove all remaining work from Phases 2-4 from the project.

Adjusted Price = $12,160,165.73

Project Name: CR 401 Reconstruction Project
Project No. 22IFB57

Original Contract Price = $12,673,200.94

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
3/11/2022	3/22/2022	4/21/2022	5/2/2022	7/7/2023			505	-70	435

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	4/14/2022	4/21/2022	0	$541,350.00	$541,350.00	$60,150.00	$60,150.00	5	0
2	4/22/2022	5/31/2022	30	$213,264.25	$754,614.25	$23,696.03	$83,846.03	6	7
3	6/1/2022	7/1/2022	31	$1,394,793.70	$2,149,407.95	$154,977.08	$238,823.11	17	14
4	7/2/2022	7/31/2022	30	$690,418.59	$2,839,826.54	$76,713.17	$315,536.28	22	21
5	8/1/2022	8/31/2022	31	$276,688.62	$3,116,515.16	$30,743.18	$346,279.46	25	28
6	9/1/2022	9/30/2022	30	$784,682.38	$3,901,197.54	$87,186.93	$433,466.39	31	35
7	10/1/2022	10/31/2022	31	$776,738.57	$4,677,936.11	$86,304.29	$519,770.68	37	42
8	11/1/2022	11/30/2022	30	$875,684.24	$5,553,620.35	$97,298.25	$617,068.93	44	49
9	12/1/2022	12/31/2022	31	$422,000.74	$5,975,621.09	$46,888.97	$663,957.90	47	56
10	1/1/2023	1/31/2023	31	$616,120.11	$6,591,741.20	$68,457.79	$732,415.69	52	63
11	2/1/2023	2/28/2023	28	$598,319.58	$7,190,060.78	$66,479.95	$798,895.64	57	70
12	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$603,951.86	$7,794,012.64	$67,105.76	$866,001.40	62	77
13	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$945,657.20	$8,739,669.84	-$406,018.78	$459,982.62	66	84
14	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$1,082,327.54	$9,821,997.38	$56,964.61	$516,947.23	74	91
15	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$1,195,677.91	$11,017,675.29	$62,930.42	$579,877.65	83	98
16	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	7	$760,493.51	$11,778,168.80	$40,025.97	$619,903.62	88	99
17	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	0	$16,945.32	$11,795,114.12	$891.86	$620,795.48	88	99
18	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	0	$543,436.59	$12,338,550.71	-$368,988.32	$251,807.16	90	99
19	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	0	$156,673.75	$12,495,224.46	$3,197.42	$255,004.58	91	99
20	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	0	$335,156.29	$12,830,380.75	$6,839.93	$261,844.51	93	99
21	12/1/2023	12/31/2023	0	$309,329.80	$13,139,710.55	$6,312.85	$268,157.36	95	99
22	1/1/2024	1/31/2024	31	$53,097.83	$13,192,808.38	$1,083.63	$269,240.99	96	106

2/29/2024 Comments - James Construction and subcontractor ESSI completed punch list items.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	9/15/2022	$ 13,315.52	$ 13,315.52

3G. County Convenience. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies. Revised the pavement section within the US 79 TxDOT ROW to meet their requirements and revised some signal phasing/timing at the proposed intersection of US 79 and CR 401.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	9/20/2022	$ 414,400.00	$ 427,715.52

4B. Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order reduces the Contract Time by 70 days, from 505 Calendar days to 435 Calendar Days with a maximum incentive cap. This acceleration in the Contract Time is necessary, in order to meet the County's project delivery deadline of 7/31/2023.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	10/5/2022	$ 214,351.37	$ 642,066.89

3F. County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order changes the City of Taylor water line pipe material from ductile iron to PVC. This is necessary, due to the availability of materials.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	2/28/2023	$ 188,826.95	$ 830,893.84

2G. Differing in site conditions. Unadjusted Utility (Unforeseeable) This Change Order adds new items to the Contract to adjust the existing 16in City of Taylor water line on the north side of US 79 which is in conflict with the proposed pavement and ditch cuts. 4B. Third Party Requested Work. An additional 6in line and fire hydrant assembly are being added at the request of the City of Taylor.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	8/22/2023	$ -	$ 830,893.84

2. Differing Site Conditions. 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) This Change Order compensates the Contractor for additional work to the Jonah water line that had to be rerouted due to a conflict with the bore pit for the City of Taylor water line. A Force Account line item has been created to cover the cost of the repair to the Jonah water line.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
06	12/19/2023	$399,968.56	$ 1,230,862.40

2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable). Due to changing conditions in the field, certain items required quantity adjustments. 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable). Additional small signs were added for safety concerns near the railroad crossing. This Change Order also adds items for crash cushion repairs needed due to the damage that occurred during construction.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
07	1/30/2024	$137,831.49	$ 1,368,693.89

2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order adjusts quantities in the Contract due to unforeseen conditions that were identified in the field. This Change Order also adds additional items to theContract for work being performed in and around the UPRR ROW per requirements .

Adjusted Price = $14,041,894.83

Project Name: Samsung Highway (Future County Road) (CR 404 to FM 973)
Project No. 22IFB126

Original Contract Price = $11,289,929.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
7/12/2022	7/19/2022	8/5/2022	8/15/2022	9/5/2023			413		413

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	8/15/2022	9/27/2022	44	$415,099.80	$415,099.80	$46,122.20	$46,122.20	4	11
2	9/28/2022	10/31/2022	34	$1,256,916.42	$1,672,016.22	$139,657.38	$185,779.58	16	19
3	11/1/2022	11/30/2022	30	$529,743.42	$2,201,759.64	$58,860.38	$244,639.96	21	26
4	12/1/2022	12/31/2022	31	$196,710.30	$2,398,469.94	$21,856.70	$266,496.66	23	34
5	1/1/2023	1/31/2023	31	$942,884.78	$3,341,354.72	$104,764.98	$371,261.64	33	41
6	2/1/2023	2/28/2023	28	$895,707.90	$4,237,062.62	$99,523.10	$470,784.74	41	48
7	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$2,066,773.05	$6,303,835.67	$229,641.45	$700,426.19	61	55
8	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$1,637,718.64	$7,941,554.31	-$282,449.65	$417,976.54	73	63
9	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$1,177,188.70	$9,118,743.01	$61,957.30	$479,933.84	84	70
10	6/1/2023	7/31/2023	61	$1,026,783.27	$10,145,526.28	$54,041.23	$533,975.07	94	85
11	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$78,532.37	$10,224,058.65	$4,133.28	$538,108.35	94	92
12	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	5	$339,420.15	$10,563,478.80	-$322,527.15	$215,581.20	94	94

2/29/2024 Comments - Project closeout continues.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	1/24/2023	41,260.00	$ 41,260.00

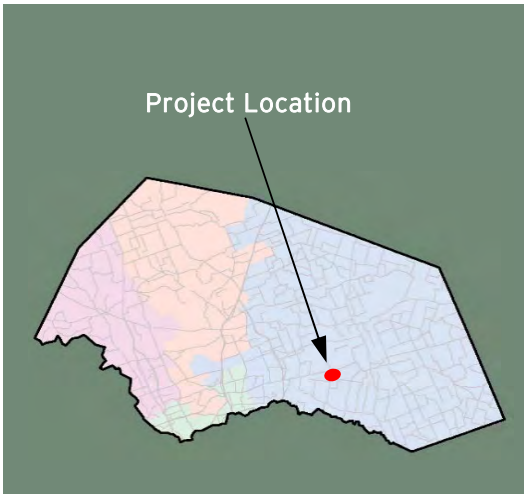
1B. Design Error or Omission. Other: This Change Order adds two items to the Contract for installing a 4' x 2' box culvert (EE) and related wingwalls/headwalls. The work was shown in the plans but not included in the bid tab. This Change Order also removes SET (TY 1) (S=5ft)(HW=3FT) (6:1) (C) item. The work was removed from the plans but the item was left in the bid tab. These plan revisions were made prior to bidding due to outstanding items on the TxDOT permit for the work at the FM 973 tie-in.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	7/18/2023	83,559.50	$ 124,819.50

2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order adds quantities to existing items due to unexpected changes in field conditions, causing overruns on the project. The excavation and embankment quantities had to be adjusted, due to the existing elevations at the west tie-in. The 18-inch and 36-inch drill shafts needed to be extended to ensure the shafts had proper embedment into stable material.

Adjusted Price = $11,414,748.50





East Wilco Highway (FM 3349 at US 79)
(FM 3349 from US 79 to CR 404 and new interchange on US 79 at FM 3349 and CR 101)

Project Length: 4.108 Miles
Roadway Classification: Rural Major Collector

Project Schedule: October 2022 - Summer 2025 (Roadwork)
Estimated Construction Cost: $83.8 Million



FEBRUARY 2024 IN REVIEW

2/2/2024: James Construction Group continued excavating and forming headwalls and wingwalls for various culverts. JCG installed joint sealer at Boggy Creek Bridge and continued processing flexible base along the northbound frontage road.

2/9/2024: JCG continued building up the MSE walls for the southbound frontage road bridge. River City Concrete continued slip forming curb and gutter along the North Bound Frontage Road.

2/16/2024: JCG continued swale excavation along the southbound frontage road, north and south of US 79. Subcontractor continued prep work for beam installation on the southbound frontage road bridge and continued building up the MSE walls for the southbound frontage road and northbound frontage road bridges.

2/23/2024: JCG continued excavation and installation of 6-inch rock riprap at the Bridges. Subcontractor Patin Construction performed pressure testing for the Jonah and Hutto water lines.



Design Engineer: HDR
Contractor: James Construction
Construction Observation:
Asif Mirzazada, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

Project Name: East Wilco Highway (FM 3349 at US 79)
Project No. 22IFB139

Original Contract Price = $81,941,038.13

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
8/24/2022	9/26/2022	10/6/2022	10/17/2022				1394		1394

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	10/18/2022	11/25/2022	39	$755,690.77	$755,690.77	$0.00	$0.00	1	2
2	11/26/2022	12/25/2022	30	$5,128,955.59	$5,884,646.36	$0.00	$0.00	7	0
3	12/26/2022	1/25/2023	31	$1,448,580.10	$7,333,226.46	$0.00	$0.00	9	7
4	1/26/2023	2/25/2023	31	$1,272,882.90	$8,606,109.36	$0.00	$0.00	10	9
5	2/26/2023	3/25/2023	28	$2,922,159.15	$11,528,268.51	$0.00	$0.00	14	11
6	3/26/2023	4/25/2023	31	$1,453,458.85	$12,981,727.36	$0.00	$0.00	15	14
7	4/26/2023	5/25/2023	30	$1,672,497.88	$14,654,225.24	$0.00	$0.00	17	16
8	5/26/2023	6/25/2023	31	$3,188,150.58	$17,842,375.82	$0.00	$0.00	21	18
9	6/26/2023	7/25/2023	30	$2,251,767.13	$20,094,142.95	$0.00	$0.00	24	20
10	7/26/2023	8/25/2023	31	$2,453,925.93	$22,548,068.88	$0.00	$0.00	27	22
11	8/26/2023	9/30/2023	36	$4,580,138.95	$27,128,207.83	$0.00	$0.00	32	25
12	10/1/2023	10/25/2023	25	$3,017,528.73	$30,145,736.56	$0.00	$0.00	36	27
13	10/26/2023	11/25/2023	31	$2,172,558.80	$32,318,295.36	$0.00	$0.00	39	29
14	11/26/2023	12/25/2023	30	$1,638,115.30	$33,956,410.66	$0.00	$0.00	41	31
15	12/26/2023	1/25/2024	31	$4,633,009.82	$38,589,420.48	$0.00	$0.00	46	33

2/29/2024 Comments - James Construction Group (JCG) continued swale excavation along the southbound frontage road of US 79. JCG continued forming and pouring headwalls and wingwalls for various culverts and continued processing flexible base along the northbound frontage road at the north tie-in to FM 3349. The contractor placed Ty B HMA on NBFR from the S end connection to the COH Water Tower.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	4/25/2023	925,354.41	925,354.41

3. County Convenience. 3L Revising safety work/measures desired by the County: This Change Order provides funds to compensate the contractor for installing safety improvements on US 79 until the permanent overpasses are built. By installing these traffic control measures the drivers traveling north bound on FM 3349 can no longer proceed straight or make a left turn at the US 79 intersection. The same will apply for traffic traveling south on CR 101. Drivers will need to make a right turn on US 79

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	4/25/2023	82,000.00	1,007,354.41

3. County Convenience. 3L Revising safety work/measures desired by the County: The original bid item 36-inch Ductile Iron Pipe has long lead time of material procurement and is not readily available. Contractor proposed two options with shorter lead time to the City of Hutto as alternatives. City of Hutto has approved option 2, which is 36-inch PVC DR 18 pipe as an alternative with $82,000 increase in cost to the current item and allows contractor to procure material quicker. The cost of this material change is 100% reimbursable by the City of Hutto.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	7/20/2023	195,302.81	1,202,657.22

3. County Convenience. 3F Additional work desired by the County: This Change Order compensates the contractor for installing one steel utility sleeve casing 24 inches in diameter on FM 3349 at station 421+00.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	8/8/2023	-472,492.20	730,165.02

3. County Convenience. 4D Other "Deletion of work requested by the City of Hutto": This Change Order eliminates City of Hutto 16-inch water main line relocations project and 50 LF of 16-inch water line relocation under City of Hutto water line casing project from the original scope of work. The omission of work was requested by the City of Hutto. The cost for restocking of the ordered material and any other related fee is 100% reimbursable by the City of Hutto.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	0/14/23	-5,274.97	724,890.05

5. Contractor Convenience. 5E Other: This Change Order is to revise the Stone Riprap material cost due to a material substitution request from the contractor. James Construction proposed material that has a specific gravity below the Contract requirements but has been accepted by TxDOT in other projects. The EOR approved the use of this material and recommended a reduction in price. This Change Order will result in a cost savings for the proposed material. This Change Order also adds new items to the Contract to pay the Contractor for additional work that was originally paid under the Force Account Line item.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
06	10/20/2023	130,053.00	854,943.05

3. County Convenience. 3F Additional work desired by the County: This Change Order compensates the contractor for upsizing 562 LF of 12-inch PVC pipe and fittings to 16-inch PVC pipe for the Jonah waterline project due to increased demand. The decision to upsize the pipe was at Jonah's request and will be 100% funded by the Jonah Water Special Utility District.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
07	10/20/2023	661,031.30	1,515,974.35

3F. Additional work desired by the County : This Change Order compensates the contractor for installing southbound frontage road right turn lane at FM 3349 for City of Hutto Mega Site. This work was requested by the City of Hutto and is 100% reimbursable by the City of Hutto.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
08	10/20/2023	327,321.48	1,843,295.83

1. Design Error or Omission. 1B. Other: This Change Order compensates the contractor for installation of 280 linear feet of 36-inch Ductile Iron (DI) pipe for City of Hutto water line project, instead of the previously specified 36-inch PVC pipe. This adjustment is required for the 48-inch bored steel casing under FM 3349 and the transition to a 56-inch casing for the open cut section. This modification was requested by and is 100% reimbursable by the City of Hutto.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
09	1/30/2024	-368,749.53	1,474,546.30

5. Contractor Convenience. 5A Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan: This Change Order revises the as-bid Traffic Control Plan (TCP) and construction phasing of the FM 3349 project. The modified TCP allows the Contractor to work on both, the North Bound and South Bound Frontage Roads simultaneously. The changes to the TCP and construction phasing do not impact the project's completion date and results in savings on several contract items.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
10	1/30/2024	67,965.30	1,542,511.60

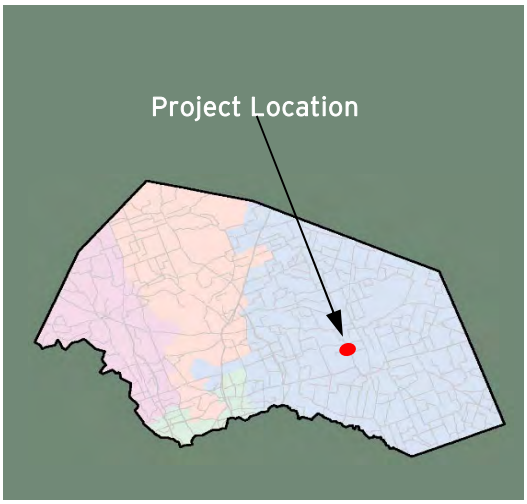
4. Third Party Accommodation. 4B. Third party requested work: This Change Order compensates the Contractor for installing 390 LF of 4-inch steel casing with 1.5" HDPE water service line and fittings for the Jonah waterline project on FM 3349 at station 475+50. This work was requested by the Jonah Water Special Utility District and is 100% reimbursed by the Jonah Water Special Utility District.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
11	2/1/2024	271,902.72	1,814,414.32

3. County Convenience. 3F. Additional work desired by the County: This Change Order provides compensation to the Contractor for the installation of a 24-inch Steel Encasement Sleeve spanning 470 linear feet in the Jonah water line project on FM 3349 at station 426+51. The sleeve is part of the Williamson County real estate agreement excuted during the ROW acquisition.

Adjusted Price = $83,755,452.45





CR 366 Reconstruction
(Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Boulevard)

Project Length: 2.751 Miles
Roadway Classification: Rural Arterial

Project Schedule: January 2023 - Summer 2024
Estimated Construction Cost: $17.7 Million



FEBRUARY 2024 IN REVIEW

2/2/2024: James Construction (JCG) continued processing subgrade, embankment, and flexible base throughout the project. JCG began excavating drainage swales and placed the beams for the Bull Branch Tributary Bridge.

2/9/2024: JCG continued installation of Geo-Grid and processing flexible base along CR 366. JCG continued lime treating subgrade along FM 397. Subcontractor G. Carter began rebar installation on the Bull Branch Tributary Bridge deck.

2/16/2024: JCG continued processing flexible base along CR 366 and lime-treating subgrade along FM 397. Mastec and Spectrum continued utility relocation work.

2/23/2024: James Construction continued processing flexible base along CR 366 and processed embankment along FM 397. Subcontractor G.K. finished rebar installation on the Bull Branch Tributary Bridge deck. Mastec and Spectrum removed fiber line off the Oncor poles.



Design Engineer: Garver
Contractor: James Construction
Construction Observation:
Cristian Vasquez, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

Project Name: CR 366 Reconstruction (Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Boulevard)
Project No. 22IFB138 Original Contract Price = $17,694,262.46

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
8/31/2022	9/28/2022	12/27/2022	1/6/2023				515		515

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	1/6/2023	2/28/2023	54	$1,184,919.53	$1,184,919.53	$131,657.73	$131,657.73	7	10
2	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$220,649.15	$1,405,568.68	$24,516.57	$156,174.30	9	17
3	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$195,624.79	$1,601,193.47	$21,736.09	$177,910.39	10	22
4	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$540,591.96	$2,141,785.43	$60,065.77	$237,976.16	13	28
5	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$1,603,804.24	$3,745,589.67	$178,200.47	$416,176.63	23	34
6	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$781,944.84	$4,527,534.51	$86,882.76	$503,059.39	28	40
7	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$1,589,668.07	$6,117,202.58	$176,629.79	$679,689.18	38	46
8	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	30	$933,910.69	$7,051,113.27	$103,767.85	$783,457.03	44	52
9	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	31	$448,939.28	$7,500,052.55	$49,882.14	$833,339.17	47	58
10	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	30	$314,298.57	$7,814,351.12	$34,922.07	$868,261.24	49	64
11	12/1/2023	12/31/2023	31	$413,086.23	$8,227,437.35	$45,898.47	$914,159.71	45	64
12	1/1/2024	1/31/2024	31	$452,008.26	$8,679,445.61	$50,223.14	$964,382.85	54	76

2/29/2024 Comments - James Construction Group (JCG) continued processing flexible base along FM 397 and Chandler Road. JCG poured the deck for Bull Branch Bridge and removed Oncor poles and filled holes with flow fill. Subcontractor Texas Materials paved asphalt along Chandler Road CR 366.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	6/6/2023	$ 11,562.50	$ 11,562.50

1A. Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. : This change order adds the installation of the construction exits along CR 366 and FM 397 Carlos G Parker to access to the project site. The construction entrances or exits are to provide a stable pathway to keep the mud sediment off the public roads and improve safety.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	12/12/2023	$ 82,015.80	$ 93,578.30

2I: Additional safety needs (unforeseeable): This Change Orders provides funds to compensates the Contractor to implement a full closure of CR 366 until the completion of the project. The full closure is needed due to the severe rutting and pavement failures the road experienced after construction started. Williamson County and the City of Taylor agreed to close the road to through traffic and implement a detour route to improve the safety of the traveling public and facilitate the construction of the new road. 2E: Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9): This Change Order also creates new contract items for mowing and potholing to locate unmarked utilities within the project limits.

Adjusted Price = $17,787,840.76

Project Name: Bud Stockton Extension (CR 305 to FM 487)
Project No. 23IFB13

Original Contract Price = $5,917,275.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/12/2022	12/20/2022	1/3/2023	2/9/2023	8/14/2023			177		177

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	2/1/2023	2/28/2023	16	$173,685.65	$173,685.65	$19,298.41	$19,298.41	3	9
2	3/1/2023	3/31/2023	31	$509,598.69	$683,284.34	$56,622.07	$75,920.48	13	27
3	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$596,757.76	$1,280,042.10	$66,306.42	$142,226.90	24	44
4	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$935,377.65	$2,215,419.75	$103,930.85	$246,157.75	41	61
5	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$493,627.50	$2,709,047.25	$54,847.50	$301,005.25	50	78
6	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$1,774,451.07	$4,483,498.32	$197,161.23	$498,166.48	82	95
7	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	14	$822,967.99	$5,306,466.31	-$218,878.78	$279,287.70	92	103
8	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	0	$220,970.36	$5,527,436.67	-$166,482.87	$112,804.83	93	103
9	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	0	$27,078.46	$5,554,515.13	$552.62	$113,357.45	98	103

2/29/2024 Comments - The contractor is waiting for vegetation establishment.Ribbon cutting is scheduled for 3/6/2024.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	3/7/2023	$ 35,830.59	$ 35,830.59

6D. Untimely ROW/Utilities. Other.: As part of the ROW Agreement, Williamson County is responsible for installing the new fence along the ROW. The Agreement was finalized after the design, so the items were not included in the bid documents. Also, temporary fence must be installed around the existing pond while the pond is being backfilled.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	8/23/2023	$ 97,110.00	$ 132,940.59

2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable) 2E: Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order compensates the Contractor for performing full-depth repairs to the existing Bud Stockton Loop pavement prior to the 1-inch overlay of hot mix asphalt.

Adjusted Price = $6,050,215.59

Project Name: CR 404 at FM 973
Project No. 23IFB6

Original Contract Price = $4,622,143.93

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
11/22/2022	12/6/2022	2/1/2023	2/10/2023	7/7/2023			150		150

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	2/10/2023	2/28/2023	19	$358,668.36	$358,668.36	$39,852.04	$39,852.04	8	13
2	3/1/123	3/31/2023	31	$668,379.48	$1,027,047.84	$74,264.32	$114,116.36	24	33
3	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	30	$601,756.01	$1,628,803.85	$66,861.78	$180,978.14	38	53
4	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$555,140.47	$2,183,944.32	$61,682.27	$242,660.41	50	74
5	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$1,893,411.89	$4,077,356.21	-$28,062.78	$214,597.63	89	94
6	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	7	$383,976.61	$4,461,332.82	$20,209.29	$234,806.92	98	99
7	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	0	$48,047.09	$4,509,379.91	$2,528.79	$237,335.71	99	99
8	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	0	$150,388.70	$4,659,768.61	-$142,238.46	$95,097.25	99	99
9	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	0	$26,065.94	$4,685,834.55	$531.96	$95,629.21	99	99
10	11/1/2023	2/23/2024	0	$31,961.25	$4,717,795.80	$652.27	$96,281.48	100	99

2/29/2024 Comments - The contractor is waiting for vegetation establishment.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	9/14/2023	294,199.97	294,199.97

2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order compensates the contractor for multiple different adjustments made throughout the project. There were revisions made due to the Samsung site, signals, drainage, and some additional safety measures requested by Williamson County. 1B. Design Error or Omission. Other. This Change Order also corrects the incorrect asphalt quantities provided in the bid tabs.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	2/14/2024	-102,266.57	191,933.40

2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforseeable)(Item9). This Change Order provides the balancing for the overruns/underruns of Contract quantities on the project that are a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. 2I. Additional safety needs (unforseeable). This change order also adds advanced flashing beacons and signs for additional safety measures.

Adjusted Price = $4,814,077.33

Project Name: CR 307 and CR 305
Project No. 23IFB34

Original Contract Price = $2,796,832.80

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
2/22/2023	3/7/2023	4/7/2023	4/17/2023			120	169	289

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	4/1/2023	4/30/2023	13	$105,372.90	$105,372.90	$11,708.10	$11,708.10	4	4
2	5/1/2023	5/31/2023	31	$78,480.00	$183,852.90	$8,720.00	$20,428.10	7	15
3	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$319,844.70	$503,697.60	$35,538.30	$55,966.40	20	26
4	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$298,387.80	$802,085.40	$33,154.20	$89,120.60	31	36
5	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$262,632.60	$1,064,718.00	$29,181.40	$118,302.00	42	47
6	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	30	$9,900.00	$1,074,618.00	$1,100.00	$119,402.00	42	57
7	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	31	$128,916.90	$1,203,534.90	$14,324.10	$133,726.10	47	68
8	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	30	$554,425.38	$1,757,960.28	-$41,201.87	$92,524.23	65	79
9	12/1/2023	12/31/2023	31	$6,650.00	$1,764,610.28	$350.00	$92,874.23	65	79
10	1/1/2024	1/31/2024	31	$585,425.81	$2,350,036.09	$30,811.88	$123,686.11	87	79
11	2/1/2024	2/29/2024	12	$158,831.53	$2,508,867.62	-$72,484.73	$51,201.38	90	83

2/29/2024 Comments - Joe Bland Construction continued general project clean up. Ribbon Cutting is scheduled for 3/6/24.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	11/2/2023	$ 10,447.50	$ 10,447.50

2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable): This Change Order adds work zone pavement markings to the CR307 portion of the project. With the added amount of traffic on CR 307 due to the new school opening, the temporary pavement markings were added as an additional safety measure for the traveling public.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	2/14/2024	$ 35,000.00	$ 45,447.50

6C. Utilities not clear. This Change Order adds days to the contract time and increases the Barricades, signs, and traffic handling item due to the utility conflicts not being cleared by the dates stated in the Project Construction Manual.

Adjusted Price = $2,842,280.30

Project Name: Samsung Highway (CR 404 Realignment) (FM 3349 to CR 404)
Project No. 23IFB33

Original Contract Price = $5,139,487.45

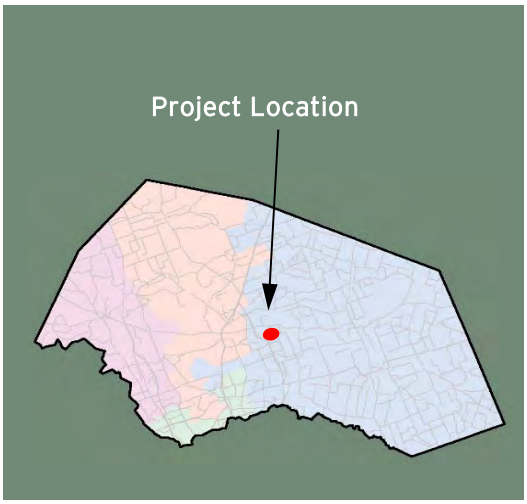
Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
2/15/2023	2/28/2023	4/12/2023	4/24/2023	10/2/2023			312		312

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	4/24/2023	5/31/2023	38	$427,494.19	$427,494.19	$47,499.35	$47,499.35	9	12
2	6/1/2023	6/30/2023	30	$521,200.45	$948,694.64	$57,911.17	$105,410.52	21	22
3	7/1/2023	7/31/2023	31	$1,021,845.73	$1,970,540.37	$113,538.41	$218,948.93	43	32
4	8/1/2023	8/31/2023	31	$950,205.70	$2,920,746.07	-$65,225.45	$153,723.48	60	42
5	9/1/2023	9/30/2023	30	$1,130,322.24	$4,051,068.31	$59,490.64	$213,214.12	83	51
6	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	2	$857,687.88	$4,908,756.19	-$113,035.42	$100,178.70	97	52
7	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	0	$83,329.71	$4,992,085.90	$1,700.60	$101,879.30	99	52

2/29/2024 Comments - Project closeout continues and contractor is waiting for vegetation establishment.

Adjusted Price = $5,139,487.45





Corridor C / SH 29 Bypass
(Sam Houston Avenue at Patriot Way to SH 29)

Project Length: 2.3 Miles
Roadway Classification: Suburban Arterial

Project Schedule: Fall 2023 - Summer 2026
Estimated Construction Cost: $30.5 Million



FEBRUARY 2024 IN REVIEW

2/2/2024: Capital Excavation formed and poured various bent caps and all columns for bents 2 through 9 on the SH 130 Bridge. Capital continued processing embankment from Patriot Way to the SH 130 Bridge and from CR 106 to Mankins Branch East Bridge.

2/9/2024: Capital Excavation continued stockpiling topsoil from the east side of SH 130 to CR 106. Capital continued working on roadway embankment from East Mankins Branch Bridge heading west and continued installing box culverts on the west end of Sam Houston Avenue.

2/16/2024: Capital placed the rock riprap underneath the Mankins Branch West Bridge and placed the bridge beams. Capital poured various columns and caps for the SH 130 Bridge and the Mankins Branch East Bridge.

2/23/2024: The subcontractor continued embankment work thoughout the project and began work on the installation of the new Jonah water line at CR 106.



Design Engineer: Atkins
Contractor: Capital Excavation
Construction Observation:
Noe Cruz, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

Corridor C / SH 29 Bypass
Project No. 23IFB67

Original Contract Price = $30,540,848.03

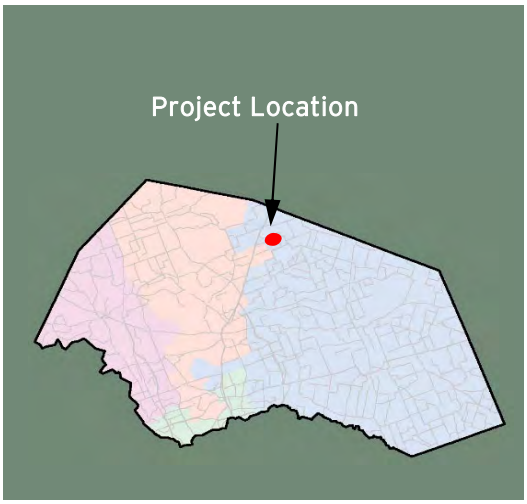
Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
8/15/2023	8/22/2023	9/20/2023	9/30/2023				973		973

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoiced Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	9/30/2023	9/30/2023	1	$1,397,211.48	$1,397,211.48	$155,245.72	$155,245.72	5	0
2	10/1/2023	10/31/2023	31	$1,541,032.92	$2,938,244.40	$171,225.88	$326,471.60	11	3
3	11/1/2023	11/30/2023	30	$1,838,538.26	$4,776,782.66	$204,282.03	$530,753.63	17	6
4	12/1/2023	12/31/2023	31	$2,431,249.16	$7,208,031.82	$270,138.79	$800,892.42	26	10
5	1/1/2024	1/31/2024	31	$1,078,672.93	$8,286,704.75	$119,852.55	$920,744.97	30	13

2/29/2024 Comments - Capital Excavation placed the rock riprap underneath the Mankins Branch West Bridge. Capital poured various columns and caps for the SH 130 Bridge and the Mankins Branch East Bridge. The contractor continued embankment work throughout the project and continued work on the installation of the new Jonah water line at CR 106.

Adjusted Price = $30,540,848.03





CR 332 Realignment
(South of FM 487 to North of CR 313)

Project Length: 0.407 Miles
Roadway Classification: Minor Collector

Project Schedule: Early 2024 - Fall 2024
Estimated Construction Cost: $2.5 Million



FEBRUARY 2024 IN REVIEW

2/16/24: Notice to Proceed was given on 2/5/24 with time charges starting on 2/15/24.

2/23/24: Chasco Constructors began excavating and installing the Lone Star Regional Water Authority water line. Chasco began clearing right-of-way and removing topsoil, brush, and existing fence lines. Subcontractor GTX installed best management practices along the utility easement.



Design Engineer: Seiler Lankes Group
Contractor: Chasco Constructors
Construction Observation:
Joseph Jones, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

CR 332 Realignment
Project No. 24IFB14

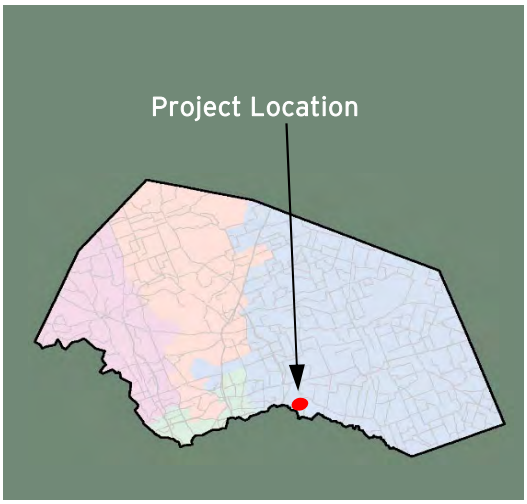
Original Contract Price = $2,545,345.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/5/2023	12/12/2023	2/5/2024	2/15/2024			240		240

2/29/2024 Comments - Notice to proceed was given on 2/5/24 with time charges beginning on 2/22/24. The contractor installed environmental measures, performed clearing & grubbing and started the installation of the LoneStar, Jarrell-Schwertner, and Sonterra MUD water lines.

Adjusted Price = $2,545,345.00





CR 138 Right Turn Lane at SH 130

Project Length: 0.640 Miles
Roadway Classification: Rural Arterial

Project Schedule: Early 2024 - Summer 2024
Estimated Construction Cost: $1.7 Million



FEBRUARY 2024 IN REVIEW

2/16/24: NTP was issued on 2/10/24. Smith Contracting mobilized and began erosion control installations on 2/19/24.

2/23/24: Smith Contracting installed silt fence along the right of way and began stockpiling topsoil. Smith began excavating for the East Wilco Highway right turn lane and removed abandoned driveways along the north side of East Wilco Highway.



Design Engineer: RTG
Contractor: Smith Contracting
Construction Observation:
Garett Sartin, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

CR 138 Right Turn Lane at SH 130
Project No. 24IFB19

Original Contract Price = $1,748,938.75

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/19/2023	1/9/2024	2/12/2024	2/22/2024			120		120

2/29/2024 Comments - Notice to proceed was given on 2/12/24 with time charges beginning on 2/22/24. The Contractor installed environmental measures, traffic control devices and started excavating and placing backfill and flexible base material for the right turn lane on CR 138.

Adjusted Price = $1,748,938.75

County Road 129
Project No. 24IFB23

Original Contract Price = $2,463,313.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Completion Certificate	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
1/17/2024	1/30/2024	2/21/2024	3/4/2024			215		215

2/29/2024 Comments - Notice to proceed was given on 2/21/24 with time charges beginning on 3/4/24.

Adjusted Price = $2,463,313.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **64.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Award of RFSQ #24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project for R&B

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project to the designated firms listed for each individual project as per Attachment A and authorize execution of the agreements. The funding source is Road Bonds.

Background

Williamson County sent out over six thousand two hundred (6,200) notifications with one hundred seventy-two (172) document takers and fourty (40) submittals. The evaluation committee, based on the supporting documentation, recommend the selection of the firms listed for each project, as attached. The CR 123 project with Doucet is still pending the Professional Services Agreement and will be placed on the agenda at a later time. Williamson County solicited statements of qualifications for engineering firms interested in providing engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in planning and designing the projects included in the County's 2023 Road Bond Program . The funding source is Road Bonds and the point of contact is Bob Daigh.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Attachment A- List of Firms, Projects, funding source and amount
PSA WSB-Contract REDACTED
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 WSB LLC
PSA BGE Wilco Hwy Seg 5 Contract Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 BGE, Inc
PSA Halff E Wilco Hwy Seg 6 Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Halff Associates, Inc
PSA LJA Corridor A2Seg1-Contract
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 LJA Engineering In A2 Seg 1
PSA LJA-CorridorA2Seg2 - Redacted

Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 LJA Engineering Inc A2 Seg 2
PSA LJA LH Bypass Segment 3_
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 LJA Engineering, Inc LH Seg3
PSA HDR LH Seg 1 Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 HDR Engineering, Inc
PSA STV RRSegC Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 STV Infrastructure
PSA Volkert RRSegC2_Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Volkert, Inc
PSA RK&K RRSegD1-_Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 RK&K
PSA ASI RRSegD2 _Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 American Structurepoint Inc RR SEGD2
PSA Pape Dawson-SH195atRR-redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers LL
PSA RPS-CR110North-Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 RPS Infrastructure Inc CR110
PSA BMcD-ChandleratFM1660-_Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Burns&McDonnell Engineering Co, Inc
PSA SLG RedBudLane_Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 SeilersLankes Group, LLC
PSA ASI CR258_Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 American Structurepoint Inc CR258
PSA FNI-CR214- Redacted

Scoresheet-redacted
Selection Letter 24RFSQ11 - Freese & Nichols
Form 1295 Freese and Nichols, Inc
PSA AguirreFields CR175 Contract Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Aguirre & Fields LP
PSA KFA -WyomingSprings redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 K Friese & Associates, LLC
PSA RSH -WestMainSt-RSH redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 RS&H, Inc W Main Street
PSA RTG-CR138_redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc
PSA AtkinsRealis-FM971Granger_ redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 AtkinsRealis USA Inc
PSA LAN-CR458 redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 LockwoodAndrews&Newman Inc
PSA IEA -BartlettProjects Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 IEA Inc
PSA Alfred Benesch CR460_Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Alfred Benesch and Company
PSA JMT NBarkerSt redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Johnson Mirmiran& Thompson Inc
PSA HZ SonterraBlvd redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Huitt-Zollars, Inc
PSA BBI SchultzLN- Redacted
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Binkley & Barfield Inc
PSA RSH-CR305- Redacted

Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 RS&H Inc CR305

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	03/15/2024 11:35 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/15/2024 01:57 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 03/11/2024 08:41 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/15/2024		

Company	Project	Funding Source	Contract Max Payout Amount
WSB LLC	IH 35 At Inner Loop	P668	$ 5,900,000.00
BGE, Inc	East Wilco Hwy Segment 5	P372	$ 6,600,000.00
Halff Associates, Inc	East Wilco Hwy Segment 6	P359	$ 6,000,000.00
LJA Engineering, Inc	Corridor A2 Segment 1	P680	$ 1,000,000.00
LJA Engineering, Inc	Corridor A2 Segment 2	P681	$ 1,000,000.00
LJA Engineering, Inc	Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 3 East	P663	$ 2,600,000.00
HDR Engineering, Inc	Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 West	P662	$ 4,600,000.00
CP&Y, Inc dba STV Infrastructure	Ronald Reagan Blvd Segment C1	P671	$ 1,700,000.00
Volkert, Inc	Ronald Reagan Blvd Segment C2 from CR289 to RM 2338	P672	$ 2,300,000.00
Rummel, Klepper & Kahl, LLP dba RK&K	Ronald Reagan Blvd Segment D1	P673	$ 2,900,000.00
American Structure Point, Inc	Ronald Reagan Blvd Segment D2	P674	$ 1,600,000.00
Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC	SH 195 at Ronald Reagan Blvd	P675	$ 2,000,000.00
RPS Infrastructure, Inc	CR 110 North	P362	$ 700,000.00
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc	Chandler Road at FM 1660	P683	$ 1,500,000.00
Seiler/Lankes Group	Red Bud Lane	P657	$ 400,000.00
American Structure Point, Inc	CR 258	P655	$ 930,000.00
Freese and Nichols, Inc	CR 214	P345	$ 2,200,000.00
Aguirre & Fields, LP	CR 175	P363	$ 4,200,000.00
K Friese & Associates, LLC	Wyoming Springs	P667	$ 1,900,000.00

RS&H, Inc	West Main Street	P676	$	400,000.00
Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc	CR 138 from SH 130 NBFR to Derby Day Avenue	P677	$	320,000.00
AtkinsRealis USA Inc	FM 971 Granger	P688	$	160,000.00
Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc	CR 458	P678	$	750,000.00
IEA, Inc	City of Bartlett Streets	P687	$	500,000.00
Alfred Benesch and Company	CR 460	P679	$	300,000.00
Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc	North Barker Street	P689	$	200,000.00
Huitt-Zollars, Inc	Sonterra Blvd	P685	$	100,000.00
Binkley & Barfield, Inc	Schultz Lane from Louis Henna Blvd to New Meister Lane	P656	$	300,000.00
RS&H, Inc	CR 305	P686	$	2,900,000.00
Doucet	CR 123	P682		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **WSB LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **2700 La Frontera Blvd, Suite 110**
Round Rock, Texas 78681
PROJECT: **24RFSQ11 IH 35 at Inner Loop ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **five million nine-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 5,900,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Rob Bailey, PE, Vice President
WSB LLC
1221 S. MoPac Expressway, Suite 355
Austin, Texas 78746

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **WSB LLC**
Attn: Steve Lindsey
2700 La Frontera Blvd, Suite 110
Round Rock, Texas 78681

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

WSB LLC

By: Steven Lindsey

Printed Name: Steven Lindsey, PE

Title: Director of Transportation

Date: _ February 20, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 12:34 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

WSB LLC
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

Steven Lindsey, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Director of Transportation
Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

~~* federal, state, or local~~

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by D Tabarez _____ the 20th _____ of February _____,on behalf of said firm.

DEBORA TABAREZ
NOTARY PUBLIC
ID# 134351707
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 06-08-2027

D Tabarez
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 06-08-2027

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop IH 35 at Inner Loop Interchange (intersection of SE Inner Loop and I-35) Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

See Attached Exhibit D Rate Tables

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

WSB LLC IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal/Sr. Advisor	$ 410.00
Sr. Project Manager	$ 370.00
Project Manager	$ 350.00
Deputy Project Manager	$ 340.00
Sr. Engineer II	$ 335.00
Sr. Engineer I	$ 275.00
Project Engineer	$ 230.00
Design Engineer II	$ 210.00
Design Engineer I	$ 180.00
Graduate Engineer II	$ 145.00
Graduate Engineer I	$ 120.00
Intern	$ 80.00
Sr. Engineer Tech	$ 200.00
Engineer Tech	$ 150.00
Jr. Engineer Tech	$ 105.00
Sr. CADD/GIS Operator	$ 175.00
CADD/GIS Operator	$ 125.00
Jr. CADD/GIS Operator	$ 90.00
Sr. Environmental/Transportation Planner	$ 275.00
Environmental/Transportation Planner	$ 185.00
Jr. Environmental/Transportation Planner	$ 130.00
Sr. Environmental Specialist	$ 170.00
Environmental Specialist	$ 140.00
Jr. Environmental Specialist	$ 100.00
Field Technician	$ 80.00
Sr. Scheduler	$ 230.00
Scheduler	$ 175.00
Project Analyst	$ 130.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 110.00

CLGann, LLC IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 290.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 230.00
Project Engineer	$ 195.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 140.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 170.00
CADD Operator	$ 130.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 80.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 230.00

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

SWCA Environmental Consultants IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

IEA, Inc. IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Administrative Specialist I (4-8 yrs)	$ 98.96
Administrative Specialist II (8-12 yrs)	$ 120.26
Administrative Supervisor II (8-12 yrs)	$ 129.37
CADD Technician III (10-15 yrs)	$ 138.72
Supervisory CADD III (12-15 yrs)	$ 145.44
Supervisory CADD IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 168.05
Engineering Technician I (1-5 yrs)	$ 89.52
Engineering Technician II (5-10 yrs)	$ 109.28
Engineering Technician III (10-15 yrs)	$ 138.72
Engineering Associate I (0-5 yrs)	$ 109.04
Engineering Associate II (5-10 yrs)	$ 116.27
Engineer in Training I (0-5 yrs)	$ 111.97
Engineer in Training II (5-10 yrs)	$ 124.17
Professional Engineer I (4-8 yrs)	$ 148.95
Professional Engineer II (8 -10 yrs)	$ 169.38
Professional Engineer III (10-15 yrs)	$ 199.79
Professional Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 234.87
Professional Engineer V (20-25 yrs)	$ 283.23
Professional Engineer VI (25+ yrs)	$ 317.76
Supervisory Engineer II (10-12 yrs)	$ 253.14
Supervisory Engineer III (12-15 yrs)	$ 272.36
Supervisory Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 290.52
Managing Engineer III (12-15 yrs)	$ 287.49
Managing Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 313.91
Managing Engineer V (20-25 yrs)	$ 334.40

SurvWest, LLC IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey Project Manager	$ 221.00
Project Surveyor	$ 168.00
Senior Survey Technician	$ 155.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 221.00
Field Coordinator	$ 165.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 99.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
GPS	$ 60.00
Terrestrial Laser Scanner	$ 125.00

Surveying And Mapping, LLC IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:	
Principal/Department Manager	$ 300.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 250.00
Project Manager	$ 205.00
Staff Surveyor	$ 190.00
Phase Manager	$ 170.00
Project Coordinator	$ 150.00
Senior Survey Technician	$ 135.00
Survey Technician	$ 120.00
Project Specialist	$ 125.00
Administration / Clerical Support	$ 105.00
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:	
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 135.00
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 185.00
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 260.00
Field Coordinator	$ 140.00
Field Ops Manager	$ 195.00
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	$ 80.00
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:	
Director/Operations Manager	$ 360.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 275.00
Acquisition Manager	$ 240.00
Project Manager	$ 210.00
Aircraft Pilot	$ 205.00
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	$ 235.00
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	$ 365.00
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	$ 135.00
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	$ 120.00
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	$ 105.00
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:	
GPS Receiver	$ 10.00
ATV	$ 25.00
SX-10	$ 35.00
Digital Level	$ 5.00
Aluminum Boat	$ 15.00
VM810 Survey	$ 5.75
RD8100 Survey	$ 11.25
SPAR 300 Kit	$ 5.00
Weather Station	$ 6.00
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	$ 33.00
Robotic Total Station S-7	$ 20.00
Robotic Total Station S-9	$ 20.00

Surveying And Mapping, LLC IH 35 at Inner Loop		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:		
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	$	1,300.00
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	$	10,000.00
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	$	1,000.00
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	$	200.00
HDS Laser Scanner	$	100.00
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	$	10.00
Oblique HD Camera System	$	30.00
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	$	5.00
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	$	100.00
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	$	1,450.00
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	$	850.00
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	$	1,300.00
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	$	750.00
Fixed wing single engine turbine	$	1,400.00
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	$	750.00
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	$	10.00
Geospatial Work Station	$	15.00
Digital Imagery Processing (each)	$	32.00
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	$	205.00
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$	120.00
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$	325.00
AP Transit Miles (per mile)	$	12.00
AP Project Flight Miles (per mile)	$	32.00
AP ABGPS Processing (per project)	$	3,000.00
FWAL Transit Miles (per mile)	$	12.00
FWAL Project Flight Miles (per mile)	$	32.00
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning) (each)	$	10.00
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning) (each)	$	10.00
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning) (each)	$	15.00
Digital Image Processing (each)	$	27.00
DIRECT EXPENSES		
Primary Control Monuments (each)	$	90.00
Ground Target (each)	$	20.00

B2Z Engineering, LLC IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 275.00
Quality Manager	$ 250.00
Engineer (Senior)	$ 240.00
Engineer (Geotechnical)	$ 220.00
Engineer (Project)	$ 210.00
Engineer (Design)	$ 195.00
Engineer-In-Training	$ 135.00
Engineer Technician - Senior	$ 145.00
Engineer Technician	$ 100.00
Inspector	$ 130.00
CADD Operator	$ 105.00
Administrative/Clerical	$ 95.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Construction Truck 4x4 (per day)	$ 100.00
GEOTECHNICAL FIELD SERVICES	
Mobilization (Drill Rig and Crew)	$500.00/Day
Stand-By Time	$220.00/Hr
Texas Cone Penetration Test (Tex-132)	$7.00/Ea.
Soil Boring / Solid Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Hollow Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Mud Rotary	$45.00/Lf
Mileage (Logger-Soil Tech)	Current IRS Rate
Support Truck (Dodge 3500 flat bed w/ 500 gallon water tank, diesel tank and tools)	$2.00/Mi.
SOIL TESTING	
Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing - Tex-101-E	$90.00/Ea.
Moisture Content Determination - ASTM D2216/Tex-103-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils - Tex-104-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils - Tex-105-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plasticity Index of Soils – Tex-106-E	$55.00/Ea.
Atterberg Limits of Soils - ASTM D 4318	$145.00/Ea.
Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils - Tex-107-E	$55.00/Ea.
Particle Size Analysis of Soils (Gradation) - ASTM D 422/Tex-110-E	$95.00/Ea.
Material Finer #200 Sieve - ASTM D 1140/Tex-111-E	$65.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (PI Relation) - Tex-112-E	$245.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (pH Relation) - Tex-121-E (Part III)	$420.00/Ea.
Moisture-Density Relationship (TxDOT) - Tex-113-E /Tex-114-E	$245.00/Ea.
Standard Proctor - ASTM D 698	$245.00/Ea.
Modified Proctor - ASTM D 1557	$245.00/Ea.
Field Density Test (Nuclear) (Equipment charge) - ASTM D 6938/Tex-115-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Soil pH - Tex-128-E	$80.00/Ea.
Soil-Lime Testing - Tex-121-E (Part I)	$195.00/Ea.
Resistivity of Soils - Tex-129-E	$130.00/Ea.
Sulfate Content of Soils - Tex-145-E	$105.00/Ea.

B2Z Engineering, LLC IH 35 at Inner Loop	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Organic Content of Soils – Tex-148-E	$70.00/Ea.
Texas Wet Ball Mill (Material Quality) - Tex-116-E	$275.00/Ea.
Triaxial Compression (Dist. Soil & Base) - Tex-117-E	$2,400.00/Ea.
Unconfined Compression-Soil - ASTM D 2166	$75.00/Ea.
Uniaxial Compression-Rock - ASTM D 7012	$85.00/Ea.
Consolidation Test - ASTM D 2435	$650.00/Ea.
Pulverization Gradation – Tex-101-E (Part III)	$150.00/Ea.
Mechanical Grain Analysis ASTM D 6913	$150.00/Ea.
Organic Content Determination (Ignition) ASTM D 2974	$80.00/Ea.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Road Design IH 35 at Inner Loop
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	45	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	45	20	45	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	45	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	50	20	50	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	305	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	295	200	280	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	45	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	50
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	45	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	50
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	290	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	310

Commissioner Precinct #3	Valerie Covey	Valerie Covey	2/13/2024
Senior Director of Infrastructure	Robert B. Daigh, P.E.	Robert B. Daigh	2/13/24
County Engineer	Adam Boatright, P.E.	Adam Boatright	2/13/24

February 13, 2024

WSB
Mr. Steve Lindsey, P.E.
2700 La Frontera Blvd., Suite 110
Round Rock, TX 78681

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Lindsey,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the IH 35 at Inner Loop portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Valerie Covey

Valerie Covey
County Commissioner, Precinct No 3

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 3
100 Wilco Way, CO201
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.3370

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123788

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
WSB LLC
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
Engineering Services for Road Bond

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Weiss, Bret	Minneapolis, MN United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is James Kennedy, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 1221 S. Mopac Expwy, Suite 355 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78703 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 14th day of February (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123788

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/04/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

WSB LLC
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Engineering Services for Road Bond

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Weiss, Bret	Minneapolis, MN United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: BGE, Inc. **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: 101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728
PROJECT: East Wilco Highway Segment 5 **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **six million six hundred thousand Dollars ($ 6,600,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Wesley Jasek, PE
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: BGE, Inc.; Wesley Jasek, PE
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

ENGINEER

BGE, Inc.

By: Wesley E. Jasek, P.E.

Printed Name: Wesley E. Jasek, P.E.

Title: Vice President

Date: February 21, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 2:21 pm, Mar 04, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

BGE, Inc.
Name of Firm

Wesley E. Jasek, P.E.
Signature of Certifying Official

Wesley Jasek
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Senior Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 16, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Wes Jasek
_____ the 16 of February ,on behalf of said firm.



Kaylee Marwitz
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: July 11, 2027

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop East Wilco Highway Segment 5 from Chandler Road to SH 29 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

BGE, Inc. East Wilco Highway Segment 5	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal/Director	$ 340.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 310.00
Project Manager	$ 285.00
QC Manager	$ 310.00
Senior Engineer	$ 275.00
Project Engineer	$ 235.00
Design Engineer	$ 195.00
Graduate Engineer	$ 145.00
Senior Design Technician	$ 175.00
Design Technician	$ 135.00
CADD Technician	$ 110.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$ 310.00
Structural Engineer	$ 275.00
Senior GIS Operator	$ 260.00
GIS Operator	$ 195.00
Environmental QAQC Manager	$ 280.00
Environmental Task Leader	$ 225.00
Environmental Scientist III	$ 170.00
Environmental Scientist II	$ 140.00
Environmental Scientist I	$ 120.00
RPLS Project Manager	$ 250.00
Senior RPLS QA/QC Manager	$ 310.00
RPLS Task Lead	$ 235.00
Senior Survey Technician	$ 175.00
Survey Technician	$ 135.00
Survey Field Crew 2-person	$ 210.00
Survey Field Crew 3-person	$ 245.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 105.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	$0.25/each
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	$0.15/each
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	$1.25/each
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	$1.00/each
Unmanned Aerial System	$3,000/day
Terrestrial Laser Scanner	$125/hr

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

Halff Associates, Inc. East Wilco Hwy Seg 5	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Support Manager	$ 340.00
Sr Technical Manager	$ 340.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 340.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 265.00
Project Engineer	$ 210.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT (Eng I)	$ 135.00
Intern	$ 100.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 140.00
GIS Technician	$ 105.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 155.00
Sr CADD Operator	$ 125.00
CADD Operator	$ 100.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 130.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 320.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	$0.25/each
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	$0.15/each
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	$1.25/each
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	$1.00/each

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

SWCA Environmental Consultants East Wilco Highway Segment 5	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	$0.25/each
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	$0.15/each
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	$1.25/each
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	$1.00/each

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

Survwest East Wilco Highway Segment 5	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey Project Manager	$ 221.00
Project Surveyor	$ 168.00
Senior Survey technician	$ 155.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 221.00
Field Coordinator	$ 165.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 99.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	$0.25/each
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	$0.15/each
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	$1.25/each
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	$1.00/each
GPS	$ 60.00
Terrestrial Laser Scanner	$ 125.00

B2Z Engineering East Wilco Highway Segment 5	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 275.00
Quality Manager	$ 250.00
Engineer (Senior)	$ 240.00
Engineer (Geotechnical)	$ 220.00
Engineer (Project)	$ 210.00
Engineer (Design)	$ 195.00
Engineer-In-Training	$ 135.00
Engineer Technician - Senior	$ 145.00
Engineer Technician	$ 100.00
CADD Operator	$ 105.00
Administrative/Clerical	$ 95.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	$0.25/each
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	$0.15/each
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	$1.25/each
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	$1.00/each

EXHIBIT "D"

B2Z ENGINEERING

GEOTECHNICAL & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

Direct Expenses

Geotechnical Field Services

Mobilization (Drill Rig and Crew)	$500.00/Day
Stand-By Time	$220.00/Hr
Texas Cone Penetration Test (Tex-132)	$7.00/Ea.
Soil Boring / Solid Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Hollow Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Mud Rotary	$45.00/Lf
~~Mileage (Logger-Soil Tech)~~	~~Current IRS Rate~~
Support Truck (Dodge 3500 flat bed w/ 500 gallon water tank, diesel tank and tools)	$2.00/Mi.

Soil Testing

Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing - Tex-101-E	$90.00/Ea.
Moisture Content Determination - ASTM D2216/Tex-103-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils - Tex-104-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils - Tex-105-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plasticity Index of Soils – Tex-106-E	$55.00/Ea.
Atterberg Limits of Soils - ASTM D 4318	$145.00/Ea.
Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils - Tex-107-E	$55.00/Ea.
Particle Size Analysis of Soils (Gradation) - ASTM D 422/Tex-110-E	$95.00/Ea.
Material Finer #200 Sieve - ASTM D 1140/Tex-111-E	$65.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (PI Relation) - Tex-112-E	$245.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (pH Relation) - Tex-121-E (Part III)	$420.00/Ea.
Moisture-Density Relationship (TxDOT) - Tex-113-E /Tex-114-E	$245.00/Ea.
Standard Proctor - ASTM D 698	$245.00/Ea.
Modified Proctor - ASTM D 1557	$245.00/Ea.
Field Density Test (Nuclear) (Equipment charge) - ASTM D 6938/Tex-115-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Soil pH - Tex-128-E	$80.00/Ea.
Soil-Lime Testing - Tex-121-E (Part I)	$195.00/Ea.
Resistivity of Soils - Tex-129-E	$130.00/Ea.
Sulfate Content of Soils - Tex-145-E	$105.00/Ea.
Organic Content of Soils – Tex-148-E	$70.00/Ea.
Texas Wet Ball Mill (Material Quality) - Tex-116-E	$275.00/Ea.
Triaxial Compression (Dist. Soil & Base) - Tex-117-E	$2,400.00/Ea.
Unconfined Compression-Soil - ASTM D 2166	$75.00/Ea.
Uniaxial Compression-Rock - ASTM D 7012	$85.00/Ea.
Consolidation Test - ASTM D 2435	$650.00/Ea.
Pulverization Gradation – Tex-101-E (Part III)	$150.00/Ea.
Mechanical Grain Analysis ASTM D 6913	$150.00/Ea.
Organic Content Determination (Ignition) ASTM D 2974	$80.00/Ea.

Coarse & Fine Aggregate Quality Testing

Sieve Analysis (Dry)(4 Sieves) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$75.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Washed)(4 Sieve) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$90.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Conc. Aggregate)(5 Sieve) - Tex-401-A	$105.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Additional Sieves) - All Methods	$25.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Concrete Aggr.) - Tex-413-A	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part II)	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation Test (Fine Aggr. - Conc.) - ASTM C 117/Tex-406-A	$70.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity/Absorp. (Conc. Aggr) - ASTM C127/Tex-403-A	$100.00/Ea.

EXHIBIT "D"

L.A. Abrasion - ASTM C13/ Tex-410-A	$550.00/Ea.
Soundness (5 Cycle Magnesium Sulfate) - ASTM C 88/Tex-411-A	$550.00/Ea.
SSD Unit Weight of Aggregates - ASTM C29/Tex-404-A	$95.00/Ea.
Percent Voids/Solids in Conc. Aggr. - Tex-405-A	$25.00/Ea.
***(In Conjunction w/ SSD Unit Wt of Aggregates)**	
Sand Equivalent - ASTM D 2419/Tex-203-F	$100.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity / Absorption (Fine Aggr.) - ASTM C 128/Tex -403-A	$85.00/Ea.
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate -ASTM C 87/Tex -408-A	$70.00/Ea.
Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate - Tex-402-A	$25.00/Ea.
Flat & Elongated Particles (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-280-F	$70.00/Ea.
Coarse Aggr. Crushed Face (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-460-A (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Acid Insoluble of Fine Aggregate - Tex-612-J	$100.00/Ea.

Pavement Testing (Mix & Roadway) / Asphalt Quality

Sieve Analysis (Paving Mix Gradation) - Tex-236-F/Tex-200-F	$105.00/Ea.
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates – Tex-201-F	$120.00/Ea.
Lab Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures (set of 3) – Tex-205-F	$170.00/Ea.
Compacting Specimens Using the Texas Gyratory Compactor (set of 3) - Tex-206-F	$105.00/Ea.
Determine Drain down Characteristics in Bituminous Mixtures – Tex-235-F	$75.00/Ea.
Asphalt Content - Tex-236-F	$110.00/Ea.
Voids in Mineral Aggr. (VMA) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix) - Tex-530-C/Tex-531-C	$100.00/Ea.
Indirect Tensile Strength Test - Tex-226-F	$75.00/Ea.
Moisture Content (Paving Mix) - Tex-212-F (Part II)	$22.00/Ea.
Lab Molded Density - Tex-207-F	$105.00/Ea.
Hamburg Wheel Tracker - Tex-242-F	$1,200.00/Ea.
Field Coring – ACP Thickness - ASTM D 3549	$90.00/Ea.
Pavement Thickness Det. (Full Depth) - ASTM D 3549	$105.00/Ea.
Density of Cores (4 or 6 inch) (Set of 2) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
In-Place Air Voids - Tex-207-F	$35.00/Ea.
Maximum Theoretical SPG (Rice Gravity) - Tex-227-F	$105.00/Ea.
Extraction/Sieve Analysis/Asphalt Content - Tex-210-F/Tex-200-F	$275.00/Ea.
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method) - Tex-207-F (Part IV)	$60.00/Ea.
Segregation Profile - Tex-207-F (Part V)	$345.00/Ea.
Joint Density - Tex-207-F (Part VII)	$345.00/Ea.
Tack Coat Adhesion - Tex-243-F	$125.00/Ea.
Thermal Profile - Tex-244-F	$240.00/Ea.
Ride Quality - Tex-1001-S	By Quote

Concrete/Masonry Field & Laboratory Testing

Capping Cyl. Concrete Specimen – Tex-450-A	$25.00/Ea.
Compressive Strength of Cyl. Specimen - ASTM C 39/Tex-418-A	$35.00/Ea.
Grout Prism Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 39	$45.00/Ea.
Mortar Cube Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 109	$45.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit Prep. /Comp. Str. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit SPG/Abs./Unit Wt. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.

Miscellaneous Testing

Drilled Shaft Slurry Density - Tex-130-E (Part II)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Sand Content - Tex-130-E (Part III)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Viscosity - Tex-130-E (Part IV)	$45.00/Ea.
Lime (Compliance with DMS 6350) (Tex-600-J)	$340.00/Ea.
Asphalt Binder (Compliance with DMS-6310)	$550.00/Ea.

Engineering Review, Evaluation, Management & Administration

~~Test Report~~	~~$35.00/Ea.~~

EXHIBIT "D"

GEOTECHNICAL & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

Direct Expenses

Rubber Blend Design	$1,084.00/Ea.
Optimum Foaming Water Percent and Temperature (Half-Life Only)	$475.00/Day
Foamed Asphalt Mix Design (Includes Half-Life)**	$6,504.00/Ea.
Engineered Emulsion Mix Design*	$4,119.00/Ea.

* Charge for each additional point over standard (3 points) report: $150.00
** Charge for each additional point over our standard (2 points) report: $500.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Road Design East Wilco Hwy Chandler to SH 29
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	45	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	45	20	45	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	50	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	50	20	50	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	310	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	295	200	280	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	45	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	45	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	290	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	220

February 13, 2024

BGE, Inc.
Mr. Wesley Jasek, P.E.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78728

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Jasek,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the East Wilco Hwy Chandler to SH 29 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1134119

Date Filed:
03/13/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
BGE, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
Engineering Design Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Heisch, Rodney	Houston, TX United States	X	
Randermann, Randy	Houston, TX United States	X	
Garrison, Michael	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Lennard, Lee	Houston, TX United States	X	
Jasek, Wesley	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Wesley Jasek, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 101 W. Louis Henna Blvd., Ste 400 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78728 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 13th day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Wesley J. P.E.
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1134119

Date Filed:
03/13/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/13/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

BGE, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Engineering Design Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Heisch, Rodney	Houston, TX United States	X	
Randermann, Randy	Houston, TX United States	X	
Garrison, Michael	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Lennard, Lee	Houston, TX United States	X	
Jasek, Wesley	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: Halff Associates, Inc. **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: 13620 Briarwick Dr, Building C, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78729
PROJECT: East WilCo Highway Segment 6 **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **six million Dollars ($ 6,000,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

John Conquest
Transportation Team Leader
13620 Briarwick Drive, Building C, Suite 100
Austin , TX 78729

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: John Conquest, PE
Transportation Team Leader
Halff Associates, Inc.
13620 Briarwick Drive, Building C, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78729

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which

they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question.

County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer

of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Halff Associates, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Steven J. Miller

Title: Chief Strategy Officer

Date: February 20, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 2:19 pm, Mar 04, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Halff Associates, Inc.
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Steven J. Miller
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Chief Strategy Officer
Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Deborah Hope the Executive Assistant of Halff, on behalf of said firm.

Deborah Hope

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas



My commission expires: 1-17-2026

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop East Wilco Highway Segment 6 from SH 29 to FM 971 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

See attached sheets for rate schedule by firm.

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Halff Associates, Inc. East Wilco Hwy Seg 6	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal in Charge	$ 400.00
Project Manager	$ 340.00
Sr Technical Manager	$ 340.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 340.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 265.00
Project Engineer	$ 210.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 135.00
Intern	$ 100.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 140.00
GIS Technician	$ 105.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 155.00
Sr CADD Operator	$ 125.00
CADD Operator	$ 100.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 315.00
Env Scientist IV	$ 235.00
Env Scientist III	$ 190.00
Env Scientist II	$ 130.00
Env Scientist I	$ 95.00
Sr Architectural Historian	$ 175.00
Architectural Historian	$ 140.00
Senior Geologist	$ 190.00
Geologist	$ 160.00
Sr Public Involvement Specialist	$ 220.00
Public Involvement Specialist	$ 160.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 130.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 330.00
Structural Engineer	$ 200.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 320.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 265.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 160.00

Sr. RPLS	$	245.00
RPLS	$	185.00
Survey Coordinator	$	135.00
Survey/Geospatial Manager	$	185.00
2-Man Surveying Crew	$	200.00
1-Man Surveying Crew	$	130.00
Sr. Survey Technician	$	135.00
Survey Technician	$	105.00
Sr. CADD Technician	$	135.00
CADD Technician	$	110.00
1-Man Terrestrial HDS Crew (*)	$	255.00
2-Man Terrestrial HDS Crew (*)	$	350.00
FAA 107 UAS Pilot (*)	$	260.00
Mobilization Fee		
UAS LiDAR Phoenix (daily rate)	$	2,500.00
MX9 Mobile LiDAR (daily rate)	$	3,200.00

(*) Includes Mobilization Fee

Raba Kistner, Inc. East Wilco Hwy Seg 6	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
California Bearing Ratio (*)	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each

(*) Per ASTM D1883, this test requires 3 specimens and a moisture-density relationship test (proctor)

BGE, Inc. East Wilco Hwy Seg 6	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Support Manager	$ 340.00
QC Manager	$ 310.00
Senior Engineer	$ 275.00
Project Engineer	$ 235.00
Design Engineer	$ 195.00
Graduate Engineer	$ 145.00
Senior Design Technician	$ 175.00
Design Technician	$ 135.00
CADD Technician	$ 110.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$ 310.00
Structural Engineer	$ 275.00
Senior GIS Operator	$ 260.00
GIS Operator	$ 195.00
Environmental QAQC Manager	$ 280.00
Environmental Task Leader	$ 225.00
Environmental Scientist	$ 145.00
Survey RPLS	$ 235.00
Survey Field Crew 2-person	$ 210.00
Survey Field Crew 3-person	$ 245.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 105.00

Aguirre & Fields, L.P. East Wilco Hwy Seg 6	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 309.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 263.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 195.00
Design Engineer	$ 170.00
EIT	$ 121.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 186.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 186.00
CADD Operator	$ 109.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 93.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 276.00
Structural Engineer	$ 192.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 276.00
Drainage Engineer	$ 177.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 276.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 177.00

Inland Geodetics East Wilco Hwy Seg 6	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal (*)	$ 350.00
Licensed State Land Surveyor	$ 200.00
Project/Support Manager	$ 190.00
RPLS	$ 175.00
Sr. Survey Tech/SIT	$ 130.00
Survey Tech	$ 110.00
Field Coordinator	$ 90.00
Clerical Support	$ 75.00
Survey Field Crew 1-person	$ 125.00
Survey Field Crew 2-person	$ 205.00
Survey Field Crew 3-person	$ 285.00
Survey Field Crew 4-person	$ 365.00
All Terrain Vehicle	$ 60 / day

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Road Design East Wilco Hwy SH 29 to FM971
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	45	20	45	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	50	20	50	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	295	200	280	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	45	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	45	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	290	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	220

February 13, 2024

Halff Associates, Inc.
Mr. John Conquest, P.E.
13620 Briarwick Dr., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78729

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Conquest,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the East Wilco Hwy SH 29 to FM 971 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125464

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Halff Associates, Inc.
Richardson, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

WilCo 24RFSQ11
PS&E services for East WilCo Hwy Seg. 6

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Baker, Jessica	Richardson, TX United States	X	
Bertram, Shawn	Austin , TX United States	X	
Delgado, Jose	McAllen, TX United States	X	
Pylant, Ben	Fort Worth , TX United States	X	
Ickert, Andrew	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Jackson, Todd	Austin, TX United States	X	
Killen, Russell	Richardson, TX United States	X	
Hollis, Leigh	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Miller, Steven	Austin, TX United States	X	
Moya , Mike	Austin, TX United States	X	
Murray, Menton	McAllen, TX United States	X	
French, Sherri	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Sagel, Joseph	Richardson, TX United States	X	
Tanksley, Dan	Richardson, TX United States	X	

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125464

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Halff Associates, Inc.
Richardson, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

WilCo 24RFSQ11
PS&E services for East WilCo Hwy Seg. 6

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is John Conquest, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 13620 Briarwick Drive Bld. C Suite 101 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78729 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 19th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125464

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/07/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Halff Associates, Inc.
Richardson, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

WilCo 24RFSQ11
PS&E services for East WilCo Hwy Seg. 6

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Baker, Jessica	Richardson, TX United States	X	
Bertram, Shawn	Austin , TX United States	X	
Delgado, Jose	McAllen, TX United States	X	
Pylant, Ben	Fort Worth , TX United States	X	
Ickert, Andrew	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Jackson, Todd	Austin, TX United States	X	
Killen, Russell	Richardson, TX United States	X	
Hollis, Leigh	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Miller, Steven	Austin, TX United States	X	
Moya , Mike	Austin, TX United States	X	
Murray, Menton	McAllen, TX United States	X	
French, Sherri	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Sagel, Joseph	Richardson, TX United States	X	
Tanksley, Dan	Richardson, TX United States	X	

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125464

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/07/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Halff Associates, Inc.
Richardson, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

WilCo 24RFSQ11
PS&E services for East WilCo Hwy Seg. 6

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **LJA Engineering, Inc.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **2700 La Frontera Blvd, Suite 200**
Round Rock , TX 78681
PROJECT: **Corridor A2 Segment 1** **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **two-million Dollars ($2,000,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

LJA Engineering, Inc. - Attn: Derek Bohls, PE
2700 La Frontera Blvd. Suite 200
Round Rock , TX 78681

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: LJA Engineering, Inc. - Attn: Derek Bohls, PE
2700 La Frontera Blvd. Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78681

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

LJA Engineering, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Derek Bohls, PE

Title: Vice President

Date: _ March 1, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 8:38 am, Mar 12, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

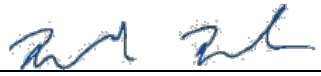
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

Derek Bohls
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 15, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Derek Bohls the Vice President of WA Engineering, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

JMitchell

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

JULIE DAWN MITCHELL
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-22-2025
Notary ID 125213053

My commission expires: 12.22.25

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Corridor A2 Segment 1 from FM 973 to CR 406 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

LJA ENGINEERING CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Principal	$325.00
Senior Project Manager	$290.00
Project Manager	$260.00
Quality Manager	$260.00
Senior Engineer (15+ yrs)	$240.00
Project Engineer (10-15 yrs)	$210.00
Design Engineer (5-10 yrs)	$180.00
Senior Designer	$175.00
Designer	$125.00
Engineer-in-Training	$150.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$260.00
Structural Engineer	$220.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$160.00
Senior CADD Operator	$145.00
CADD Technician	$120.00
Project Representative	$130.00
Utility Coordinator	$140.00
Senior Utility Coordinator	$175.00
GIS Analyst/Cartography	$145.00
GIS Technician	$130.00
Admin	$90.00

SWCA Environmental Consultants CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$230.00
Specialist XII	$226.00
Specialist XI	$207.00
Specialist X	$189.00
Specialist IX	$169.00
Specialist VIII	$158.00
Specialist VII	$147.00
Specialist VI	$137.00
Specialist V	$123.00
Specialist IV	$114.00
Specialist III	$104.00
Specialist II	$91.00
Specialist I	$77.00

SURVWEST CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Office and Field Staff Rates	
Survey Division Manager	$266.00
Survey Director	$235.00
Survey Project Manager IV	$221.00
Survey Project Manager III	$212.00
Survey Project Manager II	$196.00
Survey Project Manager I	$183.00
Surveyor II	$169.00
Surveyor I	$159.00
CADD Manager	$172.00
Senior CAD Technician	$152.00
CAD Technician IV	$132.00
CAD Technician III	$121.00
CAD Technician II	$116.00
CAD Technician I	$107.00
Survey Field Technician	$93.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$222.00
1-Person Survey Crew	$134.00
Survey Crew Travel Rate (Transit Time)	$98.00
Abstactor	$119.00
Administrative Assistant	$96.00
Materials and Equipment Reimbursable Expenses	
LiDAR Equipment (UAS, Drone, etc)	$155.00 / DAY
Mobile/Terrestial Laser Scanner (Ground or Vehicle Mounted)	$105.00 /DAY

RABA KISTNER CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$233.58
Project Engineer	$159.12
Design Engineer	$182.03
EIT	$146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$91.80
Geotech Technician	$77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$82.74
Geologist	$154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$110.16
CADD Technician	$104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$71.40

RABA KISTNER CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 2/14/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Jerry Noyola
Greyling Insurance Brokerage 3780 Mansell Road, Suite370 Alpharetta, GA 30022	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: jerry.noyola@greyling.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : National Union Fire Ins Co Pittsburgh PA	19445
INSURER B : Allied World Assurance Company (U.S.)	19489
INSURER C : Argonaut Insurance Company	19801
INSURER D : New Hampshire Insurance Company	23841
INSURER E : Lloyds	085202
INSURER F : Evanston Insurance Company	35378

INSURED
LJA Engineering, Inc.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S Suite 600
Houston TX 77042

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 78647614 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	✓ **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ✓ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ✓ PRO-JECT ✓ LOC ☐ OTHER:			GL 6360582	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG 	$ 2,000,000 $ 500,000 $ 25,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ✓ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			CA 5774680	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) 	$ 2,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	✓ **UMBRELLA LIAB** ✓ OCCUR ✓ **EXCESS LIAB** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ✓ RETENTION $ 10,000			0313-5205	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE 	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $
C D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		WC 013265763 (AOS) WC 013265764 (CA)	8/1/2023 8/1/2023	8/1/2024 8/1/2024	✓ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
E	Professional Liability			B0146LDUSA2305147	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	Per Claim $5,000,000 Aggregate $5,000,000	
F	Pollution Liability			CPLMOL112871	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	Per Occurrence $5,000,000 Aggregate $5,000,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Williamson County, Texas
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown TX 78626

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Matias Ormaza

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY		NAMED INSURED
Greyling Insurance Brokerage		LJA Engineering, Inc. 3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S Suite 600 Houston TX 77042
POLICY NUMBER		
CARRIER	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability (03/16)

HOLDER: Williamson County, Texas

ADDRESS: 710 Main Street, Suite 101 Georgetown TX 78626

Additional Named Insureds:
Berg-Oliver Associates; 14701 St. Mary's Lane, Suite 400; Houston, TX 77079
Horizon Environmental Services; 1507 South IH 35; Austin, TX 78741
LJA Infrastructure, Inc.; 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 150; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Rail, LLC; 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 150; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Surveying, Inc.; 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 175; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Builds, Inc.; 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 150; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Environmental Services, LLC; 14701 St. Mary's Lane, Suite 400; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Program Management, LLC (fka Ramos Consulting, LLC); 6720 Vaught Ranch Road, Suite 140, Austin, TX 78730
LJA Energy, Inc 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Telecom, Inc. (fka GXT, Inc. or GXT, Ltd.) 2700 La Frontera Boulevard Suite 150 Round Rock, TX 78681
Paragon Consulting Group, Inc. 350 Airport Rd, Griffin, GA 30224
Alliance Engineering & Planning LLC; Alliance Surveying LLC; DBA Alliance Engineering, Planning, Landscape Architecture; 299 S Main Street, Suite A, Alpharetta, GA 30009
Carter Associates, Inc. 1708 21st Street Vero Beach, FL 32950
LJA Telecom Construction, Inc., LJA Engineering, Inc., 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy. S, Suite 600, Houston, TX 77042
Donald W. McIntosh Associates, Inc., 2200 Park Avenue North, Winter Park, Florida 32789
Afendras Archaeology, 746 E. Center Road, Goldsby, OK 73093

General Liability Maximum Annual Aggregate limit $10,000,000
All policies listed (except for Work Comp and Professional Liability) include an automatic Additional
Insured that provides Additional Insured status to the Certificate Holder only when there is a written
contract that requires such status, and only regarding work performed on behalf of the named insured per policy forms CG2010 12/19 (includes ongoing operations) & CG2037 12/19 (GL); CA 2048 12/13 (Auto).

Coverage provided on the General and Auto Liability is primary and non-contributory if required by a written contract executed prior to a loss.

All policies listed provide a Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract executed
prior to a loss per policy forms CG 2404 12/19 (GL); CA 20 48 (10/13)(Auto); and WC 00 03 13 (4/84) (WC). The Umbrella Liability policy follows form to the underlying General, Automobile and Employers Liability policies.

All policies listed include an endorsement providing that 30 days notice of cancellation for reasons other than nonpayment of premium and 10 days notice of cancellation for non-payment of premium will be given to the Certificate Holder by the Insurance Carrier, if required by written contract.

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

POLICY NUMBER: CA 5774680

COMMERCIAL AUTO
CA 20 48 02 99

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

DESIGNATED INSURED

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
GARAGE COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM
TRUCKERS COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by this endorsement.

This endorsement identifies person(s) or organization(s) who are "insureds" under the Who Is An Insured Provision of the Coverage Form. This endorsement does not alter coverage provided in the Coverage Form.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Endorsement Effective: 08/01/2023	Countersigned By: (Authorized Representative)
Named Insured: LJA Engineering, Inc.	

SCHEDULE

Name of Person(s) or Organization(s):
AS REQUIRED PER WRITTEN CONTRACT

 Copyright, Insurance Services Office, Inc., 1998

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to the endorsement.)

Each person or organization shown in the Schedule is an "insured" for Liability Coverage, but only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured Provision contained in **Section II** of the Coverage Form.

Copyright, Insurance Services Office, Inc., 1998

ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement, effective 12:01 A.M. 2/14/2024 forms a part of

policy No. CA 5774680 issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

by

National Union Fire Ins Co Pittsburgh PA

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

INSURANCE PRIMARY AS TO CERTAIN ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

Section IV - Business Auto Conditions, B., General Conditions, 5., Other Insurance, c., is amended by the addition of the following sentence:

The insurance afforded under this policy to an additional insured will apply as primary insurance for such additional insured where so required under an agreement executed prior to the date of accident. We will not ask any insurer that has issued other insurance to such additional insured to contribute to the settlement of loss arising out of such accident.

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

Authorized Representative or Countersignature (in States Where Applicable)

74445 (10/99)

ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement, effective 12:01 A.M. 2/14/2024 forms a part of

Policy No. CA 5774680 issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

by

National Union Fire Ins Co Pittsburgh PA

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

LIMITED ADVICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED VIA E-MAIL TO ENTITIES OTHER THAN THE FIRST NAMED INSURED

This policy is amended as follows:

In the event that the **Insurer** cancels this policy for any reason other than non-payment of premium, and

1. the cancellation effective date is prior to this policy's expiration date;

2. the **First Named Insured** is under an existing contractual obligation to notify a certificate holder when this policy is canceled (hereinafter, the "Certificate Holder(s)") and has provided to the **Insurer**, either directly or through its broker of record, the email address of a contact at each such entity; and

3. the **Insurer** received this information after the **First Named Insured** receives notice of cancellation of this policy and prior to this policy's cancellation effective date, via an electronic spreadsheet that is acceptable to the **Insurer,**

the **Insurer** will provide advice of cancellation (the "Advice") via e-mail to each such Certificate Holders within 30 days after the **First Named Insured** provides such information to the **Insurer**; provided, however, that if a specific number of days is not stated above, then the Advice will be provided to such Certificate Holder(s) as soon as reasonably practicable after the **First Named Insured** provides such information to the **Insurer.**

Proof of the **Insurer** emailing the Advice, using the information provided by the **First Named Insured**, will serve as proof that the **Insurer** has fully satisfied its obligations under this endorsement.

This endorsement does not affect, in any way, coverage provided under this policy or the cancellation of this policy or the effective date thereof, nor shall this endorsement invest any rights in any entity not insured under this policy.

The following Definitions apply to this endorsement:

1. **First Named Insured** means the Named Insured shown on the Declarations Page of this policy.
2. **Insurer** means the insurance company shown in the header on the Declarations page of this policy

107414 (03/11)

Authorized Representative or Countersignature (in States Where Applicable)

ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement, effective 12:01 A.M. 08/01/2023 forms a part of

policy No. CA 5774680 issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

by National Union Fire Ins Co Pittsburgh PA

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

Section IV - Business Auto Conditions, A. - Loss Conditions, 5. - Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us, is amended to add:

However, we will waive any right of recover we have against any person or organization with whom you have entered into a contract or agreement because of payments we make under this Coverage Form arising out of an "accident" or "loss" if:

(1) The "accident" or "loss" is due to operations undertaken in accordance with the contract existing between you and such person or organization; and

(2) The contract or agreement was entered into prior to any "accident" or "loss".

No waiver of the right of recovery will directly or indirectly apply to your employees or employees of the person or organization, and we reserve our rights or lien to be reimbursed from any recovery funds obtained by any injured employee.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

62897 (6/95)

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 10 12 19

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION WHOM YOU BECOME OBLIGATED TO INCLUDE AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED AS A RESULT OF ANY CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO.	PER THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. Section II 6 Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 12 19

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION WHOM YOU BECOME OBLIGATED TO INCLUDE AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED AS A RESULT OF ANY CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO.	PER THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II** – **Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III** – **Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 01 12 19

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

LJA Engineering, Inc.

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 02 24 10 93

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

EARLIER NOTICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED BY US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Number of Days' Notice 60

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this Schedule will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

For any statutorily permitted reason other than nonpayment of premium, the number of days required for notice of cancellation, as provided in paragraph **2.** of either the CANCELLATION Common Policy Condition or as amended by an applicable state cancellation endorsement, is increased to the number of days shown in the Schedule above.

 Copyright, Insurance Services Office, Inc., 1992

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 24 04 12 19

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
ELECTRONIC DATA LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
POLLUTION LIABILITY LIMITED COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK POLICY DESIGNATED TANKS

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):
PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT YOU ENTER INTO.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery against the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make under this Coverage Part. Such waiver by us applies only to the extent that the insured has waived its right of recovery against such person(s) or organization(s) prior to loss. This endorsement applies only to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule above.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

However, to the extent that **Damages** and **Claims Expenses** would be covered by the terms and conditions of this Policy but excluded or limited by such other insurance, this Policy, subject to its terms, conditions, exclusions and limitations, including the Retention, shall be primary to such other insurance with respect to the excluded or limited **Damages** and **Claims Expenses.**

Any deductible or self-insured retention payments made by or on behalf of the **Assured** or payments by insurers under such other insurance shall be deemed to apply towards satisfying the **Retention** obligations under this Policy

7. CHANGES

None of the Insuring Agreements, Exclusions, Definitions or Conditions or other terms of this Policy shall be amended, waived or otherwise changed except by endorsement hereto signed by the Insurers.

8. NAMED ASSURED AS AGENT

The first **Named Assured** specified in Item 1 of the Declarations shall be considered the agent of all **Assureds** with respect to the giving of or receipt of all notices pertaining to this Policy and shall be responsible for the payment to the Insurers of all premiums and for payment of the Retention.

9. PREMIUM

The premium for this Policy shall be the amount specified in Item 5 of the Declarations.

10. SUBROGATION

In the event of any **Claim** under this Policy, the Insurers shall be subrogated to all of the **Assured's** rights of recovery against any person or entity, and the **Assured** shall execute and deliver to the Insurers any and all necessary documentation, instruments and records and do whatever else is necessary to secure and enforce such rights. The **Assured** shall take no action after such **Claim** is made against it which prejudices such rights of Insurers.

The Insurers agree to waive their rights of recovery for a **Claim** to the extent the **Named Assured** had, prior to such **Claim**, a written agreement to waive such rights.

11. ASSIGNMENT

No assignment or transfer of any **Assured's** rights under this Policy shall bind the Insurers. If an **Assured** shall die or be adjudged incompetent, such insurance shall cover that **Assured's** legal representative as an **Assured** as would be permitted by this Policy.

12. MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

In the event that the **Named Assured** (i) acquires any other entity or acquires substantially all the assets of another entity, or (ii) merges with another entity such that the **Named Assured** is the surviving entity, or (iii) creates or acquires a **Subsidiary** after the effective date of this policy, no coverage shall be afforded under this policy for any **Claim** arising out of **Professional Services**, **Contracting Services** or **Technology Services** performed by or alleged to have been performed by such entity acquired or merged with or such **Subsidiary** created, unless and until:

1. The **Named Assured** provides written notice to the Insurers of such transaction or event not more than ninety (90) days after the effective date of such transaction, or event, and

2. The **Named Assured** promptly provides the Insurers with such information in connection therewith as the Insurers may reasonably deem necessary, and

This Endorsement forms part of Policy No.: B0146LDUSA2305147 2/14/2024

Issued to: LJA Engineering, Inc.

Issued by: Convex Insurance UK Limited and as shown in the Market Sheet

Effective: 12.01 am Local Standard Time on 1 September 2022

Endorsement No .18

LIMITED AUTHORITY TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT

In consideration of the premium charged, it is hereby understood and agreed as follows:

(1) Underwriters authorize Greyling Insurance Brokerage and Risk Consulting Inc the ("Certificate Issuer") to issue **Certificates of Insurance** at the request or direction of the **Assured**. It is expressly understood and agreed that, subject to Paragraph (2) below, any **Certificate of Insurance** so issued shall not confer any rights upon the Certificate Holder, create any obligation on the part of the Underwriters, or purport to, or be construed to, alter, extend, modify, amend, or otherwise change the terms or conditions of this Policy in any manner whatsoever. In the case of any conflict between the description of the terms and conditions of this Policy contained in any **Certificate of Insurance** on the one hand, and the terms and conditions of this Policy as set forth herein on the other, the terms and conditions of this Policy as set forth herein shall control.

(2) Notwithstanding Paragraph (1) above, such **Certificates of Insurance** as are authorized under this endorsement may provide that in the event the Underwriters cancel or non-renew this Policy, Underwriters shall mail written notice of such cancellation, or non-renewal, to such Certificate Holder within a specified period of time; provided, however, that the Underwriters shall have not be required to provide such notice more than 90 days prior to the effective date of cancellation or non-renewal. The **Assured** shall provide written notice to the Underwriters of all Certificate Holders and the number of days' written notice of cancellation or, non-renewal, if any, specified in each **Certificate of Insurance** (i) at inception of this Policy, (ii) 90 days prior to expiration of this Policy, and (iii) within 10 days of receipt of a written request from Underwriters. Underwriters' obligation to mail notice of cancellation or, non-renewal as provided in this paragraph shall apply solely to those Certificate Holders with respect to whom the Insured has provided the foregoing written notice to the Underwriters.

(3) It is further understood and agreed that Underwriters' authorization of the Certificate Issuer under this endorsement is limited solely to the issuance of **Certificates of Insurance** and does not authorize, empower, or appoint the Certificate Issuer to act as an agent for the Underwriters or bind the Underwriters for any other purpose. The Certificate Issuer shall be solely responsible for any errors or omissions in connection with the issuance of any **Certificate of Insurance** pursuant to this endorsement.

(4) As used in this endorsement **Certificate of Insurance** means a document issued for informational purposes only as evidence of the existence and terms of this Policy in order to satisfy a contractual obligation of the **Assured**.

All other terms, clauses and conditions remain unchanged.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following " attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy).

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265763 (AOS)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By

Argonaut Insurance Company

LIMITED ADVICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED VIA E-MAIL TO ENTITIES OTHER THAN THE NAMED INSURED (WORKERS' COMPENSATION ONLY)

This policy is amended as follows:

In the event that the **Insurer** cancels this policy for any reason other than non-payment of premium, and

1. the cancellation effective date is prior to this policy's expiration date;

2. the **Named Insured** or, if applicable, any other employers named in Item 1 of the Information Page is under an existing contractual obligation to notify a certificate holder when this policy is canceled (hereinafter, the " Certificate Holder(s)") and the **Named Insured** has provided to the **Insurer**, either directly or through its broker of record, the email address of a contact at each such entity; and

3. the **Insurer** received this information after the **Named Insured** receives notice of cancellation of this policy and prior to this policy' s cancellation effective date, via an electronic spreadsheet that is acceptable to the **Insurer**,

the **Insurer** will provide advice of cancellation (the " Advice") via e-mail to each such Certificate Holders within 30 days after the **Named Insured** provides such information to the **Insurer**; provided, however, that if a specific number of days is not stated above, then the Advice will be provided to such Certificate Holder(s) as soon as reasonably practicable after the **Named Insured** provides such information to the **Insurer**.

Proof of the **Insurer** emailing the Advice, using the information provided by the **First Named Insured**, will serve as proof that the **Insurer** has fully satisfied its obligations under this endorsement.

This endorsement does not affect, in any way, coverage provided under this policy or the cancellation of this policy or the effective date thereof, nor shall this endorsement invest any rights in any entity not insured under this policy.

The following definitions apply to this endorsement:

1. **Named Insured** means the insured first named employer in Item 1 of the Information Page of this policy.

2. **Insurer** means the insurance company shown in the header on the Information Page of this policy.

All other terms, conditions and exclusions shall remain the same.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

WC 99 00 56
(Ed. 04/11)

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy).

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265763 (AOS)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By Argonaut Insurance Company

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit any one not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION TO WHOM YOU BECOME OBLIGATED TO WAIVE YOUR RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST, UNDER ANY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT YOU ENTER INTO PRIOR TO THE OCCURRENCE OF LOSS.

This form is not applicable in California, Kentucky, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Texas, or Utah. This form is not applicable in Missouri when there is a construction code on the policy and there is Missouri premium or exposure.

WC 00 03 13
(Ed. 04/84)

Countersigned by _____

Authorized Representative

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265763 (AOS)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By Argonaut Insurance Company

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in Item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. ( ) Specific Waiver

   Name of person or organization

   (X) Blanket Waiver

   Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

2. Operations: ALL TEXAS OPERATIONS

3. Premium:

   The premium charge for this endorsement shall be 2% percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium: $2,158.00

Countersigned by _____

Authorized Representative

WC 42 03 04 B
(Ed. 6-14)

© Copyright 2014 National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CALIFORNIA ADVANCE NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OR NON-RENEWAL BY US EXTENDED

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy).

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265764 (CA)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By Argonaut Insurance Company

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY

PART SIX - CONDITIONS, D. - Cancellation, 2. is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

We may cancel or non-renew this policy. We will mail or deliver to you not less than 10 days advance written notice of cancellation for reasons (a) through (g) and 30 days advance written notice of cancellation for reasons (h) through (m) of California Cancellation Endorsement WC990017. We will mail or deliver to you not less than 30 days and not more than 120 days advance written notice of non-renewal.

Except for non-payment of premium and non-payment of loss reimbursement or non-delivery of satisfactory security or collateral when due, for which we will provide advance written notice in accordance with the provisions of any applicable statute or regulation, we shall not provide less than the number of days set forth below.

Mailing that notice to you, at your mailing address shown in Item 1 of the Information Page will be sufficient to prove notice.

Cancellation: 60 Days

Non-Renewal: 60 Days

WC 99 04 11
(Ed. 08/03)

Countersigned by _

Authorized Representative

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT--CALIFORNIA

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy).

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265764 (CA)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By Argonaut Insurance Company

Premium INCLUDED

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us).

You must maintain payroll records accurately segregating the remuneration of your employees while engaged in the work described in the Schedule.

The additional premium for this endorsement shall be 2.00 % of the California workers' compensation premium otherwise due on such remuneration.

Schedule

Person or Organization	Job Description
ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION WHOM OR WHICH YOU HAVE WAIVED SUCH RIGHT OR RECOVERY IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT WITH THAT PERSON OR ORGANIZATION PROVIDED SUCH WRITTEN CONTRACT: 1. IT CURRENTLY IN EFFECT OR WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE DURING THE TERM OF THE POLICY: AND 2. WAS EXECUTED AND BECAME EFFECTIVE PRIOR TO THE OCCURRENCE OF THE INJURY COVERED BY THIS POLICY.	

WC 04 03 06
(Ed. 04/84)

Countersigned by _____

Authorized Representative

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design Corridor A2
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	20
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	45	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	5
Understanding of project	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	45	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	5
TOTAL	350	165	160	170	190	175	165	135	225	260	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	150

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	5	5	5	20	45	5	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	5	5	5	20	45	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	155	165	185	175	290	180	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Mr. Riley Sladek, P.E.
2700 La Frontera Blvd., Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78681

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Sladek,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Corridor A2 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1134292

Date Filed:
03/13/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
LJA Engineering, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
Engineering services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - Corridor A2 Segment 1

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Alford, Susan D.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Cannon, Jeff	Houston, TX United States	X	
McKee, Alan B.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Ross, James D.	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kenneth G. Schrock, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 7500 Rialto Blvd., Suite 100 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78735 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 13 day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Kenneth G. Schrock
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1134292

Date Filed:
03/13/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/14/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Engineering services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - Corridor A2 Segment 1

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Alford, Susan D.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Cannon, Jeff	Houston, TX United States	X	
McKee, Alan B.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Ross, James D.	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **LJA Engineering, Inc.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **2700 La Frontera Blvd, Suite 200**
Round Rock , TX 78681
PROJECT: **Corridor A2 Segment 2** **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **two-million Dollars ($2,000,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

LJA Engineering, Inc. - Attn: Derek Bohls, PE
2700 La Frontera Blvd. Suite 200
Round Rock , TX 78681

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: LJA Engineering, Inc. - Attn: Derek Bohls, PE
2700 La Frontera Blvd. Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78681

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

LJA Engineering, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Derek Bohls, PE

Title: Vice President

Date: _ March 1, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 8:39 am, Mar 12, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

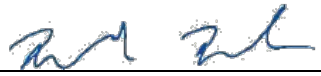
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

Derek Bohls
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 15, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Derek Bohls the Vice President of WA Engineering, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

JMitchell

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

JULIE DAWN MITCHELL
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-22-2025
Notary ID 125213053

My commission expires: 12.22.25

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Corridor A2 Segment 2 from CR 406 to SH 95 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

LJA ENGINEERING CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Principal	$325.00
Senior Project Manager	$290.00
Project Manager	$260.00
Quality Manager	$260.00
Senior Engineer (15+ yrs)	$240.00
Project Engineer (10-15 yrs)	$210.00
Design Engineer (5-10 yrs)	$180.00
Senior Designer	$175.00
Designer	$125.00
Engineer-in-Training	$150.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$260.00
Structural Engineer	$220.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$160.00
Senior CADD Operator	$145.00
CADD Technician	$120.00
Project Representative	$130.00
Utility Coordinator	$140.00
Senior Utility Coordinator	$175.00
GIS Analyst/Cartography	$145.00
GIS Technician	$130.00
Admin	$90.00

SWCA Environmental Consultants CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$230.00
Specialist XII	$226.00
Specialist XI	$207.00
Specialist X	$189.00
Specialist IX	$169.00
Specialist VIII	$158.00
Specialist VII	$147.00
Specialist VI	$137.00
Specialist V	$123.00
Specialist IV	$114.00
Specialist III	$104.00
Specialist II	$91.00
Specialist I	$77.00

SURVWEST CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Office and Field Staff Rates	
Survey Division Manager	$266.00
Survey Director	$235.00
Survey Project Manager IV	$221.00
Survey Project Manager III	$212.00
Survey Project Manager II	$196.00
Survey Project Manager I	$183.00
Surveyor II	$169.00
Surveyor I	$159.00
CADD Manager	$172.00
Senior CAD Technician	$152.00
CAD Technician IV	$132.00
CAD Technician III	$121.00
CAD Technician II	$116.00
CAD Technician I	$107.00
Survey Field Technician	$93.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$222.00
1-Person Survey Crew	$134.00
Survey Crew Travel Rate (Transit Time)	$98.00
Abstactor	$119.00
Administrative Assistant	$96.00
Materials and Equipment Reimbursable Expenses	
LiDAR Equipment (UAS, Drone, etc)	$155.00 / DAY
Mobile/Terrestial Laser Scanner (Ground or Vehicle Mounted)	$105.00 /DAY

RABA KISTNER CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$233.58
Project Engineer	$159.12
Design Engineer	$182.03
EIT	$146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$91.80
Geotech Technician	$77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$82.74
Geologist	$154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$110.16
CADD Technician	$104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$71.40

RABA KISTNER CORRIDOR A2 - SEGMENT 2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design Corridor A2
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	20
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	45	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	5
Understanding of project	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	45	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	5
TOTAL	350	165	160	170	190	175	165	135	225	260	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	150

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	5	5	5	20	45	5	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	5	5	5	20	45	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	155	165	185	175	290	180	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Mr. Riley Sladek, P.E.
2700 La Frontera Blvd., Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78681

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Sladek,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Corridor A2 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1134299

Date Filed:
03/13/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
LJA Engineering, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
Engineering services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - Corridor A2 Segment 2

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Alford, Susan D.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Cannon, Jeff	Houston, TX United States	X	
McKee, Alan B.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Ross, James D.	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kenneth G. Schrock, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 7500 Rialto Blvd., Suite 100 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78735 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 13 day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Kenneth G Schrock
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1134299

Date Filed:
03/13/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/14/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
LJA Engineering, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
Engineering services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - Corridor A2 Segment 2

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Alford, Susan D.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Cannon, Jeff	Houston, TX United States	X	
McKee, Alan B.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Ross, James D.	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: LJA Engineering, Inc. ("Engineer")
ADDRESS: 2700 La Frontera Blvd, Suite 200
Round Rock , TX 78681
PROJECT: Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 3 ("Project")

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **two million six-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 2,600,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

LJA Engineering, Inc. - Attn: Derek Bohls, PE
2700 La Frontera Blvd. Suite 200
Round Rock , TX 78681

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: LJA Engineering, Inc. - Attn: Derek Bohls, PE
2700 La Frontera Blvd. Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78681

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

LJA Engineering, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Derek Bohls, PE

Title: Vice President

Date: _ February 20, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 11:49 am, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

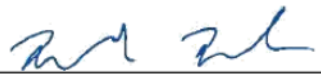
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

Derek Bohls
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 15, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Derek Bohls the Vice President of WA Engineering, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

J Mitchell

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

JULIE DAWN MITCHELL
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-22-2025
Notary ID 125213053

My commission expires: 12.22.25

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 3 from Bagdad Road (CR 279) to SH 29 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

LJA ENGINEERING LIBERTY HILL BYPASS - SEGMENT 3	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Principal	$325.00
Senior Project Manager	$290.00
Project Manager	$260.00
Quality Manager	$260.00
Senior Engineer (15+ yrs)	$240.00
Project Engineer (10-15 yrs)	$210.00
Design Engineer (5-10 yrs)	$180.00
Senior Designer	$175.00
Designer	$125.00
Engineer-in-Training	$150.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$260.00
Structural Engineer	$220.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$160.00
Senior CADD Operator	$145.00
CADD Technician	$120.00
Project Representative	$130.00
Utility Coordinator	$140.00
Senior Utility Coordinator	$175.00
GIS Analyst/Cartography	$145.00
GIS Technician	$130.00
Admin	$90.00

SWCA Environmental Consultants LIBERTY HILL BYPASS - SEGMENT 3	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$230.00
Specialist XII	$226.00
Specialist XI	$207.00
Specialist X	$189.00
Specialist IX	$169.00
Specialist VIII	$158.00
Specialist VII	$147.00
Specialist VI	$137.00
Specialist V	$123.00
Specialist IV	$114.00
Specialist III	$104.00
Specialist II	$91.00
Specialist I	$77.00

McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc. LIBERTY HILL BYPASS - SEGMENT 3	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Conventional Field Crew Services:	
1 man reconnaissance or data gathering	$140.00
2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$190.00
3 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$225.00
Fixed Wing Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$225.00
Helicopter Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$225.00
Office/Professional/Technical Services:	
Project Manager	$201.50
GIS Technician - Senior	$107.17
GIS Technician	$87.32
Abstractor	$85.97
Surveyor (RPLS) Senior	$188.06
Surveyor (RPLS)	$166.57
Survey Technician (Surveyor-In-Training) - SIT	$115.53
Survey Technician	$95.38
Certified Photogrammetrist	$107.47
Aerial Mapping Technician	$94.03
Aerial Office Technician	$90.00
Aerial Processing Technician	$91.35
LiDAR Task Lead	$107.47
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$96.72
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$96.72
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$96.72
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$102.09
Orthophoto Specialist	$91.35
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$91.35
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$107.47
Project Coordinator - (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$107.47
Administrative/ Clerical	$85.97
Specialized Equipment:	
ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$85.00 per day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$100.00 per day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$100.00 per hour
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$5,000.00 per day
Mobile Mapper	$9,000.00 per day

RABA KISTNER LIBERTY HILL BYPASS - SEGMENT 3	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$233.58
Project Engineer	$159.12
Design Engineer	$182.03
EIT	$146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$91.80
Geotech Technician	$77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$82.74
Geologist	$154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$110.16
CADD Technician	$104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$71.40

RABA KISTNER LIBERTY HILL BYPASS - SEGMENT 3	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/27/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Greyling Insurance Brokerage 3780 Mansell Road, Suite370 Alpharetta, GA 30022	CONTACT NAME: Jerry Noyola PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: jerry.noyola@greyling.com
INSURED LJA Engineering, Inc. 3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S Suite 600 Houston TX 77042	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : National Union Fire Ins Co Pittsburgh PA — 19445 INSURER B : Allied World Assurance Company (U.S.) — 19489 INSURER C : Argonaut Insurance Company — 19801 INSURER D : New Hampshire Insurance Company — 23841 INSURER E : Lloyds — 085202 INSURER F : Evanston Insurance Company — 35378

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 75504390 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	✓ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ✓ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ✓ PRO-JECT ✓ LOC ☐ OTHER:			GL 6360582	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000 $ 500,000 $ 25,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ✓ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ✓ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ✓ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			CA 5774680	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 2,000,000 $ $ $
B	✓ UMBRELLA LIAB ✓ OCCUR ✓ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ✓ RETENTION $ 10,000			0313-5205	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000
C D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N: N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		WC 013265763 (AOS) WC 013265764 (CA)	8/1/2023 8/1/2023	8/1/2024 8/1/2024	✓ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
E	Professional Liability			B0146LDUSA2305147	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	Per Claim $5,000,000 Aggregate $5,000,000	
F	Pollution Liability			CPLMOL112871	8/1/2023	8/1/2024	Per Occurrence $5,000,000 Aggregate $5,000,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way Suite P101
Georgetown TX 78626

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Matias Ormaza

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY		NAMED INSURED
Greyling Insurance Brokerage		LJA Engineering, Inc. 3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S Suite 600 Houston TX 77042
POLICY NUMBER		
CARRIER	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability (03/16)

HOLDER: Williamson County Purchasing Department
ADDRESS: 100 Wilco Way Suite P101 Georgetown TX 78626

Additional Named Insureds:
Berg-Oliver Associates; 14701 St. Mary's Lane, Suite 400; Houston, TX 77079
Horizon Environmental Services; 1507 South IH 35; Austin, TX 78741
LJA Infrastructure, Inc.; 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 150; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Rail, LLC; 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 150; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Surveying, Inc.; 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 175; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Builds, Inc.; 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 150; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Environmental Services, LLC; 14701 St. Mary's Lane, Suite 400; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Program Management, LLC (fka Ramos Consulting, LLC); 6720 Vaught Ranch Road, Suite 140, Austin, TX 78730
LJA Energy, Inc 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600; Houston, TX 77042
LJA Telecom, Inc. (fka GXT, Inc. or GXT, Ltd.) 2700 La Frontera Boulevard Suite 150 Round Rock, TX 78681
Paragon Consulting Group, Inc. 350 Airport Rd, Griffin, GA 30224
Alliance Engineering & Planning LLC; Alliance Surveying LLC; DBA Alliance Engineering, Planning, Landscape Architecture; 299 S Main Street, Suite A, Alpharetta, GA 30009
Carter Associates, Inc. 1708 21st Street Vero Beach, FL 32950

General Liability Maximum Annual Aggregate limit $10,000,000
All policies listed (except for Work Comp and Professional Liability) include an automatic Additional
Insured that provides Additional Insured status to the Certificate Holder only when there is a written
contract that requires such status, and only regarding work performed on behalf of the named insured per policy forms CG2010 12/19 (includes ongoing operations) & CG2037 12/19 (GL); CA 2048 12/13 (Auto).

Coverage provided on the General and Auto Liability is primary and non-contributory if required by a written contract executed prior to a loss.

All policies listed provide a Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract executed
prior to a loss per policy forms CG 2404 12/19 (GL); CA 20 48 (10/13)(Auto); and WC 00 03 13 (4/84) (WC). The Umbrella Liability policy follows form to the underlying General, Automobile and Employers Liability policies.

All policies listed include an endorsement providing that 30 days notice of cancellation for reasons other than nonpayment of premium and 10 days notice of cancellation for non-payment of premium will be given to the Certificate Holder by the Insurance Carrier, if required by written contract.

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

POLICY NUMBER: CA 5774680

COMMERCIAL AUTO
CA 20 48 02 99

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

DESIGNATED INSURED

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
GARAGE COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM
TRUCKERS COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by this endorsement.

This endorsement identifies person(s) or organization(s) who are "insureds" under the Who Is An Insured Provision of the Coverage Form. This endorsement does not alter coverage provided in the Coverage Form.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Endorsement Effective: 08/01/2023	Countersigned By:  (Authorized Representative)
Named Insured: LJA Engineering, Inc.	

SCHEDULE

Name of Person(s) or Organization(s):
AS REQUIRED PER WRITTEN CONTRACT

 Copyright, Insurance Services Office, Inc., 1998

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to the endorsement.)

Each person or organization shown in the Schedule is an "insured" for Liability Coverage, but only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured Provision contained in **Section II** of the Coverage Form.

Copyright, Insurance Services Office, Inc., 1998

ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement, effective 12:01 A.M. 7/27/2023 forms a part of

policy No. issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.
CA 5774680
by
National Union Fire Ins Co Pittsburgh PA

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

INSURANCE PRIMARY AS TO CERTAIN ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

Section IV - Business Auto Conditions, B., General Conditions, 5., Other Insurance, c., is amended by the addition of the following sentence:

The insurance afforded under this policy to an additional insured will apply as primary insurance for such additional insured where so required under an agreement executed prior to the date of accident. We will not ask any insurer that has issued other insurance to such additional insured to contribute to the settlement of loss arising out of such accident.

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.



Authorized Representative or Countersignature (in States Where Applicable)

74445 (10/99)

ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement, effective 12:01 A.M. 7/27/2023 forms a part of

Policy No. CA 5774680 issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

by

National Union Fire Ins Co Pittsburgh PA

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

LIMITED ADVICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED VIA E-MAIL TO ENTITIES OTHER THAN THE FIRST NAMED INSURED

This policy is amended as follows:

In the event that the **Insurer** cancels this policy for any reason other than non-payment of premium, and

1. the cancellation effective date is prior to this policy's expiration date;

2. the **First Named Insured** is under an existing contractual obligation to notify a certificate holder when this policy is canceled (hereinafter, the "Certificate Holder(s)") and has provided to the **Insurer**, either directly or through its broker of record, the email address of a contact at each such entity; and

3. the **Insurer** received this information after the **First Named Insured** receives notice of cancellation of this policy and prior to this policy's cancellation effective date, via an electronic spreadsheet that is acceptable to the **Insurer,**

the **Insurer** will provide advice of cancellation (the "Advice") via e-mail to each such Certificate Holders within 30 days after the **First Named Insured** provides such information to the **Insurer**; provided, however, that if a specific number of days is not stated above, then the Advice will be provided to such Certificate Holder(s) as soon as reasonably practicable after the **First Named Insured** provides such information to the **Insurer.**

Proof of the **Insurer** emailing the Advice, using the information provided by the **First Named Insured**, will serve as proof that the **Insurer** has fully satisfied its obligations under this endorsement.

This endorsement does not affect, in any way, coverage provided under this policy or the cancellation of this policy or the effective date thereof, nor shall this endorsement invest any rights in any entity not insured under this policy.

The following Definitions apply to this endorsement:

1. **First Named Insured** means the Named Insured shown on the Declarations Page of this policy.
2. **Insurer** means the insurance company shown in the header on the Declarations page of this policy

107414 (03/11)

Authorized Representative or Countersignature (in States Where Applicable)

ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement, effective 12:01 A.M. 08/01/2023 forms a part of

policy No. CA 5774680 issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

by National Union Fire Ins Co Pittsburgh PA

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

Section IV - Business Auto Conditions, A. - Loss Conditions, 5. - Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us, is amended to add:

However, we will waive any right of recover we have against any person or organization with whom you have entered into a contract or agreement because of payments we make under this Coverage Form arising out of an "accident" or "loss" if:

(1) The "accident" or "loss" is due to operations undertaken in accordance with the contract existing between you and such person or organization; and

(2) The contract or agreement was entered into prior to any "accident" or "loss".

No waiver of the right of recovery will directly or indirectly apply to your employees or employees of the person or organization, and we reserve our rights or lien to be reimbursed from any recovery funds obtained by any injured employee.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

62897 (6/95)

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 10 12 19

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION WHOM YOU BECOME OBLIGATED TO INCLUDE AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED AS A RESULT OF ANY CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO.	PER THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. Section II 6 Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 12 19

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION WHOM YOU BECOME OBLIGATED TO INCLUDE AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED AS A RESULT OF ANY CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO.	PER THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 01 12 19

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

LJA Engineering, Inc.

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 02 24 10 93

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

EARLIER NOTICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED BY US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Number of Days' Notice 60

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this Schedule will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

For any statutorily permitted reason other than nonpayment of premium, the number of days required for notice of cancellation, as provided in paragraph **2.** of either the CANCELLATION Common Policy Condition or as amended by an applicable state cancellation endorsement, is increased to the number of days shown in the Schedule above.

 Copyright, Insurance Services Office, Inc., 1992

POLICY NUMBER: GL 6360582

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 24 04 12 19

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
ELECTRONIC DATA LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
POLLUTION LIABILITY LIMITED COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK POLICY DESIGNATED TANKS

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):
PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT YOU ENTER INTO.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery against the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make under this Coverage Part. Such waiver by us applies only to the extent that the insured has waived its right of recovery against such person(s) or organization(s) prior to loss. This endorsement applies only to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule above.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

However, to the extent that **Damages** and **Claims Expenses** would be covered by the terms and conditions of this Policy but excluded or limited by such other insurance, this Policy, subject to its terms, conditions, exclusions and limitations, including the Retention, shall be primary to such other insurance with respect to the excluded or limited **Damages** and **Claims Expenses.**

Any deductible or self-insured retention payments made by or on behalf of the **Assured** or payments by insurers under such other insurance shall be deemed to apply towards satisfying the **Retention** obligations under this Policy

7. CHANGES

None of the Insuring Agreements, Exclusions, Definitions or Conditions or other terms of this Policy shall be amended, waived or otherwise changed except by endorsement hereto signed by the Insurers.

8. NAMED ASSURED AS AGENT

The first **Named Assured** specified in Item 1 of the Declarations shall be considered the agent of all **Assureds** with respect to the giving of or receipt of all notices pertaining to this Policy and shall be responsible for the payment to the Insurers of all premiums and for payment of the Retention.

9. PREMIUM

The premium for this Policy shall be the amount specified in Item 5 of the Declarations.

10. SUBROGATION

In the event of any **Claim** under this Policy, the Insurers shall be subrogated to all of the **Assured's** rights of recovery against any person or entity, and the **Assured** shall execute and deliver to the Insurers any and all necessary documentation, instruments and records and do whatever else is necessary to secure and enforce such rights. The **Assured** shall take no action after such **Claim** is made against it which prejudices such rights of Insurers.

The Insurers agree to waive their rights of recovery for a **Claim** to the extent the **Named Assured** had, prior to such **Claim**, a written agreement to waive such rights.

11. ASSIGNMENT

No assignment or transfer of any **Assured's** rights under this Policy shall bind the Insurers. If an **Assured** shall die or be adjudged incompetent, such insurance shall cover that **Assured's** legal representative as an **Assured** as would be permitted by this Policy.

12. MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

In the event that the **Named Assured** (i) acquires any other entity or acquires substantially all the assets of another entity, or (ii) merges with another entity such that the **Named Assured** is the surviving entity, or (iii) creates or acquires a **Subsidiary** after the effective date of this policy, no coverage shall be afforded under this policy for any **Claim** arising out of **Professional Services**, **Contracting Services** or **Technology Services** performed by or alleged to have been performed by such entity acquired or merged with or such **Subsidiary** created, unless and until:

1. The **Named Assured** provides written notice to the Insurers of such transaction or event not more than ninety (90) days after the effective date of such transaction, or event, and

2. The **Named Assured** promptly provides the Insurers with such information in connection therewith as the Insurers may reasonably deem necessary, and

This Endorsement forms part of Policy No.: B0146LDUSA2305147 7/27/2023

Issued to: LJA Engineering, Inc.

Issued by: Convex Insurance UK Limited and as shown in the Market Sheet

Effective: 12.01 am Local Standard Time on 1 September 2022

Endorsement No .18

LIMITED AUTHORITY TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT

In consideration of the premium charged, it is hereby understood and agreed as follows:

(1) Underwriters authorize Greyling Insurance Brokerage and Risk Consulting Inc the ("Certificate Issuer") to issue **Certificates of Insurance** at the request or direction of the **Assured**. It is expressly understood and agreed that, subject to Paragraph (2) below, any **Certificate of Insurance** so issued shall not confer any rights upon the Certificate Holder, create any obligation on the part of the Underwriters, or purport to, or be construed to, alter, extend, modify, amend, or otherwise change the terms or conditions of this Policy in any manner whatsoever. In the case of any conflict between the description of the terms and conditions of this Policy contained in any **Certificate of Insurance** on the one hand, and the terms and conditions of this Policy as set forth herein on the other, the terms and conditions of this Policy as set forth herein shall control.

(2) Notwithstanding Paragraph (1) above, such **Certificates of Insurance** as are authorized under this endorsement may provide that in the event the Underwriters cancel or non-renew this Policy, Underwriters shall mail written notice of such cancellation, or non-renewal, to such Certificate Holder within a specified period of time; provided, however, that the Underwriters shall have not be required to provide such notice more than 90 days prior to the effective date of cancellation or non-renewal. The **Assured** shall provide written notice to the Underwriters of all Certificate Holders and the number of days' written notice of cancellation or, non-renewal, if any, specified in each **Certificate of Insurance** (i) at inception of this Policy, (ii) 90 days prior to expiration of this Policy, and (iii) within 10 days of receipt of a written request from Underwriters. Underwriters' obligation to mail notice of cancellation or, non-renewal as provided in this paragraph shall apply solely to those Certificate Holders with respect to whom the Insured has provided the foregoing written notice to the Underwriters.

(3) It is further understood and agreed that Underwriters' authorization of the Certificate Issuer under this endorsement is limited solely to the issuance of **Certificates of Insurance** and does not authorize, empower, or appoint the Certificate Issuer to act as an agent for the Underwriters or bind the Underwriters for any other purpose. The Certificate Issuer shall be solely responsible for any errors or omissions in connection with the issuance of any **Certificate of Insurance** pursuant to this endorsement.

(4) As used in this endorsement **Certificate of Insurance** means a document issued for informational purposes only as evidence of the existence and terms of this Policy in order to satisfy a contractual obligation of the **Assured**.

All other terms, clauses and conditions remain unchanged.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following " attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy).

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265763 (AOS)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By

Argonaut Insurance Company

LIMITED ADVICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED VIA E-MAIL TO ENTITIES OTHER THAN THE NAMED INSURED (WORKERS' COMPENSATION ONLY)

This policy is amended as follows:

In the event that the **Insurer** cancels this policy for any reason other than non-payment of premium, and

1. the cancellation effective date is prior to this policy's expiration date;

2. the **Named Insured** or, if applicable, any other employers named in Item 1 of the Information Page is under an existing contractual obligation to notify a certificate holder when this policy is canceled (hereinafter, the " Certificate Holder(s)") and the **Named Insured** has provided to the **Insurer**, either directly or through its broker of record, the email address of a contact at each such entity; and

3. the **Insurer** received this information after the **Named Insured** receives notice of cancellation of this policy and prior to this policy' s cancellation effective date, via an electronic spreadsheet that is acceptable to the **Insurer**,

the **Insurer** will provide advice of cancellation (the " Advice") via e-mail to each such Certificate Holders within 30 days after the **Named Insured** provides such information to the **Insurer**; provided, however, that if a specific number of days is not stated above, then the Advice will be provided to such Certificate Holder(s) as soon as reasonably practicable after the **Named Insured** provides such information to the **Insurer**.

Proof of the **Insurer** emailing the Advice, using the information provided by the **First Named Insured**, will serve as proof that the **Insurer** has fully satisfied its obligations under this endorsement.

This endorsement does not affect, in any way, coverage provided under this policy or the cancellation of this policy or the effective date thereof, nor shall this endorsement invest any rights in any entity not insured under this policy.

The following definitions apply to this endorsement:

1. **Named Insured** means the insured first named employer in Item 1 of the Information Page of this policy.

2. **Insurer** means the insurance company shown in the header on the Information Page of this policy.

All other terms, conditions and exclusions shall remain the same.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

WC 99 00 56
(Ed. 04/11)

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy).

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265763 (AOS)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By Argonaut Insurance Company

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit any one not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION TO WHOM YOU BECOME OBLIGATED TO WAIVE YOUR RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST, UNDER ANY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT YOU ENTER INTO PRIOR TO THE OCCURRENCE OF LOSS.

This form is not applicable in California, Kentucky, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Texas, or Utah. This form is not applicable in Missouri when there is a construction code on the policy and there is Missouri premium or exposure.

WC 00 03 13
(Ed. 04/84)

Countersigned by _____

Authorized Representative

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265763 (AOS)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By Argonaut Insurance Company

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in Item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. ( ) Specific Waiver

   Name of person or organization

   (X) Blanket Waiver

   Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

2. Operations: ALL TEXAS OPERATIONS

3. Premium:

   The premium charge for this endorsement shall be 2% percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium: $2,158.00

Countersigned by _____

Authorized Representative

WC 42 03 04 B
(Ed. 6-14)

© Copyright 2014 National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CALIFORNIA ADVANCE NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OR NON-RENEWAL BY US EXTENDED

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy).

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265764 (CA)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By Argonaut Insurance Company

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY

PART SIX - CONDITIONS, D. - Cancellation, 2. is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

We may cancel or non-renew this policy. We will mail or deliver to you not less than 10 days advance written notice of cancellation for reasons (a) through (g) and 30 days advance written notice of cancellation for reasons (h) through (m) of California Cancellation Endorsement WC990017. We will mail or deliver to you not less than 30 days and not more than 120 days advance written notice of non-renewal.

Except for non-payment of premium and non-payment of loss reimbursement or non-delivery of satisfactory security or collateral when due, for which we will provide advance written notice in accordance with the provisions of any applicable statute or regulation, we shall not provide less than the number of days set forth below.

Mailing that notice to you, at your mailing address shown in Item 1 of the Information Page will be sufficient to prove notice.

Cancellation: 60 Days

Non-Renewal: 60 Days

WC 99 04 11
(Ed. 08/03)

Countersigned by _

Authorized Representative

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT--CALIFORNIA

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy).

This endorsement, effective 12:01 AM 08/01/2023 forms a part of Policy No. WC 013265764 (CA)

Issued to LJA Engineering, Inc.

By Argonaut Insurance Company

Premium INCLUDED

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us).

You must maintain payroll records accurately segregating the remuneration of your employees while engaged in the work described in the Schedule.

The additional premium for this endorsement shall be 2.00 % of the California workers' compensation premium otherwise due on such remuneration.

Schedule

Person or Organization	Job Description
ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION WHOM OR WHICH YOU HAVE WAIVED SUCH RIGHT OR RECOVERY IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT WITH THAT PERSON OR ORGANIZATION PROVIDED SUCH WRITTEN CONTRACT: 1. IT CURRENTLY IN EFFECT OR WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE DURING THE TERM OF THE POLICY: AND 2. WAS EXECUTED AND BECAME EFFECTIVE PRIOR TO THE OCCURRENCE OF THE INJURY COVERED BY THIS POLICY.	

WC 04 03 06
(Ed. 04/84)

Countersigned by _____

Authorized Representative

EVALUATION - Road Bond Road Design Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 3
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	45	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	50	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	280	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	50	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	50	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	300	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	220

February 13, 2024

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Mr. Riley Sladek, P.E.
2700 La Frontera Blvd., Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78681

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Sladek,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 3 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Long
County Commissioner, Precinct No 2

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 2
350 Discovery Blvd., Suite 201
Cedar Park, TX 78613
512.260.4280

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124633

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
LJA ENGINEERING, INC
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Alford, Susan D.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Cannon, Jeff	Houston, TX United States	X	
McKee, Alan B.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Ross, James D.	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kenneth G. Schrock, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 7500 Rialto Blvd., Suite 100 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78735 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 15 day of Feb. (month), 20 24 (year).

Kenneth G Schrock
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124633

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/05/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

LJA ENGINEERING, INC
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Alford, Susan D.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Cannon, Jeff	Houston, TX United States	X	
McKee, Alan B.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Ross, James D.	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **HDR Engineering, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **710 Hesters Crossing, Suite 150, Round Rock, TX 78681**
PROJECT: **Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **four million six-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 4,600,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred

by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Srikanth Koneru, P.E.
710 Hesters Crossing, Suite 150
Round Rock, TX 78681

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action,

decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services

may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are

necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23

ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for

which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements.

Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27

SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31

NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: HDR Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Srikanth Koneru, P.E.
710 Hesters Crossing, Suite 150, Round Rock, TX 78681

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown,

Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by

the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

HDR Engineering, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Mark D. Borenstein

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: February 20, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 11:40 am, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Mark D. Borenstein
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Senior Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 20 _____, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Mark Borenstein _____ the Sr. Vice President of HDR Engineering, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

Kristine Massey

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas



My commission expires: 12-27-2024

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 from SH 29 (West of Liberty Hill High School) southeast to RM 1869 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

HDR Engineering Inc. Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
Principal-in-charge	$	398.00
Project Manager	$	341.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$	342.00
Senior Project Engineer	$	273.00
Project Engineer	$	181.00
Design Engineer	$	160.00
EIT	$	131.00
GIS Technician	$	107.00
Junior GIS Technician	$	119.00
Senior GIS Technician	$	148.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$	311.00
Senior Env Planner	$	266.00
Env Scientist	$	144.00
Env Planner IV	$	163.00
Env Planner III	$	138.00
Env Planner I/II	$	121.00
Admin/Clerical	$	98.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$	300.00
Structural Engineer II	$	269.00
Structural Engineer I	$	211.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$	295.00
Traffic Engineer II	$	223.00
Traffic Engineer I	$	169.00
Traffic EIT (Senior)	$	140.00
Traffic EIT/Coordinator	$	131.00
Senior CADD Technician	$	190.00
CADD Technician	$	130.00

The Estes Group, LLC Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Principal	$ 350.00
Project Manager	$ 330.00
Engineer (Senior)	$ 300.00
Engineer (Project)	$ 240.00
Engineer (Design)	$ 190.00
Engineer-In-Training	$ 140.00
Sr. Engineer Technician	$ 190.00
Admin / Clerical	$ 110.00

RS&H, Inc. Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
Project Principal	$	310.00
Project Manager	$	295.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$	290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$	275.00
Project Engineer	$	200.00
Design Engineer	$	170.00
Jr. Engineer	$	145.00
EIT	$	118.00
Senior GIS Technician	$	180.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$	167.00
CADD Operator	$	90.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$	204.00
Senior Env Planner	$	185.00
Env Scientist	$	100.00
Admin/Clerical	$	110.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$	290.00
Structural Engineer	$	215.00
Jr. Structural Engineer	$	155.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$	200.00
Traffic Engineer	$	181.00
DIRECT EXPENSES		
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	$0.15	
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	$0.25	
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	$1.00	
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	$1.25	
Plots (B/W on Bond) (per sq ft)	$1.00	
Plots (Color on Bond) (per sq ft)	$1.75	

Aguirre & Fields, L.P. Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
Project Manager	$	309.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$	263.00
Senior Project Engineer	$	260.00
Project Engineer	$	195.00
Design Engineer	$	170.00
EIT	$	121.00
Senior GIS Technician	$	186.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$	186.00
CADD Operator	$	109.00
Admin/Clerical	$	93.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$	276.00
Structural Engineer	$	192.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$	276.00
Drainage Engineer	$	177.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$	276.00
Traffic Engineer	$	177.00

SAM Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:	
Principal/Department Manager	300.00
Senior Project Manager	250.00
Project Manager	205.00
Staff Surveyor	190.00
Phase Manager	170.00
Project Coordinator	150.00
Senior Survey Technician	135.00
Survey Technician	120.00
Project Specialist	125.00
Administration / Clerical Support	105.00
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:	
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	135.00
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	185.00
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	260.00
Field Coordinator	140.00
Field Ops Manager	195.00
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	80.00
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:	
Director/Operations Manager	360.00
Senior Project Manager	275.00
Acquisition Manager	240.00
Project Manager	210.00
Aircraft Pilot	205.00
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	235.00
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	365.00
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	135.00
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	120.00
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	105.00
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:	
GPS Receiver	10.00
ATV	25.00
SX-10	35.00
Digital Level	5.00
Aluminum Boat	15.00
VM810 Survey	5.75
RD8100 Survey	11.25
SPAR 300 Kit	5.00
Weather Station	6.00
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	33.00
Robotic Total Station S-7	20.00
Robotic Total Station S-9	20.00

SAM Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:	
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	1300.00
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	10000.00
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	1000.00
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	200.00
HDS Laser Scanner	100.00
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	10.00
Oblique HD Camera System	30.00
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	5.00
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	100.00
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	1450.00
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	850.00
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	1300.00
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	750.00
Fixed wing single engine turbine	1400.00
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	750.00
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	10.00
Geospatial Work Station	15.00
Digital Imagery Processing	32.00
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	205.00
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	120.00
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	325.00
AP Transit Miles	12.00
AP Project Flight Miles	32.00
AP ABGPS Processing	3000.00
FWAL Transit Miles	12.00
FWAL Project Flight Miles	32.00
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	15.00
Digital Image Processing	27.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Primary Control Monuments	90.00
Ground Target	20.00

FIRM - HVJ South Central Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
Project Manager	$	220.00
Principal	$	295.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$	275.00
Senior Project Engineer	$	215.00
Project Engineer	$	160.00
Design Engineer	$	145.00
EIT	$	125.00
Senior Technician	$	95.00
Technician	$	80.00
Field Geologist	$	95.00
Admin	$	85.00

GRAM	
Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 116.79
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 92.07
Admin/Clerical	$ 106.56
Traffic Technician	$ 51.15
Field Supervisor	$ 73.31

Cambrian	
Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 Project	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 225.00
Sr. TCEQ Regulatory Specialist	$ 175.00
Senior Karst Geoscientist	$ 190.00
Karst Geoscientist	$ 165.00
Senior Biologist	$ 160.00
Karst Biologist	$ 125.00
Karst Technician	$ 90.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date
7.2.1.2 Destination
7.2.1.3 Purpose
7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Road Design Liberty Hill Bypass Seg 1
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	45	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	50	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	280	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	220

February 13, 2024

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Mr. Sri Koneru, P.E.
710 Jesters Crossing, Suite 150
Round Rock, TX 78681

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Koneru,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Liberty Hill Bypass Segment 1 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Long
County Commissioner, Precinct No 2

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 2
350 Discovery Blvd., Suite 201
Cedar Park, TX 78613
512.260.4280

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124596

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
HDR Engineering, Inc.
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
HDR, Inc.	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Keen, Eric	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Meysenburg, Galen	Omaha, NE United States	X	
LeCureux, David	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Henderson, John	Omaha, NE United States	X	
McLaughlin, Thomas	White Plains, NY United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Mark D. Borenstein, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 710 Hesters Crossing, Suite 150 (street), Round Rock (city), TX (state), 78681 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 15th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124596

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/05/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
HDR, Inc.	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Keen, Eric	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Meysenburg, Galen	Omaha, NE United States	X	
LeCureux, David	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Henderson, John	Omaha, NE United States	X	
McLaughlin, Thomas	White Plains, NY United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **CP&Y, Inc. DBA STV Infrastructure** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **13809 Research Blvd, Ste 300**
Austin, Texas 78750
PROJECT: **Ronald Reagan Boulevard Segment C1** **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **one million seven-hundred thousand Dollars ($1,700,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Robin Handel
CP&Y, Inc. DBA STV Infrastructure
13809 Research Blvd, Ste 300
Austin, Texas 78750

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Paul Schrader, P.E.
CP&Y, Inc. DBA STV Infrastructure
13809 Research Blvd, Ste 300
Austin, Texas 78750

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

ENGINEER

CP&Y, Inc. DBA STV Infrastructure

By: _____

Printed Name: Robin Handel

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: _ February 19, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 12:41 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

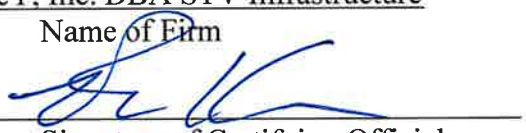
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

CP&Y, Inc. DBA STV Infrastructure
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Robin Handel, P.E.
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Senior Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 19, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Robin Handel, P.E. the Senior Vice President of CP&Y, Inc. DBA STV Infrastructure,on behalf of said firm.



Angela Beth Gutierrez

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 04/16/2027

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Ronald Reagan Boulevard Segment C1 from FM 3405 to CR 289 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

STV Infrastructure Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 350.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 250.00
QC Reviewer	$ 183.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 400.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 300.00
Project Engineer II	$ 240.00
Project Engineer I	$ 215.00
Design Engineer II	$ 180.00
Design Engineer I	$ 160.00
EIT II	$ 135.00
EIT I	$ 115.00
Senior Geotechnical Engineer	$ 275.00
Geotechnical Engineer	$ 225.00
Senior GIS Analyst	$ 225.00
GIS Analyst II	$ 145.00
GIS Analyst I	$ 105.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 165.00
Engineer Technician	$ 125.00
CADD Operator	$ 100.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 300.00
Senior Env Planner	$ 265.00
Env Planner IV	$ 195.00
Env Planner III	$ 145.00
Env Planner I/II	$ 115.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 185.00
Senior Architectural Historian	$ 155.00
Architectural Historian	$ 115.00
Env Scientist IV	$ 163.00
Env Scientist III	$ 140.00
Env Scientist I/II	$ 115.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 130.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 270.00
Structural Engineer II	$ 190.00
Structural Engineer I	$ 170.00

STV Infrastructure Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 295.00
Traffic Engineer III	$ 230.00
Traffic Engineer II	$ 190.00
Traffic Engineer I	$ 160.00
Survey Senior Project Manager	$ 225.00
Survey Project Manager	$ 195.00
Senior Survey Technician	$ 120.00
Survey Technician	$ 105.00
1-Person Survey Crew	$ 125.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 180.00
3-Person Survey Crew	$ 220.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Cardstock Color (8 1/2" x 11")	$1/ each
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	$0.25/ each
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	$0.15/ each
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	$1.25/ each
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	$1/ each
Plots (B/W on Bond)	$1/ per sq. ft.
Plots (Color on Bond)	$1.75/ per sq. ft.
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	$5/ per sq. ft.
Surveying / ROW	
RTK Base Radio	$30/ hour
GPS Receiver Rate	$30/ hour
Terrestrial Laser Scanner (rates applied to actual time scanner unit is in use) (scanner owned by provider)	$125/ hour
Type II ROW/Control Monument - Excavated/Drilled, rocks, rocky soil. 2-4 inch depth (includes equipment, materials, & rentals). Marker supplied by TxDOT	$100/ each
Type II ROW/Control Monument - Poured 2-3 Feet (includes equipment, materials, & rentals). Marker supplied by TxDOT	$300/ each
Terrestrial Photogrammetry Camera	$125/ hour
Airborne GPS/IMU Data collection/Processing	$2,500/ per project
Datum Point Rod Setting (3/4 inch aluminum rod driven to refusal, TxDOT Survey Manual Fig. C-7)	$375/ each
Fathometer	$90/ day
Ground Target (includes paint and panel material)	$30/ each

STV Infrastructure Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Portable LiDAR System (Back Pack Mounted)	$1750/ day
Certified Deed Copies	$2.65/ sheet
Deed Copies	$2/ sheet
Reprographics	$5/ per sq. ft.
Terrestrial Laser Scanner (rental rates applied to actual time scanner unit is in use)	$120/ hour
Mobilization for Unmanned Aerial System (travel to project) (includes vehicle)	$7,500/ per project

HDR Engineering, Inc. Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal-in-charge	$ 398.00
Project Manager	$ 341.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 342.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 273.00
Project Engineer	$ 181.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 131.00
GIS Technician	$ 107.00
Junior GIS Technician	$ 119.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 148.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 311.00
Senior Env Planner	$ 266.00
Env Scientist	$ 144.00
Env Planner IV	$ 163.00
Env Planner III	$ 138.00
Env Planner I/II	$ 121.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 98.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 300.00
Structural Engineer II	$ 269.00
Structural Engineer I	$ 211.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 295.00
Traffic Engineer II	$ 223.00
Traffic Engineer I	$ 169.00
Traffic EIT (Senior)	$ 140.00
Traffic EIT/Coordinator	$ 131.00
Senior CADD Technician	$ 190.00
CADD Technician	$ 130.00

Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc. Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 277.36
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 251.09
Senior Engineer	$ 242.33
Project Engineer	$ 195.61
Design Engineer	$ 160.58
EIT	$ 118.24
Sr Env Specialist	$ 175.18
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 153.28
Engineer Technician	$ 108.03
Jr Engineer Technician	$ 93.43
	$ -
Sr 3D Visualization Specialist	$ 183.94
3D Visualization Specialist	$ 150.36
Admin/Clerical	$ 96.35

SAM, LLC Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:	
Principal/Department Manager	$ 300.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 250.00
Project Manager	$ 205.00
Staff Surveyor	$ 190.00
Phase Manager	$ 170.00
Project Coordinator	$ 150.00
Senior Survey Technician	$ 135.00
Survey Technician	$ 120.00
Project Specialist	$ 125.00
Administration / Clerical Support	$ 105.00
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:	
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 135.00
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 185.00
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 260.00
Field Coordinator	$ 140.00
Field Ops Manager	$ 195.00
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	$ 80.00
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:	
Director/Operations Manager	$ 360.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 275.00
Acquisition Manager	$ 240.00
Project Manager	$ 210.00
Aircraft Pilot	$ 205.00
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	$ 235.00
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	$ 365.00
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	$ 135.00
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	$ 120.00
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	$ 105.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Primary Control Monuments	$90 / ea
Ground Target	$20 / ea
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:	
GPS Receiver	$10 / hr
ATV	$25 / hr

SAM, LLC Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
SX-10	$35 / hr
Digital Level	$5 / hr
Aluminum Boat	$15 / hr
VM810 Survey	$5.75 / hr
RD8100 Survey	$11.25 / hr
SPAR 300 Kit	$5 / hr
Weather Station	$6 / hr
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	$33 / hr
Robotic Total Station S-7	$20 / hr
Robotic Total Station S-9	$20 / hr
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:	
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	$1300 / hr
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	$10000 / hr
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	$1000 / hr
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	$200 / hr
HDS Laser Scanner	$100 / hr
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	$10 / hr
Oblique HD Camera System	$30 / hr
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	$5 / hr
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	$100 / hr
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	$1450 / hr
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	$850 / hr
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	$1300 / hr
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	$750 / hr
Fixed wing single engine turbine	$1400 / hr
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	$750 / hr
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	$10 / hr
Geospatial Work Station	$15 / hr
Digital Imagery Processing	$32 / ea
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	$205 / hr
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$120 / hr
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$325 / hr
AP Transit Miles	$12 / mile
AP Project Flight Miles	$32 / mile
AP ABGPS Processing	$3000 / project
FWAL Transit Miles	$12 / mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	$32 / mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	$10 / ea
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	$10 / ea

SAM, LLC Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	$15 / ea
Digital Image Processing	$27 / ea

Environmental Research Group, LLC Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal	$ 289.00
Program Director	$ 172.00
Project Manager	$ 149.00
Env. Specialist/Planner IV	$ 146.00
Env. Specialist/Planner III	$ 117.00
Env. Specialist/Planner II	$ 99.00
Env. Specialist/Planner I	$ 76.00
Sr. Historical Architect	$ 143.00
Architectural Historian/Historian IV	$ 171.00
Architectural Historian/Historian III	$ 137.00
Architectural Historian/Historian II	$ 89.00
Architectural Historian/Historian I	$ 73.00
Archeologist VI/ Sr. Principal Investigator	$ 136.00
Archeologist V/ Principal Investigator/ Lab Director	$ 108.00
Archeologist IV/Project Archeologist	$ 99.00
Archeologist III/Field Director	$ 86.00
Archeologist II/Crew Chief	$ 85.00
Archeologist I/Technician	$ 69.00
GIS Specialist	$ 131.00
GIS Technician/Illustrator/Drafter	$ 83.00
Admin	$ 126.00
Document Production Spvr/Editor	$ 81.00
Clerical	$ 75.00

Cambrian Environmental Ronald Reagan Segment C1	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 225.00
Sr. TCEQ Regulatory Specialist	$ 175.00
Sr. Karst Geoscientist	$ 190.00
Karst Geoscientist	$ 165.00
Senior Karst Biologist	$ 160.00
Karst Biologist	$ 125.00
Karst Technician	$ 90.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design RR Segments C1,C2,D1,D2
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
					D2																
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
											D1						C1		C2		
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	220

6, 7, 8, 9

February 13, 2024

STV Infrastructure
Mr. Paul Schrader, P.E.
13809 Research Blvd., Suite 300
Austin, TX 78750

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Schrader,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Ronald Reagan Segment C1 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Valerie Covey

Valerie Covey
County Commissioner, Precinct No 3

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 3
100 Wilco Way, CO201
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.3370

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124390

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
CP&Y, Inc. dba STV Infrastructure
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11 Ronald Reagan Blvd C1
Professional engineering services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Kelly, Greg	New York City, NY United States	X	
Roohms, J.J.	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Kohler, Chuck	New York City, NY United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Robin Handel, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is Stewart Creek Office Center II 5750 Genesis Court, Ste 200 (street), Frisco (city), TX (state), 75034 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Collin County, State of Texas, on the 19th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124390

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/07/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

CP&Y, Inc. dba STV Infrastructure
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11 Ronald Reagan Blvd C1
Professional engineering services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Kelly, Greg	New York City, NY United States	X	
Roohms, J.J.	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Kohler, Chuck	New York City, NY United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Volkert, Inc.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **801 E. Old Settlers Blvd. , Suite 120**
Round Rock, TX 78664
PROJECT: **Ronald Reagan Corridor Segment C2 from CR 289 to RM 2338 ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **two million three-hundred thousand Dollars ($2,300,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Karl Travis Falls, PE
Senior Vice President
Volkert, Inc.
7500 Rialto, Bldg. 1, Suite 224
Austin, TX 78735

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or

determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this

Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional

Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed

design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the

provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Arnold Gonzales, Jr., PE**
Project Manager
Volkert, Inc.
801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 120
Round Rock, TX 78664

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which

they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question.

County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer

of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Volkert, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Karl Travis Falls, PE

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: _ February 22, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Volkert, Inc.
Name of Firm

Karl Travis Falls
Signature of Certifying Official

Karl Travis Falls, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Senior Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 22, 2024
Date

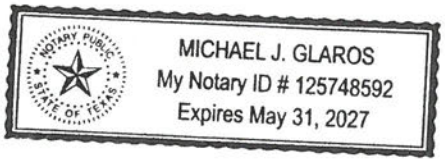
(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by KARL TRAVIS FALLS the SR VICE PRESIDENT of VOLKERT, INC, on behalf of said firm.

Michael J Glaros

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas



My commission expires: MAY 31, 2027

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop **Ronald Reagan Boulevard Segment C2 from CR 289 to RM 2338** Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
Volkert, Inc.	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

See Attached – Exhibit D

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

VOLKERT, INC. RONALD REAGAN SEGMENT C2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Principal	$ 300.00
Project Manager	$ 265.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 220.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 235.00
Project Engineer	$ 195.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 135.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 145.00
CADD Operator	$ 100.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 85.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 245.00
Structural Engineer	$ 195.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 240.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 230.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 200.00
Registered Professional Land Surveyor (Sr RPLS) Project Manager	$ 185.00
Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS) Project Surveyor	$ 165.00
Senior Survey Technician or Surveyor-in-Training (SIT)	$ 115.00
Survey Technician	$ 95.00
GIS Operator	$ 95.00
Unmanned Aerial System including UAS, Vehicle, FAA Certified Remote Pilot and Visual Observer (Vehicle mileage not included & does not include mobilization to site.)	$ 185.00
1-man Survey Crew	$ 135.00
2-man Survey Crew	$ 185.00
3-man Survey Crew	$ 220.00

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

EDGE ENGINEERING, PLLC RONALD REAGAN SEGMENT C2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 300.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 165.00
EIT	$ 125.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 180.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 140.00
CADD Operator	$ 125.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 260.00

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

SWCA Environmental Consultants RONALD REAGAN SEGMENT C2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

B2Z ENGINEERING, LLC RONALD REAGAN SEGMENT C2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 275.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 250.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 240.00
Geotechnical Engineer	$ 220.00
Project Engineer	$ 210.00
Design Engineer	$ 195.00
EIT	$ 135.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 145.00
Engineer Technician	$ 100.00
CADD Operator	$ 105.00
Inspector	$ 130.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 95.00

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

GEOTECHNICAL & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

Direct Expenses

Geotechnical Field Services

Mobilization (Drill Rig and Crew)	$500.00/Day
Stand-By Time	$220.00/Hr
Texas Cone Penetration Test (Tex-132)	$7.00/Ea.
Soil Boring / Solid Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Hollow Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Mud Rotary	$45.00/Lf
Support Truck (Dodge 3500 flat bed w/ 500 gallon water tank, diesel tank and tools)	$2.00/Mi.

Soil Testing

Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing - Tex-101-E	$90.00/Ea.
Moisture Content Determination - ASTM D2216/Tex-103-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils - Tex-104-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils - Tex-105-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plasticity Index of Soils – Tex-106-E	$55.00/Ea.
Atterberg Limits of Soils - ASTM D 4318	$145.00/Ea.
Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils - Tex-107-E	$55.00/Ea.
Particle Size Analysis of Soils (Gradation) - ASTM D 422/Tex-110-E	$95.00/Ea.
Material Finer #200 Sieve - ASTM D 1140/Tex-111-E	$65.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (PI Relation) - Tex-112-E	$245.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (pH Relation) - Tex-121-E (Part III)	$420.00/Ea.
Moisture-Density Relationship (TxDOT) - Tex-113-E /Tex-114-E	$245.00/Ea.
Standard Proctor - ASTM D 698	$245.00/Ea.
Modified Proctor - ASTM D 1557	$245.00/Ea.
Field Density Test (Nuclear) (Equipment charge) - ASTM D 6938/Tex-115-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Soil pH - Tex-128-E	$80.00/Ea.
Soil-Lime Testing - Tex-121-E (Part I)	$195.00/Ea.
Resistivity of Soils - Tex-129-E	$130.00/Ea.
Sulfate Content of Soils - Tex-145-E	$105.00/Ea.
Organic Content of Soils – Tex-148-E	$70.00/Ea.
Texas Wet Ball Mill (Material Quality) - Tex-116-E	$275.00/Ea.
Triaxial Compression (Dist. Soil & Base) - Tex-117-E	$2,400.00/Ea.
Unconfined Compression-Soil - ASTM D 2166	$75.00/Ea.
Uniaxial Compression-Rock - ASTM D 7012	$85.00/Ea.
Consolidation Test - ASTM D 2435	$650.00/Ea.
Pulverization Gradation – Tex-101-E (Part III)	$150.00/Ea.
Mechanical Grain Analysis ASTM D 6913	$150.00/Ea.
Organic Content Determination (Ignition) ASTM D 2974	$80.00/Ea.

Coarse & Fine Aggregate Quality Testing

Sieve Analysis (Dry)(4 Sieves) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$75.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Washed)(4 Sieve) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$90.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Conc. Aggregate)(5 Sieve) - Tex-401-A	$105.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Additional Sieves) - All Methods	$25.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

Deleterious Material (Concrete Aggr.) - Tex-413-A	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part II)	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation Test (Fine Aggr. - Conc.) - ASTM C 117/Tex-406-A	$70.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity/Absorp. (Conc. Aggr) - ASTM C127/Tex-403-A	$100.00/Ea.
L.A. Abrasion - ASTM C13/ Tex-410-A	$550.00/Ea.
Soundness (5 Cycle Magnesium Sulfate) - ASTM C 88/Tex-411-A	$550.00/Ea.
SSD Unit Weight of Aggregates - ASTM C29/Tex-404-A	$95.00/Ea.
Percent Voids/Solids in Conc. Aggr. - Tex-405-A	$25.00/Ea.
***(In Conjunction w/ SSD Unit Wt of Aggregates)**	
Sand Equivalent - ASTM D 2419/Tex-203-F	$100.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity / Absorption (Fine Aggr.) - ASTM C 128/Tex -403-A	$85.00/Ea.
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate -ASTM C 87/Tex -408-A	$70.00/Ea.
Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate - Tex-402-A	$25.00/Ea.
Flat & Elongated Particles (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-280-F	$70.00/Ea.
Coarse Aggr. Crushed Face (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-460-A (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Acid Insoluble of Fine Aggregate - Tex-612-J	$100.00/Ea.
<u>Pavement Testing (Mix & Roadway) / Asphalt Quality</u>	
Sieve Analysis (Paving Mix Gradation) - Tex-236-F/Tex-200-F	$105.00/Ea.
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates – Tex-201-F	$120.00/Ea.
Lab Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures (set of 3) – Tex-205-F	$170.00/Ea.
Compacting Specimens Using the Texas Gyratory Compactor (set of 3) - Tex-206-F	$105.00/Ea.
Determine Drain down Characteristics in Bituminous Mixtures – Tex-235-F	$75.00/Ea.
Asphalt Content - Tex-236-F	$110.00/Ea.
Voids in Mineral Aggr. (VMA) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix) - Tex-530-C/Tex-531-C	$100.00/Ea.
Indirect Tensile Strength Test - Tex-226-F	$75.00/Ea.
Moisture Content (Paving Mix) - Tex-212-F (Part II)	$22.00/Ea.
Lab Molded Density - Tex-207-F	$105.00/Ea.
Hamburg Wheel Tracker - Tex-242-F	$1,200.00/Ea.
Field Coring – ACP Thickness - ASTM D 3549	$90.00/Ea.
Pavement Thickness Det. (Full Depth) - ASTM D 3549	$105.00/Ea.
Density of Cores (4 or 6 inch) (Set of 2) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
In-Place Air Voids - Tex-207-F	$35.00/Ea.
Maximum Theoretical SPG (Rice Gravity) - Tex-227-F	$105.00/Ea.
Extraction/Sieve Analysis/Asphalt Content - Tex-210-F/Tex-200-F	$275.00/Ea.
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method) - Tex-207-F (Part IV)	$60.00/Ea.
Segregation Profile - Tex-207-F (Part V)	$345.00/Ea.
Joint Density - Tex-207-F (Part VII)	$345.00/Ea.
Tack Coat Adhesion - Tex-243-F	$125.00/Ea.
Thermal Profile - Tex-244-F	$240.00/Ea.
Ride Quality - Tex-1001-S	By Quote
<u>Concrete/Masonry Field & Laboratory Testing</u>	
Capping Cyl. Concrete Specimen – Tex-450-A	$25.00/Ea.
Compressive Strength of Cyl. Specimen - ASTM C 39/Tex-418-A	$35.00/Ea.

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

Grout Prism Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 39	$45.00/Ea.
Mortar Cube Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 109	$45.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit Prep. /Comp. Str. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit SPG/Abs./Unit Wt. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.

Miscellaneous Testing

Drilled Shaft Slurry Density - Tex-130-E (Part II)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Sand Content - Tex-130-E (Part III)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Viscosity - Tex-130-E (Part IV)	$45.00/Ea.
Lime (Compliance with DMS 6350) (Tex-600-J)	$340.00/Ea.
Asphalt Binder (Compliance with DMS-6310)	$550.00/Ea.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design RR Segments C1,C2,D1,D2
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
					D2																
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
											D1						C1		C2		
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	220

6, 7, 8, 9

February 13, 2024

Volkert, Inc.
Mr. Arnold Gonzales, Jr., P.E.
801 East Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 120
Round Rock, TX 78664

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Gonzales,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Ronald Reagan Segment C2 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Valerie Covey

Valerie Covey
County Commissioner, Precinct No 3

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 3
100 Wilco Way, CO201
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.3370

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1127237

Date Filed:
02/22/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Volkert, Inc
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Engineering professional services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Brian Huntsinger, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 232 Mirafield Lane (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78737 (zip code), US (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Hays County, State of TX, on the 22 day of Feburary (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1127237

Date Filed:
02/22/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/07/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Volkert, Inc
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Engineering professional services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: Rummel, Klepper & Kahl, LLP dba RK&K ("Engineer")
ADDRESS: 9550 Capitol of Texas Hwy; Bldg 3 Suite 200
Austin, Tx 78759
PROJECT: Ronald Reagan Boulevard Segment D1 ("Project")

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **two million nine-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 2,900,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Mark E. Jones, PE
9550 Capitol of Texas Hwy; Bldg 3, Suite 200
Austin , TX 78759

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Mark E Jones, PE
9550 Capitol of Texas Hwy; Bldg 3, Suite 200
Austin , TX 78759

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

ENGINEER

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP DBA RK&K

By: _____

Printed Name: **Melinda B. Peters, PE, CCM**

Title: **Partner**

Date: **February 20**, 20**24**

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

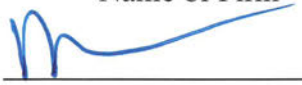
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Rummel, Klepper & Kahl, LLP dba RK&K
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Melinda B. Peters, PE, CCM
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Partner
Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

State of Maryland, City of Baltimore

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Melinda B. Peters the Partner of Rummel, Klepper & Kahl, LLP dba RK&K, on behalf of said firm.

ODETTE F. JOHNSON
NOTARY PUBLIC
ANNE ARUNDEL COUNTY
MARYLAND
COMMISSION EXPIRES 11/20/2024

Odette F. Johnson

Notary Public ~~in and for the State of Texas~~

My commission expires: 11/20/2024

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Ronald Reagan Boulevard Segment D1 from RM 2338 (including overpass) to CR 245 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

RK&K 24RFSQ11 WilCo Bond Projects	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 270.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 260.00
Senior Engineer	$ 240.00
Project Engineer	$ 198.00
Design Engineer	$ 165.00
EIT	$ 129.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 120.00
CADD Operator	$ 105.00
Environmental Manager	$ 270.00
Environmental Planner IV	$ 201.00
Environmental Planner III	$ 165.00
Environmental Planner I/II	$ 135.00
Scientist IV	$ 174.00
Scientist III	$ 147.00
Scientist I/II	$ 126.00
Environmental Specialist III	$ 141.00
Environmental Specialist I/II	$ 120.00
Clerical	$ 95.00

ACI 24RFSQ11 WilCo Bond Projects	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Pricipal Ecologist II	$ 260.64
Pricipal Ecologist	$ 236.79
Environmental Compliance Manager	$ 226.33
Sr. Scientist II	$ 204.42
Hazarous Materials Manager	$ 197.87
Senior Environmental Advisor	$ 184.83
Senior Geologist	$ 184.83
Project Manager I	$ 171.60
Professional Geologist	$ 167.51
Sr. Scientist I	$ 178.87
Soil Scientist	$ 166.94
Scientist IV	$ 166.40
Sr. Cultural Resources Advisor	$ 149.06
Scientist III	$ 149.06
Karst Specialist	$ 142.53
Principal Investigator	$ 136.57
Project Manager	$ 136.57
Scientist II	$ 136.57
Environmental Compliance Inspector	$ 135.79
GIS Specialist	$ 131.17
Scientist I	$ 124.36
Field Scientist II	$ 117.49
Project Archeologist II	$ 111.86
Project Archeologist I	$ 105.62
Field Scientist I	$ 105.62
Archeological Field Technician	$ 93.13
Admin	$ 74.39

Amaterra 24RFSQ11 WilCo Bond Projects	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal	$ 289.00
Program Director	$ 172.00
Project Manager	$ 149.00
Env. Specialist/Planner IV	$ 146.00
Env. Specialist/Planner III	$ 117.00
Env. Specialist/Planner II	$ 99.00
Env. Specialist/Planner I	$ 76.00
Sr. Historical Architect	$ 143.00
Architectural Historian/Historian IV	$ 171.00
Architectural Historian/Historian III	$ 137.00
Architectural Historian/Historian II	$ 89.00
Architectural Historian/Historian I	$ 73.00
Archeologist VI/ Sr. Principal Investigat	$ 136.00
Archeologist V/ Principal Investigator/ I	$ 108.00
Archeologist IV/Project Archeologist	$ 99.00
Archeologist III/Field Director	$ 86.00
Archeologist II/Crew Chief	$ 85.00
Archeologist I/Technician	$ 69.00
GIS Specialist	$ 131.00
GIS Technician/Illustrator/Drafter	$ 88.00
Admin	$ 126.00
Document Production Spvr/Editor	$ 81.00
Clerical	$ 75.00

B2Z 24RFSQ11 WilCo Bond Projects	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 275.00
Quality Manager	$ 250.00
Engineer (Senior)	$ 240.00
Engineer (Geotechnical)	$ 220.00
Engineer (Project)	$ 210.00
Engineer (Design)	$ 195.00
Engineer-In-Training	$ 135.00
Engineer Technician - Senior	$ 145.00
Engineer Technician	$ 100.00
Inspector	$ 130.00
CADD Operator	$ 105.00
Administrative/Clerical	$ 95.00

Cambrian 24RFSQ11 WilCo Bond Projects	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 225.00
Sr. TCEQ Regulatory Specialist	$ 175.00
Senior Karst Geoscientist	$ 190.00
Karst Geoscientist	$ 165.00
Senior Biologist	$ 160.00
Karst Biologist	$ 125.00
Karst Technician	$ 90.00

K Friese 24RFSQ11 WilCo Bond Projects	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal I	$ 320.00
Project Manager I	$ 180.00
Project Manager II	$ 195.00
Project Manager III	$ 210.00
Project Manager IV	$ 255.00
Project Manager V	$ 270.00
Project Manager VI	$ 290.00
Professional Engineer I	$ 155.00
Professional Engineer II	$ 170.00
Professional Engineer III	$ 190.00
Professional Engineer IV	$ 200.00
Professional Engineer V	$ 220.00
Professional Engineer VI	$ 260.00
Professional Engineer VII	$ 270.00
Engineer in Training I	$ 120.00
Engineer in Training II	$ 130.00
Engineer in Training III	$ 135.00
Engineering Technician Entry	$ 115.00
Engineering Technician Mid	$ 150.00
Engineering Technician Senior	$ 180.00
GIS Technician Entry	$ 100.00
GIS Technician Mid	$ 140.00
GIS Technician Senior	$ 160.00
GIS Administrator Senior	$ 200.00
CAD Technician Entry	$ 90.00
CAD Technician Mid	$ 130.00
CAD Technician Senior	$ 150.00
CAD Administrator Senior	$ 200.00
Administrative Specialist I	$ 70.00
Administrative Specialist II	$ 80.00
Administrative Specialist III	$ 90.00
Administrative Specialist IV	$ 100.00
Administrative Specialist V	$ 110.00
Administrative Specialist VI	$ 120.00

RTG 24RFSQ11 WilCo Bond Projects	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 277.36
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 251.09
Senior Engineer	$ 242.33
Project Engineer	$ 195.61
Design Engineer	$ 160.58
EIT	$ 118.24
Sr Env Specialist	$ 175.18
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 153.28
Engineer Technician	$ 108.03
Jr Engineer Technician	$ 93.43
	$ -
Sr 3D Visualization Specialist	$ 183.94
3D Visualization Specialist	$ 150.36
Admin/Clerical	$ 96.35

SurvWest 24RFSQ11 WilCo Bond Projects	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey Project Manager	$ 221.00
Project Surveyor	$ 168.00
Senior Survey technician	$ 155.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 221.00
Field Coordinator	$ 165.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 99.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design RR Segments C1,C2,D1,D2
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
					D2																
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
											D1						C1		C2		
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	220

6, 7, 8, 9

February 13, 2024

RK&K
Mr. Chris Wickham, P.E.
9050 N Capital of Texas Highway, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78759

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Wickham,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Ronald Reagan Segment D1 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Valerie Covey

Valerie Covey
County Commissioner, Precinct No 3

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 3
100 Wilco Way, CO201
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.3370

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1132765

Date Filed:
03/08/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

RK&K
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Peters, Melinda	Baltimore, MD United States	X	
Atkinson, Nathan	Baltimore, MD United States	X	
Kronisch, Mimi	Fairfax, VA United States	X	
Skinner, Keith	Raleigh, NC United States	X	
Patrone, Peter	Baltimore, MD United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1132765

Date Filed:
03/08/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

RK&K
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Peters, Melinda	Baltimore, MD United States	X	
Atkinson, Nathan	Baltimore, MD United States	X	
Kronisch, Mimi	Fairfax, VA United States	X	
Skinner, Keith	Raleigh, NC United States	X	
Patrone, Peter	Baltimore, MD United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **American Structurepoint, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **9025 River Road, Suite 200, Indianapolis, Indiana 46240**

PROJECT: **24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects – Ronald Reagan Segment D2 ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **one million six-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 1,600,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Chase Myers
3711 South Mopac Expressway
Building One, Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78746

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Cash E. Canfield
American Structurepoint, Inc.
9025 River Road, Suite 200
Indianapolis, Indiana 46240

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

ENGINEER

AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC.

By: Cash E. Canfield

Printed Name: Cash E. Canfield, PE

Title: President

Date: February 19, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 1:18 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF INDIANA §
§
COUNTY OF MARION §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

American Structurepoint, Inc.
Name of Firm

Cash E Canfield
Signature of Certifying Official

Cash E. Canfield, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

February 19, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Cash E. Canfield the President of American Structurepoint, Inc.,on behalf of said firm.

Megan M. Adams
Notary Public in and for the
State of Indiana

My commission expires: 3/7/2030

Megan M. Adams
Notary Public Seal State of Indiana
Hamilton County
Commission Number NP0739626
My Commission Expires 3/7/2030

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Ronald Reagan Boulevard Segment D2 from CR 245 to Sun City Boulevard Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

American Structurepoint Ronald Reagan Segment D2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Senior Project Manager	$ 315.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 305.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 155.00
EIT	$ 135.00
Senior Technician	$ 190.00
Technician	$ 130.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 290.00
Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 305.00
Draiange Engineer	$ 200.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 290.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 190.00

SWCA Environmental Consultants Ronald Reagan Segment D2	RD JNCT LOC
RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

SAM Ronald Reagan Segment D2		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Principal/Department Manager	300.00	
Senior Project Manager	250.00	
Project Manager	205.00	
Staff Surveyor	190.00	
Phase Manager	170.00	
Project Coordinator	150.00	
Senior Survey Technician	135.00	
Survey Technician	120.00	
Project Specialist	125.00	
Administration / Clerical Support	105.00	
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:		
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	135.00	
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	185.00	
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	260.00	
Field Coordinator	140.00	
Field Ops Manager	195.00	
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	80.00	
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Director/Operations Manager	360.00	
Senior Project Manager	275.00	
Acquisition Manager	240.00	
Project Manager	210.00	
Aircraft Pilot	205.00	
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	235.00	
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	365.00	
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	135.00	
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	120.00	
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	105.00	
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:		
GPS Receiver	10.00	
ATV	25.00	
SX-10	35.00	
Digital Level	5.00	
Aluminum Boat	15.00	
VM810 Survey	5.75	
RD8100 Survey	11.25	
SPAR 300 Kit	5.00	
Weather Station	6.00	
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	33.00	
Robotic Total Station S-7	20.00	
Robotic Total Station S-9	20.00	
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:		
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	1300.00	hr
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	10000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	1000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	200.00	hr
HDS Laser Scanner	100.00	hr
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	10.00	hr
Oblique HD Camera System	30.00	hr
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	5.00	hr
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	100.00	hr
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	1450.00	hr
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	850.00	hr
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	1300.00	hr
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	750.00	hr

Fixed wing single engine turbine	1400.00	hr
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	750.00	hr
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	10.00	hr
Geospatial Work Station	15.00	hr
Digital Imagery Processing	32.00	ea
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	205.00	hr
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	120.00	hr
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	325.00	hr
AP Transit Miles	12.00	mile
AP Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
AP ABGPS Processing	3000.00	project
FWAL Transit Miles	12.00	mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	15.00	ea
Digital Image Processing	27.00	ea
DIRECT EXPENSES		
Primary Control Monuments	90.00	ea
Ground Target	20.00	ea

GARVER, LLC Ronald Reagan Segment D2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Sr. Project Manager	$ 333.00
Project Manager	$ 283.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 279.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 317.00
Project Engineer	$ 257.00
Design Engineer	$ 181.00
EIT	$ 136.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 188.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 188.00
Sr. CADD Operator	$ 145.00
CADD Operator	$ 119.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 331.00
Senior Env Planner	$ 258.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 258.00
Env Scientist	$ 175.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 317.00
Structural Engineer	$ 257.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 317.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 317.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 257.00

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H) Ronald Reagan Segment D2	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

prepared 2/14/2024

RABA KISTNER Ronald Reagan Segment D2	
Position	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$1011.05 each
Each additional speciman	$220.20 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each

Doucet and Associates Ronald Reagan Segment D2	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal Engineer (PE)	$ 295.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 275.00
Project Manager	$ 230.00
Senior Project Engineer (PE)	$ 215.00
Project Engineer III	$ 195.00
Project Engineer II	$ 185.00
Project Engineer I	$ 170.00
Engineer Associate III	$ 160.00
Engineer Associate II	$ 150.00
Engineer Associate I	$ 135.00
Sr. Construction Manager	$ 180.00
Sr. Construction Inspector	$ 170.00
Construction Manager	$ 125.00
Construction Inspector	$ 115.00
Sr. Civil Technician	$ 165.00
Civil Technician	$ 145.00
Assistant Civil Technician	$ 130.00
Senior Planner (AICP)	$ 210.00
Project Planner	$ 160.00
Project Technical Lead	$ 165.00
Staff Planner	$ 140.00
Planning Technician	$ 120.00
Project Coordinator	$ 135.00
Sr. Operations Assistant	$ 120.00
Engineering Intern	$ 90.00
Operations Assistant	$ 85.00
Principal Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 290.00
Project Manager (RPLS)	$ 245.00
Project Surveyor	$ 165.00
Survey Specialist	$ 150.00
Survey Technician	$ 125.00
GIS Specialist	$ 155.00
GIS Technician	$ 125.00
LiDAR Specialist	$ 150.00
LiDAR Technician	$ 120.00
Aerial Mapping Specialist	$ 150.00
Aerial Mapping Technician	$ 120.00
Utility Specialist	$ 145.00

Utility Technician	$	115.00
Field Coordinator	$	165.00
Field Specialist	$	130.00
Crew of 1	$	130.00
Crew of 2	$	170.00
Crew of 3	$	230.00
Environmental Project Manager	$	200.00
Environmental Specialist	$	145.00
Environmental Technician	$	120.00
Project Archaeologist	$	165.00
DIRECT EXPENSES		
LiDAR Scanner	$120.00	
Drone	$675.00	
Ground Targets	$35/ea.	
Concrete Monuments	$290/ea.	
ATV/Boat	$185/day	
Hydrographic Sonar Equipment	$500/day	

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date
7.2.1.2 Destination
7.2.1.3 Purpose
7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design RR Segments C1,C2,D1,D2
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
					D2																
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
											D1						C1		C2		
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	45	15	45	45	30	20	20	10	45	20	45	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	265	185	275	260	220	200	215	175	275	210	275	145	220

6, 7, 8, 9

February 13, 2024

American Structurepoint, Inc.
Mr. Chase Myers, P.E.
810 Hesters Crossing Rd., Suite 105
Round Rock, TX 78681

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Myers,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 258 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Long
County Commissioner, Precinct No 2

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 2
350 Discovery Blvd., Suite 201
Cedar Park, TX 78613
512.260.4280

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124245

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
American Structurepoint, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - Ronald Reagan Segment D2

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Conner, Willis	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Henneke, Gregory	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Canfield, Cash	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Davidson, Steven	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Hoopingarner, Michael	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Bastian, William	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Shebeck, Michael	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Moore, Kenton	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Cash E. Canfield, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 9025 River Road, Suite 200 (street), Indianapolis (city), IN (state), 46240 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Marion County, State of Indiana, on the 15th day of February (month), 20 24 (year).

Cash E. Canfield
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124245

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

American Structurepoint, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - Ronald Reagan Segment D2

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Conner, Willis	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Henneke, Gregory	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Canfield, Cash	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Davidson, Steven	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Hoopingarner, Michael	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Bastian, William	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Shebeck, Michael	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Moore, Kenton	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **10801 North Mopac Expressway, Building 3 – Suite 300**
Austin, Texas 78759
PROJECT: **SH 195 at Ronald Reagan Boulevard** **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **two-million Dollars ($2,000,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Gilmer Gaston, P.E., Senior Vice President
Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC
10801 North Mopac Expressway
Building 3 – Suite 200
Austin, Texas 78759

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or

determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this

Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional

Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed

design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the

provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC**
Attn: Brian Allen, P.E., CFM
10801 North Mopac Expressway
Building 3 – Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78759

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which

they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question.

County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer

of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: Gilmer Gaston, P.E.

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: _ February 19, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 1:31 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Gilmer Gaston, P.E.
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Senior Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 19, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Gilmer Gaston, P.E.
the Senior Vice President of Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC,on behalf of said firm.



Stacey De La Rosa
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: December 14, 2027

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop SH 195 at Ronald Reagan Boulevard additional access ramps Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC SH195/Ronald Reagan Interchange	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Vice President	$ 360.00
Associate Vice President	$ 300.00
Project Manager	$ 245.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 285.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 220.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
EIT	$ 175.00
Intern	$ 95.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 175.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 175.00
Designer	$ 145.00
CADD Operator	$ 120.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 250.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 220.00
Env Scientist	$ 160.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 120.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Structural Engineer	$ 210.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 235.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 235.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 210.00

B2Z SH195/Ronald Reagan Interchange	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 275.00
Quality Manager	$ 250.00
Engineer (Senior)	$ 240.00
Engineer (Geotechnical)	$ 220.00
Engineer (Project)	$ 210.00
Engineer (Design)	$ 195.00
Engineer-In-Training	$ 135.00
Engineer Technician - Senior	$ 145.00
Engineer Technician	$ 100.00
CADD Operator	$ 105.00
Administrative/Clerical	$ 95.00

Any items not completed in house will be reimbursed based on invoice back-up.

B2Z	
SH195/Ronald Reagan Interchange	
GEOTECHNICAL & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES	
Geotechnical Field Services	
Mobilization (Drill Rig and Crew)	$500.00/Day
Stand-By Time	$220.00/Hr
Texas Cone Penetration Test (Tex-132)	$7.00/Ea.
Soil Boring / Solid Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Hollow Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Mud Rotary	$45.00/Lf
Support Truck (Dodge 3500 flat bed w/ 500 gallon water tank, diesel tank and tools)	$2.00/Mi.
Soil Testing	
Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing - Tex-101-E	$90.00/Ea.
Moisture Content Determination - ASTM D2216/Tex-103-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils - Tex-104-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils - Tex-105-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plasticity Index of Soils – Tex-106-E	$55.00/Ea.
Atterberg Limits of Soils - ASTM D 4318	$145.00/Ea.
Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils - Tex-107-E	$55.00/Ea.
Particle Size Analysis of Soils (Gradation) - ASTM D 422/Tex-110-E	$95.00/Ea.
Material Finer #200 Sieve - ASTM D 1140/Tex-111-E	$65.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (PI Relation) - Tex-112-E	$245.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (pH Relation) - Tex-121-E (Part III)	$420.00/Ea.
Moisture-Density Relationship (TxDOT) - Tex-113-E /Tex-114-E	$245.00/Ea.
Standard Proctor - ASTM D 698	$245.00/Ea.
Modified Proctor - ASTM D 1557	$245.00/Ea.
Field Density Test (Nuclear) (Equipment charge) - ASTM D 6938/Tex-115-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Soil pH - Tex-128-E	$80.00/Ea.
Soil-Lime Testing - Tex-121-E (Part I)	$195.00/Ea.
Resistivity of Soils - Tex-129-E	$130.00/Ea.
Sulfate Content of Soils - Tex-145-E	$105.00/Ea.
Organic Content of Soils – Tex-148-E	$70.00/Ea.
Texas Wet Ball Mill (Material Quality) - Tex-116-E	$275.00/Ea.
Triaxial Compression (Dist. Soil & Base) - Tex-117-E	$2,400.00/Ea.
Unconfined Compression-Soil - ASTM D 2166	$75.00/Ea.
Uniaxial Compression-Rock - ASTM D 7012	$85.00/Ea.
Consolidation Test - ASTM D 2435	$650.00/Ea.
Pulverization Gradation – Tex-101-E (Part III)	$150.00/Ea.
Mechanical Grain Analysis ASTM D 6913	$150.00/Ea.
Organic Content Determination (Ignition) ASTM D 2974	$80.00/Ea.

Coarse & Fine Aggregate Quality Testing	
Sieve Analysis (Dry)(4 Sieves) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$75.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Washed)(4 Sieve) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$90.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Conc. Aggregate)(5 Sieve) - Tex-401-A	$105.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Additional Sieves) - All Methods	$25.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Concrete Aggr.) - Tex-413-A	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part II)	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation Test (Fine Aggr. - Conc.) - ASTM C 117/Tex-406-A	$70.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity/Absorp. (Conc. Aggr) - ASTM C127/Tex-403-A	$100.00/Ea.
L.A. Abrasion - ASTM C13/ Tex-410-A	$550.00/Ea.
Soundness (5 Cycle Magnesium Sulfate) - ASTM C 88/Tex-411-A	$550.00/Ea.
SSD Unit Weight of Aggregates - ASTM C29/Tex-404-A	$95.00/Ea.
Percent Voids/Solids in Conc. Aggr. - Tex-405-A	$25.00/Ea.
***(In Conjunction w/ SSD Unit Wt of Aggregates)**	
Sand Equivalent - ASTM D 2419/Tex-203-F	$100.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity / Absorption (Fine Aggr.) - ASTM C 128/Tex -403-A	$85.00/Ea.
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate -ASTM C 87/Tex -408-A	$70.00/Ea.
Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate - Tex-402-A	$25.00/Ea.
Flat & Elongated Particles (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-280-F	$70.00/Ea.
Coarse Aggr. Crushed Face (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-460-A (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Acid Insoluble of Fine Aggregate - Tex-612-J	$100.00/Ea.
Pavement Testing (Mix & Roadway) / Asphalt Quality	
Sieve Analysis (Paving Mix Gradation) - Tex-236-F/Tex-200-F	$105.00/Ea.
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates – Tex-201-F	$120.00/Ea.
Lab Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures (set of 3) – Tex-205-F	$170.00/Ea.
Compacting Specimens Using the Texas Gyratory Compactor (set of 3) - Tex-206-F	$105.00/Ea.
Bituminous Mixtures – Tex-235-F	$75.00/Ea.
Asphalt Content - Tex-236-F	$110.00/Ea.
Voids in Mineral Aggr. (VMA) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix) - Tex-530-C/Tex-531-C	$100.00/Ea.
Indirect Tensile Strength Test - Tex-226-F	$75.00/Ea.
Moisture Content (Paving Mix) - Tex-212-F (Part II)	$22.00/Ea.
Lab Molded Density - Tex-207-F	$105.00/Ea.
Hamburg Wheel Tracker - Tex-242-F	$1,200.00/Ea.
Field Coring – ACP Thickness - ASTM D 3549	$90.00/Ea.
Pavement Thickness Det. (Full Depth) - ASTM D 3549	$105.00/Ea.
Density of Cores (4 or 6 inch) (Set of 2) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
In-Place Air Voids - Tex-207-F	$35.00/Ea.
Maximum Theoretical SPG (Rice Gravity) - Tex-227-F	$105.00/Ea.
Extraction/Sieve Analysis/Asphalt Content - Tex-210-F/Tex-200-F	$275.00/Ea.
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method) - Tex-207-F (Part IV)	$60.00/Ea.
Segregation Profile - Tex-207-F (Part V)	$345.00/Ea.
Joint Density - Tex-207-F (Part VII)	$345.00/Ea.

Tack Coat Adhesion - Tex-243-F	$125.00/Ea.
Thermal Profile - Tex-244-F	$240.00/Ea.
Ride Quality - Tex-1001-S	By Quote
Concrete/Masonry Field & Laboratory Testing	
Capping Cyl. Concrete Specimen – Tex-450-A	$25.00/Ea.
Compressive Strength of Cyl. Specimen - ASTM C 39/Tex-418-A	$35.00/Ea.
Grout Prism Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 39	$45.00/Ea.
Mortar Cube Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 109	$45.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit Prep. /Comp. Str. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit SPG/Abs./Unit Wt. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.
Miscellaneous Testing	
Drilled Shaft Slurry Density - Tex-130-E (Part II)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Sand Content - Tex-130-E (Part III)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Viscosity - Tex-130-E (Part IV)	$45.00/Ea.
Lime (Compliance with DMS 6350) (Tex-600-J)	$340.00/Ea.
Asphalt Binder (Compliance with DMS-6310)	$550.00/Ea.

Cambrian SH195/Ronald Reagan Interchange	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 225.00
Sr. TCEQ Regulatory Specialist	$ 175.00
Senior Karst Geoscientist	$ 190.00
Karst Geoscientist	$ 165.00
Senior Biologist	$ 160.00
Karst Biologist	$ 125.00
Karst Technician	$ 90.00

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H) SH195/Ronald Reagan Interchange	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

prepared 2/14/2024

ICF SH195/Ronald Reagan Interchange	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Technical Director	$ 255.00
Senior Technical Analyst	$ 240.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 225.00
Project Manager	$ 195.00
Senior Environmental Professional	$ 180.00
Environmental Professional	$ 170.00
Staff Scientist II	$ 155.00
Staff Scientist I	$ 140.00
Environmental Technician II	$ 125.00
Environmental Technician I	$ 105.00
GIS Analyst/Cartography	$ 125.00
GIS Technician	$ 105.00
Technical Editor	$ 105.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 78.00

Scheibe Consulting, LLC SH195/Ronald Reagan Interchange	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal Engineer	$ 300.00
Project Manager	$ 270.00
Senior Engineer II	$ 240.00
Senior Engineer I	$ 220.00
Engineer III	$ 200.00
Engineer II	$ 180.00
Engineer I	$ 160.00
EIT III	$ 145.00
EIT II	$ 135.00
EIT I	$ 120.00
CADD Tech II	$ 100.00
CADD Tech I	$ 90.00
Expert Witness	$ 360.00
Admin II	$ 95.00
Admin I	$ 80.00
GIS II	$ 110.00
GIS I	$ 100.00
GPS Field Crew (2 - Man)	$ 135.00
RPLS II	$ 180.00
RPLS I	$ 160.00

Survwest SH195/Ronald Reagan Interchange	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey Project Manager	$ 221.00
Project Surveyor	$ 168.00
Senior Survey technician	$ 155.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 221.00
Field Coordinator	$ 165.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 99.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
GPS	$ 60.00
Terrestrial Laser Scanner	$ 125.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design SH 195 at RR
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	45	15	5	45	30	20	20	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	45	15	5	45	30	20	20	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	265	185	195	260	220	200	215	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Pape-Dawson Engineers
Mr. Dennis Seal, P.E.
10801 North Mopac Expressway
Building 3, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78759

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Seal,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the SH195 at Ronald Reagan portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Valerie Covey

Valerie Covey
County Commissioner, Precinct No 3

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 3
100 Wilco Way, CO201
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.3370

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124035

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Adame, Jon	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Carter, Tom	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Ruschkewicz, Thomas	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Suire, Raymond	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Tackett, Cara C	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Gaston, Gilmer	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Rion, Dennis	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Ramseur, Mark	Austin, TX United States	X	
Preiss, Michael	Houston, TX United States	X	
Wilson, Todd	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Wood, Rick	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Davis, Steven B	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Dawson, Sam	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Dawson, Taylor	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Dawson, III, Eugene H	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Dawson, Jr., Eugene H	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Weaver, Shauna	San Antonio, TX United States	X	

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124035

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Gilmer D. Gaston, P.E., and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 2000 NW Loop 410 (street), San Antonio (city), TX (state), 78213 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Bexar County, State of Texas, on the 14th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124035

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Adame, Jon	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Carter, Tom	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Ruschkewicz, Thomas	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Suire, Raymond	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Tackett, Cara C	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Gaston, Gilmer	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Rion, Dennis	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Ramseur, Mark	Austin, TX United States	X	
Preiss, Michael	Houston, TX United States	X	
Wilson, Todd	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Wood, Rick	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Davis, Steven B	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Dawson, Sam	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Dawson, Taylor	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Dawson, III, Eugene H	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Dawson, Jr., Eugene H	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
Weaver, Shauna	San Antonio, TX United States	X	

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124035

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: RPS Infrastructure, Inc. ("Engineer")
ADDRESS: 4801 Southwest Parkway, Parkway 1, Suite 185
Austin, Texas 78735
PROJECT: CR 110 North ("Project")

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **seven-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 700,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Brent Christian
Executive Director
4801 Southwest Parkway, Parkway 1, Suite 185
Austin , Texas 78735

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: RPS Infrastructure, Inc
Attn: Brent Christian
4801 Southwest Parkway, Parkway 1, Suite 185
Austin , Texas 78735

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

__RPS Infrastructure, Inc._____

By: _____

Printed Name: ____Brent Christian_____

Title: ____Executive Director_____

Date: _ ___February _20_, 2024__

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

RPS Infrastructure, Inc.
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

Brent Christian, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Executive Director
Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Brent Christian the Executive Director of RPS Infrastructure Inc. on behalf of said firm.

Diana Diederich

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 4/14/27

DIANA M. DIEDERICH
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-14-2027
Notary ID 7307

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop the extension of CR 110 north from CR 111 to Sam Houston Avenue Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

RPS Infrastructure, Inc. 24RFSQ11 CR 110		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	**UNIT**
LABOR CLASSIFICATION		
Principal/Director	$ 470.43	hr
Senior QC Reviewer	$ 318.33	hr
Senior Managing Engineer	$ 365.62	hr
Supervisory Engineer V (20-25 yrs)	$ 293.99	hr
Suprevisory Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 270.23	hr
Supervisory Engineer III (10-15 yrs)	$ 237.08	hr
Senior Project Engineer (20-25 yrs)	$ 227.56	hr
Project Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 195.55	hr
Project Engineer III (10-15 yrs)	$ 188.82	hr
Project Engineer II (8-10 yrs)	$ 184.79	hr
Project Engineer I (4-8 yrs)	$ 161.65	hr
Engineer Designer	$ 180.00	hr
EIT III (10+ years)	$ 155.48	hr
EIT II (5-10 yrs)	$ 143.26	hr
EIT I (0-5 yrs)	$ 121.06	hr
Senior Engineering Technician	$ 169.00	hr
Engineer Technician	$ 140.56	hr
Senior CADD Operator	$ 160.58	hr
CADD Operator	$ 129.41	hr
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 315.00	hr
Senior Env Planner	$ 237.00	hr
Senior Env Scientist	$ 153.00	hr
Env Scientist	$ 105.00	hr
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 268.74	hr
Structural Engineer	$ 217.98	hr
Senior Drainage Engineer	$ 276.90	hr
Drainage Engineer	$ 195.32	hr
Senior Traffic Engineer	$ 329.93	hr
Traffic Engineer	$ 193.41	hr
Admin/Clerical	$ 94.12	hr

Raba Kistner, Inc. 24RFSQ11 CR 110		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	**UNIT**
LABOR CLASSIFICATION		
Project Manager	$ 204.10	hr
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00	hr
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58	hr
Project Engineer	$ 159.12	hr
Design Engineer	$ 182.03	hr
EIT	$ 146.07	hr
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02	hr
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80	hr
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22	hr
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74	hr
Geologist	$ 154.02	hr
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16	hr
CADD Technician	$ 104.81	hr
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40	hr
DIRECT EXPENSES		
FIELD OPERATIONS		
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00	ea
Logger Truck	$ 68.01	day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40	ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89	ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31	ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04	ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92	test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88	test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00	ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05	ea
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38	ea
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29	hr
LABORATORY TESTING		
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84	ea
Moisture Content	$ 16.65	ea
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75	ea
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04	ea
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12	ea
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06	ea
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46	ea
Direct Shear	$ 650.18	ea
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925.00	ea
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33	ea
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45	ea
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200.00	ea
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05	ea
Each additional specimen	$ 200.20	ea

SAM, Inc. 24RFSQ11 CR 110			
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)		UNIT
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:			
Principal/Department Manager	$	300.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	$	250.00	hr
Project Manager	$	205.00	hr
Staff Surveyor	$	190.00	hr
Phase Manager	$	170.00	hr
Project Coordinator	$	150.00	hr
Senior Survey Technician	$	135.00	hr
Survey Technician	$	120.00	hr
Project Specialist	$	125.00	hr
Administration / Clerical Support	$	105.00	hr
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:			
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	$	135.00	hr
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	$	185.00	hr
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	$	260.00	hr
Field Coordinator	$	140.00	hr
Field Ops Manager	$	195.00	hr
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	$	80.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:			
Director/Operations Manager	$	360.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	$	275.00	hr
Acquisition Manager	$	240.00	hr
Project Manager	$	210.00	hr
Aircraft Pilot	$	205.00	hr
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	$	235.00	hr
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	$	365.00	hr
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	$	135.00	hr
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	$	120.00	hr
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	$	105.00	hr
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:			
GPS Receiver	$	10.00	hr
ATV	$	25.00	hr
SX-10	$	35.00	hr
Digital Level	$	5.00	hr
Aluminum Boat	$	15.00	hr
VM810 Survey	$	5.75	hr
RD8100 Survey	$	11.25	hr
SPAR 300 Kit	$	5.00	hr
Weather Station	$	6.00	hr
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	$	33.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-7	$	20.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-9	$	20.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:			
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	$	1,300.00	hr
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	$	10,000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	$	1,000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	$	200.00	hr
HDS Laser Scanner	$	100.00	hr

High Rail Equipped Vehicle	$	10.00	hr
Oblique HD Camera System	$	30.00	hr
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	$	5.00	hr
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	$	100.00	hr
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	$	1,450.00	hr
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	$	850.00	hr
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	$	1,300.00	hr
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	$	750.00	hr
Fixed wing single engine turbine	$	1,400.00	hr
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	$	750.00	hr
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	$	10.00	hr
Geospatial Work Station	$	15.00	hr
Digital Imagery Processing	$	32.00	ea
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	$	205.00	hr
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$	120.00	hr
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$	325.00	hr
AP Transit Miles	$	12.00	mile
AP Project Flight Miles	$	32.00	mile
AP ABGPS Processing	$	3,000.00	project
FWAL Transit Miles	$	12.00	mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	$	32.00	mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	$	10.00	ea
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	$	10.00	ea
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	$	15.00	ea
Digital Image Processing	$	27.00	ea
DIRECT EXPENSES			
Primary Control Monuments	$	90.00	ea
Ground Target	$	20.00	ea

Zara Environmental, LLC **24RFSQ11 CR 110**			
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)		**UNIT**
LABOR CLASSIFICATION			
Principal	$	190.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	$	165.00	hr
Project Manager	$	150.00	hr
Lead Diver	$	150.00	hr
Permitted/Senior Scientist/PG	$	126.00	hr
Diver	$	126.00	hr
Staff Scientist	$	100.00	hr
GIS Analyst	$	100.00	hr
Technical Writer/Editor	$	80.00	hr
Administrative	$	85.00	hr
DIRECT EXPENSES			
TSS Request	$	250.00	ea
Taxonomy	$	810.00	ea

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 110
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	45	30	20	20	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	45	30	20	20	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	260	220	200	215	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

RPS, Inc.
Mr. Kevin Hoffman, P.E.
4801 Southwest Parkway
Parkway 1, Suite 185
Austin, TX 78735

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Hoffman,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 110 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123984

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

RPS Infrastructure, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kevin Hoffman, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 13704 Mesa Verde Drive (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78737 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Hays County, State of Texas, on the 2nd day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123984

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/13/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

RPS Infrastructure, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **6200 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 400**
Austin, Texas 78730
PROJECT: Chandler Road at FM 1660 **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **one million five-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 1,500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Ken R. McHenry, PE, Project Manager
6200 Bridge Point Pkwy, Suite 400
Austin, TX 78730

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.
6200 Bridge Point Pkwy., Suite 400
Austin , TX 78730

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ _____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.

By: Scott P. Clark Digitally signed by Scott P. Clark DN: C=US, E=spclark@burnsmcd.com, O=Burns & McDonnell, CN=Scott P. Clark Date: 2024.02.23 09:15:23-06'00'

Printed Name: Scott P. Clark

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: February 20th, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.

Name of Firm

Scott P. Clark

Signature of Certifying Official

SCOTT P. CLARK

Printed Name of Certifying Official

SR. VICE PRESIDENT

Title of Certifying Official

FEB. 19th, 2024

Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Scott P. Clark, the Sr. Vice President of Burns & McDonnell, on behalf of said firm.

TB Wilson-Hill

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 2/9/2027

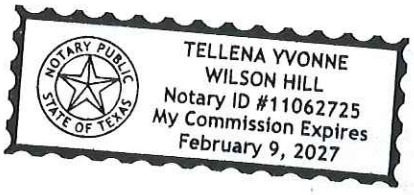


EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Chandler Road at FM 1660 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Burns & McDonnell Chandler Road at FM 1660	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 338.15
Support Manager	$ 320.00
Engineer (Senior)	$ 294.61
Engineer (Project)	$ 256.84
Engineer (Design)	$ 217.18
Engineer (Traffic) - Senior	$ 277.00
Engineer (Traffic)	$ 217.67
Engineer-In-Training	$ 154.86
Engineer Technician - Senior	$ 196.40
Senior GIS Technician	$ 226.62
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 293.28
Structural Engineer	$ 240.63
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 294.61
Environmental PM - Senior	$ 317.23
Environmental Planner - Senior	$ 317.23
Environmental Planner IV	$ 212.91
Environmental Planner III	$ 169.44
Environmental Planner I/II	$ 131.14
Public Involvement Officer - Senior	$ 302.16
Public Involvement Officer	$ 226.62
Environmental Scientist - Senior	$ 275.72
Environmental Scientist IV	$ 172.31
Environmental Scientist III	$ 150.29
Environmental Scientist I/II	$ 117.92
Environmental Specialist - Senior	$ 250.19
Visualization 3D Specialist - Senior	$ 242.45
Visualization 3D Specialist	$ 179.41
Project Control Specialist - Senior	$ 207.73
Administrative/Clerical	$ 128.42
Senior Cost Estimator	$ 250.80

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H) Chandler Road at FM 1660	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

SWCA Environmental Consultants Chandler Road at FM 1660	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

RABA KISTNER	
Position	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

K-Friese & Associates, Inc.	
Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Principal I	$ 320.00
Principal II	$ 420.00
Project Manager I	$ 180.00
Project Manager II	$ 195.00
Project Manager III	$ 210.00
Project Manager IV	$ 255.00
Project Manager V	$ 270.00
Project Manager VI	$ 290.00
Professional Engineer I	$ 155.00
Professional Engineer II	$ 170.00
Professional Engineer III	$ 190.00
Professional Engineer IV	$ 200.00
Professional Engineer V	$ 220.00
Professional Engineer VI	$ 260.00
Professional Engineer VII	$ 270.00
Engineer in Training I	$ 120.00
Engineer in Training II	$ 130.00
Engineer in Training III	$ 135.00
Engineering Technician Entry	$ 115.00
Engineering Technician Mid	$ 150.00
Engineering Technician Senior	$ 180.00
GIS Technician Entry	$ 100.00
GIS Technician Mid	$ 140.00
GIS Technician Senior	$ 160.00
GIS Administrator Senior	$ 200.00
CAD Technician Entry	$ 90.00
CAD Technician Mid	$ 130.00
CAD Technician Senior	$ 150.00
CAD Administrator Senior	$ 200.00
Planner I	$ 115.00
Planner II	$ 160.00
Administrative Specialist I	$ 70.00
Administrative Specialist II	$ 80.00
Administrative Specialist III	$ 90.00
Administrative Specialist IV	$ 100.00
Administrative Specialist V	$ 110.00
Administrative Specialist VI	$ 120.00

Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. Chandler Road at FM 1660	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 284.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 258.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 258.00
Project Engineer	$ 205.00
Design Engineer	$ 185.00
EIT	$ 141.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 176.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 176.00
CADD Operator	$ 134.00
RPLS	$ 209.00
Project Surveyor	$ 185.00
2 person Survey Crew	$ 176.00
UAV Drone Crew	$ 286.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 128.00
SUE Designating Field Tech	$ 134.00
Snr SUE Designating Field Tech	$ 176.00
Vac Truck and crew	$ 385.00
GPR Tech inc equip	$ 317.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 258.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 205.00

LJA Chandler Road at FM 1660	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 250.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 240.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 235.00
Project Engineer	$ 190.00
Design Engineer	$ 170.00
EIT	$ 145.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 125.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 155.00
CADD Operator	$ 110.00
Senior Env Project Manager	
Senior Env Planner	
Senior Env Scientist	
Env Scientist	
Admin/Clerical	$ 85.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 235.00
Structural Engineer	$ 210.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 270.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 235.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 190.00

SAM Chandler Road at FM 1660		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Principal/Department Manager	300.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	250.00	hr
Project Manager	205.00	hr
Staff Surveyor	190.00	hr
Phase Manager	170.00	hr
Project Coordinator	150.00	hr
Senior Survey Technician	135.00	hr
Survey Technician	120.00	hr
Project Specialist	125.00	hr
Administration / Clerical Support	105.00	hr
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:		
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	135.00	hr
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	185.00	hr
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	260.00	hr
Field Coordinator	140.00	hr
Field Ops Manager	195.00	hr
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	80.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Director/Operations Manager	360.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	275.00	hr
Acquisition Manager	240.00	hr
Project Manager	210.00	hr
Aircraft Pilot	205.00	hr
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	235.00	hr
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	365.00	hr
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	135.00	hr
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	120.00	hr
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	105.00	hr
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:		
GPS Receiver	10.00	hr
ATV	25.00	hr
SX-10	35.00	hr
Digital Level	5.00	hr
Aluminum Boat	15.00	hr
VM810 Survey	5.75	hr
RD8100 Survey	11.25	hr
SPAR 300 Kit	5.00	hr

Weather Station	6.00	hr
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	33.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-7	20.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-9	20.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:		
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	1300.00	hr
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	10000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	1000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	200.00	hr
HDS Laser Scanner	100.00	hr
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	10.00	hr
Oblique HD Camera System	30.00	hr
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	5.00	hr
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	100.00	hr
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	1450.00	hr
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	850.00	hr
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	1300.00	hr
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	750.00	hr
Fixed wing single engine turbine	1400.00	hr
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	750.00	hr
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	10.00	hr
Geospatial Work Station	15.00	hr
Digital Imagery Processing	32.00	ea
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	205.00	hr
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	120.00	hr
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	325.00	hr
AP Transit Miles	12.00	mile
AP Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
AP ABGPS Processing	3000.00	project
FWAL Transit Miles	12.00	mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	15.00	ea
Digital Image Processing	27.00	ea

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design Chandler Road at 1660
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	35	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	30	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	245	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	30	20	20	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	30	20	20	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	220	200	215	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Burns & McDonnell
Mr. Ken McHenry, P.E.
6200 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 400
Austin, TX 78730

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. McHenry,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Chandler Road at FM 1660 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124886

Date Filed:
02/16/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Duke, Leslie M.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Fischer, Paul D.	Kansas City , MO United States	X	
Olander, John E.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Reymond , Robert L.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Mollman, Renita M.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Gross, Steven E.	Kansas City , MO United States	X	
Schuessler, Alissa D.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Burns & McDonnell, Inc.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Andrew W. Reid, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 13737 Noel Road, Suite 700 (street), Dallas (city), TX (state), 75240 (zip code), US (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Dallas County, State of Texas, on the 16th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124886

Date Filed:
02/16/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Duke, Leslie M.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Fischer, Paul D.	Kansas City , MO United States	X	
Olander, John E.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Reymond , Robert L.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Mollman, Renita M.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Gross, Steven E.	Kansas City , MO United States	X	
Schuessler, Alissa D.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	
Burns & McDonnell, Inc.	Kansas City, MO United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Seiler Lankes Group ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **7900 Shoal Creek Blvd. Suite #200**
Austin, TX 78757
PROJECT: **Red Bud Lane from Gattis School Road to Heatherwilde Boulevard ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **four-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 400,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Gerald Lankes, PE
7900 Shoal Creek Blvd.
Suite 200
Austin, TX 78757

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Seiler Lankes Group**
Gerald Lankes, PE
7900 Shoal Creek Blvd. Suite 200
Austin, TX 78757

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

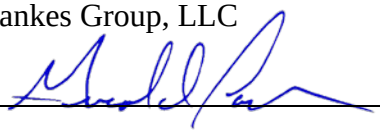
Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Seiler Lankes Group, LLC

By: 

Printed Name: Gerald Lankes

Title: CEO

Date: _ February 27, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

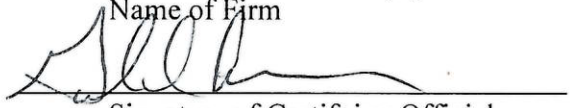
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Seiler Lankes Group, LLC
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

Gerald Lankes
Printed Name of Certifying Official

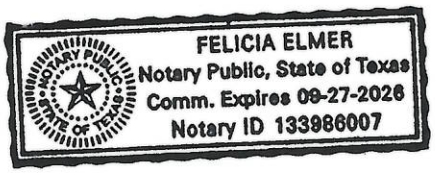
Chairman
Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Gerald Lankes _____ the Chairman of Seiler Lankes Group ,on behalf of said firm.



Felicia Elmer
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 9/27/26

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Red Bud Lane from Gattis School Road to Heatherwilde Boulevard Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

SEILER LANKES GROUP	
Engineering	**Billing Rate (per Hour)**
Project Manager	$291.50
Quality Manager	$265.00
Senior Engineer	$233.20
Project Engineer	$212.00
Design Engineer	$164.30
Engineer-in-Training (EIT)	$143.10
Senior Engineer Technician	$159.00
Engineering Technician	$137.80
Admin/Clerical	$93.28

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Vice President	$ 360.00
Associate Vice President	$ 300.00
Project Manager	$ 245.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 285.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 220.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
EIT	$ 175.00
Intern	$ 95.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 175.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 175.00
Designer	$ 145.00
CADD Operator	$ 120.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 250.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 220.00
Env Scientist	$ 160.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 120.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Structural Engineer	$ 210.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 235.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 235.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 210.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

CLGann	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 290.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 230.00
Project Engineer	$ 195.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 140.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 170.00
CADD Operator	$ 130.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 80.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 230.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

H.W. Lochner, Inc.	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager - PS&E ID	$ 343.91
Deputy Project Manager	$ 294.45
Technical Advisor - Senior	$ 330.51
Quality Manager	$ 264.41
Engineer (Senior)	$ 249.38
Engineer (Project)	$ 199.93
Engineer (Design)	$ 174.27
Engineer (Traffic) - Senior	$ 261.40
Engineer (Traffic)	$ 180.28
Engineer (Bridge) - Senior	$ 260.02
Engineer (Bridge)	$ 195.30
Engineer (ITS) - Senior	$ 282.43
Engineer (ITS)	$ 210.32
Engineer (Utilities) - Senior	$ 228.89
Engineer (Utilities)	$ 157.74
Engineer-In-Training	$ 138.21
Engineer Technician - Senior	$ 147.23
Engineer Technician	$ 112.70
Engineer Technician - Junior	$ 90.14
Visualization 3D Manager	$ 214.38
Visualization 3D Modeler	$ 150.23
GIS Technician - Senior	$ 111.17
GIS Technician	$ 96.15
Project Control Specialist - Senior	$ 157.77
Project Control Specialist	$ 128.00
Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 162.25
Survey Technician	$ 132.95
Utilities Coordinator - Senior	$ 194.70
Utilities Coordinator	$ 150.38
Administrative/Clerical	$ 99.15

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H)	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Terracon Consultants, Inc.		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D	Unit
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		
Project Manager	$ 202.00	hr
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 236.00	hr
Senior Project Engineer	$ 236.00	hr
Project Engineer	$ 180.00	hr
EIT	$ 135.00	hr
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 81.00	hr
CADD Operator	$ 65.00	hr
Admin/Clerical	$ 65.00	hr
SITE INVESTIGATION SERVICES		
Mobilization/Demobilization (minimum two-person crew with rig)	$ 600.00	each
Standby/Cleanup	$ 300.00	hr
Air Compressor	$ 300.00	day
Drilling & Logging in Soils		
Auger or Wash borings (with conventional sampling)	$ 22.00	LF
Auger or Wash borings (without sampling)	$ 19.00	LF
Additional Undisturbed Sample with 3" Shelby Tube	$ 20.00	each
Additional Standard Penetration (SPT) Test	$ 20.00	each
Drilling and Logging in Rock (soft- Austin chalk, Shale)	$ 24.00	LF
Add for coring in softer rock	$ 6.50	LF
Drilling & Logging in Rock (hard- Edwards, Buda Formation)	$ 30.50	LF
Add for coring in harder rock	$ 12.00	LF
Backfill Borings with Bentonite/Grout	$ 11.00	LF
Installation of Piezometer	$ 25.00	LF
Well Completion	$ 360.00	each
Texas Cone Penetration (TCP) Test	$ 40.00	each
Dynamic Cone Penetration (DCP) Test	$ 100.00	each
SOIL & ROCK TESTING - LABORATORY		
Moisture Density Determination (TEX-113-E)	$ 317.00	each
Moisture Density Determination (TEX-114-E)	$ 317.00	each
Moisture Content	$ 18.50	each
Unit Dry Weight	$ 18.50	each
Hydrometer Analysis	$ 230.00	each
Atterberg Limits	$ 96.00	each
Specific Gravity	$ 79.00	each
Unconfined Compressive Strength Test (Soil)	$ 43.00	each
Unconfined Compressive Strength Test (Rock)	$ 48.00	each
Swell Test, single pressure at estimated overburden	$ 250.00	each
Standard Proctor (ASTM D-698) Compaction test	$ 317.00	each
Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1577) Compaction test	$ 317.00	each
ASTM Method D-422, Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils	n/a	n/a

Washed Sieve Analysis	$	72.00	each
Through No. 40 Sieve	$	79.00	each
Through No. 200 Sieve	$	60.00	each
Triaxial Unconsolidated Undrained Test (Soil) (UU)	$	180.00	each
Triaxial Consolidated Undrained Test (Soil) (CU) (3 Point Test)	$	1,350.00	each
Direct Shear Test (Soil)	$	700.00	each
Permeability Test of Soil	$	420.00	each
Depth Verification of Lime Stabilization	$	30.50	each
Lime Series (PI)	$	410.00	each
Sieve Analysis of Lime-Stabilized Soil	$	48.00	each
PH Determination of Soil-Lime Mixture	$	43.00	each
Sulfate Content (TEX-620-J or TEX-145-E)	$	100.00	each
Corrosivity Suite	$	350.00	each
California Bearing Ratio (3 Point Test)	$	700.00	each

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.

2024 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES

Williamson County Road Bond Contract

SERVICE	RATE
Conventional Field Crew Services:	
1 man reconnaissance or data gathering	$ 140.00 per hour
2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 190.00 per hour
3 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 225.00 per hour
Fixed Wing Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour
Helicopter Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour
Office/Professional/Technical Services:	
Project Manager	$ 201.50 per hour
GIS Technician - Senior	$ 107.17 per hour
GIS Technician	$ 87.32 per hour
Abstractor	$ 85.97 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS) Senior	$ 188.06 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 166.57 per hour
Survey Technician (Surveyor-In-Training) - SIT	$ 115.53 per hour
Survey Technician	$ 95.38 per hour
Certified Photogrammetrist	$ 107.47 per hour
Aerial Mapping Technician	$ 94.03 per hour
Aerial Office Technician	$ 90.00 per hour
Aerial Processing Technician	$ 91.35 per hour
LiDAR Task Lead	$ 107.47 per hour
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 96.72 per hour
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$ 102.09 per hour
Orthophoto Specialist	$ 91.35 per hour
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$ 91.35 per hour
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Project Coordinator - (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Administrative/ Clerical	$ 85.97 per hour
Specialized Equipment:	
ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$ 85.00 per day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$ 100.00 per day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$ 100.00 per hour
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$ 5,000.00 per day
Mobile Mapper	$ 9,000.00 per day

Unusual equipment or additional service providers will be charged at cost.	
Direct Expenses:	
Hotel and Meals will be billed per Exhibit E of the master contract.	

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Austin Survey Company DBA Inland Geodetics	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Licensed State Land Surveyor	$ 200.00
Project Manager	$ 190.00
RPLS	$ 175.00
Senior Survey Technician	$ 130.00
Survey Technician	$ 110.00
Field Coordinator	$ 90.00
Clerical Support	$ 75.00
1-Person Field Crew	$ 125.00
2-Person Field Crew	$ 205.00
3-Person Field Crew	$ 285.00
4-Person Field Crew	$ 365.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

STANTEC 2024	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 190.00
Env Project Manager	$ 150.00
Senior Env Planner/Public Involvement	$ 200.00
Env Planner/Public Involvement	$ 150.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 150.00
Env Scientist	$ 125.00
Senior Historian	$ 180.00
Historian	$ 140.00
Senior Archeologist	$ 180.00
Archeologist	$ 125.00
Env Crew Lead	$ 120.00
Field tech	$ 100.00
Technical Editor	$ 120.00
Senior GIS Analyst	$ 150.00
GIS Analyst	$ 125.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design Red Bud Lane
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	30	20	35	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	30	20	45	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	220	200	255	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Seiler Lankes Group, LLC
Mr. Gerald Lankes, P.E.
7900 Shoal Creek Blvd., Suite 200
Austin, TX 78757

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Lankes,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Red Bud Lane portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Terry Cook
County Commissioner, Precinct No 1

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 1
1801 East Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 110
Round Rock, TX 78664
512.244.8610

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123992

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Seiler/Lankes Group, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
Professional Engineering for RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Lankes, Gerald	Round Rock, TX United States	X	
Seiler, Jeff	Lago Vista, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Jeff Seiler, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 18101 Kingfisher Ridge Dr. (street), Lago Vista (city), TX (state), 78645 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 14 day of Feb. (month), 20 24 (year).

Jeffrey S. Seiler

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123992

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/12/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Seiler/Lankes Group, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Professional Engineering for RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Lankes, Gerald	Round Rock, TX United States	X	
Seiler, Jeff	Lago Vista, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **American Structurepoint, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **9025 River Road, Suite 200, Indianapolis, Indiana 46240**

PROJECT: **24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects – CR 258 ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **nine-hundred and thirty thousand Dollars ($ 930,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Chase Myers
3711 South Mopac Expressway
Building One, Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78746

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Cash E. Canfield
American Structurepoint, Inc.
9025 River Road, Suite 200
Indianapolis, Indiana 46240

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

ENGINEER

AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC.

By: Cash E. Canfield

Printed Name: Cash E. Canfield, PE

Title: President

Date: February 19, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 11:57 am, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF INDIANA §
§
COUNTY OF MARION §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

American Structurepoint, Inc.
Name of Firm

Cash E Canfield
Signature of Certifying Official

Cash E. Canfield, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

February 19, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Cash E. Canfield the President of American Structurepoint, Inc.,on behalf of said firm.

Megan M. Adams
Notary Public in and for the
State of Indiana

My commission expires: 3/7/2030

Megan M. Adams
Notary Public Seal State of Indiana
Hamilton County
Commission Number NP0739626
My Commission Expires 3/7/2030

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop CR 258 between Seward Junction Loop and CR 258 Extension Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

American Structurepoint CR 258	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Senior Project Manager	$ 315.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 305.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 155.00
EIT	$ 135.00
Senior Technician	$ 190.00
Technician	$ 130.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 290.00
Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 305.00
Draiange Engineer	$ 200.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 290.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 190.00

SWCA Environmental Consultants CR 258	RD JNCT LOC
RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

SAM CR 258		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Principal/Department Manager	300.00	
Senior Project Manager	250.00	
Project Manager	205.00	
Staff Surveyor	190.00	
Phase Manager	170.00	
Project Coordinator	150.00	
Senior Survey Technician	135.00	
Survey Technician	120.00	
Project Specialist	125.00	
Administration / Clerical Support	105.00	
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:		
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	135.00	
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	185.00	
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	260.00	
Field Coordinator	140.00	
Field Ops Manager	195.00	
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	80.00	
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Director/Operations Manager	360.00	
Senior Project Manager	275.00	
Acquisition Manager	240.00	
Project Manager	210.00	
Aircraft Pilot	205.00	
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	235.00	
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	365.00	
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	135.00	
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	120.00	
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	105.00	
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:		
GPS Receiver	10.00	
ATV	25.00	
SX-10	35.00	
Digital Level	5.00	
Aluminum Boat	15.00	
VM810 Survey	5.75	
RD8100 Survey	11.25	
SPAR 300 Kit	5.00	
Weather Station	6.00	
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	33.00	
Robotic Total Station S-7	20.00	
Robotic Total Station S-9	20.00	
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:		
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	1300.00	hr
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	10000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	1000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	200.00	hr
HDS Laser Scanner	100.00	hr
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	10.00	hr
Oblique HD Camera System	30.00	hr
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	5.00	hr
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	100.00	hr
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	1450.00	hr
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	850.00	hr
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	1300.00	hr
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	750.00	hr

Fixed wing single engine turbine	1400.00	hr
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	750.00	hr
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	10.00	hr
Geospatial Work Station	15.00	hr
Digital Imagery Processing	32.00	ea
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	205.00	hr
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	120.00	hr
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	325.00	hr
AP Transit Miles	12.00	mile
AP Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
AP ABGPS Processing	3000.00	project
FWAL Transit Miles	12.00	mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	15.00	ea
Digital Image Processing	27.00	ea
DIRECT EXPENSES		
Primary Control Monuments	90.00	ea
Ground Target	20.00	ea

GARVER, LLC CR 258	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Sr. Project Manager	$ 333.00
Project Manager	$ 283.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 279.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 317.00
Project Engineer	$ 257.00
Design Engineer	$ 181.00
EIT	$ 136.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 188.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 188.00
Sr. CADD Operator	$ 145.00
CADD Operator	$ 119.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 331.00
Senior Env Planner	$ 258.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 258.00
Env Scientist	$ 175.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 317.00
Structural Engineer	$ 257.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 317.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 317.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 257.00

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H) CR 258	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

prepared 2/14/2024

RABA KISTNER CR 258	
Position	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$1011.05 each
Each additional speciman	$220.20 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each

Doucet and Associates CR 258	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal Engineer (PE)	$ 295.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 275.00
Project Manager	$ 230.00
Senior Project Engineer (PE)	$ 215.00
Project Engineer III	$ 195.00
Project Engineer II	$ 185.00
Project Engineer I	$ 170.00
Engineer Associate III	$ 160.00
Engineer Associate II	$ 150.00
Engineer Associate I	$ 135.00
Sr. Construction Manager	$ 180.00
Sr. Construction Inspector	$ 170.00
Construction Manager	$ 125.00
Construction Inspector	$ 115.00
Sr. Civil Technician	$ 165.00
Civil Technician	$ 145.00
Assistant Civil Technician	$ 130.00
Senior Planner (AICP)	$ 210.00
Project Planner	$ 160.00
Project Technical Lead	$ 165.00
Staff Planner	$ 140.00
Planning Technician	$ 120.00
Project Coordinator	$ 135.00
Sr. Operations Assistant	$ 120.00
Engineering Intern	$ 90.00
Operations Assistant	$ 85.00
Principal Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 290.00
Project Manager (RPLS)	$ 245.00
Project Surveyor	$ 165.00
Survey Specialist	$ 150.00
Survey Technician	$ 125.00
GIS Specialist	$ 155.00
GIS Technician	$ 125.00
LiDAR Specialist	$ 150.00
LiDAR Technician	$ 120.00
Aerial Mapping Specialist	$ 150.00
Aerial Mapping Technician	$ 120.00
Utility Specialist	$ 145.00

Utility Technician	$	115.00
Field Coordinator	$	165.00
Field Specialist	$	130.00
Crew of 1	$	130.00
Crew of 2	$	170.00
Crew of 3	$	230.00
Environmental Project Manager	$	200.00
Environmental Specialist	$	145.00
Environmental Technician	$	120.00
Project Archaeologist	$	165.00
DIRECT EXPENSES		
LiDAR Scanner	$120.00	
Drone	$675.00	
Ground Targets	$35/ea.	
Concrete Monuments	$290/ea.	
ATV/Boat	$185/day	
Hydrographic Sonar Equipment	$500/day	

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 258
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	25	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	45	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	25	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	270	175	225	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	205	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	30	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	30	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	220	200	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

American Structurepoint, Inc.
Mr. Chase Myers, P.E.
810 Hesters Crossing Rd., Suite 105
Round Rock, TX 78681

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Myers,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 258 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Long
County Commissioner, Precinct No 2

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 2
350 Discovery Blvd., Suite 201
Cedar Park, TX 78613
512.260.4280

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124242

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
American Structurepoint, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - CR 258

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Conner, Willis	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Henneke, Gregory	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Canfield, Cash	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Davidson, Steven	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Hoopingarner, Michael	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Bastian, William	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Shebeck, Michael	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Moore, Kenton	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Cash E. Canfield, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 9025 River Road, Suite 200 (street), Indianapolis (city), IN (state), 46240 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Marion County, State of Indiana, on the 15th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Cash E. Canfield
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124242

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

American Structurepoint, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - CR 258

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Conner, Willis	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Henneke, Gregory	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Canfield, Cash	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Davidson, Steven	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Hoopingarner, Michael	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Bastian, William	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Shebeck, Michael	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	
Moore, Kenton	Indianapolis, IN United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **10431 MORADO CIRCLE, SUITE 300, BLG 5**
AUSTIN, TX 78759
PROJECT: **CR 214 ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Million Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($ 2,200,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Andrea Bryant
10431 Morado Circle, Suite 300, Bldg 5
Austin, TX 78759

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Freese and Nichols, Inc.**
Andrea Bryant
10431 Morado Circle, Suite 300, Bldg 5
Austin, TX 78759

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken

to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will

be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC.

By: _____

Printed Name: John New

Title: Principal

Date: _ February ____ 19 , 20 24 __

APPROVED

By Christen Eschberger at 12:10 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC.
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

John New
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Principal
Title of Certifying Official

February 19, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by John New the Vice President/Principal of Freese and Nichols, Inc. ,on behalf of said firm.

RHONDA WADE
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-05-2024
Notary ID 12650821-5

Rhonda Wade
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 6/5/2024

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop CR 214 Extension from end of CR 214 north to bridge over the north fork of the San Gabriel river and tie to US 183 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
Freese and Nichols, Inc.	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
John New	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
Vice President	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Freese and Nichols, Inc. CR 214	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Professional 1	$ 138.00
Professional 2	$ 168.00
Professional 3	$ 191.00
Professional 4	$ 217.00
Professional 5	$ 254.00
Professional 6	$ 294.00
Construction Manager 1	$ 119.00
Construction Manager 2	$ 149.00
Construction Manager 3	$ 161.00
Construction Manager 4	$ 201.00
Construction Manager 5	$ 243.00
Construction Manager 6	$ 279.00
Construction Representative 1	$ 107.00
Construction Representative 2	$ 119.00
Construction Representative 3	$ 149.00
Construction Representative 4	$ 161.00
CAD Technician/Designer 1	$ 117.00
CAD Technician/Designer 2	$ 153.00
CAD Technician/Designer 3	$ 187.00
Corporate Project Support 1	$ 113.00
Corporate Project Support 2	$ 136.00
Corporate Project Support 3	$ 180.00
Intern / Coop	$ 70.00
Senior Advisor	$ 175.00

EDGE Engineering, PLLC CR 214	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 300.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 165.00
EIT	$ 125.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 180.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 140.00
CADD Operator	$ 125.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 260.00

Terracon Consultants CR 214		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D	Unit
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		
Project Manager	$ 202.00	hr
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 236.00	hr
Senior Project Engineer	$ 236.00	hr
Project Engineer	$ 180.00	hr
EIT	$ 135.00	hr
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 81.00	hr
CADD Operator	$ 65.00	hr
Admin/Clerical	$ 65.00	hr
SITE INVESTIGATION SERVICES		
Mobilization/Demobilization (minimum two-person crew with rig)	$ 600.00	each
Standby/Cleanup	$ 300.00	hr
Air Compressor	$ 300.00	day
Drilling & Logging in Soils		
Auger or Wash borings (with conventional sampling)	$ 22.00	LF
Auger or Wash borings (without sampling)	$ 19.00	LF
Additional Undisturbed Sample with 3" Shelby Tube	$ 20.00	each
Additional Standard Penetration (SPT) Test	$ 20.00	each
Drilling and Logging in Rock (soft- Austin chalk, Shale)	$ 24.00	LF
Add for coring in softer rock	$ 6.50	LF
Drilling & Logging in Rock (hard- Edwards, Buda Formation)	$ 30.50	LF
Add for coring in harder rock	$ 12.00	LF
Backfill Borings with Bentonite/Grout	$ 11.00	LF
Installation of Piezometer	$ 25.00	LF
Well Completion	$ 360.00	each
Texas Cone Penetration (TCP) Test	$ 40.00	each
Dynamic Cone Penetration (DCP) Test	$ 100.00	each
SOIL & ROCK TESTING - LABORATORY		
Moisture Density Determination (TEX-113-E)	$ 317.00	each
Moisture Density Determination (TEX-114-E)	$ 317.00	each
Moisture Content	$ 18.50	each
Unit Dry Weight	$ 18.50	each
Hydrometer Analysis	$ 230.00	each
Atterberg Limits	$ 96.00	each
Specific Gravity	$ 79.00	each
Unconfined Compressive Strength Test (Soil)	$ 43.00	each
Unconfined Compressive Strength Test (Rock)	$ 48.00	each
Swell Test, single pressure at estimated overburden	$ 250.00	each
Standard Proctor (ASTM D-698) Compaction test	$ 317.00	each
Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1577) Compaction test	$ 317.00	each

Terracon Consultants CR 214		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D	Unit
ASTM Method D-422, Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils	n/a	n/a
Washed Sieve Analysis	$ 72.00	each
Through No. 40 Sieve	$ 79.00	each
Through No. 200 Sieve	$ 60.00	each
Triaxial Unconsolidated Undrained Test (Soil) (UU)	$ 180.00	each
Triaxial Consolidated Undrained Test (Soil) (CU) (3 Point Test)	$ 1,350.00	each
Direct Shear Test (Soil)	$ 700.00	each
Permeability Test of Soil	$ 420.00	each
Depth Verification of Lime Stabilization	$ 30.50	each
Lime Series (PI)	$ 410.00	each
Sieve Analysis of Lime-Stabilized Soil	$ 48.00	each
PH Determination of Soil-Lime Mixture	$ 43.00	each
Sulfate Content (TEX-620-J or TEX-145-E)	$ 100.00	each
Corrosivity Suite	$ 350.00	each
California Bearing Ratio (3 Point Test)	$ 700.00	each

SAM CR 214		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Principal/Department Manager	300.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	250.00	hr
Project Manager	205.00	hr
Staff Surveyor	190.00	hr
Phase Manager	170.00	hr
Project Coordinator	150.00	hr
Senior Survey Technician	135.00	hr
Survey Technician	120.00	hr
Project Specialist	125.00	hr
Administration / Clerical Support	105.00	hr
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:		
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	135.00	hr
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	185.00	hr
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	260.00	hr
Field Coordinator	140.00	hr
Field Ops Manager	195.00	hr
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	80.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Director/Operations Manager	360.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	275.00	hr
Acquisition Manager	240.00	hr
Project Manager	210.00	hr
Aircraft Pilot	205.00	hr
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	235.00	hr
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	365.00	hr
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	135.00	hr
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	120.00	hr
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	105.00	hr
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:		
GPS Receiver	10.00	hr
ATV	25.00	hr
SX-10	35.00	hr
Digital Level	5.00	hr
Aluminum Boat	15.00	hr
VM810 Survey	5.75	hr
RD8100 Survey	11.25	hr
SPAR 300 Kit	5.00	hr

Weather Station	6.00	hr
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	33.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-7	20.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-9	20.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:		
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	1300.00	hr
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	10000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	1000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	200.00	hr
HDS Laser Scanner	100.00	hr
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	10.00	hr
Oblique HD Camera System	30.00	hr
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	5.00	hr
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	100.00	hr
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	1450.00	hr
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	850.00	hr
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	1300.00	hr
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	750.00	hr
Fixed wing single engine turbine	1400.00	hr
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	750.00	hr
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	10.00	hr
Geospatial Work Station	15.00	hr
Digital Imagery Processing	32.00	ea
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	205.00	hr
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	120.00	hr
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	325.00	hr
AP Transit Miles	12.00	mile
AP Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
AP ABGPS Processing	3000.00	project
FWAL Transit Miles	12.00	mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	15.00	ea
Digital Image Processing	27.00	ea
DIRECT EXPENSES		
Primary Control Monuments	90.00	ea
Ground Target	20.00	ea

SWCA Environmental Consultants CR 214	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 214
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	45	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	35	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	45	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	220	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	245	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	30	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	30	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	220	200	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Freese and Nichols
Ms. Andrea Bryant, P.E.
10431 Morado Circle
Building 5, Suite 300
Austin, TX 78759

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Ms. Bryant,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 214 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Long
County Commissioner, Precinct No 2

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 2
350 Discovery Blvd., Suite 201
Cedar Park, TX 78613
512.260.4280

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123973

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Freese and Nichols, Inc.
Corpus Christi, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
Provide Engineering Services as requested for the Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Pence, Robert	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Coltharp, Brian	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Greer, Alan	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Hatley, Tricia	Oklahoma City, OK United States	X	
Johnson, Kevin	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Archer, Charles	Raleigh, NC United States	X	
Reedy, Michael	Houston, TX United States	X	
Payne, Jeff	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Wolfhope , John	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Lisa Boggs, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 800 N. Shoreline Boulevard, Suite 1600N (street), Corpus Christi (city), TX (state), 78401 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Nueces County, State of Texas, on the 14th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Lisa Boggs
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123973

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Freese and Nichols, Inc.
Corpus Christi, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Provide Engineering Services as requested for the Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Pence, Robert	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Coltharp, Brian	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Greer, Alan	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Hatley, Tricia	Oklahoma City, OK United States	X	
Johnson, Kevin	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Archer, Charles	Raleigh, NC United States	X	
Reedy, Michael	Houston, TX United States	X	
Payne, Jeff	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Wolfhope , John	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: Aguirre & Fields, LP **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: 12708 Riata Vista Cir., Suite A-109
Austin, Texas 78727
PROJECT: County Road 175 **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **four million two-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 4,200,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Dave Lubitz, P.E.
12708 Riata Vista Cir., Suite A-109
Austin, TX 78727

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Dave Lubitz, P.E.
12708 Riata Vista Cir., Suite A-109
Ausitn, TX 78727

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;

2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Aguirre & Fields, LP

By: _____

Printed Name: Oscar R. Aguirre, P.E.

Title: President of Aguirre, LLC – General Partner

Date: _ February 20, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 11:33 am, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Aguirre & Fields, LP
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Oscar R. Aguirre P.E.
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President of Aguirre, LLC – General Partner
Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Oscar R. Aguirre, P.E. _____ the President of Aguirre, LLC – General Partner of Aguirre & Fields, LP,on behalf of said firm.



Karen E Smith

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 06/28/2024

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Aguirre & Fields, LP(the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
Aguirre & Fields, LP	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

Aguirre & Fields, L.P. CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 309.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 263.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 195.00
Design Engineer	$ 170.00
EIT	$ 121.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 186.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 186.00
CADD Operator	$ 109.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 93.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 276.00
Structural Engineer	$ 192.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 276.00
Drainage Engineer	$ 177.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 276.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 177.00

Benesch CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal	$ 315.00
QA/QC Engineer	$ 305.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 305.00
Project Manager	$ 273.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 230.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 158.00
EIT	$ 142.00
Senior Technician	$ 147.00
Technician	$ 126.00
Senior CADD Operator	$ 137.00
CADD Operator	$ 84.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 84.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 252.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 205.00

Foresight Planning & Engineering Services, LLC CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 221.14
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 215.45
Senior Project Engineer	$ 215.88
Project Engineer	$ 151.88
Design Engineer	$ 126.58
EIT	$ 94.93
Senior GIS Technician	$ 107.41
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 94.93
Jr Engineer Technician	$ 78.98
Admin/Clerical	$ 81.61

Foresight Planning & Engineering Services, LLC CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243		
	UNIT	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT E
DIRECT EXPENSES (FIELD EXPLORATION)		
Field Exploration		
1. Soil Boring/Rock Coring with TCP:		
a. With Texas Cone Penetration Test (TCP) every 5 feet interval, (<60')	LF	$ 44.00
b. With Texas Cone Penetration Test (TCP) every 5 feet interval, (>60')	LF	$ 46.00
c. Borehole Grouting (Bentonite Chips)	LF	$ 8.00
d. Patch (Concrete or HMAC)	EA	$ 40.00
2. Drilling Rig Mobilization/Demobilization		
a. Truck Mounted Rig	MILE	$ 8.00
b. Drilling Support Vehicle	MILE	$ 5.50
3. 3-Man Crew (Driller, logger & helper) travel to/from job site, per day		
4. Traffic Control (Per TMUTCD)		
a. Traffic Control (Large Project)	DAY	$ 5,150.00
b. Mobilization of Traffic Control Equipment	MILE	$ 6.00
6. Vehicle Rental		
7. Concrete Coring - Pavement		
a Mobilization	TRIP	$ 450.00
b. 6" diameter core	IN.	$ 15.00
Laboratory Testing		
1. Moisture Content in Soil	EA	$ 13.00
2. Determine Liquid Limit of Soils	EA	$ 55.00
3. Determine Plastic Limit of Soils	EA	$ 50.00
4. Determine Plasticity Index	EA	$ 40.00
5. Particle Size Analysis of Soil	EA	$ 85.00
6. Determining Sulfate Content in Soils	EA	$ 65.00
7. Unconfined Compressive Strength (Soil)	EA	$ 60.00
8. Amount of Material in Soils Finer than the # 200 Sieve	EA	$ 52.00
9. Consolidated Undrained Triaxial Compression Test for Undisturbed Soils(CU) or ASTM D4767 (Multiple-stage)	EA	$ 1,850.00
10. One Dimensional Swell Method C	EA	$ 250.00
11. SEM analysis of soil	EA	$ 500.00
12. Dynamic Cone Penetrometer	EA	$ 100.00
13. Soil Lime Testing Part 3	EA	$ 330.00
14. Soil Organic Content	EA	$ 170.00
15. California Bearing Ratio (Single Sample without MD Curve)	EA	$ 300.00

Halff Associates, Inc. CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager (Eng IV)	$ 340.00
Sr Technical Manager (Eng V)	$ 340.00
Sr. QC Reviewer (Eng V)	$ 340.00
Senior Project Engineer (Eng IV)	$ 265.00
Project Engineer (Eng III)	$ 210.00
Design Engineer (Eng II)	$ 160.00
EIT (Eng I)	$ 135.00
Intern	$ 100.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 140.00
GIS Technician	$ 105.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 155.00
Sr CADD Operator	$ 125.00
CADD Operator	$ 100.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 130.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer (Eng IV)	$ 320.00

HDR Engineering Inc. CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal-in-charge	$ 398.00
Project Manager	$ 341.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 342.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 273.00
Project Engineer	$ 181.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 131.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 98.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 295.00
Traffic Engineer II	$ 223.00
Traffic Engineer I	$ 169.00
Traffic EIT (Senior)	$ 140.00
Traffic EIT/Coordinator	$ 131.00
Senior CADD Technician	$ 190.00
CADD Technician	$ 130.00

SurvWest, LLC CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey Project Manager	$ 221.00
Project Surveyor	$ 168.00
Senior Survey technician	$ 155.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 221.00
Field Coordinator	$ 165.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 99.00

SurvWest, LLC CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243		
	UNIT	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT E
DIRECT EXPENSES (SURVEY)		
GPS	HR	$ 60.00
Terrestrial Laser Scanner	HR	$ 125.00

SWCA Environmental Consultants CR 175 from South of Creek Meadow Cove to RM 2243	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date
7.2.1.2 Destination
7.2.1.3 Purpose
7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 175
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	45	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	50	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	245	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	35	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	30	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	30	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	30	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	240	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	220	200	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Aguirre & Fields
Mr. Dave Lubitz, P.E.
12708 Riata Vista Circle, Suite A-109
Austin, TX 78727

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Lubitz,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 175 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Long
County Commissioner, Precinct No 2

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 2
350 Discovery Blvd., Suite 201
Cedar Park, TX 78613
512.260.4280

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124470

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP
Sugar Land, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Williams, Ryan J.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Schluter, Eric C.	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Lubitz, David J.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Lee , Eugene J.	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Lee, Roger O.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Hazzard, Elizabeth A.	Oklahoma City, TX United States	X	
Hahn , Paul R.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Ingram, Noelle H.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Gribble , Mark D.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Garcia, Alex	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
DeBord, Aaron S.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Crosby, Christine R.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Carle, Rick A.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Arastoo, Mahsa	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Ahmed, Nazeer M.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Aguirre, Oscar R.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Aguirre, LLC - General Partner	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124470

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP
Sugar Land, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Oscar R. Aguirre, P.E., and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 7215 New Territory Blvd., Suite 100 (street), Sugar Land (city), TX (state), 77479 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Fort Bend County, State of Texas, on the 20th day of February (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124470

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP
Sugar Land, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Williams, Ryan J.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Schluter, Eric C.	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Lubitz, David J.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Lee , Eugene J.	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
Lee, Roger O.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Hazzard, Elizabeth A.	Oklahoma City, TX United States	X	
Hahn , Paul R.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Ingram, Noelle H.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Gribble , Mark D.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Garcia, Alex	Fort Worth, TX United States	X	
DeBord, Aaron S.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Crosby, Christine R.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Carle, Rick A.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Arastoo, Mahsa	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Ahmed, Nazeer M.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Aguirre, Oscar R.	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	
Aguirre, LLC - General Partner	Sugar Land, TX United States	X	

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124470

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP
Sugar Land, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **K Friese & Associates, LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **1120 S. Capital of Texas Highway, CityView 2, Suite 100**
Austin, TX, 78746
PROJECT: **WILCO 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties:

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____". to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **One Million Nine Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($ 1,900,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy: however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Joseph Cantalupo, AICP
K Friese & Associates, LLC
1120 Capital of Texas Highway
CityView 2, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78746

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or

determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this

Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional

Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed

design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the

provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Joseph Cantalupo, AICP**
K Friese & Associates, LLC
1120 S Capital of Texas Highway
CityView 2, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78746

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which

they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question.

County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer

of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

ENGINEER

K Friese & Associates, LLC

By: Karen Friese

Printed Name: Karen A Friese

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: February 19th, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 12:25 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

K FRIESE + ASSOCIATES LLC
Name of Firm

Karen Friese
Signature of Certifying Official

KAREN FRIESE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT
Title of Certifying Official

February 19th, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Evelyn Aguilar on behalf of said firm. February the 19th of 2024

EVELYN AGUILAR
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 08-31-2026
Notary ID 133939951

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 8/31/26

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Wyoming Springs Drive from its current northern terminus to FM 1431 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
K Friese + Associates Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Principal I	$ 320.00
Principal II	$ 420.00
Project Manager I (8-10)	$ 180.00
Project Manager II (10-12)	$ 195.00
Project Manager III (12-15)	$ 210.00
Project Manager IV (15-20)	$ 255.00
Project Manager V (20-25)	$ 270.00
Project Manager VI (25+)	$ 290.00
Professional Engineer I (5-8)	$ 155.00
Professional Engineer II (8-10)	$ 170.00
Professional Engineer III (10-12)	$ 190.00
Professional Engineer IV (12-15)	$ 200.00
Professional Engineer V (15-20)	$ 220.00
Professional Engineer VI (20-25)	$ 260.00
Professional Engineer VII (25+)	$ 270.00
Engineer in Training I (0-2)	$ 120.00
Engineer in Training II (3-4)	$ 130.00
Engineer in Training III (5+)	$ 135.00
Engineering Technician Entry	$ 115.00
Engineering Technician Mid	$ 150.00
Engineering Technician Senior	$ 180.00
GIS Technician Entry	$ 100.00
GIS Technician Mid	$ 140.00
GIS Technician Senior	$ 160.00
GIS Administrator Senior	$ 200.00
CAD Technician Entry	$ 90.00
CAD Technician Mid	$ 130.00
CAD Technician Senior	$ 150.00
CAD Administrator Senior	$ 200.00
Planner I (0-5)	$ 115.00
Planner II (5-10)	$ 160.00
Administrative Specialist I (0-5)	$ 70.00
Administrative Specialist II (5-10)	$ 80.00
Administrative Specialist III (10-15)	$ 90.00
Administrative Specialist IV (15-20)	$ 100.00
Administrative Specialist V (20-25)	$ 110.00
Administrative Specialist VI (25+)	$ 120.00

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
StateTech Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Project Manager	$ 185.00
Project Engineer	$ 165.00
Engineer Technician	$ 125.00
Senior CADD Operator	$ 85.00
CADD Operator	$ 75.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 65.00

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
Hardesty and Hanover Resources Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
HW Lochner Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Project Manager - PS&E ID	$343.91
Deputy Project Manager	$294.45
Technical Advisor - Senior	$330.51
Quality Manager	$264.41
Engineer (Senior)	$249.38
Engineer (Project)	$199.93
Engineer (Design)	$174.27
Engineer (Traffic) - Senior	$261.40
Engineer (Traffic)	$180.28
Engineer (Bridge) - Senior	$260.02
Engineer (Bridge)	$195.30
Engineer (ITS) - Senior	$282.43
Engineer (ITS)	$210.32
Engineer (Utilities) - Senior	$228.89
Engineer (Utilities)	$157.74
Engineer-In-Training	$138.21
Engineer Technician - Senior	$147.23
Engineer Technician	$112.70
Engineer Technician - Junior	$90.14
Visualization 3D Manager	$214.38
Visualization 3D Modeler	$150.23
GIS Technician - Senior	$111.17
GIS Technician	$96.15
Project Control Specialist - Senior	$157.77
Project Control Specialist	$128.00
Surveyor (RPLS)	$162.25
Survey Technician	$132.95
Utilities Coordinator - Senior	$194.70
Utilities Coordinator	$150.38
Administrative/Clerical	$99.15

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
McGray & McGray Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Project Manager	$ 201.50
GIS Technician - Senior	$ 107.17
GIS Technician	$ 87.32
Abstractor	$ 85.97
Surveyor (RPLS) Senior	$ 188.06
Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 166.57
Survey Technician (Surveyor-In-Training) - SIT	$ 115.53
Survey Technician	$ 95.38
Certified Photogrammetrist	$ 107.47
Aerial Mapping Technician	$ 94.03
Aerial Office Technician	$ 90.00
Aerial Processing Technician	$ 91.35
LiDAR Task Lead	$ 107.47
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 96.72
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$ 102.09
Orthophoto Specialist	$ 91.35
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$ 91.35
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestri	$ 107.47
Project Coordinator - (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47
Administrative/ Clerical	$ 85.97
Field Crew Services	
Title	**Rate**
1 Man Reconnaissance or Data Gathering	$140/Hr
2 Man Survey Crew, with Vehicle and Data Collection	$190/Hr
3 Man Survey Crew, with Vehicle and Data Collection	$225/Hr
Helicopter Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$225/Hr
Fixed Wing Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$225/Hr
Specialized Equipment	
Title	**Rate**
ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$85/Per Day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$100/Per Day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$100/Hr
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$5000/Per Day
Mobile Mapper	$9000/Per Day

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
Raba Kistner Rate Table	
Position	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) Includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
RK&K Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Archeologist III	$140.00
Architectural Historian III	$135.00
Clerical	$90.00
Environmental Manager	$285.00
Environmental Planner I/II	$135.00
Environmental Planner III	$165.00
Environmental Planner IV	$201.00
Environmental Specialist I/II	$120.00
Environmental Specialist III	$141.00
Lead Archeologist	$165.00
Lead Architectural Historian	$150.00
Scientist I/II	$126.00
Scientist III	$147.00
Scientist IV	$174.00

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
RTG Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Project Manager	$ 277.36
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 251.09
Senior Engineer	$ 242.33
Project Engineer	$ 195.61
Design Engineer	$ 160.58
EIT	$ 118.24
Sr Env Specialist	$ 175.18
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 153.28
Engineer Technician	$ 108.03
Jr Engineer Technician	$ 93.43
Sr 3D Visualization Specialist	$ 183.94
3D Visualization Specialist	$ 150.36
Admin/Clerical	$ 96.35

Wilco 24RFSQ11 Wyoming Springs Drive	
The Rios Group Rate Table	
Title	**Rate**
Project Manager	$ 235.06
Senior Engineer	$ 260.13
Project Engineer	$ 206.85
Utilities Engineer	$ 173.29
Engineer-in-Training	$ 120.95
Engineer Technician	$ 120.66
Engineer Technician - Junior	$ 94.02
Senior CADD Operator	$ 115.96
CADD Operator	$ 90.89
Junior CADD Operator	$ 68.95
SUE Manager	$ 142.60
SUE Field Manager	$ 109.69
Senior Utilities Coordinator	$ 203.72
Utilities Coordinator	$ 137.90
Engineering Specialist (Utility)	$ 81.49
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.29

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design Wyoming Springs
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	5	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	160	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	40	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	30	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	50	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	30	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	265	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	220	200	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

K Friese + Associates
Mr. Joe Cantalupo, P.E.
1120 S Capital of Texas Highway
CityView 2, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78746

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Cantalupo,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Wyoming Springs portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Valerie Covey

Valerie Covey
County Commissioner, Precinct No 3

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 3
100 Wilco Way, CO201
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.3370

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123885

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
K Friese + Associates, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11 2023 Road Bond Projec
Professional Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Friese, Karen	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Karen A. Friese, P.E., and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 1120 S. Capital of Texas Highway (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78746 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 14 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Karen Friese

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123885

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

K Friese + Associates, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11 2023 Road Bond Projec
Professional Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Friese, Karen	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **RS&H, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **8240 N. MoPac Expy, Suite 300**
Austin, Texas 78642
PROJECT: WilCo 2023 Bond – West Main Street **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **four-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 400,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Nicholi Arnio, PE, PTOE, ENV, SP
RS&H, Inc.
8240 N. MoPac Expy, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78759

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: RS&H, Inc.
Attn: Nicholi Arnio, PE, PTOE, ENV SP
8240 No. MoPac Expy, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78759

RS&H, Inc.
Attn: Legal Department
10748 Deerwood Park Boulevard South
Jacksonville, Florida 32256

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without

waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall

be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County,

in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by

its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

RS&H, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Nicholi A. Arnio, PE, PTOE, ENV SP

Title: Vice President

Date: _ February 21_, 20_24__

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 7:53 am, Feb 27, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop West Main Street between South Patterson Avenue and CR 226 in the City of Florence Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

RS&H, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Nicholi A. Arnio, PE, PTOE, ENV SP
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 20 24
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Nicholi A. Arnio the Vice President of RS&H, Inc. ,on behalf of said firm.

KELLY T. DAVIS
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 02-14-2028
Notary ID 10308767

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 02/14/2028

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

RS&H, Inc. WilCo West Main St.	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 310.00
Project Manager	$ 295.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 275.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 170.00
Jr. Engineer	$ 145.00
EIT	$ 118.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 180.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 167.00
CADD Operator	$ 90.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 204.00
Senior Env Planner	$ 185.00
Env Scientist	$ 100.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 110.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 290.00
Structural Engineer	$ 215.00
Jr. Structural Engineer	$ 155.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 200.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 181.00

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

AG3 Group, LLC WilCo West Main St.	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Survey RPLS Task Leader	$ 255.00
Survey RPLS Senior	$ 150.00
Surveyor-In-Training	$ 115.00
Survey Technician	$ 95.00
Project Coordinator--Lidar	$ 155.00
Lidar Processing Technician	$ 105.00
Field Coordinator	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 75.00
1 Person Survey Crew	$ 125.00
2 Person Survey Crew	$ 175.00
3 Person Survey Crew	$ 205.00

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

Altura Solutions, LLC WilCo West Main St.	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Sr. Accessibility Specialist	$ 251.64
Accessibility Specialist	$ 115.51
Admin/Clerical	$ 88.30

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

EDGE Engineering, PLLC WilCo West Main St.	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Manager	$ 300.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 165.00
EIT	$ 125.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 180.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 140.00
CADD Operator	$ 125.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 260.00

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

HDR Engineering Inc. WilCo West Main St.	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Principal-in-charge	$ 398.00
Project Manager	$ 341.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 342.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 273.00
Project Engineer	$ 181.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 131.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 98.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 300.00
Structural Engineer II	$ 269.00
Structural Engineer I	$ 211.00
Senior CADD Technician	$ 190.00
CADD Technician	$ 130.00

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

Hicks & Company Enironmental/Archeoligical Consultants WilCo West Main St.	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Sr. Project Manager	$ 190.64
Sr. Environmental Planner	$ 164.45
Sr. Environmental Scientist	$ 147.47
Sr. Environmental Specialist	$ 143.82
Environmental Planner IV	$ 138.61
Environmental Scientist IV	$ 131.25
Environmental Specialist IV	$ 123.36
Environmental Scientist III	$ 111.44
Environmental Specialist III	$ 104.43
Environmental Specialist II	$ 100.93
Environmental Specialist I	$ 91.83
Admin/Clerical	$ 85.00

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

RABA KISTNER	
Position	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design West Main Street
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	5	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	160	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	5	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	45	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	5	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	45	20	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	185	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	250	200	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

RS&H
Mr. Nick Arnio, P.E.
8240 N MoPac Expy., Suite 300
Austin, TX 78759

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Arnio,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the West Main Street portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Valerie Covey

Valerie Covey
County Commissioner, Precinct No 3

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 3
100 Wilco Way, CO201
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.3370

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125315

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
RS&H, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
#24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - W. Main Street

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Abdessamad, Hicham	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Davis, Amy N.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Gaboury, David	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Hullett, Jr., James W.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Puente, Henry	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Robert, Lisa M.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Starr, Marlon F.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Sweeney, David T.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Thomas, Lizanne	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Cathy Scott, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 10748 Deerwood Park Blvd South (street), Jacksonville (city), FL (state), 32256 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Duval County, State of Florida, on the 19th day of February (month), 20 24 (year).

Cathy A Scott

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125315

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

RS&H, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

#24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - W. Main Street

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Abdessamad, Hicham	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Davis, Amy N.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Gaboury, David	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Hullett, Jr., James W.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Puente, Henry	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Robert, Lisa M.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Starr, Marlon F.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Sweeney, David T.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Thomas, Lizanne	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc. ("Engineer")
ADDRESS: 11211 Taylor Draper Lane, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78759
PROJECT: CR 138 from SH 130 NBFR to Derby Day Avenue ("Project")

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **three-hundred and twenty thousand Dollars ($ 320,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E.** Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof,** County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred

by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.
Attn: Chris Tomescu, P.E.
11211 Taylor Draper Lane, Suite 100,
Austin Texas 78759

-

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. **Coverage Limits.** Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. **Insurance Policy Endorsements.** Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. **Cost of Insurance.** The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.**
Attn: Chris Tomescu, P.E.
11211 Taylor Draper Lane, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78759

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken

to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will

be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

ENGINEER

_Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.
By: _____

Printed Name: _Chris Tomescu, P.E._____

Title: _President_____

Date: _ 2/20, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 1:53 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A**	Debarment Certification
(2) **Exhibit B**	Engineering Services
(3) **Exhibit C**	Work Authorization
(4) **Exhibit D**	Rate Schedule
(5) **Exhibit E**	Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy
(6) **Exhibit F**	Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Chris Tomescu, P.E.
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

2/20, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Chris Tomescu _____ the President of Rodriguez Transp. Group Inc., on behalf of said firm.

JUDY ANN MORENO
My Notary ID # 11352421
Expires September 15, 2026

Judy Ann Moreno
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 9/15/26

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop CR 138 from SH 130 Northbound Frontage Road to East of Derby Day Avenue Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
__Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.___	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
Chris Tomescu, P.E. _	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_President_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

APPROVED

By Christen Eschberger at 1:50 pm, Feb 24, 2024

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

RODRIGUEZ TRANSPORTATION GROUP, INC. CR 138	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 277.36
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 251.09
Senior Engineer	$ 242.33
Project Engineer	$ 195.61
Design Engineer	$ 160.58
EIT	$ 118.24
Sr Env Specialist	$ 175.18
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 153.28
Engineer Technician	$ 108.03
Jr Engineer Technician	$ 93.43
Sr 3D Visualization Specialist	$ 183.94
3D Visualization Specialist	$ 150.36
Admin/Clerical	$ 96.35

aci consulting CR 138	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal Ecologist II	$ 260.64
Principal Ecologist	$ 236.79
Environmental Compliance Manager	$ 226.33
Sr. Scientist II	$ 204.42
Hazardous Materials Manager	$ 197.87
Senior Environmental Advisor	$ 184.83
Senior Geologist	$ 184.83
Project Manager I	$ 171.60
Professional Geologist	$ 167.51
Sr. Scientist I	$ 178.87
Soil Scientist	$ 166.94
Scientist IV	$ 166.40
Sr. Cultural Resources Advisor	$ 149.06
Scientist III	$ 149.06
Karst Specialist	$ 142.53
Principal Investigator	$ 136.57
Project Manager	$ 136.57
Scientist II	$ 136.57
Environmental Compliance Inspector	$ 135.79
GIS Specialist	$ 131.17
Scientist I	$ 124.36
Field Scientist II	$ 117.49
Project Archeologist II	$ 111.86
Project Archeologist I	$ 105.62
Field Scientist I	$ 105.62
Archeological Field Technician	$ 93.13
Admin	$ 74.39

Foresight Planning and Engineering Services, LLC CR 138	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 221.14
Quality Manager	$ 215.45
Senior Engineer	$ 215.88
Project Engineer	$ 151.88
Design Engineer	$ 126.58
EIT	$ 94.93
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 107.41
Engineer Technician	$ 94.93
Jr Engineer Technician	78.98
Admin/Clerical	$ 81.61

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H) CR 138	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

McGray & McGray Land Surveyor, Inc. CR 138	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 201.50
GIS Technician - Senior	$ 107.17
GIS Technician	$ 87.32
Abstractor	$ 85.97
Surveyor (RPLS)Senior	$ 188.06
Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 166.57
Survey Technician(Surveyor-In-Training) - SIT	$ 115.53
Survey Technician	$ 95.38
Certified Photogrammetrist	$ 107.47
Aeria l Ma pping Technician	$ 94.03
Aerial Office Technician	$ 90.00
Aerial Processing Technician	$ 91.35
LiDAR Task Lead	$ 107.47
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 96.72
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$ 102.09
Orthophoto Specialist	$ 91.35
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$ 91.35
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47
Project Coordinator - (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47
Administrative/Clerical	$ 85.97

STV CR 138	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 350.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 250.00
QC Reviewer	$ 183.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 400.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 300.00
Project Engineer II	$ 240.00
Project Engineer I	$ 215.00
Design Engineer II	$ 180.00
Design Engineer I	$ 160.00
EIT II	$ 135.00
EIT I	$ 115.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 165.00
Engineer Technician	$ 125.00
CADD Operator	$ 100.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 270.00
Structural Engineer II	$ 190.00
Structural Engineer I	$ 170.00
Scientist II	$ 136.57
Environmental Compliance Inspector	$ 135.79
GIS Specialist	$ 131.17
Scientist I	$ 124.36
Field Scientist II	$ 117.49
Project Archeologist II	$ 111.86
Project Archeologist I	$ 105.62
Field Scientist I	$ 105.62
Archeological Field Technician	$ 93.13
Admin	$ 74.39

SurvWest, LLC CR 138	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey Project Manager	$ 221.00
Project Surveyor	$ 168.00
Senior Survey technician	$ 155.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 221.00
Field Coordinator	$ 165.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 99.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 138
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	5	35	5	15	35	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	160	230	190	175	225	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	5	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	5	45	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	5	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	5	50	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	185	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	170	255	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.
Mr. David Krizan, P.E.
11211 Taylor Draper Lane, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78759

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Krizan,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 138 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123919

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Carrillo, Robert	Austin, TX United States	X	
Tomescu, Chris	Austin, TX United States	X	
Enns, Brian	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Robbins, Robert	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Davidson, Steve	Austin, TX United States	X	
Sharma, Suvrat	Boerne, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Steve F Davidson, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 11211 Taylor Draper Ln Ste 100 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78759 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 14 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Steve F. Davidson
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1123919

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Carrillo, Robert	Austin, TX United States	X	
Tomescu, Chris	Austin, TX United States	X	
Enns, Brian	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Robbins, Robert	Frisco, TX United States	X	
Davidson, Steve	Austin, TX United States	X	
Sharma, Suvrat	Boerne, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **AtkinsRéalis USA Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **11801 Domain Blvd., Suite 500**
Austin, TX 78758
PROJECT: **FM 971 (Granger) ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **one-hundred and sixty thousand Dollars ($ 160,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

AtkinsRéalis USA Inc.,
Attn: Christopher Wright
11801 Domain Blvd., Suite 500
Austin, TX 78758_

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **AtkinsRéalis USA Inc.,**
Attn: Christopher Wright
11801 Domain Blvd., Suite 500
Austin, TX 78758

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

AtkinsRéalis USA Inc._____

By: 

Printed Name: ___Christopher Wright_____

Title: ___Division Manager_____

Date: _ __February 19, 2024_

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 4:17 pm, Mar 12, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

AtkinsRéalis USA Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Christopher Wright
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Division Manager
Title of Certifying Official

February 19, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Christopher Wright the Division Manager of AtkinsRealis,on behalf of said firm.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 10/18/2026

Arlene B. Smith
My Commission Expires
10/18/2026
Notary ID 4463823

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop FM 971 near the future City of Granger High School Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Exhibit D - Rate Schedule Transportation	
AtkinsRealis USA, Inc.	
FM 971 in Granger	
CATEGORY	**RATE**
Principal	$360.00
Sr Advisor	$350.00
Sr Project Manager	$340.00
Project Manager	$300.00
Sr Engineer II	$330.00
Sr Engineer I	$270.00
Project Engineer	$200.00
Design Engineer	$170.00
EIT II	$140.00
EIT I	$120.00
Sr Engineer Tech	$160.00
Engineer Tech	$140.00
Jr Engineer Tech	$120.00
Sr CADD Operator	$150.00
CADD Operator	$120.00
Jr CADD Operator	$110.00
Sr Environmental Planner	$260.00
Environmental Planner	$210.00
Jr Environmental Planner	$180.00
Sr Environmental Specialist	$170.00
Environmental Specialist	$150.00
Jr Environmental Specialist	$120.00
Sr Environmental Field Tech	$110.00
Environmental Field Tech	$90.00
Jr Environmental Field Tech	$70.00
Sr GIS Analyst	$150.00
GIS Analyst	$130.00
GIS Technician	$100.00
Graphics Technician	$100.00
Technical Writer	$110.00
Sr Public Involvement Specialist	$170.00
Public Involvement Specialist	$150.00
Jr Public Involvement Specialist	$110.00
Sr Transportation Planner	$200.00
Transportation Planner	$160.00
Jr Transportation Planner	$120.00
Scheduler II	$240.00
Scheduler I	$190.00
Contract Specialist	$130.00
Admin/Clerical	$90.00
Intern	$80.00

AtkinsRealis USA, Inc.	
FM 971 in Granger	
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Large Format Plotting (per square foot)	$2.50
Drymount on 1/4" Foam Core (per square foot)	$3.00
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11") (per page)	$0.07
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11") (per page)	$0.20
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17") (per page)	$0.10
Photocopies Color (11" X 17") (per page)	$0.25

Exhibit D - Rate Schedule Transportation		
HVJ South Central Texas,		
FM 971 in Granger		
CATEGORY	**RATE**	
Sr Advisor/Sr Project Manager	$295.00	
Project Manager	$220.00	
Senior Engineer	$235.00	
Project Engineer	$160.00	
EIT	$125.00	
Sr Technician	$95.00	
Technician	$85.00	
Sr CADD Operator	$90.00	
Admin/Clerical	$80.00	
DIRECT EXPENSES		**UNIT**
Mobilization/Demobilization	$750.00	each
Drill Rig Minimum Charge	$2,000.00	each
Drill Rig Hourly Rate	$300.00	per hour
Undisturbed sample boring w/3"	$30.00	per foot
Rock Coring Cost - Soft & Hard Rock)	$45.00	per foot
Texas Cone Penetration Test	$35.00	each
Standard Penetration Test	$30.00	each
Grout Backfill	$12.00	per foot
Moisture Content	$25.00	each
Hydrometer Analysis	$200.00	each
Atterberg Limits	$95.00	each
Unconfined Compressive Strength Test	$95.00	each
Texas Triaxial	$2,300.00	each
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	$65.00	each
Sulfate Testing	$75.00	each
Soil PH Testing	$80.00	each
ATV Mobilization/Demobilization	$2,000.00	each
Sieve Analysis	$85.00	each
Consolidated Undrained Triaxial Test	$1600.00	each
Consolidation	$650.00	each
CBR Test	$500.00	each
Proctor Test	$300.00	each
Swell Test	$275.00	each

Exhibit D - Rate Schedule Transportation	
McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.	
FM 971 in Granger	
SERVICE	**RATE**
Conventional Field Crew Services:	
1 man reconnaissance or data gathering	$ 140.00 per hour
2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 190.00 per hour
3 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 225.00 per hour
Fixed Wing Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour
Helicopter Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour
Office/Professional/Technical Services:	
Project Manager	$ 201.50 per hour
GIS Technician - Senior	$ 107.17 per hour
GIS Technician	$ 87.32 per hour
Abstractor	$ 85.97 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS) Senior	$ 188.06 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 166.57 per hour
Survey Technician (Surveyor-In-Training) - SIT	$ 115.53 per hour
Survey Technician	$ 95.38 per hour
Certified Photogrammetrist	$ 107.47 per hour
Aerial Mapping Technician	$ 94.03 per hour
Aerial Office Technician	$ 90.00 per hour
Aerial Processing Technician	$ 91.35 per hour
LiDAR Task Lead	$ 107.47 per hour
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 96.72 per hour
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$ 102.09 per hour
Orthophoto Specialist	$ 91.35 per hour
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$ 91.35 per hour
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Project Coordinator - (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Administrative/ Clerical	$ 85.97 per hour
Specialized Equipment:	
ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$ 85.00 per day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$ 100.00 per day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$ 100.00 per hour
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$ 5,000.00 per day
Mobile Mapper	$ 9,000.00 per day
Unusual equipment or additional service providers will be charged at cost.	
Direct Expenses:	
Hotel and Meals will be billed per Exhibit E of the master contract.	

Exhibit D - Rate Schedule Transportation	
Cambrian FM 971 in Granger	
CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Manager	$ 225.00
Sr. TCEQ Regulatory Specialist	$ 175.00
Senior Karst Geoscientist	$ 190.00
Karst Geoscientist	$ 165.00
Senior Biologist	$ 160.00
Karst Biologist	$ 125.00
Karst Technician	$ 90.00

Exhibit D - Rate Schedule Transportation	
AG3	
FM 971 in Granger	
CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey RPLS Task Leader	$ 255.00
Survey RPLS Senior	$ 150.00
Surveyor-In-Training	$ 115.00
Survey Technician	$ 95.00
Project Coordinator--Lidar	$ 155.00
Lidar Processing Technician	$ 105.00
Field Coordinator	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 75.00
1 Person Survey Crew	$ 125.00
2 Person Survey Crew	$ 175.00
3 Person Survey Crew	$ 205.00

Exhibit D - Rate Schedule Transportation	
Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H)	
FM 971 in Granger	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

prepared 2/15/2024

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design FM 971 Granger
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	35	5	15	45	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	5	35	5	15	45	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	160	230	190	175	245	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	5	20	5	20	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	5	20	5	20	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	185	175	210	210	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

AtkinsRealis USA Inc.
Mr. Foroud Moradi, P.E.
11801 Domain Blvd., Suite 500
Austin, TX 78758

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Moradi,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the FM 971 Granger portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124953

Date Filed:
02/16/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
AtkinsRealis USA Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Christopher Wright, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 7905 Varcella Trail (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78729 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 16 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124953

Date Filed:
02/16/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/12/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

AtkinsRealis USA Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **8911 N. Capital of Texas Hwy, B2, Suite 2300**
Austin, Texas 78759
PROJECT: **ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY**
2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT - CR 458 **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **seven-hundred and fifty thousand Dollars ($ 750,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Travis Michel, P.E.
Senior Associate
_____, _____ _____

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another

firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.**
Attn: Travis Michel, PE
8911 N. Capital of Texas Hwy, B2 #2300
Austin, Texas 78759, _____ _____

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken

to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will

be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC.

By: Travis Michel

Printed Name: _Travis Michel_____

Title: _Senior Associate_____

Date: _ _February 20_____ ____, 20_24____

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 1:56 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Purchasing Department

Debarment and Licensing

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certify, on behalf of Respondent/Bidder and its principals, that Respondent/Bidder and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

b. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in **Paragraph (b)** of this certification;

d. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal, had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

e. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

NOTE: Where the certifying representative is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such individual shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

Purchasing Department

Travis Michel
Signature of Certifying Representative

Travis Michel, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Representative

Sr. Associate, Team Leader
Title of Certifying Representative

January 11, 2024
Date

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, by Cheryl Goodgame (Signatory Name) the Sr. Marketing Coordinator (Signatory Title) of Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. (Entity Name), on behalf of said firm.

CHERYL GOODGAME
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 11-20-2025
Notary ID 129626467

Cheryl Goodgame
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas
My commission expires: 11/20/2025

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop CR 458 from Travis County Line to SH 95 and other roadway improvements in the City of Coupland Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC.	
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY 2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT - CR 458	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal	$ 310.00
Sr. Technical Leader	$ 295.00
QA/QC Manager	$ 290.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 285.00
Senior Engineer IV	$ 270.00
Senior Engineer III	$ 255.00
Senior Engineer II	$ 235.00
Senior Engineer I	$ 220.00
Project Manager	$ 210.00
Engineer VI	$ 185.00
Engineer V	$ 170.00
Engineer IV	$ 155.00
Engineer III	$ 145.00
Engineer II	$ 140.00
Engineer I	$ 134.00
EIT IV	$ 125.00
EIT III	$ 120.00
EIT II	$ 115.00
EIT 1	$ 112.00
Senior CAD Designer	$ 132.00
CAD Designer	$ 120.00
Senior Inspector	$ 135.00
Senior ROW Agent	$ 220.00
ROW Agent	$ 180.00
Senior Project Controls	$ 165.00
Senior Admin	$ 130.00
Admin	$ 110.00
Intern	$ 90.00

RABA KISTNER	
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY 2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT - CR 458	
Position	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

SAM, INC.	
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY 2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT - CR 458	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:	
Principal/Department Manager	$ 300.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 250.00
Project Manager	$ 205.00
Staff Surveyor	$ 190.00
Phase Manager	$ 170.00
Project Coordinator	$ 150.00
Senior Survey Technician	$ 135.00
Survey Technician	$ 120.00
Project Specialist	$ 125.00
Administration / Clerical Support	$ 105.00
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:	
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 135.00
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 185.00
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	$ 260.00
Field Coordinator	$ 140.00
Field Ops Manager	$ 195.00
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	$ 80.00
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:	
Director/Operations Manager	$ 360.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 275.00
Acquisition Manager	$ 240.00
Project Manager	$ 210.00
Aircraft Pilot	$ 205.00
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	$ 235.00
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	$ 365.00
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	$ 135.00
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	$ 120.00
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	$ 105.00
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:	
GPS Receiver	$ 10.00
ATV	$ 25.00
SX-10	$ 35.00
Digital Level	$ 5.00
Aluminum Boat	$ 15.00
VM810 Survey	$ 5.75
RD8100 Survey	$ 11.25
SPAR 300 Kit	$ 5.00
Weather Station	$ 6.00
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	$ 33.00
Robotic Total Station S-7	$ 20.00
Robotic Total Station S-9	$ 20.00

SAM, INC. Page 2

ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY
2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT - CR 458

	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:	
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	$ 1,300.00
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	$ 10,000.00
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	$ 1,000.00
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	$ 200.00
HDS Laser Scanner	$ 100.00
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	$ 10.00
Oblique HD Camera System	$ 30.00
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	$ 5.00
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	$ 100.00
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	$ 1,450.00
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	$ 850.00
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	$ 1,300.00
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	$ 750.00
Fixed wing single engine turbine	$ 1,400.00
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	$ 750.00
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	$ 10.00
Geospatial Work Station	$ 15.00
Digital Imagery Processing	$ 32.00
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	$ 205.00
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$ 120.00
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$ 325.00
AP Transit Miles	$12.00 mile
AP Project Flight Miles	$32.00 mile
AP ABGPS Processing	$3,000 project
FWAL Transit Miles	$12.00 mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	$32.00 mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	$10.00 each
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	$10.00 each
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	$15.00 each
Digital Image Processing	$27.00 each
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Primary Control Monuments	$90.00 each
Ground Target	$20.00 each

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H)	
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY 2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT - CR 458	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

prepared 2/15/2024

SWCA Environmental Consultants	
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY 2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT - CR 458	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 458
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	35	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	5	35	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	160	230	190	175	165	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	20	20	5	20	5	40	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	20	20	5	20	5	45	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	185	195	185	175	210	255	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
Mr. Travis Michel, P.E.
8911 N. Capital of Texas Hwy
Building 2, Suite 2300
Austin, TX 78759

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Michel,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 458 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124533

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Daly, III, Leo A.	Washington, DC United States	X	
Benes, Edward G.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Swafford, C. Wayne	Houston, TX United States	X	
Brader, James B.	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Gilbreath, Stephen A.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Curry, W. Derrell	Houston, TX United States	X	
Vajdani, Sima	Los Angeles, CA United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Travis Michel, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 8911 N. Capital of Tx Hwy B2 #2300 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78759 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 15 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Travis Michel
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124533

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Daly, III, Leo A.	Washington, DC United States	X	
Benes, Edward G.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Swafford, C. Wayne	Houston, TX United States	X	
Brader, James B.	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Gilbreath, Stephen A.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Curry, W. Derrell	Houston, TX United States	X	
Vajdani, Sima	Los Angeles, CA United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **IEA Inc.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **13809 Research Blvd, Suite 812**
Austin, Texas 78750
PROJECT: **Engineering for Williamson County Road Bond City of Bartlett Streets ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **five-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

IEA Inc.
Attn: David M.Y. Millikan, P.E.
13809 Research Blvd., Suite 812
Austin, TX 78750

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: IEA Inc.
David M.Y. Millikan, P.E.
13809 Research Blvd., Suite 812
Austin, TX 78750

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

IEA Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Shakeel Ahmed

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: Feb. 20 ____,20 24

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 2:57 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

IEA Inc.
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Shakeel Ahmed
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

February 16th, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

MADHUMITA BANERJEE
Notary ID #129408755
My Commission Expires
May 1, 2025

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Shakeel Ahmed the President of IEA Inc. ,on behalf of said firm.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

MADHUMITA BANERJEE
Notary ID #129408755
My Commission Expires
May 1, 2025

My commission expires: May 1, 2025

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Salt Lake, Brook, and Front Street in the City of Bartlett Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

IEA, Inc. 13809 Research Blvd. Suite 812 Austin, TX 78750	
Submitted to: Williamson County **REQUEST FOR TITLE AND HOURLY RATE APPROVAL FORM** **City of Bartlett Streets**	
Classification	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Managing Engineer V (20-25 yrs)	$ 334.40
Managing Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 313.91
Managing Engineer III (12-15 yrs)	$ 287.49
Supervisory Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 290.52
Supervisory Engineer III (12-15 yrs)	$ 272.36
Supervisory Engineer II (10-12 yrs)	$ 253.14
Professional Engineer VI (25+ yrs)	$ 317.76
Professional Engineer V (20-25 yrs)	$ 283.23
Professional Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 234.87
Professional Engineer III (10-15 yrs)	$ 199.79
Professional Engineer II (8 -10 yrs)	$ 169.38
Professional Engineer I (4-8 yrs)	$ 148.95
Engineer in Training II (5-10 yrs)	$ 124.17
Engineer in Training I (0-5 yrs)	$ 111.97
Engineering Associate II (5-10 yrs)	$ 116.27
Engineering Associate I (0-5 yrs)	$ 109.04
Engineering Technician III (10-15 yrs)	$ 138.72
Engineering Technician II (5-10 yrs)	$ 109.28
Engineering Technician I (1-5 yrs)	$ 89.52
Supervisory CADD IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 168.05
Supervisory CADD III (12-15 yrs)	$ 145.44
CADD Technician III (10-15 yrs)	$ 138.72
Administrative Supervisor II (8-12 yrs)	$ 129.37
Administrative Specialist II (8-12 yrs)	$ 120.26
Administrative Specialist I (4-8 yrs)	$ 98.96

IEA Inc. Prime	
Benesch City of Bartlett Streets	
Classification	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Principal	$ 315.00
QA/QC Engineer	$ 305.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 305.00
Project Manager	$ 273.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 230.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 158.00
EIT	$ 142.00
Senior Technician	$ 147.00
Technician	$ 126.00
Senior CADD Operator	$ 137.00
CADD Operator	$ 84.00
Senior Traffic Engineer	$ 252.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 205.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 84.00

IEA Inc. Prime	
Alliance Transportation Group, LLC City of Bartlett Streets	
Classification	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 360.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 330.00
Project Manager	$ 295.00
Quality Manager	$ 330.00
Senior Engineer	$ 295.00
Project Engineer	$ 255.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 205.00
Design Engineer	$ 185.00
Engineer-in-Training	$ 156.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$ 202.00
Engineering Technician	$ 149.00
Jr Engineering Technician	$ 99.00
Project Administrator	$ 135.00
Clerical	$ 100.00
Planner I	$ 132.00
Planner II	$ 162.00
Planner III	$ 222.00
Sr Planner	$ 288.00
Travel Demand Modeler I/II	$ 156.00
Travel Demand Modeler III	$ 228.00
Sr Travel Demand Modeler	$ 288.00

IEA Inc. Prime	
BGE Inc. City of Bartlett Streets	
Classification	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Support Manager	$ 340.00
QC Manager	$ 310.00
Senior Engineer	$ 275.00
Project Engineer	$ 235.00
Design Engineer	$ 195.00
Graduate Engineer	$ 145.00
Senior Design Technician	$ 175.00
Design Technician	$ 135.00
CADD Technician	$ 110.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$ 310.00
Structural Engineer	$ 275.00
Senior GIS Operator	$ 260.00
GIS Operator	$ 195.00
Environmental QAQC Manager	$ 280.00
Environmental Task Leader	$ 225.00
Environmental Scientist	$ 145.00
Survey RPLS	$ 235.00
Survey Field Crew 2-person	$ 210.00
Survey Field Crew 3-person	$ 245.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 105.00

IEA Inc. Prime	
Blanton & Associates/ICF **City of Bartlett Streets**	
Classification	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Technical Director	$ 255.00
Sr. Technical Analyst	$ 240.00
Sr. Project Manager	$ 225.00
Project Manager	$ 195.00
Sr. Environmental Professional	$ 180.00
Environmental Professional	$ 170.00
Staff Scientist II	$ 155.00
Staff Scientist I	$ 140.00
Environmental Technician II	$ 125.00
Environmental Technician I	$ 105.00
GIS Analyst/Cartography	$ 125.00
GIS Technician	$ 105.00
Technical Editor	$ 105.00
Clerical/Administrative	$ 78.00

IEA Inc. Prime	
LJA ENGINEERING **City of Barlett Streets**	
Classification	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 325.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 290.00
Project Manager	$ 260.00
Quality Manager	$ 260.00
Senior Engineer (15+ yrs)	$ 240.00
Project Engineer (10-15 yrs)	$ 210.00
Design Engineer (5-10 yrs)	$ 180.00
Senior Designer	$ 175.00
Designer	$ 125.00
Engineer-in-Training	$ 150.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$ 260.00
Structural Engineer	$ 220.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$ 160.00
Senior CADD Operator	$ 145.00
CADD Technician	$ 120.00
Project Representative	$ 130.00
Utility Coordinator	$ 140.00
Senior Utility Coordinator	$ 175.00
GIS Analyst/Cartography	$ 145.00
GIS Technician	$ 130.00
Admin	$ 90.00

IEA Inc. Prime	
LJA SURVEYINC City of Barlett Streets	
Classification	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Principal	$ 295.00
Vice President	$ 245.00
Sr. Project Manager	$ 205.00
Survey Manager	$ 195.00
Project Manager	$ 170.00
Geospatial Services Manager	$ 150.00
Assistant Project Manager	$ 140.00
Sr. Project Surveyor	$ 156.00
Project Surveyor	$ 125.00
Sr. Survey Technician	$ 118.00
Survey Technician	$ 95.00
4 Man Survey Crew	$ 230.00
3 Man Survey Crew	$ 205.00
2 Man Survey Crew	$ 175.00
1 Man Survey Crew	$ 125.00
CAD Technician	$ 96.00
Clerical	$ 68.00

IEA Inc. Prime	
RABA KISTNER **City of Bartlett Streets**	
Classification	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 305, Salt Lake ect. Bartlett
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	35	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	5	35	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	160	230	190	175	165	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	45	20	5	20	5	5	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	50	20	5	20	5	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	240	195	185	175	210	180	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

IEA Inc.
Mr. David Millikan, P.E.
13809 Research Blvd., Suite 812
Austin, TX 78750

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Millikan,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the City of Bartlett Streets portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124712

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
IEA, INC.
Dallas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Ahmed, Shakeel	Dallas, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Shakeel Ahmed, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 922 Olivia Way (street), Allen (city), Texas (state), 75013 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Collin County, State of Texas, on the 16th day of February (month), 20 24 (year).

MADHUMITA BANERJEE
Notary ID #129408755
My Commission Expires
May 1, 2025

Shakeel Ahmed

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124712

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

IEA, INC.
Dallas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Ahmed, Shakeel	Dallas, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Alfred Benesch and Company** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **5113 Southwest Parkway, Suite 255**
Austin, TX 78735
PROJECT: **CR 460** **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **three-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 300,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

William Epp
Alfred Benesch & Company
5113 Southwest Parkway, Suite 255
Austin, TX 78735_

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: William Epp
Alfred Benesch & Company
5113 Southwest Parkway, Suite 255
Austin, TX 78735

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Alfred Benesch & Company

By: _____

Printed Name: William Epp

Title: Executive Vice President

Date: _ February 20, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 8:00 am, Feb 27, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Alfred Benesch & Company
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Ricardo Zamarripa
Printed Name of Certifying Official

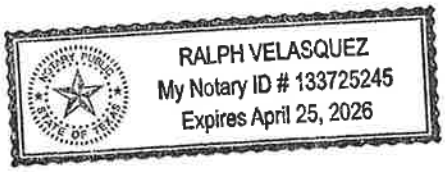
Texas Transportation Group Manager
Title of Certifying Official

February 19, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Ricardo Zamarripa _____ the 19th of February, 2024, on behalf of said firm.



Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 04/25/2026

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop CR 460 near the future City of Coupland High School Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

Alfred Benesch & Company CR 460	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal	$ 315.00
QA/QC Engineer	$ 305.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 305.00
Project Manager	$ 273.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 230.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 158.00
EIT	$ 142.00
Senior Technician	$ 147.00
Technician	$ 126.00
Senior CADD Operator	$ 137.00
CADD Operator	$ 84.00
Senior Traffic Engineer	$ 252.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 205.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 84.00

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

Aguirre & Fields, L.P. CR 460	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 309.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 263.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 195.00
Design Engineer	$ 170.00
EIT	$ 121.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 186.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 186.00
CADD Operator	$ 109.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 93.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 276.00
Structural Engineer	$ 192.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 276.00
Drainage Engineer	$ 177.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 276.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 177.00

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

Quiddity Engineering, LLC CR 460	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Practice Leader	$ 305.90
Professional Engineer V	$ 281.42
Professional Engineer IV	$ 263.07
Professional Engineer III	$ 226.36
Professional Engineer II	$ 195.77
Professional Engineer I	$ 171.30
Design Engineer II	$ 146.83
Design Engineer I	$ 122.36
Admin II	$ 91.77
GIS Operator II	$ 128.48
GIS Operator III	$ 171.30
Engineer'S Assistant II	$ 91.77

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

Murfee Engineering Company, Inc. CR 460	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal	$ 325.00
Managing Engineer	$ 275.00
Senior Project Manager	$ 225.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 185.00
Project Engineer	$ 170.00
Engineering Technician II	$ 140.00
Engineering Technician I	$ 120.00
Senior CAD Design Technician	$ 165.00
CAD Design Technician	$ 135.00
Draftsperson	$ 115.00
Project Administration Manager	$ 185.00
Project Admin - Construction	$ 110.00
Technical Admin Assistant/Intern	$ 100.00
Financial Services	$ 90.00
Executive Assistant	$ 75.00
Administrative Assistant	$ 65.00

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

CLGann, LLC CR 460	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 290.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 230.00
Project Engineer	$ 195.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 140.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 170.00
CADD Operator	$ 130.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 80.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 230.00

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

IEA, Inc. CR 460	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Administrative Specialist I (4-8 yrs)	$ 98.96
Administrative Specialist II (8-12 yrs)	$ 120.26
Administrative Supervisor II (8-12 yrs)	$ 129.37
CADD Technician III (10-15 yrs)	$ 138.72
Supervisory CADD III (12-15 yrs)	$ 145.44
Supervisory CADD IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 168.05
Engineering Technician I (1-5 yrs)	$ 89.52
Engineering Technician II (5-10 yrs)	$ 109.28
Engineering Technician III (10-15 yrs)	$ 138.72
Engineering Associate I (0-5 yrs)	$ 109.04
Engineering Associate II (5-10 yrs)	$ 116.27
Engineer in Training I (0-5 yrs)	$ 111.97
Engineer in Training II (5-10 yrs)	$ 124.17
Professional Engineer I (4-8 yrs)	$ 148.95
Professional Engineer II (8 -10 yrs)	$ 169.38
Professional Engineer III (10-15 yrs)	$ 199.79
Professional Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 234.87
Professional Engineer V (20-25 yrs)	$ 283.23
Professional Engineer VI (25+ yrs)	$ 317.76
Supervisory Engineer II (10-12 yrs)	$ 253.14
Supervisory Engineer III (12-15 yrs)	$ 272.36
Supervisory Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 290.52
Managing Engineer III (12-15 yrs)	$ 287.49
Managing Engineer IV (15-20 yrs)	$ 313.91
Managing Engineer V (20-25 yrs)	$ 334.40

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

SurvWest, LLC CR 460	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey Project Manager	$ 221.00
Project Surveyor	$ 168.00
Senior Survey technician	$ 155.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 221.00
Field Coordinator	$ 165.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 99.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
GPS	$ 60.00
Terrestrial Laser Scanner	$ 125.00

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

SWCA Environmental Consultants PROJECT	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Subject Matter Expert IV	$ 293.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$ 268.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$ 242.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$ 230.00
Specialist XII	$ 226.00
Specialist XI	$ 207.00
Specialist X	$ 189.00
Specialist IX	$ 169.00
Specialist VIII	$ 158.00
Specialist VII	$ 147.00
Specialist VI	$ 137.00
Specialist V	$ 123.00
Specialist IV	$ 114.00
Specialist III	$ 104.00
Specialist II	$ 91.00
Specialist I	$ 77.00

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

B2Z ENGINEERING

B2Z Engineering, LLC

CR 460

	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 275.00
Quality Manager	$ 250.00
Engineer (Senior)	$ 240.00
Engineer (Geotechnical)	$ 220.00
Engineer (Project)	$ 210.00
Engineer (Design)	$ 195.00
Engineer-In-Training	$ 135.00
Engineer Technician - Senior	$ 145.00
Engineer Technician	$ 100.00
CADD Operator	$ 105.00
Administrative/Clerical	$ 95.00

Any items not completed in house will be reimbursed based on invoice back-up.

B2Z ENGINEERING

GEOTECHNICAL & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

Direct Expenses

Geotechnical Field Services

Mobilization (Drill Rig and Crew)	$500.00/Day
Stand-By Time	$220.00/Hr
Texas Cone Penetration Test (Tex-132)	$7.00/Ea.
Soil Boring / Solid Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Hollow Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Mud Rotary	$45.00/Lf
Support Truck (Dodge 3500 flat bed w/ 500 gallon water tank, diesel tank and tools)	$2.00/Mi.

Soil Testing

Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing - Tex-101-E	$90.00/Ea.
Moisture Content Determination - ASTM D2216/Tex-103-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils - Tex-104-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils - Tex-105-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plasticity Index of Soils – Tex-106-E	$55.00/Ea.
Atterberg Limits of Soils - ASTM D 4318	$145.00/Ea.
Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils - Tex-107-E	$55.00/Ea.
Particle Size Analysis of Soils (Gradation) - ASTM D 422/Tex-110-E	$95.00/Ea.
Material Finer #200 Sieve - ASTM D 1140/Tex-111-E	$65.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (PI Relation) - Tex-112-E	$245.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (pH Relation) - Tex-121-E (Part III)	$420.00/Ea.
Moisture-Density Relationship (TxDOT) - Tex-113-E /Tex-114-E	$245.00/Ea.
Standard Proctor - ASTM D 698	$245.00/Ea.
Modified Proctor - ASTM D 1557	$245.00/Ea.
Field Density Test (Nuclear) (Equipment charge) - ASTM D 6938/Tex-115-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Soil pH - Tex-128-E	$80.00/Ea.
Soil-Lime Testing - Tex-121-E (Part I)	$195.00/Ea.
Resistivity of Soils - Tex-129-E	$130.00/Ea.
Sulfate Content of Soils - Tex-145-E	$105.00/Ea.
Organic Content of Soils – Tex-148-E	$70.00/Ea.
Texas Wet Ball Mill (Material Quality) - Tex-116-E	$275.00/Ea.
Triaxial Compression (Dist. Soil & Base) - Tex-117-E	$2,400.00/Ea.
Unconfined Compression-Soil - ASTM D 2166	$75.00/Ea.
Uniaxial Compression-Rock - ASTM D 7012	$85.00/Ea.
Consolidation Test - ASTM D 2435	$650.00/Ea.
Pulverization Gradation – Tex-101-E (Part III)	$150.00/Ea.
Mechanical Grain Analysis ASTM D 6913	$150.00/Ea.
Organic Content Determination (Ignition) ASTM D 2974	$80.00/Ea.

Coarse & Fine Aggregate Quality Testing

Sieve Analysis (Dry)(4 Sieves) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$75.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Washed)(4 Sieve) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$90.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Conc. Aggregate)(5 Sieve) - Tex-401-A	$105.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Additional Sieves) - All Methods	$25.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Concrete Aggr.) - Tex-413-A	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part II)	$70.00/Ea.

Exhibit D Rate Schedule

Decantation Test (Fine Aggr. - Conc.) - ASTM C 117/Tex-406-A	$70.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity/Absorp. (Conc. Aggr) - ASTM C127/Tex-403-A	$100.00/Ea.
L.A. Abrasion - ASTM C13/ Tex-410-A	$550.00/Ea.
Soundness (5 Cycle Magnesium Sulfate) - ASTM C 88/Tex-411-A	$550.00/Ea.
SSD Unit Weight of Aggregates - ASTM C29/Tex-404-A	$95.00/Ea.
Percent Voids/Solids in Conc. Aggr. - Tex-405-A	$25.00/Ea.
***(In Conjunction w/ SSD Unit Wt of Aggregates)**	
Sand Equivalent - ASTM D 2419/Tex-203-F	$100.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity / Absorption (Fine Aggr.) - ASTM C 128/Tex -403-A	$85.00/Ea.
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate -ASTM C 87/Tex -408-A	$70.00/Ea.
Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate - Tex-402-A	$25.00/Ea.
Flat & Elongated Particles (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-280-F	$70.00/Ea.
Coarse Aggr. Crushed Face (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-460-A (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Acid Insoluble of Fine Aggregate - Tex-612-J	$100.00/Ea.
Pavement Testing (Mix & Roadway) / Asphalt Quality	
Sieve Analysis (Paving Mix Gradation) - Tex-236-F/Tex-200-F	$105.00/Ea.
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates – Tex-201-F	$120.00/Ea.
Lab Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures (set of 3) – Tex-205-F	$170.00/Ea.
Compacting Specimens Using the Texas Gyratory Compactor (set of 3) - Tex-206-F	$105.00/Ea.
Bituminous Mixtures – Tex-235-F	$75.00/Ea.
Asphalt Content - Tex-236-F	$110.00/Ea.
Voids in Mineral Aggr. (VMA) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix) - Tex-530-C/Tex-531-C	$100.00/Ea.
Indirect Tensile Strength Test - Tex-226-F	$75.00/Ea.
Moisture Content (Paving Mix) - Tex-212-F (Part II)	$22.00/Ea.
Lab Molded Density - Tex-207-F	$105.00/Ea.
Hamburg Wheel Tracker - Tex-242-F	$1,200.00/Ea.
Field Coring – ACP Thickness - ASTM D 3549	$90.00/Ea.
Pavement Thickness Det. (Full Depth) - ASTM D 3549	$105.00/Ea.
Density of Cores (4 or 6 inch) (Set of 2) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
In-Place Air Voids - Tex-207-F	$35.00/Ea.
Maximum Theoretical SPG (Rice Gravity) - Tex-227-F	$105.00/Ea.
Extraction/Sieve Analysis/Asphalt Content - Tex-210-F/Tex-200-F	$275.00/Ea.
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method) - Tex-207-F (Part IV)	$60.00/Ea.
Segregation Profile - Tex-207-F (Part V)	$345.00/Ea.
Joint Density - Tex-207-F (Part VII)	$345.00/Ea.
Tack Coat Adhesion - Tex-243-F	$125.00/Ea.
Thermal Profile - Tex-244-F	$240.00/Ea.
Ride Quality - Tex-1001-S	By Quote
Concrete/Masonry Field & Laboratory Testing	
Capping Cyl. Concrete Specimen – Tex-450-A	$25.00/Ea.
Compressive Strength of Cyl. Specimen - ASTM C 39/Tex-418-A	$35.00/Ea.
Grout Prism Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 39	$45.00/Ea.
Mortar Cube Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 109	$45.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit Prep. /Comp. Str. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit SPG/Abs./Unit Wt. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.
Miscellaneous Testing	
Drilled Shaft Slurry Density - Tex-130-E (Part II)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Sand Content - Tex-130-E (Part III)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Viscosity - Tex-130-E (Part IV)	$45.00/Ea.

Lime (Compliance with DMS 6350) (Tex-600-J)	$340.00/Ea.
Asphalt Binder (Compliance with DMS-6310)	$550.00/Ea.

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 460
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	45	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	5	45	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	160	250	190	175	165	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	5	20	5	20	5	5	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	5	20	5	20	5	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	155	195	185	175	210	180	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Benesch
Mr. Ricardo Zamarripa, P.E.
5113 Southwest Parkway, Suite 255
Austin, TX 78735

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Zamarripa,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 460 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125003

Date Filed:
02/16/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Alfred Benesch & Company
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County Commissioners Court

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
Professional Engineering Services.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Fitzpatrick, Kevin	Chicago , IL United States	X	
Kaster, Randy	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Gallagher, Elizabeth	Chicago , IL United States	X	
Horas, George	Allentown, PA United States	X	
Lorek, Steven	Cincinnati, OH United States	X	
Nandagiri, Sunny	Raleigh, NC United States	X	
Sockel, Jeff	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Horn , Kristina	Chicago , IL United States	X	
McGovern, Laura	Chicago , IL United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is RICARDO ZAMARRIPA, and my date of birth is [redacted]

My address is 11416 ARCHSTONE DR (street), AUSTIN (city), TX (state), 78739 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in TRAVIS County, State of TEXAS, on the 20 day of FEBRUARY (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125003

Date Filed:
02/16/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Alfred Benesch & Company
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County Commissioners Court

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Professional Engineering Services.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Fitzpatrick, Kevin	Chicago , IL United States	X	
Kaster, Randy	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Gallagher, Elizabeth	Chicago , IL United States	X	
Horas, George	Allentown, PA United States	X	
Lorek, Steven	Cincinnati, OH United States	X	
Nandagiri, Sunny	Raleigh, NC United States	X	
Sockel, Jeff	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Horn , Kristina	Chicago , IL United States	X	
McGovern, Laura	Chicago , IL United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Round Rock, TX 78664**

PROJECT: WilCo 24RFSQ11 North Barker Street **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **two-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 200,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Kristi Flagg, P.E., Senior Vice President
801 E. Old Settlers Blvd.
Suite 102
Round Rock, TX 78664

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc.
801 E. Old Settlers Blvd.
Suite 102
Round Rock, TX 78664
Attn: Kristi Flagg, PE

With a copy to: Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc.
40 Wight Avenue,
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
Attn: General Counsel

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein.

Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer

understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

_Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Kristi Flagg, P.E.

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: _ _February 20, 2024_

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 3:35 pm, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

*See footnote below explanation regarding item (e) **[1]

JOHNSON, MIRMIRAN & THOMPSON, INC.

Signature of Certifying Official

Kristi Flagg
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Senior Vice President

[1] With respect to Item (e) JMT certifies that it has not been disciplined or reprimanded by any professional accreditation agency within the State of Texas. For the avoidance of doubt, in 2022 JMT was previously involved in a consent agreement with the South Carolina Board of Registration for Professional Engineers which involved a reprimand for operating a branch office that was not included among the firm's other registered branches under the firm's certificate of authorization. The branch office was immediately added to the firm's registration in 2020, upon learning that it had been inadvertently omitted on the firm's application in prior years. The disposition included a public reprimand of JMT for a "technical infraction" of the Board rules ; but noted that there was no unlicensed practice or violation of the law, as JMT held a valid certificate of authorization to practice engineering in the state and all engineering work was performed by properly licensed engineers.

Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024

Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Johnson, Mirmiran + Thompson the 20th Day of February 2024, on behalf of said firm.

SANDRA MONIKA SANCHEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 03-09-2025
Notary ID 131036733

Sandra Monika Sanchez
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 3/9/2025

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop North Barker Street in the City of Thrall from CR 424 to East end of North & South Barker Streets Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc (JMT) North Barker Street	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Principal	$ 340.00
Project Manager	$ 320.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 260.00
Senior Engineer	$ 250.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 125.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 160.00
GIS Technician	$ 130.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 145.00
CADD Operator	$ 120.00
Jr CADD Operator	$ 85.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 245.00
Senior Env Planner	$ 240.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 130.00
Env Scientist	$ 80.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 260.00

Scheibe Consulting, LLC (SCH) North Barker Street	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal Engineer	$ 300.00
Project Manager	$ 270.00
Senior Engineer II	$ 240.00
Senior Engineer I	$ 220.00
Engineer III	$ 200.00
Engineer II	$ 180.00
Engineer I	$ 160.00
EIT III	$ 145.00
EIT II	$ 135.00
EIT I	$ 120.00
CADD Tech II	$ 100.00
CADD Tech I	$ 90.00
Expert Witness	$ 360.00
Admin II	$ 95.00
Admin I	$ 80.00
GIS II	$ 110.00
GIS I	$ 100.00
GPS Field Crew (2 - Man)	$ 135.00
RPLS II	$ 180.00
RPLS I	$ 160.00

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H) North Barker Street	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

Raba Kistner, Inc. (RKI) North Barker Street	
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$220.20 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each

Surveying and Mapping, LLC (SAM)
North Barker Street

SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:			
Principal/Department Manager	$	300.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	$	250.00	hr
Project Manager	$	205.00	hr
Staff Surveyor	$	190.00	hr
Phase Manager	$	170.00	hr
Project Coordinator	$	150.00	hr
Senior Survey Technician	$	135.00	hr
Survey Technician	$	120.00	hr
Project Specialist	$	125.00	hr
Administration / Clerical Support	$	105.00	hr
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:			
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	$	135.00	hr
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	$	185.00	hr
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	$	260.00	hr
Field Coordinator	$	140.00	hr
Field Ops Manager	$	195.00	hr
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	$	80.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:			
Director/Operations Manager	$	360.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	$	275.00	hr
Acquisition Manager	$	240.00	hr
Project Manager	$	210.00	hr
Aircraft Pilot	$	205.00	hr
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	$	235.00	hr
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	$	365.00	hr
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	$	135.00	hr
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	$	120.00	hr
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	$	105.00	hr
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:			
GPS Receiver	$	10.00	hr
ATV	$	25.00	hr
SX-10	$	35.00	hr
Digital Level	$	5.00	hr
Aluminum Boat	$	15.00	hr
VM810 Survey	$	5.75	hr
RD8100 Survey	$	11.25	hr
SPAR 300 Kit	$	5.00	hr
Weather Station	$	6.00	hr
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	$	33.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-7	$	20.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-9	$	20.00	hr

Surveying and Mapping, LLC (SAM)
North Barker Street

GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:			
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	$	1,300.00	hr
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	$	10,000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	$	1,000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	$	200.00	hr
HDS Laser Scanner	$	100.00	hr
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	$	10.00	hr
Oblique HD Camera System	$	30.00	hr
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	$	5.00	hr
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	$	100.00	hr
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	$	1,450.00	hr
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	$	850.00	hr
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	$	1,300.00	hr
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	$	750.00	hr
Fixed wing single engine turbine	$	1,400.00	hr
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	$	750.00	hr
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	$	10.00	hr
Geospatial Work Station	$	15.00	hr
Digital Imagery Processing	$	32.00	ea
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	$	205.00	hr
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$	120.00	hr
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	$	325.00	hr
AP Transit Miles	$	12.00	mile
AP Project Flight Miles	$	32.00	mile
AP ABGPS Processing	$	3,000.00	project
FWAL Transit Miles	$	12.00	mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	$	32.00	mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	$	10.00	ea
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	$	10.00	ea
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	$	15.00	ea
Digital Image Processing	$	27.00	ea
DIRECT EXPENSES			
Primary Control Monuments	$	90.00	ea
Ground Target	$	20.00	ea

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (STN) North Barker Street	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 190.00
Env Project Manager	$ 150.00
Senior Env Planner/Public Involvement	$ 200.00
Env Planner/Public Involvement	$ 150.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 150.00
Env Scientist	$ 125.00
Senior Historian	$ 180.00
Historian	$ 140.00
Senior Archeologist	$ 180.00
Archeologist	$ 125.00
Env Crew Lead	$ 120.00
Field tech	$ 100.00
Technical Editor	$ 120.00
Senior GIS Analyst	$ 150.00
GIS Analyst	$ 125.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00

Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc. (HLA) North Barker Street		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
Principal/Project Manager	$	220.00
Graduate Engineer	$	130.00
Clerical	$	75.00

Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC (PDE) North Barker Street	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Vice President	$360.00
Associate Vice President	$300.00
Project Manager	$245.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$285.00
Senior Project Engineer	$220.00
Project Engineer	$200.00
EIT	$175.00
Intern	$95.00
Senior GIS Technician	$175.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$175.00
Designer	$145.00
CADD Operator	$120.00
Admin/Clerical	$120.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$235.00
Traffic Engineer	$210.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design North Barker Street
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	15
Understanding of project	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	15
TOTAL	350	165	160	170	190	175	165	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	165

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	5	45	5	20	5	5	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	5	45	5	20	5	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	155	245	185	175	210	180	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc.
Ms. Kristi Flagg, P.E.
801 E Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 102
Round Rock, TX 78664

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Ms. Flagg,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the North Baker Street portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM **1295**

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124177

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc. (JMT)
Hunt Valley, MD United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, TX

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson Employee Stock Ownership	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	
Blair, Michael J.	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	
Smulovitz, Richard	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	
Natale, Matthew	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	
McCone, David S.	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kristi D. Flagg, PE, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 801 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Ste. 102 (street), Round Rock (city), TX (state), 78664 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 14 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

K Flagg

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124177

Date Filed:
02/14/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc. (JMT)
Hunt Valley, MD United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, TX

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson Employee Stock Ownership	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	
Blair, Michael J.	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	
Smulovitz, Richard	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	
Natale, Matthew	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	
McCone, David S.	Hunt Valley, MD United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Huitt-Zollars, Inc.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **9600 N. Mopac Expressway, Suite 420**
Austin, Texas 78717
PROJECT: **Sonterra Boulevard** **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **one hundred thousand Dollars ($ 100,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Rey Gonzalez, P.E.
Vice President
9600 N. Mopac Expressway, Suite 420
Austin, Texas 78717

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Huitt-Zollars, Inc., Attn: Rey Gonzalez, P.E.
9600 N. Mopac Expressway, Suite 420
Austin , Texas 78717

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken

to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will

be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

_Huitt-Zollars, Inc._____

By: _____

Printed Name: __Rey Gonzalez, P.E._____

Title: __Vice President_____

Date: _ _February_ _23_, 2024

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 9:40 pm, Mar 05, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Huitt-Zollars, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Rey Gonzalez, P.E.
Printed Name of Certifying Official

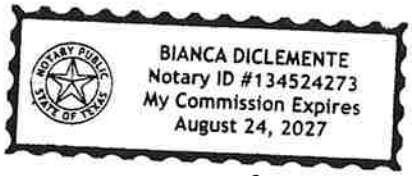
Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Rey Gonzalez, P.E. the Vice President of Huitt-Zollars, Inc.,on behalf of said firm.



Bianca Diclemente

Bianca Diclemente
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 8/24/2027

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop the intersection of Sonterra Boulevard with I-35 Northbound Frontage Road in the City of Jarrell Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

HUITT-ZOLLARS SONTERRA BOULEVARD	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal	$ 325.00
QA Manager	$ 300.00
Sr. Project Manager	$ 300.00
Project Manager	$ 275.00
Sr. Planner	$ 300.00
Sr. Civil Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 270.00
Civil Engineer	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 200.00
EIT	$ 155.00
Engineer Intern	$ 125.00
Sr. Designer	$ 170.00
Designer	$ 140.00
Sr. CADD Technician	$ 160.00
CADD Technician	$ 110.00
Construction Manager	$ 200.00
Construction Observer	$ 175.00
Sr. Resident Project Representative	$ 200.00
Resident Project Representative	$ 140.00
Sr. Project Support	$ 115.00
Project Support	$ 90.00

HICKS & COMPANY SONTERRA BOULEVARD	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Sr. Project Manager	$ 190.64
Sr. Environmental Planner	$ 164.45
Sr. Environmental Scientist	$ 147.47
Sr. Environmental Specialist	$ 143.82
Environmental Planner IV	$ 138.61
Environmental Scientist IV	$ 131.25
Environmental Specialist IV	$ 123.36
Environmental Scientist III	$ 111.44
Environmental Specialist III	$ 104.43
Environmental Specialist II	$ 100.93
Environmental Specialist I	$ 91.83
Admin/Clerical	$ 85.00

RABA KISTNER SONTERRA BOULEVARD	
Position	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

SAM SONTERRA BOULEVARD		
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)	
SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Principal/Department Manager	300.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	250.00	hr
Project Manager	205.00	hr
Staff Surveyor	190.00	hr
Phase Manager	170.00	hr
Project Coordinator	150.00	hr
Senior Survey Technician	135.00	hr
Survey Technician	120.00	hr
Project Specialist	125.00	hr
Administration / Clerical Support	105.00	hr
SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:		
One (1) Person Survey Field Crew	135.00	hr
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew	185.00	hr
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew	260.00	hr
Field Coordinator	140.00	hr
Field Ops Manager	195.00	hr
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson	80.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:		
Director/Operations Manager	360.00	hr
Senior Project Manager	275.00	hr
Acquisition Manager	240.00	hr
Project Manager	210.00	hr
Aircraft Pilot	205.00	hr
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	235.00	hr
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	365.00	hr
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	135.00	hr
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	120.00	hr
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1)	105.00	hr
SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:		
GPS Receiver	10.00	hr
ATV	25.00	hr
SX-10	35.00	hr
Digital Level	5.00	hr
Aluminum Boat	15.00	hr
VM810 Survey	5.75	hr
RD8100 Survey	11.25	hr
SPAR 300 Kit	5.00	hr
Weather Station	6.00	hr
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro)	33.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-7	20.00	hr
Robotic Total Station S-9	20.00	hr
GEOSPATIAL EQUIPMENT RATES:		
Riegl VQ 1560I or 1560II LiDAR System	1300.00	hr
Riegl VQ 480II or 780I LiDAR System	10000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping System, includes 360° Camera System (Equipment Only)	1000.00	hr
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by Fee (Equipment Only)	200.00	hr
HDS Laser Scanner	100.00	hr
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	10.00	hr
Oblique HD Camera System	30.00	hr
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	5.00	hr
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	100.00	hr
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	1450.00	hr
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	850.00	hr
Fixed Wing Twin Engine piston	1300.00	hr
Fixed Wing Single Engine (piston)	750.00	hr
Fixed wing single engine turbine	1400.00	hr
M600 or equivalent multirotor Unmanned Aerial System	750.00	hr
GPS Receiver (Unmanned)	10.00	hr
Geospatial Work Station	15.00	hr
Digital Imagery Processing	32.00	ea
Aerial Photography Flight Crew (Fixed Wing Aircraft)	205.00	hr
LiDAR Flight Crew Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	120.00	hr
Helicopter Flight Crew (Includes Pilot and LiDAR Operator)	325.00	hr
AP Transit Miles	12.00	mile
AP Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
AP ABGPS Processing	3000.00	project
FWAL Transit Miles	12.00	mile
FWAL Project Flight Miles	32.00	mile
B&W Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
CIR Processing (film, development, scanning)	10.00	ea
Color Processing (Film, development, scanning)	15.00	ea
Digital Image Processing	27.00	ea
DIRECT EXPENSES		
Primary Control Monuments	90.00	ea
Ground Target	20.00	ea

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design Sonterra Blvd.
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	20
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	45
Understanding of project	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	30	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	50
TOTAL	350	165	160	170	190	175	165	135	225	230	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	235

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	5	5	5	20	5	5	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	5	5	5	20	5	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	155	165	185	175	210	180	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Huitt-Zollars
Mr. Rey Gonzalez, P.E.
9600 N Mopac Expressway, Suite 420
Austin, TX 78759

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Gonzalez,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Sonterra Blvd. portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125274

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Huitt-Zollars, Inc.
Dallas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Huitt, Larry	Dallas, TX United States	X	
McDermott, Robert	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Wall, Cliff	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Twomey, James	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Wine, Gregory	Dallas, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Cliff Wall, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 5430 Lyndon B Johnson freeway, Suite 1500 (street), Dallas (city), TX (state), 75240 (zip code), US (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Dallas County, State of Texas, on the 19 day of February (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125274

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Huitt-Zollars, Inc.
Dallas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Huitt, Larry	Dallas, TX United States	X	
McDermott, Robert	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Wall, Cliff	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Twomey, James	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Wine, Gregory	Dallas, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Binkley & Barfield, Inc.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **2401 Double Creek Dr, Ste 200**
Round Rock, Texas 78664
PROJECT: Schultz Lane from Louis Henna Blvd to New Meister Lane **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **three-hundred thousand Dollars ($ 300,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

David Calabuig
Binkley & Barfield
2401 Double Creek Drive, Ste 200
Round Rock , Texas 78664

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **David Calabuig**
Binkley & Barfield
2401 Double Creek Dr, Suite 200
Round Rock, Texas 78664

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have

reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Binkley & Barfield, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: David Calabuig_

Title: Vice President_

Date: _ February 21, 2024_

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 10:55 am, Feb 24, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Binkley & Barfield, Inc.
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Harold Reddish, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

February 15 _____, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Harold J. Reddish the President of Binkley + Barfield on behalf of said firm.

RHONDA S LEMOINE
Notary ID #124680970
My Commission Expires
October 17, 2027

Rhonda S. Lemoine
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 10/17/2027

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Schultz Lane from Louis Henna Boulevard to New Meister Lane Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Binkley and Barfield, Inc. Schultz Lane	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Principal	$ 390.00
Sr. Project Manager	$ 385.00
Project Manager	$ 300.00
Structural Engineer	$ 300.00
Senior Engineer	$ 300.00
Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Design Engineer	$ 190.00
Process / Civil / Engineer	$ 245.00
Field Engineer	$ 200.00
Electrical & Instrumentation Engineer	$ 245.00
Engineer Technician	$ 180.00
EIT II	$ 160.00
Graduate Engineer / EIT I	$ 145.00
Crew - 2 person	$ 240.00
Construction Observer / Sr. Inspector	$ 165.00
Construction Observer / Inspector II	$ 155.00
Construction Observer / Inspector I	$ 130.00
Sr. Designator	$ 140.00
Designator	$ 120.00
Sr. Utility Coordinator	$ 200.00
Utility Coordinator	$ 175.00
Production Manager	$ 275.00
Production Technician	$ 110.00
Sr. Electrical Designer	$ 195.00
Sr. CADD / Designer	$ 195.00
CADD / Designer	$ 160.00
CADD Technician	$ 135.00
Sr. Clerical / Administrator	$ 115.00
Clerical / Administrator	$ 105.00
3D Modeling	$ 130.00
GIS Technician	$ 140.00
Sr GIS Technician	$ 190.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17) (In House)	$ 0.40
Color Roll plot per SF (In House)	$ 5.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11) (In House)	$ 1.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17) **(In House)**	$ 1.50

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC Schultz Lane	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Principal	$360.00
Senior Project Manager	$330.00
Project Manager	$295.00
Quality Manager	$330.00
Senior Engineer	$295.00
Project Engineer	$255.00
Traffic Engineer	$205.00
Design Engineer	$185.00
Engineer-in-Training	$156.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$202.00
Engineering Technician	$149.00
Jr Engineering Technician	$99.00
Project Administrator	$135.00
Clerical	$100.00
Planner I	$132.00
Planner II	$162.00
Planner III	$222.00
Sr Planner	$288.00
Travel Demand Modeler I/II	$156.00
Travel Demand Modeler III	$228.00
Sr Travel Demand Modeler	$288.00

B2Z Engineering, LLC	
Schultz Lane	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE**
Project Manager	$275.00
Quality Manager	$250.00
Engineer (Senior)	$240.00
Engineer (Geotechnical)	$220.00
Engineer (Project)	$210.00
Engineer (Design)	$195.00
Engineer-In-Training	$135.00
Engineer Technician - Senior	$145.00
Engineer Technician	$100.00
Inspector	$130.00
CADD Operator	$105.00
Administrative/Clerical	$95.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Construction Truck 4x4 (Day rate)	$100.00

Any items not completed in house will be reimbursed based on invoice back-up.

EXHIBIT "D"

B2Z Engineering, LLC

Schultz Lane

Direct Expenses

Geotechnical Field Services	
Mobilization (Drill Rig and Crew)	$500.00/Day
Stand-By Time	$220.00/Hr
Texas Cone Penetration Test (Tex-132)	$7.00/Ea.
Soil Boring / Solid Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Hollow Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Mud Rotary	$45.00/Lf
Support Truck (Dodge 3500 flat bed w/ 500 gallon water tank, diesel tank and tools)	$2.00/Mi.
Soil Testing	
Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing - Tex-101-E	$90.00/Ea.
Moisture Content Determination - ASTM D2216/Tex-103-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils - Tex-104-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils - Tex-105-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plasticity Index of Soils – Tex-106-E	$55.00/Ea.
Atterberg Limits of Soils - ASTM D 4318	$145.00/Ea.
Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils - Tex-107-E	$55.00/Ea.
Particle Size Analysis of Soils (Gradation) - ASTM D 422/Tex-110-E	$95.00/Ea.
Material Finer #200 Sieve - ASTM D 1140/Tex-111-E	$65.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (PI Relation) - Tex-112-E	$245.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (pH Relation) - Tex-121-E (Part III)	$420.00/Ea.
Moisture-Density Relationship (TxDOT) - Tex-113-E /Tex-114-E	$245.00/Ea.
Standard Proctor - ASTM D 698	$245.00/Ea.
Modified Proctor - ASTM D 1557	$245.00/Ea.
Field Density Test (Nuclear) (Equipment charge) - ASTM D 6938/Tex-115-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Soil pH - Tex-128-E	$80.00/Ea.
Soil-Lime Testing - Tex-121-E (Part I)	$195.00/Ea.
Resistivity of Soils - Tex-129-E	$130.00/Ea.
Sulfate Content of Soils - Tex-145-E	$105.00/Ea.
Organic Content of Soils – Tex-148-E	$70.00/Ea.
Texas Wet Ball Mill (Material Quality) - Tex-116-E	$275.00/Ea.
Triaxial Compression (Dist. Soil & Base) - Tex-117-E	$2,400.00/Ea.
Unconfined Compression-Soil - ASTM D 2166	$75.00/Ea.
Uniaxial Compression-Rock - ASTM D 7012	$85.00/Ea.
Consolidation Test - ASTM D 2435	$650.00/Ea.
Pulverization Gradation – Tex-101-E (Part III)	$150.00/Ea.
Mechanical Grain Analysis ASTM D 6913	$150.00/Ea.
Organic Content Determination (Ignition) ASTM D 2974	$80.00/Ea.
Coarse & Fine Aggregate Quality Testing	
Sieve Analysis (Dry)(4 Sieves) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$75.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Washed)(4 Sieve) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$90.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Conc. Aggregate)(5 Sieve) - Tex-401-A	$105.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Additional Sieves) - All Methods	$25.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Concrete Aggr.) - Tex-413-A	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part II)	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation Test (Fine Aggr. - Conc.) - ASTM C 117/Tex-406-A	$70.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity/Absorp. (Conc. Aggr) - ASTM C127/Tex-403-A	$100.00/Ea.
L.A. Abrasion - ASTM C13/ Tex-410-A	$550.00/Ea.
Soundness (5 Cycle Magnesium Sulfate) - ASTM C 88/Tex-411-A	$550.00/Ea.

EXHIBIT "D"

SSD Unit Weight of Aggregates - ASTM C29/Tex-404-A	$95.00/Ea.
Percent Voids/Solids in Conc. Aggr. - Tex-405-A	$25.00/Ea.
***(In Conjunction w/ SSD Unit Wt of Aggregates)**	
Sand Equivalent - ASTM D 2419/Tex-203-F	$100.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity / Absorption (Fine Aggr.) - ASTM C 128/Tex -403-A	$85.00/Ea.
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate -ASTM C 87/Tex -408-A	$70.00/Ea.
Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate - Tex-402-A	$25.00/Ea.
Flat & Elongated Particles (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-280-F	$70.00/Ea.
Coarse Aggr. Crushed Face (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-460-A (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Acid Insoluble of Fine Aggregate - Tex-612-J	$100.00/Ea.

Pavement Testing (Mix & Roadway) / Asphalt Quality

Sieve Analysis (Paving Mix Gradation) - Tex-236-F/Tex-200-F	$105.00/Ea.
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates – Tex-201-F	$120.00/Ea.
Lab Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures (set of 3) – Tex-205-F	$170.00/Ea.
Compacting Specimens Using the Texas Gyratory Compactor (set of 3) - Tex-206-F	$105.00/Ea.
Determine Drain down Characteristics in Bituminous Mixtures – Tex-235-F	$75.00/Ea.
Asphalt Content - Tex-236-F	$110.00/Ea.
Voids in Mineral Aggr. (VMA) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix) - Tex-530-C/Tex-531-C	$100.00/Ea.
Indirect Tensile Strength Test - Tex-226-F	$75.00/Ea.
Moisture Content (Paving Mix) - Tex-212-F (Part II)	$22.00/Ea.
Lab Molded Density - Tex-207-F	$105.00/Ea.
Hamburg Wheel Tracker - Tex-242-F	$1,200.00/Ea.
Field Coring – ACP Thickness - ASTM D 3549	$90.00/Ea.
Pavement Thickness Det. (Full Depth) - ASTM D 3549	$105.00/Ea.
Density of Cores (4 or 6 inch) (Set of 2) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
In-Place Air Voids - Tex-207-F	$35.00/Ea.
Maximum Theoretical SPG (Rice Gravity) - Tex-227-F	$105.00/Ea.
Extraction/Sieve Analysis/Asphalt Content - Tex-210-F/Tex-200-F	$275.00/Ea.
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method) - Tex-207-F (Part IV)	$60.00/Ea.
Segregation Profile - Tex-207-F (Part V)	$345.00/Ea.
Joint Density - Tex-207-F (Part VII)	$345.00/Ea.
Tack Coat Adhesion - Tex-243-F	$125.00/Ea.
Thermal Profile - Tex-244-F	$240.00/Ea.
Ride Quality - Tex-1001-S	By Quote

Concrete/Masonry Field & Laboratory Testing

Capping Cyl. Concrete Specimen – Tex-450-A	$25.00/Ea.
Compressive Strength of Cyl. Specimen - ASTM C 39/Tex-418-A	$35.00/Ea.
Grout Prism Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 39	$45.00/Ea.
Mortar Cube Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 109	$45.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit Prep. /Comp. Str. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit SPG/Abs./Unit Wt. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.

Miscellaneous Testing

Drilled Shaft Slurry Density - Tex-130-E (Part II)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Sand Content - Tex-130-E (Part III)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Viscosity - Tex-130-E (Part IV)	$45.00/Ea.
Lime (Compliance with DMS 6350) (Tex-600-J)	$340.00/Ea.
Asphalt Binder (Compliance with DMS-6310)	$550.00/Ea.

Engineering Review, Evaluation, Management & Administration

Test Report	$35.00/Ea.

CLG Schultz Lane	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Project Manager	$ 290.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 230.00
Project Engineer	$ 195.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 140.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 170.00
CADD Operator	$ 130.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 80.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 230.00

Hardesty & Hanover, LLC (H&H) Schultz Lane	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 335.00
Senior Technical Advisor	$ 300.00
Sr Project Manager	$ 260.00
Sr Structural QA/QC Manager	$ 255.00
Sr Structural Engineer	$ 250.00
Sr Drainage Engineer	$ 245.00
Sr Roadway Engineer	$ 245.00
Project Manager	$ 200.00
Structural Engineer	$ 165.00
Project Engineer	$ 140.00
Design Engineer	$ 135.00
Structural Designer (EIT)	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 110.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 150.00
Senior CAD Technician	$ 105.00
CAD Technician	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 90.00

STANTEC Schultz Lane	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 190.00
Env Project Manager	$ 150.00
Senior Env Planner/Public Involvement	$ 200.00
Env Planner/Public Involvement	$ 150.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 150.00
Env Scientist	$ 125.00
Senior Historian	$ 180.00
Historian	$ 140.00
Senior Archeologist	$ 180.00
Archeologist	$ 125.00
Env Crew Lead	$ 120.00
Field tech	$ 100.00
Technical Editor	$ 120.00
Senior GIS Analyst	$ 150.00
GIS Analyst	$ 125.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00

Survwest Schultz Lane	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Survey Project Manager	$ 221.00
Project Surveyor	$ 168.00
Senior Survey technician	$ 155.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$ 221.00
Field Coordinator	$ 165.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 99.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
GPS	$ 60.00
Terrestrial Laser Scanner	$ 125.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products

10.2 Personal phone calls

10.3 Laundry service

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design Shultz Lane
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	20
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	45	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	5
Understanding of project	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	45	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	5
TOTAL	350	165	160	170	190	175	165	135	225	260	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	150

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	5	5	5	20	5	5	20	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	5	5	5	20	5	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	155	165	185	175	210	180	180	185	185	195	180	170	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 13, 2024

Binkley & Barfield
Mr. David Calabuig, P.E.
2401 Double Creek Dr., Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78664

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Calabuig,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the Schultz Lane portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Terry Cook
County Commissioner, Precinct No 1

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 1
1801 East Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 110
Round Rock, TX 78664
512.244.8610

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124297

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Binkley & Barfield, Inc.
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Binkley, James Brett	Houston, TX United States	X	
Barfield, PE, Larry	Houston, TX United States	X	
Reddish, PE, Harold	Houston, TX United States	X	
Laham, PE, Youssef	Houston, TX United States	X	
Hamilton, PE, Dave	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Harold J Reddish, PE, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 1710 Seamist Drive (street), Houston (city), Texas (state), 77008 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Harris County, State of Texas, on the 15th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1124297

Date Filed:
02/15/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/08/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Binkley & Barfield, Inc.
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Binkley, James Brett	Houston, TX United States	X	
Barfield, PE, Larry	Houston, TX United States	X	
Reddish, PE, Harold	Houston, TX United States	X	
Laham, PE, Youssef	Houston, TX United States	X	
Hamilton, PE, Dave	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **RS&H, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **8240 N. MoPac Expy, Suite 300**
Austin, Texas 78642
PROJECT: WilCo 2023 Bond – CR 305 **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **two million nine-hundred thousand Dollars ($2,900,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County. CAE

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the County's Road Bond Program Manager, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late feeshall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Road Bond Program Manager.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Nicholi Arnio, PE, PTOE, ENV, SP
RS&H, Inc.
8240 N. MoPac Expy, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78759

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Christen Eschberger
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 225
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: RS&H, Inc.
Attn: Nicholi Arnio, PE, PTOE, ENV SP
8240 No. MoPac Expy, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78759

RS&H, Inc.
Attn: Legal Department
10748 Deerwood Park Boulevard South
Jacksonville, Florida 32256

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

RS&H, Inc.

By: DocuSigned by: _____
9450CB824CA047D...

Printed Name: Steve M. Creamer, PE, ENV SP

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: _ February 27 _, 20_24__

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 4:20 pm, Mar 12, 2024

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop CR 305 from IH 35 to CR 307 (including intersection) Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

RS&H, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Nicholi A. Arnio, PE, PTOE, ENV SP
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

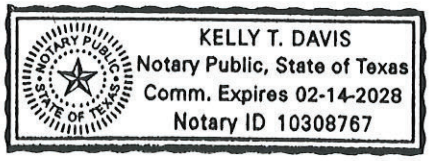
February 20, 20 24
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Nicholi A. Arnio the Vice President of RS&H, Inc. ,on behalf of said firm.



Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 02/14/2028

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Agreement was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

RS&H, Inc. Wilco CR 305	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Principal	$ 310.00
Project Manager	$ 295.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 275.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 170.00
Jr. Engineer	$ 145.00
EIT	$ 118.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 180.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 167.00
CADD Operator	$ 90.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 204.00
Senior Env Planner	$ 185.00
Env Scientist	$ 100.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 110.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 290.00
Structural Engineer	$ 215.00
Jr. Structural Engineer	$ 155.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 200.00
Traffic Engineer	$ 181.00

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

AG3 Group, LLC Wilco CR 305	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Survey RPLS Task Leader	$ 255.00
Survey RPLS Senior	$ 150.00
Surveyor-In-Training	$ 115.00
Survey Technician	$ 95.00
Project Coordinator--Lidar	$ 155.00
Lidar Processing Technician	$ 105.00
Field Coordinator	$ 95.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 75.00
1 Person Survey Crew	$ 125.00
2 Person Survey Crew	$ 175.00
3 Person Survey Crew	$ 205.00

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

Altura Solutions, LLC Wilco CR 305	
	RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)
Sr. Accessibility Specialist	$ 251.64
Accessibility Specialist	$ 115.51
Admin/Clerical	$ 88.30

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

EDGE Engineering, PLLC Wilco CR 305	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Project Manager	$ 300.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 290.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 260.00
Project Engineer	$ 200.00
Design Engineer	$ 165.00
EIT	$ 125.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 180.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 140.00
CADD Operator	$ 125.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 100.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$ 260.00

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

HDR Engineering Inc. Wilco CR 305	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Principal-in-charge	$ 398.00
Project Manager	$ 341.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 342.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 273.00
Project Engineer	$ 181.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
EIT	$ 131.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 98.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$ 300.00
Structural Engineer II	$ 269.00
Structural Engineer I	$ 211.00
Senior CADD Technician	$ 190.00
CADD Technician	$ 130.00

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

Hicks & Company Enironmental/Archeoligical Consultants Wilco CR 305	
CLASSIFICATION	**RATE SCHEDULE IN PSA EXHIBIT D (per hour)**
Sr. Project Manager	$ 190.64
Sr. Environmental Planner	$ 164.45
Sr. Environmental Scientist	$ 147.47
Sr. Environmental Specialist	$ 143.82
Environmental Planner IV	$ 138.61
Environmental Scientist IV	$ 131.25
Environmental Specialist IV	$ 123.36
Environmental Scientist III	$ 111.44
Environmental Specialist III	$ 104.43
Environmental Specialist II	$ 100.93
Environmental Specialist I	$ 91.83
Admin/Clerical	$ 85.00

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT D
RATE SCHEDULE

Raba Kistner, Inc. Wilco CR 305	
Project Manager	$ 204.10
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 255.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 233.58
Project Engineer	$ 159.12
Design Engineer	$ 182.03
EIT	$ 146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$ 91.80
Geotech Technician	$ 77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74
Geologist	$ 154.02
Senior GIS Technician	$ 110.16
CADD Technician	$ 104.81
Administrative Coordinator	$ 71.40
DIRECT EXPENSES	
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 600.00 each
Logger Truck	$ 68.01 per day
3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 60.06 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 75.46 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,011.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance
3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.
3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date
7.2.1.2 Destination
7.2.1.3 Purpose
7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 02BF499B-A2D5-4372-B243-743ED566A6CE

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Road Bond Design CR 305
24RFSQ11
DATE: 2/12/24

40 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG3 Group, LLC	Aguirre & Fields, LP	Alred Benesch & Co	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Ardurra Group, Inc.	Atkins North America, Inc.	B2Z Engineering, LLC	BGE, Inc.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	Burns & McDonnell Engr Co., Inc.	CONSOR Engineers, LLC	DE Corp	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Freese & Nichols, Inc.	Garver, LLC	Halff Associates, Inc.	Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Hejl, Lee & Associates, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	20	30	30	30	30	30	25	45	30	35	20	30	30	30	30	40	20	40	30	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	25	30	30	45	25	30	30	45	30	35	30	30	25	20	20	45	30	40	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	30	20	30	30	20	30	20	45	30	30	30	20	35	35	20	45	30	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	30	35	35	40	35	30	25	45	45	45	35	35	35	35	30	35	45	35	20	30
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	35	35	35	35	35	30	35	35	35	35	35	5	20
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	25	20	15	5	20	5	20	5	15	5
Understanding of project	50	15	5	5	5	15	5	15	5	5	5	25	20	20	5	25	5	20	5	15	5
TOTAL	350	165	160	170	190	175	165	135	225	180	190	200	190	190	165	180	210	200	195	125	150

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	IEA, Inc.	JMT	K Friese & Associates, Inc.	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	LJA Engineering, Inc.	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	Mesa Integrated Solutions, Inc.	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Quiddity Engineering, LLC	RK&K	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	RS&H, Inc.	RTG	Seiler Lankes Group	Stanley Consultants	STV Infrastructure	The Estes Group, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	WSB
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	30	30	30	30	35	30	25	30	30	35	35	30	30	30	30	35	30	40	30	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	30	20	35	30	45	30	25	30	30	45	35	30	30	30	30	40	25	35	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	25	25	35	20	35	30	15	35	30	35	35	35	30	35	30	35	35	35	30	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	25	45	45	20	40	45	45	45	30	35	30	30	35	45	30	40	45	40	30	45
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	35	35	30	35	45	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	5	35
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	5	5	5	20	45	5	20	5	15	5	5	35	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
Understanding of project	50	5	5	5	20	45	5	15	5	15	5	5	45	5	5	10	5	20	5	10	5
TOTAL	350	155	165	185	175	290	180	180	185	185	195	180	240	170	185	175	195	210	195	145	220

February 14, 2024

RS&H
Mr. Nick Arnio, P.E.
8240 N MoPac Expy., Suite 300
Austin, TX 78759

Re: 24RFSQ11 Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects

Dear Mr. Arnio,

Thank you for taking time to submit a Statement of Qualifications for the Engineering Services for Williamson County Road Bond Projects RFQ. Based on your team's excellent Statement of Qualifications, Williamson County has selected your firm to enter contract negotiations for the CR 305 portion of the project.

Please note that a Professional Services Agreement with Williamson County is no guarantee of work. All contracts must be approved by Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Congratulations on your selection. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,

Russ Boles
County Commissioner, Precinct No 4

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB

Williamson County
Commissioner Precinct 4
3001 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Unit 1300
Round Rock, TX 78665
512.943.3761

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125317

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
RS&H, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
#24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - CR 305

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Abdessamad, Hicham	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Davis, Amy N.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Gaboury, David	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Hullett, Jr., James W.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Puente, Henry	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Robert, Lisa M.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Starr, Marlon F.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Sweeney, David T.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Thomas, Lizanne	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Cathy Scott, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 10748 Deerwood Park Blvd South (street), Jacksonville (city), FL (state), 32256 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Duval County, State of Florida, on the 19th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Cathy A Scott

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1125317

Date Filed:
02/19/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/13/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

RS&H, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

#24RFSQ11
RFSQ Engineering Services for Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Project - CR 305

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Abdessamad, Hicham	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Davis, Amy N.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Gaboury, David	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Hullett, Jr., James W.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Puente, Henry	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Robert, Lisa M.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Starr, Marlon F.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Sweeney, David T.	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	
Thomas, Lizanne	Jacksonville, FL United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **65.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Award of RFSQ#24RFSQ10 Wilco Liquid Asphalt Testing for Road and Bridge

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ10 Wilco Liquid Asphalt Testing to Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC and Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories, LLC, in the maximum payable amount of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($250,000.00) for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

Background

Williamson County sent out six thousand two hundred and ninety (6290) notifications with nineteen (19) document takers and two (2) submittals. Williamson County solicited qualifications for engineering firms interested in providing liquid asphalt, foamed asphalt, emulsions, and asphaltic concrete testing services to assist Williamson County staff in planning, designing, and constructing Road Bond projects, Road & Bridge Division Projects and Williamson County facility projects. Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Liquid Asphalt Testing Selection Committee recommends the selection of Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC (contact pending receipt of Form 1295) and Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories, LLC (Form 1295 received). The funding Source is 01.0200.0210.004100 and Road Bonds and the point of contact is Bob Daigh.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Atlas 24RFSQ10 PSA Redacted

Rodriguez Engr Lab 24RFSQ10 PSA_Redacted

Scoresheet-redacted

Recommendation Letter

Form 1295 Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	03/15/2024 12:14 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/15/2024 01:58 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 03/13/2024 04:30 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/15/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC_ ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **3989 Highway 290 East, Dripping Springs, TX 78620**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ10 Liquid Asphalt Testing_ ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred

by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC
Attn: Jimmy Baldwin
3989 Highway 290 East
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written

notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional

compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC
Attn: Jimmy Baldwin
3989 Highway 290 East
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____

ENGINEER

Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC

By: William Barnett, PE

Printed Name: Will Barnett

Title: Sr. Vice President Central Operations

Date: February 13, 2024

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Atlas Technical Consultants
Name of Firm

William Barnett, PE
Signature of Certifying Official

Will Barnett
Printed Name of Certifying Official

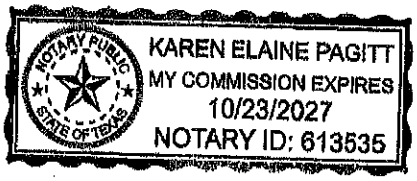
Sr. Vice President Central Operations
Title of Certifying Official

February 13, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by KAREN ELAINE PAGITT
13 the FEBRUARY of 2024, on behalf of said firm.



Karen Elaine Pagitt
My commission expires: 10/23/27

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide liquid asphalt, foamed asphalt, emulsions and asphaltic concrete testing services for Williamson County.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

ATLAS Technical Consultants LLC - Dripping Springs Price List			
Field Technician	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**	
		Reg.	**OT**
1A	hr.	$76	$90
1B	hr.	$76	$90
Soils	hr.	$76	$90
Concrete	hr.	$76	$90
CWI	hr.	$76	$90
Nuclear Gauge Calibration	hr.	$87	
Concrete Plant/Truck Inspection	hr.	$87	
- Add Engineer Report/Review	ea	$200	
Asphalt Distributor Calibration	hr.	$87	
- Add Engineer Report/Review	ea.	$217	
Add Equipment Fee	ea.	$109	
Senior Engineer	hr.	$225	
Engineer	hr.	$167	
EIT	hr.	$98	
Project Manager	hr.	$113	
Admin	hr.	$53	
Mileage- State Allowable Rate (Portal to Portal)- outside Austin ETJ	mile	Current IRS Rate	
Trip or Vehicle Charge- within Austin ETJ	trip	$66.00	

Core Taking (2 Hr Min. Tech Time & Trip not included)			
HMAC or Concrete Core	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Coring Equipment Mobilization		trip	$87.00
0-6"	Tex-140-E (Min. of 3)	ea.	$110.00
6-10"		ea.	$127.00
10-14"		ea.	$173.00
> 14"		Additional $5/ inch	
Base Depth Check	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
0-6"	Tex-423-A (Min. of 3)	ea.	$109.00
6-10"		ea.	$120.00
10-14"		ea.	$136.00
> 14"		Additional $5/ inch	

Expedite fee: $150.00 or 20% of Expedited Testing Bill (whichever is greater!)

Rubber Blend Design	ea.	$1,084
Optimum Foaming Water Percent and Temperature (Half-Life Only)	ea.	$1,355
Foamed Asphalt Mix Design (Includes Half-Life)**	ea.	$6,504
Engineered Emulsion Mix Design*	ea.	$4,119

** Charge for each additional point over our standard (3 points) report: $150*

*** Charge for each additional point over our standard (2 points) report: $500*

Soils & Aggregates (100-E Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Sample Preparation	Tex-101-E	ea.	$58
Moisture Content	Tex-103-E	ea.	$60
Atterberg Limits (Plasticity Index)	Tex-104-E, 105-E & 106-E	ea.	$109
Linear Bar Shrinkage	Tex-107-E	ea.	$109
Sieve Analysis (Dry Gradation)	Tex-110-E, Pt. 1	ea.	$82
Sieve Analysis (Washed Gradation)	Tex-110-E, Pt. 2	ea.	$98
Determining amount of material in soils finer than #200	Tex-111-E	ea.	$107
Moisture- Density Relationship (Proctor)	Tex-113-E	ea.	$403
Moisture- Density Relationship (Proctor) soil	Tex-114-E	ea.	$326
1-Point Proctor	Tex-113-E	ea.	$109
-Sample Preparation on 1 Point Proctor		ea.	$55
In-Place Density (Nuclear Method)	Tex-115-E, Part II (Min. of 3)	ea.	$60
Wet Ball Mill	Tex-116-E	ea.	$288
Texas Triaxial Compression (per mold)	Tex-117-E, 1 mold	ea.	$326
Texas Triaxial Compression (Triaxial Classification)	Tex-117-E, Part I	ea.	$1,979
Texas Triaxial Compression (Flexible Base)	Tex-117-E, Part II	ea.	$1,193
Full Triaxial Testing *** (Add Sample Prep)	* See Note	ea.	$2,277
Soil-Cement Testing	Tex-120-E, Part I	ea.	$1,735
Soil-Cement Testing (Ea. Mold)	Tex-120-E, Part II	ea.	$380
Soil-Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part I	ea.	$1,735
Soil-Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part II	ea.	$380
Soil-Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part III	ea.	$380
Lime-Fly Ash Compression	Tex-127-E	ea.	$1,193
Soil pH	Tex-128-E / ASTM 2974	ea.	$109
Resistivity	Tex-129-E	ea.	$326
-Charge for Sample Prep on Resistivity		ea.	$109
Tube Suction Test	Tex-144-E	ea.	$109
Sulfate Content	Tex-145-E	ea.	$244
Conductivity of Soils	Tex-146-E	ea.	$82
Soil Organic Content Using UV-Vis Method	Tex-148-E	ea	$434
Hydrometer Analysis	AASHTO T 88	ea.	$488
Aggregate Grading	AASHTO T-27	ea.	$114
California Bearing Ratio	AASHTO T 193/ ASTM D 1883	ea.	$1,193
DCP Testing	ASTM D6951	ea.	$93

****** Full Triaxial Testing includes <u>one</u> of each of the following: Washed Gradation, Atterberg Limits, Moisture- Density Relationship, Wet Ball Mill & Texas Triaxial (Tex-113, Tex-117, Tex-116, Tex-104, 105, 106, Tex-110)***

Bituminous (200-F Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Dry Sieve Analysis (Gradation)	Tex-200-F, Part I	ea.	$60
Washed Sieve Analysis (Gradation)	Tex-200-F, Part II	ea.	$93
Bulk Specific Gravity & % Absorption	Tex-201-F	ea.	$93
Apparent Specific Gravity	Tex-202-F	ea.	$93
Sand Equivalent	Tex-203-F	ea.	$93
Mix Design (incl. Hamburg)	Tex-204-F	ea.	$3,252
Mix Design (incl. Hamburg & Overlay)	Tex-204-F	ea.	$3,632
Airport Mix Design	FAA P401/P403	ea.	$4,336
Mixing	Tex-205-F	set of 3	$93
Molding (TGC) Per Set	Tex-206-F	set of 3	$76
Molding (SPC) Superpave	Tex-206-F	set of 2	$76
Laboratory-Molded Density	Tex-207-F, Part I	set of 3	$55
In-Place Density (Core Testing)	Tex-207-F, Part I	ea.	$28
In-Place Density (Nuclear Method)	Tex-207-F, Part III (Min. of 3)	ea.	$33
In-Place Air Voids (CoreLok)	Tex-207-F, Part VI	set of 2	$82
Hveem Stability (Add Mixing & Molding & Lab-Molded Density if Applicable)	Tex-208-F	set of 3	$131
Asphalt Content by Extraction & Gradation	Tex-210-F	ea.	$201
Asphalt Content by Extraction Only	Tex-210-F	ea.	$141
Asphalt Recovery from Abson Process- Abson Recovery (Add Extraction only)	Tex-211-F	ea.	$271
Moisture Content	Tex-212-F	ea.	$55
Hydrocarbon Volatile Content	Tex-213-F	ea.	$109
Deleterious Material	Tex-217-F	ea.	$55
Decantation	Tex-217-F, Part II	ea.	$109
Flakiness Index	Tex-224-F	ea.	$109
Indirect Tensile Strength (Add Mixing & Molding & Lab-Molded Density if Applicable)	Tex-226-F	ea.	$55
Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (Rice Gravity)	Tex-227-F	ea.	$71
Drain-down Test	Tex-235-F	ea.	$82
Asphalt Content by Ignition Oven & Gradation	Tex-236-F	ea.	$201
Asphalt Content by Ignition Oven Only	Tex-236-F	ea.	$141
Full Hot Mix Testing ^	* See Note	ea.	$526
Ignition Oven Correction Factors ^^	Tex-236-F	set of 2	$542
Ignition Oven Correction Factors ^^	Tex-236-F	set of 1	$326
Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Test ^^^	Tex-242-F	ea.	$542
Cantabro Loss	Tex-245-F	ea.	$217
Overlay Test	Tex-248-F	ea.	$813
Flat and Elongated Particles	Tex-280-F	ea.	$109

^ Full Hot Mix Testing includes the following: Asphalt Content & Gradation, Molding- Set of 3, Lab Density- Set of 3, Hveem Stability- Set of 3 & Rice Gravity

^^ Set of Ignition Oven Correction Factors = 3 Diff AC + 2 Blanks (For TxDOT & Contractor = 2 Sets)

Concrete (400-A Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate & Fineness Modulus	Tex-401-A & Tex-402-A	ea.	$93
Saturated Surface-Dry Specific Gravity & Absorption of Aggregates	Tex-403-A	ea.	$93
Unit Weight	Tex-404-A	ea.	$93
Percent Solids and Voids in Concrete Aggregates	Tex-405-A (incl. Tex-403-A & Tex-404-A to calculate)	ea.	$239
Material Finer than 75 Micrometer (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates (Decantation)	Tex-406-A, Part I	ea.	$109
% Limestone in Decantation Material	Tex-406-A, Part III	ea.	$380
Organic Matter Content	ASTM D 2974	ea.	$109
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate for Concrete	Tex-408-A	ea.	$109
Los Angeles Abrasion ^^^	Tex-410-A	ea.	$337
Magnesium or Sodium Sulfate Soundness	Tex-411-A	ea.	$337
Deleterious Material (refer to ASTM C 142 for fine agg)	Tex-413-A	ea.	$109
Concrete Cylinder Compressive Strength	Tex-418-A	ea.	$28
Concrete Flexural Beam Compressive Strength	Tex-419-A	ea.	$28
Pressure Slake	Tex-431-A	ea.	$271
Freezer Thaw	Tex-432-A	ea.	$271
24 Hr Water Absorption	Tex-433-A	ea.	$93
Polish Test for Coarse Aggregate	AASHTO T 279/ Tex-438-A	ea.	$1,681
Coarse Aggregate Angularity (Crushed Faces)	Tex-460-A	ea.	$60
Micro-Deval Abrasion	Tex-461-A	ea.	$337
Moisture Susceptibility	Tex-530-C	ea.	$60
Clay Lumps & Friable Particles in Coarse Aggregates	ASTM C 142	ea.	$217
Clay Lumps & Friable Particles in Fine Aggregates	ASTM C 142	ea.	$109
Alkali-Silica Reactivity (ASR)	AASHTO T 303 (ASTM C 1260 ASTM C1567	ea.	$1,626
Uncompacted Void of Fine Aggregate (Add Bulk Specific Gravity & Absorption for calculation)	AASHTO T-304	ea.	$93

Asphalt (500-C Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Boil Test	Tex-530-C	ea.	$60.00
Rubber Property—Resilience by Vertical Rebound	ASTM D2632	ea.	$60.00
Accelerated Aging of Asphalt Binder Using a Pressurized Aging Vessel	AASHTO R 28	ea.	$196.00
Solubility of Bituminous Materials	Tex-507-C/AASHTO T 44	ea.	$196.00
Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup	Tex-504-C/AASHTO T 48	ea.	$120.00
Penetration of Bituminous Materials	Tex-502-C/AASHTO T 49	ea.	$120.00
Float Test for Bituminous Materials	Tex-519-C/AASHTO T 50	ea.	$120.00
Ductility of Asphalt Materials	Tex-503-C/AASHTO T 51	ea.	$217.00
Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring and Ball Apparatus)	Tex-505-C/AASHTO T 53	ea.	$163.00
Distillation of Cutback Asphalt Products	Tex-515-C/AASHTO T 78	ea.	$217.00
Effect of Heat and Air on Asphalt Materials (Thin-Film Oven Test)	Tex-510-C/AASHTO T 179	ea.	$109.00
Kinematic Viscosity of Asphalts (Bitumens)	Tex-529-C/AASHTO T 201	ea.	$131.00
Viscosity of Asphalts by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer	Tex-528-C/AASHTO T 202	ea.	$136.00
Specific Gravity (Pycnometer)	Tex-508-C/AASHTO T 228	ea.	$131.00
Rolling Thin-Film Oven Testing	AASHTO T 240	ea.	$271.00
Specific Gravity of Liquid Asphalts by Hydrometer (Cutback)	AASHTO T 295	ea.	$131.00
Elastic Recovery Test of Bituminous Materials by Means of a Ductilometer	Tex-539-C/AASHTO T 301	ea.	$271.00
Determining the Flexural Creep Stiffness of Asphalt Binder Using the Bending Beam Rheometer (BBR)	AASHTO T 313	ea.	$174.00
Determining the Rheological Properties of Asphalt Binder Using a Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)	AASHTO T 315	ea.	$109.00
- Additional DSR Readings	AASHTO T 315	ea.	$60.00
Viscosity Determination of Asphalt Binder Using Rotational Viscometer	AASHTO T 316	ea.	$114.00
MultipleStress Creep and Recovery (MSCR) at 64° C, 25mm plate, 1mm gap	AASHTO T 350	ea.	$55.00
Cement Mixing	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$114.00
Demulsibility	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$131.00
Density	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$131.00
Particle Charge	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$114.00
Residue by Distillation	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$217.00
- Additional Distillation	AASHTO T 59 or AASHTO T 78	ea.	$109.00
Residue by Evaporation	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$114.00
Saybolt Viscosity at 25° C (77°F)	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$131.00
Saybolt Viscosity at 50° C (122°F)	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$141.00
Sieve Test	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$114.00
Settlement and Storage Stability (Emulsion)	AASHTO T 59/ASTM D6930	ea.	$82.00
Specific Gravity (Emulsion)	AASHTO T 59/ASTM D6937	ea.	$82.00
Spot Test of Asphaltic Materials	Tex-509-C/AASHTO T 102	ea.	$217.00

Water in Petroleum Products and Bituminous Materials by Distillation	ASTM D95	ea.	$103.00
Polymer Separation, 48 hr.	Tex-540-C	ea.	$114.00
Asphalt Binder Water in Petroleum	Tex-501-C/AASHTO T 55	ea.	$71.00
Flash Point with Tag Open-Cup Apparatus for Use with Material Having a Flash Point Less Than 93ºC (200ºF)	Tex-512-C/AASHTO T 79	ea.	$109.00
Saybolt Viscosity	Tex-513-C/AASHTO T 72	ea.	$141.00

Chemical (600-J Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Testing Lime- % Solids	Tex-600-J, Part III	ea.	$114
Acid Insoluble Residue for Fine Aggregate	Tex-612-J/ ASTM D 3042	ea.	$380
Aluminum Oxide Content	ASTM C 25	ea.	$868
Chloride (Cl)	ASTM D 512	ea.	$60
Sulfate (SO4)	ASTM D 516	ea.	$60
Alkalies (Na2O + .0658K20)	ASTM D 4191 & D 4192	ea.	$60
Total Solids	AASTHO T 26	ea.	$114
Methylene Blue Value	AASHTO T 330	ea.	$380

SCM Patching Mix (can include different tests below)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Kinematic Viscosity	AASHTO T 201 (ASTM D 2170	ea.	$66
Water %	AASHTO T 55 (ASTM D 95)	ea.	$66
Flash Point	AASHTO T 79	ea.	$60
Distillation Test	AASHTO T 78 (ASTM D 402)	ea.	$163
Tests on Distillation Residue		ea.	-
Penetration	AASHTO T 49 (ASTM D 5)	ea.	$120
Solubility in Trichloroethylene	AASHTO T 44 (ASTM D 2042)	ea.	$196
			-
Residual Asphalt content, exclusive of volatiles	Tex-210-F	ea.	$141
Hydrocarbon Volatile Content of mix, percent by weight	Tex-213F	ea.	$163
Moisture Content	Tex-212 Part I	ea.	$55
Hveem Stability	Tex-208F	ea.	$131
Gradation Sieve	Tex-200-F, Part II	ea.	$93
Lab Molded Density	Tex-207-F, Part I	ea.	$55
AC %		ea.	$141
Resistance to water damage		ea.	$55
Engineer Review (2 hrs)		ea.	$326

Rapid Cure (can include different tests below)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Gradation	Tex-200-F, Part II	ea.	$93
Asphalt Content		ea.	$136
Hydrocarbon Vol Content	Tex-213F	ea.	$109
Moisture Content	Tex-212 Part I	ea.	$109
Abson Recovery		ea.	$271
Distillation Range		ea.	$217
Pen		ea.	$55
Duct		ea.	$55
Stability As is		ea.	$131
Stability Cured		ea.	$131
Lab Molded Density (mold, GA, GR)		ea.	$174
Resistance to Moisture		ea.	$55
Engineer Review (2 hrs)		ea.	$326

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **13809 Turbine Drive,**
Austin, TX 78728
PROJECT: **Liquid Asphalt Testing ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Attn: Jose Melendez, P.E.
13809 Turbine Drive,
Austin, TX 78728

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Attn: Jose Melendez, P.E.
13809 Turbine Drive,
Austin, TX 78728

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;

2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: Jose Melendez

Title: Senior Engineer/Laboratory Manager

Date: February 9, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Jose Melendez
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Senior Engineer/ Lab. Manager
Title of Certifying Official

February 9, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Jose Melendez the 9th of February of 2024, on behalf of said firm.

Leah Connett

My commission expires: February 7, 2026

LEAH CONNETT
Notary ID #129704417
My Commission Expires
February 7, 2026

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services for liquid asphalt, foamed asphalt, emulsions and asphaltic concrete testing.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES				
Consultant Name: RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING LABORATORIES LLC			**UNIT**	**RATES**
1. Testing of Soils and Base Materials				
1.1	**Field Soil Density**			
	1.1.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	1.1.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	1.1.3	Field Nuclear Density Test	Per ea	$49.74
	1.1.4	Field Density by Sand Cone Method (ASTM D1556)	Per ea	$66.73
1.2	**Bulk Sample Pick-Up**			
	1.2.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
1.3	**Laboratory Moisture Density Relationship**			
	1.3.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	1.3.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	1.3.3	Moisture Density Relationship of Soil-Cement (ASTM D 558)	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.4	Moisture Density Relationship (ASTM D 698) Standard Proctor Compaction Test)	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.5	Moisture Density Relationship (ASTM D 1557) (Modified Proctor Compaction Test)	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.6	Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-113-E) Compaction Test	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.7	Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E, Part I) Compaction Test	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.8	Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E, Part II) Compaction Test	Per ea	$373.66
	1.3.9	Moisture Density Relationship of Soil-Cement (Tex-120-E Part I)	Per ea	$373.66
	1.3.10	Moisture Density Relationship of Soil-Lime (Tex-121-E Part I)	Per ea	$373.66
1.4	**Laboratory Testing of Soils**			
	1.4.1	Atterberg Limits (Liquid and Plastic Limits) (TEX-104-E, TEX-105-E, TEX-106-E)	Per ea	$94.63
	1.4.2	Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils (TEX-107-E)	Per ea	$80.08
	1.4.3	CBR of Laboratory-Compacted Soils (ASTM D1883)	Per ea	$600.53
		1.4.3.1 Each Additional Point	Per ea	$200.18
	1.4.4	Depth Check (Tex-140-E)	Per ea	$24.27
	1.4.5	Dry Unit Weight Test of Soils	Per ea	$46.10
	1.4.6	Field Gradation of Lime Soil (1.75, 0.75, No 4 Sieve) (in addition to hourly charge)	Per point	$26.70
	1.4.7	Hydrometer Analysis (ASTM D422), (mechanical sieve analysis is not included)	Per ea	$140.73
	1.4.8	Lime Series Curve (ASTM D 4318)	Per point	$123.75
	1.4.9	Natural Moisture Content	Per ea	$27.30
	1.4.10	Organic Content of Soils (Tex-148-E)	Per ea	$224.44
	1.4.11	Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve (TEX-111-E)	Per ea	$61.87
	1.4.12	PVR (Tex-124-E), testing is not included	Per ea	$138.30
	1.4.13	Resistivity of Soils (TEX-129-E)	Per ea	$132.23
	1.4.14	Sample Preparation (TEX-101-E)	Per ea	$90.99
	1.4.15	Sample Remolding	Per hr	$72.80
	1.4.16	Sieve Analysis (TEX-110-E)	Per ea	$94.63
	1.4.17	Shrinkage (Volumetric) (ASTM D427, ASTM D4943)	Per ea	$98.27
	1.4.18	Soil Cement or Lime Compression Test (TEX-120-E Part II, TEX-121-E Part II), each mold/specimen	Per ea	$99.48
	1.4.19	Soil pH (Tex-128-E)	Per ea	$78.86
	1.4.20	Soil Specific Gravity (TEX-108-E)	Per ea	$89.77
	1.4.21	Stabilization Ability of Lime by Soil PH (TEX-121-E Part III) up to 6 points	Per ea	$337.28
	1.4.22	Sulfate Content (Tex-145-E)	Per ea	$127.39
	1.4.23	Texture Depth by Sand Patch (Tex-436-A)	Per ea	$78.86
	1.4.24	Unconfined Compression Test - Cohesive Soils (ASTM D2166)	Per ea	$70.37
	1.4.25	Unconfined Compression Test - Rock (ASTM D2938)	Per ea	$98.27
	1.4.26	Dynamic Cone Penetration in Shallow Pavement Applications (ASTM D6951)	Per ea	$270.00
1.5	**Texas Triaxial Compression Test on Base Material TEX-117E, Part II, including the following:**			
	1.5.1	Molding, Curing, and Testing 9 Specimens	Per ea	$1,692.40

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES				
Consultant Name: RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING LABORATORIES LLC			**UNIT**	**RATES**
	1.5.2	Atterberg Limits (Liquid and Plastic Limits) (TEX-104-E, TEX-105-E, TEX-106-E)	Per ea	$94.63
	1.5.3	Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils (TEX-107-E)	Per ea	$80.08
	1.5.4	Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve (TEX-111-E)	Per ea	$61.87
	1.5.5	Sample Preparation (TEX-101-E)	Per ea	$90.99
	1.5.6	Sieve Analysis (TEX-110-E)	Per ea	$94.63
	1.5.7	Wet Ball Mill (TEX-116-E)	Per ea	$293.59
1.6	Report of Soil Test Results (includes clerical, engineering review/seal, etc.)		Per ea	$100.70
2. Testing of Concrete and Aggregates				
2.1	**Concrete Cylinder**			
	2.1.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	2.1.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	2.1.3	Cylinder Charge (per each)	Per ea	$35.19
2.2	**Concrete Coring**			
	2.2.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	2.2.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	2.2.3	Concrete Coring Equipment Charge	Per hr	$50.95
	2.2.4	Core Bit Surcharge (in addition to base equipment and technician charges)		
		2.2.4.1 - 3-inch diameter core	Per inch	$6.07
		2.2.4.2 - 4-inch diameter core	Per inch	$7.89
		2.2.4.3 - 6-inch diameter core	Per inch	$10.37
	2.2.5	Concrete Core Strength Testing, Includes Core Curing and Preparation	Per ea	$87.35
2.3	**Laboratory Testing of Concrete and Aggregates**			
	2.3.1	Abrasion Test (TEX-410-A)	Per ea	$321.49
	2.3.2	Absorption of Aggregate	Per ea	$48.53
	2.3.3	Aggregate Gradation Analysis (TEX-200-F)	Per ea	$94.63
	2.3.4	Beam Flexural Strength (TEX 448-A)	Per ea	$52.17
	2.3.5	Coarse Aggregate Angularity	Per ea	$99.48
	2.3.6	Crushed Face Count (TEX-460-A)	Per ea	$100.70
	2.3.7	Decantation (Tex-406-E)	Per ea	$44.89
	2.3.8	Deleterious Materials (Clay Lumps/Friable Part I) Mineral Aggregate (Tex-413-A)	Per ea	$88.56
	2.3.9	Fine Aggregate Angularity	Per ea	$99.48
	2.3.10	Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate (Tex-402-A)	Per ea	$54.59
	2.3.11	Flat, Elongated Particles (ASTM D4791)	Per ea	$99.48
	2.3.12	Micro Deval Abrasion (TEX-461-A)	Per ea	$297.23
	2.3.13	Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate (Tex-408-A)	Per ea	$67.94
	2.3.14	Pavement Thickness by Direct Measurement (Tex-423-A)	Per ea	$36.39
	2.3.15	Sand Equivalent (Clay Content) (Tex-203-F)	Per ea	$115.26
	2.3.16	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate (Tex-401-A)	Per ea	$94.63
	2.3.17	Soundness, Sodium, or Magnesium (ASTM C88, Tex-411-A)	Per ea	$473.15
	2.3.18	Specific Gravity of Aggregate	Per ea	$72.80
	2.3.19	Flakiness Index of Aggregate	Per ea	$122.65
	2.3.20	Splitting Tensile Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimen (ASTM C496)	Per ea	$52.17
	2.3.21	Thickness of Concrete Cylinders or CTB Cores (ASTM C174)	Per ea	$24.27
	2.3.22	Unit Weight of Aggregate	Per ea	$48.53
	2.3.23	Unit weight of Concrete Specimens by Measurements	Per ea	$18.19
2.4	Report of Concrete Test Results (includes clerical, engineering review/seal, etc.)		Per ea	$100.70
3. Testing of HMAC and Liquid Asphalt				
3.1	**HMAC Field Testing and Sample Pick-up**			

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES				
Consultant Name: RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING LABORATORIES LLC			**UNIT**	**RATES**
	3.1.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	3.1.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	3.1.3	Longitudinal Joint Density with Density Gauge (Tex-207-F, VII) (Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$94.63
	3.1.4	Mat Segregation with Density Gauge (Tex-207-F, Part V) (Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$94.63
	3.1.5	Pavement Thickness Determination (Tex-140-E)(Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$24.27
	3.1.6	Thermal Profile (Tex-244-F)(Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$212.31
	3.1.7	Permeability or Water Flow of Hot Mix Asphalt	Per ea	$90.56
3.2	**Laboratory Testing of HMAC**			
	3.2.1	Asphalt Content by Extraction (TEX-210-F, T164)	Per ea	$203.82
	3.2.2	Asphalt Content by Ignition Method (Tex-236-F)	Per ea	$218.38
	3.2.3	Specimen Molding by SGC (TEX-241-F) (2 per set)	Per ea	$103.12
	3.2.4	Specimen Molding by TGC (TEX-206-F) (3 per set)	Per ea	$75.22
	3.2.5	Bulk Density of Compacted Specimens (TEX-207-F, Part I) (2 or 3 per set)	Per ea	$75.22
	3.2.6	Hveem Stability (TEX-208-F) (3 per set)	Per ea	$75.22
	3.2.7	Gradation of Aggregate from Extraction or Ignition (TEX-200-F)	Per ea	$94.63
	3.2.8	Hamburg Wheel Tracker (TEX-242-F) (Includes Molding)	Per ea	$686.67
	3.2.9	Indirect Tensile Strength (TEX-226-F) (Molding is not included)	Per ea	$88.56
	3.2.10	Bulk Specific Gravity of Core (Tex-207-F Part I)	Per ea	$32.76
	3.2.11	Bulk Specific Gravity of Core (Tex-207-F Part VI), in addition to Specific Gravity (3.2.14)	Per ea	$75.22
	3.2.12	Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity, Rice Method (Tex 227-F)		
		3.2.12.1 - Bag Sample	Per ea	$67.94
		3.2.12.2 - Core Sample	Per ea	$80.08
	3.2.13	Cantabro Loss (TEX-245-F) (Molding is not included)	Per ea	$135.87
	3.2.14	Boiling Stripping Test (TEX-530-C)	Per ea	$133.45
	3.2.15	Draindown Characteristics of Bituminous Materials (Tex-235-F)	Per ea	$134.00
	3.2.16	Moisture Content of Bituminous Materials (Tex-212-F)	Per ea	$50.00
	3.2.17	Shear Bond Strength Test (Tex-249-F)	Per ea	$248.24
	3.2.18	Ideal Cracking Test (Tex-250-F)	Per ea	$362.02
	3.2.19	Thickness of HMAC cores by Direct Measurement	Per ea	$15.76
3.3	**HMAC Coring**			
	3.3.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	3.3.2	Field Tech time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	3.3.3	Core, per inch thickness		
		3.3.3.1 - 0"–6" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$118.90
		3.3.3.2 - > 6"–10" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$131.63
		3.3.3.3 - > 10"–14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$169.85
		3.3.3.4 - >14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$169.85
		3.3.3.5 - Per inch beyond 14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per inch	$7.28
3.4	**Laboratory Testing of Liquid Asphalt and Emulsions**			
	3.4.1	Abson Recovery (Extraction using Solvent is not Included)	Per ea	$291.17
	3.4.2	Breaking Index (Asphalt Emulsions)	Per ea	$114.04
	3.4.3	Cement Mix	Per ea	$86.13
	3.4.4	Demulsibility (Anionic or Cationic Emulsions)	Per ea	$86.13
	3.4.5	Density of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$86.13
	3.4.6	Ductility of Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$122.54
	3.4.7	Elastic Recovery Test	Per ea	$99.48
	3.4.8	Float Test For Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$99.48
	3.4.9	Kinematic Viscosity of Cut-Back Asphalt	Per ea	$122.54
	3.4.10	Penetration of Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$76.44
	3.4.11	Residue by Distillation (Cutback or Emulsified Asphalts)	Per ea	$179.55
	3.4.12	Residue by Evaporation	Per ea	$179.55

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES				
Consultant Name: RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING LABORATORIES LLC			**UNIT**	**RATES**
	3.4.13	Saybolt Viscosity of Emulsified Asphalt at 25°C (77°F)	Per ea	$76.44
	3.4.14	Saybolt Viscosity of Emulsified Asphalt at 50°C (122°F)	Per ea	$76.44
	3.4.15	Sieve Test of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$53.38
	3.4.16	Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring-and-Ball)	Per ea	$122.54
	3.4.17	Storage Stability (24 Hrs)	Per ea	$133.45
	3.4.18	Specific Gravity of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$82.49
	3.4.19	Viscosity by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer	Per ea	$122.54
3.5	Report of Asphalt Test Results (includes clerical, engineering review/seal, etc.)		Per ea	$100.70
4. Field Testing Equipment				
4.1	**Vehicle**			
	4.1.1	Within City of Austin ETJ, within 50 miles (one-way) from REL	Per trip	$85.00
4.2	**Falling Heavy Weight Deflectometer (FWD) Testing**			
	4.2.1	FWD Field Data Collection (Equipment and Operator)(8 hr/day maximum)	Per day	$2,995.71
	4.2.2	FWD Equipment (Mobilization/Demobilization)	Per ea	$249.65
	4.2.3	FWD Operator (Mobilization/Demobilization)	Per hr	$104.34
4.3	**High Speed Inertial Profiler (IRI) Testing**			
	4.3.1	IRI Field Data Collection (Equipment Only)(8 hr/day maximum)	Per day	$443.81
	4.3.2	IRI Equipment (Mobilization/Demobilization) (within 50 miles from REL)	Per trip	$69.16
	4.3.3	IRI Operator (Portal-to-Portal from REL)(4 hr minimum)	Per hr	$90.99
5. Engineering Consultation				
5.1	Principal		Per hr	$280.24
5.2	Project Manager/Professional Engineer		Per hr	$179.55
5.3	Project Engineer		Per hr	$139.52
5.4	Graduate Engineer		Per hr	$104.34
5.5	Senior Engineering Technician		Per hr	$90.99
5.6	Engineering Technician (Asphalt, Concrete, Soils, etc.)		Per hr	$72.80
5.7	Clerical		Per hr	$58.23

NOTES:

1. Minimum call-out charge for technician and equipment is 2 hours. Charges are accrued portal to portal.
2. The density test unit rate is based on a minimum of 3 tests per trip.
3. Transportation charges are applicable for all field testing assignments including sample pick up. But, if the technician is already at the job site, there is no sample pick up charges.
4. Subconsultants' fees shall be approved previous to work beginning.
5. Trip charge refers to the labor for the Engineering Technician to drive to site. This is charged hourly. Vehicle charges refer to cost of vehicle associated with the trip.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Liquid Asphalt Testing Services
24RFSQ10
DATE: 1/17/2024

2 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	Atlas Technical Consultants	Rodriguez Engineering Labs			
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors (PELS) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass			
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	45	50			
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing QA & QC testing on asphalt, emulsion, asphaltic concrete, asphaltic concrete aggreates, and lab accreditations for the lab where samples will be tested	50	45	45			
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing foamed asphalt testing and pavement design and lab accreditations for lab where samples will be tested	50	50	45			
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	50	50			
TOTAL	200	190	190	0	0	0

[redacted]

January 17, 2024

Ms. Joy Simonton
Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101
Georgetown, TX 78626

Subject: Recommendation for 24RFSQ10 Liquid Asphalt Testing

Dear Ms. Simonton:

Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Liquid Asphalt Testing Selection Committee recommends the selection of Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC and Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories, LLC.

Two firms submitted and were evaluated on January 17, 2024 by the following Selection Committee:

Valerie Covey, Commissioner Precinct 3
Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
J. Terron Evertson, Deputy Director of Infrastructure

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Daigh

Robert B. Daigh, P.E.
Senior Director of Infrastructure

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119164

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Department of Infrastructure/Road & Bridge

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ10
24RFSQ10 Liquid Asphalt Testing

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is JOSE MELENDEZ, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 5424 ANAHEIM AVE. (street), PFLUGERVILLE (city), TX (state), 78660 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in TRAVIS County, State of TEXAS, on the 2 day of FEBRUARY (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119164

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:
02/26/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Department of Infrastructure/Road & Bridge

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ10
24RFSQ10 Liquid Asphalt Testing

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **66.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Award of RFSQ #24RFSQ12 Wilco Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services for Road and Bridge

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ12 Wilco Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Servicesto Alliance Engineering Group, Inc., Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC., B2Z Engineering, LLC., HVJ South Central Texas – M&J, Inc., Raba Kistner, Inc., Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC., and Terracon, in the maximum payable amount of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand dollars ($250,000.00) for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

Background

)Williamson County sent out over six thousand two hundred (6,200) notifications withs sixty-one (61) document takers and fifteen (15) submittals. Williamson County solicited qualifications from firms to provide Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in planning, designing, and constructing Road Bond, Road & Bridge and Facility projects . Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Selection Committee recommends the selection of Alliance Engineering Group, Inc. (Form 1295 received), Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC. (contract pending receipt of Form 1295) , B2Z Engineering, LLC. (Form 1295 received), HVJ South Central Texas – M&J, Inc. (Form 1295 received), Raba Kistner, Inc. (Form 1295 received), Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC. (contract pending acknowledgement of Form 1295), and Terracon (Form 1295 received) which were the top ranked firms from the evaluation process. The funding Source is 01.0200.0210.004160 and Road Bonds the point of contact is Bob Daigh.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

PSA B2Z 24RFSQ12 R&B PSA_Redacted

PSA HVJ M&J Inc 24RFSQ12 R&B PSA redacted

PSA Raba Kistner 24RFSQ12 PSA redacted

PSA Terracon 24RFSQ12 R&B PSA Redacted

PSA Alliance Engineering Group 24RFSQ12 Redacted

PSA Atlas 24RFSQ12 R&B Mtls Testing & Geotechnical Engr Svcs PSA

PSA Rodriguez Engineering Lab 24RFSQ12 PSA_Redacted

Scoresheet-redacted

Recommendation Letter

Form 1295 B2Z Engineering LLC

Form 1295 HVJ South Central Texas M&J Inc

Form 1295 Raba Kistner Inc

Form 1295 Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories

Form 1295 Terracon Consultants Inc

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	03/15/2024 12:29 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/15/2024 01:58 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 03/13/2024 04:30 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/15/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **B2Z Engineering, LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **4707 Commercial Park Dr.**
Austin, TX 78724
PROJECT: **24RFSQ 12 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Raphael Campos, P.E
B2Z Engineering, LLC
4707 Commercial Park Dr.
Austin, TX 78724

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: B2Z Engineering, LLC
Attn: Aisha Gonzalez
4707 Commercial Park Dr.
Austin, TX 78574

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

B2Z Engineering, LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: Aisha Gonzalez

Title: President

Date: February 13 , 20 24

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

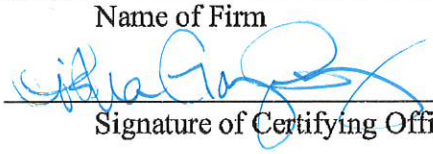
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

B2Z Engineering, LLC
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Aisha Gonzalez
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

February 13, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Aisha Gonzalez the President of B22 Engineering, on behalf of said firm.

ILEANA TREVINO
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 09-03-2024
Notary ID 132659283

Ileana P.

My commission expires: 09-03-2024

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide On-Call Materials Testing & Geotechnical Engineering Services which may include, but are not limited to:

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
B2Z Engineering, LLC	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
Aisha Gonzalez_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
President_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Exhibit D - Rate Schedule
24RFSQ12 Engineering Services

B2Z Engineering, LLC	
LABOR CATEGORY	**RATE**
Project Manager	$275.00
Quality Manager	$250.00
Engineer (Senior)	$240.00
Engineer (Geotechnical)	$220.00
Engineer (Project)	$210.00
Engineer (Design)	$195.00
Engineer-In-Training	$135.00
Engineer Technician - Senior	$145.00
Engineer Technician	$100.00
Inspector	$130.00
CADD Operator	$105.00
Administrative/Clerical	$95.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current IRS Rate
Highway Toll Charges Actual Cost	Actual Cost
Parking Fees Actual Cost	Actual Cost
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Construction Truck 4x4 (Day rate)	$100.00

Any items not completed in house will be reimbursed based on invoice back-up.

EXHIBIT "D"

GEOTECHNICAL & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

Direct Expenses

Geotechnical Field Services	
Mobilization (Drill Rig and Crew)	$500.00/Day
Stand-By Time	$220.00/Hr
Texas Cone Penetration Test (Tex-132)	$7.00/Ea.
Soil Boring / Solid Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Hollow Stem	$45.00/Lf
Soil Boring / Mud Rotary	$45.00/Lf
Mileage (Logger-Soil Tech)	Current IRS Rate
Support Truck (Dodge 3500 flat bed w/ 500 gallon water tank, diesel tank and tools)	$2.00/Mi.
Soil Testing	
Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing - Tex-101-E	$90.00/Ea.
Moisture Content Determination - ASTM D2216/Tex-103-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils - Tex-104-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils - Tex-105-E	$55.00/Ea.
Determination of Plasticity Index of Soils – Tex-106-E	$55.00/Ea.
Atterberg Limits of Soils - ASTM D 4318	$145.00/Ea.
Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils - Tex-107-E	$55.00/Ea.
Particle Size Analysis of Soils (Gradation) - ASTM D 422/Tex-110-E	$95.00/Ea.
Material Finer #200 Sieve - ASTM D 1140/Tex-111-E	$65.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (PI Relation) - Tex-112-E	$245.00/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (pH Relation) - Tex-121-E (Part III)	$420.00/Ea.
Moisture-Density Relationship (TxDOT) - Tex-113-E /Tex-114-E	$245.00/Ea.
Standard Proctor - ASTM D 698	$245.00/Ea.
Modified Proctor - ASTM D 1557	$245.00/Ea.
Field Density Test (Nuclear) (Equipment charge) - ASTM D 6938/Tex-115-E	$25.00/Ea.
Determination of Soil pH - Tex-128-E	$80.00/Ea.
Soil-Lime Testing - Tex-121-E (Part I)	$195.00/Ea.
Resistivity of Soils - Tex-129-E	$130.00/Ea.
Sulfate Content of Soils - Tex-145-E	$105.00/Ea.
Organic Content of Soils – Tex-148-E	$70.00/Ea.
Texas Wet Ball Mill (Material Quality) - Tex-116-E	$275.00/Ea.
Triaxial Compression (Dist. Soil & Base) - Tex-117-E	$2,400.00/Ea.
Unconfined Compression-Soil - ASTM D 2166	$75.00/Ea.
Uniaxial Compression-Rock - ASTM D 7012	$85.00/Ea.
Consolidation Test - ASTM D 2435	$650.00/Ea.
Pulverization Gradation – Tex-101-E (Part III)	$150.00/Ea.
Mechanical Grain Analysis ASTM D 6913	$150.00/Ea.
Organic Content Determination (Ignition) ASTM D 2974	$80.00/Ea.
Coarse & Fine Aggregate Quality Testing	
Sieve Analysis (Dry)(4 Sieves) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$75.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Washed)(4 Sieve) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$90.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Conc. Aggregate)(5 Sieve) - Tex-401-A	$105.00/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Additional Sieves) - All Methods	$25.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Concrete Aggr.) - Tex-413-A	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part II)	$70.00/Ea.
Decantation Test (Fine Aggr. - Conc.) - ASTM C 117/Tex-406-A	$70.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity/Absorp. (Conc. Aggr) - ASTM C127/Tex-403-A	$100.00/Ea.
L.A. Abrasion - ASTM C13/ Tex-410-A	$550.00/Ea.

EXHIBIT "D"

Soundness (5 Cycle Magnesium Sulfate) - ASTM C 88/Tex-411-A	$550.00/Ea.
SSD Unit Weight of Aggregates - ASTM C29/Tex-404-A	$95.00/Ea.
Percent Voids/Solids in Conc. Aggr. - Tex-405-A	$25.00/Ea.
***(In Conjunction w/ SSD Unit Wt of Aggregates)**	
Sand Equivalent - ASTM D 2419/Tex-203-F	$100.00/Ea.
Specific Gravity / Absorption (Fine Aggr.) - ASTM C 128/Tex -403-A	$85.00/Ea.
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate -ASTM C 87/Tex -408-A	$70.00/Ea.
Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate - Tex-402-A	$25.00/Ea.
Flat & Elongated Particles (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-280-F	$70.00/Ea.
Coarse Aggr. Crushed Face (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-460-A (Part I)	$70.00/Ea.
Acid Insoluble of Fine Aggregate - Tex-612-J	$100.00/Ea.

Pavement Testing (Mix & Roadway) / Asphalt Quality

Sieve Analysis (Paving Mix Gradation) - Tex-236-F/Tex-200-F	$105.00/Ea.
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregates – Tex-201-F	$120.00/Ea.
Lab Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures (set of 3) – Tex-205-F	$170.00/Ea.
Compacting Specimens Using the Texas Gyratory Compactor (set of 3) - Tex-206-F	$105.00/Ea.
Determine Drain down Characteristics in Bituminous Mixtures – Tex-235-F	$75.00/Ea.
Asphalt Content - Tex-236-F	$110.00/Ea.
Voids in Mineral Aggr. (VMA) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix) - Tex-530-C/Tex-531-C	$100.00/Ea.
Indirect Tensile Strength Test - Tex-226-F	$75.00/Ea.
Moisture Content (Paving Mix) - Tex-212-F (Part II)	$22.00/Ea.
Lab Molded Density - Tex-207-F	$105.00/Ea.
Hamburg Wheel Tracker - Tex-242-F	$1,200.00/Ea.
Field Coring – ACP Thickness - ASTM D 3549	$90.00/Ea.
Pavement Thickness Det. (Full Depth) - ASTM D 3549	$105.00/Ea.
Density of Cores (4 or 6 inch) (Set of 2) - Tex-207-F	$100.00/Ea.
In-Place Air Voids - Tex-207-F	$35.00/Ea.
Maximum Theoretical SPG (Rice Gravity) - Tex-227-F	$105.00/Ea.
Extraction/Sieve Analysis/Asphalt Content - Tex-210-F/Tex-200-F	$275.00/Ea.
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method) - Tex-207-F (Part IV)	$60.00/Ea.
Segregation Profile - Tex-207-F (Part V)	$345.00/Ea.
Joint Density - Tex-207-F (Part VII)	$345.00/Ea.
Tack Coat Adhesion - Tex-243-F	$125.00/Ea.
Thermal Profile - Tex-244-F	$240.00/Ea.
Ride Quality - Tex-1001-S	By Quote

Concrete/Masonry Field & Laboratory Testing

Capping Cyl. Concrete Specimen – Tex-450-A	$25.00/Ea.
Compressive Strength of Cyl. Specimen - ASTM C 39/Tex-418-A	$35.00/Ea.
Grout Prism Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 39	$45.00/Ea.
Mortar Cube Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 109	$45.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit Prep. /Comp. Str. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.
Masonry Unit SPG/Abs./Unit Wt. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$275.00/Ea.

Miscellaneous Testing

Drilled Shaft Slurry Density - Tex-130-E (Part II)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Sand Content - Tex-130-E (Part III)	$45.00/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Viscosity - Tex-130-E (Part IV)	$45.00/Ea.
Lime (Compliance with DMS 6350) (Tex-600-J)	$340.00/Ea.
Asphalt Binder (Compliance with DMS-6310)	$550.00/Ea.

Engineering Review, Evaluation, Management & Administration

Test Report	$35.00/Ea.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date
7.2.1.2 Destination
7.2.1.3 Purpose
7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **HVJ SOUTH CENTRAL TEXAS – M & J, INC. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **4201 Freidrich Lane, Suite 110, Austin, TX 78744**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ12 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

HVJ South Central Texas – M&J, Inc.
Attn: Syed Jafar, PE
4201 Freidrich Lane, Suite 110
Austin, Texas 78744

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Syed Jafar
HVJ South Central Texas – M&J, Inc.
4201 Freidrich Lane, Suite 110
Austin, Texas 78744

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

HVJ SOUTH CENTRAL TEXAS - MVJ, INC.

By: _____

Printed Name: SYED JAFAR, PE

Title: EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Date: Feb 09, 2024

LINDA DIANNE PIERCE
Notary ID #8417180
My Commission Expires
October 28, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

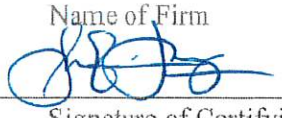
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

HVJ South Central Texas – M&J, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Syed S. Jafar
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Executive Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 2, , 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Syed Jafar the Executive Vice President of HVJ South Central Texas – M&J, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

Linda Pierce

My commission expires: October 28, 2024

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Labor Rates		
Description	Rates	Notes
Project Principal (15+ yrs)	$ 225.00	
Project Manager, PE	$ 185.00	
Senior Engineer, PE (15+ yrs)	$ 195.00	
Project Engineer, PE	$ 165.00	
Staff Engineer (EIT)	$ 145.00	
Engineering Tech (ACI, TxAPA)	$ 95.00	
Certified Welding Inspector (SWI)	$ 145.00	
NDT/NACE Inspector	$ 135.00	
Administrative Assistant	$ 80.00	
Vehicle Charge	$ 115.00	
Nuclear Gauge Charge	$ 75.00	

General Notes:

* Services on an hourly basis will be invoiced based on unit rates presented above. Overtime rates of 1.5 times the regular hourly rates will be charged for time worked over 8 hours or before 6:00 AM or after 6:00 PM on Monday through Friday, and all hours worked on Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays.

* A minimum charge of four (4) hours applies to time worked less than four hours in any service call. HVJ, when possible will combine inspection and testing activities to minimize trip charges and labor expenses.

* Services will be invoiced from portal to portal including on-site time.

Geotechnical Engineering Services				
Services To Be Provided	**Test Code**	**Unit**	**Unit Rates**	**Notes**
Volumetric Shrinkage	ASTM D427	each	$ 125.00	
Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort	ASTM D698	each	$ 310.00	
Modified Proctor Test	ASTM D1557	each	$ 350.00	
Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils	ASTM D1586	LF	$ 43.00	
Soil Boring with SPT	ASTM D1586	LF	$ 43.00	
Soil Boring without TCP (< 60 ft.):				
(a) Utlizing Continuous Sampler	ASTM D1587	LF	$ 45.00	
(b) Shelby Push Tubes Extruded in Field	ASTM D1587	LF	$ 45.00	
(c) Augering	N/A	LF	$ 33.00	
Soil Boring without TCP (> 60 ft.):				
(a) Utlizing Continuous Sampler	ASTM D1587	LF	$ 49.00	
(b) Shelby Push Tubes Extruded in Field	ASTM D1587	LF	$ 49.00	
(c) Augering	N/A	LF	$ 35.00	
California Bearing Ratio (CBR) of Laboratory-Compacted Soils (Single Sample without MD Curve)	ASTM D1883	test	$ 440.00	
Unconfined Compressive Strength (Soil)	ASTM D2166	each	$ 86.00	
Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head)	ASTM D2434	each	$ 500.00	
One-Dimensional Consolidation Properties of Soils Using Incremental Loading	ASTM D2435	each	$ 700.00	
Field Vane Shear Test	ASTM D2573	each	$ 270.00	
Unconfined Compressive Strength (Rock)	ASTM D2938	each	$ 115.00	
Standard Test Method for Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils	ASTM D2974	each	$ 97.00	
Direct Shear Test of Soils Under Consolidated Drained Conditions	ASTM D3080	set of 3	$ 1,050.00	
Splitting Tensile Strength of Intact Rock Core Specimens	ASTM D3967	each	$ 190.00	
Aquifer Test Method in Determining Hydraulic Properties by Well Techniques	ASTM D4043	LF	$ 510.00	
Standard Test Method for Dispersive Characteristics of Clay Soil by Double Hydrometer	ASTM D4221	each	$ 325.00	
Standard Test Method for Rapid Determination of Carbonate Content in Soils	ASTM D4373	each	$ 95.00	
Hydraulic Conductivity of Essentially Saturated Peat	ASTM D4511	each	$ 650.00	
One Dimensional Swell or Collapse of Soils, Methods A & B	ASTM D4546	each	$ 310.00	
One Dimensional Swell or Collapse of Soils, Method C	ASTM D4546	each	$ 375.00	
Standard Test Methods for Identification and Classification of Dispersive Clay Soils by the Pinhole Test	ASTM D4647	each	$ 410.00	
Standard Guide for Comparison of Field Methods for Determining Hydraulic Conductivity in Vadose Zone	ASTM D5126	each	$ 870.00	
Measurement of Soil Potential (Suction) Using Filter Paper	ASTM D5298	each	$ 116.00	
Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) Testing	ASTM D6432	day	$ 4,100.00	
Standard Test Methods for Determining Dispersive Characteristics of Clayey Soils by the Crumb Test	ASTM D6572	each	$ 66.00	
Dynamic Cone Penetrometer in Shallow Pavement Applications	ASTM D6951	each	$ 380.00	
Soil Boring/Rock Coring with TCP (< 60 ft.)	Tex-132-E	LF	$ 55.00	
Soil Boring/Rock Coring with TCP (> 60 ft.)	Tex-132-E	LF	$ 64.00	
Soil Organic Content Using UV-Vis Method	Tex-148-E	each	$ 400.00	
Borehole Grouting - Bentonite Chips	N/A	LF	$ 16.00	
Casagrande Type Piezometers	N/A	each	$ 600.00	
Casagrande Type Piezometers Installation	N/A	each	$ 700.00	
Concrete/AC Patch	N/A	per patch	$ 106.00	
Core Drill Asphalt	N/A	each	$ 165.00	
Core Drill Concrete	N/A	each	$ 220.00	
Core/drill operator/technician and coring equipment used to drill flexible and rigid pavement (2-man crew):				
(a) 4-in. diameter cores	N/A	Inch	$ 40.00	
(b) 6-in. diameter cores	N/A	Inch	$ 48.00	
Core/drill operator/technician and coring equipment used to drill flexible and rigid pavement (2-man crew):				
(a) Hot Mix Asphalt (min. of 3)	N/A	each	$ 260.00	
(b) Concrete (min. of 3) (up to 15 inches)(up to 4-inches diameter)	N/A	each	$ 390.00	
(c) Concrete (more than 15 inches)	N/A	inch	$ 90.00	
Core Repair/Patch Asphalt Cold Mix	N/A	each	$ 102.00	
Core Repair/Patch Concrete-Utilibond	N/A	each	$ 150.00	
Drilling & Sampling - Hard Rock-Diamond Bit	N/A	LF	$ 67.00	
Drilling & Sampling - Rock	N/A	LF	$ 55.00	
Drilling & Sampling - Soft Rock-Carbide Bit	N/A	LF	$ 53.50	
Drilling & Sampling - Soils	N/A	LF	$ 40.00	
Electronic Water Level Device	N/A	day	$ 126.00	
Manhole Cover for Piezometer	N/A	each	$ 275.00	
Night Drilling Surcharge	N/A	each	$ 850.00	
Nighttime Testing (additional fee per hour, all pavement testing equipment)	N/A	each	$ 285.00	
Non Destructive Deflection Testing				
Falling Weight Deflection (FWD)	N/A	day	$ 4,000.00	
Heavy Weight Deflection (HWD)	N/A	day	$ 4,400.00	
Piezometer-2"	N/A	LF	$ 50.00	
Piezometer-2" (including well completion and installation)	N/A	LF	$ 55.00	
Piezometer Abandonment	N/A	each	$ 1,000.00	
Piezometer Completion/Abandonment	N/A	each	$ 1,280.00	
Piezometer Completion				
Piezometer Finish: (a) Flush Mount w/ 2' x 2' pad	N/A	each	$ 620.00	
Piezometer Finish: (b) Stick-up w/ 4 Bollards on a 4' x 4' pad	N/A	each	$ 1,650.00	
Soil Boring/Rock Coring without TCP (< 60 ft.)	N/A	LF	$ 48.00	
Soil Boring /Rock Coring without TCP (> 60 ft.)	N/A	LF	$ 55.00	
Stand By of Crew	N/A	hour	$ 360.00	
Vertical Inclinometer	N/A	each	$ 875.00	
Vertical Inclinometer Installation	N/A	each	$ 1,135.00	
Vibrating Wire Piezometer	N/A	each	$ 1,350.00	
Vibrating Wire Piezometer Installation	N/A	each	$ 1,500.00	

Materials Engineering Services				
Services To Be Provided	Test Code	Unit	Unit Rates	Notes
Soils Tests				
Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing	Tex-101-E	each	$ 115.00	
Determining Slaking Time	Tex-102-E	each	$ 140.00	
Determining Moisture Content in Soil Materials	Tex-103-E	each	$ 36.00	
Determining Liquid Limits of Soils	Tex-104-E	each	$ 62.00	
Determining Plastic Soil Limits	Tex-105-E	each	$ 62.00	
Calculating the Plasticity Index of Soils	Tex-106-E	each	$ 55.00	
Determining the Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils	Tex-107-E	each	$ 79.00	
Determining the Specific Gravity of Soils	Tex-108-E	each	$ 90.00	
Particle Size Analysis of Soils	Tex-110-E	each	$ 210.00	
Determining the Amount of Material in Soils Finer than the 75 micrometer (No. 200) Sieve	Tex-111-E	each	$ 80.00	
Admixing Lime to Reduce Plasticity Index of Soils	Tex-112-E	each	$ 300.00	
Laboratory Compaction Characteristics and Moisture-Density Relationship of Base Materials	Tex-113-E	each	$ 402.00	
Laboratory Compaction Characteristics and Moisture-Density Relationship of Subgrade, Embankment Soils, and Backfill Material	Tex-114-E	each	$ 380.00	
Ball Mill Method for Determining the Disintegration of Flexible Base Material	Tex-116-E	each	$ 312.00	
Triaxial Compression for Disturbed Soils and Base Materials	Tex-117-E	each	$ 2,400.00	
Triaxial Compression Test for Undisturbed Soils	Tex-118-E	each	$ 400.00	
Soil-Cement Testing- Part 1	Tex-120-E	each	$ 600.00	
Soil-Cement Testing- Part 2	Tex-120-E	each	$ 500.00	
Soil-Lime Testing- Part 1	Tex-121-E	each	$ 600.00	
Soil-Lime Testing- Part 2	Tex-121-E	each	$ 485.00	
Soil-Lime Testing - Part 3	Tex-121-E	each	$ 420.00	
Determining the Drainage Factor of Soil Materials	Tex-123-E	each	$ 440.00	
Potential Vertical Rise of Natural Subgrade Soils	Tex-124-E	each	$ 150.00	
Determining Modulus of Sub-grade Reaction (K Value)	Tex-125-E	each	$ 475.00	
Molding, Testing, and Evaluating Asphalt Black Base Materials	Tex-126-E	each	$ 2,450.00	
Lime Fly-Ash Compressive Strength Test Methods- Part 1	Tex-127-E	each	$ 1,100.00	
Lime Fly-Ash Compressive Strength Test Methods- Part 2	Tex-127-E	each	$ 1,250.00	
Determining Soil pH	Tex-128-E	each	$ 73.00	
Measuring the Resistivity of Soil Materials	Tex-129-E	each	$ 160.00	
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test for Undisturbed Soils-Single Stage	Tex-131-E	set of 3	$ 2,200.00	
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test for Undisturbed Soils-Multiple Change	Tex-131-E	set of 3	$ 2,100.00	
Texas Cone Penetration	Tex-132-E	each	$ 60.00	
Freezing and Thawing Tests of Compacted Soil-Cement Mixture	Tex-135-E	each	$ 600.00	
Manual Procedure for Description and Identification of Soils	Tex-141-E	each	$ 68.00	
Laboratory Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes	Tex-142-E	each	$ 83.00	
Determining Sulfate Content in Soils - Colorimetric Method	Tex-145-E	each	$ 156.00	
Conductivity Test for Field Detection of Sulfates in Soil	Tex-146-E	each	$ 130.00	
Determining Chloride and Sulfate Contents in Soils	Tex-620-J	each	$ 250.00	

Materials Engineering Services				
Services To Be Provided	Test Code	Unit	Unit Rates	Notes
Bituminous Tests				
Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate	Tex-200-F	each	$ 150.00	
Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregate	Tex-201-F	each	$ 115.00	
Apparent Specific Gravity of Material Finer thant No. 50 (300 micrometer) Sieve	Tex-202-F	each	$ 110.00	
Sand Equivalent Test	Tex-203-F	each	$ 175.00	
Design of Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-204-F	each	$ 2,950.00	
Laboratory Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-205-F	set of 3	$ 195.00	
Compacting Specimens Using the Texas Gyratory Compactor (TGC)	Tex-206-F	set of 3	$ 175.00	
Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-207-F (Part I)	each	$ 102.00	
Determining Mat Segregation Using a Density-Testing Gauge	Tex-207-F (Part V)	each	$ 130.00	
Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures using the Vacuum Method	Tex-207-F (Part VI)	each	$ 110.00	
Determining Density of Permeable Friction Course (PFC) and Thin Bonded Wearing Course (TBWC) Mixtures	Tex-207-F (Part VIII)	each	$ 95.00	
Test for Stabilometer Value of Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-208-F	set of 3	$ 160.00	
Determining Asphalt Conent of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction	Tex-210-F	each	$ 275.00	
Recovery of Asphalt from Bituminous Mixtures by the Abson Process	Tex-211-F	each	$ 350.00	
Determining Hydrocarbon-Volatile Content of Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-213-F	each	$ 145.00	
Determining Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregates (Bituminous Mixtures)	Tex-217-F	each	$ 130.00	
Determining Flakiness Index	Tex-224-F	each	$ 385.00	
Indirect Tensile Strength Test	Tex-226-F	set of 4	$ 250.00	
Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures	Tex-227-F	each	$ 135.00	
Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method	Tex-228-F	each	$ 210.00	
Combined Bituminous Mixture Cold-Belt Sampling and Testing Procedure	Tex-229-F	each	$ 120.00	
Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method	Tex-236-F	each	$ 240.00	
Asphalt Release Agents	Tex-239-F	each	$ 140.00	
Compacting Bituminous Specimens Using the Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC)	Tex-241-F	set of 2	$ 190.00	
Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Test	Tex-242-F	each	$ 800.00	
Tack Coat Adhesion	Tex-243-F	each	$ 260.00	
Thermal Profile of Hot Mix Asphalt	Tex-244-F	each	$ 250.00	
Cantabro Loss	Tex-245-F	each	$ 235.00	
Permeability or Water Flow of Hot Mix Asphalt	Tex-246-F	each	$ 296.00	
Overlay Test	Tex-248-F	set of 3	$ 900.00	
Determining Flat and Elongated Particles	Tex-280-F	each	$ 180.00	

Materials Engineering Services				
Services To Be Provided	Test Code	Unit	Unit Rates	Notes
Concrete & Aggregate Tests				
Compressive Strength of Cement Mortars	ASTM C109	set of 3	$ 120.00	
Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate	Tex-401-A	each	$ 135.00	
Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate	Tex-402-A	each	$ 110.00	
Saturated Surface-Dry Specific Gravity and Absorption of Aggregates	Tex-403-A	each	$ 115.00	
Determining Unit Mass (Weight) of Aggregates	Tex-404-A	each	$ 90.00	
Determining the Percent of Solids and Voids in Concrete	Tex-405-A	each	$ 90.00	
Material Finer than 75 micrometer (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates (Decantation Test for Concrete Aggregates)	Tex-406-A	each	$ 102.00	
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate for Concrete	Tex-408-A	each	$ 100.00	
Free Moisture and Water Absorption in Aggregate for Concrete	Tex-409-A	each	$ 95.00	
Abrasion of Coarse Aggregate Using the Los Angeles Machine	Tex-410-A (ASTM C131)	each	$ 365.00	
Soundness of Aggregate Using Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate	Tex-411-A	each	$ 450.00	
Determining Deleterious Material in Mineral Aggregate	Tex-413-A	each	$ 125.00	
Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete	Tex-417-A (ASTM C138)	each	$ 88.00	
Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens	Tex-418-A (ASTM C39)	each	$ 40.00	
Determining Concrete Thickness by Direct Measurement	Tex-423-A	each	$ 62.00	
Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores of Concrete	Tex-424-A (ASTM C42; ASTM C174)	each	$ 315.00	
Absorption and Dry Bulk Specific Gravity of Lightweight Coarse Aggregate	Tex-433-A	each	$ 125.00	
Measuring Texture Depth by the Sand Patch Method	Tex-436-A (ASTM E965)	each	$ 115.00	
Test Flow of Grout Mixtures (Flow Cone Method)	Tex-437-A (ASTM C939)	each	$ 110.00	
Accelerated Polish Test for Coarse Aggregate - Single-Component Aggregate	Tex-438-A (Part I)	each	$ 1,150.00	
Capping Cylindrical Concrete Specimens	Tex-450-A (ASTM C617; ASTM C1231)	each	$ 40.00	
Determining Crushed Face Particle Count	Tex-460-A	each	$ 130.00	
Micro-Devel Abrasion of Aggregate	Tex-461-A	each	$ 375.00	
Chemical Tests				
Acid Insoluble Residue for Fine Aggregate	Tex-612-J	each	$ 245.00	

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Raba Kistner, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **8100 Cameron Road, Suite B-150, Austin, TX 78754**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ12 Materials Testing & Geotechnical Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred

by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Yvonne Garcia Thomas, P.E.
Raba Kistner, Inc.
Austin, TX 78754

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's

Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be

waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission

granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER

BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES,

JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all

deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have

the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Yvonne Garcia Thomas, P.E.
Raba Kistner, Inc.
8100 Cameron Road, Suite B-150
Austin, TX 78754

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the

enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance

of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of

Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Raba Kistner, Inc.

By: Yvonne G. Thomas

Printed Name: Yvonne Garcia Thomas, P.E.

Title: Vice President

Date: February 20, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Raba Kistner, Inc.

Name of Firm

Yvonne G. Thomas

Signature of Certifying Official

Yvonne Garcia Thomas, P.E.

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President

Title of Certifying Official

February 20, 2024

Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Yvonne G. Thomas the Vice President of **ENGINEER**, on behalf of said firm.

LARA T. OLIVAREZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 10-11-2026
Notary ID 131757115

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas Lara T. Olivarez

My commission expires: 10/11/26

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
Raba Kistner, Inc.	Williamson County, Texas
By: Yvonne G. Thomas	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Yvonne Garcia Thomas, P.E.	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
Vice President	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

ON-CALL GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING CONSULTING SERRVICES
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
RABA KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC.

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

	2024 PRICE	Unit
Principal	$ 255.00	HR
Senior Geotechnical Engineer	$ 233.58	HR
Senior Project Manager	$ 207.06	HR
Project Manager	$ 204.10	HR
Geotechnical Engineer (Design Engineer)	$ 182.03	HR
Project Engineer	$ 159.12	HR
Engineer in Training	$ 146.07	HR
Geologist	$ 154.02	HR
Environmental Scientist	$ 129.54	HR
Geotechnical Logger	$ 119.02	HR
CADD Technician	$ 104.81	HR
Senior Geotechnical Engineering Technician	$ 91.80	HR
Geotechnical Laboratory Technician	$ 82.74	HR
Geotechnical Engineering Technician	$ 77.22	HR
Archaeologist	$ 137.70	HR
GIS	$ 110.16	HR
Admin/Clerical	$ 71.40	HR

DIRECT EXPENSES

	2024 PRICE	Unit
Lab Testing (Moisture Content)	$ 16.65	TEST
Lab Testing (Atterberg Limit)	$ 125.84	TEST
Lab Testing (Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve)	$ 70.75	TEST
Lab Testing (Sieve Analysis)	$ 120.04	TEST
Lab Testing (Hydrometer)	$ 391.65	TEST
Lab Testing (Corrosivity:Chloride, pH, Resisitivity.	$ 186.95	TEST
Lab Testing (Unconfined Compression –Soil)	$ 75.46	TEST
Lab Testing (Unconfined Compression – Rock)	$ 41.92	TEST
Lab Testing (Direct Shear)	$ 650.18	TEST
Lab Testing (Sulfate Testing)	$ 125.12	TEST
Lab Testing (Lime Series Curve)	$ 452.33	TEST
Lab Testing (Moisture/Density Test)	$ 350.45	TEST
Lab Testing (Resilient Modulus)	$ 1,985.82	TEST
Lab Testing (California Bearing Ratio Test)	$ 1,011.05	TEST
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925.00	TEST
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX 117 E)	$ 2,200.00	TEST

FIELD DRILLING SERVICES

	2024 PRICE	Unit
Mobilization of drilling Rig	$ 600.00	EA
Auger Drilling (Does not include logging)		
soil	$ 24.40	FT
soft rock		
Standard Wet Rotary (Does not include logging)	$ 27.58	FT
Hollow Stem Drilling	$ 30.89	FT
Nx Rock Core (Does not include logging		
Soft rock (marl, shale)	$ 40.31	FT
Hard rock (limestone, sandstone)	$ 53.04	FT
Sampling		
Standard Penetration Test (ASTM D1586)	$ 29.92	TEST
Shelby Tube (ASTM D1587)	$ 24.40	TEST
Texas Cone Penetrometer Test (THO, Tex 132 E)	$ 32.88	TEST
Other Expenses/Charges		
Standby Time	$ 284.29	HR
Mileage non drilling equipment Grout backfill	current rate	MILE
Grout backfill	$ 7.00	FT
Dozer/clearing cost	cost	EA
Logger truck charge	$ 68.01	DAY
Standard pavement coring	$ 93.05	EA
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38	EA
Traffic control signs, barricades	cost	EA
Utility Locates	cost	EA
Brush Clearing	cost	EA
All other outside expenses	cost	EA

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE

ON-CALL GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
MATERIALS TESTING CONSULTING SERVICES
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
RABA KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC.

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE

ASTM D 75	**Sampling Raw Materials of Composite Mix**			**2024 PRICE**
	Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98
Asphalt Institute Manual	**Asphaltic Plant Observation - To Verify Aggregate Size and Quality, Batch Weights and Temperature**			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	77.51
Asphalt Institute Manual	**Asphaltic Site Observation - To Observe Preparation, Laydown Operations, Asphaltic Concrete Temperatures, Mat Thickness and Mat Density Determination**			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	77.51
ASTM D 2950	**Nuclear Density Test with Inspection**	each	$	19.77
	Nuclear Density Test	each	$	31.21

REFERENCE	LABORATORY SERVICES	UNIT		2024 PRICE
ASTM D 2172; TxDOT, TEX 210 F	**Extraction Test, Bitumen Content and Aggregate Sieve Analysis of Asphaltic Concrete**	each	$	239.29
ASTM D 2172; TxDOT, TEX 210 F	Extraction Test, Bitumen Content Only	each	$	163.34
	Asphaltic Concrete Extraction; Bitumen Content and Aggregates; Sieve Analysis of Asphaltic Concrete; Molding Specimens (Hveem or Marshall); Laboratory Density (Molded Specimen); Stability Test (Hveem); and Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity (Rice Gravity)	per set	$	573.26
Hveem, TxDOT, TEX 206 F; Marshall, ASTM D 1559	**Molding Specimens**			
	Hveem or Marshall	per set	$	71.79
	Superpave (2 per set)	per set	$	143.58
TxDOT, TEX 207 F; ASTM D 2726	**Laboratory Density Test**			
	a) Molded Speciment	per set	$	75.95
	b) Asphalt Core	each	$	63.46
	c) Superpave (2 per set)	per set	$	89.47
Hveem, TxDOT, TEX 208 F; Marshall, ASTM D 1559	**Stability Test**			
	Marshall	per set	$	71.79
	Hveem	per set	$	71.79
Asphalt Institute Manual and TxDOT; Mix Designs	**Corp of Engineers or FAA**	each	$	2,397.08
	TxDOT Quality Control/Quality Assurance	each	$	2,397.08
	TxDOT CMHB	each	$	3,410.43
	TxDOT Calibration Mix and Pans	each	$	401.59
	TxDOT Black Base Design, Item 345	each	$	1,793.65
TxDOT, TEX 200 F; ASTM C 136	**Sieve Analysis of Aggregate**	each	$	48.90
TxDOT, TEX 203 F; ASTM D 2419	**Sand Equivalent Test**	each	$	103.00
AASHTO TP 33	**Fine Aggregate Angularity**	each	$	61.38

ASTM D 4791 95	**Flat and Elongated Particle**	each	$	61.38
TxDOT, TEX 201 F; ASTM C 127	**Specific Gravity (Coarse or Fine Aggregate)**	each	$	48.90
TxDOT, TEX 201 F; ASTM C 127	**Absorption (Coarse or Fine Aggregate) (Includes Specific Gravity)**	each	$	75.95
TxDOT, TEX 411 A; ASTM C 88	**Sulfate Soundness (Time and Test)**			
	Preparation Time	per hour	$	63.98
	a) Magnesium 5 Cycle	each	$	606.55
	b) Sodium 5 Cycle	each	$	541.01
CSM030	**Los Angeles Abrasion Test (Time and Test)**			
CSM030	Los Angeles Abrasion Test (Small or Large Coarse Aggregate)	each	$	234.09
Asphalt Inst. SP 2 TxDOT, Item 3066 AASHTO PP 28 95	**Superpave TM Mix Design (Includes Aggregate, Specific Gravity and Sieve Analysis) (Does Not Include TSR)**	each	$	7,411.81
TxDOT, TEX 227 F; AASHTO T 209; ASTM D 2041	**Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity (Rice Gravity)**	each	$	111.32
TxDOT, TEX 226 F; AASHTO T 283; ASTM D 4867	**Moisture Sensitivity Test (Tensile Strength Ratio Test)**			
	with Freeze/Thaw	each	$	640.89
	without Freeze/Thaw	each	$	502.51
TxDOT, Item 3157	**Cold Processed – Recycled Paving Material (RPM)**			
	Mixture Design Mixture Verification (QC) Strength, Stability (Hveem, Modified Marshall)	per set	$	936.36
TxDOT, TEX 126 E (Modified)	**Molding and Strength**	per set	$	456.74
TxDOT, TEX 208 F (Modified)	**Molding and Hveem**	per set	$	172.71
ASTM D 1559	**Molding and Marshall**	per set	$	161.26
TxDOT, TEX 103 E	**Molded Moisture Content**	each	$	16.65

CEMENT TREATED BASE

REFERENCE	FIELD SERVICES	UNIT		2024 PRICE
PCA	**Sampling Raw Materials for Mix Verification**			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98
	Sampling Contractor Processed Material			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98

REFERENCE	LABORATORY SERVICES	UNIT		
PCA	**Molding Controlled Processed Material**	each	$	86.35
PCA	**Unconfined Compressive Strength Testing**	each	$	38.49

ASTM D 559;	**Durability (2 Specimens per Set) (Percent Loss in 12 Cycles)**			
ASTM D 560	Wet Dry/Freeze Thaw	per set	$	735.56
	Mix Design			
PCA;	Mix Design Cement Treated Base (Does Not			
TxDOT, TEX 120 E;	Include Durability)	each	$	1,464.88
ASTM D 558				

CONCRETE

REFERENCE	FIELD SERVICES	UNIT		2024 PRICE
ASTM C 31;	**Sampling Concrete to Conduct Slump Test, Measure Concrete**			
ASTM C 172;	**Temperature, Cast Test Specimen and Transport**			
ASTM C 143	**Test Specimen to Laboratory Next Day**			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98
	Pick Up of Test Specimen	per hour	$	63.98
	Standby Time	per hour	$	63.98
ASTM C 39;	**Cylinder Compressive Strength Testing and Reporting**			
ASTM C 617	**(In Conjunction with Sampling)**			
	a) 6x12 or 4x8 Normal Weight or Lightweight Structural (Minimum of 4)	each	$	21.85
	b) 3x6 Lightweight Insulating Cellular (Minimum of 6 Includes Two Dry Densities)	each	$	32.25
	c) "Hold" Cylinder (Additional Charge)	each	$	14.57
	d) "Strip" Cylinder (Additional Charge)	each	$	16.65
	e) Compressive Strength 2x2 Cubes	each	$	31.21
	f) Dry Density Concrete Cylinder	each	$	55.14
ASTM C 78	**Flexural Strength Testing and Reporting**			
	(In Conjunction with Sampling Beams)	each	$	67.63
	Air Content (In Conjunction with Sampling)			
ASTM C 231	a) Pressure	each	$	39.54
ASTM C 173	b) Volumetric	each	$	47.86
AASHTO T 199	c) Chase	each	$	20.81

CONCRETE

ASTM C 138	**Unit Weight**	each	$	35.37
ASTM C 143	**Additional Slump Test**	each	$	30.17
ACI 311;	**Concrete Plant Observation - To Observe and Record Aggregate**			
ACI 304	**Types, Batch Weights, Concrete Consistency and Mixing Time**			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98
ACI 311;	**Concrete Site Observation - To Record the Consistency of Concrete,**			
ACI 304	**Verify and Adjust Slump within Project Specifications and Sample for Test Specimens**			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98

REFERENCE	LABORATORY SERVICES	UNIT		
CI 211.1	**Hardrock Concrete Mix Design Calculations and Proportioning to Include Six Confirmatory Cylinders**			
	(Physical Properties Not Included)	each	$	378.71
ACI 211.1 (303.R)	**Architectural Mix Design**	each	$	412.00
ACI 211.2	**Lightweight Structural Mix Design**	each	$	390.15

ASTM C 270	**Masonry Mortar Mix Design Including Six Cubes and Water Retention (Physical Properties Not Included)**	each	$	412.00
ASTM C 1202	**Chloride Ion Permeability**	per set	$	328.77
ASTM C 39	**Cylinders Compressive Strength Testing and Reporting F.O.B. Cylinders to Our Laboratory**	each	$	34.33
ASTM C 496	**Splitting Tensile Strength of Concrete Cylinders** Tensile Test	each	$	54.10
ASTM C 666	**Freeze-Thaw Test**	per set	$	456.74
ASTM C 469	**Determination of Young's Modulus of Elasticity (Time, Test and Set-Up)**	each	$	103.00
ASTM C 803	**Windsor Probe (Includes Surface Preparation)**	per hour	$	106.12
ASTM C 805	**Schmidt Rebound Number**	per hour	$	108.20

CONCRETE AGGREGATES

REFERENCE	FIELD SERVICES	UNIT		2024 PRICE
ASTM D 75; TxDOT, TEX 400 A	**Sampling Concrete Aggregates** Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98

REFERENCE	LABORATORY SERVICES	UNIT		2024 PRICE
ASTM C 566	**Moisture Content**	each	$	16.65
ASTM C 29; TxDOT, TEX 404 A	**Unit Weight (Coarse or Fine)**			
	a) Loose	each	$	41.62
	b) Rodded	each	$	41.62
ASTM C 127; ASTM C 128; TxDOT, TEX 201 F	**Specific Gravity (Coarse or Fine)**	each	$	48.90
ASTM C 123	**Lightweight Particles (Plus Cost of Materials)**	per test	$	72.83
	Absorption			
ASTM C 127;	a) Normal Weight Aggregate (Coarse or Fine)	each	$	31.21
ASTM C 128; TxDOT, TEX 201 F	b) Lightweight Aggregate (Coarse)	each	$	34.33
ASTM C 136; TxDOT, TEX 401 A	**Sieve Analysis (Dry) for ASTM C 33 Specifications**			
	a) Coarse, Per Sample	each	$	53.06
	b) Fine, Per Sample	each	$	64.50
ASTM C 117; TxDOT, TEX 406 A	**Amount Finer than No. 200 (Decantation)**	each	$	45.78
ASTM C 131; ASTM C 535	**Los Angeles Abrasion (Time and Test)**	each	$	234.09
ASTM C 88; TxDOT, TEX 411 A	**Sulfate Soundness (Time and Test)**			
	Preparation Time	per hour	$	63.98
	a) Magnesium 5 Cycle	each	$	606.55
	b) Sodium 5 Cycle	each	$	541.01

ASTM C 117; ASTM C 29; ASTM C 127; ASTM C 128; ASTM C 566; TxDOT, TEX 406 A; TxDOT, TEX 404 A; TxDOT, TEX 201 F; TxDOT, TEX 401 A	**Physical Properties of Aggregates - Includes Decantation, Rodded Unit Weight, Specific Gravity, Absorption, Sieve Analysis and Moisture Content (Per Aggregate Type and Size)**			
	Conducted In Conjunction with Concrete Mix Design	each	$	181.03
	Conducted Separate from Concrete Mix Design	each	$	234.09
ASTM C 40; TxDOT, TEX 408 A	**Organic Impurities**	each	$	46.82
ASTM C 2419; TxDOT, TEX 203 F	**Sand Equivalent Values**	each	$	104.04
ASTM C 142	**Clay Lumps and Friable Particles**	each	$	70.75
ASTM C 641	**Staining Materials in Lightweight Concrete Aggregate**	each	$	70.75

CORING

REFERENCE	FIELD SERVICES	UNIT		2024 PRICE
ASTM C 42; ACI 318	**Technician Time and Equipment**			
	a) One Man	per hour	$	78.03
	b) Two Men	per hour	$	119.65
	c) Reinforcing Steel Detector	per day	$	416.16
	d) Coring	per day	$	364.14
	e) Generator	per day	$	156.06
	Bit Wear			
	a) Limestone Aggregate	per inch	$	7.80
	b) Quartz Aggregate (River Gravel)	per inch	$	8.84

REFERENCE	LABORATORY SERVICES	UNIT		
ASTM C 42 a)	**Sawed Ends for Compressive Strength Test** a) Limestone Aggregate	square inch	$	2.60
ASTM C 39; ASTM C 42; ASTM C 174; ASTM C 617	**Compressive Strength of Concrete Core Includes Measurements, Capping and Testing**	each	$	34.33
	Report Photographs			
	Laboratory Air-Dried Unit Weight	each	$	20.81

LIME

REFERENCE	FIELD SERVICES	UNIT		2024 PRICE
National Lime Association	**Continuous Observation to Monitor and Record Equipment Functions, Specific Gravity of the Lime Slurry and Observation of Stabilization Location and Depth** Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98

REFERENCE	LABORATORY SERVICES	UNIT		2024 PRICE
STM D 422;	**Sieve Analysis of Pulverized Materials for Gradation Compliance**	each	$	78.03

TxDOT, TEX 101 E, Pt. II				
ASTM D 4318; TxDOT, TEX 112 E	**Lime Series Curve Determination Including Five Atterberg Limits**	each	$	546.21
TEX 121 E	**Soil-Lime Testing Part III**	each	$	426.56
ASTM C 183	**Standard Method of Sampling Hydraulic Cement**	per hour	$	63.98
ASTM C 109	**Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or 50mm Cube Specimen)**	each	$	30.17
ASTM C 185	**Air Content of Hydraulic Cement Mortar**	each	$	61.38
ASTM C 266; ASTM C 191	**Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Gillmore/Vicat Needles**	each	$	73.87
ASTM C 151	**Autoclave Expansion of Portland Cement**	each	$	245.53
ASTM C 187	**Normal Consistency of Hydraulic Cement**	each	$	61.38
ASTM C 188	**Specific Gravity of Hydraulic Cement**	each	$	71.79
ASTM C 430	**Fineness of Hydraulic Cement by the No. 325 Sieve**	each	$	71.79
ASTM C 451	**Early Stiffening of Portland Cement (Paste Method)**	each	$	61.38
ASTM C 114	**Chemical Analysis**	each	$	451.53
ASTM C 91	**Water Retention of Masonry Cement**	each	$	114.44
ASTM C 150	**Chemical Analysis**	each	$	452.57
	Physical Analysis	each	$	897.87

SOILS (Earthwork)

REFERENCE	**FIELD SERVICES**	**UNIT**		**2024 PRICE**
ASTM D 75	**Sampling Subgrade, Fill or Base**			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98
	In-Place Moisture-Density Test			
	Technician Time	per hour	$	63.98
ASTM D 2922	Nuclear Density	each	$	31.21
ASTM D 2167; ASTM D 1556	**Volumetric Density (Sand Cone)**	each	$	89.47
	Fill and Embankment Observation - Testing for Compliance with the Project Specifications to Verify Proper Moisture and Compaction Conditions in Order to Produce a Quality Fill and Uniform Workmanship (Time, Test and Mileage)			
	Technician Time (Hourly Rate)	per hour	$	63.98
	Proof Rolling Observation	per hour	$	63.98
ASTM D 2922	**Nuclear Density Test with Observation**	each	$	19.77

REFERENCE	**LABORATORY SERVICES**	**UNIT**		**2024 PRICE**
ASTM D 2216; TxDOT, TEX 103 E	**Moisture Content**	each	$	16.65
	Atterberg Limits			
ASTM D 4318	a) ASTM or TxDOT (TEX 104, TEX 105 E, TEX 106 E)	each	$	125.84

	Shrinkage Limit in Conjunction with Atterberg Limits			
ASTM D 427	a) Volumetric	each	$	126.93
	b) Linear (TxDOT, TEX 107 E)	each	$	126.93
ASTM D 422;	**Sieve Analysis**			
TxDOT, TEX 101 E;	a) Washed through No. 40 (Up to 5 Sieves)	each	$	70.75
TxDOT, TEX 110 E	b) Washed through No. 200 (Up to 4 Sieves)	each	$	104.04
	c) Additional Sieves	each	$	16.65
ASTM D 1140	**Amount Finer than No. 200 Sieve**	each	$	70.75
TEX 145 E	**Determining Sulfate Content in Soils**	each	$	88.43
	Moisture-Density Relationship (Proctor)			
Preparation Time	Preparation Time	per hour	$	63.98
ASTM D 698;	ASTM	each	$	350.45
ASTM D 1557				
AASHTO T 99;	AASHTO	each	$	350.45
AASHTO T 180				
TxDOT, TEX 113 E;	TxDOT	each	$	350.45
TxDOT, TEX 114 E				
MIL STD CE 55A	Corps of Engineers	each	$	350.45
ASTM D 535				
ASTM D 1883	**California Bearing Ratio - Short Method; Includes**			
	Moisture-Density Relationship and Three Test Specimens	per set	$	1,011.05
	Each Additional Specimen	each	$	220.20
TxDOT, TEX 117 E	**TxDOT Triaxial – Short Method; Includes Moisture-Density**			
	Relationship and Up to Six Test Specimens			
	Part I	per set	$	1,675.04
	Part II	per set	$	1,539.79
	Each Additional Specimen	each	$	187.27
			$	
ASTM D 854;	**Specific Gravity**	each	$	104.04
TxDOT, TEX 108 E				
ASTM D 422;	**Hydrometer Analysis (Includes Sample Preparation,**			
TxDOT, TEX 110 E	**Grain Size Curve and Specific Gravity)**	each	$	340.21
ASTM D 5084	**Hydraulic Conductivity**	each	$	529.56
ASTM D 2166	**Unit Weight**	each	$	35.37
TxDOT, TEX 116 E	**Wet Ball Mill**	each	$	255.94
	Water Content and Visual Classification	each	$	16.65
	Unconfined Compression (includes unit dry weight)			
	a) Soil Shelby Tube Specimens	each	$	60.06
	b) Rock Core Specimens	each	$	75.46
	(1) Sawed Specimen Ends	per end	$	14.57
	Triaxial Compression	each	$	2,200.00
	Direct Shear	each	$	650.18
			$	
	Consolidation (Not Including Specific Gravity)	each	$	1,925.00
	Swell Test			
	a) Pressure Method	each	$	369.34
	b) Free Swell	each	$	197.68

SUBCONSULTANTS - Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

			2024 PRICE
	HMAC Field Testing and Sample Pick-up		
	Trip Charge (round trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$ 72.80
	Field Tech Time (on site only, 2 hour minimum)	Per hr	$ 72.80
Tex 207 F, VII	Longitudinal Joint Density with Density Gauge (Tex 207 F, VII) (Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$ 94.63
Tex 207 F, Part V	Mat Segregation with Density Gauge (Tex 207 F, Part V) (Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$ 94.63
Tex 140 E	Pavement Thickness Determination (Tex 140 E)(Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$ 24.27
Tex 244 F	Thermal Profile (Tex 244 F)(Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$ 212.31
	Permeability or Water Flow of Hot Mix Asphalt	Per ea	$ 90.56
	Laboratory Testing of HMAC		
	Asphalt Content by Extraction (TEX 210 F, T164)	Per ea	$ 203.82
	Asphalt Content by Ignition Method (Tex 236 F)	Per ea	$ 218.38
	Specimen Molding by SGC (TEX 241 F) (2 per set)	Per ea	$ 103.12
	Specimen Molding by TGC (TEX 206 F) (3 per set)	Per ea	$ 75.22
	Bulk Density of Compacted Specimens (TEX 207 F, Part I) (2 or 3 per set)	Per ea	$ 75.22
	Hveem Stability (TEX 208 F) (3 per set)	Per ea	$ 75.22
	Gradation of Aggregate from Extraction or Ignition (TEX 200 F)	Per ea	$ 94.63
	Hamburg Wheel Tracker (TEX 242 F) (Includes Molding)	Per ea	$ 686.67
	Indirect Tensile Strength (TEX 226 F) (Molding is not included)	Per ea	$ 88.56
	Bulk Specific Gravity of Core (Tex 207 F Part I)	Per ea	$ 32.76
	Bulk Specific Gravity of Core (Tex 207 F Part VI), in addition to Specific Gravity (3.2.14)	Per ea	$ 75.22
	Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity, Rice Method (Tex 227 F)		
	Bag Sample	Per ea	$ 67.94
	Core Sample	Per ea	$ 80.08
	Cantabro Loss (TEX 245 F) (Molding is not included)	Per ea	$ 135.87
	Boiling Stripping Test (TEX 530 C)	Per ea	$ 133.45
	Draindown Characteristics of Bituminous Materials (Tex 235 F)	Per ea	$ 134.00
	Moisture Content of Bituminous Materials (Tex 212 F)	Per ea	$ 50.00
	Shear Bond Strength Test (Tex 249 F)	Per ea	$ 248.24
	Ideal Cracking Test (Tex 250 F)	Per ea	$ 362.02
	Thickness of HMAC cores by Direct Measurement	Per ea	$ 15.76
	HMAC Coring		
	Trip Charge (round trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$ 72.80
	Field Tech time (on site only, 2 hour minimum)	Per hr	$ 72.80
	Core, per inch thickness		
	0"–6" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$ 118.90
	> 6"–10" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$ 131.63
	> 10"–14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$ 169.85
	>14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$ 169.85
	Per inch beyond 14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per inch	$ 7.28
	Laboratory Testing of Liquid Asphalt and Emulsions		
	Abson Recovery (Extraction using Solvent is not Included)	Per ea	$ 291.17
	Breaking Index (Asphalt Emulsions)	Per ea	$ 114.04
	Cement Mix	Per ea	$ 86.13
	Demulsibility (Anionic or Cationic Emulsions)	Per ea	$ 86.13
	Density of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$ 86.13
	Ductility of Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$ 122.54
	Elastic Recovery Test	Per ea	$ 99.48
	Float Test For Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$ 99.48
	Kinematic Viscosity of Cut Back Asphalt	Per ea	$ 122.54
	Penetration of Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$ 76.44
	Residue by Distillation (Cutback or Emulsified Asphalts)	Per ea	$ 179.55
	Residue by Evaporation	Per ea	$ 179.55

Saybolt Viscosity of Emulsified Asphalt at 25°C (77°F)	Per ea	$	76.44
Saybolt Viscosity of Emulsified Asphalt at 50°C (122°F)	Per ea	$	76.44
Sieve Test of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$	53.38
Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring and Ball)	Per ea	$	122.54
Storage Stability (24 Hrs)	Per ea	$	133.45
Specific Gravity of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$	82.49
Viscosity by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer	Per ea	$	122.54
Report of Asphalt Test Results (includes clerical, engineering review/seal, etc.)	Per ea	$	100.70
Field Testing Equipment			
Vehicle			
Within City of Austin ETJ, within 50 miles (one way) from REL	Per trip	$	85.00
Engineering Cosultation			
Principal	Per hr	$	280.24
Project Manager/Professional Engineer	Per hr	$	179.55
Project Engineer	Per hr	$	139.52
Graduate Engineer	Per hr	$	104.34
Senior Engineering Technician	Per hr	$	90.99
Engineering Technician (Asphalt, Concrete, Soils, etc.)	Per hr	$	72.80
Clerical	Per hr	$	58.23

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Terracon Consultants, Inc.**
("Engineer")
ADDRESS: **800 Paloma Drive, Suite 160, Round Rock, TX 78665**
PROJECT: 24RFSQ12 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Terracon Consultants, Inc
Attn: Jesse Kocher, P.E.
800 Paloma Drive Ste 160
Round Rock, TX 78665

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. **Insurance Policy Endorsements.** Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. **Cost of Insurance.** The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:

Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Terracon Consultants, Inc**
800 Paloma Drive Ste 160
Round Rock, TX 78665

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its

books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

By: Jesse M. Kocher

Printed Name: Jesse M. Kocher

Title: Senior Principal/Office Manager

Date: February 8, 20 24

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Terracon Consultants, Inc
Name of Firm

Jesse M Kocher
Signature of Certifying Official

Jesse M. Kocher, P.E.
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Office Manager / Senior Principal
Title of Certifying Official

February 6, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Jesse Kocher _____ the Office Manager of Terracon ,on behalf of said firm.

Nicole Leigh Phelps

My commission expires: 12/21/2024

NICOLE LEIGH PHELPS
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-21-2024
Notary ID 129930645

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _Terracon Consultants, Inc_____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_Terracon Consultants, Inc_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

800 Paloma Drive, Suite 160
Round Rock, Texas 78665
P (512) 628-6200
F (512) 442-1181
Terracon.com

2024 SCHEDULE OF SERVICES AND FEES
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Project Services

Principal, Officer, per hour $200.00
Senior Engineer / Manager, per hour $180.00
Project Engineer / Manager, per hour $160.00
Administrative, per hour $70.00

Transportation

Vehicle, per trip $60.00

Concrete Field Services

Concrete Only Technician / Concrete Sample Pickup, per hour $65.00
Concrete / Reinforcing Steel Technician, per hour $70.00
Post-Tension Technician, per hour $80.00

Concrete Tests

Cylinder compression test (ASTM C 31 & C 39), 4”x8”, each $25.00
Cylinder compression test (ASTM C 31 & C 39), 6”x12”, each $30.00
Concrete Core compression test (ASTM C39), each $60.00

Masonry Field Services

Masonry technician, per hour $70.00
Grout / Mortar Sample Pickup, per hour $65.00
Compressive strength of grout prism (ASTM C 1019), each $40.00
Cube Compressive strength, each $40.00

Soils Laboratory Testing and Classification

Atterberg limits (ASTM D 4318), each $100.00
Combined sieve analysis (ASTM C 136 and C 117) $150.00
Optimum moisture / maximum dry density relations (proctors)
- ASTM D698, each $250.00
- ASTM D1557, each $280.00
- Additional charge for Coarse Aggregate Correction (ASTM D4718) $50.00
- TXDOT TEX 113E, each $350.00
- TXDOT TEX 114E, each $250.00

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES AND FEES
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Soils Field Services

In place density / moisture test, nuclear method (ASTM D6938)	$22.00
Soils Technician, per hour	$70.00
Field Gradation of lime treated soil, each	$60.00
Depth check of lime treated soil, each	$30.00
Soil pH value, each	$40.00
Sulfate Content, each	$50.00

Asphaltic Concrete Services

Asphalt technician, per hour	$70.00
Bulk specific gravity of lab molded specimens*, set of 3	$300.00
Maximum theoretical density (ASTM D 2041 or TEX 227F), each	$120.00
Extraction and Sieve Analysis (ASTM D 2172 or TEX 210F), each	$250.00
Asphalt core thickness & density, each	$70.00

*Includes Molding specimens (TEX 206F), set of 3

Coring Services

Coring Crew, per hour	$150.00
Coring Equipment, per day	$150.00

Drilled Pier

Technician, per hour	$80.00

Wood Framing

Wood Framing Technician, per hour	$90.00

Fire Stopping / Fire Proofing

Fire Stopping Technician, per hour	$90.00
Fire Proofing Technician, per hour	$90.00
Adhesion / Cohesion, each	$100.00
Density, each	$100.00

Structural Steel

Visual Inspection by CWI, per hour	$130.00
Ultrasonic Testing by CWI, per hour	$150.00
Ultrasonic Testing equipment / consumables, per day	$180.00

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES AND FEES
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Remarks

A four-hour minimum charge is applicable to all trips made for the performance of structural steel, firestopping, and wood testing/inspection services. A minimum charge of two hours will be assessed for trips to the project site for sample or cylinder pick up only and a three-hour minimum charge is applicable to all trips made for the performance of other testing, inspection, cancellations or consulting services.

All labor, equipment, and transportation charges are billed on a portal-to-portal basis from our office up to the nearest half hour.

Overtime rates of 1.5 times the quoted hourly rate will be applicable for all time worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day, all time worked outside of daylight hours of 6:00 AM to 6:00 PM Monday through Friday, and all time worked on Saturdays.

Overtime rates of 2 times the quoted hourly rate will be applicable for all time worked on Holidays and Sundays.

Services that are not cancelled by the prior business day, during business hours (8am to 5pm), will be subject to a cancellation charge of $200.

Court appearances, depositions, etc. will be charged at 1.5 times the quoted hourly rate.

Unit fees for tests not listed will be quoted on request.

Rush testing and inspection services are subject to a surcharge (to be negotiated).

Engineering consultation and evaluation in connection with any laboratory testing or field inspection service will be charged at the appropriate rate.

Material samples should be submitted in a form that complies with applicable requirements.

Terracon will submit invoices for services on a monthly basis. Payment for services shall be made within 30 days of receipt of the invoice in accordance with the Terracon "Agreement for Consulting Services" or "Authorization To Proceed". Additional administrative charges may be applicable if the client requires other invoicing procedures or payment terms.

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES AND FEES
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING TESTING SERVICES
2024

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

Site Investigation Services

Mobilization/Demobilization (minimum two-person crew with rig) (Ea.)	$600.00
Auger or Wash borings (LF)	$18.75
Drilling and Logging in Rock (soft- Austin chalk, Shale) (LF)	$24.00
Add for coring in rock (LF)	$6.50
Drilling & Logging in Rock (hard- Edwards, Buda Formation) (LF)	$30.50
Add for coring in rock (LF)	$12.00
Undisturbed Sample Boring with 3" Shelby Tube (Ea.)	$36.00
Backfill Borings with Bentonite/Grout (LF)	$11.00
Vehicle Charge (each)	$60.00

Soil Testing – Laboratory and Field

Moisture Density Determination (TEX-113-E) (Ea.)	$317.00
Moisture Density Determination (TEX- 114-E) (Ea.)	$317.00
Moisture Content (Ea.)	$18.50
Unit Dry Weight (Ea.)	$18.50
Hydrometer Analysis (Ea.)	$230.00
Atterberg Limits (Ea.)	$96.00
Nuclear Density Tests (Ea.)	$20.00
Specific Gravity (Ea.)	$79.00
Unconfined Compressive Strength Test (Soil) (Ea.)	$43.00
Unconfined Compressive Strength Test (Rock) (Ea.)	$48.00
Swell Test, single pressure at estimated overburden (Ea.)	$250.00
Standard Proctor (ASTM D-698) Compaction test (Ea.)	$317.00
Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1577) Compaction test (Ea.)	$317.00
ASTM Method D-422, Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils	
Washed Sieve Analysis (Ea.)	$72.00
Through No. 40 Sieve (Ea.)	$79.00
Through No. 200 Sieve (Ea.)	$60.00
Triaxial Unconsolidated Undrained Test (Soil) (UU) (Ea.)	$180.00
Direct Shear Test (Soil) (Ea.)	$700.00
Permeability Test of Soil (Ea.)	$420.00
Depth Verification of Lime Stabilization (Ea.)	$30.50
Lime Series (PI) (Ea.)	$410.00
Sieve Analysis of Lime-Stabilized Soil (Ea.)	$48.00
PH Determination of Soil-Lime Mixture (Ea.)	$43.00
Sulfate Content (TEX-620-J or TEX-145-E) (Ea.)	$100.00
Corrosivity Suite (Ea.)	$350.00
California Bearing Ratio (3 Point Test) (Ea.)	$700.00

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES AND FEES

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

Miscellaneous Professional Services

Principal Engineer (Hr.)	$236.00
Project Manager (Hr.)	$202.00
Project Engineer (Hr.)	$167.00
Project Geologist / Geophysicist (Hr.)	$160.00
Graduate Engineer (Hr.)	$121.00
Construction Services Manager (Hr.)	$138.00
Senior Technician (Hr.)	$81.00
Technician Time (Hr.)	$65.00
Outside Professional Services & Reimbursable Expenses	Cost
Clerical (Hr.)	$65.00

Other

Mileage (per mile)	per current IRS Rate
Traffic Control	*

*Quoted on a project specific basis

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Alliance Engineering Group, Inc.**
("Engineer")
ADDRESS: **200 Mustang Cove;**
Taylor, Texas 76574
PROJECT: Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work

Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Wayne A. Eddins
Managing Partner
(512) 352-6606, ext. 201

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action,

decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services

may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are

necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Alliance Engineering Group, Inc.
Attn: Wayne A. Eddins
200 Mustang Cove, Taylor, Texas 76574

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its

books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____, 20____

ENGINEER

ALLIANCE ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC.

By: _____

Printed Name: WAYDE A. GOINS

Title: MANAGING PARTNER

Date: 2/21, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Alliance Engineering Group, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Wayne A. Eddins
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Managing Partner
Title of Certifying Official

January 31, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Wayne A. Eddins _____ the Managing Partner of Alliance Engineering, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

April 15, 2024

My commission expires: _____

TERRI L. EDDINS
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-15-2024
Notary ID 8769807

Terri L. Eddins

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Materials Testing and Geotechnical Services for Williamson County.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

ALLIANCE ENGINEERING GROUP, INC.

Exhibit A – Rate Schedule

January 1, 2024

1. HOURLY RATE, FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING SERVICES:

1.1	Senior Professional Engineer (P.E.) / Principal per hour	195.00
1.2	Project Engineer (P.E.), per hour.	160.00
1.3	Project Manager, per hour.	150.00
1.4	Staff Engineer, per hour.	125.00
1.5	Laboratory Manager, per hour	125.00
1.6	Senior Engineering Technician, per hour	115.00
1.7	ICC Certified Masonry Inspector	115.00
1.8	Certified Engineering Technician, per hour (Reg.)	58.00
1.9	Certified Engineering Technician, (O.T.)	87.00
1.10	TxDOT Level IA Plant Specialist	68.00
1.11	TxDOT Level 1B Roadway Specialist	68.00
1.12	TxDOT Level 1A / 1B Specialists (O.T.)	102.00
1.13	Certified Welding Inspector	$110.00
1.14	Administrative support, per day	$60.00
1.15	Observation & Testing Report Review, per report	$35.00

Notes:

1. Minimum call-out charge for CMT technician and equipment or sample pick-up is 3 hours. Minimum call-out charge for Certified Welding Inspector is 5 hours. Charges are accrued from portal to portal.

2. Laboratory test prices are FOB Alliance laboratory in Taylor, Texas unless noted otherwise. Sample pick-up charges are additional.

3. Overtime is charged for hours worked over 8 per day, before 7:00 a.m. and after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.

4. Testing requested but now shown above will be priced at the time of the request.

Exhibit A – Rate Schedule (cont.)

January 1, 2024

2. FIELD AND LABORATORY MATERIALS TESTING

2.1	Concrete Cylinders, each (includes slump & air)	$20.00
2.2	Field Density Tests, each	$20.00
2.3	Mortar Cubes, each	$18.00
2.4	L.A. Abrasion	$400.00
2.5	Extraction/Gradation (Ignition Oven)	$250.00
2.6	Maximum Theoretical (Rice) Gravity	$105.00
2.7	Hveem Stability (Set of 3)	$120.00
2.8	Molding of Gyratory Specimens (set of 3)	$150.00
2.9	Coring H.M.A.C. (6” Dia.), each	$50.00
2.10	Thickness & Density of Road Cores	$65.00
2.11	Organic Impurities	$60.00
2.12	5-Cycle Magnesium/Sodium Sulfate Soundness	$450.00
2.13	Sand Equivalent	$145.00
2.14	Bulk Gravity of Coarse Aggregates	$65.00
2.15	Bulk Gravity of Fine Aggregates	$50.00
2.16	Deleterious Materials	$50.00
2.17	Flat & Elongated Particles	$120.00
2.18	Coarse Aggregate Gradation	$65.00
2.19	Fine Aggregate Gradation	$50.00
2.20	TEX 113E Proctor	$300.00
2.21	Atterberg Limits	$75.00
2.22	Wash - #200 Sieve	$55.00
2.23	Vehicle Charge, per trip	$40.00

Notes:

1. Minimum call-out charge for CMT technician and equipment or sample pick-up is 3 hours. Minimum call-out charge for Certified Welding Inspector is 5 hours. Charges are accrued from portal to portal

2. All prices are F.O.B. our laboratory; additional charge for sample pickup may apply.

3. Overtime is charged for hours worked over 8 per day, before 7:00 a.m. and after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.

4. Testing requested but not shown above will be priced at the time of the request.

Exhibit A – Rate Schedule (cont.)

January 1, 2024

3. GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING FIELD SERVICES

3.1	Mobilization / Demobilization	$450.00 Min.
3.2	Drill Truck, Water Truck, Pick up and Crew	$8.50/Mile
3.3	Drilling & Sampling w/ Auger, thin-walled tubes (0-50').	$22.00/Ft.
3.4	Drilling & Sampling w/ 3" Thin Walled Spoons or SPT's or	$35.00/Ft.
3.5	TxDOT Cone Penetrometer Testing	$39.00/ea.
3.6	Soft Rock Coring (Austin Chalk, Eagle Ford Shale, etc.)	$28.00/Ft.
3.7	Hard Rock Coring (Edwards, Buda, Glen Rose, Georgetown)	$37.00/Ft.
3.8	Plugging Borings w/ Bentonite	$9.00/Ft.
3.9	Drill Rig Standby Time	$450.00/Hr.
3.10	N/A	
3.11	Minium Drilling Charge per day	$1,000.00/Day
3.12	Water Meter charge	$250.00/Day

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC_ ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **3989 Highway 290 East, Dripping Springs, TX 78620**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ12 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC
Attn: Jimmy Baldwin
3989 Highway 290 East
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC
Attn: Jimmy Baldwin
3989 Highway 290 East
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____

ENGINEER

Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC

By: William Barnett, PE

Printed Name: Will Barnett

Title: Sr. Vice President Central Operations

Date: February 13, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Atlas Technical Consultants
Name of Firm

William Barnett, PE
Signature of Certifying Official

Will Barnett
Printed Name of Certifying Official

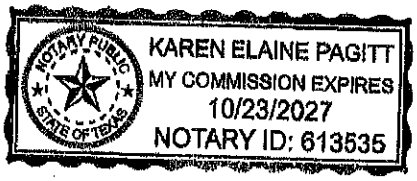
Sr. Vice President Central Operations
Title of Certifying Official

February 13, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by KAREN ELAINE PAGITT
13 the FEBRUARY of 2024, on behalf of said firm.



Karen Elaine Pagitt
My commission expires: 10/23/27

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

ATLAS Technical Consultants LLC - Dripping Springs Price List			
Field Technician	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**	
		Reg.	**OT**
1A	hr.	$76	$90
1B	hr.	$76	$90
Soils	hr.	$76	$90
Concrete	hr.	$76	$90
CWI	hr.	$76	$90
Nuclear Gauge Calibration	hr.	$87	
Concrete Plant/Truck Inspection	hr.	$87	
- Add Engineer Report/Review	ea	$200	
Asphalt Distributor Calibration	hr.	$87	
- Add Engineer Report/Review	ea.	$217	
Add Equipment Fee	ea.	$109	
Senior Engineer	hr.	$225	
Engineer	hr.	$167	
EIT	hr.	$98	
Project Manager	hr.	$113	
Admin	hr.	$53	
Mileage- State Allowable Rate (Portal to Portal)- outside Austin ETJ	mile	Current IRS Rate	
Trip or Vehicle Charge- within Austin ETJ	trip	$66.00	

Core Taking (2 Hr Min. Tech Time & Trip not included)			
HMAC or Concrete Core	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Coring Equipment Mobilization		trip	$87.00
0-6"	Tex-140-E (Min. of 3)	ea.	$110.00
6-10"		ea.	$127.00
10-14"		ea.	$173.00
> 14"		Additional $5/ inch	
Base Depth Check	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
0-6"	Tex-423-A (Min. of 3)	ea.	$109.00
6-10"		ea.	$120.00
10-14"		ea.	$136.00
> 14"		Additional $5/ inch	

Expedite fee: $150.00 or 20% of Expedited Testing Bill (whichever is greater!)

Rubber Blend Design	ea.	$1,084
Optimum Foaming Water Percent and Temperature (Half-Life Only)	ea.	$1,355
Foamed Asphalt Mix Design (Includes Half-Life)**	ea.	$6,504
Engineered Emulsion Mix Design*	ea.	$4,119

** Charge for each additional point over our standard (3 points) report: $150*

*** Charge for each additional point over our standard (2 points) report: $500*

Soils & Aggregates (100-E Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Sample Preparation	Tex-101-E	ea.	$58
Moisture Content	Tex-103-E	ea.	$60
Atterberg Limits (Plasticity Index)	Tex-104-E, 105-E & 106-E	ea.	$109
Linear Bar Shrinkage	Tex-107-E	ea.	$109
Sieve Analysis (Dry Gradation)	Tex-110-E, Pt. 1	ea.	$82
Sieve Analysis (Washed Gradation)	Tex-110-E, Pt. 2	ea.	$98
Determining amount of material in soils finer than #200	Tex-111-E	ea.	$107
Moisture- Density Relationship (Proctor)	Tex-113-E	ea.	$403
Moisture- Density Relationship (Proctor) soil	Tex-114-E	ea.	$326
1-Point Proctor	Tex-113-E	ea.	$109
-Sample Preparation on 1 Point Proctor		ea.	$55
In-Place Density (Nuclear Method)	Tex-115-E, Part II (Min. of 3)	ea.	$60
Wet Ball Mill	Tex-116-E	ea.	$288
Texas Triaxial Compression (per mold)	Tex-117-E, 1 mold	ea.	$326
Texas Triaxial Compression (Triaxial Classification)	Tex-117-E, Part I	ea.	$1,979
Texas Triaxial Compression (Flexible Base)	Tex-117-E, Part II	ea.	$1,193
Full Triaxial Testing *** (Add Sample Prep)	* See Note	ea.	$2,277
Soil-Cement Testing	Tex-120-E, Part I	ea.	$1,735
Soil-Cement Testing (Ea. Mold)	Tex-120-E, Part II	ea.	$380
Soil-Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part I	ea.	$1,735
Soil-Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part II	ea.	$380
Soil-Lime Testing	Tex-121-E, Part III	ea.	$380
Lime-Fly Ash Compression	Tex-127-E	ea.	$1,193
Soil pH	Tex-128-E / ASTM 2974	ea.	$109
Resistivity	Tex-129-E	ea.	$326
-Charge for Sample Prep on Resistivity		ea.	$109
Tube Suction Test	Tex-144-E	ea.	$109
Sulfate Content	Tex-145-E	ea.	$244
Conductivity of Soils	Tex-146-E	ea.	$82
Soil Organic Content Using UV-Vis Method	Tex-148-E	ea	$434
Hydrometer Analysis	AASHTO T 88	ea.	$488
Aggregate Grading	AASHTO T-27	ea.	$114
California Bearing Ratio	AASHTO T 193/ ASTM D 1883	ea.	$1,193
DCP Testing	ASTM D6951	ea.	$93

****** Full Triaxial Testing includes <u>one</u> of each of the following: Washed Gradation, Atterberg Limits, Moisture- Density Relationship, Wet Ball Mill & Texas Triaxial (Tex-113, Tex-117, Tex-116, Tex-104, 105, 106, Tex-110)***

Bituminous (200-F Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Dry Sieve Analysis (Gradation)	Tex-200-F, Part I	ea.	$60
Washed Sieve Analysis (Gradation)	Tex-200-F, Part II	ea.	$93
Bulk Specific Gravity & % Absorption	Tex-201-F	ea.	$93
Apparent Specific Gravity	Tex-202-F	ea.	$93
Sand Equivalent	Tex-203-F	ea.	$93
Mix Design (incl. Hamburg)	Tex-204-F	ea.	$3,252
Mix Design (incl. Hamburg & Overlay)	Tex-204-F	ea.	$3,632
Airport Mix Design	FAA P401/P403	ea.	$4,336
Mixing	Tex-205-F	set of 3	$93
Molding (TGC) Per Set	Tex-206-F	set of 3	$76
Molding (SPC) Superpave	Tex-206-F	set of 2	$76
Laboratory-Molded Density	Tex-207-F, Part I	set of 3	$55
In-Place Density (Core Testing)	Tex-207-F, Part I	ea.	$28
In-Place Density (Nuclear Method)	Tex-207-F, Part III (Min. of 3)	ea.	$33
In-Place Air Voids (CoreLok)	Tex-207-F, Part VI	set of 2	$82
Hveem Stability (Add Mixing & Molding & Lab-Molded Density if Applicable)	Tex-208-F	set of 3	$131
Asphalt Content by Extraction & Gradation	Tex-210-F	ea.	$201
Asphalt Content by Extraction Only	Tex-210-F	ea.	$141
Asphalt Recovery from Abson Process- Abson Recovery (Add Extraction only)	Tex-211-F	ea.	$271
Moisture Content	Tex-212-F	ea.	$55
Hydrocarbon Volatile Content	Tex-213-F	ea.	$109
Deleterious Material	Tex-217-F	ea.	$55
Decantation	Tex-217-F, Part II	ea.	$109
Flakiness Index	Tex-224-F	ea.	$109
Indirect Tensile Strength (Add Mixing & Molding & Lab-Molded Density if Applicable)	Tex-226-F	ea.	$55
Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (Rice Gravity)	Tex-227-F	ea.	$71
Drain-down Test	Tex-235-F	ea.	$82
Asphalt Content by Ignition Oven & Gradation	Tex-236-F	ea.	$201
Asphalt Content by Ignition Oven Only	Tex-236-F	ea.	$141
Full Hot Mix Testing ^	* See Note	ea.	$526
Ignition Oven Correction Factors ^^	Tex-236-F	set of 2	$542
Ignition Oven Correction Factors ^^	Tex-236-F	set of 1	$326
Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Test ^^^	Tex-242-F	ea.	$542
Cantabro Loss	Tex-245-F	ea.	$217
Overlay Test	Tex-248-F	ea.	$813
Flat and Elongated Particles	Tex-280-F	ea.	$109

^ Full Hot Mix Testing includes the following: Asphalt Content & Gradation, Molding- Set of 3, Lab Density- Set of 3, Hveem Stability- Set of 3 & Rice Gravity

^^ Set of Ignition Oven Correction Factors = 3 Diff AC + 2 Blanks (For TxDOT & Contractor = 2 Sets)

Concrete (400-A Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate & Fineness Modulus	Tex-401-A & Tex-402-A	ea.	$93
Saturated Surface-Dry Specific Gravity & Absorption of Aggregates	Tex-403-A	ea.	$93
Unit Weight	Tex-404-A	ea.	$93
Percent Solids and Voids in Concrete Aggregates	Tex-405-A (incl. Tex-403-A & Tex-404-A to calculate)	ea.	$239
Material Finer than 75 Micrometer (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates (Decantation)	Tex-406-A, Part I	ea.	$109
% Limestone in Decantation Material	Tex-406-A, Part III	ea.	$380
Organic Matter Content	ASTM D 2974	ea.	$109
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate for Concrete	Tex-408-A	ea.	$109
Los Angeles Abrasion ^^^	Tex-410-A	ea.	$337
Magnesium or Sodium Sulfate Soundness	Tex-411-A	ea.	$337
Deleterious Material (refer to ASTM C 142 for fine agg)	Tex-413-A	ea.	$109
Concrete Cylinder Compressive Strength	Tex-418-A	ea.	$28
Concrete Flexural Beam Compressive Strength	Tex-419-A	ea.	$28
Pressure Slake	Tex-431-A	ea.	$271
Freezer Thaw	Tex-432-A	ea.	$271
24 Hr Water Absorption	Tex-433-A	ea.	$93
Polish Test for Coarse Aggregate	AASHTO T 279/ Tex-438-A	ea.	$1,681
Coarse Aggregate Angularity (Crushed Faces)	Tex-460-A	ea.	$60
Micro-Deval Abrasion	Tex-461-A	ea.	$337
Moisture Susceptibility	Tex-530-C	ea.	$60
Clay Lumps & Friable Particles in Coarse Aggregates	ASTM C 142	ea.	$217
Clay Lumps & Friable Particles in Fine Aggregates	ASTM C 142	ea.	$109
Alkali-Silica Reactivity (ASR)	AASHTO T 303 (ASTM C 1260 ASTM C1567	ea.	$1,626
Uncompacted Void of Fine Aggregate (Add Bulk Specific Gravity & Absorption for calculation)	AASHTO T-304	ea.	$93

Asphalt (500-C Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Boil Test	Tex-530-C	ea.	$60.00
Rubber Property—Resilience by Vertical Rebound	ASTM D2632	ea.	$60.00
Accelerated Aging of Asphalt Binder Using a Pressurized Aging Vessel	AASHTO R 28	ea.	$196.00
Solubility of Bituminous Materials	Tex-507-C/AASHTO T 44	ea.	$196.00
Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup	Tex-504-C/AASHTO T 48	ea.	$120.00
Penetration of Bituminous Materials	Tex-502-C/AASHTO T 49	ea.	$120.00
Float Test for Bituminous Materials	Tex-519-C/AASHTO T 50	ea.	$120.00
Ductility of Asphalt Materials	Tex-503-C/AASHTO T 51	ea.	$217.00
Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring and Ball Apparatus)	Tex-505-C/AASHTO T 53	ea.	$163.00
Distillation of Cutback Asphalt Products	Tex-515-C/AASHTO T 78	ea.	$217.00
Effect of Heat and Air on Asphalt Materials (Thin-Film Oven Test)	Tex-510-C/AASHTO T 179	ea.	$109.00
Kinematic Viscosity of Asphalts (Bitumens)	Tex-529-C/AASHTO T 201	ea.	$131.00
Viscosity of Asphalts by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer	Tex-528-C/AASHTO T 202	ea.	$136.00
Specific Gravity (Pycnometer)	Tex-508-C/AASHTO T 228	ea.	$131.00
Rolling Thin-Film Oven Testing	AASHTO T 240	ea.	$271.00
Specific Gravity of Liquid Asphalts by Hydrometer (Cutback)	AASHTO T 295	ea.	$131.00
Elastic Recovery Test of Bituminous Materials by Means of a Ductilometer	Tex-539-C/AASHTO T 301	ea.	$271.00
Determining the Flexural Creep Stiffness of Asphalt Binder Using the Bending Beam Rheometer (BBR)	AASHTO T 313	ea.	$174.00
Determining the Rheological Properties of Asphalt Binder Using a Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)	AASHTO T 315	ea.	$109.00
- Additional DSR Readings	AASHTO T 315	ea.	$60.00
Viscosity Determination of Asphalt Binder Using Rotational Viscometer	AASHTO T 316	ea.	$114.00
MultipleStress Creep and Recovery (MSCR) at 64° C, 25mm plate, 1mm gap	AASHTO T 350	ea.	$55.00
Cement Mixing	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$114.00
Demulsibility	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$131.00
Density	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$131.00
Particle Charge	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$114.00
Residue by Distillation	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$217.00
- Additional Distillation	AASHTO T 59 or AASHTO T 78	ea.	$109.00
Residue by Evaporation	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$114.00
Saybolt Viscosity at 25° C (77°F)	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$131.00
Saybolt Viscosity at 50° C (122°F)	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$141.00
Sieve Test	AASHTO T 59	ea.	$114.00
Settlement and Storage Stability (Emulsion)	AASHTO T 59/ASTM D6930	ea.	$82.00
Specific Gravity (Emulsion)	AASHTO T 59/ASTM D6937	ea.	$82.00
Spot Test of Asphaltic Materials	Tex-509-C/AASHTO T 102	ea.	$217.00

Water in Petroleum Products and Bituminous Materials by Distillation	ASTM D95	ea.	$103.00
Polymer Separation, 48 hr.	Tex-540-C	ea.	$114.00
Asphalt Binder Water in Petroleum	Tex-501-C/AASHTO T 55	ea.	$71.00
Flash Point with Tag Open-Cup Apparatus for Use with Material Having a Flash Point Less Than 93ºC (200ºF)	Tex-512-C/AASHTO T 79	ea.	$109.00
Saybolt Viscosity	Tex-513-C/AASHTO T 72	ea.	$141.00

Chemical (600-J Series)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Testing Lime- % Solids	Tex-600-J, Part III	ea.	$114
Acid Insoluble Residue for Fine Aggregate	Tex-612-J/ ASTM D 3042	ea.	$380
Aluminum Oxide Content	ASTM C 25	ea.	$868
Chloride (Cl)	ASTM D 512	ea.	$60
Sulfate (SO4)	ASTM D 516	ea.	$60
Alkalies (Na2O + .0658K20)	ASTM D 4191 & D 4192	ea.	$60
Total Solids	AASTHO T 26	ea.	$114
Methylene Blue Value	AASHTO T 330	ea.	$380

SCM Patching Mix (can include different tests below)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Kinematic Viscosity	AASHTO T 201 (ASTM D 2170	ea.	$66
Water %	AASHTO T 55 (ASTM D 95)	ea.	$66
Flash Point	AASHTO T 79	ea.	$60
Distillation Test	AASHTO T 78 (ASTM D 402)	ea.	$163
Tests on Distillation Residue		ea.	-
Penetration	AASHTO T 49 (ASTM D 5)	ea.	$120
Solubility in Trichloroethylene	AASHTO T 44 (ASTM D 2042)	ea.	$196
			-
Residual Asphalt content, exclusive of volatiles	Tex-210-F	ea.	$141
Hydrocarbon Volatile Content of mix, percent by weight	Tex-213F	ea.	$163
Moisture Content	Tex-212 Part I	ea.	$55
Hveem Stability	Tex-208F	ea.	$131
Gradation Sieve	Tex-200-F, Part II	ea.	$93
Lab Molded Density	Tex-207-F, Part I	ea.	$55
AC %		ea.	$141
Resistance to water damage		ea.	$55
Engineer Review (2 hrs)		ea.	$326

Rapid Cure (can include different tests below)			
Test For	**Test Method**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**
Gradation	Tex-200-F, Part II	ea.	$93
Asphalt Content		ea.	$136
Hydrocarbon Vol Content	Tex-213F	ea.	$109
Moisture Content	Tex-212 Part I	ea.	$109
Abson Recovery		ea.	$271
Distillation Range		ea.	$217
Pen		ea.	$55
Duct		ea.	$55
Stability As is		ea.	$131
Stability Cured		ea.	$131
Lab Molded Density (mold, GA, GR)		ea.	$174
Resistance to Moisture		ea.	$55
Engineer Review (2 hrs)		ea.	$326

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
11/13/2024 | 3/4/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Insurance Brokers,LLC CA License #0B99399 777 S. Figueroa Street, 52nd fl. Los Angeles CA 90017 213-689-0065	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED 1530409 Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC 13215 Bee Cave Parkway Building B, Suite 230 Austin, TX 78738	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : Steadfast Insurance Company — 26387 INSURER B : Zurich American Insurance Company — 16535 INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES ATSI23 **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 19969860 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	Y	Y	GPL 0217085-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
	X X,C,U Included						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
	X Contractual Liab						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 6,000,000
	[ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 4,000,000
	X OTHER: Policy Aggregate $6M							$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	Y	Y	BAP 0217109 08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 5,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$ XXXXXXX
	[ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$ XXXXXXX
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ XXXXXXX
								$ XXXXXXX
A	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR	Y	Y	SXS 0217077-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 10,000,000
	X EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000
	[ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $							$ XXXXXXX
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N	N/A	Y	WC0217111-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N] (Mandatory In NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
A	Env Contr Poll	N	N	GPL 0217085 08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	Per Occur/Agg:$2,000,000/$6,000,000	
A	Env Prof (E&O)			GPL 0217085-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	Per Claim/Agg:$2,000,000/$6,000,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

THIS CERTIFICATE SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CERTIFICATES FOR THIS HOLDER, APPLICABLE TO THE CARRIERS LISTED AND THE POLICY TERM(S) REFERENCED.

Certificate Holder(s) are Additional Insured(s) as per the attached endorsement or policy language. Insurance provided to Additional Insured(s) is primary and non-contributory as per the attached endorsements or policy language. Waiver of subrogation applies as per the attached endorsements or policy language, where allowed by law. Notice of Cancellation applies as per attached endorsement or policy language. RE: Project: Williamson Country Road & Bridge.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

19969860
Williamson County, Texas
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, TX 78626

CANCELLATION See Attachments

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

The Excess Liability policy is excess of the underlying General Liability, Automobile Liability, Employers' Liability, Professional Liability, and Contractor's Pollution Liability. Excess Liability policy is following form of the underlying policies.

The General Liability, Contractor's Pollution Liability and Professional Liability are part of a package policy. The Aggregate reflected for these coverages is a combined aggregate and not separate aggregates for each coverage.

The General Liability policy includes blanket additional insured and Waiver of Subrogation endorsements that provide additional insured status to the certificate holder and Waiver of Subrogation only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the Certificate Holder that requires it, as permitted by law. The General Liability policy contains a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

The Business Auto policy includes blanket additional insured and Waiver of Subrogation endorsements that provide additional insured status to the certificate holder and Waiver of Subrogation only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the Certificate Holder that requires it, as permitted by law. The Business Auto policy contains a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

Contractor's Pollution Liability policy includes blanket additional insured and Waiver of Subrogation endorsements that provide additional insured status to the certificate holder and Waiver of Subrogation only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the Certificate Holder that requires it, as permitted by law. The Contractor's Pollution Liability policy contains a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

The Workers Compensation policy includes a blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it, as permitted by law.

Stop Gap coverage included. ND, OH, WA, WY.

Atlas Technical Consultants, Inc.
Schedule of Named Insureds

1 Alliance Geomatics, LLC
Alta Vista Engineering Services AG
Alta Vista Solutions Inc.
Arrow ATC Holdings, LLC
Arrow Environmental Holdings LP
Arrow Environmental Holdings, GP LLC
ATC Associates of North Carolina, PC
ATC Associates of Ohio, LP
ATC Associates, Inc.
ATC Construction Services, Inc.
ATC Engineering of Michigan, LP
ATC Engineering, LLP
ATC Environmental, Inc.
ATC Group Holdings LLC
ATC Group Partners LLC
ATC Group Services LLC
ATC Group Services, LLC dba Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC
ATC Holding, Inc.
ATC Leasing Company, LLC
ATC New England Corporation
ATC Sole Member LLC
Atlantic Engineering Laboratories of New York, Inc.
Atlantic Engineering Laboratories, Inc.
Atlantic Engineering Laboratories, LLC
Atlas ATC Engineering, Inc.
Atlas Consulting Services
Atlas Engineering West, Inc.
Atlas Intermediate Holdings LLC
Atlas TC Holdings LLC
Atlas Technical Consultants Holdings, LP
Atlas Technical Consultants LLC
Atlas Technical Consultants Sole Member LLC
Atlas Technical Consultants, Inc.
Bananza Industries, Inc.
BCM Engineering, Inc.
Beest Express, LLC
Caitcon, LLC
Cardno ATC (MA), Inc.
CEL Consulting, LLC
Consolidated Engineering Laboratories
Dexter ATC Field Services LLC
Dexter Field Services, LP
Engineering & Testing Services LLC
Engineering Services, LLC
Environmental Compliance Services, Inc.
ETS-ESC Holdings LLC
Geosphere Consultants, Inc.
HES Testing, LLC
Long Engineering, Inc.
Long Engineering, LLC
Materials Testing & Inspection, LLC
O'Neill Service Group, LLC
Oris Solutions, LLC
Pavetex Engineering, LLC fka PaveTex Engineering & Testing
Piedmont Geotechnical Consultants, LLC
Pipeline Environmental Services
Plant Services
Quality Assurance Engineering, Inc.
Quality Assurance Engineering, Inc. dba Consolidated Engineering Laboratories
Rocky Mountain PSI, LLC
Sage ATC Environmental Consulting LLC
Sage ATC Environmental Holdings LLC
Sge Engineering, Inc.
Sage Environmental Consulting, LP
Sage Environmental Holdings, LLC
SCST, LLC
Southwest Geophysics, LLC
The Environmental Institute
Transmart Technologies, LLC
TanSmart, Inc.
TranSmart, LLC
United Testing, LLC fka United Testing Corporation
WesTest, LLC
Wilkins Environmental Consulting, Inc.
WSP- Atlas
Midtown Engineers LLC

Attachment Code: D630735 Master ID: 1530409, Certificate ID: 19969860

Additional Insured-Automatic-Owners, Lessees Or

Contractors

Coverage Part One-Commercial General Liability
Coverage Part Two-Contractor's Pollution Liability

ZURICH

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp Date of Pol.	E ff Date of End.	Producer	Add? Prem.	Return Ptem.
GPL 0217085-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	11/13/2023	14317000	-	-

Named Insured and Mailing Address:Producer:

ATLAS TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS, INC.
13215 BEE CAVE PKWY, BUILDING A, SUITE 250
AUSTIN, TX 78738.

Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC
777 S. Figueroa Street, 52nd fl.
Los Angeles CA 90017

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provded under the following:

Environmental Services Package Policy

[X] COVERAGE PART ONE-COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

[X] COVERAGE PART TWO-CONTRACTOR'S POLLUTION LIABILITY

tWho is an Insured (Section I.) in the COMMON COVERAGE PROVISIONS is amended to include as an additional insured any person(s) or organization(s) whom you are required to add as an additional insured on this pol icy under a written contract or written agreement.

2. The insurance provided to the additional insured person(s) or organ zation(s) applies only to:

   a. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" under COVERAGE PART ONE-COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY, COVERAGE A- BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY and COVERAGE B -PERSONAL AND ADVERTISING INJURY LIABILITY caused, in whole or in part, by:

   (1) Your acts or omissions; or

   (2) The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

   In the performance of:

   (a) Your ongoing operations performed for the additional insured, which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement; or

   (b) "Your work' completed as included in the "products-competed operations hazard", performed for the additional insured, which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement; and/or

   b "Claims" arising out of a "pollution event" under COVERAGE PART TWO - CONTRACTOR'S POLLUTION LIABILITY, caused, in whole or in part, by:

   (1) Your acts or omissions; or

   (2) The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf,

   In the performance of:

   (a) "Covered operations" performed for the additional insured, which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement; or

(b) "Completed operations" of the "covered operations" performed for the additional insured, which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

3. However, regardless of the provisions of paragraphs 1. and 2. above, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

   a. Only applies to the extent permitted by law: and

   b. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide to such additional insured.

4. With respect to the insurance afforded to the additional insured under this endorsement, the following is added to **Section III —Limits Of Insurance and Deductible:**

   The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

   a. Required by the written contract or written agreement you have entered into with the additional insured; or

   b. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations,

   whichever is less.

   This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations

5. The insurance provided to the additional insured person or organization does not apply to:

   "Bodily injury', "property damage or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering or failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services including:

   (1) The preparing. approving or failing to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys. field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications: and

   (2) Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

   This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any architectural. engineering or surveying services.

6. The additional insured must see to it that:

   a. We are notified as soon as practicable of an "occurrence", offense or "pollution event", as applicable, that may result in a claim:

   b. We receive written notice of a claim or "suit" as soon as practicable; and

   c. A request for defense and indemnity of the claim or "suit" will promptly be brought against any policy issued by another insurer under which the additional insured may be an insured in any capacity. This provision does not apply to insurance on which the additional insured is a Named Insured, if the written contract or written agreement requires that this coverage be primary and non-contributory.

7. For the coverage provided by this endorsement:

   a. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph 8.a. Other Insurance, Conditions (Section V.) in the COMMON COVERAGE PROVISIONS:

      Primary and Noncontributory Insurance

      This Insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under this endorsement provided that

      (1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance: and

      (2) You have agreed in a written contract or written agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

   b. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph 8.b. Other Insurance, Conditions (Section V.) in the COMMON COVERAGE PROVISIONS:

      This insurance is excess over:

Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to an additional insured, in which the additional insured on our policy is also covered as an additional insured on another policy providing coverage for the same "occurrence", offense. claim or "suit". This provision does not apply to any policy in which the additional insured is a Named Insured on such other policy and where our policy is required by written contract or written agreement to provide coverage to the additional insured on a primary and noncontributory basis.

8. This endorsement does not apply to an additional insured which has been added to this policy by an endorsement shaving the additional insured in a Schedule of additional insureds. and which endorsement applies specifically to that identified additional insured.

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE POLICY SHALL APPLY AND REMAIN UNCHANGED.

Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others – Blanket as Required by Contract

ZURICH®

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer	Add'l Prem.	Return Prem.
GPL 0217085-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	11/13/2023	14317000	----------	

Named Insured and Mailing Address:
ATLAS TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS, INC.
13215 BEE CAVE PKWY, BUILDING A, SUITE 250
AUSTIN, TX 78738

Producer:
Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC
777 S. Figueroa Street, 52nd fl.
Los Angeles CA 90017

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

[X] COVERAGE PART ONE – COMMERCIAL GENERAL
[X] COVERAGE PART TWO – CONTRACTOR'S POLLUTION
[X] COVERAGE PART THREE – PROFESSIONAL

In consideration of the payment of premium and the Deductible by you and in reliance upon the statements in the Application made a part hereof, we agree with you, subject to all the terms, exclusions and conditions that with respect to the coverage parts indicated above Conditions (Section V.) of the COMMON COVERAGE PROVISIONS, Condition 14. Subrogation is amended by the addition of the following:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization whom you are required to waive your right of subrogation by a written contract or written agreement executed and effective prior to the performance of your services which is the subject of such written contract or permit or written agreement.

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE POLICY SHALL APPLY AND REMAIN UNCHANGED.

Attachment Code: D630742 Master ID: 1530409, Certificate ID: 19969860

Coverage Extension Endorsement – Liability Only

Policy f No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer No.	Add'l. Prem	Return Prem.
BAP 0217109 08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	11/13/2023	14317000		---------- _

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Business Auto Coverage Form
Motor Carrier Coverage Form

A. Amended Who Is An Insured

1. The following is added to the **Who Is An Insured** Provision in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage**:

The following are also "insureds":

a.

b. Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow for acts performed within the scope of employment by you. Any "employee" of yours is also an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or permit or agreement in an "employee's" name, with your permission, while
performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

c. Anyone volunteering services to you is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow to transport your clients or other persons in activities necessary to your business.

d. Anyone else who furnishes an "auto" referenced in Paragraphs **A.1.a.** and **A.1.b.** in this endorsement.

e. Where and to the extent permitted by law, any person(s) or organization(s) where required by written contract or permit or written agreement with you executed prior to any "accident", including those person(s) or organization(s)
directing your work pursuant to such written contract or written agreement with you, provided the "accident" arises out of operations governed by such contract or agreement and only up to the limits required in the written
contract or permit or written agreement, or the Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations, whichever is less

Coverage for any person(s) or organization(s), where required by written contract or written agreement with you executed prior to any "accident", will apply on a primary and non-contributory basis and any insurance
maintained
the terms and conditions of the Coverage Form.

B. Amendment – Supplementary Payments

Paragraphs **a.(2)** and **a.(4)** of the **Coverage Extensions** Provision in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability**

Coverage are replaced by the following:

(2) Up to $5,000 for the cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic law violations) required because of an "a3c cident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

(4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the "insured" at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to $500 a
da" y because of time off from work.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

C. Fellow Employee Coverage

The **Fellow Employee** Exclusion contained in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage** does not apply.

D. Driver Safety Program Liability Coverage

The following is added to the **Racing** Exclusion in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage**:

This exclusion does not apply to covered "autos" participating in a driver safety program event, such as, but not limited to, auto or truck rodeos and other auto or truck agility demonstrations.

E. Amended Duties In The Event Of Accident, Claim, Suit Or Loss

Paragraph **a.** of the **Duties In The Event Of Accident, Claim, Suit Or Loss** Condition is replaced by the following:

a. In the event of "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss", you must give us or our authorized representative prompt notice of the "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss". However, these duties only apply when the "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss" is known to you (if you are an individual), a partner (if you are a partnership), a member (if you are a limited liability company) or an executive officer or insurance manager (if you are a corporation). The failure of any agent, servant or employee of the "insured" to notify us of any "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss" shall not invalidate the insurance afforded by this policy.

Include, as soon as practicable:

(1) How, when and where the "accident" or "loss" occurred and if a claim is made or "suit" is brought, written notice of the claim or "suit" including, but not limited to, the date and details of such claim or "suit";

(2) The "insured's" name and address; and

(3) To the extent possible, the names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses.

If you report an "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss" to another insurer when you should have reported to us, your failure to report to us will not be seen as a violation of these amended duties provided you give us notice as soon as practicable after the fact of the delay becomes known to you.

F. Waiver of Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us

The following is added to the **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** Condition:

This Condition does not apply to the extent required of you by a written contract, executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by such contract. This waiver only applies to the person or organization designated in the contract or permit.

G. Unintentional Failure to Disclose Hazards

The following is added to the **Concealment, Misrepresentation Or Fraud** Condition:

However, we will not deny coverage under this Coverage Form if you unintentionally:

(1) Fail to disclose any hazards existing at the inception date of this Coverage Form; or

(2) Make an error, omission, improper description of "autos" or other misstatement of information.

You must notify us as soon as possible after the discovery of any hazards or any other information that was not provided to us prior to the acceptance of this policy.

H. Hired Auto – World Wide Coverage

Paragraph **7a.(5)** of the **Policy Period, Coverage Territory** Condition is replaced by the following:

(5) Anywhere in the world if a covered "auto" is leased, hired, rented or borrowed for a period of 60 days or less,

I. Bodily Injury Redefined

The definition of "bodily injury" in the **Definitions** Section is replaced by the following:

"Bodily injury" means bodily injury, sickness or disease, sustained by a person including death or mental anguish, resulting from any of these at any time. Mental anguish means any type of mental or emotional illness or disease.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

J. Expected Or Intended Injury

The **Expected Or Intended Injury** Exclusion in Paragraph **B. Exclusions** under **Section II – Covered Auto Liability Coverage** is replaced by the following:

Expected Or Intended Injury

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" expected or intended from the standpoint of the "insured". This exclusion does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" resulting from the use of reasonable force to protect persons or property.

All other terms, conditions, provisions and exclusions of this policy remain the same.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY **WC 00 03 13 (Ed. 4-84)**

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

ALL PERSONS AND/OR ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT WITH THE INSURED, EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE ACCIDENT OR LOSS, THAT WAIVER OF SUBROGATION BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS POLICY FOR WORK PERFORMED BY YOU FOR THAT PERSON AND/OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(This information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

ENDORSEMENT EFFECTIVE: 11/13/2023 ENDORSEMENT NO.

POLICY NO. WC0217111-08 PREMIUM

Insured: Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC

Insurance Company: Zurich American Insurance Company

1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance.

Endorsement # 09
Attachment Code: D631815 Master ID: 1530409, Certificate ID: 19969860

Underlying Insurance Amendment – Additional Insured

ZURICH

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer	Add'l Prem.	Return Prem.
SXS 0217077-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	11/13/2023	14317000	---------	----------

Named Insured and Mailing Address:

ATLAS TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS,INC.
13215 Bee Cave Pkwy, Building A
Suite 250 Austin, TX 78738

Producer:

Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC
777 S. Figueroa Street, 52nd fl.
Los Angeles CA 90017

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

The following is added to Definition **G.** of **SECTION VI. DEFINITIONS, underlying insurance**, as paragraph two

(2):

Underlying insurance also includes any person or organization qualifying as an additional insured in the **underlying insurance** but only to the same extent that such person or organization is an additional insured

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS POLICY REMAIN UNCHANGED.

BY:_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

Endorsement # 10

Attachment Code: D631816 Master ID: 1530409, Certificate ID: 19969860

Waiver of Subrogation – Blanket

ZURICH

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer	Add'l Prem.	Return Prem.
SXS 0217077-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	11/13/2023	14317000	---------	----------

Named Insured and Mailing Address:

ATLAS TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS, INC.
13215 Bee Cave Pkwy, Building A
Suite 250
Austin, TX 78738

Producer:

Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC
777 S. Figueroa Street, 52nd fl.
Los Angeles CA 90017

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

The following is added to Condition **I. Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us** of **SECTION V. CONDITIONS** as paragraph three (3) of Subsection **1.:**

Also, if any **insured** is required by a written contract or agreement which is executed before a **loss** to waive their rights of recovery from any person or organization, we agree to waive our rights of recovery. This waiver of rights shall not be construed to be a waiver with respect to any other operations for which the **insured** has not waived their rights of recovery by Contract or Permit.

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS POLICY REMAIN UNCHANGED.

Signed by:_____ _____

Authorized Representative Date

Attachment Code: D630738 Master ID: 1530409, Certificate ID: 19969860

Blanket Notification to Others of Cancellation

ZURICH®

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer	Add'l Prem.	Return Prem.
GPL 0217085-08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	11/13/2023	14317000	----------	

Named Insured and Mailing Address:

ATLAS TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS, INC.
13215 BEE CAVE PKWY, BUILDING A, SUITE 250
AUSTIN, TX 78738

Producer:

Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC
777 S. Figueroa, 52nd Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90017

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Agribusiness Pollution Liability Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Commercial Umbrella Liability Policy
Commercial Umbrella Liability Policy – Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance Policy
Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Environmental Cleanup and Liability Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Environmental Impairment Liability Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Environmental Services Package Policy
Excess Environmental Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Follow Form Excess Liability Policy
Follow Form Excess Liability Policy – Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Healthcare Pollution Liability Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Lender Environmental Collateral Protection and Liability Insurance Outstanding Loan Balance - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Lender Environmental Collateral Protection and Liability Insurance Policy – Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Professional Consultant's Liability Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Professional Environmental Consultant's Liability Insurance Policy
Professional Environmental Consultant's Liability Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Public Entity Pollution Liability - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Real Estate Environmental Liability Insurance Policy - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Remediation Stop Loss
Z Choice Pollution Liability
Z Choice® Real Estate Environmental Liability - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Z Choice™ Pollution Liability - Claims Made and Reported Coverage
Z Link® Commercial General and Pollution Liability

A. If we cancel this policy by written notice to the first Named Insured for any reason other than nonpayment of premium, we will deliver electronic notification that such policy has been cancelled to each person or organization shown in a Schedule provided to us by the First Named Insured. Such Schedule:

1. Must be initially provided to us within 15 days:
   a. After the beginning of the policy period shown in the Declarations; or
   b. After this endorsement has been added to policy;
2. Must contain the names and e-mail addresses of only the persons or organizations requiring notification that such Coverage Part has been cancelled;
3. Must be in an electronic format that is acceptable to us; and
4. Must be accurate.

Such Schedule may be updated and provided to us by the First Named Insured during the policy period. Such updated Schedule must comply with Paragraphs **2. 3.** and **4.** above.

B. Our delivery of the electronic notification as described in Paragraph **A.** of this endorsement will be based on the most recent Schedule in our records as of the date the notice of cancellation is mailed or delivered to the first Named Insured. Delivery of the notification as described in Paragraph **A.** of this endorsement will be completed as soon as practicable after the effective date of cancellation to the first Named Insured.

C. Proof of emailing the electronic notification will be sufficient proof that we have complied with Paragraphs **A.** and **B.** of this endorsement.

D. Our delivery of electronic notification described in Paragraphs **A.** and **B.** of this endorsement is intended as a courtesy only. Our failure to provide such delivery of electronic notification will not:

1. Extend the Coverage Part cancellation date;
2. Negate the cancellation; or
3. Provide any additional insurance that would not have been provided in the absence of this endorsement.

E. We are not responsible for the accuracy, integrity, timeliness and validity of information contained in the Schedule provided to us as described in Paragraphs **A.** and **B.** of this endorsement.

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE POLICY SHALL APPLY AND REMAIN UNCHANGED.

Blanket Notification to Others of Cancellation or Non-Renewal

ZURICH

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer No.	Add'l. Prem	Return Prem.
BAP 0217109 08	11/13/2023	11/13/2024	11/13/2023			

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Commercial Automobile Coverage Part

A. If we cancel or non-renew this Coverage Part by written notice to the first Named Insured, we will mail or deliver notification that such Coverage Part has been cancelled or non-renewed to each person or organization shown in a list provided to us by the first Named Insured if you are required by written contract or written agreement to provide such notification. However, such notification will not be mailed or delivered if a conditional notice of renewal has been sent to the first Named Insured. Such list:

1. Must be provided to us prior to cancellation or non-renewal;
2. Must contain the names and addresses of only the persons or organizations requiring notification that such Coverage Part has been cancelled or non-renewed; and
3. Must be in an electronic format that is acceptable to us.

B. Our notification as described in Paragraph **A.** of this endorsement will be based on the most recent list in our records as of the date the notice of cancellation or non-renewal is mailed or delivered to the first Named Insured. We will mail or deliver such notification to each person or organization shown in the list:

1. Within seven days of the effective date of the notice of cancellation, if we cancel for non-payment of premium; or
2. At least 30 days prior to the effective date of:
   a. Cancellation, if cancelled for any reason other than nonpayment of premium; or
   b. Non-renewal, but not including conditional notice of renewal.

C. Our mailing or delivery of notification described in Paragraphs **A.** and **B.** of this endorsement is intended as a courtesy only. Our failure to provide such mailing or delivery will not:

1. Extend the Coverage Part cancellation or non-renewal date;
2. Negate the cancellation or non-renewal; or
3. Provide any additional insurance that would not have been provided in the absence of this endorsement.

D. We are not responsible for the accuracy, integrity, timeliness and validity of information contained in the list provided to us as described in Paragraphs **A.** and **B.** of this endorsement.

All other terms and conditions of this policy remain unchanged.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

BLANKET NOTIFICATION TO OTHERS OF CANCELLATION OR NONRENEWAL ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement adds the following to Part Six of the policy.

PART SIX
CONDITIONS

Blanket Notification to Others of Cancellation or Nonrenewal

1. If we cancel or non-renew this policy by written notice to you, we will mail or deliver notification that such policy has been cancelled or non-renewed to each person or organization shown in a list provided to us by you if you are required by written contract or written agreement to provide such notification. However, such notification will not be mailed or delivered if a conditional notice of renewal has been sent to you. Such list:
   a. Must be provided to us prior to cancellation or non-renewal;
   b. Must contain the names and addresses of only the persons or organizations requiring notification that such policy has been cancelled or non-renewed; and
   c. Must be in an electronic format that is acceptable to us.
2. Our notification as described in Paragraph 1. above will be based on the most recent list in our records as of the date the notice of cancellation or non-renewal is mailed or delivered to you. We will mail or deliver such notification to each person or organization shown in the list:
   a. Within seven days of the effective date of the notice of cancellation, if we cancel for non-payment of premium; or
   b. At least 30 days prior to the effective date of:
      (1) Cancellation, if cancelled for any reason other than nonpayment of premium; or
      (2) Non-renewal, but not including conditional notice of renewal.
3. Our mailing or delivery of notification described in Paragraphs 1. and 2. above is intended as a courtesy only. Our failure to provide such mailing or delivery will not:
   a. Extend the policy cancellation or non-renewal date;
   b. Negate the cancellation or non-renewal; or
   c. Provide any additional insurance that would not have been provided in the absence of this endorsement.
4. We are not responsible for the accuracy, integrity, timeliness and validity of information contained in the list provided to us as described in Paragraphs 1. and 2. above.

All other terms and conditions of this policy remain unchanged.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective 11/13/2023 Policy No. WC0217111-08 Endorsement No.
Insured Premium $

Insurance Company

(Ed. 01-13) Includes copyright material of the National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc. used with its permission.
© 2012 Copyright National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Additional Insured – Automatic – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors

ZURICH

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT	
Policy No.GPL 0217085-08	Effective Date: 11/13/2023

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Commercial General Liability Coverage Part One, Common Coverage Provisions

A. Section **I – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization whom you are required to add as an additional insured under a written contract or written agreement executed by you, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" and subject to the following:

1. If such written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide that the person or organization be named as an additional insured under one or both of the following endorsements:

a. The Insurance Services Office (ISO) ISO CG 20 10 (10/01 edition); or

b. The ISO CG 20 37 (10/01 edition),

such person or organization is then an additional insured with respect to such endorsement(s), but only to the extent that "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arises out of:

(1) Your ongoing operations, with respect to Paragraph **1.a.** above; or

(2) "Your work", with respect to Paragraph **1.b.** above,

which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, solely with respect to this Paragraph **1.**, insurance afforded to such additional insured:

(a) Only applies if the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" offense occurs during the policy period and subsequent to your execution of the written contract or written agreement; and

(b) Does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included within the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide such coverage to such additional insured.

Solely with respect to this Paragraph **(b)**, if the written contract or written agreement provides a minimum time period for providing such coverage, and such minimum time period ends prior to the end of the policy period, this insurance shall not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or a "personal and advertising injury" offense which occurs during the policy period and after the end of that minimum time period.

2. If such written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide that the person or organization be named as an additional insured under one or both of the following endorsements:

a. The Insurance Services Office (ISO) ISO CG 20 10 (07/04 edition); or

b. The ISO CG 20 37 (07/04 edition),

such person or organization is then an additional insured with respect to such endorsement(s), but only to the extent that "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" is caused, in whole or in part, by:

(1) Your acts or omissions; or

(2) The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf,

in the performance of:

(a) Your ongoing operations, with respect to Paragraph **2.a.** above; or

(b) "Your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard", with respect to Paragraph **2.b.** above,

which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, solely with respect to this Paragraph **2.**, insurance afforded to such additional insured:

(i) Only applies if the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" offense occurs during the policy period and subsequent to your execution of the written contract or written agreement; and

(ii) Does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included within the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide such coverage to such additional insured.

Solely with respect to this Paragraph **(ii)**, if the written contract or written agreement provides a minimum time period for providing such coverage, and such minimum time period ends prior to the end of the policy period, this insurance shall not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or a "personal and advertising injury" offense which occurs during the policy period and after the end of that minimum time period.

3. If neither Paragraph **1.** nor Paragraph **2.** above apply and such written contract or written agreement requires that you provide that the person or organization be named as an additional insured:

   a. Under the ISO CG 20 10 (04/13 edition, any subsequent edition or if no edition date is specified); or

   b. With respect to ongoing operations (if no form is specified),

   such person or organization is then an additional insured only to the extent that "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" is caused, in whole or in part by:

   (1) Your acts or omissions; or

   (2) The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf,

   in the performance of your ongoing operations, which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

   However, solely with respect to this Paragraph **3.**, insurance afforded to such additional insured:

   (a) Only applies to the extent permitted by law;

   (b) Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide for such additional insured; and

   (c) Only applies if the "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" offense occurs during the policy period and subsequent to your execution of the written contract or written agreement.

4. If neither Paragraph **1.** nor Paragraph **2.** above apply and such written contract or written agreement requires that you provide that the person or organization be named as an additional insured:

   a. Under the ISO CG 20 37 (04/13 edition, any subsequent edition or if no edition date is specified); or

   b. With respect to the "products-completed operations hazard" (if no form is specified),

such person or organization is then an additional insured only to the extent that "bodily injury" or "property damage" is caused, in whole or in part by "your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard", which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, solely with respect to this Paragraph **4.**, insurance afforded to such additional insured:

(1) Only applies to the extent permitted by law;

(2) Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide for such additional insured;

(3) Only applies if the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs during the policy period and subsequent to your execution of the written contract or written agreement; and

(4) Does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included within the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the written contract or written agreement specifically requires that you provide such coverage to such additional insured.

Solely with respect to this Paragraph **(4)**, if the written contract or written agreement provides a minimum time period for providing such coverage, and such minimum time period ends prior to the end of the policy period, this insurance shall not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" which occurs during the policy period and after the end of that minimum time period.

B. Solely with respect to the insurance afforded to any additional insured referenced in Section **A.** of this endorsement, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services including:

1. The preparing, approving or failing to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

2. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

C. Solely with respect to the coverage provided by this endorsement, the following is added to Common Coverage Provisions, Section **IV – Claims Provisions,** Paragraph **2:**

The additional insured must see to it that:

(1) We are notified as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or offense that may result in a claim;

(2) We receive written notice of a claim or "suit" as soon as practicable; and

(3) A request for defense and indemnity of the claim or "suit" will promptly be brought against any policy issued by another insurer under which the additional insured may be an insured in any capacity. This provision does not apply to insurance on which the additional insured is a Named Insured if the written contract or written agreement requires that this coverage be primary and non-contributory.

D. Solely with respect to the coverage provided by this endorsement:

1. The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition of Section **V – Conditions, Paragraph 8**:

   Primary and Noncontributory insurance

   This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured provided that:

   a. The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

   b. You are required by written contract or written agreement that this insurance be primary and not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

2. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph **8.b.** of the **Other Insurance Condition** under Section **V –**:

This insurance is excess over:

Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to an additional insured, in which the additional insured on our policy is also covered as an additional insured on another policy providing coverage for the same "occurrence", offense, claim or "suit". This provision does not apply to any policy in which the additional insured is a Named Insured on such other policy and where our policy is required by a written contract or written agreement to provide coverage to the additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.

E. This endorsement does not apply to an additional insured which has been added to this Coverage Part by an endorsement showing the additional insured in a Schedule of additional insureds, and which endorsement applies specifically to that identified additional insured.

F. Solely with respect to the insurance afforded to an additional insured under this endorsement, the following is added to Section **III – Limits Of Insurance:**

Additional Insured – Automatic – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors Limit

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the written contract or written agreement referenced in Section **A.** of this endorsement; or

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations,

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

All other terms, conditions, provisions and exclusions of this policy remain the same.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **13809 Turbine Drive,**
Austin, TX 78728
PROJECT: **Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS **§**
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON **§**

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($250,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Attn: Jose Melendez, P.E.
13809 Turbine Drive,
Austin, TX 78728

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Attn: Jose Melendez, P.E.
13809 Turbine Drive,
Austin, TX 78728

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;

2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: Jose Melendez

Title: Senior Engineer/Laboratory Manager

Date: February 9, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Jose Melendez
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Senior Engineer/ Lab. Manager
Title of Certifying Official

February 9, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Jose Melendez the 9th of February of 2024, on behalf of said firm.

Leah Connett

My commission expires: February 7, 2026

LEAH CONNETT
Notary ID #129704417
My Commission Expires
February 7, 2026

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services for materials testing and geotechnical services.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES				
Consultant Name: RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING LABORATORIES LLC			**UNIT**	**RATES**
1. Testing of Soils and Base Materials				
1.1	**Field Soil Density**			
	1.1.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	1.1.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	1.1.3	Field Nuclear Density Test	Per ea	$49.74
	1.1.4	Field Density by Sand Cone Method (ASTM D1556)	Per ea	$66.73
1.2	**Bulk Sample Pick-Up**			
	1.2.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
1.3	**Laboratory Moisture Density Relationship**			
	1.3.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	1.3.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	1.3.3	Moisture Density Relationship of Soil-Cement (ASTM D 558)	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.4	Moisture Density Relationship (ASTM D 698) Standard Proctor Compaction Test)	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.5	Moisture Density Relationship (ASTM D 1557) (Modified Proctor Compaction Test)	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.6	Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-113-E) Compaction Test	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.7	Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E, Part I) Compaction Test	Per ea	$333.63
	1.3.8	Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E, Part II) Compaction Test	Per ea	$373.66
	1.3.9	Moisture Density Relationship of Soil-Cement (Tex-120-E Part I)	Per ea	$373.66
	1.3.10	Moisture Density Relationship of Soil-Lime (Tex-121-E Part I)	Per ea	$373.66
1.4	**Laboratory Testing of Soils**			
	1.4.1	Atterberg Limits (Liquid and Plastic Limits) (TEX-104-E, TEX-105-E, TEX-106-E)	Per ea	$94.63
	1.4.2	Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils (TEX-107-E)	Per ea	$80.08
	1.4.3	CBR of Laboratory-Compacted Soils (ASTM D1883)	Per ea	$600.53
		1.4.3.1 Each Additional Point	Per ea	$200.18
	1.4.4	Depth Check (Tex-140-E)	Per ea	$24.27
	1.4.5	Dry Unit Weight Test of Soils	Per ea	$46.10
	1.4.6	Field Gradation of Lime Soil (1.75, 0.75, No 4 Sieve) (in addition to hourly charge)	Per point	$26.70
	1.4.7	Hydrometer Analysis (ASTM D422), (mechanical sieve analysis is not included)	Per ea	$140.73
	1.4.8	Lime Series Curve (ASTM D 4318)	Per point	$123.75
	1.4.9	Natural Moisture Content	Per ea	$27.30
	1.4.10	Organic Content of Soils (Tex-148-E)	Per ea	$224.44
	1.4.11	Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve (TEX-111-E)	Per ea	$61.87
	1.4.12	PVR (Tex-124-E), testing is not included	Per ea	$138.30
	1.4.13	Resistivity of Soils (TEX-129-E)	Per ea	$132.23
	1.4.14	Sample Preparation (TEX-101-E)	Per ea	$90.99
	1.4.15	Sample Remolding	Per hr	$72.80
	1.4.16	Sieve Analysis (TEX-110-E)	Per ea	$94.63
	1.4.17	Shrinkage (Volumetric) (ASTM D427, ASTM D4943)	Per ea	$98.27
	1.4.18	Soil Cement or Lime Compression Test (TEX-120-E Part II, TEX-121-E Part II), each mold/specimen	Per ea	$99.48
	1.4.19	Soil pH (Tex-128-E)	Per ea	$78.86
	1.4.20	Soil Specific Gravity (TEX-108-E)	Per ea	$89.77
	1.4.21	Stabilization Ability of Lime by Soil PH (TEX-121-E Part III) up to 6 points	Per ea	$337.28
	1.4.22	Sulfate Content (Tex-145-E)	Per ea	$127.39
	1.4.23	Texture Depth by Sand Patch (Tex-436-A)	Per ea	$78.86
	1.4.24	Unconfined Compression Test - Cohesive Soils (ASTM D2166)	Per ea	$70.37
	1.4.25	Unconfined Compression Test - Rock (ASTM D2938)	Per ea	$98.27
	1.4.26	Dynamic Cone Penetration in Shallow Pavement Applications (ASTM D6951)	Per ea	$270.00
1.5	**Texas Triaxial Compression Test on Base Material TEX-117E, Part II, including the following:**			
	1.5.1	Molding, Curing, and Testing 9 Specimens	Per ea	$1,692.40

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES				
Consultant Name: RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING LABORATORIES LLC			**UNIT**	**RATES**
	1.5.2	Atterberg Limits (Liquid and Plastic Limits) (TEX-104-E, TEX-105-E, TEX-106-E)	Per ea	$94.63
	1.5.3	Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils (TEX-107-E)	Per ea	$80.08
	1.5.4	Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve (TEX-111-E)	Per ea	$61.87
	1.5.5	Sample Preparation (TEX-101-E)	Per ea	$90.99
	1.5.6	Sieve Analysis (TEX-110-E)	Per ea	$94.63
	1.5.7	Wet Ball Mill (TEX-116-E)	Per ea	$293.59
1.6	Report of Soil Test Results (includes clerical, engineering review/seal, etc.)		Per ea	$100.70
2. Testing of Concrete and Aggregates				
2.1	**Concrete Cylinder**			
	2.1.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	2.1.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	2.1.3	Cylinder Charge (per each)	Per ea	$35.19
2.2	**Concrete Coring**			
	2.2.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	2.2.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	2.2.3	Concrete Coring Equipment Charge	Per hr	$50.95
	2.2.4	Core Bit Surcharge (in addition to base equipment and technician charges)		
		2.2.4.1 - 3-inch diameter core	Per inch	$6.07
		2.2.4.2 - 4-inch diameter core	Per inch	$7.89
		2.2.4.3 - 6-inch diameter core	Per inch	$10.37
	2.2.5	Concrete Core Strength Testing, Includes Core Curing and Preparation	Per ea	$87.35
2.3	**Laboratory Testing of Concrete and Aggregates**			
	2.3.1	Abrasion Test (TEX-410-A)	Per ea	$321.49
	2.3.2	Absorption of Aggregate	Per ea	$48.53
	2.3.3	Aggregate Gradation Analysis (TEX-200-F)	Per ea	$94.63
	2.3.4	Beam Flexural Strength (TEX 448-A)	Per ea	$52.17
	2.3.5	Coarse Aggregate Angularity	Per ea	$99.48
	2.3.6	Crushed Face Count (TEX-460-A)	Per ea	$100.70
	2.3.7	Decantation (Tex-406-E)	Per ea	$44.89
	2.3.8	Deleterious Materials (Clay Lumps/Friable Part I) Mineral Aggregate (Tex-413-A)	Per ea	$88.56
	2.3.9	Fine Aggregate Angularity	Per ea	$99.48
	2.3.10	Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate (Tex-402-A)	Per ea	$54.59
	2.3.11	Flat, Elongated Particles (ASTM D4791)	Per ea	$99.48
	2.3.12	Micro Deval Abrasion (TEX-461-A)	Per ea	$297.23
	2.3.13	Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate (Tex-408-A)	Per ea	$67.94
	2.3.14	Pavement Thickness by Direct Measurement (Tex-423-A)	Per ea	$36.39
	2.3.15	Sand Equivalent (Clay Content) (Tex-203-F)	Per ea	$115.26
	2.3.16	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate (Tex-401-A)	Per ea	$94.63
	2.3.17	Soundness, Sodium, or Magnesium (ASTM C88, Tex-411-A)	Per ea	$473.15
	2.3.18	Specific Gravity of Aggregate	Per ea	$72.80
	2.3.19	Flakiness Index of Aggregate	Per ea	$122.65
	2.3.20	Splitting Tensile Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimen (ASTM C496)	Per ea	$52.17
	2.3.21	Thickness of Concrete Cylinders or CTB Cores (ASTM C174)	Per ea	$24.27
	2.3.22	Unit Weight of Aggregate	Per ea	$48.53
	2.3.23	Unit weight of Concrete Specimens by Measurements	Per ea	$18.19
2.4	Report of Concrete Test Results (includes clerical, engineering review/seal, etc.)		Per ea	$100.70
3. Testing of HMAC and Liquid Asphalt				
3.1	**HMAC Field Testing and Sample Pick-up**			

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES				
Consultant Name: RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING LABORATORIES LLC			**UNIT**	**RATES**
	3.1.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	3.1.2	Field Tech Time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	3.1.3	Longitudinal Joint Density with Density Gauge (Tex-207-F, VII) (Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$94.63
	3.1.4	Mat Segregation with Density Gauge (Tex-207-F, Part V) (Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$94.63
	3.1.5	Pavement Thickness Determination (Tex-140-E)(Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$24.27
	3.1.6	Thermal Profile (Tex-244-F)(Plus Tech time)	Per ea	$212.31
	3.1.7	Permeability or Water Flow of Hot Mix Asphalt	Per ea	$90.56
3.2	**Laboratory Testing of HMAC**			
	3.2.1	Asphalt Content by Extraction (TEX-210-F, T164)	Per ea	$203.82
	3.2.2	Asphalt Content by Ignition Method (Tex-236-F)	Per ea	$218.38
	3.2.3	Specimen Molding by SGC (TEX-241-F) (2 per set)	Per ea	$103.12
	3.2.4	Specimen Molding by TGC (TEX-206-F) (3 per set)	Per ea	$75.22
	3.2.5	Bulk Density of Compacted Specimens (TEX-207-F, Part I) (2 or 3 per set)	Per ea	$75.22
	3.2.6	Hveem Stability (TEX-208-F) (3 per set)	Per ea	$75.22
	3.2.7	Gradation of Aggregate from Extraction or Ignition (TEX-200-F)	Per ea	$94.63
	3.2.8	Hamburg Wheel Tracker (TEX-242-F) (Includes Molding)	Per ea	$686.67
	3.2.9	Indirect Tensile Strength (TEX-226-F) (Molding is not included)	Per ea	$88.56
	3.2.10	Bulk Specific Gravity of Core (Tex-207-F Part I)	Per ea	$32.76
	3.2.11	Bulk Specific Gravity of Core (Tex-207-F Part VI), in addition to Specific Gravity (3.2.14)	Per ea	$75.22
	3.2.12	Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity, Rice Method (Tex 227-F)		
		3.2.12.1 - Bag Sample	Per ea	$67.94
		3.2.12.2 - Core Sample	Per ea	$80.08
	3.2.13	Cantabro Loss (TEX-245-F) (Molding is not included)	Per ea	$135.87
	3.2.14	Boiling Stripping Test (TEX-530-C)	Per ea	$133.45
	3.2.15	Draindown Characteristics of Bituminous Materials (Tex-235-F)	Per ea	$134.00
	3.2.16	Moisture Content of Bituminous Materials (Tex-212-F)	Per ea	$50.00
	3.2.17	Shear Bond Strength Test (Tex-249-F)	Per ea	$248.24
	3.2.18	Ideal Cracking Test (Tex-250-F)	Per ea	$362.02
	3.2.19	Thickness of HMAC cores by Direct Measurement	Per ea	$15.76
3.3	**HMAC Coring**			
	3.3.1	Trip Charge (round-trip from REL Austin) (Vehicle or Mileage is not Included)	Per hr	$72.80
	3.3.2	Field Tech time (on-site only, 2-hour minimum)	Per hr	$72.80
	3.3.3	Core, per inch thickness		
		3.3.3.1 - 0"–6" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$118.90
		3.3.3.2 - > 6"–10" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$131.63
		3.3.3.3 - > 10"–14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$169.85
		3.3.3.4 - >14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per ea	$169.85
		3.3.3.5 - Per inch beyond 14" depth @ 6"Ø (includes patching and sample prep.)	Per inch	$7.28
3.4	**Laboratory Testing of Liquid Asphalt and Emulsions**			
	3.4.1	Abson Recovery (Extraction using Solvent is not Included)	Per ea	$291.17
	3.4.2	Breaking Index (Asphalt Emulsions)	Per ea	$114.04
	3.4.3	Cement Mix	Per ea	$86.13
	3.4.4	Demulsibility (Anionic or Cationic Emulsions)	Per ea	$86.13
	3.4.5	Density of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$86.13
	3.4.6	Ductility of Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$122.54
	3.4.7	Elastic Recovery Test	Per ea	$99.48
	3.4.8	Float Test For Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$99.48
	3.4.9	Kinematic Viscosity of Cut-Back Asphalt	Per ea	$122.54
	3.4.10	Penetration of Bituminous Materials	Per ea	$76.44
	3.4.11	Residue by Distillation (Cutback or Emulsified Asphalts)	Per ea	$179.55
	3.4.12	Residue by Evaporation	Per ea	$179.55

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES				
Consultant Name: RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING LABORATORIES LLC			**UNIT**	**RATES**
	3.4.13	Saybolt Viscosity of Emulsified Asphalt at 25°C (77°F)	Per ea	$76.44
	3.4.14	Saybolt Viscosity of Emulsified Asphalt at 50°C (122°F)	Per ea	$76.44
	3.4.15	Sieve Test of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$53.38
	3.4.16	Softening Point of Bitumen (Ring-and-Ball)	Per ea	$122.54
	3.4.17	Storage Stability (24 Hrs)	Per ea	$133.45
	3.4.18	Specific Gravity of Emulsified Asphalt	Per ea	$82.49
	3.4.19	Viscosity by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer	Per ea	$122.54
3.5	Report of Asphalt Test Results (includes clerical, engineering review/seal, etc.)		Per ea	$100.70
4. Field Testing Equipment				
4.1	**Vehicle**			
	4.1.1	Within City of Austin ETJ, within 50 miles (one-way) from REL	Per trip	$85.00
4.2	**Falling Heavy Weight Deflectometer (FWD) Testing**			
	4.2.1	FWD Field Data Collection (Equipment and Operator)(8 hr/day maximum)	Per day	$2,995.71
	4.2.2	FWD Equipment (Mobilization/Demobilization)	Per ea	$249.65
	4.2.3	FWD Operator (Mobilization/Demobilization)	Per hr	$104.34
4.3	**High Speed Inertial Profiler (IRI) Testing**			
	4.3.1	IRI Field Data Collection (Equipment Only)(8 hr/day maximum)	Per day	$443.81
	4.3.2	IRI Equipment (Mobilization/Demobilization) (within 50 miles from REL)	Per trip	$69.16
	4.3.3	IRI Operator (Portal-to-Portal from REL)(4 hr minimum)	Per hr	$90.99
5. Engineering Consultation				
5.1	Principal		Per hr	$280.24
5.2	Project Manager/Professional Engineer		Per hr	$179.55
5.3	Project Engineer		Per hr	$139.52
5.4	Graduate Engineer		Per hr	$104.34
5.5	Senior Engineering Technician		Per hr	$90.99
5.6	Engineering Technician (Asphalt, Concrete, Soils, etc.)		Per hr	$72.80
5.7	Clerical		Per hr	$58.23

NOTES:

1. Minimum call-out charge for technician and equipment is 2 hours. Charges are accrued portal to portal.
2. The density test unit rate is based on a minimum of 3 tests per trip.
3. Transportation charges are applicable for all field testing assignments including sample pick up. But, if the technician is already at the job site, there is no sample pick up charges.
4. Subconsultants' fees shall be approved previous to work beginning.
5. Trip charge refers to the labor for the Engineering Technician to drive to site. This is charged hourly. Vehicle charges refer to cost of vehicle associated with the trip.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Materials Testing & Geotechnical Engineering Services

24RFSQ12

DATE: 01/25/2024

15 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	Alliance Engineering Group	Arias & Associates, Inc.	Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC	B2Z Engineering, LLC	Braun Intertec	ECS Southwest, LLP	ETTL Engineers & Consultants	HVJ South Central Texas - M&J, Inc.	Kleinfelder, Inc.	Millennium Engineering Group	Professional Service Industries, Inc.	Raba Kistner, Inc.	Rock Engineering & Testing Lab	Rodriguez Engineering Lab	Terracon
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors (PELS) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	50	50	50	50	30	40	40	50	40	30	40	50	40	50	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing QA & QC testing on asphaltic concrete, asphaltic concrete aggregates and lab accreditations for the lab where samples will be tested	50	40	40	50	50	40	40	0	50	40	40	40	45	30	50	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing QA & QC testing for cement, Portland cement concrete and Portland cement concrete aggregates and lab accreditations for the lab where samples will be tested	50	40	40	40	45	40	40	40	50	30	40	40	40	40	40	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing QA & QC testing for earthwork and crushed stone flexible base and lab accreditations for the lab where the samples will be tested	60	40	40	50	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	50	40	50	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing geotechnical investigations and providing recommendations for pavements, foundations, and slope stability and lab accreditations for the lab where samples will be tested	50	40	40	40	45	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	50	40
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	40	20	40	40	30	40	20	50	40	20	30	40	30	50	40
TOTAL	300	250	230	270	280	220	240	180	280	230	210	230	265	220	290	260

January 25, 2024

Ms. Joy Simonton
Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101
Georgetown, TX 78626

Subject: Recommendation for 24RFSQ12 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering

Dear Ms. Simonton:

Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Selection Committee recommends the selection of Alliance Engineering Group, Inc., Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC., B2Z Engineering, LLC., HVJ South Central Texas – M&J, Inc., Raba Kistner, Inc., Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC., and Terracon which were the top ranked firms from the evaluation process.

Fifteen firms were evaluated on January 25, 2024 by the following Selection Committee:

Valerie Covey, County Commissioner Precinct 3
Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Matt Williamson, P.E., Senior Engineer

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Daigh

Robert B. Daigh, P.E.
Senior Director of Infrastructure

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1118522

Date Filed:
01/31/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
B2Z Engineering, LLC
Mission, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ12
Materials Testing & Geotechnical Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Gonzalez, Aisha	Mission , TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Aisha Gonzalez, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 900 S. Stewart Rd. Suite 4 (street), Mission (city), TX (state), 78572 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Hidalgo County, State of Texas, on the 31 day of January (month), 20 24 (year).

Aisha Gonzalez
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1118522

Date Filed:
01/31/2024

Date Acknowledged:
02/23/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

B2Z Engineering, LLC
Mission, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ12
Materials Testing & Geotechnical Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Gonzalez, Aisha	Mission , TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119541

Date Filed:
02/02/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
HVJ South Central Texas - M&J, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ12
Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Mustafa, Muhammad	Austin, TX United States	X	
Jafar, Syed	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Syed Jafar, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 1217 Morning Moon Circle (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78732 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 2 day of February (month), 20244 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119541

Date Filed:
02/02/2024

Date Acknowledged:
02/23/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

HVJ South Central Texas - M&J, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ12
Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Mustafa, Muhammad	Austin, TX United States	X	
Jafar, Syed	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119748

Date Filed:
02/05/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Raba Kistner, Inc.
San Antonio, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ12
Materials Testing & Geotechnical Engineering Ser

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Chris L. Schultz, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 12821 W. Golden Lane (street), San Antonio (city), TX (state), 748249 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Bexar County, State of Texas, on the 5th day of Feb. (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119748

Date Filed:
02/05/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Raba Kistner, Inc.
San Antonio, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ12
Materials Testing & Geotechnical Engineering Ser

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119163

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Department of Infrastructure/Road & Bridge

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ12
24RFSQ12 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is JOSE MELENDEZ, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 5424 ANAHEIM AVE. (street), PFLUGERVILLE (city), TX (state), 78660 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in TRAVIS County, State of TEXAS, on the 2 day of FEBRUARY (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119163

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:
02/23/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Rodriguez Engineering Laboratories LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Department of Infrastructure/Road & Bridge

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ12
24RFSQ12 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Engineering

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1120631

Date Filed:
02/06/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Terracon Consultants, Inc
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ
Materials Testing and Lab Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Packer, Gayle	Olathe, KS United States	X	
Anderson, Tim	Phoenix, AZ United States	X	
Cobb, Harold	Houston, TX United States	X	
Roberts, Jeffery	Houston, TX United States	X	
Sander, Jason	Cincinnati, TX United States	X	
Zambo, Vanessa	Olathe, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Jesse Mayfield Kocher, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 800 Paloma Drive, Suite 160 (street), Round Rock (city), TX (state), 78665 (zip code), US (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 6 day of February (month), 20 24 (year).

Jesse M. Kocher

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1120631

Date Filed:
02/06/2024

Date Acknowledged:
02/23/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Terracon Consultants, Inc
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ
Materials Testing and Lab Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Packer, Gayle	Olathe, KS United States	X	
Anderson, Tim	Phoenix, AZ United States	X	
Cobb, Harold	Houston, TX United States	X	
Roberts, Jeffery	Houston, TX United States	X	
Sander, Jason	Cincinnati, TX United States	X	
Zambo, Vanessa	Olathe, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133921

Date Filed:
03/12/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Alliance Engineering Group, Inc.
TAYLOR, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ
Geotechnical Engineering and Construction Materials Testing Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is WAYNE A. EDDINS, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 16502 SUNCREEK RANCH, ROSHARON, TEXAS 77583, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in WILLIAMSON County, State of TEXAS, on the 12th day of MARCH, 2024.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133921

Date Filed:
03/12/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/12/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Alliance Engineering Group, Inc.
TAYLOR, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ
Geotechnical Engineering and Construction Materials Testing Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Award of RFSQ #24RFSQ16 Wilco Environmental Services for Road and Bridge

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ16 Wilco Environmental Services to Kemble White IV dba Cambrian Environmental and SWCA, Inc. dba SWCA Environmental Consultants in the max payable amount of $300,000.00 for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

Background

Williamson County sent out six thousand three hundred (6,300) notifications with one hundred and twenty-one (121) document takers and received thirteen (13) responses. Williamson County solicited qualifications of firms interested in providing Environmental Services to assist Williamson County staff in planning, designing, and constructing Road Bond projects, Road & Bridge Division Projects, Facility projects and assist with the Williamson County Habitat Conservation program. Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Environmental Services Selection Committee recommends the selection of Cambrian Environmental and SWCA Environmental Consultants which were the top-ranked firms from the evaluation process. The funding source is 01.0200.0210.004100 and Road Bonds and the point of contact is Bob Daigh.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

PSA Cambrian Environmental

PSA SWCA Environmental Consultants

Scoresheet-redacted

Recommendation Letter

Form 1295 Cambrian Environmental

Form 1295 SWCA Environmental Consultants

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:45 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:51 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 03/11/2024 01:34 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

FIRM: **Kemble White IV dba Cambrian Environmental** **("Firm")**
ADDRESS: 4422 Packsaddle Pass, Suite 204 Austin, TX 78745
PROJECT: **Environmental Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Firm, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional Environmental Services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code §262.024(a)(4) sets forth that a contract for the purchase of a professional service is exempt from the requirement established by Local Government Code Section 262.023 (Competitive Requirements for Certain Purchases) if the commissioners court by order grants the exemption; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Williamson County Commissioners Court exempting the Environmental Services subject of this Contract as professional services in accordance with Local Government Code §262.024(a)(4), County conducted a Request for Qualifications process requesting that environmental services firms submit and demonstrate such firm's competence and qualifications in relation to the Environmental Services subject of this Contract;

WHEREAS, Firm submitted its qualifications in response to County's Requests for Qualifications and County selected Firm to be included on the County's approved list of prequalified environmental services firms;

WHEREAS, County and Firm now desire to contract for such professional Environmental Services; and

WHEREAS, County and Firm wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Firm warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Firm, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or Firm any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover,

the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Firm must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Firm covenants and represents that Firm and its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Firm shall perform Environmental Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Environmental Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Firm to perform one or more tasks of the Environmental Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Firm of all Environmental Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Firm. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Firm's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Firm shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Firm from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Environmental Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Firm, Firm may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Firm is expected to complete the Environmental Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Firm does not perform the Environmental Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long

as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Environmental Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Environmental Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Firm shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Environmental Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization.

B. Work Authorizations. Firm acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Environmental Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Firm shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Environmental Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Environmental Services. After execution of this Contract, Firm shall not proceed with Environmental Services until Firm has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Firm agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Environmental Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Environmental Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Three Hundred Thousand and No/100_ Dollars ($300,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Environmental Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Environmental Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Firm shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Environmental Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Environmental Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Firm shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Environmental Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Environmental Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Firm shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Firm without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Firm shall be made while Environmental Services are in progress. Firm shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Director of Road & Bridge, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Environmental Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Firm shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract.

For Additional Environmental Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Environmental Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Environmental Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Environmental Services performed. Firm has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Firm of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Firm shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Firm will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Firm may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Firm's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Firm concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Firm and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Environmental Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

D. Firm's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Firm the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

The Firm shall not proceed with any task of the Environmental Services until Firm has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Environmental Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Firm related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Firm shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Firm written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Firm in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Firm's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Cambrian Environmental
Attn: Kemble White
4422 Packsaddle Pass, Suite 204
Austin , TX 78745

Firm shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Firm's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Firm under this Contract, the Firm's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Firm's Designated Representative on behalf of Firm shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Firm's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Firm's Designated Representative shall be binding on Firm. Firm's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Firm.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Firm shall, from time to time during the progress of the Environmental Services, confer with County at County's election. Firm shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Environmental Services. At the request of County or Firm, conferences shall be provided at Firm's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Environmental Services. County may, from time to time, require Firm to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Environmental Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Firm to determine corrective action required.

Firm shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Environmental Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Environmental Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Environmental Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Firm thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Environmental Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Environmental Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Firm shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Firm shall be compensated for all Environmental Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Environmental Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Environmental Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Environmental Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Firm to begin Environmental Services, and/or during periods when Environmental Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

If Firm forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Environmental Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Environmental Services, County shall so advise Firm and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Environmental Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Firm shall not perform any proposed Additional Environmental Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Environmental Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Environmental Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Firm nor for any costs incurred by Firm relating to Additional Environmental Services not directly associated with the performance of the Environmental Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Environmental Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Environmental Services or character of Environmental Services under this Contract, then Firm shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Environmental Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Firm shall make revisions to Environmental Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Environmental Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Environmental Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Work Products") prepared by Firm and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Work Products under this Contract shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Firm for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Firm.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Firm hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Firm. Firm shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Firm or anyone connected with Firm, including agents, employees, Firms or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Firm without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Firm grants to County permission to reproduce

Firm's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Firm shall obtain similar permission from Firm's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Firm is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Firm. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Firm and its Firms.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Environmental Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Environmental Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Environmental Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Firm shall have no liability for changes made to the Work Products by other Firms subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the Firm making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Firm shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Environmental Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Environmental Services as required. All employees of Firm shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Firm who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Environmental Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Firm certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Environmental Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Firm may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Firm shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Environmental Services

under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Firm of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Firm's Environmental Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All documents shall be submitted by Firm on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Environmental Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Firm in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Environmental Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Firm and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Firm, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Environmental Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Environmental Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Environmental Services shall be returned to Firm, who shall perform any required Environmental Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Environmental Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Firm shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Environmental Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Firm shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Firm's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Firm's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Environmental Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Firm's Environmental Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Firm, subject to any

civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Firm. FIRM'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE FIRM BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE FIRM'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Firm shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Firm's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Firm.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Firm, as a consequence of failure by Firm to perform the Environmental Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Firm, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Firm.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Environmental Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Firm. In determining the value of the Environmental Services performed by Firm prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Environmental Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Environmental Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Firm defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Firm, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Firm in performing the Environmental Services to the date of default, the amount of

Environmental Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Environmental Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Environmental Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Environmental Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Firm to fulfill its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Environmental Services to completion. In such case, Firm shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Firm shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Firm in support of the Environmental Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Firm shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Firm shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of its compliance.

Firm shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Environmental Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Firm will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Environmental Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Firm with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

FIRM AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY FIRM, FIRM'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH FIRM INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FIRM'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH FIRM EXERCISES CONTROL.

FIRM FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM FIRM'S FAILURE TO PAY FIRM'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY FIRM.

FIRM FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY FIRM IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT FIRM'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM FIRM IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, FIRM'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO FIRM'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF FIRM, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH FIRM EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN FIRM IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. FIRM SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT FIRM, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH FIRM EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE FIRM, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH FIRM EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
FIRM'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Firm shall be responsible for the accuracy of its Environmental Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Firm's responsibilities for all questions arising from errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Firm shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
FIRM'S SEAL

To the extent required by an any applicable laws, acts, rules or regulations pertaining to the types of professional services to be provided by Firm under this Contract, the Firm shall sign, seal and date all appropriate submissions to County.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Firm must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Firm, at Firm's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Firm shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Firm further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for

which the Firm is responsible hereunder, Firm shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000in the Firm's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Firm shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Firm shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Firm hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Firm shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Firm shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Firm shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Firm, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Firm, Firm shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Firm's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Firm's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Firm hereunder.

Firm shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Firm must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants.

County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org
   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Firm shall be borne solely by Firm, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Firm for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Firm may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
FIRM'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Firm agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Environmental Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Firm agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Firm which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Firm further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Firm facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Firm reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Firm: Cambrian Environmental
Attn: Kemble White
4422 Packsaddle Pass, Suite 20
_Ausitn, _TX 78745

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Firm understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Firm to complete the Environmental Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Firm shall be fully responsible for its delays or for failures to use its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Firm's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Firm's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Firm's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Firm shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Firm and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Firm's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Firm are made on the basis of information available to Firm and on the basis of Firm's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional Firm. However, since Firm has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Firm does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Firm prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Firm becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Firm), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Firm or any employee or agent of the Firm and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Firm shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Firm shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Firm, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Firm's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will

be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Firm understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Firm that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Firm.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Firm shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Firm, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Firm shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Firm, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Firm shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Firm for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Firm of the Firm's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Firm shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its

books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Firm shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Firm's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Firm under the contract until the Firm complies, and/or;

2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Firm shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Firm shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Firm may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Firm may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Firm hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Firm, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Cambrian Environmental_____

By_____

Printed Name: _Kemble White_____

Title: __Owner, Cambrian Environmental_____

Date: __February__ __1__, 2024_____

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Environmental Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Firm and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Cambrian Environmental
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Kemble White
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Owner
Title of Certifying Official

February 1, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Kemble White the Owner of Cambrian Environmental, on behalf of said firm.

DEREK PARKER
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
ID# 134402920
My Comm. Exp. June 5, 2027

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 6/5/27

EXHIBIT B

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide Environmental Services to Williamson County.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – REGIONAL HABITAT CONSERVATION PLANS AND/OR BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

TASK 3 – HABITAT ASSESSMENTS AND THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES ASSESSMENTS FOR LISTED SPECIES WITHIN WILLIAMSON COUNTY

TASK 4 – GEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Firm").

Part1. The Firm will provide the following Environmental Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Firm for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Environmental Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Firm understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Firm that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Firm.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

FIRM:

_____

[Insert Company Name HERE]

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

COUNTY:

Williamson County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Firm

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Cambrian Environmental
4422 Packsaddle Pass
Suite 204
Austin, TX 78745

Tel (512) 663-0156

www.cambrianenvironmental.com

CAMBRIAN ENVIRONMENTAL

2024 Standard Hourly Rates

1. Project Manager.....$195.00

2. Senior Karst Geoscientist.....$175.00

2. Senior TCEQ Regulatory Specialist.....$175.00

3. Karst Geoscientist.....$135.00

4. Senior Biologist.....$135.00

5. Karst Biologist.....$90.00

6. Karst Technician.....$70.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be

outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be

reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for

reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

FIRM: **SWCA, Incorporated, dba SWCA Environmental Consultants ("Firm")**
ADDRESS: **20 E Thomas Road, Suite 1700, Phoenix, AZ 85012**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ16 Environmental Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Firm, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional Environmental Services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code §262.024(a)(4) sets forth that a contract for the purchase of a professional service is exempt from the requirement established by Local Government Code Section 262.023 (Competitive Requirements for Certain Purchases) if the commissioners court by order grants the exemption; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Williamson County Commissioners Court exempting the Environmental Services subject of this Contract as professional services in accordance with Local Government Code §262.024(a)(4), County conducted a Request for Qualifications process requesting that environmental services firms submit and demonstrate such firm's competence and qualifications in relation to the Environmental Services subject of this Contract;

WHEREAS, Firm submitted its qualifications in response to County's Requests for Qualifications and County selected Firm to be included on the County's approved list of prequalified environmental services firms;

WHEREAS, County and Firm now desire to contract for such professional Environmental Services; and

WHEREAS, County and Firm wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Firm warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Firm, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or Firm any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover,

the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Firm must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Firm covenants and represents that Firm and its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Firm shall perform Environmental Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Environmental Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Firm to perform one or more tasks of the Environmental Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Firm of all Environmental Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Firm. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Firm's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Firm shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Firm from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Environmental Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Firm, Firm may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Firm is expected to complete the Environmental Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Firm does not perform the Environmental Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long

as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Environmental Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Environmental Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Firm shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Environmental Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization.

B. Work Authorizations. Firm acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Environmental Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Firm shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Environmental Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Environmental Services. After execution of this Contract, Firm shall not proceed with Environmental Services until Firm has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Firm agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Environmental Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Environmental Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Three Hundred Thousand and No/100_ Dollars ($300,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Environmental Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Environmental Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Firm shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Environmental Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Environmental Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Firm shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Environmental Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Environmental Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Firm shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Firm without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Firm shall be made while Environmental Services are in progress. Firm shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Director of Road & Bridge, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Environmental Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Firm shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract.

For Additional Environmental Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Environmental Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Environmental Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Environmental Services performed. Firm has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Firm of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Firm shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Firm will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Firm may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Firm's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Firm concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Firm and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Environmental Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

D. Firm's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Firm the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

The Firm shall not proceed with any task of the Environmental Services until Firm has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Environmental Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Firm related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Firm shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Firm written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Firm in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Firm's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Stephen Van Kampen-Lewis
SWCA, Incorporated
4407 Monterey Oaks Blvd., Bldg.1, Ste. 110
Austin, TX 78749

Firm shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Firm's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Firm under this Contract, the Firm's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Firm's Designated Representative on behalf of Firm shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Firm's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Firm's Designated Representative shall be binding on Firm. Firm's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Firm.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Firm shall, from time to time during the progress of the Environmental Services, confer with County at County's election. Firm shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Environmental Services. At the request of County or Firm, conferences shall be provided at Firm's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Environmental Services. County may, from time to time, require Firm to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Environmental Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Firm to determine corrective action required.

Firm shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Environmental Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Environmental Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Environmental Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Firm thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Environmental Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Environmental Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Firm shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Firm shall be compensated for all Environmental Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Environmental Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Environmental Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Environmental Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Firm to begin Environmental Services, and/or during periods when Environmental Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

If Firm forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Environmental Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Environmental Services, County shall so advise Firm and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Environmental Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Firm shall not perform any proposed Additional Environmental Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Environmental Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Environmental Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Firm nor for any costs incurred by Firm relating to Additional Environmental Services not directly associated with the performance of the Environmental Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Environmental Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Environmental Services or character of Environmental Services under this Contract, then Firm shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Environmental Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Firm shall make revisions to Environmental Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Environmental Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Environmental Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Work Products") prepared by Firm and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Work Products under this Contract shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Firm for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Firm.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Firm hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Firm. Firm shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Firm or anyone connected with Firm, including agents, employees, Firms or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Firm without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Firm grants to County permission to reproduce

Firm's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Firm shall obtain similar permission from Firm's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Firm is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Firm. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Firm and its Firms.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Environmental Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Environmental Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Environmental Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Firm shall have no liability for changes made to the Work Products by other Firms subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the Firm making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Firm shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Environmental Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Environmental Services as required. All employees of Firm shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Firm who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Environmental Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Firm certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Environmental Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Firm may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Firm shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Environmental Services

under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Firm of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Firm's Environmental Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All documents shall be submitted by Firm on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Environmental Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Firm in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Environmental Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Firm and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Firm, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Environmental Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Environmental Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Environmental Services shall be returned to Firm, who shall perform any required Environmental Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Environmental Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Firm shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Environmental Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Firm shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Firm's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Firm's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Environmental Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Firm's Environmental Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Firm, subject to any

civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Firm. FIRM'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE FIRM BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE FIRM'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Firm shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Firm's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Firm.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Firm, as a consequence of failure by Firm to perform the Environmental Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Firm, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Firm.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Environmental Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Firm. In determining the value of the Environmental Services performed by Firm prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Environmental Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Environmental Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Firm defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Firm, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Firm in performing the Environmental Services to the date of default, the amount of

Environmental Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Environmental Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Environmental Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Environmental Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Firm to fulfill its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Environmental Services to completion. In such case, Firm shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Firm shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Firm in support of the Environmental Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Firm shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Firm shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of its compliance.

Firm shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Environmental Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Firm will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Environmental Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Firm with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

FIRM AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT

COMMITTED BY FIRM, FIRM'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH FIRM INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FIRM'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH FIRM EXERCISES CONTROL.

FIRM FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM FIRM'S FAILURE TO PAY FIRM'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY FIRM.

FIRM FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY FIRM IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT FIRM'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM FIRM IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, FIRM'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO FIRM'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF FIRM, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH FIRM EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN FIRM IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. FIRM SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT FIRM, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH FIRM EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE FIRM, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH FIRM EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
FIRM'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Firm shall be responsible for the accuracy of its Environmental Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Firm's responsibilities for all questions arising from errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Firm shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
FIRM'S SEAL

To the extent required by an any applicable laws, acts, rules or regulations pertaining to the types of professional services to be provided by Firm under this Contract, the Firm shall sign, seal and date all appropriate submissions to County.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Firm must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Firm, at Firm's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Firm shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Firm further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for

which the Firm is responsible hereunder, Firm shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000in the Firm's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Firm shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Firm shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Firm hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Firm shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Firm shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Firm shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Firm, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Firm, Firm shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Firm's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Firm's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Firm hereunder.

Firm shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Firm must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants.

County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org
   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Firm shall be borne solely by Firm, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Firm for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Firm may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
FIRM'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Firm agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Environmental Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Firm agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Firm which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Firm further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Firm facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Firm reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Firm: Stephen Van Kampen-Lewis
SWCA, Incorporated
4407 Monterey Oaks Blvd., Bldg. 1, Ste. 110
Austin, TX 78749

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Firm understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Firm to complete the Environmental Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Firm shall be fully responsible for its delays or for failures to use its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Firm's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Firm's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Firm's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Firm shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such

impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Firm and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Firm's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Firm are made on the basis of information available to Firm and on the basis of Firm's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional Firm. However, since Firm has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Firm does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Firm prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Firm becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Firm), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Firm or any employee or agent of the Firm and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Firm shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Firm shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Firm, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Firm's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will

be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Firm understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Firm that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Firm.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Firm shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Firm, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Firm shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Firm, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Firm shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Firm for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Firm of the Firm's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Firm shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its

books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Firm shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Firm's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Firm under the contract until the Firm complies, and/or;

2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Firm shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Firm shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Firm may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Firm may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Firm hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Firm, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

ENGINEER

SWCA, Incorporated

By Kevin A. Miller

Printed Name: Kevin A. Miller

Title: Vice President

Date: 2/08 ____, 20 24

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Environmental Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Firm and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

SWCA, Incorporated
Name of Firm

Kevin C Miller
Signature of Certifying Official

Kevin A. Miller
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

02/08, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Kevin A. Miller the Vice President of SWCA, Incorporated, on behalf of said firm.

KENDALL DUNCAN
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 02-17-2028
Notary ID 11878640

Kendall Duncan
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 17 February 2028

EXHIBIT B

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide Environmental Services to Williamson County.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – REGIONAL HABITAT CONSERVATION PLANS AND/OR BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

TASK 3 – HABITAT ASSESSMENTS AND THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES ASSESSMENTS FOR LISTED SPECIES WITHIN WILLIAMSON COUNTY

TASK 4 – GEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Firm").

Part1. The Firm will provide the following Environmental Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Firm for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Environmental Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Firm understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Firm that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Firm.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

FIRM:

_____

[Insert Company Name HERE]

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

COUNTY:

Williamson County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Firm

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

2024 LABOR CATEGORIES AND BILLING RATES

Environmental Consulting Services

Cultural Resources
Environmental Resources
Paleontology
Scientific Resources
Planning Resources
Graphics/Media Production
GIS/CADD Resources
Technical Writing/Editing
Training/Facilitating
Air Quality

Subject Matter Expert IV	$293.00	Specialist VIII	$158.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$268.00	Specialist VII	$147.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$242.00	Specialist VI	$137.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$230.00	Specialist V	$123.00
Specialist XII	$226.00	Specialist IV	$114.00
Specialist XI	$207.00	Specialist III	$104.00
Specialist X	$189.00	Specialist II	$91.00
Specialist IX	$169.00	Specialist I	$77.00

Engineering and Special Services (Tier 1)

Subject Matter Expert IV	$305.00	Specialist X	$207.00
Subject Matter Expert III	$278.00	Specialist IX	$189.00
Subject Matter Expert II	$252.00	Specialist VIII	$169.00
Subject Matter Expert I	$242.00	Specialist VII	$158.00
Specialist XII	$242.00	Specialist VI	$147.00
Specialist XI	$226.00	Specialist V	$137.00
		Specialist IV	$123.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be

outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be

reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for

reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Environmental Services
24RFSQ16
DATE: 1/25/2024

13 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	ACI Consulting	Cambrian Environmental	Colliers Engineering & Design, Inc.	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	ECS Southwest, LLP	EIKON Consulting Group	ICF International	Millennium Engineers Group	Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC	Professional Service Industries, Inc.	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	SWCA Inc.	Zara Environmental LLC
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors (PELS) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	25	50	40	40	40	40	40	25	40	40	40	50	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications preparing Regional Habitat Conservation Plans and Biological Assessments in Central Texas	50	20	45	40	40	40	40	40	25	40	40	40	45	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications preparing habitat assessments and threatened and endangered species assessment for listed species within Williamson County	50	20	45	40	40	40	40	40	25	40	40	40	45	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications preparing Geological Assessments	50	20	45	40	40	40	40	40	25	40	40	40	45	40
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	30	50	35	30	40	40	40	30	30	30	40	50	40
TOTAL	250	115	235	195	190	200	200	200	130	190	190	200	235	200

[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	

January 25, 2024

Ms. Joy Simonton
Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101
Georgetown, TX 78626

Subject: Award Recommendation for 24RFSQ16 Environmental Services

Dear Ms. Simonton:

Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Environmental Services Selection Committee recommends the selection of Cambrian Environmental and SWCA, Inc. which were the top ranked firms from the evaluation process.

Thirteen firms were evaluated on January 25, 2024 by the following Selection Committee:

Valerie Covey, County Commissioner Precinct 3
Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Adam Boatright, P.E., County Engineer

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Daigh

Robert B. Daigh, P.E.
Senior Director of Infrastructure

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1118975

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:
02/20/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Cambrian Environmental
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ
Environmental Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kemble White IV, and my date of birth is 1[redacted].

My address is 4422 Packsaddle Pass, Suite 204 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78745 (zip code), US (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of TX, on the 20 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1126010

Date Filed:
02/20/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

SWCA, Incorporated
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ16
Enviromental Consulting Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Matthew McMillan, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 642 Vista Gardens Dr (street), Buda (city), Texas (state), 78610 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 20th day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1126010

Date Filed:
02/20/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

SWCA, Incorporated
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ16
Enviromental Consulting Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **68.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Award of RFSQ #24RFSQ17 Wilco Traffic Engineering Services for Road and Bridge Department

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ17 Wilco Traffic Engineering Services to Alliance Transportation Group, LLC, HDR Engineering, Inc., Kimley- Horn & Associates, Inc and LSA Engineering, Inc in the maximum payable amount of Five Hundred Thousand dollars ($500,000.00) for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

Background

Williamson County sent out six thousand three hundred (6,300) notifications with eighty-eight (88) document takers and received eight (8) responses. Williamson County solicited qualifications for firms interested in providing engineering firms interested in providing Traffic Engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in planning, designing, and reviewing projects included in the Williamson County 2023 Road Bond Program, Road and Bridge Division program, and the Development Services & Drainage Division program. Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Traffic Engineering Services Selection Committee recommends the selection of Alliance Transportation Group, Inc., HDR Engineering, Inc., Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc., and LJA Engineering, Inc. which were the top-ranked firms from the evaluation process. The funding source(s) are 01.0200.0210.004100 and Road Bonds and the point of contact is Bob Daigh.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

PSA Alliance Transportation Group LLC
PSA HDR Engineering, Inc
PSA Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc
PSA LJA Engineering, Inc
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Alliance Transportation Group LLC
Form 1295 HDR Engineering Inc
Form 1295 Kimley Horn& Associates
Form 1295 LJA Engineering Inc

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:39 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:50 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 03/11/2024 08:42 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Alliance Transportation Group, LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **11701 Stonehollow Dr., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78758**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ17 Engineering Services for Updating the Wilco Transportation Plan ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Chad Wood, PE, PTOE
11701 Stonehollow Dr., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78758

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Alliance Transportation Group, LLC**
Chad Wood, PE, PTOE
11701 Stonehollow Dr., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78758

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

ENGINEER

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC

By _____

Printed Name: Chad Wood, P.E., PTOE

Title: Chief Operations Officer

Date: Feb 2, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Chad Wood, PE, PTOE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Chief Operations Officer
Title of Certifying Official

Feb 2, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Chad Wood the COO of Alliance Transportation Group, on behalf of said firm.



Sharlene Reese 05/04/26

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop On-Call Traffic Engineering Services Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

Alliance Transportation Group

Project Principal	$360.00
Senior Project Manager	$330.00
Project Manager	$295.00
Quality Manager	$330.00
Senior Engineer	$295.00
Project Engineer	$255.00
Traffic Engineer	$205.00
Design Engineer	$185.00
Engineer-in-Training	$156.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$202.00
Engineering Technician	$149.00
Jr Engineering Technician	$99.00
Project Administrator	$135.00
Clerical	$100.00
Planner I	$132.00
Planner II	$162.00
Planner III	$222.00
Sr Planner	$288.00
Travel Demand Modeler I/II	$156.00
Travel Demand Modeler III	$228.00
Sr Travel Demand Modeler	$288.00

Direct Expenses

Description	Unit	Cost/Unit
Mileage	mile	Current IRS Rate
Lodging/Hotel - Taxes and Fees	day/person	Per Wilco Reimbursement Policy
Lodging/Hotel (Taxes/fees not included)	day/person	Per Wilco Reimbursement Policy
Meals (Overnight stay required)	day/person	Per Wilco Reimbursement Policy
Standard Postage	letter	Current Postal Rate
Certified Letter Return Receipt	each	Current Postal Rate

Overnight Mail - letter size	each	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail - oversized box	each	$100.00
Courier Services	each	$45.00
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	each	$0.25
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$0.15
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	each	$1.25
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$1.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)	square foot	$1.00
Plots (Color on Bond)	square foot	$1.75
CDs	Each	$2.00
4" X 6" Digital Color Print	picture	$0.50
Brochure Printing	each	$3.00
Report Printing	each	$80.00
Flyer Printing (various sizes BW or color)	each	$1.00
Postcard Printing	each	$0.75
Digital Ortho Plotting	sheet	$3.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	square foot	$20.00
Presentation Boards 30" X 40" Color Mounted	each	$100.00
Presentation Boards 48" X 60" Color Mounted	each	$175.00
Audio - Equipment Rental	each	At cost
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental	event	At cost

Unit Costs

Description	Unit	Cost/Unit
Turning Movement Counts		
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Major Intersection, Weekday	per intersection	$466.20
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Major Intersection, Weekend	per intersection	$518.00
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Minor Intersection, Weekday	per intersection	$279.72
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Minor Intersection, Weekend	per intersection	$310.80
13-hour Turning Movement Count Major Intersection	per intersection	$1,554.00
13-hour Turning Movement Count Minor Intersection	per intersection	$932.40
24-Hour Video System Classification Counts - Major Intersection	per intersection	$1,554.00
24-Hour Video System Classification Counts - Minor Intersection	per hour	$1,139.60
Intersection Turning Movement Counts - Minor (additional turning movement count hours)	per hour	$155.40
Intersection Turning Movement Counts - Major (additional turning movement count hours)	per hour	$269.36
Intersection Video	per day	$181.30
24-Hour Counts		

24-Hour Automated Tube Counts - Volume	per direction/per counter/day	$259.00
24-Hour Automated Tube Counts - Speed or Class	per direction/per counter/day	$284.90
24-Hour Volume Mainlane Video/Radar Count	per lane/day	$310.80
24-Hour 3 Vehicle Classification Main Lane Count	per lane/day	$336.70
24-Hour 13 Vehicle Classification Main Lane Count	per lane/day	$435.12
Additional Traffic Control (no lane closures/detour)	day	$2,279.20
Additional Traffic Control (lane closures/detour)	day	$3,211.60
Speed Surveys		
Curve Speed Survey	per curve	$518.00
Spot Speed Survey	per location	$259.00
Travel Times		
Travel Time- MAC Address Capture	per hour/unit	$119.14
Origin Destination		
72-Hour Bluetooth O/D Main Lane	per unit	$1,440.04
72-Hour Bluetooth O/D Arterial	per unit	$777.00

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

Wilco Traffic

The Estes Group, LLC	
CATEGORY	**RATE**
Project Principal	$350.00
Project Manager	$330.00
Engineer (Senior)	$300.00
Engineer (Project)	$240.00
Engineer (Design)	$190.00
Engineer-In-Training	$140.00
Sr. Engineer Technician	$190.00
Admin / Clerical	$110.00

ODEs

The Estes Group, LLC		
CATEGORY	**Unit**	**RATE**
Mileage	mile	Current State Rate
Photocopies P/W (11" X 17")	each	$0.25
Photocopies P/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$0.15
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	each	$1.25
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$1.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)	Per sq. ft.	$1.00
Plots (Color on Bond)	Per sq. ft.	$1.75
Report Binding and Tabbing	Each	$10.00
Overnight Mail – Letter Size	Each	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Each	$100.00
Materials and Shipping	Per Package	$100.00

Exhibit D - Rate Schedule

2023 LJA ENGINEERING RATES	
Postion	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Principal	$290.00
Senior Project Manager	$270.00
Project Manager	$250.00
Quality Manager	$240.00
Senior Engineer (15+ yrs)	$235.00
Project Engineer (10-15 yrs)	$190.00
Design Engineer (5-10 yrs)	$170.00
Graduate Engineer	$145.00
Senior Designer	$155.00
Designer	$120.00
Engineer-in-Training	$145.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$235.00
Structural Engineer	$210.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$155.00
Senior CADD Operator	$140.00
CADD Technician	$110.00
Project Representative	$130.00
Utility Coordinator	$140.00
Senior Utility Coordinator	$170.00
GIS Analyst/Cartography	$140.00
GIS Technician	$125.00
Admin	$85.00

2023 LJA ENGINEERING OVERHEAD DIRECT EXPENSES		
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	each	$0.25
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$0.15
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	each	$1.50
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$1.00
Digital Ortho Plotting	sheet	$3.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)	per sq. ft.	$2.00
Plots (Color on Bond)	per sq. ft.	$5.00
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	per sq. ft.	$6.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	square foot	$20.00

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **HDR Engineering, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **710 Hesters Crossing, Suite 150, Round Rock, TX 78681**
PROJECT: **Traffic Engineering Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred

by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Benedict Patrick, P.E., PTOE
710 Hesters Crossing, Suite 150
Round Rock, TX 78681

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written

notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional

compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: HDR Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Benedict Patrick, P.E., PTOE
710 Hesters Crossing, Suite 150
Round Rock, TX 78681

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its

books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____, 20_____

ENGINEER

HDR Engineering, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Justin A. Word

Title: Vice President

Date: February 8, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Justin A. Word
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 8 , 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Justin Word _____ the Vice President of HDR Engineering, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

Kristine Massey

My commission expires: 12-27-2024



EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide Traffic Engineering Services.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

HDR Engineering, Inc.

	Hourly Rates
Principal-in-Charge	$ 398.00
Project Manager	$ 341.00
Sr. QC Reviewer	$ 342.00
Senior Project Engineer	$ 273.00
Project Engineer	$ 181.00
Design Engineer	$ 160.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$ 295.00
Traffic Engineer II	$ 223.00
Traffic Engineer I	$ 169.00
Traffic EIT (Senior)	$ 140.00
Traffic EIT/Coordinator	$ 131.00
Senior CADD Technician	$ 190.00
CADD Technician	$ 130.00
GIS Technician	$ 107.00
Junior GIS Technician	$ 119.00
Senior GIS Technician	$ 148.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$ 160.00
CADD Operator	$ 107.00
CADD Operator - Junior	$ 80.00
Senior Env Project Manager	$ 311.00
Senior Env Planner	$ 266.00
Env Planner IV	$ 163.00
Env Planner III	$ 138.00
Env Planner I/II	$ 121.00
Senior Env Scientist	$ 200.00
Env Scientist	$ 144.00
	$
Admin/Clerical	$ 98.00

Sr. Structural Engineer	$	300.00
Structural Engineer II	$	269.00
Structural Engineer I	$	211.00
	$	-
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$	247.00
	$	-
DIRECT EXPENSES		
Outsourced Printing	Cost	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate	
Parking Fees	Actual Cost	
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost	
Postage	Current Postal Rate	
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate	
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate	
Courrier Services	Actual Cost	

GRAM Traffic Counting, Inc.

(attached following this page)

McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.

(attached following GRAM's)

GRAM Traffic Counting, Inc. Rate Sheet - 2024

Video Counts (Per Camera) (Standard TMC Classifications Include: Vehicles, Heavy Vehicles & Pedestrians)	Unit	Cost
Peak Period Turning Movement Counts (Up to 3-Hr Peaks - AM, Middday, PM)	Hourly	$ 85.00
12-Hour Turning Movement Count	12 Hours	$ 800.00
12-Hour Turning Movement Count - Additional Period at the Same Location	12 Hours	$ 600.00
24-Hour Turning Movement Count	24 Hours	$ 1,000.00
24-Hour Turning Movement Count - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 800.00
Volume Counts (Bi-Directional or Uni-Directional)	24 Hours	$ 650.00
Volume Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 600.00
Classification Counts (FHWA 13-Bin)	24 Hours	$ 800.00
Classification Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 750.00
Main Lane Volume Counts - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 750.00
Main Lane Volume Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 700.00
Main Lane Classification Counts (FHWA 13-Bin) - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 850.00
Main Lane Classification Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 800.00
Automated Tubes Counts	**Unit**	**Cost**
Volume Counts (Bi-Directional or Uni-Directional)	24 Hours	$ 200.00
Volume Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 175.00
Classification Counts (FHWA 13-Bin)	24 Hours	$ 250.00
Classification Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 200.00
Speed Counts	24 Hours	$ 250.00
Speed Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 200.00
Gap Counts	24 Hours	$ 250.00
Gap Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 200.00
Radar Unit Counts	**Unit**	**Cost**
Volume Counts (Bi-Directional or Uni-Directional) - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 250.00
Volume Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 200.00
Classification Counts (Basic - Small, Medium, Large by Length) - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 300.00
Classification Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 250.00
Speed Counts - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 300.00
Speed Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 250.00
Main Lane Volume Counts - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 350.00
Main Lane Volume Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 300.00
Main Lane Volume Counts - (By Lane) - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 400.00
Main Lane Classification Counts (Basic - Small, Medium, Large by Length) - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 400.00
Main Lane Classification Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 350.00
Main Lane Classification Counts (By Lane) - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 450.00
Main Lane Speed Counts - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 400.00
Main Lane Speed Counts - Additional 24 Hours at the Same Location	24 Hours	$ 350.00
Main Lane Speed Counts (By Lane) - Per Counter	24 Hours	$ 450.00
Additional Counts	**Unit**	**Cost**
Ball Bank Studies	Per Curve Direction	$ 100.00
Radar Studies (2 hours or 125 Vehicles)	Per Direction	$ 200.00
Travel Time Runs (Mileage NOT Included) - Per Route	Hourly	$ 100.00
License Plate Capture - Per Camera	Hourly	$ 400.00
Parking Lot Study	Hourly	$ 100.00
Project Manager Time	Hourly	$ 50.00
Field Technician Time (Photo Documentation, Sight Distance, Etc.)	Hourly	$ 35.00

Plus Mileage Rate - Current IRS Rate
Contract or City-Specific Rates Must Be Provided or Specifically Requested

Effective 01/01/2024

McGRAY & McGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Drive, Suite 6
Austin, Texas 78731
Office 512/451-8591 Fax 512/451-8791
Email mcgray@mcgray.com

SURVEYOR RATE SCHEDULE
2024 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES
Williamson County Road & Bridge Contract

Field crew rates include all equipment and overhead necessary to perform any survey related task. Office rates include all equipment and overhead necessary to do drafting, office computations, and other related office tasks. Fees and charges include complete insurance coverage, taxes, and benefits.

SERVICE	RATE
Conventional Field Crew Services:	
1 man reconnaissance or data gathering	$ 140.00 per hour
2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 190.00 per hour
3 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 225.00 per hour
Fixed Wing Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour
Helicopter Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour

There is a minimum charge of 4 hours for above field crew services (unless otherwise agreed).

Office/Professional/Technical Services:	
Project Manager	$ 201.50 per hour
GIS Technician - Senior	$ 107.17 per hour
GIS Technician	$ 87.32 per hour
Abstractor	$ 85.97 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS) Senior	$ 188.06 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 166.57 per hour
Survey Technician (Surveyor-In-Training) - SIT	$ 115.53 per hour
Survey Technician	$ 95.38 per hour
Certified Photogrammetrist	$ 107.47 per hour
Aeriel Mapping Technician	$ 94.03 per hour
Aerial Office Technician	$ 90.00 per hour
Aerial Processing Technician	$ 91.35 per hour
LiDAR Task Lead	$ 107.47 per hour
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 96.72 per hour
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$ 102.09 per hour
Orthophoto Specialist	$ 91.35 per hour
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$ 91.35 per hour
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Project Coordinator - (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Administrative/ Clerical	$ 85.97 per hour

McGRAY & McGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Drive, Suite 6
Austin, Texas 78731
Office 512/451-8591 Fax 512/451-8791
Email mcgray@mcgray.com

SURVEYOR RATE SCHEDULE
2024 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES
Williamson County Road & Bridge Contract

Specialized Equipment:

ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$ 85.00 per day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$ 100.00 per day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$ 100.00 per hour
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$ 5,000.00 per day
Mobile Mapper	$ 9,000.00 per day

Unusual equipment or additional service providers will be charged at cost.

Direct Expenses:

Hotel and Meals will be billed per Exhibit E of the master contract.

Judith J. McGray	RPLS, #2093	Joe D. Webber, Jr.	RPLS, #4552
Chris I. Conrad	RPLS, #5623	Kevin Simpson-Schroeder	RPLS, #5306
Ashley D. Conrad	RPLS, #7012	Troy Thomas	RPLS, #6130
		Jason Johnson	RPLS, #7016

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date
7.2.1.2 Destination
7.2.1.3 Purpose
7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **10814 Jollyville Rd., Campus IV, Suite 200**
Austin, TX 78759
PROJECT: **24RFSQ17 Traffic Engineering Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
Attn: Lance Ballard, PE
10814 Jollyville Rd., Campus IV, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78759

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:

Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.**
Attn: Lance Ballard, PE
10814 Jollyville Rd., Campus IV, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78759

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

By: Michael D. Lucas

Printed Name: Michael D. Lucas

Title: Regional Contract Lead

Date: February 08, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Michael D. Lucas
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Regional Contract Lead
Title of Certifying Official

January 31, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Annie Briscoe the Notary of Engineer, on behalf of said firm.

ANNIE G. BRISCOE
My Notary ID # 134339688
Expires May 3, 2027

A Briscoe
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: May 3, 2027

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop On-Call Traffic Engineering Services Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Direct Labor	**Rate (per hour)**
Analyst	$185.00
Professional	$225.00
Senior Engineer I / Senior Professional I	$265.00
Senior Engineer II / Senior Professional II	$325.00
Senior Designer	$195.00
CAD Technician	$150.00
Senior Support Staff	$145.00
Support Staff	$125.00
Direct Expenses	**Rate & Unit of Measure**
Postage & shipping (metered/bulk)	$180.00 per month
Materials and shipping	$50.00 per package
Overnight mail – oversized box	$50.00 per each
Courier services	$50.00 per each
Photocopies B/W (8.5"x11")	$0.15 per each
Photocopies B/W (11"x17")	$0.25 per each
Photocopies color (8.5"x11")	$1.00 per each
Photocopies color (11"x17")	$1.50 per each
Digital ortho plotting	$3.00 per sheet
Plots (B/W on bond)	$1.50 per square foot
Plots (color on bond)	$3.00 per square foot
Plots (color on photographic paper)	$7.50 per square foot
Color graphics on foam board	$7.50 per square foot
Presentation board up to 48"x60" color mounted	$100.00 per each
Outside printing – reports (includes labor and supplies)	$75.00 per each
Report binding and tabbing (includes labor and supplies)	$20.00 per each
Reproduction of CD/DVD	$40.00 per each
CDs/DVDs	$2.50 per each
Cardstock color (8.5"x11")	$2.50 per each
4"x6" digital color print	$1.00 per each
Historical aerial images (photographs, negatives, maps)	$125.00 per each
Aerial photographs (1" = 500' scale)	$100.00 per each
Maps and map records	$2.50 per each
Environmental field supplies (lathes, stakes, flagging, spray paint, etc.)	$60.00 per day
Noise meter rental	$100.00 per day
GPS receiver (rates applied to actual time GPS units are in use)	$30.00 per hour

Quality Counts, LLC

Turning Movement Counts	**Cost**	**Additional Hour**
2 Hour Minor Intersection	$180.00	$55.00
2 Hour Major Intersection	$280.00	$95.00
Extended Duration Counts	**Cost**	
13-Hour Minor Intersection	$785.00	
13-Hour Major Intersection	$1,325.00	
24-Hour Minor Intersection	$1,390.00	
24-Hour Major Intersection	$2,370.00	
ATR	**1st 24 Hours**	**Each Additional Day**
Volume ADT (1-3 Lanes)	$220.00	$90.00
Volume ADT (4+ Lanes)	$440.00	$160.00
Volume/Speed/Class ADT (1-3 Lanes)	$240.00	$110.00
Volume/Speed/Class ADT (4+ Lanes)	$480.00	$220.00
Mainline Radar (Volume/Length/Speed)	$725.00	$150.00
Unique Studies	**Cost**	**Unit of Cost**
Spot Speed Study (Hand Held Radar)	$280.00	2 hours or 125 cars each direction
Stop Sign Delay Study	$210.00	Per Hour

McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.

Conventional Field Crew Services	**Rate (per hour)**
1 man reconnaissance or data gathering	$140.00
2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$190.00
3 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$225.00
Fixed wing flight crew (includes pilot and sensor operator)	$225.00
Helicopter flight crew (includes pilot and sensor operator)	$225.00
There is a minimum charge of 4 hours for above field crew services (unless otherwise agreed).	
Office/Professional/Technical Services	**Rate (per hour)**
Project Manager	$201.50
GIS Technician – Senior	$107.17
GIS Technician	$87.32
Abstractor	$85.97
Surveyor (RPLS) Senior	$188.06
Surveyor (RPLS)	$166.57
Survey Technician (Surveyor-In-Training) – SIT	$115.53
Survey Technician	$95.38
Certified Photogrammetrist	$107.47
Aerial Mapping Technician	$94.03

Aerial Office Technician	$90.00
Aerial Processing Technician	$91.35
LiDAR Task Lead	$107.47
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$96.72
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$96.72
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$96.72
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$102.09
Orthophoto Specialist	$91.35
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$91.35
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$107.47
Project Coordinator – Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial	$107.47
Administrative/Clerical	$85.97
Specialized Equipment	
ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$85.00 per day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$100.00 per day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$100.00 per hour
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$5,000.00 per day
Mobile Mapper	$9,000.00 per day
Unusual equipment or additional service providers will be charged at cost.	

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates will remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer must request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract and any rate changes will take effect on the first day following the prior year. If Engineer fails to request a CPI rate adjustment, as set forth herein, the adjustment will be effective thirty (30) days after the County receives Engineer's written request. No retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index before each annual anniversary date of the Contract and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **LJA Engineering, Inc.** **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **2700 La Frontera Blvd, Suite 200, Round Rock, TX 78681**
PROJECT: **Traffic Engineering Services ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred

by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Derek Bohls, P.E.
2700 La Frontera Blvd. Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78681

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written

notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional

compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **LJA Engineering, Inc.**
Derek Bohls, P.E.
2700 La Frontera Blvd. Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78681

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken

to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will

be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____, 20____

ENGINEER

LJA Engineering, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Derek Bohls, PE

Title: Vice President

Date: February 13, 20 24

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

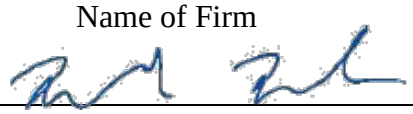
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Derek Bohls, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 2, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Derek Bohls the Vice President of WA Engineering, on behalf of said firm.

J Mitchell

My commission expires: 12-22-2025

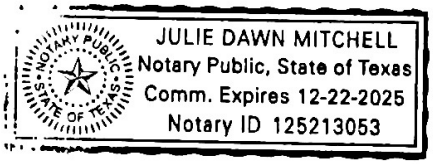


EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide on-call traffic engineering services

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

- Professional services include but are not limited to:
- Traffic signal timing services and field monitoring,
- Traffic studies including signal and stop warrant studies, speed studies, school zone studies, high accident location studies, special event studies, congestion/access management studies, freeway mainlane operations studies, freeway ramp operations studies,
- Data collection and plans specification and estimates for traffic signal design,
- Minor intersection improvements,
- Traffic management,
- Illumination design,
- Large and small guide sign design,
- Traffic modeling
- Construction support including review of contractor RFIs and submittals.
- Traffic Impact analysis studies

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Rates

2023 LJA ENGINEERING RATES	
Postion	**Rate ($/hr)**
Project Principal	$290.00
Senior Project Manager	$270.00
Project Manager	$250.00
Quality Manager	$240.00
Senior Engineer (15+ yrs)	$235.00
Project Engineer (10-15 yrs)	$190.00
Design Engineer (5-10 yrs)	$170.00
Graduate Engineer	$145.00
Senior Designer	$155.00
Designer	$120.00
Engineer-in-Training	$145.00
Senior Structural Engineer	$235.00
Structural Engineer	$210.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$155.00
Senior CADD Operator	$140.00
CADD Technician	$110.00
Project Representative	$130.00
Utility Coordinator	$140.00
Senior Utility Coordinator	$170.00
GIS Analyst/Cartography	$140.00
GIS Technician	$125.00
Admin	$85.00

2023 LJA ENGINEERING OVERHEAD DIRECT EXPENSES		
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	each	$0.25
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$0.15
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	each	$1.50
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$1.00
Digital Ortho Plotting	sheet	$3.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)	per sq. ft.	$2.00
Plots (Color on Bond)	per sq. ft.	$5.00
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	per sq. ft.	$6.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	square foot	$20.00

McGRAY & McGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Drive, Suite 6
Austin, Texas 78731
Office 512/451-8591 Fax 512/451-8791
Email mcgray@mcgray.com

SURVEYOR RATE SCHEDULE
2024 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES
Williamson County Road & Bridge Contract

Field crew rates include all equipment and overhead necessary to perform any survey related task. Office rates include all equipment and overhead necessary to do drafting, office computations, and other related office tasks. Fees and charges include complete insurance coverage, taxes, and benefits.

SERVICE	RATE
Conventional Field Crew Services:	
1 man reconnaissance or data gathering	$ 140.00 per hour
2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 190.00 per hour
3 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 225.00 per hour
Fixed Wing Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour
Helicopter Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour

There is a minimum charge of 4 hours for above field crew services (unless otherwise agreed).

Office/Professional/Technical Services:	
Project Manager	$ 201.50 per hour
GIS Technician - Senior	$ 107.17 per hour
GIS Technician	$ 87.32 per hour
Abstractor	$ 85.97 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS) Senior	$ 188.06 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 166.57 per hour
Survey Technician (Surveyor-In-Training) - SIT	$ 115.53 per hour
Survey Technician	$ 95.38 per hour
Certified Photogrammetrist	$ 107.47 per hour
Aeriel Mapping Technician	$ 94.03 per hour
Aerial Office Technician	$ 90.00 per hour
Aerial Processing Technician	$ 91.35 per hour
LiDAR Task Lead	$ 107.47 per hour
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 96.72 per hour
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$ 102.09 per hour
Orthophoto Specialist	$ 91.35 per hour
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$ 91.35 per hour
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Project Coordinator - (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Administrative/ Clerical	$ 85.97 per hour

McGRAY & McGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Drive, Suite 6
Austin, Texas 78731
Office 512/451-8591 Fax 512/451-8791
Email mcgray@mcgray.com

SURVEYOR RATE SCHEDULE
2024 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES
Williamson County Road & Bridge Contract

Specialized Equipment:

ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$ 85.00 per day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$ 100.00 per day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$ 100.00 per hour
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$ 5,000.00 per day
Mobile Mapper	$ 9,000.00 per day

Unusual equipment or additional service providers will be charged at cost.

Direct Expenses:

Hotel and Meals will be billed per Exhibit E of the master contract.

Judith J. McGray	RPLS, #2093	Joe D. Webber, Jr.	RPLS, #4552
Chris I. Conrad	RPLS, #5623	Kevin Simpson-Schroeder	RPLS, #5306
Ashley D. Conrad	RPLS, #7012	Troy Thomas	RPLS, #6130
		Jason Johnson	RPLS, #7016

CJ Hensch - Rates

Traffic and Traffic Signal Timing Unit Costs		
Services To Be Provided	**Unit**	**Final Rate**
Turning Movement Counts		
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Major Intersection, Weekday	per intersection	$ 367.50
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Major Intersection, Weekend	per intersection	$ 393.75
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Minor Intersection, Weekday	per intersection	$ 210.00
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Minor Intersection, Weekend	per intersection	$ 236.25
13-hour Turning Movement Count Major Intersection	per intersection	$ 1,260.00
13-hour Turning Movement Count Minor Intersection	per intersection	$ 840.00
24-Hour Video System Classification Counts - Major Intersection	per intersection	$ 1,575.00
24-Hour Video System Classification Counts - Minor Intersection	per intersection	$ 1,155.00
Intersection Turning Movement Counts - Minor (additional turning movement count hours)	per hour	$ 131.25
Intersection Turning Movement Counts - Major (additional turning movement count hours)	per hour	$ 262.50
Intersection Video	per day	$ 157.50
24-Hour Counts		
24-Hour Automated Tube Counts - Volume	per direction/per counter/day	$ 210.00
24-Hour Automated Tube Counts - Speed or Class	per direction/per counter/day	$ 288.75
24-Hour Volume Mainlane Video/Radar Count	per lane/day	$ 210.00
24-Hour 3 Vehicle Classification Main Lane Count	per lane/day	$ 262.50
24-Hour 13 Vehicle Classification Main Lane Count	per lane/day	$ 367.50
Additional Traffic Control (no lane closures/detour)	day	$ 1,837.50
Additional Traffic Control (lane closures/detour)	day	$ 2,625.00
Speed Surveys		
Curve Speed Survey	per curve	$ 446.25
Spot Speed Survey	per location	$ 210.00
Travel Times		
Travel Time Runs in DMI-Equipped Vehicle (Includes labor and mileage on site; processing labor not included)	hour	$ 157.50
Travel Time- MAC Address Capture	per hour/unit	$ 94.50
Origin Destination		
72-Hour Bluetooth O/D Main Lane	per unit	$ 1,207.50
72-Hour Bluetooth O/D Arterial	per unit	$ 630.00

The unit costs shown include labor, overhead, and profit. Payment based on units completed.
No partial payments.
All unit costs are negotiated costs and are not subject to change or adjustment.
Unit Cost Payment Basis: If unit costs by year are included, unit costs billed should correspond to the fiscal or calendar year, if applicable, in which the work was done.
Note: Any direct labor, unit cost, or other direct expense classification included in the contract, but not in a work authorization, is not eligible for payment under that work authorization.

Williamson County
On-Call Traffic Engineering Contract

The Rios Group, Inc.
2/16/2024

Direct Labor		Consultant Proposal	
Job Classification	**Yrs Exp**		**Loaded Rate**
Project Manager	10+		$ 235.06
Senior Engineer	15+		$ 260.13
Project Engineer	10 to 15		$ 206.85
Utilities Engineer	5 to 15		$ 173.29
Engineer-in-Training	0 to 5		$ 120.95
Engineer Technician			$ 120.66
Engineer Technician - Junior			$ 94.02
Senior CADD Operator	15+		$ 115.96
CADD Operator	5 to 15		$ 90.89
Junior CADD Operator	1 to 5		$ 68.95
SUE Manager	15+		$ 142.60
SUE Field Manager			$ 109.69
Senior Utilities Coordinator			$ 203.72
Utilities Coordinator			$ 137.90
Engineering Specialist (Utility)			$ 81.49
Admin/Clerical			$ 100.29

The Rios Group, Inc.
SUE Rates

Williamson County
On-Call Traffic Engineering Contract

SUE UNIT PRICES & FIELD CREW HOURLY RATES
THE RIOS GROUP, INC.

1. Utility Designation/ Investigation/ Mapping Services Unit Prices

Price includes all associated costs including but not limited to designation, engineering, survey, CADD and traffic control. 1,000 linear foot minimum, otherwise hourly rates for designating crew are used.

	Price per linear foot:	$1.80

2. Subsurface Utility Location (Test Hole) Services Unit Prices

Price includes all associated costs including but not limited to vacuum excavation, engineering, CADD and limited traffic control. Traffic control plans and signs/ barricades are separate. Assumes benchmark provided, standard workweek.

Price per test hole:	0 feet to 5 feet	$1,315.00
	Over 5 feet to 8 feet	$1,600.00
	Over 8 feet to 13 feet	$1,995.00
	Over 13 feet to 20 feet	$2,575.00
	Over 20 feet	$3,025.00
	Pavement Coring	$370.00

Note: Depth will be determined from surface to the bottom of the utility.

3. Mobilization/ Demobilization Unit Prices

Price includes the cost to mobilize and demobilize personnel and equipment to/from the project site. This is a one time cost per project assignment.

Vacuum excavation truck:	$5.00/mile
Utility Designating vehicle:	$2.50/mile

Note: All rates include equipment and personnel travel time.

4. Miscellaneous Expenses Unit Prices

Utility designating services, without mapping:	$1.20/lf
Quality Level C/D SUE	$0.70/lf
Required Permit Fees:	at cost
Designed Traffic Control Plan	at cost
Traffic Control: Lane Closures, Detours, Flagging:	at cost
Special select backfill/pavement restoration:	at cost
Reproducibles beyond normal requirements:	at cost
Other SUE related activities:	at cost

5. Hourly Field Crew Rates

FIELD PERSONNEL HOURLY SERVICE:	Hourly Rate
One Designating Person w/ Equipment	$160.00/hr
Two Person Designating Crew w/ Equipment	$250.00/hr
Three Person Locating Crew w/ Excavation Vehicle	$335.00/hr

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

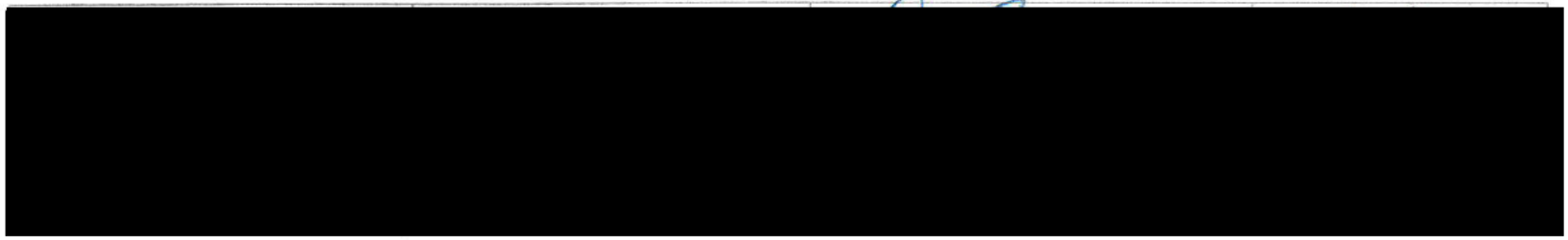
CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Traffic Engineering Services
24RFSQ17
DATE: 1/17/2024

8 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	Alliance Transportation Group Inc	American Structurepoint, Inc.	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Lee Engineering, LLC	LJA Engineering, Inc.	The Goodman Corporation
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	45	35	45	35	45	35	45	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications performing Traffic Impact Analysis studies on subdivision and commercial development projects for Cities and Counties in Texas	50	45	35	45	35	45	35	45	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications performing traffic warrant studies for Cities and Counties in Texas	50	45	40	40	35	45	40	40	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications performing signal design and timing for TxDOT, Cities or Counties in Texas	50	45	40	45	35	45	35	45	35
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing traffic modeling in central Texas	50	50	30	45	30	45	30	30	25
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	40	25	40	35	40	30	40	30
TOTAL	300	270	205	260	205	265	205	245	205



January 18, 2024

Ms. Joy Simonton
Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101
Georgetown, TX 78626

Subject: Recommendation for 24RFSQ17 Traffic Engineering Services

Dear Ms. Simonton:

Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Traffic Engineering Services Selection Committee recommends the selection of Alliance Transportation Group, Inc., HDR Engineering, Inc., Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc., and LJA Engineering, Inc. which were the top ranked firms from the evaluation process.

Eight firms were evaluated on January 17, 2024 by the following Selection Committee:

Russ Boles, Commissioner Precinct 4
Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
Adam Boatright, County Engineer

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Daigh

Robert B. Daigh, P.E.
Senior Director of Infrastructure

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1115085

Date Filed:
01/23/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County TX

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ17
Professional Engineering and Planning services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is JD Allen, AICP, WSO-CSSD, TSSP-Rail/Bus, PTSCTP, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 11701 Stonehollow Dr. Suite 100 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78758 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 23 day of Jan (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1115085

Date Filed:
01/23/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/12/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County TX

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ17
Professional Engineering and Planning services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1116409

Date Filed:
01/25/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
HDR Engineering, Inc.
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ17
Traffic Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
HDR, Inc.	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Keen, Eric	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Meysenburg, Galen	Omaha, NE United States	X	
LeCureux, David	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Henderson, John	Omaha, NE United States	X	
McLaughlin, Thomas	White Plains, NY United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Mark D. Borenstein, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 710 Hesters Crossing, Suite 150 (street), Round Rock (city), TX (state), 78681 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 25th day of January (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1116409

Date Filed:
01/25/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ17
Traffic Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
HDR, Inc.	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Keen, Eric	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Meysenburg, Galen	Omaha, NE United States	X	
LeCureux, David	Omaha, NE United States	X	
Henderson, John	Omaha, NE United States	X	
McLaughlin, Thomas	White Plains, NY United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1115136

Date Filed:
01/23/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
Dallas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

012324
Traffic Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Cook, Richard N	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Flanagan, Tammy	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Lefton, Steve	Dallas, TX United States	X	
McEntee, David L	Dallas, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is SARAH MEZA, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 13455 NOEL ROAD, SUITE 700 (street), DALLAS (city), TX (state), 75240 (zip code), US (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in DALLAS County, State of TEXAS, on the 23RD day of JANUARY (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1115136

Date Filed:
01/23/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
Dallas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

012324
Traffic Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Cook, Richard N	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Flanagan, Tammy	Dallas, TX United States	X	
Lefton, Steve	Dallas, TX United States	X	
McEntee, David L	Dallas, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1120628

Date Filed:
02/06/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
LJA Engineering, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ17
Professional engineering services for contract 24RFSQ17 - Traffic Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Alford, Susan D.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Cannon, Jeff	Houston, TX United States	X	
McKee, Alan B.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Ross, James D.	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kenneth G. Schrock, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 7500 Rialto Blvd., Suite 100 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78735 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 2 day of Feb. (month), 20 24 (year).

Kenneth G Schrock
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1120628

Date Filed:
02/06/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

LJA Engineering, Inc.
Houston, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ17
Professional engineering services for contract 24RFSQ17 - Traffic Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Alford, Susan D.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Cannon, Jeff	Houston, TX United States	X	
McKee, Alan B.	Houston, TX United States	X	
Ross, James D.	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **69.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Award of RFSQ #24RFSQ13 Wilco Land Surveying Services for Road and Bridge Department

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ13 Wilco Land Surveying Services to Diamond Surveying, Inc., Austin Survey Company LLC dba Inland Geodectics, Landesign Services, Inc., McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc., Surveying and Mapping, LLC, SURVTEX, LLC, SurvWest, LLC, and Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc. in the maximum payable amount of Five Hundred Thousand dollars ($500,000.00) for each contract and authorize the execution of the agreements.

Background

Williamson County sent out eight hundred fifty-eight (858) notifications with eighty-two (82) document takers and received twenty (20) responses. Williamson County solicited qualifications for land surveying services to assist Williamson County staff in planning, designing and construction of Road Bond projects, Road & Bridge Division projects and Williamson County Facility projects. Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Wilco Land Surveying Services Selection Committee recommends the selection of Diamond Surveying, Inland Geodectic, Landesign Services, McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Surveying and Mapping, SURVTEX, LLC, SurvWest, LLC and Walker Texas Surveyors which were the top ranked firms from the evaluation process. The funding Source is 01.0200.0210.004150 and Road Bonds, and the point of contact is Bob Daigh.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

PSA Diamond Surveying Inc
PSA Inland Geodetics
PSA Landesign Services Inc
PSA McGray & McGray
PSA Surveying And Mapping
PSA SURVTEX
PSA SurvWest LLC
PSA Walker Texas Surveyor Inc
Scoresheet-redacted
Recommendation Letter
Form 1295 Diamond Surveying Inc
Form 1295 Inland Geodectics
Form 1295 Landesign Services Inc
Form 1295 McGray&McGray LandSurveyors Inc
Form 1295 Surveying and Mapping LLC
Form 1295 SURVTEX LLC
Form 1295 SurvWest, LLC

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 04:02 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 04:09 PM

Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo Started On: 03/12/2024 09:21 AM

Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES

FIRM: **Diamond Surveying, Inc. ("Surveyor")**
ADDRESS: **116 Skyline Road, Georgetown, TX 78628**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ13 Land Surveying Services ("Project")**

THIS CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Surveyor, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional surveying services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(iv) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional surveyors; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor desire to contract for such professional surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Surveyor warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Surveyor, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or surveyor any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Surveyor must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Surveyor covenants and represents that Surveyor, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor shall perform Surveying Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Surveying Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Surveyor to perform one or more tasks of the Surveying Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Surveyor of all Surveying Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Surveyor. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Surveyor's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Surveyor shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Surveyor from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Surveying Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Surveyor, Surveyor may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Surveyor is expected to complete the Surveying Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Surveyor does not perform the Surveying Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Surveying Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Surveying Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Surveyor shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Surveying Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Surveyor acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Surveying Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Surveyor shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Surveying Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Surveying Services. After execution of this Contract, Surveyor shall not proceed with Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Surveyor agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Surveying Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Surveying Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Surveying Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Surveyor shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Surveying Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Surveying Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Surveyor shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Surveying Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Surveying Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Surveyor shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Surveyor without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Surveyor shall be made while Surveying Services are in progress. Surveyor shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Road & Bridge Director, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Surveying Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Surveyor shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road & Bridge Director in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Surveying Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Surveying Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Surveying Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Surveying Services performed. Surveyor has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Surveyor of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Surveyor shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Surveyor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Surveyor may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Surveyor's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Surveyor concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Surveyor and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Surveying Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Surveyor's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the Road & Bridge Director in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Road & Bridge Director.

The County Auditor shall document to Surveyor the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF SURVEYING SERVICES

The Surveyor shall not proceed with any task of the Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Surveying Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Surveyor related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work

Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Surveyor shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Surveyor written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Surveyor in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Surveyor's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Shane Shafer, R.P.L.S.
Diamond Surveying, Inc.
116 Skyline Road
Georgetown, TX 78628

Surveyor shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Surveyor's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Surveyor under this Contract, the Surveyor's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Surveyor's Designated Representative on behalf of Surveyor shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be binding on Surveyor. Surveyor's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Surveyor.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Surveyor shall, from time to time during the progress of the Surveying Services, confer with County at County's election. Surveyor shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Surveying Services. At the request of County or Surveyor, conferences shall be provided at Surveyor's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Surveying Services. County may, from time to time, require Surveyor to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Surveying Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Surveyor to determine corrective action required.

Surveyor shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Surveying Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Surveying Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Surveying Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Surveyor thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Surveying Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Surveying Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Surveyor shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Surveyor shall be compensated for all Surveying Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Surveying Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Surveying Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Surveying Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Surveyor to begin Surveying Services, and/or during periods when Surveying Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

If Surveyor forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Surveying Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Surveying Services, County shall so advise Surveyor and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Surveying Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Surveyor shall not perform any proposed Additional Surveying Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Surveying Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Surveying Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Surveyor nor for any costs incurred by Surveyor relating to Additional Surveying Services not directly associated with the performance of the Surveying Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED SURVEYING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Surveying Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Surveying Services or character of Surveying Services under this Contract, then Surveyor shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Surveying Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Surveyor shall make revisions to Surveying Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Surveying Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Surveying Work Products") prepared by Surveyor and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Surveying Work Products under this Contract Surveying Work Products shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Surveyor for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Surveyor hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Surveying Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Surveyor. Surveyor shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Surveyor or anyone connected with Surveyor, including agents, employees, Surveyors or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Surveyor without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Surveyor grants to County permission to reproduce Surveyor's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Surveyor shall obtain similar permission from Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Surveyor is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed surveying professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Surveyor. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Surveying Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Surveying Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Surveying Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor and its Surveyors.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Surveying Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Surveying Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Surveying Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Surveyor shall have no liability for changes made to the Surveying Work Products by other surveyors subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the surveyor making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Surveyor shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Surveying Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Surveying Services as required. All employees of Surveyor shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Surveyor who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Surveying Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Surveyor certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Surveying Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Surveyor may not change the Project

Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Surveyor shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Surveying Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Surveyor of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor's Surveying Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All surveying documents shall be submitted by Surveyor on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Surveying Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Surveyor in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Surveying Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Surveyor and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Surveyor, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Surveying Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Surveying Services shall be returned to Surveyor, who shall perform any required Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Surveying Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Surveyor shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Surveying Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Surveyor shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Surveyor's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Surveyor's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Surveying Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Surveyor's Surveying Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Surveyor, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Surveyor. SURVEYOR'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE SURVEYOR BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE SURVEYOR'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE SURVEYING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Surveyor shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Surveyor's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Surveyor.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Surveyor, as a consequence of failure by Surveyor to perform the Surveying Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Surveyor, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Surveyor.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Surveying Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Surveyor. In determining the value of the Surveying Services performed by Surveyor prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Surveying Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Surveying Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during

the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Surveyor defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Surveyor, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Surveyor in performing the Surveying Services to the date of default, the amount of Surveying Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Surveying Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Surveying Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Surveying Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Surveyor to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Surveying Services to completion. In such case, Surveyor shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Surveyor shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Surveyor in support of the Surveying Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Surveyor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Surveyor shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Surveyor shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Surveying Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Surveyor will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Surveying Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Surveyor with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

SURVEYOR AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY SURVEYOR, SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH SURVEYOR INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SURVEYOR'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM SURVEYOR'S FAILURE TO PAY SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY SURVEYOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM SURVEYOR IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO SURVEYOR'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN SURVEYOR IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. SURVEYOR SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT SURVEYOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER

ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Surveyor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Surveying Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Surveyor's responsibilities for all questions arising from surveying errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Surveyor shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
SURVEYOR'S SEAL

The responsible surveyor shall sign, seal and date all appropriate surveying submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the rules of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Surveyor must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Surveyor, at Surveyor's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $1,000,000.00 per claim and $2,000,000.00 aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and

employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Surveyor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Surveyor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Surveyor is responsible hereunder, Surveyor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Surveyor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Surveyor shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Surveyor shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Surveyor shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Surveyor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Surveyor shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Surveyor, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Surveyor, Surveyor shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for

consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

Surveyor shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Surveyor must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Surveyor shall be borne solely by Surveyor, with certificates of insurance

evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Surveyor for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Surveyor may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Surveyor agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Surveying Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Surveyor agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Surveyor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of

making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Surveyor further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Surveyor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Surveyor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Surveyor: **Shane Shafer, R.P.L.S.**
Diamond Surveying, Inc.
116 Skyline Road
Georgetown, TX 78628

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Surveyor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Surveyor to complete the Surveying Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Surveyor shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Surveyor's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Surveyor's negligent failure to perform County may

accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Surveyor's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Surveyor shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional surveying, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Surveyor and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Surveyor's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Surveyor are made on the basis of information available to Surveyor and on the basis of Surveyor's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional surveyor. However, since Surveyor has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Surveyor does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Surveyor prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Surveyor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Surveyor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Surveyor or any employee or agent of the Surveyor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Surveyor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Surveyor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Surveyor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Surveyor's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on

the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Surveyor shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Surveyor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Surveyor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Surveyor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Surveyor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Surveyor

for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Surveyor of the Surveyor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Surveyor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Surveyor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Surveyor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Surveyor under the contract until the Surveyor complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Surveyor shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Surveyor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Surveyor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Surveyor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Surveyor hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Surveyor, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives

for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

SURVEYOR

Diamond Surveying, Inc._

By  _

Printed Name: Shane Shafer

Title: President

Date: February 1, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Surveying Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Surveyor and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Diamond Surveying, Inc.
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Shane Shafer
Printed Name of Certifying Official

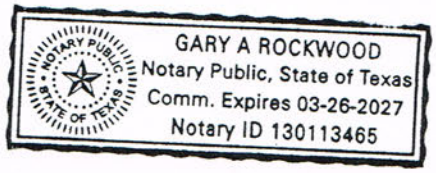
President
Title of Certifying Official

February 1, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Shane Shafer the President of Diamond Surveying, Inc.,on behalf of said firm.



Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 3/26/2027

EXHIBIT B

SURVEYING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide surveying services to develop On-Call (as requested) Projects for the Road & Bridge Department.

The Surveyor may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 - SURVEYING

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Surveyor").

Part1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:	COUNTY:
_____	
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

<> *Diamond Surveying, Inc.*
SHANE SHAFER, R.P.L.S., PRESIDENT
116 SKYLINE ROAD, GEORGETOWN, TX 78628
OFFICE: (512) 931-3100
T.B.P.E.L.S. Firm No. 10006900

STANDARD RATE SCHEDULE

Effective January 1, 2024, the following rates apply to work performed on a hourly-charge basis.

DIRECT LABOR

OFFICE PERSONNEL SERVICES

Classification	Rates
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$170.00 per hour
Project Manager	$150.00 per hour
Project Surveyor	$115.00 per hour
Senior CADD Technician	$135.00 per hour

FIELD PARTY SERVICES

Classification	Rates
1-Man Field Party	$130.00 per hour
2-Man Field Party	$170.00 per hour
3-Man Field Party	$200.00 per hour

Notes:
Field Party rates include conventional equipment, supplies and survey vehicles. Excessive use of stakes, lathes, etc., will be charged at cost.

A minimum of two (2) hours field party time charge will be made for show-up time and return to office, resulting from inclement weather conditions, etc.

Field Party stand-by time will be charged at the above-shown appropriate rates.

EXHIBIT D

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Surveyor may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Surveyor for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown,

Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal

reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not

obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees

10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES

FIRM: **Austin Survey Company LLC dba Inland Geodetics ("Surveyor")**
ADDRESS: **1504 Chisholm Trail Rd. Ste. 103, Round Rock, TX 78681**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ13 Land Surveying Services ("Project")**

THIS CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Surveyor, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional surveying services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(iv) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional surveyors; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor desire to contract for such professional surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Surveyor warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Surveyor, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or surveyor any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Surveyor must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Surveyor covenants and represents that Surveyor, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor shall perform Surveying Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Surveying Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Surveyor to perform one or more tasks of the Surveying Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Surveyor of all Surveying Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Surveyor. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Surveyor's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Surveyor shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Surveyor from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Surveying Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Surveyor, Surveyor may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Surveyor is expected to complete the Surveying Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Surveyor does not perform the Surveying Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Surveying Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Surveying Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Surveyor shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Surveying Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Surveyor acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Surveying Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Surveyor shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Surveying Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Surveying Services. After execution of this Contract, Surveyor shall not proceed with Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Surveyor agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Surveying Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Surveying Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Surveying Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Surveyor shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Surveying Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Surveying Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Surveyor shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Surveying Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Surveying Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Surveyor shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Surveyor without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Surveyor shall be made while Surveying Services are in progress. Surveyor shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Road & Bridge Director, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Surveying Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Surveyor shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road & Bridge Director in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Surveying Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Surveying Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Surveying Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Surveying Services performed. Surveyor has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Surveyor of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Surveyor shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Surveyor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Surveyor may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Surveyor's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Surveyor concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Surveyor and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Surveying Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Surveyor's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the Road & Bridge Director in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Road & Bridge Director.

The County Auditor shall document to Surveyor the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF SURVEYING SERVICES

The Surveyor shall not proceed with any task of the Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Surveying Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Surveyor related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work

Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Surveyor shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Surveyor written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Surveyor in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Surveyor's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Inland Geodetics
Attn: Frank Rivera
1504 Chisholm Trail Rd. Ste. 103_
Round Rock, TX 78381

Surveyor shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Surveyor's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Surveyor under this Contract, the Surveyor's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Surveyor's Designated Representative on behalf of Surveyor shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be binding on Surveyor. Surveyor's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Surveyor.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Surveyor shall, from time to time during the progress of the Surveying Services, confer with County at County's election. Surveyor shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Surveying Services. At the request of County or Surveyor, conferences shall be provided at Surveyor's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Surveying Services. County may, from time to time, require Surveyor to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Surveying Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Surveyor to determine corrective action required.

Surveyor shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Surveying Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Surveying Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Surveying Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Surveyor thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Surveying Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Surveying Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Surveyor shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Surveyor shall be compensated for all Surveying Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Surveying Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Surveying Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Surveying Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Surveyor to begin Surveying Services, and/or during periods when Surveying Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

If Surveyor forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Surveying Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Surveying Services, County shall so advise Surveyor and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Surveying Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Surveyor shall not perform any proposed Additional Surveying Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Surveying Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Surveying Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Surveyor nor for any costs incurred by Surveyor relating to Additional Surveying Services not directly associated with the performance of the Surveying Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED SURVEYING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Surveying Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Surveying Services or character of Surveying Services under this Contract, then Surveyor shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Surveying Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Surveyor shall make revisions to Surveying Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Surveying Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Surveying Work Products") prepared by Surveyor and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Surveying Work Products under this Contract Surveying Work Products shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Surveyor for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Surveyor hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Surveying Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Surveyor. Surveyor shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Surveyor or anyone connected with Surveyor, including agents, employees, Surveyors or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Surveyor without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Surveyor grants to County permission to reproduce Surveyor's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Surveyor shall obtain similar permission from Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Surveyor is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed surveying professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Surveyor. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Surveying Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Surveying Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Surveying Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor and its Surveyors.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Surveying Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Surveying Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Surveying Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Surveyor shall have no liability for changes made to the Surveying Work Products by other surveyors subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the surveyor making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Surveyor shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Surveying Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Surveying Services as required. All employees of Surveyor shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Surveyor who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Surveying Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Surveyor certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Surveying Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Surveyor may not change the Project

Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Surveyor shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Surveying Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Surveyor of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor's Surveying Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All surveying documents shall be submitted by Surveyor on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Surveying Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Surveyor in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Surveying Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Surveyor and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Surveyor, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Surveying Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Surveying Services shall be returned to Surveyor, who shall perform any required Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Surveying Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Surveyor shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Surveying Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Surveyor shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Surveyor's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Surveyor's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Surveying Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Surveyor's Surveying Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Surveyor, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Surveyor. SURVEYOR'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE SURVEYOR BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE SURVEYOR'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE SURVEYING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Surveyor shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Surveyor's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Surveyor.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Surveyor, as a consequence of failure by Surveyor to perform the Surveying Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Surveyor, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Surveyor.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Surveying Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Surveyor. In determining the value of the Surveying Services performed by Surveyor prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Surveying Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Surveying Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during

the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Surveyor defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Surveyor, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Surveyor in performing the Surveying Services to the date of default, the amount of Surveying Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Surveying Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Surveying Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Surveying Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Surveyor to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Surveying Services to completion. In such case, Surveyor shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Surveyor shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Surveyor in support of the Surveying Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Surveyor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Surveyor shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Surveyor shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Surveying Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Surveyor will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Surveying Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Surveyor with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

SURVEYOR AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY SURVEYOR, SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH SURVEYOR INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SURVEYOR'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM SURVEYOR'S FAILURE TO PAY SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY SURVEYOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM SURVEYOR IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO SURVEYOR'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN SURVEYOR IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. SURVEYOR SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT SURVEYOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER

ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Surveyor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Surveying Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Surveyor's responsibilities for all questions arising from surveying errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Surveyor shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
SURVEYOR'S SEAL

The responsible surveyor shall sign, seal and date all appropriate surveying submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the rules of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Surveyor must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Surveyor, at Surveyor's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and

employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Surveyor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Surveyor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Surveyor is responsible hereunder, Surveyor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Surveyor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Surveyor shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Surveyor shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Surveyor shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Surveyor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Surveyor shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Surveyor, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Surveyor, Surveyor shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for

consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

Surveyor shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Surveyor must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Surveyor shall be borne solely by Surveyor, with certificates of insurance

evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Surveyor for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Surveyor may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Surveyor agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Surveying Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Surveyor agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Surveyor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of

making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Surveyor further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Surveyor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Surveyor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Surveyor: Inland Geodetics
Attn: Frank Rivera
1504 Chisholm Trail Rd. Ste. 103
Round Rock, TX 78681

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Surveyor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Surveyor to complete the Surveying Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Surveyor shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Surveyor's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Surveyor's negligent failure to perform County may

accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Surveyor's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Surveyor shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional surveying, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Surveyor and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Surveyor's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Surveyor are made on the basis of information available to Surveyor and on the basis of Surveyor's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional surveyor. However, since Surveyor has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Surveyor does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Surveyor prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Surveyor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Surveyor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Surveyor or any employee or agent of the Surveyor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Surveyor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Surveyor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Surveyor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Surveyor's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on

the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Surveyor shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Surveyor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Surveyor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Surveyor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Surveyor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Surveyor

for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Surveyor of the Surveyor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Surveyor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Surveyor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Surveyor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Surveyor under the contract until the Surveyor complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Surveyor shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Surveyor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Surveyor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Surveyor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Surveyor hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Surveyor, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives

for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____, 20____

SURVEYOR

Austin Survey Company LLC dba Inland Geodetics

By _____

Printed Name: Francisco Rivera

Title: President

Date: February 13, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Surveying Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS	§
	§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Surveyor and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Austin Survey Company LLC dba Inland Geodetics
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Francisco Rivera
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

February 19, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Francisco Rivera the President of Austin Survey Company, on behalf of said firm.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 05/05/2026

JACOB FRAIRE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
ID# 133703385
My Comm. Exp. May 5, 2026

EXHIBIT B

SURVEYING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide land surveying services for Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – SURVEYING

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Surveyor").

Part1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:	COUNTY:
_____	
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Surveyor may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Surveyor for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

INLAND GEODETICS
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2024
SURVEY HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

Field Crew Services

One (1) Person Field Crew	$125.00 per hour
Two (2) Person Field Crew	$205.00 per hour
Three (3) Person Field Crew	$285.00 per hour
Four (4) Person Field Crew	$365.00 per hour
All Terrain Vehicle	$ 60.00 per day

Crew Rates include one vehicle. There is no mileage charge for fully equipped field vehicles when the job site is within 50 miles of the office from which the survey crew originates. Field crew stand by time will be charged at stated rates. Field party rates include conventional and GPS equipment, supplies and survey vehicles. Abnormal use of stakes, lathes, etc., used such as during the construction phase of a project will be charged as indicated. A minimum of two (2) hours field party time charge will be made for show-up time and return to office, resulting from inclement weather conditions, etc.

Office Personnel Services

Office personnel are available at fixed hourly rates.

Licensed State Land Surveyor	$200.00 per hour
Project Manager	$190.00 per hour
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$175.00 per hour
Sr. Survey Technician / SIT	$130.00 per hour
Survey Technician	$110.00 per hour
Field Coordinator	$ 90.00 per hour
Clerical Support	$ 75.00 per hour

Travel and Subsistence

All travel and subsistence expenses are invoiced at actual rates/cost. Cost of mileage on company owned vehicles is computed at the current IRS mileage allowance. Subsistence per-diem will be billed at current GSA rates as used by the State of Texas.

Purchased Services

All purchased services are invoiced at actual cost. These include, but are not limited to, reproduction, consultants, subcontract services, rented or leased equipment, and expendable supplies.

1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681
512-238-1200
TBPELS Firm Reg. No. 10059100

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown,

Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal

reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not

obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees

10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES

FIRM: **Landesign Services, Inc. ("Surveyor")**
ADDRESS: **10090 W State Highway 29, Liberty Hill, TX 78642**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ13 Land Surveying Services ("Project")**

THIS CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Surveyor, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional surveying services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(iv) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional surveyors; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor desire to contract for such professional surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Surveyor warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Surveyor, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or surveyor any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Surveyor must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Surveyor covenants and represents that Surveyor, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor shall perform Surveying Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Surveying Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Surveyor to perform one or more tasks of the Surveying Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Surveyor of all Surveying Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Surveyor. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Surveyor's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Surveyor shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Surveyor from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Surveying Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Surveyor, Surveyor may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Surveyor is expected to complete the Surveying Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Surveyor does not perform the Surveying Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Surveying Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Surveying Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Surveyor shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Surveying Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Surveyor acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Surveying Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Surveyor shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Surveying Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Surveying Services. After execution of this Contract, Surveyor shall not proceed with Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Surveyor agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Surveying Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Surveying Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Surveying Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Surveyor shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Surveying Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Surveying Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Surveyor shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Surveying Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Surveying Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Surveyor shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Surveyor without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Surveyor shall be made while Surveying Services are in progress. Surveyor shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Road & Bridge Director, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Surveying Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Surveyor shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road & Bridge Director in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Surveying Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Surveying Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Surveying Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Surveying Services performed. Surveyor has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Surveyor of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Surveyor shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Surveyor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Surveyor may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Surveyor's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Surveyor concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Surveyor and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Surveying Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Surveyor's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the Road & Bridge Director in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Road & Bridge Director.

The County Auditor shall document to Surveyor the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF SURVEYING SERVICES

The Surveyor shall not proceed with any task of the Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Surveying Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Surveyor related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work

Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Surveyor shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Surveyor written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Surveyor in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Surveyor's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

_Brandy Tabor, President_____
(512) 238-7901 ext. 800 _____
_b.tabor@Lsisurvey.com_____
_10090 W State Highway 29, Liberty Hill, TX 78642

Surveyor shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Surveyor's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Surveyor under this Contract, the Surveyor's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Surveyor's Designated Representative on behalf of Surveyor shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be binding on Surveyor. Surveyor's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Surveyor.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Surveyor shall, from time to time during the progress of the Surveying Services, confer with County at County's election. Surveyor shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Surveying Services. At the request of County or Surveyor, conferences shall be provided at Surveyor's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Surveying Services. County may, from time to time, require Surveyor to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Surveying Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Surveyor to determine corrective action required.

Surveyor shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Surveying Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Surveying Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Surveying Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Surveyor thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Surveying Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Surveying Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Surveyor shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Surveyor shall be compensated for all Surveying Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Surveying Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Surveying Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Surveying Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Surveyor to begin Surveying Services, and/or during periods when Surveying Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

If Surveyor forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Surveying Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Surveying Services, County shall so advise Surveyor and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Surveying Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Surveyor shall not perform any proposed Additional Surveying Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Surveying Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Surveying Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Surveyor nor for any costs incurred by Surveyor relating to Additional Surveying Services not directly associated with the performance of the Surveying Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED SURVEYING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Surveying Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Surveying Services or character of Surveying Services under this Contract, then Surveyor shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Surveying Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Surveyor shall make revisions to Surveying Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Surveying Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Surveying Work Products") prepared by Surveyor and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Surveying Work Products under this Contract Surveying Work Products shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Surveyor for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Surveyor hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Surveying Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Surveyor. Surveyor shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Surveyor or anyone connected with Surveyor, including agents, employees, Surveyors or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Surveyor without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Surveyor grants to County permission to reproduce Surveyor's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Surveyor shall obtain similar permission from Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Surveyor is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed surveying professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Surveyor. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Surveying Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Surveying Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Surveying Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor and its Surveyors.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Surveying Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Surveying Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Surveying Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Surveyor shall have no liability for changes made to the Surveying Work Products by other surveyors subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the surveyor making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Surveyor shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Surveying Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Surveying Services as required. All employees of Surveyor shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Surveyor who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Surveying Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Surveyor certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Surveying Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Surveyor may not change the Project

Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Surveyor shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Surveying Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Surveyor of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor's Surveying Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All surveying documents shall be submitted by Surveyor on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Surveying Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Surveyor in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Surveying Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Surveyor and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Surveyor, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Surveying Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Surveying Services shall be returned to Surveyor, who shall perform any required Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Surveying Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Surveyor shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Surveying Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Surveyor shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Surveyor's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Surveyor's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Surveying Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Surveyor's Surveying Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Surveyor, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Surveyor. SURVEYOR'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE SURVEYOR BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE SURVEYOR'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE SURVEYING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Surveyor shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Surveyor's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Surveyor.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Surveyor, as a consequence of failure by Surveyor to perform the Surveying Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Surveyor, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Surveyor.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Surveying Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Surveyor. In determining the value of the Surveying Services performed by Surveyor prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Surveying Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Surveying Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during

the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Surveyor defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Surveyor, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Surveyor in performing the Surveying Services to the date of default, the amount of Surveying Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Surveying Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Surveying Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Surveying Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Surveyor to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Surveying Services to completion. In such case, Surveyor shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Surveyor shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Surveyor in support of the Surveying Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Surveyor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Surveyor shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Surveyor shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Surveying Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Surveyor will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Surveying Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Surveyor with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

SURVEYOR AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY SURVEYOR, SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH SURVEYOR INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SURVEYOR'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM SURVEYOR'S FAILURE TO PAY SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY SURVEYOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM SURVEYOR IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO SURVEYOR'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN SURVEYOR IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. SURVEYOR SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT SURVEYOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER

ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Surveyor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Surveying Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Surveyor's responsibilities for all questions arising from surveying errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Surveyor shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
SURVEYOR'S SEAL

The responsible surveyor shall sign, seal and date all appropriate surveying submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the rules of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Surveyor must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Surveyor, at Surveyor's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and

employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Surveyor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Surveyor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Surveyor is responsible hereunder, Surveyor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Surveyor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Surveyor shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Surveyor shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Surveyor shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Surveyor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Surveyor shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Surveyor, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Surveyor, Surveyor shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for

consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

Surveyor shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Surveyor must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Surveyor shall be borne solely by Surveyor, with certificates of insurance

evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Surveyor for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Surveyor may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Surveyor agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Surveying Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Surveyor agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Surveyor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of

making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Surveyor further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Surveyor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Surveyor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:

Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Surveyor: Landesign Services, Inc. __
(512) 238-7901_____
b.tabor@Lsisurvey.com___
10090 W State Highway 29, Liberty Hill, TX 78642

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Surveyor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Surveyor to complete the Surveying Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Surveyor shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Surveyor's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Surveyor's negligent failure to perform County may

accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Surveyor's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Surveyor shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional surveying, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Surveyor and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Surveyor's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Surveyor are made on the basis of information available to Surveyor and on the basis of Surveyor's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional surveyor. However, since Surveyor has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Surveyor does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Surveyor prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Surveyor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Surveyor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Surveyor or any employee or agent of the Surveyor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Surveyor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Surveyor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Surveyor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Surveyor's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on

the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Surveyor shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Surveyor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Surveyor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Surveyor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Surveyor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Surveyor

for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Surveyor of the Surveyor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Surveyor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Surveyor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Surveyor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Surveyor under the contract until the Surveyor complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Surveyor shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Surveyor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Surveyor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Surveyor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Surveyor hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Surveyor, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives

for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

SURVEYOR

_Landesign Services, Inc. _____

By Brandy Tabor

Printed Name: __Brandy Tabor_____

Title: __President_____

Date: _February 07, 2024_____

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Surveying Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Surveyor and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Landesign Services, Inc.
Name of Firm

Brandy Tabor
Signature of Certifying Official

Brandy Tabor
Printed Name of Certifying Official

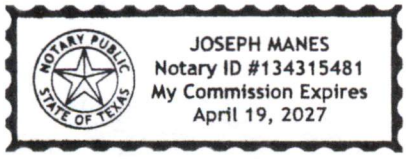
President
Title of Certifying Official

February 07, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Brandy Tabor the President of Landesign Services Inc. ,on behalf of said firm.



Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: April 19, 2027

EXHIBIT B

SURVEYING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide land surveying services for Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – SURVEYING

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Surveyor").

Part1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:	COUNTY:
_____	
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Surveyor may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Surveyor for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

LSI LANDESIGN SERVICES, INC.
10090 W State Highway 29 | Liberty Hill, TX 78642
TBPELS Firm No. 10001800 | 512-238-7901 office

2024 RATE SCHEDULE

Expert Witness	$210.00 per hour
Project Manager – Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$180.00 per hour
Staff Surveyor – Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$140.00 per hour
Senior Survey Technician	$110.00 per hour
Survey Technician	$95.00 per hour
GIS Technician	$85.00 per hour
Abstractor	$75.00 per hour
Clerical	$75.00 per hour
Delivery	$50.00 per hour
Three Person Field Crew	$220.00 per hour
Two Person Field Crew	$185.00 per hour
One Person Field Crew	$140.00 per hour

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown,

Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal

reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not

obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees

10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES

FIRM: **McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc. ("Surveyor")**
ADDRESS: **3301 Hancock Dr., Suite 6, Austin, TX 78731**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ13 Land Surveying Services ("Project")**

THIS CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Surveyor, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional surveying services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(iv) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional surveyors; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor desire to contract for such professional surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Surveyor warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Surveyor, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or surveyor any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Surveyor must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Surveyor covenants and represents that Surveyor, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor shall perform Surveying Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Surveying Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Surveyor to perform one or more tasks of the Surveying Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Surveyor of all Surveying Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Surveyor. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Surveyor's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Surveyor shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Surveyor from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Surveying Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Surveyor, Surveyor may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Surveyor is expected to complete the Surveying Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Surveyor does not perform the Surveying Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Surveying Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Surveying Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Surveyor shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Surveying Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Surveyor acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Surveying Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Surveyor shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Surveying Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Surveying Services. After execution of this Contract, Surveyor shall not proceed with Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Surveyor agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Surveying Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Surveying Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Surveying Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Surveyor shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Surveying Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Surveying Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Surveyor shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Surveying Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Surveying Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Surveyor shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Surveyor without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Surveyor shall be made while Surveying Services are in progress. Surveyor shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Road & Bridge Director, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Surveying Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Surveyor shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road & Bridge Director in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Surveying Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Surveying Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Surveying Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Surveying Services performed. Surveyor has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Surveyor of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Surveyor shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Surveyor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Surveyor may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Surveyor's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Surveyor concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Surveyor and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Surveying Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Surveyor's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the Road & Bridge Director in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Road & Bridge Director.

The County Auditor shall document to Surveyor the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF SURVEYING SERVICES

The Surveyor shall not proceed with any task of the Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Surveying Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Surveyor related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work

Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Surveyor shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Surveyor written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Surveyor in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Surveyor's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Chris Conrad, RPLS
McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.
3301 Hancock Dr., Suite 6
Austin, TX 78731

Surveyor shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Surveyor's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Surveyor under this Contract, the Surveyor's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Surveyor's Designated Representative on behalf of Surveyor shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be binding on Surveyor. Surveyor's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Surveyor.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Surveyor shall, from time to time during the progress of the Surveying Services, confer with County at County's election. Surveyor shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Surveying Services. At the request of County or Surveyor, conferences shall be provided at Surveyor's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Surveying Services. County may, from time to time, require Surveyor to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Surveying Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Surveyor to determine corrective action required.

Surveyor shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Surveying Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Surveying Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Surveying Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Surveyor thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Surveying Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Surveying Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Surveyor shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Surveyor shall be compensated for all Surveying Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Surveying Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Surveying Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Surveying Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Surveyor to begin Surveying Services, and/or during periods when Surveying Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

If Surveyor forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Surveying Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Surveying Services, County shall so advise Surveyor and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Surveying Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Surveyor shall not perform any proposed Additional Surveying Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Surveying Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Surveying Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Surveyor nor for any costs incurred by Surveyor relating to Additional Surveying Services not directly associated with the performance of the Surveying Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED SURVEYING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Surveying Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Surveying Services or character of Surveying Services under this Contract, then Surveyor shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Surveying Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Surveyor shall make revisions to Surveying Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Surveying Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Surveying Work Products") prepared by Surveyor and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Surveying Work Products under this Contract Surveying Work Products shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Surveyor for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Surveyor hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Surveying Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Surveyor. Surveyor shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Surveyor or anyone connected with Surveyor, including agents, employees, Surveyors or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Surveyor without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Surveyor grants to County permission to reproduce Surveyor's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Surveyor shall obtain similar permission from Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Surveyor is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed surveying professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Surveyor. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Surveying Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Surveying Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Surveying Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor and its Surveyors.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Surveying Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Surveying Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Surveying Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Surveyor shall have no liability for changes made to the Surveying Work Products by other surveyors subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the surveyor making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Surveyor shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Surveying Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Surveying Services as required. All employees of Surveyor shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Surveyor who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Surveying Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Surveyor certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Surveying Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Surveyor may not change the Project

Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Surveyor shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Surveying Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Surveyor of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor's Surveying Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All surveying documents shall be submitted by Surveyor on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Surveying Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Surveyor in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Surveying Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Surveyor and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Surveyor, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Surveying Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Surveying Services shall be returned to Surveyor, who shall perform any required Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Surveying Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Surveyor shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Surveying Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Surveyor shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Surveyor's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Surveyor's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Surveying Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Surveyor's Surveying Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Surveyor, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Surveyor. SURVEYOR'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE SURVEYOR BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE SURVEYOR'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE SURVEYING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Surveyor shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Surveyor's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Surveyor.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Surveyor, as a consequence of failure by Surveyor to perform the Surveying Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Surveyor, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Surveyor.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Surveying Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Surveyor. In determining the value of the Surveying Services performed by Surveyor prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Surveying Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Surveying Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during

the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Surveyor defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Surveyor, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Surveyor in performing the Surveying Services to the date of default, the amount of Surveying Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Surveying Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Surveying Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Surveying Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Surveyor to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Surveying Services to completion. In such case, Surveyor shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Surveyor shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Surveyor in support of the Surveying Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Surveyor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Surveyor shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Surveyor shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Surveying Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Surveyor will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Surveying Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Surveyor with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

SURVEYOR AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY SURVEYOR, SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH SURVEYOR INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SURVEYOR'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM SURVEYOR'S FAILURE TO PAY SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY SURVEYOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM SURVEYOR IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO SURVEYOR'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN SURVEYOR IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. SURVEYOR SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT SURVEYOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER

ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Surveyor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Surveying Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Surveyor's responsibilities for all questions arising from surveying errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Surveyor shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
SURVEYOR'S SEAL

The responsible surveyor shall sign, seal and date all appropriate surveying submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the rules of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Surveyor must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Surveyor, at Surveyor's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and

employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Surveyor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Surveyor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Surveyor is responsible hereunder, Surveyor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Surveyor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Surveyor shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Surveyor shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Surveyor shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Surveyor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Surveyor shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Surveyor, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Surveyor, Surveyor shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for

consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

Surveyor shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Surveyor must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Surveyor shall be borne solely by Surveyor, with certificates of insurance

evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Surveyor for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Surveyor may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Surveyor agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Surveying Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Surveyor agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Surveyor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of

making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Surveyor further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Surveyor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Surveyor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Surveyor: **Chris Conrad, RPLS**
McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.
3301 Hancock Dr., Suite 6
Austin, TX 78731

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Surveyor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Surveyor to complete the Surveying Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Surveyor shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Surveyor's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Surveyor's negligent failure to perform County may

accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Surveyor's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Surveyor shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional surveying, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Surveyor and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Surveyor's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Surveyor are made on the basis of information available to Surveyor and on the basis of Surveyor's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional surveyor. However, since Surveyor has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Surveyor does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Surveyor prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Surveyor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Surveyor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Surveyor or any employee or agent of the Surveyor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Surveyor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Surveyor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Surveyor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Surveyor's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on

the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Surveyor shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Surveyor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Surveyor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Surveyor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Surveyor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Surveyor

for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Surveyor of the Surveyor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Surveyor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Surveyor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Surveyor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Surveyor under the contract until the Surveyor complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Surveyor shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Surveyor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Surveyor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Surveyor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Surveyor hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Surveyor, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives

for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

SURVEYOR

McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.

By _____

Printed Name: Chris Conrad, RPLS

Title: Vice President

Date: January 22, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Surveying Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Surveyor and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Chris Conrad, RPLS
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

January 22, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Travis County _____ the 22nd _____ of January 2024 ,on behalf of said firm.

Karen L Ruppert

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

KAREN L. RUPPERT
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-21-2025
Notary ID 129466282

My commission expires: 6-21-2025

EXHIBIT B

SURVEYING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide land surveying services for Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – SURVEYING

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Surveyor").

Part1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:	COUNTY:
_____	
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Surveyor may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Surveyor for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

McGRAY & McGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.

3301 Hancock Drive, Suite 6
Austin, Texas 78731
Office 512/451-8591 Fax 512/451-8791
Email mcgray@mcgray.com

SURVEYOR RATE SCHEDULE
2024 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES

Williamson County Road & Bridge Contract

Field crew rates include all equipment and overhead necessary to perform any survey related task. Office rates include all equipment and overhead necessary to do drafting, office computations, and other related office tasks. Fees and charges include complete insurance coverage, taxes, and benefits.

SERVICE	RATE
Conventional Field Crew Services:	
1 man reconnaissance or data gathering	$ 140.00 per hour
2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 190.00 per hour
3 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$ 225.00 per hour
Fixed Wing Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour
Helicopter Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$ 225.00 per hour

There is a minimum charge of 4 hours for above field crew services (unless otherwise agreed).

Office/Professional/Technical Services:	
Project Manager	$ 201.50 per hour
GIS Technician - Senior	$ 107.17 per hour
GIS Technician	$ 87.32 per hour
Abstractor	$ 85.97 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS) Senior	$ 188.06 per hour
Surveyor (RPLS)	$ 166.57 per hour
Survey Technician (Surveyor-In-Training) - SIT	$ 115.53 per hour
Survey Technician	$ 95.38 per hour
Certified Photogrammetrist	$ 107.47 per hour
Aeriel Mapping Technician	$ 94.03 per hour
Aerial Office Technician	$ 90.00 per hour
Aerial Processing Technician	$ 91.35 per hour
LiDAR Task Lead	$ 107.47 per hour
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$ 96.72 per hour
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 96.72 per hour
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$ 102.09 per hour
Orthophoto Specialist	$ 91.35 per hour
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$ 91.35 per hour
Project Coordinator – Acquisition (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Project Coordinator - (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$ 107.47 per hour
Administrative/ Clerical	$ 85.97 per hour

McGRAY & McGRAY LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
3301 Hancock Drive, Suite 6
Austin, Texas 78731
Office 512/451-8591 Fax 512/451-8791
Email mcgray@mcgray.com

SURVEYOR RATE SCHEDULE
2024 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
Williamson County Road & Bridge Contract

Specialized Equipment:

ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$ 85.00 per day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$ 100.00 per day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$ 100.00 per hour
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$ 5,000.00 per day
Mobile Mapper	$ 9,000.00 per day

Unusual equipment or additional service providers will be charged at cost.

Direct Expenses:

Hotel and Meals will be billed per Exhibit E of the master contract.

Judith J. McGray	RPLS, #2093	Joe D. Webber, Jr.	RPLS, #4552
Chris I. Conrad	RPLS, #5623	Kevin Simpson-Schroeder	RPLS, #5306
Ashley D. Conrad	RPLS, #7012	Troy Thomas	RPLS, #6130
		Jason Johnson	RPLS, #7016

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown,

Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal

reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not

obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees

10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES

FIRM: **Surveying And Mapping, LLC ("Surveyor")**
ADDRESS: **1501 Volta Drive, Suite 100, Cedar Park, TX 78641**
PROJECT: **Land Surveying Services ("Project")**

THIS CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Surveyor, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional surveying services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(iv) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional surveyors; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor desire to contract for such professional surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Surveyor warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Surveyor, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or surveyor any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Surveyor must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Surveyor covenants and represents that Surveyor, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor shall perform Surveying Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Surveying Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Surveyor to perform one or more tasks of the Surveying Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Surveyor of all Surveying Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Surveyor. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Surveyor's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Surveyor shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Surveyor from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Surveying Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Surveyor, Surveyor may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Surveyor is expected to complete the Surveying Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Surveyor does not perform the Surveying Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Surveying Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Surveying Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Surveyor shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Surveying Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Surveyor acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Surveying Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Surveyor shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Surveying Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Surveying Services. After execution of this Contract, Surveyor shall not proceed with Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Surveyor agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Surveying Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Surveying Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Surveying Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Surveyor shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Surveying Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Surveying Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Surveyor shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Surveying Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Surveying Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Surveyor shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Surveyor without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Surveyor shall be made while Surveying Services are in progress. Surveyor shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Road & Bridge Director, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Surveying Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Surveyor shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road & Bridge Director in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Surveying Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Surveying Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Surveying Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Surveying Services performed. Surveyor has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Surveyor of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Surveyor shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Surveyor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Surveyor may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Surveyor's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Surveyor concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Surveyor and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Surveying Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Surveyor's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the Road & Bridge Director in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Road & Bridge Director.

The County Auditor shall document to Surveyor the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF SURVEYING SERVICES

The Surveyor shall not proceed with any task of the Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Surveying Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Surveyor related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work

Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Surveyor shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Surveyor written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Surveyor in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Surveyor's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Attn: Scott Brashear, RPLS
Surveying And Mapping, LLC
1501 Volta Dr., Suite 100

Surveyor shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Surveyor's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Surveyor under this Contract, the Surveyor's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Surveyor's

Designated Representative on behalf of Surveyor shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be binding on Surveyor. Surveyor's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Surveyor.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Surveyor shall, from time to time during the progress of the Surveying Services, confer with County at County's election. Surveyor shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Surveying Services. At the request of County or Surveyor, conferences shall be provided at Surveyor's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Surveying Services. County may, from time to time, require Surveyor to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Surveying Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Surveyor to determine corrective action required.

Surveyor shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Surveying Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Surveying Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Surveying Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Surveyor thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Surveying Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Surveying Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Surveyor shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Surveyor shall be compensated for all Surveying Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Surveying Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Surveying Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Surveying Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Surveyor to begin Surveying Services, and/or during periods when Surveying Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

If Surveyor forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Surveying Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Surveying Services, County shall so advise Surveyor and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Surveying Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Surveyor shall not perform any proposed Additional Surveying Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Surveying Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Surveying Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Surveyor nor for any costs incurred by Surveyor relating to Additional Surveying Services not directly associated with the performance of the Surveying Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED SURVEYING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Surveying Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Surveying Services or character of Surveying Services under this Contract, then Surveyor shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Surveying Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Surveyor shall make revisions to Surveying Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Surveying Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Surveying Work Products") prepared by Surveyor and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Surveying Work Products under this Contract Surveying Work Products shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Surveyor for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Surveyor hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Surveying Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Surveyor. Surveyor shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Surveyor or anyone connected with Surveyor, including agents, employees, Surveyors or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Surveyor without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Surveyor grants to County permission to reproduce Surveyor's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Surveyor shall obtain similar permission from Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Surveyor is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed surveying professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Surveyor. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Surveying Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Surveying Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Surveying Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor and its Surveyors.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Surveying Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Surveying Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Surveying Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Surveyor shall have no liability for changes made to the Surveying Work Products by other surveyors subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the surveyor making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Surveyor shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Surveying Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Surveying Services as required. All employees of Surveyor shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Surveyor who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Surveying Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Surveyor certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Surveying Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Surveyor may not change the Project

Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Surveyor shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Surveying Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Surveyor of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor's Surveying Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All surveying documents shall be submitted by Surveyor on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Surveying Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Surveyor in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Surveying Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Surveyor and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Surveyor, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Surveying Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Surveying Services shall be returned to Surveyor, who shall perform any required Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Surveying Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Surveyor shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Surveying Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Surveyor shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Surveyor's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Surveyor's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Surveying Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Surveyor's Surveying Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Surveyor, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Surveyor. SURVEYOR'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE SURVEYOR BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE SURVEYOR'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE SURVEYING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Surveyor shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Surveyor's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Surveyor.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Surveyor, as a consequence of failure by Surveyor to perform the Surveying Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Surveyor, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Surveyor.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Surveying Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Surveyor. In determining the value of the Surveying Services performed by Surveyor prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Surveying Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Surveying Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during

the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Surveyor defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Surveyor, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Surveyor in performing the Surveying Services to the date of default, the amount of Surveying Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Surveying Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Surveying Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Surveying Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Surveyor to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Surveying Services to completion. In such case, Surveyor shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Surveyor shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Surveyor in support of the Surveying Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Surveyor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Surveyor shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Surveyor shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Surveying Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Surveyor will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Surveying Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Surveyor with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

SURVEYOR AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY SURVEYOR, SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH SURVEYOR INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SURVEYOR'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM SURVEYOR'S FAILURE TO PAY SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY SURVEYOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM SURVEYOR IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO SURVEYOR'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN SURVEYOR IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. SURVEYOR SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT SURVEYOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER

ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Surveyor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Surveying Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Surveyor's responsibilities for all questions arising from surveying errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Surveyor shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
SURVEYOR'S SEAL

The responsible surveyor shall sign, seal and date all appropriate surveying submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the rules of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Surveyor must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Surveyor, at Surveyor's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and

employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Surveyor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Surveyor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Surveyor is responsible hereunder, Surveyor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Surveyor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Surveyor shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Surveyor shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Surveyor shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Surveyor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Surveyor shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Surveyor, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Surveyor, Surveyor shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for

consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

Surveyor shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Surveyor must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Surveyor shall be borne solely by Surveyor, with certificates of insurance

evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Surveyor for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Surveyor may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Surveyor agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Surveying Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Surveyor agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Surveyor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of

making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Surveyor further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Surveyor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Surveyor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Surveyor: **Surveying And Mapping, LLC**
Attn: Patrick A. Smith, Principal/ Executive VP
1501 Volta Dr., Suite 100
Cedar Park, TX 78641

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Surveyor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Surveyor to complete the Surveying Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Surveyor shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Surveyor's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Surveyor's negligent failure to perform County may

accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Surveyor's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Surveyor shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional surveying, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Surveyor and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Surveyor's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Surveyor are made on the basis of information available to Surveyor and on the basis of Surveyor's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional surveyor. However, since Surveyor has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Surveyor does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Surveyor prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Surveyor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Surveyor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Surveyor or any employee or agent of the Surveyor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Surveyor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Surveyor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Surveyor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Surveyor's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on

the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Surveyor shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Surveyor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Surveyor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Surveyor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Surveyor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Surveyor

for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Surveyor of the Surveyor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Surveyor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Surveyor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Surveyor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Surveyor under the contract until the Surveyor complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Surveyor shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Surveyor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Surveyor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Surveyor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Surveyor hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Surveyor, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____, 20_____

ENGINEER

SURVEYING AND MAPPING, LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: Patrick A Smith

Title: Principal/Executive VP

Date: February 12, 20 24

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Surveying Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Surveying And Mapping, LLC

Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Patrick A Smith

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Principal/Executive VP

Title of Certifying Official

February 12, 2024

Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Patrick A Smith the Principal/Executive VP of Surveying And Mapping, LLC ,on behalf of said firm.

MARIA LEONOR SPEER
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 09-07-2025
Notary ID 129045898

My commission expires: 09-07-2025

EXHIBIT B

SURVEYING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide land surveying services for Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – SURVEYING

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Surveyor").

Part1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:	COUNTY:
_____	
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

STANDARD RATE SCHEDULE
AUSTIN 2024
Effective January 1, 2024

SURVEY OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:

Principal/Department Manager $300.00 per hour
Senior Project Manager $250.00 per hour
Project Manager $205.00 per hour
Staff Surveyor $190.00 per hour
Phase Manager $170.00 per hour
Project Coordinator $150.00 per hour
Senior Survey Technician $135.00 per hour
Survey Technician $120.00 per hour
Project Specialist $125.00 per hour
Administration / Clerical Support $105.00 per hour

SURVEY FIELD CREW RATES:

One (1) Person Survey Field Crew $135.00 per hour
Two (2) Person Survey Field Crew $185.00 per hour
Three (3) Person Survey Field Crew $260.00 per hour
Field Coordinator $140.00 per hour
Field Ops Manager $195.00 per hour
Additional Rodperson, Chainperson or Flagperson $80.00 per hour

GEOSPATIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL RATES:
Director/Operations Manager $360.00 per hour
Senior Project Manager $275.00 per hour
Acquisition Manager $240.00 per hour
Project Manager $210.00 per hour
Aircraft Pilot $205.00 per hour
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer $235.00 per hour
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers $365.00 per hour
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3) $135.00 per hour
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2) $120.00 per hour
LiDAR / Photogrammetry Technician (Tech1) $105.00 per hour

SURVEY EQUIPMENT RATES:

GPS Receiver $10.00 per hour
ATV $25.00 per hour
SX-10 $35.00 per hour
Digital Level $5.00 per hour
Aluminum Boat $15.00 per hour
VM810 Survey $5.75 per hour
RD8100 Survey $11.25 per hour
SPAR 300 Kit $5.00 per hour
Weather Station $6.00 per hour
Tier 1 HDS Scanner (BLK360 & Faro) $33.00 per hour
Robotic Total Station S-7 $20.00 per hour
Robotic Total Station S-9 $20.00 per hour

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Surveyor may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Surveyor for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown,

Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal

reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not

obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees

10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES

FIRM: **SURVTEX, LLC** **("Surveyor")**
ADDRESS: **600 W. Whitestone Blvd. Cedar Park, TX 78613**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ13 Land Surveying Services ("Project")**

THIS CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Surveyor, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional surveying services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(iv) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional surveyors; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor desire to contract for such professional surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Surveyor warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Surveyor, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or surveyor any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Surveyor must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Surveyor covenants and represents that Surveyor, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor shall perform Surveying Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Surveying Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Surveyor to perform one or more tasks of the Surveying Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Surveyor of all Surveying Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Surveyor. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Surveyor's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Surveyor shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Surveyor from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Surveying Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Surveyor, Surveyor may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Surveyor is expected to complete the Surveying Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Surveyor does not perform the Surveying Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Surveying Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Surveying Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Surveyor shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Surveying Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Surveyor acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Surveying Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Surveyor shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Surveying Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Surveying Services. After execution of this Contract, Surveyor shall not proceed with Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Surveyor agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Surveying Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Surveying Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Surveying Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Surveyor shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Surveying Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Surveying Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Surveyor shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Surveying Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Surveying Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Surveyor shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Surveyor without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Surveyor shall be made while Surveying Services are in progress. Surveyor shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Road & Bridge Director, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Surveying Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Surveyor shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road & Bridge Director in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Surveying Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Surveying Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Surveying Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Surveying Services performed. Surveyor has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Surveyor of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Surveyor shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Surveyor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Surveyor may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Surveyor's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Surveyor concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Surveyor and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Surveying Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Surveyor's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the Road & Bridge Director in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Road & Bridge Director.

The County Auditor shall document to Surveyor the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF SURVEYING SERVICES

The Surveyor shall not proceed with any task of the Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Surveying Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Surveyor related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work

Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Surveyor shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Surveyor written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Surveyor in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Surveyor's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

_Michaela McCown, President
600 W. Whitestone Blvd
Cedar Park, TX 78613
micki.mccown@survtex.com, 512-249-8875

Surveyor shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Surveyor's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Surveyor under this Contract, the Surveyor's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Surveyor's Designated Representative on behalf of Surveyor shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be binding on Surveyor. Surveyor's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Surveyor.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Surveyor shall, from time to time during the progress of the Surveying Services, confer with County at County's election. Surveyor shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Surveying Services. At the request of County or Surveyor, conferences shall be provided at Surveyor's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Surveying Services. County may, from time to time, require Surveyor to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Surveying Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Surveyor to determine corrective action required.

Surveyor shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Surveying Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Surveying Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Surveying Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Surveyor thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Surveying Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Surveying Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Surveyor shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Surveyor shall be compensated for all Surveying Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Surveying Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Surveying Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Surveying Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Surveyor to begin Surveying Services, and/or during periods when Surveying Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

If Surveyor forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Surveying Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Surveying Services, County shall so advise Surveyor and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Surveying Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Surveyor shall not perform any proposed Additional Surveying Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Surveying Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Surveying Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Surveyor nor for any costs incurred by Surveyor relating to Additional Surveying Services not directly associated with the performance of the Surveying Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED SURVEYING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Surveying Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Surveying Services or character of Surveying Services under this Contract, then Surveyor shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Surveying Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Surveyor shall make revisions to Surveying Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Surveying Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Surveying Work Products") prepared by Surveyor and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Surveying Work Products under this Contract Surveying Work Products shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Surveyor for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Surveyor hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Surveying Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Surveyor. Surveyor shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Surveyor or anyone connected with Surveyor, including agents, employees, Surveyors or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Surveyor without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Surveyor grants to County permission to reproduce Surveyor's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Surveyor shall obtain similar permission from Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Surveyor is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed surveying professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Surveyor. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Surveying Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Surveying Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Surveying Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor and its Surveyors.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Surveying Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Surveying Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Surveying Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Surveyor shall have no liability for changes made to the Surveying Work Products by other surveyors subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the surveyor making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Surveyor shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Surveying Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Surveying Services as required. All employees of Surveyor shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Surveyor who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Surveying Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Surveyor certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Surveying Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Surveyor may not change the Project

Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Surveyor shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Surveying Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Surveyor of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor's Surveying Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All surveying documents shall be submitted by Surveyor on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Surveying Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Surveyor in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Surveying Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Surveyor and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Surveyor, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Surveying Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Surveying Services shall be returned to Surveyor, who shall perform any required Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Surveying Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Surveyor shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Surveying Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Surveyor shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Surveyor's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Surveyor's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Surveying Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Surveyor's Surveying Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Surveyor, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Surveyor. SURVEYOR'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE SURVEYOR BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE SURVEYOR'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE SURVEYING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Surveyor shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Surveyor's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Surveyor.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Surveyor, as a consequence of failure by Surveyor to perform the Surveying Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Surveyor, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Surveyor.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Surveying Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Surveyor. In determining the value of the Surveying Services performed by Surveyor prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Surveying Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Surveying Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during

the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Surveyor defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Surveyor, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Surveyor in performing the Surveying Services to the date of default, the amount of Surveying Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Surveying Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Surveying Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Surveying Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Surveyor to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Surveying Services to completion. In such case, Surveyor shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Surveyor shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Surveyor in support of the Surveying Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Surveyor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Surveyor shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Surveyor shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Surveying Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Surveyor will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Surveying Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Surveyor with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

SURVEYOR AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY SURVEYOR, SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH SURVEYOR INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SURVEYOR'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM SURVEYOR'S FAILURE TO PAY SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY SURVEYOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM SURVEYOR IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO SURVEYOR'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN SURVEYOR IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. SURVEYOR SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT SURVEYOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER

ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Surveyor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Surveying Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Surveyor's responsibilities for all questions arising from surveying errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Surveyor shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
SURVEYOR'S SEAL

The responsible surveyor shall sign, seal and date all appropriate surveying submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the rules of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Surveyor must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Surveyor, at Surveyor's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and

employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Surveyor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Surveyor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Surveyor is responsible hereunder, Surveyor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Surveyor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Surveyor shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Surveyor shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Surveyor shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Surveyor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Surveyor shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Surveyor, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Surveyor, Surveyor shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for

consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

Surveyor shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Surveyor must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Surveyor shall be borne solely by Surveyor, with certificates of insurance

evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Surveyor for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Surveyor may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Surveyor agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Surveying Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Surveyor agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Surveyor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of

making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Surveyor further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Surveyor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Surveyor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Surveyor: _Michaela McCown, President
_600 W. Whitestone Blvd.,
Cedar Park, TX 78613
Micki.mccown@survtex.com, 512-249-8875

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Surveyor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Surveyor to complete the Surveying Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Surveyor shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Surveyor's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Surveyor's negligent failure to perform County may

accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Surveyor's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Surveyor shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional surveying, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Surveyor and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Surveyor's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Surveyor are made on the basis of information available to Surveyor and on the basis of Surveyor's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional surveyor. However, since Surveyor has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Surveyor does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Surveyor prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Surveyor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Surveyor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Surveyor or any employee or agent of the Surveyor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Surveyor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Surveyor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Surveyor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Surveyor's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on

the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Surveyor shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Surveyor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Surveyor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Surveyor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Surveyor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Surveyor

for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Surveyor of the Surveyor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Surveyor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Surveyor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Surveyor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Surveyor under the contract until the Surveyor complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Surveyor shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Surveyor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Surveyor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Surveyor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Surveyor hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Surveyor, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives

for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20____

SURVEYOR

__SURVTEX, LLC__

By: _____

Printed Name: _Michaela McCown_

Title: _President_

Date: February 20, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Surveying Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Surveyor and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

SURVTEX, LLC
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Michaela McCown
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

February 9, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Michaela McCown the President of SURVTEX, LLC, on behalf of said firm.

DAVID A JOHNSTON
Notary ID #128239520
My Commission Expires
April 12, 2026



My commission expires: April 12, 2026

EXHIBIT B

SURVEYING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide land surveying services for Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – SURVEYING

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Surveyor may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Surveyor for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

SURVTEX, LLC
Standard Rate Schedule

FIELD CREW SERVICES:

One (1) Person Field Crew *	$135.00 per hour
Two (2) Person Field Crew *	$185.00 per hour
Three (3) Person Field Crew *	$230.00 per hour
Additional Field Crew Member	$ 45.00 per hour
Additional Vehicle	$ 70.00 per day

* Crew Rates include one fully equipped survey vehicle

OFFICE PERSONNEL SERVICES:

Project Manager	$245.00 per hour
Staff Surveyor (RPLS)	$175.00 per hour
Surveyor In Training (SIT)	$125.00 per hour
Sr. Survey Technician	$105.00 per hour
Field Coordinator	$ 96.00 per hour
GIS Technician	$ 95.00 per hour
Survey Technician	$ 95.00 per hour
Draftsperson	$ 80.00 per hour
Abstractor	$ 80.00 per hour
Administrative Support	$ 70.00 per hour

600 W. Whitestone Blvd., Cedar Park, Texas 78613
(512) 249-8875
TBPELS Firm #10084600

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown,

Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal

reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not

obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees

10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES

FIRM: **SurvWest, LLC_ ("Surveyor")**
ADDRESS: **6501 E Belleview Ave. Suite 300 Englewood, CO 80111_**
PROJECT: **Land Surveying Services ("Project")**

THIS CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Surveyor, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional surveying services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(iv) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional surveyors; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor desire to contract for such professional surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Surveyor warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Surveyor, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or surveyor any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Surveyor must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Surveyor covenants and represents that Surveyor, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor shall perform Surveying Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Surveying Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Surveyor to perform one or more tasks of the Surveying Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Surveyor of all Surveying Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Surveyor. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Surveyor's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Surveyor shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Surveyor from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Surveying Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Surveyor, Surveyor may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Surveyor is expected to complete the Surveying Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Surveyor does not perform the Surveying Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Surveying Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Surveying Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Surveyor shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Surveying Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Surveyor acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Surveying Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Surveyor shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Surveying Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Surveying Services. After execution of this Contract, Surveyor shall not proceed with Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Surveyor agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Surveying Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Surveying Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Surveying Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Surveyor shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Surveying Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Surveying Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Surveyor shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Surveying Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Surveying Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Surveyor shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Surveyor without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Surveyor shall be made while Surveying Services are in progress. Surveyor shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Road & Bridge Director, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Surveying Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Surveyor shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road & Bridge Director in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Surveying Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Surveying Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Surveying Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Surveying Services performed. Surveyor has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Surveyor of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Surveyor shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Surveyor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Surveyor may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Surveyor's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Surveyor concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Surveyor and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Surveying Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Surveyor's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the Road & Bridge Director in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Road & Bridge Director.

The County Auditor shall document to Surveyor the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF SURVEYING SERVICES

The Surveyor shall not proceed with any task of the Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Surveying Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Surveyor related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work

Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Surveyor shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Surveyor written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Surveyor in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Surveyor's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Robert Maloy, RPLS
4925 Sun Valley Dr.
Fort Worth, Texas 76119

Surveyor shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Surveyor's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Surveyor under this Contract, the Surveyor's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Surveyor's

Designated Representative on behalf of Surveyor shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be binding on Surveyor. Surveyor's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Surveyor.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Surveyor shall, from time to time during the progress of the Surveying Services, confer with County at County's election. Surveyor shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Surveying Services. At the request of County or Surveyor, conferences shall be provided at Surveyor's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Surveying Services. County may, from time to time, require Surveyor to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Surveying Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Surveyor to determine corrective action required.

Surveyor shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Surveying Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Surveying Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Surveying Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Surveyor thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Surveying Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Surveying Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Surveyor shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Surveyor shall be compensated for all Surveying Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Surveying Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Surveying Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Surveying Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Surveyor to begin Surveying Services, and/or during periods when Surveying Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

If Surveyor forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Surveying Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Surveying Services, County shall so advise Surveyor and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Surveying Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Surveyor shall not perform any proposed Additional Surveying Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Surveying Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Surveying Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Surveyor nor for any costs incurred by Surveyor relating to Additional Surveying Services not directly associated with the performance of the Surveying Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED SURVEYING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Surveying Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Surveying Services or character of Surveying Services under this Contract, then Surveyor shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Surveying Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Surveyor shall make revisions to Surveying Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Surveying Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Surveying Work Products") prepared by Surveyor and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Surveying Work Products under this Contract Surveying Work Products shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Surveyor for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Surveyor hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Surveying Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Surveyor. Surveyor shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Surveyor or anyone connected with Surveyor, including agents, employees, Surveyors or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Surveyor without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Surveyor grants to County permission to reproduce Surveyor's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Surveyor shall obtain similar permission from Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Surveyor is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed surveying professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Surveyor. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Surveying Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Surveying Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Surveying Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor and its Surveyors.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Surveying Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Surveying Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Surveying Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Surveyor shall have no liability for changes made to the Surveying Work Products by other surveyors subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the surveyor making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Surveyor shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Surveying Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Surveying Services as required. All employees of Surveyor shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Surveyor who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Surveying Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Surveyor certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Surveying Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Surveyor may not change the Project

Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Surveyor shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Surveying Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Surveyor of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor's Surveying Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All surveying documents shall be submitted by Surveyor on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Surveying Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Surveyor in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Surveying Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Surveyor and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Surveyor, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Surveying Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Surveying Services shall be returned to Surveyor, who shall perform any required Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Surveying Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Surveyor shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Surveying Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Surveyor shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Surveyor's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Surveyor's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Surveying Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Surveyor's Surveying Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Surveyor, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Surveyor. SURVEYOR'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE SURVEYOR BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE SURVEYOR'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE SURVEYING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Surveyor shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Surveyor's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Surveyor.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Surveyor, as a consequence of failure by Surveyor to perform the Surveying Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Surveyor, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Surveyor.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Surveying Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Surveyor. In determining the value of the Surveying Services performed by Surveyor prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Surveying Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Surveying Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during

the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Surveyor defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Surveyor, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Surveyor in performing the Surveying Services to the date of default, the amount of Surveying Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Surveying Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Surveying Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Surveying Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Surveyor to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Surveying Services to completion. In such case, Surveyor shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Surveyor shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Surveyor in support of the Surveying Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Surveyor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Surveyor shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Surveyor shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Surveying Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Surveyor will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Surveying Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Surveyor with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

SURVEYOR AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY SURVEYOR, SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH SURVEYOR INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SURVEYOR'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM SURVEYOR'S FAILURE TO PAY SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY SURVEYOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM SURVEYOR IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO SURVEYOR'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN SURVEYOR IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. SURVEYOR SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT SURVEYOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER

ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Surveyor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Surveying Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Surveyor's responsibilities for all questions arising from surveying errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Surveyor shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
SURVEYOR'S SEAL

The responsible surveyor shall sign, seal and date all appropriate surveying submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the rules of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Surveyor must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Surveyor, at Surveyor's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and

employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Surveyor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Surveyor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Surveyor is responsible hereunder, Surveyor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Surveyor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Surveyor shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Surveyor shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Surveyor shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Surveyor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Surveyor shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Surveyor, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Surveyor, Surveyor shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for

consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

Surveyor shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Surveyor must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Surveyor shall be borne solely by Surveyor, with certificates of insurance

evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Surveyor for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Surveyor may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Surveyor agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Surveying Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Surveyor agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Surveyor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of

making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Surveyor further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Surveyor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Surveyor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Surveyor: Robert Maloy, RPLS
4925 Sun Valley Dr.
Fort Worth, Texas 76119

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Surveyor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Surveyor to complete the Surveying Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Surveyor shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Surveyor's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Surveyor's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Surveyor's payments hereunder without

waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Surveyor shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional surveying, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Surveyor and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Surveyor's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Surveyor are made on the basis of information available to Surveyor and on the basis of Surveyor's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional surveyor. However, since Surveyor has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Surveyor does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Surveyor prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Surveyor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Surveyor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Surveyor or any employee or agent of the Surveyor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Surveyor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Surveyor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Surveyor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Surveyor's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall

be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County,

in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Surveyor shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Surveyor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Surveyor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Surveyor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Surveyor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Surveyor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of

equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Surveyor of the Surveyor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Surveyor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Surveyor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Surveyor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Surveyor under the contract until the Surveyor complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Surveyor shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Surveyor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Surveyor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Surveyor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Surveyor hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Surveyor, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the

date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

SURVEYOR

SurvWest, LLC_

By_____

Printed Name: Robert Maloy, RPLS_

Title: Vice President_

Date: February 05, 2024_

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Surveying Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Surveyor and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

SurvWest, LLC
~~Name of Firm~~

Signature of Certifying Official

Dylan Barr
Printed Name of Certifying Official

COO
Title of Certifying Official

~~February 05, 2024~~ 02-26-2024 DJ
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Dylan Barr the Executive of SurvWest, LLC, on behalf of said firm.

ITALIA CELESTE JALOMO
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-12-2026
Notary ID 134100159

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 12-12-26

EXHIBIT B

SURVEYING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide land surveying services for Road and Bridge.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – SURVEYING

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Surveyor").

Part1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:	COUNTY:
_____	
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

SURVWEST | SURVEY, MAPPING, SUE, UC

Survey Standard Rates 11/01/2023 - 12/31/2024

Description	Rate	Units
Office and Field Staff Rates		
Survey Division Manager	$266.00	HR
Survey Director	$235.00	HR
Survey Project Manager IV	$221.00	HR
Survey Project Manager III	$211.00	HR
Survey Project Manager II	$196.00	HR
Survey Project Manager I	$183.00	HR
Surveyor II	$168.00	HR
Surveyor I	$158.00	HR
CAD Manager	$171.00	HR
Senior CAD Technician	$155.00	HR
CAD Technician IV	$135.00	HR
CAD Technician III	$130.00	HR
CAD Technician II	$123.00	HR
CAD Technician I	$110.00	HR
Survey Field Technician	$96.00	HR
2-Person Survey Crew	$221.00	HR
1-Person Survey Crew	$136.00	HR
Survey Crew Travel Rate (Transit Time)	$101.00	
Abstactor	$122.00	HR
Administrative Assistant	$99.00	HR

Material and Equipment Reimbursable Expenses		
Mileage Survey Vehicle (4x4 Truck) MI	Current State Rate	MI
LiDAR Equipment (UAS, Drone, etc) DAY	$155.00	DAY
Mobile/Terrestial Laser Scanner (Ground or Vehicle Mounted) DAY	$105.00	DAY
Lodging and Per Diem (In Accordance with Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy)	See Exhibit E	DAY
Survey Materials & Supplies	At-Cost (no markup)	
Plotting, Printing, Binding Materials	At-Cost (no markup)	
Overnight and Courier Fees - Invoice Actual Cost	At-Cost (no markup)	
Mobilization for LiDAR Mobile mapping System (travel to project) (includes vehicle)	$10.00	per mile
Fixed Wing Airborne Aerial Imagery/LiDAR - Project Flight Miles (to/from local airport and on-project flight miles)	$65.00	per mile
RTK Base Radio	$30.00	hour
GPS Receiver Rate	$30.00	hour
Helicopter Equipment Aerial Imagery/LiDAR - Project Flight Miles (to/from local airport and on-project flight miles)	$65.00	per mile

SURVWEST | SURVEY, MAPPING, SUE, UC

Material and Equipment Reimbursable Expenses (continued)		
Terrestrial Laser Scanner (rates applied to actual time scanner unit is in use) (scanner owned by provider)	$125.00	hour
Type II ROW/Control Monument - Excavated/Drilled, rocks, rocky soil. 2-4 inch-depth (includes equipment, materials, & rentals). Marker supplied by TxDOT	$100.00	each
Type II ROW/Control Monument - Poured 2-3 Feet (includes equipment, materials, & rentals). Marker supplied by TxDOT	$300.00	each
Terrestrial Photogrammetry Camera	$125.00	hour
Airborne GPS/IMU Data collection/Processing	$2,500.00	per project
Datum Point Rod Setting (3/4-inch aluminum rod driven to refusal, TxDOT Survey Manual Fig. C-7)	$375.00	each
Fathometer	$90.00	day
Ground Target (includes paint and panel material)	$30.00	each
Hydrographic Sonar Equipment	$500.00	day
Photo Lab Service - Black and White Processing (film, development, scanning)	$20.00	per frame
Photo Lab Service - Color Infrared Processing (film, development, scanning)	$28.00	per frame
Photo Lab Service - Color Processing (film, development, scanning)	$30.00	per frame
Photo Lab Service - Digital image processing	$28.00	per frame
Photo Lab Service - Enlargements, Lamination, Mounting	$8.00	per sq. ft.
Portable LiDAR System (Backpack Mounted)	$1,750.00	day
Certified Deed Copies	$2.65	sheet
Deed Copies	$2.00	sheet
Reprographics	$5.00	per sq. ft.
T-Posts (Materials only)	$5.00	each
Delineator Posts (Materials only)	$25.00	each
Terrestrial Laser Scanner (rental rates applied to actual time scanner unit is in use)	$120.00	hour
Mobilization for Aerial Imagery/LiDAR Fixed Wing Aircraft (Includes aircraft, pilot, sensor/LiDAR operator, fuel and transportation cost)	$25,000.00	per project
Mobilization for Helicopter Aerial Imagery/LiDAR (Includes helicopter, pilot, sensor/LiDAR operator, fuel and transportation cost)	$25,000.00	per project
Mobilization for Unmanned Aerial System (travel to project) (includes vehicle)	$7,500.00	per project
Railroad - Insurance in addition to STD Minimum Required (Minimum Coverage of $1 Million required by RR)	$2,500.00	each
Railroad - Permit	$4,500.00	each
Railroad - Safety Training (If required - Heavy Rail Safety Training Certificate, includes Classroom training and employee certification card.)	$525.00	per person
Railroad - Value Maps	$75.00	per sheet
Railroad Flagger (Service provided by RR)	$1,600.00	per day
Railroad Research (Provided by the Railroad)	$15.00	per page
Rental Equipment - Gasoline Powered Auger	$100.00	day

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Surveyor may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Surveyor for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown,

Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal

reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not

obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees

10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES

FIRM: **Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc. ("Surveyor")**
ADDRESS: **1800 Main Street, Liberty Hill, TX 78642**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ13 Land Surveying Services ("Project")**

THIS CONTRACT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Surveyor, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional surveying services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(iv) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional surveyors; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor desire to contract for such professional surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County and Surveyor wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Surveyor warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Surveyor, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or surveyor any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Surveyor must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A.**

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Surveyor covenants and represents that Surveyor, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor shall perform Surveying Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Surveying Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Surveyor to perform one or more tasks of the Surveying Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Surveyor of all Surveying Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Surveyor. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Surveyor's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Surveyor shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Surveyor from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Surveying Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Surveyor, Surveyor may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Surveyor is expected to complete the Surveying Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Surveyor does not perform the Surveying Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Surveying Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Surveying Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Surveyor shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Surveying Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Surveyor acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Surveying Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Surveyor shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Surveying Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Surveying Services. After execution of this Contract, Surveyor shall not proceed with Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Surveyor agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Surveying Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Surveying Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Hundred Thousand and No/100_ Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Surveying Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Surveyor shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Surveying Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Surveying Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Surveyor shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Surveying Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Surveying Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Surveyor shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Surveyor without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Surveyor shall be made while Surveying Services are in progress. Surveyor shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the County's Road & Bridge Director, as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Surveying Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Surveyor shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road & Bridge Director in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Surveying Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Surveying Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Surveying Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof,** County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Surveying Services performed. Surveyor has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does

not relieve Surveyor of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Surveyor shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Surveyor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Surveyor may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Surveyor's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Surveyor concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Surveyor and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Surveying Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Surveyor's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the Road & Bridge Director in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the County's Road & Bridge Director.

The County Auditor shall document to Surveyor the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF SURVEYING SERVICES

The Surveyor shall not proceed with any task of the Surveying Services until Surveyor has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Surveying Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Surveyor related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work

Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Surveyor shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Surveyor written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Surveyor in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Surveyor's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc.
Attn: Charles Walker, RPLS
1800 Main Street
Liberty Hill, TX 78642

Surveyor shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Surveyor's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Surveyor under this Contract, the Surveyor's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such

individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Surveyor's Designated Representative on behalf of Surveyor shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Surveyor's Designated Representative shall be binding on Surveyor. Surveyor's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Surveyor.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Surveyor shall, from time to time during the progress of the Surveying Services, confer with County at County's election. Surveyor shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Surveying Services. At the request of County or Surveyor, conferences shall be provided at Surveyor's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Surveying Services. County may, from time to time, require Surveyor to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Surveying Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Surveyor to determine corrective action required.

Surveyor shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Surveying Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Surveying Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Surveying Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Surveyor thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Surveying Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Surveying Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Surveyor shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Surveyor shall be compensated for all Surveying Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Surveying Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Surveying Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Surveying Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Surveyor to begin Surveying Services, and/or during periods when Surveying Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

If Surveyor forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Surveying Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Surveying Services, County shall so advise Surveyor and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Surveying Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Surveyor shall not perform any proposed Additional Surveying Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Surveying Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Surveying Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Surveyor nor for any costs incurred by Surveyor relating to Additional Surveying Services not directly associated with the performance of the Surveying Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED SURVEYING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Surveying Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Surveying Services or character of Surveying Services under this Contract, then Surveyor shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Surveying Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Surveyor shall make revisions to Surveying Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Surveying Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Surveying Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Surveying Work Products") prepared by Surveyor and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Surveying Work Products under this Contract Surveying Work Products shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Surveyor for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Surveyor hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Surveying Work Products developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Surveyor. Surveyor shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Surveyor or anyone connected with Surveyor, including agents, employees, Surveyors or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Surveyor without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Surveyor grants to County permission to reproduce Surveyor's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Surveyor shall obtain similar permission from Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Surveyor is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed surveying professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Surveyor. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Surveying Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Surveying Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Surveying Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Surveyor and its Surveyors.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Surveying Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Surveying Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Surveying Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Surveyor shall have no liability for changes made to the Surveying Work Products by other surveyors subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the surveyor making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Surveyor shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Surveying Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Surveying Services as required. All employees of Surveyor shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Surveyor who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Surveying Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Surveyor certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Surveying Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Surveyor may not change the Project

Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Surveyor shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Surveying Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Surveyor of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF SURVEYING SERVICES

Surveyor's Surveying Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. All surveying documents shall be submitted by Surveyor on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Surveying Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Surveyor in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Surveying Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Surveyor and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Surveyor, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Surveying Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Surveying Services shall be returned to Surveyor, who shall perform any required Surveying Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Surveying Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Surveyor shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Surveying Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Surveyor shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Surveyor's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Surveyor's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Surveying Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Surveyor's Surveying Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Surveyor, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Surveyor. SURVEYOR'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE SURVEYOR BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE SURVEYOR'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE SURVEYING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Surveyor shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Surveyor's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Surveyor.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Surveyor, as a consequence of failure by Surveyor to perform the Surveying Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Surveyor, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Surveyor.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Surveying Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Surveyor. In determining the value of the Surveying Services performed by Surveyor prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Surveying Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Surveying Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during

the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Surveyor defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Surveyor, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Surveyor in performing the Surveying Services to the date of default, the amount of Surveying Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Surveying Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Surveying Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Surveying Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Surveyor to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Surveying Services to completion. In such case, Surveyor shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Surveyor shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Surveyor in support of the Surveying Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Surveyor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Surveyor shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Surveyor shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Surveying Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Surveyor will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Surveying Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Surveyor with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

SURVEYOR AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY SURVEYOR, SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH SURVEYOR INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SURVEYOR'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM SURVEYOR'S FAILURE TO PAY SURVEYOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY SURVEYOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM SURVEYOR IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, SURVEYOR'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO SURVEYOR'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN SURVEYOR IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. SURVEYOR SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT SURVEYOR, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER

ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE SURVEYOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH SURVEYOR EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Surveyor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Surveying Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Surveyor's responsibilities for all questions arising from surveying errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Surveyor shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
SURVEYOR'S SEAL

The responsible surveyor shall sign, seal and date all appropriate surveying submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the rules of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Surveyor must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Surveyor, at Surveyor's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and

employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Surveyor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Surveyor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Surveyor is responsible hereunder, Surveyor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Surveyor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Surveyor shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Surveyor shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Surveyor shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Surveyor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Surveyor shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Surveyor, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Surveyor, Surveyor shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for

consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Surveyor's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Surveyor hereunder.

Surveyor shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Surveyor must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

   Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
   Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
   3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Surveyor shall be borne solely by Surveyor, with certificates of insurance

evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Surveyor for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Surveyor may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Surveyor agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Surveying Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Surveyor agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Surveyor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of

making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Surveyor further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Surveyor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Surveyor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Surveyor: **Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc.**
Attn: Charles Walker, RPLS
1800 Main Street
Liberty Hill, TX 78642

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Surveyor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Surveyor to complete the Surveying Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Surveyor shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Surveyor's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Surveyor's negligent failure to perform County may

accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Surveyor's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Surveyor shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional surveying, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Surveyor and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Surveyor's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Surveyor are made on the basis of information available to Surveyor and on the basis of Surveyor's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional surveyor. However, since Surveyor has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Surveyor does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Surveyor prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Surveyor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Surveyor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Surveyor or any employee or agent of the Surveyor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Surveyor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Surveyor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Surveyor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Surveyor's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on

the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Surveyor shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Surveyor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Surveyor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Surveyor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Surveyor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Surveyor

for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Surveyor of the Surveyor's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Surveyor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Surveyor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Surveyor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Surveyor under the contract until the Surveyor complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Surveyor shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Surveyor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Surveyor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Surveyor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Surveyor hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Surveyor, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives

for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____

SURVEYOR

Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc

By: _____

Printed Name: Charles Walker

Title: Project Manager

Date: 2/9, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Surveying Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Surveyor and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc.
Name of Firm

_____
Signature of Certifying Official

Charles Walker, RPLS
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Project Manager
Title of Certifying Official

2/1/24, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Charles Walker _____ the project manager of Walker Texas Surveyors, on behalf of said firm.

KRISTA LYNN MEYERS
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Comm. Exp. 07-09-2024
ID No. 12498253-6

Krista L Meyers
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: July 9, 2024

EXHIBIT B

SURVEYING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide Land Surveying Service Projects for Williamson County

The Surveyor may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – SURVEYING

TASK 3 - RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 4 – AERIAL DRONE/TOPOGRAPHY DESIGN

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Surveyor").

Part1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:	COUNTY:
_____	
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Surveyor may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Surveyor for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc.

Effective January 1, 2024, the following rates apply for work performed on an hourly-charge basis.

DIRECT LABOR

Classification	Rates
RPLS	$180.00 per hour
Project Manager	$210.00 per hour
Field Coordinator	$150.00 per hour
Senior Survey Technician	$145.00 per hour
CAD Draftsman	$110.00 per hour
Administrative/Research	$90.00 per hour
One (1) Person Field Crew	$155.00 per hour
Two (2) Person Field Crew	$210.00 per hour
Additional Crewmember	$55.00 per hour
Aerial Drone Operations	$375.00 per hour
Extra Vehicle – ATV/4 Wheeler	$300.00 per day

DIRECT EXPENSES

Transportation:	
By Firm's Passenger Vehicles (Note 1)	Current IRS Rate
By Firm's Survey Trucks (Notes 1, 2, 3, & 4)	

Notes:

1. A mileage charge will be billed for projects exceeding a 50-mile radius of the base office only.
2. Field Party rates include conventional equipment, supplies and survey vehicles. Abnormal use of stakes, lathes, etc., used such as during the construction phase of a project will be charged as indicated.
3. A minimum of two hours field party time charge will be made for show-up time and return to office, resulting from inclement weather conditions, etc.
4. Field Crew stand-by time will be charged for at the above-shown appropriate rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown,

Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal

reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not

obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees

10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased

10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Land Surveying Services

24RFSQ13

DATE: 1/11/2024

20 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	AG1 Group Inc.	BGE, Inc.	Colliers Engineering & Design Inc.	Diamond Surveying, Inc.	Doucet & Associates, Inc.	Goodwin-Lasiter-Strong	Inland Geodecks	J. Carr Land Surveying	JQ Infrastructure	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Landesign Services, Inc.	McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.	MWM DesignGroup	Ronald Carroll Surveyors, Inc.	Surveying And Mapping, LLC	SURVTEX, LLC	SurvWest, LLC	Volkert, Inc.	Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc	WGI, Inc.
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors (TBPE) as a surveying firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	45	40	40	40	40	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing surveying services	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Technical capabilities and understanding	50	45	45	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	50	40	40	40	40	45
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	30	30	30	45	30	30	45	30	30	30	45	45	30	30	45	45	45	30	45	30
TOTAL	200	155	155	150	165	150	150	165	150	150	150	165	165	150	150	180	165	165	150	165	155

[redacted]

January 11, 2024

Ms. Joy Simonton
Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101
Georgetown, TX 78626

Subject: Recommendation for 24RFSQ13 Wilco Land Surveying Services

Dear Ms. Simonton:

Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Wilco Land Surveying Services Selection Committee recommends the selection of Diamond Surveying, Inland Geodectic, Landesign Services, McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Surveying And Mapping, SURVTEX, LLC, SurvWest, LLC and Walker Texas Surveyors which were the top ranked firms from the evaluation process.

Twenty firms were evaluated on January 11, 2024 by the following Selection Committee:

Cynthia Long, Commissioner Precinct 2
Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
J. Terron Evertson, Deputy Director of Infrastructure

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Daigh

Robert B. Daigh, P.E.
Senior Director of Infrastructure

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1113312

Date Filed:
01/18/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Diamond Surveying, Inc.
Georgetown, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ13
Surveying

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is SHANE SHAFER, and my date of birth is [redacted]

My address is 116 SKYLINE ROAD (street), GEORGETOWN (city), TX (state), 78628 (zip code), U.S.A. (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in WILLIAMSON County, State of TEXAS, on the 18TH day of JANUARY (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1113312

Date Filed:
01/18/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Diamond Surveying, Inc.
Georgetown, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ13
Surveying

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1118886

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Austin Survey Company LLC dba Inland Geodetics
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ
Professional Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Rivera, Francisco	Austin, TX United States	X	
Escobar, Miguel	Round Rock, TX United States	X	
Foshage, Williamson	Boston, MA United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Francisco Rivera, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 4600 Hibiscus Valley Dr. (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78739 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of TX, on the 1 day of February (month), 2024 (year).

Francisco Rivera
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1118886

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Austin Survey Company LLC dba Inland Geodetics
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ
Professional Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Rivera, Francisco	Austin, TX United States	X	
Escobar, Miguel	Round Rock, TX United States	X	
Foshage, Williamson	Boston, MA United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1120062

Date Filed:
02/05/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Landesign Services, Inc.
Liberty Hill, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ13
Professional Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Brandy Tabor, and my date of birth is [redacted]

My address is 1035 River Ranch, Liberty Hill, TX, 78642, USA
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 7th day of February (month) 20 24 (year).

Brandy Tabor

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1120062

Date Filed:
02/05/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Landesign Services, Inc.
Liberty Hill, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ13
Professional Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1114331

Date Filed:
01/22/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ13
Land Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Conrad, Chris	Austin, TX United States	X	
McGray, Judith J.	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Chris Conrad, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 3301 Hancock Drive, Suite 6 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78731 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 22 day of January (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1114331

Date Filed:
01/22/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

McGray & McGray Land Surveyors, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ13
Land Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Conrad, Chris	Austin, TX United States	X	
McGray, Judith J.	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119430

Date Filed:
02/02/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Surveying And Mapping, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ13
Land Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
SAM Holding Company II, Inc.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Solomon, Christopher M.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Damikolas, Marc	Austin, TX United States	X	
Leichner III, Charles	Austin, TX United States	X	
Higgins, John	Austin, TX United States	X	
Ball, Susan M.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Munson, Cookie F.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Alter, David	Austin, TX United States	X	
Campbell, Jordan	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Patrick A. Smith, RPLS, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 4801 Southwest Parkway, Bldg. 2 Ste. 100 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78735 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 2 day of February (month), 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119430

Date Filed:
02/02/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Surveying And Mapping, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ13
Land Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
SAM Holding Company II, Inc.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Solomon, Christopher M.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Damikolas, Marc	Austin, TX United States	X	
Leichner III, Charles	Austin, TX United States	X	
Higgins, John	Austin, TX United States	X	
Ball, Susan M.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Munson, Cookie F.	Austin, TX United States	X	
Alter, David	Austin, TX United States	X	
Campbell, Jordan	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133524

Date Filed:
03/11/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
SURVTEX, LLC
Cedar Park, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ13
Land Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
McCown, Michaela	Cedar Park, TX United States	X	
McCown, John	Cedar Park, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Michaela McCown, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 600 W. Whitestone Blvd (street), Cedar Park (city), TX (state), 78613 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 11th day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133524

Date Filed:
03/11/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/12/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

SURVTEX, LLC
Cedar Park, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ13
Land Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
McCown, Michaela	Cedar Park, TX United States	X	
McCown, John	Cedar Park, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133453

Date Filed:
03/11/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
SurvWest, LLC
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ
Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Barr, Mathew	Aurora, CO United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Dylan Barr, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 1001 W Rosedale st Apt 1358 (street), Fort Worth (city), TX (state), 76109 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Tarrant County, State of Texas, on the 11 day of March (month), 2024 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1133453

Date Filed:
03/11/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/12/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

SurvWest, LLC
Round Rock, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ
Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Barr, Mathew	Aurora, CO United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119115

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc.
Liberty Hill, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
24RFSQ13
Professional Land Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Walker, Karen	Liberty Hill, TX United States	X	
Walker, Charles	Liberty Hill, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Karen Walker, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 1800 Main St, Liberty Hill, TX, 78642, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 11 day of March, 2024.
(month) (year)

Karen Walker
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1119115

Date Filed:
02/01/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc.
Liberty HIll, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ13
Professional Land Surveying Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Walker, Karen	Liberty Hill, TX United States	X	
Walker, Charles	Liberty Hill, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **70.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Award of RFSQ #24RFSQ22 Engineering Services for Updating the Wilco Transportation Plan for Road and Bridge Department

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFSQ #24RFSQ22 Engineering Services for Updating the Wilco Transportation Plan to Alliance Transportation Group, LLC in the maximum payable amount of One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($1,500,000.00) and authorize the execution of the agreement. The funding source is P621.

Background

Williamson County sent out six thousand three hundred (6,300) notifications with seventy-nine (79) document takers and received three (3) responses. Williamson County solicited qualifications of engineering firms interested in providing engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in updating the Williamson County Transportation Plan and other traffic engineering and modeling activities. Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Wilco Transportation Plan Selection Committee recommends the selection of Alliance Transportation Group, LLC, which was the top ranked firm from the evaluation process. The funding source is P621 and the point of contact is Bob Daigh.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

PSA Alliance Transportation Group LLC

Scoresheet-redacted

Recommendation Letter

Form 1295 Alliance Transportation Group LLC

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	03/13/2024 03:50 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 03:52 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 03/11/2024 03:47 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Alliance Transportation Group, LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **11701 Stonehollow Dr., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78758**
PROJECT: **24RFSQ22 Engineering Services for Updating the Wilco Transportation Plan ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this

Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 or 2024, as applicable and as amended
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. 2012 Edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) regarding the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Program, including latest revisions (see 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 68.100; see also Tex. Gov't Code, Ch. 469), including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Request for additional time shall be submitted at least 15 business days before termination or expiration of the Work Authorization. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization and in full accordance with the terms of the applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization .

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **One Million Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($1,500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if mutually approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable

to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Williamson County Department of Infrastructure, to the attention of the Director of Road & Bridge, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of each progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Director of Road & Bridge in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County ; and
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, their work category, and approved billing rates as set forth in Exhibit B – Rate Schedule as part of this Contract

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified invoices shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, the Engineer's ability to charge a late fee shall not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late;

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County's Director of Road & Bridge in strict accordance with any necessary instructions or requests provided by the Director of Road & Bridge.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work

Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Chad Wood, PE, PTOE
11701 Stonehollow Dr., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78758

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall

notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice

may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing through the County's Designated Representative. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, without written verification or adaptation by Engineer for the specific purpose intended, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the

Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

The parties shall mutually agree to an electronic format for Engineering Work Products or other data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract, prior to any such Engineering Work Products or data being submitted electronically by either party to the other party. Upon such agreement between the parties, Engineering Work Products or other data provided in the agreed upon electronic format may be relied upon by the receiving party. In the event the parties cannot agree on an acceptable electronic format, only printed copies of documents conveyed by a party shall be relied upon by the receiving party.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. **ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.**

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other

factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

County agrees to pay the amount of any sales, value added, use, excise or similar taxes applicable to the performance of the Services, if any, or County shall provide Engineer with a certificate acceptable to the taxing authorities exempting County from payment of such taxes.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT, ERROR OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums

for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626
   Email: purchase@wilco.org

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626
   Email: contractaudit@wilco.org

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: Williamson County Dept. of Infrastructure
Attn: Director of Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

and to:
Office of General Counsel
Williamson County Commissioners Court
401 W. 6th Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Chad Wood, PE, PTOE
11701 Stonehollow Dr., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78758

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the

interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: As Presiding Officer of the Williamson County Commissioners Court

Date: _____

ENGINEER

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC

By _____

Printed Name: JD Allen, AICP, WSO-CSSD, TSSP-Rail/Bus, PTSCTP

Title: Executive Vice President

Date: Feb 2, 2024

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Name of Firm

_____
Signature of Certifying Official

JD Allen, AICP, WSO-CSSD, TSSP-Rail/Bus, PTSC
Printed Name of Certifying Official

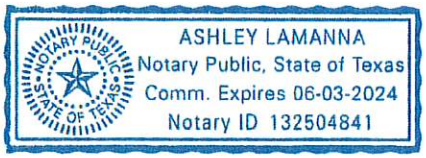
Executive Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

February 2, 2024
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by H D Allen _____ the Exe. Vice President of Alliance Transp. Group on behalf of said firm.



Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 6/3/2024

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop _____ Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detailin each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
_____	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

Project Principal	$360.00
Senior Project Manager	$330.00
Project Manager	$295.00
Quality Manager	$330.00
Senior Engineer	$295.00
Project Engineer	$255.00
Traffic Engineer	$205.00
Design Engineer	$185.00
Engineer-in-Training	$156.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$202.00
Engineering Technician	$149.00
Jr Engineering Technician	$99.00
Project Administrator	$135.00
Clerical	$100.00
Planner I	$132.00
Planner II	$162.00
Planner III	$222.00
Sr Planner	$288.00
Travel Demand Modeler I/II	$156.00
Travel Demand Modeler III	$228.00
Sr Travel Demand Modeler	$288.00

Direct Expenses

Description	Unit	Cost/Unit
Mileage	mile	Current IRS Rate
Lodging/Hotel - Taxes and Fees	day/person	Per Wilco Reimbursement Policy
Lodging/Hotel (Taxes/fees not included)	day/person	Per Wilco Reimbursement Policy
Meals (Overnight stay required)	day/person	Per Wilco Reimbursement Policy
Standard Postage	letter	Current Postal Rate
Certified Letter Return Receipt	each	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail - letter size	each	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail - oversized box	each	$100.00
Courier Services	each	$45.00

Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	each	$0.25
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$0.15
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	each	$1.25
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	$1.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)	square foot	$1.00
Plots (Color on Bond)	square foot	$1.75
CDs	Each	$2.00
4" X 6" Digital Color Print	picture	$0.50
Brochure Printing	each	$3.00
Report Printing	each	$80.00
Flyer Printing (various sizes BW or color)	each	$1.00
Postcard Printing	each	$0.75
Digital Ortho Plotting	sheet	$3.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	square foot	$20.00
Presentation Boards 30" X 40" Color Mounted	each	$100.00
Presentation Boards 48" X 60" Color Mounted	each	$175.00
Audio - Equipment Rental	each	At cost
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental	event	At cost

Unit Costs

Description	Unit	Cost/Unit
Turning Movement Counts		
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Major Intersection, Weekday	per intersection	$466.20
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Major Intersection, Weekend	per intersection	$518.00
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Minor Intersection, Weekday	per intersection	$279.72
2-hour Turning Movement Count, Minor Intersection, Weekend	per intersection	$310.80
13-hour Turning Movement Count Major Intersection	per intersection	$1,554.00
13-hour Turning Movement Count Minor Intersection	per intersection	$932.40
24-Hour Video System Classification Counts - Major Intersection	per intersection	$1,554.00
24-Hour Video System Classification Counts - Minor Intersection	per hour	$1,139.60
Intersection Turning Movement Counts - Minor (additional turning movement count hours)	per hour	$155.40
Intersection Turning Movement Counts - Major (additional turning movement count hours)	per hour	$269.36
Intersection Video	per day	$181.30
24-Hour Counts		
24-Hour Automated Tube Counts - Volume	per direction/per counter/day	$259.00

24-Hour Automated Tube Counts - Speed or Class	per direction/per counter/day	$284.90
24-Hour Volume Mainlane Video/Radar Count	per lane/day	$310.80
24-Hour 3 Vehicle Classification Main Lane Count	per lane/day	$336.70
24-Hour 13 Vehicle Classification Main Lane Count	per lane/day	$435.12
Additional Traffic Control (no lane closures/detour)	day	$2,279.20
Additional Traffic Control (lane closures/detour)	day	$3,211.60
Speed Surveys		
Curve Speed Survey	per curve	$518.00
Spot Speed Survey	per location	$259.00
Travel Times		
Travel Time- MAC Address Capture	per hour/unit	$119.14
Origin Destination		
72-Hour Bluetooth O/D Main Lane	per unit	$1,440.04
72-Hour Bluetooth O/D Arterial	per unit	$777.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates." Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. Upon County's receipt of a rate adjustment request, County will prepare a Contract Amendment setting forth the CPI rate adjustments and will provide such Contract Amendment to Engineer for its execution. Rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e., reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel for vendors outside a 45-mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in

proportion to the amount of work actually performed for the County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e., vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e., Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e., no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $59.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $25.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by a 45-mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only to vendors who do not have necessary personnel located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street,

Georgetown, Texas 78626, who are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to the County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 45-mile radius of the Williamson County Courthouse.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e., seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date

7.2.1.2 Destination

7.2.1.3 Purpose

7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)

7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 by at least a 45-mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Non-reimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental
10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Technology Fees
10.27 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.28 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

EVALUATION - Transportation Plan
24RFSQ22
DATE: 01/08/2024

3 Firms

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	Alliance Transportation Group	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	TJKM				
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass				
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	45	5	40				
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing Transportation Plan Updating experience	50	45	40	35				
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications performing traffic modeling	50	45	40	35				
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	45	5	30				
TOTAL	200	180	90	140	0	0	0	0

[redacted]

January 8, 2024

Ms. Joy Simonton
Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101
Georgetown, TX 78626

Subject: Recommendation for 24RFSQ22 Engineering Services for Updating the Wilco Transportation Plan

Dear Ms. Simonton:

Based on the attached supporting documentation, the Engineering Services for the Wilco Transportation Plan Selection Committee recommends the selection of Alliance Transportation Group, LLC. which was the top ranked firm from the evaluation process.

Three firms were evaluated on January 8, 2024 by the following Selection Committee:

Terry Cook, Commissioner Precinct 1
Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Senior Director of Infrastructure
J. Terron Evertson, Deputy Director of Infrastructure

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Daigh

Robert B. Daigh, P.E.
Senior Director of Infrastructure

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1112560

Date Filed:
01/16/2024

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County TX

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ22
Professional Engineering and Planning services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is JD Allen, AICP, WSO-CSSD, TSSP-Rail/Bus, PTSCTP, and my date of birth is [redacted].

My address is 11701 Stonehollow Dr. Suite 100 (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78758 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 16 day of Jan (month), 20 24 (year).

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2024-1112560

Date Filed:
01/16/2024

Date Acknowledged:
03/11/2024

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Alliance Transportation Group, LLC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Williamson County TX

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

24RFSQ22
Professional Engineering and Planning services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____County, State of _____, on the _____day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Alliance Transportation Group 24RFSQ22 R&B WA1 Wilco Transportation Plan

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 1 in the amount of $703,278.00 to expire on December 31, 2025 under Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services between Alliance Transportation Group and Williamson County dated March 19, 2024 for Wilco Transportation Plan. Funding source: P621.

Background

Missing Custom Expenditures Program, please contact Destiny Software

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Alliance Transportation Group 24RFSQ22 R&B WA1 Wilco Transportation Plan

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	03/14/2024 11:39 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 12:15 PM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 03/13/2024 09:15 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1

PROJECT: Wilco Transportation Plan

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services for Updating the Wilco Transportation Plan, being dated **March 19, 2024** and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **Alliance Transportation Group** (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is **$703,278.00.**

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **December 31, 2025**. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED _____.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
Alliance Transportation Group	Williamson County, Texas
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature
JD Allen	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Printed Name	Printed Name
President	County Judge
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Attachment A

Services to be Provided by County

Williamson County Road & Bridge Division personnel will provide project direction, review and oversight. Additionally, they will provide available data (GIS, cross sections, etc) on planned roadways in Williamson County, and work with CAMPO to obtain a copy of the CAMPO travel demand model and its underlying scripts.

Attachment B

Services to be Provided by the Engineer

Description of Project:
This work program builds upon the collaborative effort with the ATG team serving as an extension of Williamson County (Wilco) staff to provide support for long range planning activities. The following Scope of Work denotes specific steps and major deliverables.

Task 1 Project Management
The ENGINEER shall provide monthly updates on project progress, along with regular reporting in the form of project invoicing. A Project Management Plan (PMP) will be developed at the start of the project to identify overall scheduling, roles, responsibilities and procedures for handling of data, analyses and contact between Wilco and ATG.

Task 2 Wilco Version of Travel Demand Model

The ENGINEER shall begin to update the CAMPO regional travel demand model (model) to more precisely reflect Wilco transportation facilities and travel patterns. This updated model is intended to support long range planning in the County. The model roadway network shall include existing transportation projects as of September 1, 2023, as well as committed projects as listed in the Williamson County Bond Program construction letting list as well as projects identified for construction in the adopted (as of September 1, 2023) CAMPO Transportation Improvement Program. The model shall include updated alignments for corridors in the LRTP and a socioeconomic year designed to represent Wilco at Build Out condition.

CAMPO has released the draft 2050 MTP travel demand model to jurisdictions and supporting ENGINEERS. The 2050 MTP CAMPO model includes the newest socioeconomic forecast for the region, the model runs more reliability and faster, and it will be used to support the 2050 CAMPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan that will be delivered in 2025. This model represents the logical starting point to refine in support of Wilco long range planning efforts as it will be valid longer.

2.1 Highway Network Verification and Update

Review base year transportation system networks within the model so that the representation of roadways and roadway attributes in the model is consistent with actual base year roadway characteristics. The latest Metropolitan Transportation Plans (MTP), and the TxDOT Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) will be reviewed within the project area and for facilities directly impacting the project area.

Add roadways (grade separated facilities and arterials) from the Wilco Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) to form a more detailed future year highway network layer with which the CAMPO model can be operated with and to support analysis of the LRTP system.

2.2 Additional Highway Network Detail

Refine and add additional detail to the highway network geography as necessary to provide the scale and resolution necessary to support the analysis of travel patterns within Wilco and to support analysis of the Wilco Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP).

Deliverables for Task 2

- Updated TransCAD format CAMPO highway network layer

Task 3 Wilco Demographics

The ENGINEER shall plan for the update of population and employment demographics and socioeconomic data for an ultimate build out scenario for Williamson County. The build out scenario shall be based on realistic assumptions about future growth, based on current distribution and density of land uses in the County supplemented by reasonable assumptions about future growth trends, emerging patterns, available supply stock, anticipated absorption capacity, and using other high growth counties in the state as examples of other high growth scenarios.

Task 3.1 Assemble Methodology

The ENGINEER will also research options for the forecasting of Williamson County socio-economic inputs to the model to reflect a build out scenario and to disaggregate to the new more details TAZ structure. The socio-economic forecasting procedure shall be designed to support the requirements of the CAMPO Model and the needs of the Williamson County LRTP.

Task 3.2 Socioeconomic Build Out Scenarios

The ENGINEER shall develop population, household and employment demographics for an ultimate build out scenario of Williamson County. This analysis includes, to the greatest extent possible, planned and proposed inventory that could influence development in the study area.

The ENGINEER shall analyze the information generated and synthesized to estimate the build-out capacity of all transportation analysis zones for existing development types at prevailing and/or anticipated densities and land utilization rates, taking into account limits on developable land by type.

Using the gathered information, the ENGINEER shall allocate the additional population, households and employment to the respective CAMPO TDM traffic analysis zones (TAZ) within the study area.

Deliverables for Task 3 Demographics

- Technical memorandum that includes detailed description of the methods, assumptions and processes used.
- A GIS database containing the ultimate build out demographic, socioeconomic and land use data as influenced by each transportation scenario at the TAZ level.

Task 4 Travel Demand Modeling and Analysis

The following tasks are designed to measure and analyze the future performance of the Williamson County transportation system under a set of transportation scenarios defined by the County using the updated model.

Task 4.1 Mobility Measures

To define how the TDM will be used and the results will be aggregated, reported and analyzed, the ENGINEER shall focus on the ways in which the multimodal transportation system performs in terms of quantitative mobility measures. Mobility is a measure of the transportation system's ability to successfully move people and goods from one place to another, both within the County and to connect them to regional activity centers. Mobility measures will include TDM output data including:

- Traffic congestion
- Total system delay
- Roadway Level of Service

Individual mobility measures shall be developed in collaboration with County with a focus on items related to outcome based system performance management principles used for assessment of projects in regional, state and federal funding programs.

Task 4.2 Evaluation of Future Traffic Conditions (model scenarios)

The ENGINEER shall apply the CAMPO travel demand model to develop traffic forecasts for a selected set of up to four (4) Alternative Build Scenarios. These runs shall provide the County with the ability to undertake, with support from the ENGINEER, scenario based planning and testing of proposed alternatives to be used in development and analysis of the LRTP. Under this task the ENGINEER shall:

- Perform model runs to produce traffic forecasts for each of the four (4) scenarios using the ultimate build out land use and socioeconomic scenario (as revised for each scenario).
- Format the results and report the transportation system outcomes of each scenario in terms of the selected mobility measures.
- Interpretation and comparative analysis of the results of each of the modeled scenarios to provide insight into the dynamics of the various alternatives, the potential impacts and interactions of transportation and land use, and the factors most likely to help or hinder optimization of the transportation system in Williamson County.

Deliverables for Task 4

- A set of transportation performance measures that can be used to evaluate the performance of the Williamson County Transportation System performs.
- CAMPO model traffic forecasts for each of four (4) scenarios defined by the County
- Comparative analysis of the results of the four (4) scenarios to provide insight into the dynamics of the various alternatives and the interaction of the transportation system and future land use.

Task 5 Mapping Support

To support the County in providing materials to help staff, County planning partners, policy makers and the public visualize the outputs of the model, the ENGINEER shall provide maps depicting key measures and outputs of the model.

Task 5.1 Traffic Map Production

The ENGINEER shall produce Build Out volume maps to focus on state facilities and proposed Wilco corridors, and shall create maps depicting the number of lanes needed to support the model forecast volumes for the horizon and Build Out years that focus on state facilities and proposed Wilco corridors.

Deliverables

- Three (3) printed copies of the updated Build Out volume maps.
- PowerPoint slides (3 to7) depicting the updated Build Out volumes depicted on the updated maps.
- Three (3) printed copies maps depicting the number of lanes needed to support the model forecast.

Task 6 Travel Demand Modeling Research and Analysis

The following tasks are designed to research, identify, analyze and present historic traffic forecast produced to support regional long-range planning. The analysis of these historic travel demand forecast shall present trends and conclusion related to the accuracy of the historic forecast and possible shortcoming and there impacts on the planning of transportation infrastructure in Williamson County.

Task 6.1 Identification and Analysis of Historic Roadway Forecast

The ENGINEER shall obtain available historic travel demand models (TDM) used to facilitate transportation planning in Wilco. It is envisioned that a subset of the following models will be obtained and analyzed:

- **1992 Base Travel Demand Model** –Network layer and assignment file may be available. Included a 2020 forecast year. Model covers Travis County and a small sliver of Williamson.
- **1997 Base Travel Demand Model** – TransCAD network and assignment file are available. Included 2015 & 2025 forecast years. Three counties in model.
- **2007 Base Travel Demand Model** – TransCAD Network and assignment file and at least a 2017 & 2030 traffic assignment file. This is the 1997 model with updated 2007 demographics.
- **2005 Base Travel Demand Model** – Five county model version. Many forecast years.
- **Campo 01/01/2016 –** 2010 base year model with several forecast years.
- **Campo 12/02/2016** – 2010 base model with several forecast years. This is essentially the current version of the model used for Capital Express Study, WilCo LRTP, and Orange Line Analysis.
- **CAMPO 2015 Based model** –version of the model. Developed by ATG. Networks and Demographics by CAMPO GPC.
- **CAMPO 2017** – in use in 2023. Developed by AECOM under a TPP contract.
- **CAMPO 2050 MTP**- not in active use as of 2023. Will be adopted with the 2050 MTP.

Deliverables

- Memorandum with chart and maps conveying historic forecasts and their accuracy and possible impacts on transportation planning in Wilco.

Task 7 Updating Existing Major Transportation Plan Documentation

7.1 Receive/incorporate updates to existing technical memos based upon previous tasks.

7.2 Conduct review meetings with Williamson County

7.3 Develop final report with executive summary.

Task 8 EWH at I-30

The Engineer will develop projected traffic volumes for the intersection of EWH (East Williamson Highway aka Gattis School Road) and SH 130. The analysis for this intersection will use a set of travel demand models and perform an operational analysis of the intersection. The goal of the analysis is to properly size the future bridge and intersections at this location. To support the development of future traffic the effort will make use of the following travel demand models:

1) CAMPO Draft 2050 Model
2) CAMPO Draft 2050 Model known developments
3) Wilco 2018 LRTP Travel Demand Model- Ultimate Build out scenario

Task 2: Route and Design Studies

1. Review, validate and add necessary geographic detail to the most recent 2050 Draft CAMPO Travel Demand Model (TDM), and the Wilco 2018 LRTP Travel Demand Model.
    - The Engineer will confirm that major components of the Wilco long range plan network that have direct impact on the project area are included in the model network and reflect the latest LRTP update.
    - The Engineer will update the socio-economic data of the CAMPO Draft 2050 model to reflect known developments.
2. ATG will develop 24-hour traffic forecast volumes for the project limits presented on line diagrams for the following scenarios at the EWH (East Williamson Highway aka Gattis School Road) and SH 130 Intersection based on the following models and model scenarios:
    - CAMPO Draft 2050 Model
    - CAMPO Draft 2050 Model with Samsung, other known developments, and the new 1,600-acre development northeast of the Chandler Road at FM 1660 intersection that is anticipated to be a facility similar to Samsung
    - Wilco 2018 LRTP Travel Demand Model- Ultimate Build out scenario with Corridors A and E refined to the current LRTP as appropriate for the scenario
3. Traffic operational analysis
    - Provide high level guidance on the configuration and operation of the intersection with projected volumes (3 scenarios) using CAP-X software.
    - Provide traffic operational analysis using SYNCRHO (3 scenarios) based on a standard diamond interchange.
        - ATG will evaluate queues and level of service for both sides of the EWH (East Williamson Highway aka Gattis School Road) and SH 130 intersection, as well as the nearby intersection of EWH and Muirfield Bend Drive under all 3 scenarios.
        - ATG will make recommendations on lane configurations for intersection of EWH (East Williamson Highway aka Gattis School Road) and SH 130 under each scenario.

- ATG will summarize the analysis and results in a technical memorandum.

This scope explicitly excludes the following services.

- Any additional traffic forecast outside of the project limits

Deliverables:

- Technical Memorandum

Attachment C

Work Schedule

Work Schedule:

Engineering services work shall begin immediately upon receipt of the agreement between County and Engineer and authorization to proceed on assigned services. The completed deliverables are due by December 31, 2025.

Attachment D

Fee Schedule

Please see next page.

Alliance Hours and Labor Costs by Task and Labor Category

	Project Principal	Senior Project Manager	Quality Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Traffi Engineer	Engineer-in-Training (EIT)	Senior Engineering Technician	Engineering Technician	Sr Planner	Sr Travel Demand Modeler	Travel Demand Modeler III	Travel Demand Modeler I/II	Planner III	Planner II	Planner I	Project Administrator	Clerical	Total Hours	Cost by Task
Task 1 Project Management and Communication																			0	$0.00
Task 1.1 Kickoff Meeting	12	8								8									28	$9,264.00
Task 1.3 Ongoing Project Management and Administration	12	12								12							40	36	112	$20,736.00
																			0	$0.00
Task 2 Wilco Version of Travel Demand Model																			0	$0.00
2.1 Highway Network Verification	12	12					24			24	8	60	12	24					176	$42,120.00
2.2 Additional TAZ and Highway Network Detail										4	48	120	80	24					276	$60,144.00
2.3 Base Year Model Runs and Traffic Comparison										12	60	88	60						220	$50,160.00
2.4 Travel Demand Modeling Memorandum										12	24	24							60	$15,840.00
																			0	$0.00
Task 3 Wilco Demographics for Build Out																			0	$0.00
Task 3.1 Assemble Data	8	12								12		36	24	16					108	$25,800.00
Task 3.2 Socioeconomic Build Out Scenarios	8	12					8			36	80	132	60						336	$80,952.00
																			0	$0.00
Task 4 Travel Demand Modeling and Analysis																			0	$0.00
Task 4.1 Mobility Measures	4	12								36									52	$15,768.00
Task 4.2 Evaluation of Future Traffic Conditions	8	8								24	80	40	40						200	$ 50,832.00
																			0	$ -
Task 5 Mapping Support																			0	$ -
Task 5.1 Traffic Map Production	8	12		16			24			24	24	48				8			164	$ 41,128.00
																			0	$ -
																			0	$ -
Task 6 Travel Demand Modeling Research and Analysis																			0	$ -
Task 6.1 Identification and Analysis of Historic Roadway Forecast	16	16								36	40	24	24	8					164	$ 43,920.00
Task 7 Update existing Major Transportation Plan documentation																				
Task 7.1 Receive/incorporate updates to existing technical memo	8	20	8							20				40	60	120		8	284	$ 40,760.00
Task 7.2 Conduct review meetings with Williamson County	8	60								20				8	8	8		8	120	$ 32,072.00
Task 7.3 Develop final report with executive summary.	8	48	18							20				100	120	220		8	542	$ 76,520.00
Task 8 EWH at I-30																				
Task 8.1: Project Management	1	6		2	11		12										10	4	46	$ 9,357.00
Task 8.2: Route and Design Studies	2	14		2	1		26				16	40	8						109	$ 25,217.00
Task 8.3: Traffic Operational Analysis	3	6		16	17		64	4	5										115	$ 23,652.00
Total Hours	**118**	**258**	**26**	**36**	**29**	**0**	**158**	**4**	**5**	**300**	**380**	**612**	**308**	**220**	**188**	**356**	**50**	**64**	**3112**	**$664,242.00**
Labor rate	$360.00	$330.00	$330.00	$295.00	$255.00	$205.00	$156.00	$202.00	$149.00	$288.00	$288.00	$228.00	$156.00	$222.00	$162.00	$132.00	$135.00	$100.00		
Hours x Labor	$42,480.00	$85,140.00	$8,580.00	$10,620.00	$7,395.00	$0.00	$24,648.00	$808.00	$745.00	$86,400.00	$109,440.00	$139,536.00	$48,048.00	$48,840.00	$30,456.00	$46,992.00	$6,750.00	$6,400.00		$703,278.00
	$42,480.00	**$85,140.00**	**$8,580.00**	**$10,620.00**	**$7,395.00**	**$0.00**	**$24,648.00**	**$808.00**	**$745.00**	**$86,400.00**	**$109,440.00**	**$139,536.00**	**$48,048.00**	**$48,840.00**	**$30,456.00**	**$46,992.00**	**$6,750.00**	**$6,400.00**		**$703,278.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **72.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Advance Funding Agreement for HSIP Amendment #2

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Jenifer Favreau, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Amendment #2 to a TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program Advance Funding Agreement for improvements to Chandler Road from SH 130 to Old CR 366 and Ronald Reagan Boulevard at CR 234.

Background

The Commissioners Court previously approved Amendment #1 at its December 12, 2023 session. Amendment #1 was inadvertently executed with zero dollar Local Match for CSJ# 0914-05-214, which does not comply with the requirement of Local Government participation. Amendment #2 is the remedy to have a correct funding for this particular CSJ# 0914-05-214 since which is letting soon. The grand total remains unchanged from what was approved in Amendment #1.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

HSIP Amendment 2

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 09:11 AM
Form Started By: Jenifer Favreau		Started On: 03/13/2024 08:43 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

DocuSign Envelope ID: 97FF0B3C-C3F0-42E0-8ACF-CB993A58E7CB

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CCSJ #	0914-05-214	AFA ID	Z00008607		CFDA No.	20.205
AFA CSJs	0914-05-213, and 0914-05-214				CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
District #	14	Code Chart 64#	50246			
Project Name	Chandler Rd - SH 130 to Old CR 366, and Ronald Reagan Blvd. at CR 234.				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

THE COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT
For
Highway Safety Improvement Program
Off-System

AMENDMENT #2

THIS AMENDMENT is made by and between the State of Texas, acting through the **Texas Department of Transportation**, called the "State", and the **County of Williamson**, acting by and through its duly authorized officials, called the "Local Government". The State and Local Government shall be collectively referred to as "the parties" hereinafter.

In Process

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the parties executed a contract on **12/20/2021** to effectuate their agreement to installation of profile edge line markings and profile center line markings on Chandler Road from SH 130 to Old CR 366, and on Ronald Reagan Blvd. at CR 234 the design and installation of intersection flashing beacon and advance warning signals in Williamson County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, the parties executed Amendment #1 to the contract on 12/20/2023 to administer 100% Highway Safety Improvement Program for the CSJ#0914-05-214; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend that contract in order to utilize the Transportation Development Credit (TDC) in lieu of the required Local funding match for **CSJ#0914-05-214**;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties, the parties do agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

The parties agree that the Agreement is amended as follows:
Attachment C-1 Project Budget is deleted in its entirety and replaced with Attachment C-**2**, **Project Budget**, which is attached to and made a part of this Amendment. The total estimated cost of the Project amount did not change.

All other provisions of the original contract are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 97FF0B3C-C3F0-42E0-8ACF-CB993A58E7CB

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CCSJ #	0914-05-214	AFA ID	Z00008607		CFDA No.	20.205
AFA CSJs	0914-05-213, and 0914-05-214				CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
District #	14	Code Chart 64#	50246			
Project Name	Chandler Rd - SH 130 to Old CR 366, and Ronald Reagan Blvd. at CR 234.				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

Signatory Warranty
Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

Each party is signing this Agreement on the date stated under that party's signature.

THE STATE OF TEXAS	THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Signature	Signature
Kenneth Stewart	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Typed or Printed Name	Typed or Printed Name
Director Contract Services Division	County Judge
Typed or Printed Title	Typed or Printed Title
Date	Date

In Process

DocuSign Envelope ID: 97FF0B3C-C3F0-42E0-8ACF-CB993A58E7CB

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CCSJ #	0914-05-214	AFA ID	Z00008607		CFDA No.	20.205
AFA CSJs	0914-05-213, and 0914-05-214				CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
District #	14	Code Chart 64#	50246			
Project Name	Chandler Rd - SH 130 to Old CR 366, and Ronald Reagan Blvd. at CR 234.				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

ATTACHMENT C-2
PROJECT BUDGET

Construction costs will be allocated based on 100% Federal funding until the Federal funding reaches the maximum obligated amount of $155,628. With the exception of indirect state costs, the Local Government is responsible for all engineering and other costs, including 100% of any overruns

Description CSJ#0914-05-213	Total Estimated Cost	Federal Participation		State Participation		Local Participation	
		%	Cost	%	Cost	%	Cost
Engineering (by Local Government)	$30,000	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$30,000
Construction (by State)	$155,628	100%	$155,628	0%	$0	0%	$0
Subtotal	$185,628		$155,628		$0		$30,000
Environmental Direct State Costs	$928	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$928
Right of Way Direct State Costs	$232	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$232
Engineering Direct State Costs	$1,392	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$1,392
Utility Direct State Costs	$232	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$232
Construction Direct State Costs	$6,497	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$6,497
Indirect State Costs 4.77%	$8,854	0%	$0	100%	$8,854	0%	$0
TOTAL	$203,764		$155,628		$8,854		$39,281

In Process

The Local Government paid $9,281
The total amount of Federal participation shall not exceed the amount appearing above. This is an estimate.The final amount of Local Government participation will be based on actual costs.This project has been let in April 2023.

TxDOT:					Federal Highway Administration:	
CCSJ #	0914-05-214	AFA ID	Z00008607		CFDA No.	20.205
AFA CSJs	0914-05-213, and 0914-05-214				CFDA Title	Highway Planning and Construction
District #	14	Code Chart 64#	50246			
Project Name	Chandler Rd - SH 130 to Old CR 366, and Ronald Reagan Blvd. at CR 234.				*AFA Not Used For Research & Development*	

Construction costs will be allocated based on 100% Federal funding, until the Federal funding reaches the maximum obligated amount of $59,193. With the exception of indirect state costs, the Local Government is responsible for all engineering and other costs, including 100% of any overruns

Description CSJ#0914-05-214.	Total Estimated Cost	Federal Participation		State Participation		Local Participation	
		%	Cost	%	Cost	%	Cost
Engineering (by Local Government)	$40,000	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$40,000
Construction (by State)	$59,193	100%	$59,193	0%	$0	TDC	**5,919**
Subtotal	$99,193		$59,193		$0		$40,000
Environmental Direct State Costs	$496	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$496
Right of Way Direct State Costs	$124	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$124
Engineering Direct State Costs	$744	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$744
Utility Direct State Costs	$124	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$124
Construction Direct State Costs	$3,472	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$3,472
Indirect State Costs 4.77%	$4,732	0%	$0	100%	$4,732	0%	$0
TOTAL	$108,884		$59,193		$4,732		$44,960
GRAND TOTAL	**$312,648**		**$214,821**		**$13,586**		**$84,241**

In Process

Transportation Development Credit (TDC) in the amount of 5,919 will be used in lieu of required local match of $5,919. Total reimbursable costs $59,193
The Local Government paid $1,488
Payment by the Local Government to the State before construction: $3,472.
Estimated total payment by the Local Government to the State $4,960
The total amount of Federal participation shall not exceed the amount appearing above. This is an estimate. The final amount of Local Government participation will be based on actual costs.

DocuSign

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 97FF0B3CC3F042E08ACFCB993A58E7CB
Status: Sent
Subject: Please DocuSign AFAID Z00008607, 0914-05-213, 0914-05-214 with County of Williamson
Source Envelope:
Document Pages: 9
Signatures: 0
Envelope Originator:
Certificate Pages: 5
Initials: 0
Mirelda Cavazos
AutoNav: Enabled
125 E. 11th Street
EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled
Austin, TX 78701
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)
Mirelda.Cavazos@txdot.gov
IP Address: 209.112.106.2

Record Tracking

Status: Original
2/23/2024 8:19:44 AM
Holder: Mirelda Cavazos
Mirelda.Cavazos@txdot.gov
Location: DocuSign
Security Appliance Status: Connected
Pool: StateLocal
Storage Appliance Status: Connected
Pool: Texas Department of Transportation
Location: DocuSign

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Bill Gravell, Jr. bgravell@wilco.org Bill Gravell Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Accepted: 5/15/2019 4:00:17 PM ID: f551bc19-4d57-4cef-ac78-a9e05fbfcd9b		Sent: 2/23/2024 8:27:03 AM Resent: 2/26/2024 7:31:29 AM Viewed: 2/26/2024 8:34:42 AM
Kenneth Stewart kenneth.stewart@txdot.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign		

In Process

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Samuel Himawan samuel.himawan@txdot.gov Contract Administrator Texas Department of Transportation Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 2/23/2024 8:27:02 AM Viewed: 2/26/2024 6:39:34 AM

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Rebecca Pruitt becky.pruitt@wilco.org Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 2/23/2024 8:27:02 AM
Hugo Cienfuegos Hugo.Cienfuegos@txdot.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign		
Lillie Salas Lillie.Salas@txdot.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign		
Sonya Ayers sonya.ayers@txdot.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign		

In Process

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	2/23/2024 8:27:02 AM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Texas Department of Transportation (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through your DocuSign, Inc. (DocuSign) Express user account. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to these terms and conditions, please confirm your agreement by clicking the 'I agree' button at the bottom of this document.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. For such copies, as long as you are an authorized user of the DocuSign system you will have the ability to download and print any documents we send to you through your DocuSign user account for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a $0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. To indicate to us that you are changing your mind, you must withdraw your consent using the DocuSign 'Withdraw Consent' form on the signing page of your DocuSign account. This will indicate to us that you have withdrawn your consent to receive required notices and disclosures electronically from us and you will no longer be able to use your DocuSign Express user account to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through your DocuSign user account all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Texas Department of Transportation:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:
To contact us by email send messages to: kevin.setoda@txdot.gov

To advise Texas Department of Transportation of your new e-mail address

To let us know of a change in your e-mail address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at kevin.setoda@txdot.gov and in the body of such request you must state: your previous e-mail address, your new e-mail address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address..

In addition, you must notify DocuSign, Inc to arrange for your new email address to be reflected in your DocuSign account by following the process for changing e-mail in DocuSign.

To request paper copies from Texas Department of Transportation
To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an e-mail to kevin.setoda@txdot.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail address, full name, US Postal address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.
To withdraw your consent with Texas Department of Transportation

To inform us that you no longer want to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

i. decline to sign a document from within your DocuSign account, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an e-mail to kevin.setoda@txdot.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail, full name, IS Postal Address, telephone number, and account number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

Operating Systems:	Windows2000? or WindowsXP?
Browsers (for SENDERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0? or above
Browsers (for SIGNERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0?, Mozilla FireFox 1.0, NetScape 7.2 (or above)
Email:	Access to a valid email account
Screen Resolution:	800 x 600 minimum
Enabled Security Settings:	• Allow per session cookies

	• Users accessing the internet behind a Proxy Server must enable HTTP 1.1 settings via proxy connection

** These minimum requirements are subject to change. If these requirements change, we will provide you with an email message at the email address we have on file for you at that time providing you with the revised hardware and software requirements, at which time you will have the right to withdraw your consent.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive materials electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please verify that you were able to read this electronic disclosure and that you also were able to print on paper or electronically save this page for your future reference and access or that you were able to e-mail this disclosure and consent to an address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format on the terms and conditions described above, please let us know by clicking the 'I agree' button below.

By checking the 'I Agree' box, I confirm that:

- I can access and read this Electronic CONSENT TO ELECTRONIC RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURES document; and
- I can print on paper the disclosure or save or send the disclosure to a place where I can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless I notify Texas Department of Transportation as described above, I consent to receive from exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to me by Texas Department of Transportation during the course of my relationship with you.

In Process

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

24IFB23 CR 129 - Notice of Intent Application (NOI)

Submitted By: Julissa Vasquez, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding a Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharge associated with the Construction Activity under TPDES Construction General Permit (TXR150000) for 24IFB23 - CR 129, a Road Bond program in Commissioner Pct. 4 Project: P375 Funding Source: Road Bond.

Background

Williamson County must submit an NOI to obtain coverage under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000), as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) before commencing Soil disturbing activities on any construction project that will disturb more than five (5) acres of land. TCEQ has transitioned to an electronic submittal process, and this application will be signed and submitted electronically pending approval by the Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

24IFB23-CR129-NOI Application

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:24 AM
Form Started By: Julissa Vasquez		Started On: 03/06/2024 06:45 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Construction Notice of Intent

Site Information (Regulated Entity)

What is the name of the site to be authorized?	CR 129
Does the site have a physical address?	No
Because there is no physical address, describe how to locate this site:	From South of Brushy Creek to North of Williamson County Line
City	Hutto
State	TX
ZIP	78634
County	WILLIAMSON
Latitude (N) (##.######)	30.2856
Longitude (W) (-###.######)	-97.30188
Primary SIC Code	1611
Secondary SIC Code	
Primary NAICS Code	
Secondary NAICS Code	

Regulated Entity Site Information

What is the Regulated Entity's Number (RN)?	
What is the name of the Regulated Entity (RE)?	CR 129
Does the RE site have a physical address?	No
Because there is no physical address, describe how to locate this site:	From South of Brushy Creek to North of Williamson County Line
City	Hutto
State	TX
ZIP	78634
County	WILLIAMSON
Latitude (N) (##.######)	30.2856
Longitude (W) (-###.######)	-97.30188
Facility NAICS Code	
What is the primary business of this entity?	Government

Customer (Applicant) Information

How is this applicant associated with this site?	Operator
What is the applicant's Customer Number (CN)?	CN600897888
Type of Customer	County Government

Full legal name of the applicant:

Legal Name	Williamson County
Texas SOS Filing Number	
Federal Tax ID	746000978
State Franchise Tax ID	
State Sales Tax ID	
Local Tax ID	
DUNS Number	
Number of Employees	
Independently Owned and Operated?	No
I certify that the full legal name of the entity applying for this permit has been provided and is legally authorized to do business in Texas.	Yes

Responsible Authority Contact

Organization Name	Williamson County
Prefix	
First	Bill
Middle	
Last	Gravell
Suffix	JR
Credentials	
Title	County Judge

Responsible Authority Mailing Address

Enter new address or copy one from list:	
Address Type	Domestic
Mailing Address (include Suite or Bldg. here, if applicable)	101 E OLD SETTLERS BLVD STE 225
Routing (such as Mail Code, Dept., or Attn:)	
City	ROUND ROCK
State	TX
ZIP	78664
Phone (###-###-####)	5129431577
Extension	
Alternate Phone (###-###-####)	
Fax (###-###-####)	
E-mail	aschiele@wilco.org

Application Contact

Person TCEQ should contact for questions about this application:

Same as another contact?	
Organization Name	HNTB Companies
Prefix	
First	Julissa
Middle	
Last	Vasquez
Suffix	
Credentials	
Title	CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT ADMIN
Enter new address or copy one from list:	CN600897888, Williamson County

Mailing Address

Address Type	Domestic
Mailing Address (include Suite or Bldg. here, if applicable)	101 E OLD SETTLERS BLVD STE 225
Routing (such as Mail Code, Dept., or Attn:)	
City	ROUND ROCK
State	TX
ZIP	78664
Phone (###-###-####)	5125348178
Extension	
Alternate Phone (###-###-####)	
Fax (###-###-####)	
E-mail	juvasquez@hntb.com

CNOI General Characteristics

1) Is the project or site located on Indian Country Lands?	No

2) Is the project or site associated to a facility that is licensed for the storage of high-level radioactive waste by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission under 10 CFR Part 72?	No
3) Is your construction activity associated with an oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment, or transmission facility?	No
4) What is the Primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code that best describes the construction activity being conducted at the site?	1611
5) If applicable, what is the Secondary SIC Code(s)?	
6) What is the total number of acres that the construction project or site will disturb under the control of the primary operator?	5.38
7) What is the construction project or site type?	Highway or Road
8) Is the project part of a larger common plan of development or sale?	No
9) What is the estimated start date of the project?	03/04/2024
10) What is the estimated end date of the project?	03/03/2025
11) Will concrete truck washout be performed at the site?	Yes
12) What is the name of the first water body(s) to receive the stormwater runoff or potential runoff from the site?	Brushy Creek
13) What is the segment number(s) of the classified water body(s) that the discharge will eventually reach?	1244
14) Is the discharge into a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)?	No
15) Is the discharge or potential discharge within the Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone, or Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone of the Edwards Aquifer, as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 213?	No
16) I certify that a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWP3) has been developed, will be implemented prior to construction, and to the best of my knowledge and belief is compliant with any applicable local sediment and erosion control plans, as required in the general permit TXR150000. Note: For multiple operators who prepare a shared SWP3, the confirmation of an operator may be limited to its obligations under the SWP3 provided all obligations are confirmed by at least one operator.	Yes
17) I certify that I have obtained a copy and understand the terms and conditions of the Construction General Permit (TXR150000).	Yes
18) I understand that a Notice of Termination (NOT) must be submitted when this authorization is no longer needed.	Yes

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

On-Call Materials Testing & Geotechnical Services B2Z Contract Amendment No. 2

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Contract Amendment No. 2 to the On-Call Materials Testing & Geotechnical Engineering Services contract between Williamson County and B2Z Engineering, LLC relating to the 2019 Road Bond Program.
Project: AS-Needed by Work Authorization
Fund Source: Road Bonds

Background

The B2Z Contract Amendment No. 2 increases the compensation cap by $40,426.00 from $840,000.00 to $880,426.00 to account for a new Work Authorization #5 for services on the CR 129 project. No other changes are proposed at this time.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

OnCallTestingGeotech-B2Z-PSAAmendment02

CR129-B2Z-WA05

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:15 AM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 03/13/2024 03:02 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND
PROJECT: 22RFSQ147 On-Call Materials & Geotechnical Engineering Services
("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **B2Z Engineering, LLC** (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective **December 20, 2022** (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to **$800,000.00** ; and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The Compensation Cap under Article 5 of the Contract is hereby increased from **$840,000.00** to **$880,426.00**, reflecting a total increase of **$40,426.00**.

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:	**COUNTY:**
By: 	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Aisha Gonzalez	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
President	_____
Title	Title
03/13/2024	_____
Date	Date

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 9:08 pm, Mar 13, 2024

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. __5____

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
CR 129

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated December 20, 2022 and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and B2Z Engineering, LLC (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $42,695.00.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on November 1, 2026. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

Continued next page

EXECUTED this _____.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
B2Z Engineering, LLC	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
Aisha Gonzalez	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
President	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule *(omit)*

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

APPROVED
By Christen Eschberger at 9:10 pm, Mar 13, 2024

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
FOR 24IFB23 - CR 129

In general, Williamson County and its representatives to their best efforts will render services as follows:

1. Name, business address and phone number of County's project manager and any other points of contract, to be identified upon Notice to Proceed.

2. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, with obtaining data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies required for this project.

3. Provide available appropriate County data on file, plans and specifications that are deemed pertinent to the completion of the work required by the scope of services (Set of plans and Construction Manual).

4. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary for the Engineer to maintain the project work schedule. Review recommendations offered by the Engineer, progress of work, and final acceptance of all documents.

5. Post and maintain project information for public consumption on the County website.

6. Assist with Coordination between the Engineer and the County's other subconsultants.

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES FOR CR 129

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Existing Facility

Construction, safety widening, grading, excavation, and drainage improvements associated with the profile adjustments of CR 129 from South of Brushy Creek to North of Williamson County Line.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

   a. Shall designate one Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

   b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS:

      - Submit monthly progress status reports to the GEC. Progress reports will include: tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to ProjectWise.

      - Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

   c. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN:

      - Prepare a project specific QA/QC plan and submit to the County within thirty (30) days of notice to proceed.

      - For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.

      - Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

   d. DELIVERABLES:

      - Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports

- Project Specific QA/QC Plan

2. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

a. MATERIALS TESTING:

- Testing shall be according to TxDOT Guide Schedule. QA testing is 10% testing by a certified laboratory, minimum of 1 test. Per TxDOT, owner's laboratory does hot mix testing. Laboratory should provide timely response of test results. Contractor should provide 24-hour notice to schedule testing on the project.
- Issues with materials testing (failures in testing), GEC and Williamson County to be notified immediately. Prepare/maintain a material testing log for each material tested.
- For approval of test reports for items out of spec will be submitted to the GEC for coordination with County and Engineer of Record for approval.
- Materials arriving to the project that have been damaged during delivery and do not comply with the project specifications must be rejected by the CEI staff.
- Expectation is for the CEI firm to evaluate the quality of the proposed pavement construction by the contractor and compliance with the project specifications.
- Work with the contractor to provide the submittals with sufficient lead time for the review and acceptance/approval prior to arrival on the project

b. DELIVERABLES

- DOCUMENTS:

  All contract documents, including hard copies and electronic files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project. Documents shall be posted to the County's project management database as requested.

- Test documentation (Field Tech Daily Report, Sample Report, Test Results)
- Monthly update of Material Log
- Certification Verifications
- Letters of Certification
- Test Exception Letters

EXHIBIT D

ESTIMATED MAN-HOURS AND TEST BREAKDOWN

Williamson County Pct. No. 4 (CR 129)
Construction Materials Testing

Lime (ITEM 260)

● Sampling and laboratory testing of soils and base materials proposed for use in the construction of Project (Roads/Bridges/Misc.) to determine compliance of these materials with project plans and specifications.

		TxDOT Test	TxDOT Guide Specs	Additional Assumptions	Unit	Qty.	Contract Rate	Total
Compliance of Lime (DMS 6350)		Tex-600-J	1 per 200 Tons		Each	2	$450.00	$900.00
							Item Subtotal	$900.00

Subgrade (Lime Treated) (ITEM 260)

● Sampling and laboratory testing of soils and base materials proposed for use in the construction of Project (Roads/Bridges/Misc.) to determine compliance of these materials with project plans and specifications.
● Field density testing of soils and base materials to ensure proposer compaction as required by project plans and specifications.

		TxDOT Test	TxDOT Guide Specs	Additional Assumptions	Unit	Qty.	Contract Rate	Total
Engineer Technician					Hour	21	$76.00	$1,596.00
Pulverization Gradation		Tex-101-E (Part III)	Each 4,500 CY	Inc. to 5 - 8 per Leg (Job)	Each	2	$100.00	$200.00
Atterberg Limits of Soils		Tex-106E	Each 5,000 CY		Each	2	$135.00	$270.00
Gradation		Tex-110-E	Each 5,000 CY	Inc. to 5 - 8 per Leg (Job)	Each	2	$90.00	$180.00
Moisture/Density		Tex-121-E (Part II)	Every 20,000 CY		Each	1	$225.00	$225.00
Test Reports				Pulv, PI, Grad, MD & FD	Each	5	$25.00	$125.00
Construction Truck				7 Trips	Day	7	$75.00	$525.00
**Admin/Clerical					Hour	10	$80.00	$800.00
							Item Subtotal	$3,921.00

Flexible Base (Untreated - Stockpile Testing) (ITEM 247)

● Sampling and laboratory testing of soils and base materials proposed for use in the construction of Project (Roads/Bridges/Misc.) to determine compliance of these materials with project plans and specifications.

		TxDOT Test	TxDOT Guide Specs	Additional Assumptions	Unit	Qty.	Contract Rate	Total
Engineer Technician					Hour	24	$76.00	$1,824.00
Atterberg Limits of Soils		Tex-106E	Each 5,000 CY		Each	2	$135.00	$270.00
Gradation		Tex-110-E	Each 5,000 CY		Each	2	$90.00	$180.00
Moisture/Density		Tex-113-E	Every 20,000 CY		Each	1	$225.00	$225.00
Wet Ball Mill		Tex-116-E	Every 20,000 CY		Each	1	$250.00	$250.00
Triaxial		Tex-117-E	Every 20,000 CY		Each	1	$2,300.00	$2,300.00
Test Reports				PI, Grad, MD, WB & Triax.	Each	5	$25.00	$125.00
Construction Truck				8 Trip	Day	8	$75.000	$600.00
**Admin/Clerical					Hour	10	$80.00	$800.00
							Item Subtotal	$6,574.00

Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Item 341 - HMA-QC/QA)

- Field compaction testing of asphalt to ensure proper compaction during lay down operations.
- Field sampling and laboratory testing of asphalt materials to determine their material properties and their compliance with project plans and specifications.

		TxDOT Test	TxDOT Guide Specs	Additional Assumptions	Unit	Qty.	Contract Rate	Total
Coarse Aggr.				**Stockpile**				
L.A. Abrasion		Tex-410-A	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design	if BRSQC meets Project Spec ~ Remove	Each	0	$500.00	$0.00
Soundness		Tex-411-A	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design	if BRSQC meets Project Spec ~ Remove	Each	0	$500.00	$0.00
Gradation		Tex-200-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$75.00	$150.00
MicroDeval		Tex-461-A	1 Per every 12 Sublots	May be Eliminated based on Test History	Each	0		
Flat & Elongated Particles		Tex-280-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$60.00	$120.00
Coarse Aggr. Angularity		Tex-460-A (Part I)	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$60.00	$120.00
Del. Matl. and Decant		Tex-217-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$50.00	$100.00
Fine Aggr.				**Stockpile**				
Bar Linear Shrinkage		Tex-107-E	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$45.00	$90.00
Organic Impurities		Tex-408-A	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$50.00	$100.00
Gradation		Tex-200-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$75.00	$150.00
Mineral Filler				**Bin or Silo**				
Bar Linear Shrinkage		Tex-107-E	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design	Assume No Filler	Each	0	$45.00	$0.00
Gradation		Tex-200-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design	Assume No Filler	Each	0	$75.00	$0.00
Combined Aggr.				**Stockpile or Feeder Belt**				
Sand Equivalent		Tex-203-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$80.00	$160.00
Complete Mix				**Truck Sample**				
Engineer Technician				12 hours per 4 days	Hour	48	$76.00	$3,648.00
Boil Test		Tex-530-C	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design	Waived by Engineer	Each	0	$90.00	$0.00
Indirect Tensile - Dry		Tex-226-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design	Waived by Engineer	Each	0	$62.50	$0.00
Moisture Content		Tex-212-F (Part II)	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$18.00	$36.00
Hamburg Wheel Tracker		Tex-242-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design	Make Contractor Perform Test	Each	2	$1,000.00	$2,000.00
Construction Truck				7 Trips	Day	4	$75.000	$300.00
Roadway				**At Site**				
Engineer Technician				12 hours per 7 days	Hour	84	$76.00	$6,384.00
Tack Coat Adhesion		Tex-243-F	1 Per Project Per Source Per Design	Waived by Engineer	Each	0	$100.00	$0.00
Ride Quality		Tex-1001-S	Engineer may verify Contractor's results	Make Contractor Perform Test	Each	0		$0.00
Asphalt Binder Compliance		DMS-6310	1 Per Lot Per Source Per Design		Each	2	$500.00	$1,000.00
Test Reports					Each	12	$25.00	$300.00
Construction Truck				7 Trips	Day	7	$75.000	$525.00
**Admin/Clerical					Hour	26	$80.00	$2,080.00
							Item Subtotal	$17,263.00

Hydraulic Cement Concrete ~ Drill Shafts, Bridge Slabs & Traffic Rail Foundation (Class C) (Class S) Structual

- Field sampling and testing of fresh concrete and laboratory testing of hardened concrete to determine compliance with project plans and specifications.
- Concrete batching as well a the asphalt testing at the plants to insure delivery of acceptable material to the job site (as required).

		TxDOT Test	TxDOT Guide Specs	Additional Assumptions	Unit	Qty.	Contract Rate	Total
Coarse Aggr.				QA Test. (QC by Source)				
Decantation		Tex-406-A	Each 20,000 CY(or source)		Each	1	$50.00	$50.00
Sieve Analysis		Tex-401-A	Each 1,000 CY (ea source)	5 Sieve	Each	1	$90.00	$90.00
Deleterious Matl.		Tex-413-A	Each 20,000 CY(or source)		Each	1	$50.00	$50.00
L.A. Abrasion		Tex-410-A	Two Each Source	if CRSQC meets Project Spec ~ Remove	Each	0	$500.00	$0.00
Soundness		Tex-411-A	Two Each Source	if CRSQC meets Project Spec ~ Remove	Each	0	$500.00	$0.00
Fine Aggr.				QA Test. (QC by Source)				
Sand Equivalent		Tex-203-F	Each 1,000 CY(ea source)		Each	1	$80.00	$80.00
Organic Imp.		Tex-408-A	One Per Project Per Source		Each	1	$50.00	$50.00
Sieve Analysis		Tex-401-A	Each 1,000 CY(ea source)		Each	1	$90.00	$90.00
Fineness Mod.		Tex-402-A	Each 1,000 CY(ea source)		Each	1	$15.00	$15.00
Deleterious Matl.		Tex-413-A	Each 20,000 CY(or source)		Each	1	$50.00	$50.00
Acid Insoluble		Tex-612-J	Two Each Source	if CRSQC meets Project Spec ~ Remove	Each	0	$90.00	$0.00
Mineral Filler				QA Test. (QC by Source)				
Sieve Analysis		Tex-401-A	Two Each Source	if No Mineral Filler utilized in Mix ~ Remove	Each	0	$90.00	$0.00
Concrete								
Engineer Technician		ACI field			Hour	10	$76.00	$760.00
*Strength		Tex-447-A & Tex-418-A	Each 60 CY(1 Sets = 5 Cyl.)	use 2 Sets per Pour (12 Pours)	Each	0	$25.00	$0.00
Slump		Tex-415-A	One per 2 Sets		Each	0	$20.00	$0.00
Entrained Air		Tex-416-A	One per 2 Sets		Each	0	$25.00	$0.00
Temperature		Tex-422-A	One per 2 Sets		Each	0	$5.00	$0.00
Test Reports				CA,FA,MF,Conc.	Each	8	$25.00	$200.00
Construction Truck				2 Trips	Day	2	$75.00	$150.00
**Admin/Clerical					Hour	12	$80.00	$960.00
							Item Subtotal	$2,545.00

Hydraulic Cement Concrete Misc. - Riprap/Riprap(Mowstrip)/Curb/Sidewalk(Class A)

- Field sampling and testing of fresh concrete and laboratory testing of hardened concrete to determine compliance with project plans and specifications.
- Concrete batching as well a the asphalt testing at the plants to insure delivery of acceptable material to the job site (as required).

		TxDOT Test	TxDOT Guide Specs	Additional Assumptions	Unit	Qty.	Contract Rate	Total
Concrete								
Engineer Technician		ACI field			Hour	12	$76.00	$912.00
*Strength		Tex-447-A & Tex-418-A	Each 180 CY(1 Set = 4 Cyl.)	Adjust Per Str & Placement	Each	8	$25.00	$200.00
Test Reports				Conc.	Each	6	$25.00	$150.00
Construction Truck				5 Trips	Day	5	$75.000	$375.00
**Admin/Clerical					Hour	6	$80.00	$480.00
							Item Subtotal	$2,117.00

* Concrete Strength testing includes strength testing of cylinder specimens (breaks) as well as preperation, holding and curing of strength specimen costs
~ 1 Set is defined as 2 Cylinders (7-day or 28-day)
~ All Structural Concrete requires a minimum 1 Sets per Test Location (5 Cyl.)

Summary

Sub-Total (CMT Items) =			$33,320.00
	Qty	Contract Rate	
Sr. Eng. Tech.	35	$125.00	$4,375.00
Project Manager	20	$250.00	$5,000.00

Constuction Materials Testing Total : $42,695.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **75.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

2023 Road Bond Allocation

Submitted By: Tomika Lynce, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the 2023 Road Bond allocation.

Background

Attached is the allocation for the $825 million voter approved 2023 Road Bond program.It is allocated by precinct and project.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2023 Road Bond Budget

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/13/2024 08:38 AM
Form Started By: Tomika Lynce		Started On: 03/11/2024 11:33 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/13/2024		

2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT LIST

2023 BOND PROJECT NUMBER	Audit P#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT LIMITS		PROPOSED NOV 2023 BOND BUDGET
			FROM	TO	
1.1	P340	PARMER LANE AT SH 45 INTERCHANGE	PARMER LANE	SH 45	$5.0M
1.2	P338	ROBINSON RANCH ROAD	SH 45/RM 620	McNEIL RD	$57.0M
1.3	P656	SCHULTZ LANE (ROUND ROCK AND PFLUGERVILLE)	LOUIS HENNA	NEW MEISTER	$3.0M
1.4	P657	RED BUD LANE (ROUND ROCK)	GATTIS SCHOOL ROAD	HEATHERWILDE BOULEVARD	$8.0M
1.5	P658	DEEPWOOD DRIVE (ROUND ROCK)	RM 620	SAM BASS RD	$11.2M
1.6	P659	EAGLES NEST STREET (ROUND ROCK)	CHISHOLM TRAIL	CYPRESS BLVD	$22.4M
2.1	P348	WHITESTONE BOULEVARD (CEDAR PARK)	WEST OF ANDERSON MILL RD	BAGDAD RD	$2.0M
2.2	P660	RM 1431 AT 183A INTERSECTION	RM 1431	183A	$7.4M
2.3	P661	CRYSTAL FALLS PARKWAY (LEANDER)	RONALD REAGAN BOULEVARD	CR 175	$7.9M
2.4	P363	CR 175	SOUTH OF CREEK MEADOW COVE	RM 2243	$27.0M
2.5	P342	BAGDAD ROAD (LEANDER)	NORTH OF SAN GABRIEL PARKWAY	CR 281/LEANDER CITY LIMITS	$14.3M

2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT LIST

2023 BOND PROJECT NUMBER	Audit P#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT LIMITS		PROPOSED NOV 2023 BOND BUDGET
			FROM	TO	
2.6a	P662	LIBERTY HILL BYPASS SEGMENT 1	SH 29 (WEST OF LIBERTY HILL HIGH SCHOOL)	RM 1869	$52.0M
2.6b	P663	LIBERTY HILL BYPASS SEGMENT 3	BAGDAD ROAD (CR 279)	SH 29	$34.5M
2.7	P664	KAUFFMAN LOOP (LEANDER)	SH 29	NORTH TERMINUS OF KAUFFMAN LOOP	$2.6M
2.8	P598	SEWARD JUNCTION LOOP	SH 29/CR 260 INTERSECTION	SH 29/CR 213 INTERSECTION	$26.0M
2.9	P665	CR 258	SEWARD JUNCTION LOOP	CR 258 EXTENSION	$2.5M
2.10	P345	CR 214	END OF CR 214	US 183	$23.0M
3.1	P666	TORO GRANDE BOULEVARD (CEDAR PARK)	PARMER LN	NEW HOPE DR	$10.5M
3.2	P667	WYOMING SPRINGS DRIVE (ROUND ROCK)	END OF WYOMING SPRINGS/BEHRENS RANCH	RM 1431	$37.0M
3.3	P668	IH 35 AT INNER LOOP INTERCHANGE (GEORGETOWN)	0.5 MILE NORTH OF INNER LOOP	0.5 MILE SOUTH OF INNER LOOP	$10.0M
3.4	P669	SE INNER LOOP (GEORGETOWN)	FM 1460	NORTH OF SH 29	$25.6M
3.5	P670	FM 971 (GEORGETOWN)	GANN ST	SH 130	$4.2M
3.6	P671	RONALD REAGAN BOULEVARD SEGMENT C1	FM 3405	CR 289	$21.0M

2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT LIST

2023 BOND PROJECT NUMBER	Audit P#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT LIMITS		PROPOSED NOV 2023 BOND BUDGET
			FROM	TO	
3.6	P672	RONALD REAGAN BOULEVARD SEGMENT C2	CR 289	RM 2338	$29.0M
3.6	P673	RONALD REAGAN BOULEVARD SEGMENT D1	RM 2338	CR 245	$36.5M
3.6	P674	RONALD REAGAN BOULEVARD SEGMENT D2	CR 245	SUN CITY BLVD	$27.5M
3.7	P675	SH 195 AT RONALD REAGAN BOULEVARD	SH 195	RONALD REAGAN BOULEVARD	$13.5M
3.8	P676	WEST MAIN STREET (FLORENCE)	S PATTERSON	CR 226	$4.0M
4.1	P677	CR 138	SH130 NB FR RD	EAST OF DERBY DAY AVE	$4.0M
4.2	P678	CR 458	TRAVIS COUNTY LINE	SH 95	$10.0M
4.3	P679	CR 460 (COUPLAND)	AT FUTURE SCHOOL	-	$1.9M
4.4	P680	CORRIDOR A2 SEGMENT 1	FM 973	CR 406	$20.5M
4.4	P681	CORRRIDOR A2 SEGMENT 2	CR 406	SH 95	$9.0M
4.5	P682	CR 123	AT BRUSHY CREEK	-	$9.5M
4.6a	P392	EAST WILCO HIGHWAY SEGMENT 2	CR 137	CR 404	$80.0M

2023 ROAD BOND PROJECT LIST

2023 BOND PROJECT NUMBER	Audit P#	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT LIMITS		PROPOSED NOV 2023 BOND BUDGET
			FROM	TO	
4.6b	P372	EAST WILCO HIGHWAY SEGMENT 5	CHANDLER ROAD (CORRIDOR B2)	SH 29	$87.0M
4.6b	P359	EAST WILCO HIGHWAY SEGMENT 6 (HUTTO, TAYLOR, GEORGETOWN)	SH 29	FM 971	$3.5M
					$6.0M
4.7	P683	CHANDLER ROAD AT FM 1660	WEST OF FM 1660	EAST OF FM 1660	$20.0M
4.8	P684	KENNEY FORT BOULEVARD (ROUND ROCK)	OLD SETTLERS BLVD	UNIVERSITY BLVD	$10.0M
4.9	P362	CR 110	CR 111	PATRIOT WAY/SAM HOUSTON AVENUE	$9.0M
4.10	P685	SONTERRA BOULEVARD (JARRELL)	AT NB IH-35 FRONTAGE ROAD	-	$1.0M
4.11	P686	CR 305	IH 35	CR 307 INCLUDING INTERSECTION (MODIFIED LIMITS)	$20.0M
4.12	P687	SALT LAKE, BROOK, FRONT STREET (BARTLETT)	WITHIN CITY LIMITS		$4.0M
4.13	P688	FM 971 (GRANGER)	AT FUTURE SCHOOL		$3.5M
4.14	P689	NORTH BARKER STREET (THRALL)	CR 424	EAST END OF N & S BARKER STREETS	$1.5M

TOTAL **$825,000,000.0**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **76.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Road and Bridge Project Transfer

Submitted By: Tomika Lynce, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on transferring $100,000 from P623 (CR 313) to P692 (Bar W Ranch Blvd traffic signal).

Background

This transfer is necessary to create P692 (Bar W Ranch Blvd traffic signal). On 1/9/2024, the Bar W Ranch Blvd traffic signal interlocal agreement was approved. This project number is being created to accurately track the expenditures and revenue.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 10:12 AM
Form Started By: Tomika Lynce		Started On: 03/14/2024 09:58 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **77.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Reimbursement Resolution

Submitted By: Tomika Lynce, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action to approve a Resolution Authorizing the County Judge to Execute Certificates Expressing Official Intent to reimburse costs of projects.

Background

A reimbursement resolution will be made on all expenditures for the 2023 Road Bond program until the bond issuance in March or April 2024. Once the bonds are issued, the expenditures that we incurred and paid out of the general fund will be reimbursed.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Reimbursement Resolution March 19 invoices

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 10:18 AM
Form Started By: Tomika Lynce		Started On: 03/14/2024 10:13 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS '
'
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON '

We, the undersigned officials of Williamson County, Texas (the "County"), hereby certify as follows:

1. The Commissioners Court of the County convened in REGULAR MEETING ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024, at the designated meeting place (the "Meeting"), and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of the governing body, to wit:

Bill Gravell, County Judge
Terry Cook, Commissioner, Precinct 1
Cynthia Long, Commissioner, Precinct 2
Valerie Covey, Commissioner, Precinct 3
Russ Boles, Commissioner, Precinct 4

and all of said persons were present, except the following absentees: _____, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at the Meeting: a written

#

RESOLUTION EXPRESSING OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE FOR CERTAIN COSTS RELATED TO ROAD PROJECTS FROM NOVEMBER 7, 2023 BOND ELECTION

was duly introduced for the consideration of the Commissioners Court. It was then duly moved and seconded that the Resolution be passed; and, after due discussion, said motion carrying with it the passage of the Resolution, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

2. A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution passed at the Meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this Certificate; that the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Commissioners Court's minutes of the Meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from the Commissioner Court's minutes of the Meeting pertaining to the passage of the Resolution; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting county officials as indicated therein; that each of the elected officials and members of the Commissioners Court was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting, and that the Resolution would be introduced and considered for passage at the Meeting, and each of the elected officials and members consented, in advance, to the holding of the Meeting for such purpose, and that the Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the

time, place and purpose of the meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Government Code, as amended.

3. The County Judge of the County has approved and hereby approves the Resolution; that the County Judge and the County Clerk of the County have duly signed the Resolution; and that the County Judge and the County Clerk of the County hereby declare that their signing of this Certificate shall constitute the signing of the attached and following copy of the Resolution for all purposes.

SIGNED AND SEALED the _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____ _____

County Clerk County Judge

[COUNTY SEAL]

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION EXPRESSING OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE FOR CERTAIN COSTS RELATED TO ROAD PROJECTS FROM NOVEMBER 7, 2023 BOND ELECTION

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas (the "County") expects to pay expenditures in connection with the project described on Exhibit A attached hereto (collectively, the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the County finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the County for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the City and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues obligations to finance the Project.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS:

Section 1. The County reasonably expects to incur debt, as one or more separate series of various types of obligations, with an approximate aggregate principal amount not to exceed $825,000,000 for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project.

Section 2. All costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No tax-exempt obligations will be issued by the County in furtherance of this Resolution after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service.

Section 3. The foregoing notwithstanding, no tax-exempt obligation will be issued pursuant to this Resolution more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

EXHIBIT A

Invoices related to the 2023 Road Bond Program to include Sheets and Crossfield invoices 60534, 60563 and 60571.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **78.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Tax Abatement Agreement

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and consider authorizing the County Judge to execute a tax abatement agreement pursuant to Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code with Hanwha Advanced Materials America, LLC within Williamson County Investment Zone #2.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/15/2024 01:58 PM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/15/2024 08:26 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/15/2024		

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

This Tax Abatement Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into by and among Williamson County, Texas (the "County"), Hanwha Advanced Materials America, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Company") (each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties"), acting by and through their authorized representatives.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company plans to purchase a parcel of land in Williamson County, Texas, being further described in Exhibit "A" ("Land"), and

WHEREAS, the Company intends to construct, or cause to be constructed a building on the Land containing approximately 200,000 square feet of high-tech advanced manufacturing space (hereinafter defined as the "Improvements"); and

WHEREAS, Company intends to locate Tangible Personal Property (hereinafter defined) on the Land (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, Company intends to make a total combined capital investment of approximately One Hundred Million and No/100 Dollars ($100,000,000.00) in the Improvements and Tangible Personal Property (hereinafter defined) as of the second anniversary date of the First Year of Abatement (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas (the "City Council"), passed an Order (the "Order") establishing Williamson County Reinvestment Zone No. 2 (the "Zone"), for commercial/industrial tax abatement, as authorized by the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the County has adopted guidelines for tax abatement (the "Tax Abatement Guidelines"); and

WHEREAS, the Tax Abatement Guidelines contain appropriate guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements to be entered by the City as contemplated by the Act; and

WHEREAS, the County has adopted a resolution stating that it elects to be eligible to participate in tax abatement; and

WHEREAS, to maintain and enhance the commercial and industrial economic and employment base of Williamson County area, it is in the best interests of the taxpayers for the County to enter into this Agreement in accordance with said Order, the Tax Abatement Guidelines, and the Act; and

WHEREAS, development efforts of Company described herein will create 180 permanent new jobs in the County; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court finds that the contemplated use of the Premises (hereinafter defined), and the contemplated Improvements are consistent with encouraging development of the Zone in accordance with the purposes for its creation and/or in compliance with the Tax Abatement Guidelines, the Order adopted by the County, the Act, and all other applicable laws; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court finds that the Improvements sought are feasible and practicable and would be of benefit to the Premises to be included in the Zone and to the County after expiration of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, a copy of this Agreement has been furnished, in the manner prescribed by the Act, to the presiding officers of the governing bodies of each of the taxing units in which the Premises is located;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, including the expansion of primary employment, the attraction of major investment in the Zone, which contributes to the economic development of Georgetown and the enhancement of the tax base in the County, the Parties agree as follows:

Article I
Definitions

Wherever used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

"Ad Valorem Taxes" shall mean those real and business personal ad valorem taxes paid to the County's Operation and Maintenance Fund (and not the County's Debt and Road and Bridge Fund) based on the assessed value of the real and personal property within the Project.

"Appraisal District" shall mean the Williamson County Central Appraisal District or its successor.

"Bankruptcy or Insolvency" shall mean the dissolution or termination of a Party's existence as a going business, insolvency, appointment of receiver for any part of a Party's property and such appointment is not terminated within ninety (90) days after such appointment is initially made, any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the commencement of any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency laws by or against such Party, and such proceeding is not dismissed within ninety (90) days after the filing thereof.

"Base Year Taxable Value" shall mean the Taxable Value for the Land for the year in which the Tax Abatement Agreement is executed (2023).

"City" shall mean the City of Georgetown, Texas.

"Commencement Date" shall mean December 31, 2024, or the date the Company closes on the Land, whichever occurs earliest.

"Commencement of Construction" shall mean that: (i) the plans have been prepared and all approvals thereof and permits with respect thereto required by applicable governmental authorities have been obtained for construction of the Improvements on the Land; (ii) all necessary permits for the construction of the Improvements on the Land pursuant to the respective plans therefore having been issued by all applicable governmental authorities; and (iii) grading of the Land or the construction of the vertical elements of the Improvements has commenced.

"Commissioners Court" shall mean the governing body of the County.

"Company" shall mean Hanwha Advanced Materials America, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company or its wholly-owned subsidiary to be established for the purpose of owning and operating the Improvements.

"Completion of Construction" shall mean substantial completion of the Improvements.

"County" shall mean Williamson County, Texas.

"Effective Date" shall mean the last date of execution of this Agreement.

"Expiration Date" shall mean March 1 of the calendar year following the tenth (10th) anniversary date of the First Year of Abatement.

"First Year of Abatement" shall mean January 1 of the calendar year immediately following the Commencement Date

"Force Majeure" shall mean any contingency or cause beyond the reasonable control of a Party including, without limitation, acts of God or the public enemy, war, riot, terrorism, civil commotion, insurrection, government or de facto governmental action, restrictions or interferences (unless caused by the intentional acts or omissions of the Party), fires, explosions, floods or other inclement weather, strikes, slowdowns or work stoppages, incidence of disease or other illness that reaches outbreak, epidemic, or pandemic proportions or similar causes that results in a reduction of labor force or work stoppage in order to comply with local, state, or national disaster orders, construction delays, shortages or unavailability of supplies, materials or labor, necessary condemnation proceedings, or any other circumstances which are reasonably beyond the control of the Party obligated or permitted under the terms of this Agreement to do or perform the same, regardless of whether any such circumstances are similar to any of those enumerated or not, the Party so obligated or permitted shall be excused from doing or performing the same during such

period of delay, so that the time period applicable to such obligation or performance shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period such Party was delayed, provided the Party whose performance is delayed provides written notice to the other Party not later than fifteen (15) business days after the last day of the month of the occurrence of the event(s) or condition(s) causing the delay or the date the Party whose performance has been delayed becomes aware or should have reasonably known of the event, describing such event(s) and/or condition(s) and the date on which such event(s) and/or condition(s) occurred.

"Freeport Goods" shall have the same meaning as assigned by Section 11.251 of the Tax Code and Article VIII, Section 1-j of the Texas Constitution. Freeport Goods does not include "Goods in Transit" as defined by Tax Code, Section 11.253.

"Goods in Transit" shall have the same meaning assigned by Tax Code, Section 11.253.

"Improvements" shall mean a building to be constructed on the Land containing approximately 200,000 square feet of high-tech advanced manufacturing space on the Land, and other ancillary facilities such as reasonably required parking and landscaping.

"Land" means the real property described in **Exhibit "A"**.

"Premises" shall mean collectively, the Land and Improvements following construction thereof.

"Required Use" shall mean the Company's continuous use and occupancy of the Improvements for the manufacture, research, and development of automotive parts.

"Tangible Personal Property" shall mean furniture, fixtures and equipment owned or leased by Lessee and located at the Premises, after the execution of this Agreement. Tangible Personal Property shall not include inventory, supplies Freeport Goods and Goods in Transit located at the Premises.

"Taxable Value" means the appraised value as certified by the Williamson Central Appraisal District (or its successor) as of January 1 of a given year.

Article II
General Provisions

2.1 The Company has purchased or is in the process of purchasing the Land which is located within the Zone and intends to construct the Improvements and to locate and maintain Tangible Personal Property.

2.2 The Premises are not in an improvement project financed by tax increment bonds.

2.3 This Agreement is entered into subject to the rights of the holders of outstanding bonds of the County.

2.4 The Premises are not owned or leased by any member of the Commissioners Court of Williamson County.

2.5 Company shall, before May 1, of each calendar year that the Agreement is in effect, certify in writing to the County that such Party is in compliance with each term of the Agreement.

2.6 The Land and the Improvements constructed thereon at all times shall be used in the manner that during the period taxes are abated hereunder is consistent with the general purposes of encouraging development or redevelopment within the Zone.

2.7 During the term of this Agreement beginning on the Commencement Date and continuing until the Expiration Date, Company intends to establish one or more programs at the Premises to create internship and employment opportunities for the benefit of Georgetown Independent School District students.

Article III
Tax Abatement Authorized

3.1 This Agreement is authorized by the Act and in accordance with the County Tax Abatement Guidelines and approved by order of the Commissioners Court.

3.2 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement County hereby grants Company an abatement of seventy percent (70%) of the Taxable Value of the Premises (Land and Improvements) and an abatement of seventy percent (70%) of the Taxable Value of the Tangible Personal Property, for a period of ten (10) consecutive years, beginning with the First Year of Abatement; provided however beginning with the second year of abatement the combined minimum taxable of the Premises and Tangible Personal Property shall be at least Sixty Million and No/100 Dollars ($60,000,000) ("Minimum Taxable Value") as of January 1 of such tax year and as of January 1, of each calendar year thereafter during the term of this Agreement, according to the Appraisal District records. The foregoing percentage of Taxable Value of the Premises subject to abatement for each year this Agreement is in effect will apply only to the portion of the Taxable Value of the Premises that exceeds the Base Year Taxable Value. The actual percentage of Taxable Value of the Tangible Personal Property subject to abatement for each year this Agreement is in effect will apply only to the Tangible Personal Property located at the Premises after execution of this Agreement. The failure of the Premises and the Tangible Personal Property to have the Minimum Taxable Value as of January 1 of $60,000,000 by the 2nd year of abatement and as of January 1, of any subsequent calendar year shall not be an event of default subject to termination and repayment of the abated taxes pursuant to Article V hereof but shall result in the forfeiture of the tax abatement for the Premises and the Tangible Personal Property for such tax year.

3.3 The period of tax abatements herein authorized shall be for a period of ten (10) consecutive years beginning with the First Year of Abatement. No abatements shall be given after the tenth year.

3.4 During the period of tax abatement herein authorized, Company shall be subject to all taxation not abated, including but not limited to, sales tax and ad valorem taxation.

3.5 Beginning with the First Year of Abatement and continuing until the Expiration Date the Premises shall not be used for any purpose other than the Required Use and the operation and occupancy of the Premises in conformance with the Required Use shall not cease for more than thirty (30) days except in connection with and to the extent of an event of Force Majeure or for temporary closures for reasonable periods of time not to exceed ninety (90) consecutive days for expansion, renovation or remodeling.

3.6 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and shall continue until the Expiration Date, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

3.7 The abatement is for those Ad Valorem Taxes paid by the Company to the County's Operation and Maintenance Fund (and not the County's Debt and Road and Bridge Fund) based on the assessed value of the real and personal property within the Project.

Article IV
Improvements

4.1 Company intends to construct or cause to be constructed the Improvements on the Land. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate Company to construct the Improvements on the Land, but said actions are conditions precedent to tax abatement for the Company and Lessee pursuant to this Agreement. The Company also intends to locate Tangible Personal Property at the Premises. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the Company to locate Tangible Personal Property at the Premises, but said actions are conditions precedent to tax abatement for the Company pursuant to this Agreement.

4.2 As a condition precedent to the initiation of the tax abatement pursuant to this Agreement, Company agrees, subject to events of Force Majeure, to cause Commencement of Construction of the Improvements to occur on or before January 1, 2024, and subject to events of Force Majeure to cause Completion of Construction of the Improvements to occur on or before December 31, 2025, as good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, and that all construction of the Improvements will be in accordance with all applicable state and local laws, codes, and regulations (or valid waiver thereof).

4.3 The Company agrees to maintain the Premises during the term of this Agreement in accordance with all applicable state and local laws, codes, and regulations.

4.4 The County, the Appraisal District, its agents and employees shall have the right of access to the Premises during and following construction to inspect the Improvements at reasonable times and with reasonable notice to Company and Lessee, as the case may be, and in accordance with visitor access and security policies of the Company, as applicable to ensure that the construction and maintenance of the Improvements are in accordance with this Agreement and all applicable state and local laws and regulations (or valid waiver thereof).

Article V
Default; Recapture

5.1 In the event: (i) Company fails to cause Commencement and/or Completion of Construction of the Improvements in accordance with this Agreement; (ii) Company has delinquent ad valorem taxes owed to the County (provided Company retains the right to timely and properly protest such taxes); (iii) Company has an event of Bankruptcy or Insolvency; or (iv) Company breaches any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, or a Related Agreement, then Company, after the expiration of the notice and cure periods described below, shall be in default of this Agreement (the "Defaulting Party"). As liquidated damages in the event of such default, the Defaulting Party shall , within thirty (30) days after demand, pay to the County the amount of the taxes that would have been paid by the Defaulting Party to County without the benefit of a tax abatement for their respective property the subject of this Agreement for the tax years for which the Defaulting Party was in default of this Agreement (the "Recapture Amount") with interest at the statutory rate for delinquent taxes as determined by Section 33.01 of the Tax Code, as amended, but without penalty. The Parties acknowledge that actual damages in the event of default termination would be speculative and difficult to determine. The Parties further agree that Recapture Amount Taxes, including interest, as a result of this Agreement, shall be recoverable against the Defaulting Party and shall constitute a tax lien against the Premises and the Tangible Personal Property, and shall become due, owing, and shall be paid to the County within thirty (30) days after notice of termination.

5.2 Upon breach by Company of any of the obligations under this Agreement, the County shall notify the breaching Party (the "Breaching Party") in writing, which Breaching Party shall have thirty (30) days after delivery of the notice in which to cure any such default. If the default cannot reasonably be cured within such 30-day period, and the Breaching Party has diligently pursued such remedies as shall be reasonably necessary to cure such default, then the County may extend the period in which the default must be cured.

5.3 If the Breaching Party fails to cure the default within the time provided as specified above or, as such time period may be extended, the County, at its sole option, shall have the right to terminate this Agreement with respect to the Defaulting Party by providing written notice to the Defaulting Party.

5.4 Upon termination of this Agreement by County with respect to a Defaulting Party, the Recapture Amount for the respective property shall become a debt to the County as liquidated damages, and shall become due and payable not later than thirty (30) days after a notice of termination is delivered. The County shall have all remedies for the collection of the Recapture Amount from the Defaulting Party provided generally in the Tax Code for the collection of delinquent property tax. The computation of the Recapture Amount for the purposes of the Agreement shall be based upon the full Taxable Value of the Tangible Personal Property and the Premises, as the case may be, without tax abatement for the years in which tax abatement hereunder was received by the Defaulting Party, as determined by the Appraisal District, multiplied by the tax rate of the years in question, as calculated by the County Tax Assessor-Collector. The liquidated damages shall incur penalties as provided for delinquent taxes and shall commence to accrue after expiration of the thirty (30) day payment period.

Article VI
Annual Application for Tax Exemption

It shall be the responsibility of the Company, pursuant to the Tax Code, to file an annual exemption application form for the Tangible Personal Property and the Premises with the Chief Appraiser for the Appraisal District in which the eligible taxable property has situs. A copy of the respective exemption application shall be submitted to the County upon request.

Article VII
Annual Rendition

The Company shall annually render the value of the Tangible Personal Property to the Appraisal District and shall provide a copy of the same to the County upon written request. Company shall also be responsible for annually rendering the value of any existing Tangible Personal Property which has been improved so as to render its value higher than in previous years.

Article VIII
Miscellaneous

8.1 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received (i) three (3) days after deposit in United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the Party at the address set forth below, or such other address as is designated by the applicable Party from time to time, or (ii) on the day received if sent by courier or otherwise hand delivered.

If intended for County, to:

Attn: County Judge
Williamson County
Williamson County Court House
710 South Main Street
Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

If intended for Company, to:

Hanwha Advanced Materials
America, LLC
Attn: CEO
4400 NorthPark Dr.
Opelika, Alabama 36801

8.2 Authorization. This Agreement was authorized by the Williamson County Commissioners Court approved at a regularly scheduled meeting, after proper notice being given.

8.3 Severability. In the event any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word herein is held invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, the balance of this Agreement shall stand, shall be enforceable and shall be read as if the Parties intended at all times to delete said invalid section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word.

8.4 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas without regard to any conflict of law rules. Exclusive venue for any action under this Agreement shall be the State District Court of Williamson County, Texas. The Parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court.

8.5 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.

8.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the complete agreement of the Parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the Parties and relating to the matters in this Agreement, and except as otherwise provided herein cannot be modified without written agreement of the Parties to be attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

8.7 Recitals. The determinations recited and declared in the preambles to this Agreement are hereby incorporated herein as part of this Agreement.

8.8 Exhibits. All exhibits to this Agreement are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes wherever reference is made to the same.

8.9 Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties to it and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and permitted assigns. This Agreement may not be assigned by the Company without the prior written consent of the County, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

8.10 Employment of Undocumented Workers. During the term of this Agreement, the Company and Lessee each agree not to knowingly employ any undocumented workers and, if convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. Section 1324a (f), the Company shall repay the taxes abated herein, and any other funds received by the Company from the County as of the date of such

violation within 120 days after the date the Company are notified by the County of such violation, plus interest at the rate of four percent (4%) compounded annually from the date of violation until paid. Company are not liable for a violation of this section by a subsidiary, affiliate, or franchisee of such Parties or by a person with whom such Party contracts.

[Signature page to follow]

EXECUTED in duplicate originals the ____ day of March ___, 2024.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell Jr,. County Judge

Approved:

By:_____
Nancy Rister, County Clerk

EXECUTED in duplicate originals the ____ day of March ___, 2024.

Hanwha Advanced Materials America, LLC,

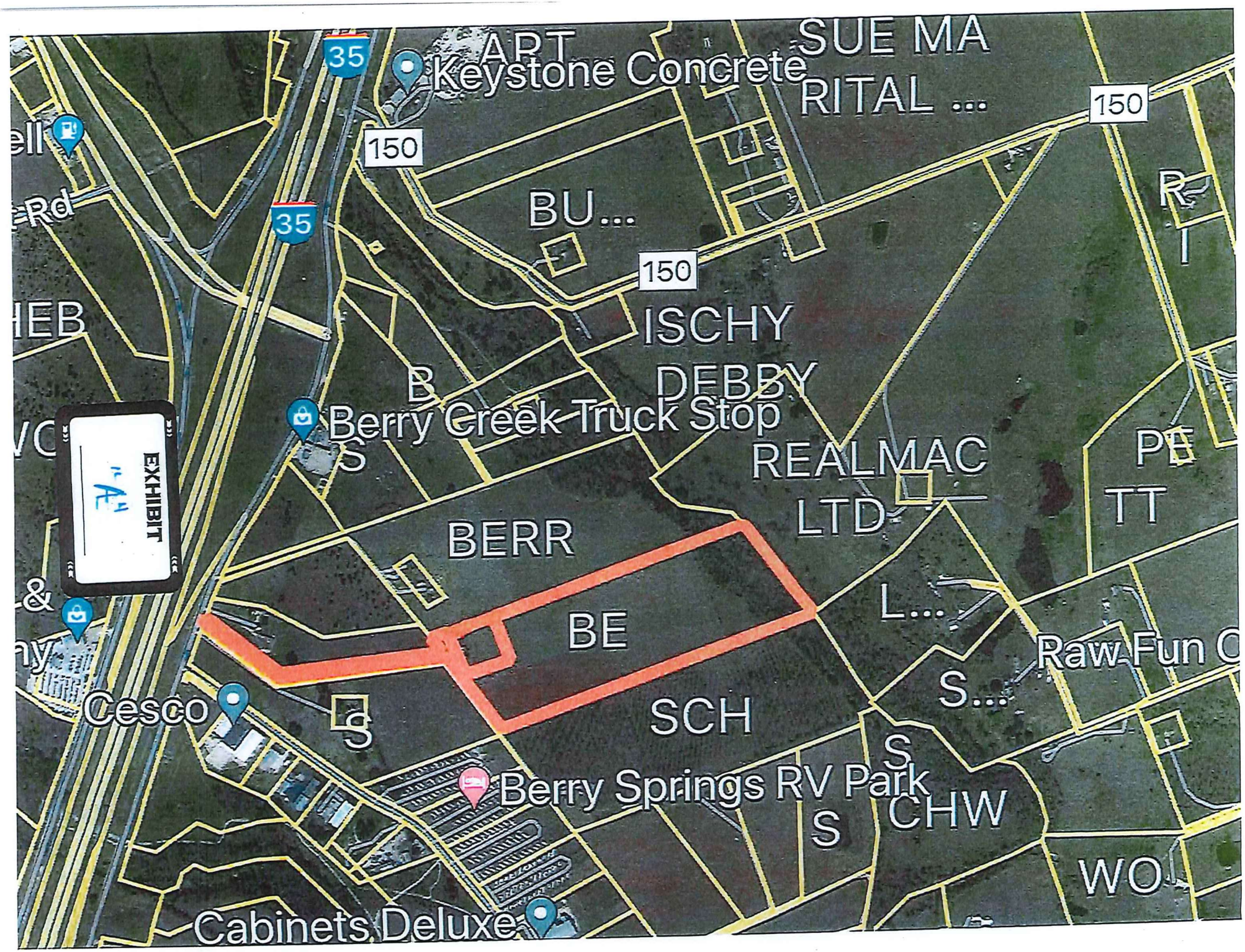
By: Seung Heon Lee (Mar 15, 2024 14:41 EDT)
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of Land

Tract 1:

Being 38.17 acres of land, more or less, out of the JOHN BERRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 51, in Williamson County, Texas, being that same tract of land called 38.1297 acres, and called Exhibit 'C', Share No. Three (3) allotted to Leroy Homeyer and Alice Homeyer by that certain Decree Confirming Partition filed under Cause No. 14,615, in the District Court of Williamson County, Texas, and recorded in Volume 609, Page 82, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. Said 38.17 acres of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit A-1 attached hereto and made a part hereof.


Keystone Concrete
SUE MA
RITAL ...
150
35
BU...
ISCHY
DEBBY
Berry Creek Truck Stop
REALMAC
LTD
BERR
BE
SCH
Cesco
Berry Springs RV Park
CHW
Cabinets Deluxe
Raw Fun C
WO
EXHIBIT
"A"

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Reinvestment Zone #3 Public Hearing

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Conduct a public hearing regarding the creation of the Williamson County Reinvestment Zone #3 in an area approximately 0.60 miles east of IH 35 on the south side of FM 972, and described as WCAD parcels R620729, R620730 and R039708.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:17 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:07 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **80.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Order Creating the Williamson County Reinvestment Zone #3

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and consider authorizing the County Judge to execute an Order creating the Williamson County Reinvestment Zone #3.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Exhibit A

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:07 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:12 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		


R039708
R620729
R620730
R620039

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **81.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

CR 314 Real Estate Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Manuel Elizondo Reyes for 0.129 and 0.124 acres of ROW needed and 0.0459 and 0.0459 acres of Electronic Utility Interest on County Road 314. (Parcel 14 and 15) Funding Source: Road Bonds P364

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:10 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:06 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
CR 314 Right of Way

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by and between **MANUEL ELIZONDO REYES** (referred to in this Contract as "Seller", whether one or more) and **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS** (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

All of that certain 0.129-acre (5,622 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the A. A. Lewis Survey, Abstract No. 384, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A-1", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 14**); and

All of that certain 0.124-acre (5,421 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the A. A. Lewis Survey, Abstract No. 384, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A-2", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 15**); and

Electric Utility Easement interest only in and to that certain 0.0459-acre (2,001 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the A. A. Lewis Survey, Abstract No. 384, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B-1", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 14E**); and

Electric Utility Easement interest only in and to that certain 0.0459-acre (1,999 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the A. A. Lewis Survey, Abstract No. 384, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A-2", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 15E);**

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements and fixtures situated on and attached to the Property described herein not otherwise retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE AND ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION

2.01. The Purchase Price for the fee simple portion of the Property described in Exhibits "A1-A2" shall be the sum of SEVENTY-SIX THOUSAND NINETY and 00/100 Dollars ($76,090.00).

2.01.1 As Additional Compensation Purchaser shall pay the amount of SEVENTY-ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY and 00/100 Dollars ($71,820.00) for the acquisition of any improvements on the fee simple portion of the Property, and any damage to or cost of cure for the remaining property of Seller.

2.01.1. The Purchase Price for the Electric Utility Easement portion of the Property described in Exhibits "B1-B2" shall be the sum of THREE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED and 55/100 Dollars ($3,300.55).

Payment of Purchase Price and Additional Compensation

2.02. The Purchase Price and Additional Compensation shall be payable in cash or other readily available funds at the Closing.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of the Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the Closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

4.01. Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's knowledge:

(a) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than previously disclosed to Purchaser.

(b) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof.

4.02. The Property is being conveyed to the Purchaser under threat of condemnation.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Longhorn Title Company on or before March 30, 2024, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title to Williamson County, Texas in fee simple to the right of way Property described in Exhibits "A1-A2", and deliver a duly executed and acknowledged Electric Utility Easement, conveying such interest to Bartlett Electric Cooperative, Inc. to the portions of the Property described in Exhibits "B1-B2", all free and clear of any and all monetary liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable.

(b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

(2) The Deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein. The Electric Utility Easement shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(3) Provide reasonable assistance as requested, at no cost to Seller, to cause the Title Company to deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, in Grantee's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Purchaser's contracted interests in and to the permanent interests being conveyed in the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted.

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(4) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price and Additional Compensation, if any.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then current year relating to the portion of the Property conveyed in fee simple shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the Closing but shall otherwise remain the obligation of Seller to satisfy. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, which directly result from this Contract and conveyance shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid for by Purchaser.

(2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by the Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made, then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by the Williamson County commissioners' court, which date is indicated beneath the County Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

Contingent Possession and Use Agreement

8.12. Upon completion of (1) the full execution of this Contract by all parties, and (2) acknowledgment by the Title Company of delivery by Purchaser of the full Purchase Price to the Title Company, Purchaser, its agents and contractors shall be permitted at any time after March 30, 2024 to enter and possess the Property prior to Closing for the purpose of completing any and all necessary testing, utility relocation and construction activities associated with the proposed CR 314 improvement construction project of Purchaser, and Seller agrees to make any gate access available to Purchaser, its contractors or utility facility owners as necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph. The parties further agree to continue to use diligence in assisting with any title curative measures or mortgage lien release required by the Contract to complete the Closing of the purchase transaction.

[signature page follows]

SELLER:

M. [signature]
Manuel Elizondo Reyes

Address: 1400 CR 314, Jarrell, TX 76537

Date: 02/29/24

PURCHASER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell, Jr.
County Judge

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A-1
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.1291 ACRE (5,622 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE A.A. LEWIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 384, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 4, SUNRISE MEADOWS, A SUBDIVISION OF RECORD IN CABINET G, SLIDE 275, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO MANUEL PALMA REYES RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013044868, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.1291 ACRE (5,622 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the original southerly right-of-way (ROW) line of County Road (C.R.) 314 (variable ROW width), same line being the northerly boundary line of said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, being the northeast corner of Lot 5, said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, same point being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 4;

THENCE, S 21°28'31" E, departing said original southerly ROW line, with the common boundary line of said Lot 5 and said Lot 4, a distance of 20.00 feet to a calculated point, (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10,263,303.96, E=3,154,294.58), on the existing southerly ROW line of C.R. 314 (variable ROW width) as shown on the recorded plat of SUNRISE MEADOWS as "20' Additional Right-of-Way Dedication", for the northwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel;

1) **THENCE, N 68°25'59" E**, with said existing southerly ROW line, a distance of **200.09 feet,** to a calculated point on the westerly boundary line of Lot 3 said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, same line being the easterly boundary line of said Lot 4, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which point a 1/2 inch iron rod found on said original southerly ROW line, and the northerly boundary line of SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 3, same point being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 4, bears N 21°26'24" W, a distance of 20.00 feet;

2) **THENCE, S 21°26'24" E,** departing said existing southerly ROW line, with the common boundary line of said Lot 3 and said Lot 4, a distance of **27.61 feet**, to a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set being 68.00 feet right of Engineer's baseline station 90+55.48, on the proposed southerly ROW line of C.R. 314 (variable ROW width), for the southeasterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found being the southwesterly corner of said Lot 3, same point being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 4, bears S 21°26'24"E a distance of 579.47 feet;

3) **THENCE, S 68°09'14" W,** over and across said Lot 4, a distance of **200.08 feet**, to a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set, being 68.00 feet right of Engineer's baseline station 88+55.37, in said common boundary line of Lot 5 and Lot 4, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 5, same point being the southwesterly corner of said Lot 4, bears S 21°28'31" E a distance of 578.63 feet;

4) **THENCE, N 21°28'31" W,** with said common boundary line of Lot 5 and Lot 4, a distance of **28.58 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.1291 acre (5,622 square feet) of land more or less.

Bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone NAD83 (2011). Coordinates shown hereon are grid values represented in U.S. Survey Feet. All distances shown hereon are surface values represented in U.S. Survey Feet based on a surface-to-grid Combined Adjustment Factor of 0.99985232.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

The use of the word certify or certification on this document only constitutes an expression of professional opinion regarding those facts or findings which are the subject of the certification, and does not constitute a warranty or guarantee, either expressed or implied.

I, Miguel A. Escobar, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description and the accompanying sketch is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground between July 2020 and September 2022, under the direct supervision of M. Stephen Truesdale, LSLS, RPLS No. 4933.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

Inland Geodetics

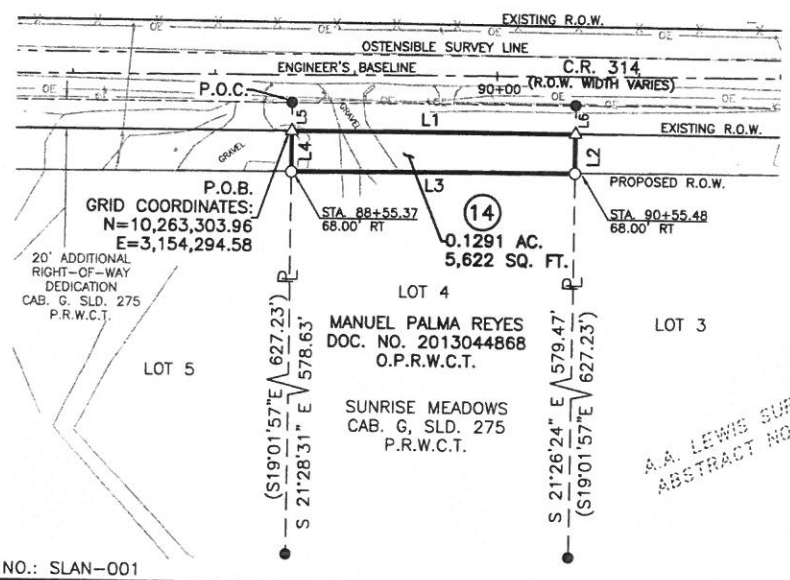


Miguel A. Escobar, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
Texas Reg. No. 5630
1504 Chisholm Trail Rd #103
Round Rock, Tx 78681
TBPELS Firm No. 10059100
Project No.: SLAN-001
S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\5-Descriptions-Reports\PARCEL-14-REYES.doc

EXHIBIT A-1

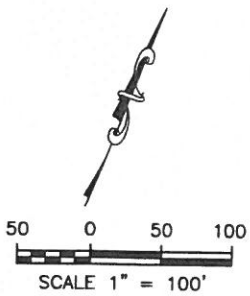
PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

LEGEND	
△	CALCULATED POINT
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
○	5/8" IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" SET
℄	PROPERTY LINE
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
( )	RECORD INFORMATION



ISAAC BUNKER SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 54

A.A. LEWIS SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 384



NO.	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	N 68°25'59" E	200.09'
(L1)	(N 70°52'30" E)	(200.00')
L2	S 21°26'24" E	27.61'
L3	S 68°09'14" W	200.08'
L4	N 21°28'31" W	28.58'
L5	S 21°28'31" E	20.00'
L6	N 21°26'24" W	20.00'

PROJECT NO.: SLAN-001

02/20/2024

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

MANUEL PALMA REYES

PARCEL 14
0.1291 AC.
5,622 SQ. FT.

SCALE
1" = 100'

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT
C.R. 314

S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\4-DRAWINGS\PARCELS\PARCEL 14-REYES\PARCEL 14-REYES.DWG

EXHIBIT A-1

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

NOTES:

1) BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE NAD83 (2011). COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET BASED ON A SURFACE-TO-GRID COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 0.99985232.

2) THE SYMBOLS REFLECTED IN THE LEGEND AND ON THIS SURVEY MAY HAVE BEEN ENLARGED FOR CLARITY. THE SYMBOLS HAVE BEEN PLOTTED AT THE CENTER OF THE FIELD LOCATION AND MAY NOT REPRESENT THE ACTUAL SIZE OR SHAPE OF THE FEATURE.

3) UTILITY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON CONSTITUTES FIELD RECOVERY OF OBSERVED EVIDENCE OF UTILITIES. LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/STRUCTURES MAY VARY FROM LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON. ADDITIONAL BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES, SUCH AS ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV AND PIPELINES, MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. NO EXCAVATIONS WERE MADE DURING THE PROGRESS OF THIS SURVEY TO LOCATE BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES. FOR INFORMATION REGARDING BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES OR BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION IS BEGUN, CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES FOR VERIFICATION OF UTILITY TYPE AND FOR FIELD LOCATION.

4) THE USE OF THE WORD CERTIFY OR CERTIFICATION ON THIS DOCUMENT ONLY CONSTITUTES AN EXPRESSION OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION REGARDING THOSE FACTS OR FINDINGS WHICH ARE THE SUBJECT OF THE CERTIFICATION, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.

5) THE FOREGOING MAP AND SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED IS ACCOMPANIED BY AND A PART OF SEPARATE METES AND BOUND DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBJECT TRACT.

6) REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO THAT CERTAIN TITLE COMMITMENT (THE "TITLE COMMITMENT") ISSUED BY TEXAN TITLE COMPANY, UNDER GF NO. GT2301889, EFFECTIVE 12/07/2023 ISSUED 12/14/2023.. THE EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS LISTED ON SCHEDULE B OF THE TITLE COMMITMENT WERE REVIEWED BY THE SURVEYOR AND ARE SHOWN HEREON. SURVEYOR HAS RELIED UPON THE TITLE COMMITMENT AND MADE NO INDEPENDENT INQUIRY AS TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, OTHER THAN VISIBLE AND APPARENT EASEMENTS NOTED BY SURVEYOR DURING THE PREPARATION OF THE SURVEY AND REFLECTED HEREON.

I, MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIPTION AND THE ACCOMPANYING SKETCH IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND BETWEEN JULY 2020 AND SEPTEMBER 2022, UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE, LSLS, RPLS NO. 4933.

INLAND GEODETICS

MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REG. NO. 5630
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD #103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681
TBPELS FIRM NO. 10059100

PROJECT NO.: SLAN-001

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED MIGUEL ANGEL ESCOBAR 5630 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

SCHEDULE B:

1. RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS RECORDED IN CABINET G, SLIDES 275-276, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY TEXAS.

10a. ANY PORTION OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LYING WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF A PUBLIC OR PRIVATE A. ROADWAY, WHETHER DEDICATED OR NOT.

10b. RIGHTS OF TENANTS, AS TENANTS ONLY, UNDER EXISTING LEASE AGREEMENTS AFFECTING THE LAND.

10c. RIGHT-OF-WAY TWENTY (20) FEET IN WIDTH ALONG THE FRONT PROPERTY LINE(S), AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDED PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. (THE LOCATION IS SHOWN)

10d. DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND SETBACKS AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDED PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. (IT IS NOT ON, OR DOES NOT TOUCH THE SURVEYED PROPERTY)

10e. EASEMENT DATED MARCH 9, 1972, TO JARRELL-SCHWERTNER WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 586, PAGE 243, DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY , TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10f. EASEMENT DATED JANUARY 9, 1987, TO BARTLETT ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 1622, PAGE 21, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10g. EASEMENT DATED MAY 27, 1988, TO BARTLETT ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 1737, PAGE 909, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10h. (NOT A SURVEY MATTER)

10i. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND STIPULATIONS OF THAT CERTAIN ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND COVENANT OF ACCESS DATED JANUARY 30, 2014 AND RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2014008012, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10j. WASTEWATER FACILITIES EASEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 2022, TO SONTERRA MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2022124276, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (IT IS NOT ON, OR DOES NOT TOUCH THE SURVEYED PROPERTY)

10k. ANY PORTION OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT THAT MAY LIE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF SUCH PROPERTY AS MAY BE PROMULGATED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY, FEDERAL, STATE, OR CITY GOVERNMENTS AS MAY EXIST IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

10l. (NOT A SURVEY MATTER)

10m. SUBJECT TO ANY VISIBLE OR APPARENT EASEMENT(S) OVER, UNDER OR ACROSS SUBJECT PROPERTY.

10n. RIGHTS OF PARTIES IN POSSESSION.

02/20/2024

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

MANUEL PALMA REYES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT
C.R. 314

PARCEL 14
0.1291 AC.
5,622 SQ. FT.

S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\4-DRAWINGS\PARCELS\PARCEL 14-REYES\PARCEL 14-REYES.DWG

EXHIBIT A-2
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.1244 ACRE (5,421 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE A.A. LEWIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 384, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 3, SUNRISE MEADOWS, A SUBDIVISION OF RECORD IN CABINET G, SLIDE 275, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO MANUEL PALMA REYES RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013044868, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.1244 ACRE (5,421 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the original southerly right-of-way (ROW) line of County Road (C.R.) 314 (variable ROW width), same line being the northerly boundary line of said SUNRISE MEADOWS Subdivision, said point being the northeasterly corner of Lot 4, said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, same point being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 3;

THENCE, S 21°26'24" E with the common boundary line of said Lot 4 and said Lot 3, a distance of 20.00 feet to a calculated point, (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10,263,377.51, E=3,154,480.66) on the existing southerly ROW line of C.R. 314 (variable ROW width), as shown on the recorded plat of SUNRISE MEADOWS as "20' Additional Right-of-Way Dedication", for the northwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel;

1) **THENCE, N 68°25'59" E**, with said existing southerly ROW line, a distance of **199.90 feet,** to a calculated point on the westerly boundary line of the remainder of Lot 2, said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, same line being the easterly boundary line of said Lot 3, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which point a 1/2 inch iron rod found being on said original southerly ROW line, and said northerly boundary line of SUNRISE MEADOWS Subdivision, said point being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 2, same point being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 3, bears N 21°27'48" W, a distance of 19.66 feet;

2) **THENCE, S 21°27'48" E** with the common boundary line of said remainder of Lot 2 and said Lot 3, a distance of **26.63 feet**, to a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set, being 68.00 feet right of Engineer's baseline station 92+55.38, on the proposed southerly ROW line of C.R. 314 (variable ROW width) for the southeasterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found being the southwesterly corner of said remainder of Lot 2, same point being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 3, bears S 21°27'48" E, a distance of 580.26 feet.

3) **THENCE, S 68°09'14" W,** with said proposed southerly ROW line, over and across said Lot 3, a distance of **199.92 feet**, to a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set, being 68.00 feet right of Engineer's baseline station 90+55.48, on said common boundary line of Lot 4 and Lot 3, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 4, same point being the southwesterly corner of said Lot 3, bears S 21°26'24" E, a distance of 579.47 feet;

4) **THENCE, N 21°26'24" W,** with said common boundary line of Lot 4 and Lot 3, a distance of **27.61 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.1244 acre (5,421 square feet) of land more or less.

Bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone NAD83 (2011). Coordinates shown hereon are grid values represented in U.S. Survey Feet. All distances shown hereon are surface values represented in U.S. Survey Feet based on a surface-to-grid Combined Adjustment Factor of 0.99985232.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

The use of the word certify or certification on this document only constitutes an expression of professional opinion regarding those facts or findings which are the subject of the certification, and does not constitute a warranty or guarantee, either expressed or implied.

I, Miguel A. Escobar, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description and the accompanying sketch is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground between July 2020 and September 2022, under the direct supervision of M. Stephen Truesdale, LSLS, RPLS No. 4933.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

Inland Geodetics



Miguel A. Escobar, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
Texas Reg. No. 5630
1504 Chisholm Trail Rd #103
Round Rock, Tx 78681
TBPELS Firm No. 10059100
Project No.: SLAN-001
S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\5-Descriptions-Reports\PARCEL-15-REYES.doc

EXHIBIT A-2

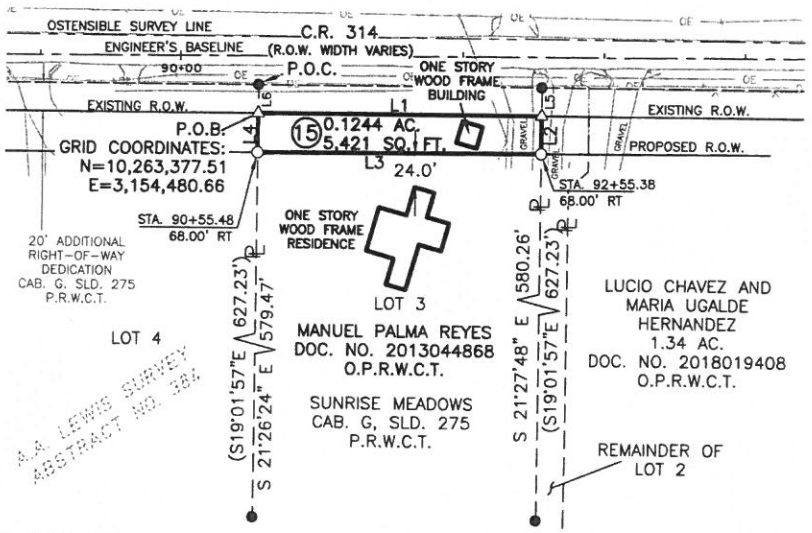
PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

LEGEND	
△	CALCULATED POINT
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
○	IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" SET
√	BREAK IN SCALE
℄	PROPERTY LINE
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
( )	RECORD INFORMATION

ISAAC BUNKER SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 54

50 0 50 100

SCALE 1" = 100'



NO.	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	N68°25'59"E	199.90'
(L1)	(N70°52'30"E)	(200.00')
L2	S21°27'48"E	26.63'
L3	S68°09'14"W	199.92'
L4	N21°26'24"W	27.61'
L5	N21°27'48"W	19.66'
L6	S21°26'24"E	20.00'

PROJECT NO.: SLAN-001

02/20/2024

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

MANUEL PALMA REYES

PARCEL 15
0.1244 AC.
5,421 SQ. FT.

SCALE 1" = 100'

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT C.R. 314

S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\4-DRAWINGS\PARCELS\PARCEL 15-REYES\PARCEL 15-REYES.DWG

EXHIBIT A-2

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

NOTES:

1) BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE NAD83 (2011). COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET BASED ON A SURFACE-TO-GRID COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 0.99985232.

2) THE SYMBOLS REFLECTED IN THE LEGEND AND ON THIS SURVEY MAY HAVE BEEN ENLARGED FOR CLARITY. THE SYMBOLS HAVE BEEN PLOTTED AT THE CENTER OF THE FIELD LOCATION AND MAY NOT REPRESENT THE ACTUAL SIZE OR SHAPE OF THE FEATURE.

3) UTILITY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON CONSTITUTES FIELD RECOVERY OF OBSERVED EVIDENCE OF UTILITIES. LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/STRUCTURES MAY VARY FROM LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON. ADDITIONAL BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES, SUCH AS ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV AND PIPELINES, MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. NO EXCAVATIONS WERE MADE DURING THE PROGRESS OF THIS SURVEY TO LOCATE BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES. FOR INFORMATION REGARDING BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES OR BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION IS BEGUN, CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES FOR VERIFICATION OF UTILITY TYPE AND FOR FIELD LOCATION.

4) THE USE OF THE WORD CERTIFY OR CERTIFICATION ON THIS DOCUMENT ONLY CONSTITUTES AN EXPRESSION OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION REGARDING THOSE FACTS OR FINDINGS WHICH ARE THE SUBJECT OF THE CERTIFICATION, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.

5) THE FOREGOING MAP AND SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED IS ACCOMPANIED BY AND A PART OF SEPARATE METES AND BOUND DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBJECT TRACT.

6) REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO THAT CERTAIN TITLE COMMITMENT (THE "TITLE COMMITMENT") ISSUED BY TEXAN TITLE COMPANY, UNDER GF NO. GT23018B9, EFFECTIVE 12/07/2023 ISSUED 12/14/2023. THE EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS LISTED ON SCHEDULE B OF THE TITLE COMMITMENT WERE REVIEWED BY THE SURVEYOR AND ARE SHOWN HEREON. SURVEYOR HAS RELIED UPON THE TITLE COMMITMENT AND MADE NO INDEPENDENT INQUIRY AS TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, OTHER THAN VISIBLE AND APPARENT EASEMENTS NOTED BY SURVEYOR DURING THE PREPARATION OF THE SURVEY AND REFLECTED HEREON.

I, MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIPTION AND THE ACCOMPANYING SKETCH IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND BETWEEN JULY 2020 AND SEPTEMBER 2022, UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE, LSLS, RPLS NO. 4933.

INLAND GEODETICS



MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REG. NO. 5630
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD #103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681
TBPELS FIRM NO. 10059100

PROJECT NO.: SLAN-001

SCHEDULE B:

1. RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS RECORDED IN CABINET G, SLIDES 275-276, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY TEXAS.

10a. ANY PORTION OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LYING WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF A PUBLIC OR PRIVATE A. ROADWAY, WHETHER DEDICATED OR NOT.

10b. RIGHTS OF TENANTS, AS TENANTS ONLY, UNDER EXISTING LEASE AGREEMENTS AFFECTING THE LAND.

10c. RIGHT-OF-WAY TWENTY (20) FEET IN WIDTH ALONG THE FRONT PROPERTY LINE(S), AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDED PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. (THE LOCATION IS SHOWN)

10d. DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND SETBACKS AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDED PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. (IT IS NOT ON, OR DOES NOT TOUCH, THE SURVEYED PROPERTY)

10e. EASEMENT DATED MARCH 9, 1972, TO JARRELL-SCHWERTNER WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 586, PAGE 243, DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY , TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10f. EASEMENT DATED JANUARY 9, 1987, TO BARTLETT ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 1622, PAGE 21, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10g. EASEMENT DATED MAY 27, 1988, TO BARTLETT ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 1737, PAGE 909, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10h. (NOT A SURVEY MATTER)

10i. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND STIPULATIONS OF THAT CERTAIN ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND COVENANT OF ACCESS DATED JANUARY 30, 2014 AND RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2014008012, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10j. WASTEWATER FACILITIES EASEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 2022, TO SONTERRA MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2022124276, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (IT IS NOT ON, OR DOES NOT TOUCH, THE SURVEYED PROPERTY)

10k. ANY PORTION OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT THAT MAY LIE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF SUCH PROPERTY AS MAY BE PROMULGATED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY, FEDERAL, STATE, OR CITY GOVERNMENTS AS MAY EXIST IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

10l. (NOT A SURVEY MATTER)

10m. SUBJECT TO ANY VISIBLE OR APPARENT EASEMENT(S) OVER, UNDER OR ACROSS SUBJECT PROPERTY.

10n. RIGHTS OF PARTIES IN POSSESSION.

02/20/2024

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD, STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

MANUEL PALMA REYES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT C.R. 314

PARCEL 15
0.1244 AC.
5,421 SQ. FT.

S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\4-DRAWINGS\PARCELS\PARCEL 15-REYES\PARCEL 15-REYES.DWG

EXHIBIT B-1
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0459 ACRE (2,001 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE A.A. LEWIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 384, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 4, SUNRISE MEADOWS, A SUBDIVISION PLAT OF RECORD IN CABINET G, SLIDE 275, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO MANUEL PALMA REYES RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013044868, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.0459 ACRE (2,001 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 68.00 feet right of Engineer's baseline station 88+55.37 (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10,263,277.37 E=3,154,305.05), on the proposed southerly right-of-way (ROW) line of County Road 314 (CR 314), (variable ROW width), same point being on the easterly boundary line of Lot 5, said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, same line being on the westerly boundary line of said Lot 4, for the northwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel;

1) **THENCE**, **N 68°09'14" E**, with said proposed southerly ROW line of C.R. 314, over and across said Lot 4, a distance of **200.08 feet,** to a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 68.00 feet right of Engineer's baseline station 90+55.48 on the westerly boundary line of Lot 3, said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, same line being the easterly boundary line of said Lot 4, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;

2) **THENCE, S 21°26'24" E,** with the common boundary line of said Lot 3 and said Lot 4, a distance of **10.00 feet**, to a calculated point for the southeasterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found being the southwesterly corner of said Lot 3, same point being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 4, bears S 21°26'24"E a distance of 569.47 feet;

3) **THENCE, S 68°09'14" W,** over and across said Lot 4, a distance of **200.07 feet**, to a calculated point in said easterly boundary line of Lot 5, same line being said westerly boundary line of Lot 4, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 5, same point being the southwesterly corner of said Lot 4, bears S 21°28'31" E a distance of 568.63 feet;

4) **THENCE, N 21°28'31" W,** with the common boundary line of said Lot 5 and said Lot 4, a distance of **10.00 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.0459 acre (2,001 square foot) of land more or less.

Bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone NAD83 (2011). Coordinates shown hereon are grid values represented in U.S. Survey Feet. All distances shown hereon are surface values represented in U.S. Survey Feet based on a surface-to-grid Combined Adjustment Factor of 0.99985232.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

The use of the word certify or certification on this document only constitutes an expression of professional opinion regarding those facts or findings which are the subject of the certification, and does not constitute a warranty or guarantee, either expressed or implied.

The subject tract shown hereon is an easement, monuments were not set for corners.

I, Miguel A. Escobar, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description and the accompanying sketch is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground between July 2020 and September 2022, under the direct supervision of M. Stephen Truesdale, LSLS, RPLS No. 4933.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

Inland Geodetics

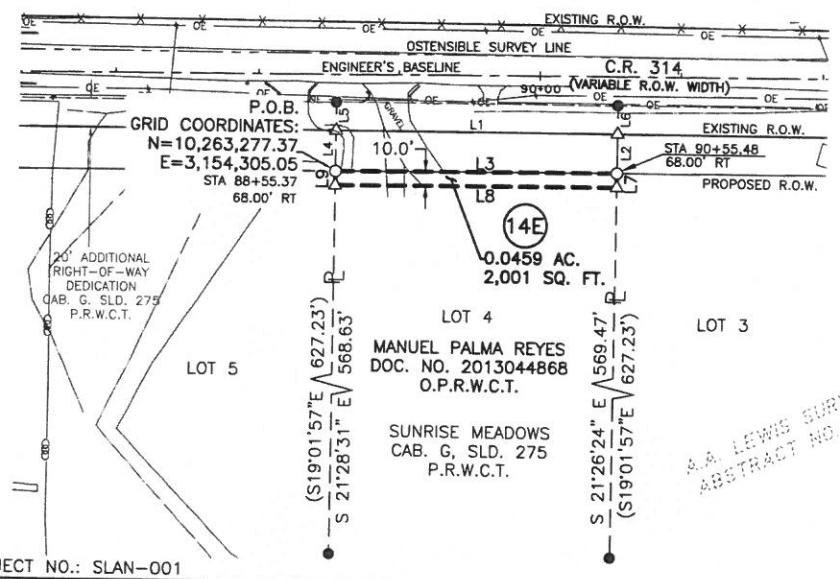


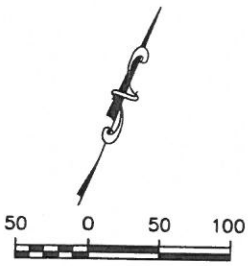
Miguel A. Escobar, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
Texas Reg. No. 5630
1504 Chisholm Trail Rd #103
Round Rock, Tx 78681
TBPELS Firm No. 10059100
Project No: Slan-001
S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\5-Descriptions-Reports\PARCEL-14E-REYES.doc

EXHIBIT B-1

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

LEGEND	
△	CALCULATED POINT
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
○	5/8" IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" SET
℄	PROPERTY LINE
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
( )	RECORD INFORMATION





NO.	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	N68°25'59"E	200.10'
(L1)	(N70°52'30"E)	(200.00')
L2	N21°26'24"W	27.61'
L3	N68°09'14"E	200.08'
L4	N21°28'31"W	28.58'
L5	N21°28'31"W	20.00'
L6	N21°26'24"W	20.00'
L7	S21°26'24"E	10.00'
L8	S68°09'14"W	200.07'
L9	N21°28'31"W	10.00'

PROJECT NO.: SLAN-001

02/20/2024

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

MANUEL PALMA REYES

PARCEL 14E
0.0459 AC.
2,001 SQ. FT.

SCALE		PROJECT
1" = 100'	WILLIAMSON COUNTY	C.R. 314

S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\4-DRAWINGS\PARCELS\PARCEL 14-REYES\PARCEL 14 E-REYES.DWG

EXHIBIT B-1

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

NOTES:

1) BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE NAD83 (2011). COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET BASED ON A SURFACE-TO-GRID COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 0.99985232.

2) THE SYMBOLS REFLECTED IN THE LEGEND AND ON THIS SURVEY MAY HAVE BEEN ENLARGED FOR CLARITY. THE SYMBOLS HAVE BEEN PLOTTED AT THE CENTER OF THE FIELD LOCATION AND MAY NOT REPRESENT THE ACTUAL SIZE OR SHAPE OF THE FEATURE.

3) UTILITY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON CONSTITUTES FIELD RECOVERY OF OBSERVED EVIDENCE OF UTILITIES. LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/STRUCTURES MAY VARY FROM LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON. ADDITIONAL BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES, SUCH AS ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV AND PIPELINES, MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. NO EXCAVATIONS WERE MADE DURING THE PROGRESS OF THIS SURVEY TO LOCATE BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES. FOR INFORMATION REGARDING BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES OR BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION IS BEGUN, CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES FOR VERIFICATION OF UTILITY TYPE AND FOR FIELD LOCATION.

4) THE USE OF THE WORD CERTIFY OR CERTIFICATION ON THIS DOCUMENT ONLY CONSTITUTES AN EXPRESSION OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION REGARDING THOSE FACTS OR FINDINGS WHICH ARE THE SUBJECT OF THE CERTIFICATION, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.

5) THE FOREGOING MAP AND SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED IS ACCOMPANIED BY AND A PART OF SEPARATE METES AND BOUND DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBJECT TRACT.

6) THE SUBJECT TRACT SHOWN HEREON IS AN EASEMENT, MONUMENTS WERE NOT SET FOR CORNERS.

7) REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO THAT CERTAIN TITLE COMMITMENT (THE "TITLE COMMITMENT") ISSUED BY TEXAN TITLE COMPANY, UNDER GF NO. GT2301889, EFFECTIVE 12/07/2023 ISSUED 12/14/2023. THE EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS LISTED ON SCHEDULE B OF THE TITLE COMMITMENT WERE REVIEWED BY THE SURVEYOR AND ARE SHOWN HEREON. SURVEYOR HAS RELIED UPON THE TITLE COMMITMENT AND MADE NO INDEPENDENT INQUIRY AS TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, OTHER THAN VISIBLE AND APPARENT EASEMENTS NOTED BY SURVEYOR DURING THE PREPARATION OF THE SURVEY AND REFLECTED HEREON.

I, MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIPTION AND THE ACCOMPANYING SKETCH IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND BETWEEN JULY 2020 AND SEPTEMBER 2022, UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE, LSLS, RPLS NO. 4933.

INLAND GEODETICS

MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REG. NO. 5630
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD #103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681
TBPELS FIRM NO. 10059100

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MIGUEL ANGEL ESCOBAR
5630
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

PROJECT NO.: SLAN-001

SCHEDULE B:

1. RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS RECORDED IN CABINET G, SLIDES 275-276, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY TEXAS.

10a. ANY PORTION OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LYING WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF A PUBLIC OR PRIVATE A. ROADWAY, WHETHER DEDICATED OR NOT.

10b. RIGHTS OF TENANTS, AS TENANTS ONLY, UNDER EXISTING LEASE AGREEMENTS AFFECTING THE LAND.

10c. RIGHT-OF-WAY TWENTY (20) FEET IN WIDTH ALONG THE FRONT PROPERTY LINE(S), AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDED PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. (THE LOCATION IS SHOWN)

10d. DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND SETBACKS AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDED PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. (IT IS NOT ON, OR DOES NOT TOUCH THE SURVEYED PROPERTY)

10e. EASEMENT DATED MARCH 9, 1972, TO JARRELL-SCHWERTNER WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 586, PAGE 243, DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY , TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10f. EASEMENT DATED JANUARY 9, 1987, TO BARTLETT ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 1622, PAGE 21, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10g. EASEMENT DATED MAY 27, 1988, TO BARTLETT ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 1737, PAGE 909, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10h. (NOT A SURVEY MATTER)

10i. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND STIPULATIONS OF THAT CERTAIN ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND COVENANT OF ACCESS DATED JANUARY 30, 2014 AND RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2014008012, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10j. WASTEWATER FACILITIES EASEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 2022, TO SONTERRA MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2022124276, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (IT IS NOT ON, OR DOES NOT TOUCH THE SURVEYED PROPERTY)

10k. ANY PORTION OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT THAT MAY LIE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF SUCH PROPERTY AS MAY BE PROMULGATED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY, FEDERAL, STATE, OR CITY GOVERNMENTS AS MAY EXIST IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

10l. (NOT A SURVEY MATTER)

10m. SUBJECT TO ANY VISIBLE OR APPARENT EASEMENT(S) OVER, UNDER OR ACROSS SUBJECT PROPERTY.

10n. RIGHTS OF PARTIES IN POSSESSION.

02/20/2024

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

MANUEL PALMA REYES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT
C.R. 314

PARCEL 14E
0.0459 AC.
2,001 SQ. FT.

S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\4-DRAWINGS\PARCELS\PARCEL 14-REYES\PARCEL 14 E-REYES.DWG

EXHIBIT B-2
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0459 ACRE (1,999 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE A.A. LEWIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 384, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 3, SUNRISE MEADOWS, A SUBDIVSION OF RECORD IN CABINET G, SLIDE 275, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO MANUEL PALMA REYES RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013044868, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.0459 ACRE (1,999 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10,263,351.82, E=3,154,490.76), being 68.00 feet right of Engineer's baseline station 90+55.48, on the proposed southerly right-of-way (ROW) line of County Road 314 (CR 314), (ROW width varies), same point being on the easterly boundary line of Lot 4, said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, same line being the westerly boundary line of said Lot 3, for the northwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel;

1) **THENCE**, **N 68°09'14" E**, with said proposed southerly ROW line of said C.R. 314, a distance of **199.90 feet,** to a 5/8 inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set, being 68.00 feet right of Engineer's baseline station 92+55.38, on the westerly boundary line of the remainder of Lot 2, said SUNRISE MEADOWS subdivision, same line being the easterly boundary line of said Lot 3, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;

2) **THENCE, S 21°27'48" E** with the common boundary line of said remainder of Lot 2 and said Lot 3, a distance of **10.00 feet**, to a calculated point for the southeasterly corner of the herein described parcel, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found being the southwesterly corner of said remainder of Lot 2, same point being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 3, bears S 21°27'48" E, a distance of 570.26 feet;

3) **THENCE, S 68°09'14" W,** over and across said Lot 3, a distance of **199.90 feet**, to a calculated point on said easterly boundary line of Lot 4, and said westerly boundary line of Lot 3, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 4, same point being the southwesterly corner of said Lot 3, bears S 21°26'24" E, a distance of 569.47 feet;

4) **THENCE, N 21°26'24" W,** with the common boundary line of said Lot 4 and said Lot 3, a distance of **10.00 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.0459 acre (1,999 square feet) of land more or less.

Bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone NAD83 (2011). Coordinates shown hereon are grid values represented in U.S. Survey Feet. All distances shown hereon are surface values represented in U.S. Survey Feet based on a surface-to-grid Combined Adjustment Factor of 0.99985232.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

The use of the word certify or certification on this document only constitutes an expression of professional opinion regarding those facts or findings which are the subject of the certification, and does not constitute a warranty or guarantee, either expressed or implied.

The subject tract shown hereon is an easement, monuments were not set for corners.

I, Miguel A. Escobar, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description and the accompanying sketch is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground between July 2020 and September 2022, under the direct supervision of M. Stephen Truesdale, LSLS, RPLS No. 4933.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

Inland Geodetics



Miguel A. Escobar, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
Texas Reg. No. 5630
1504 Chisholm Trail Rd #103
Round Rock, Tx 78681
TBPELS Firm No. 10059100
Project No: SLAN-001
S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\5-Descriptions-Reports\PARCEL-15 E-REYES.doc

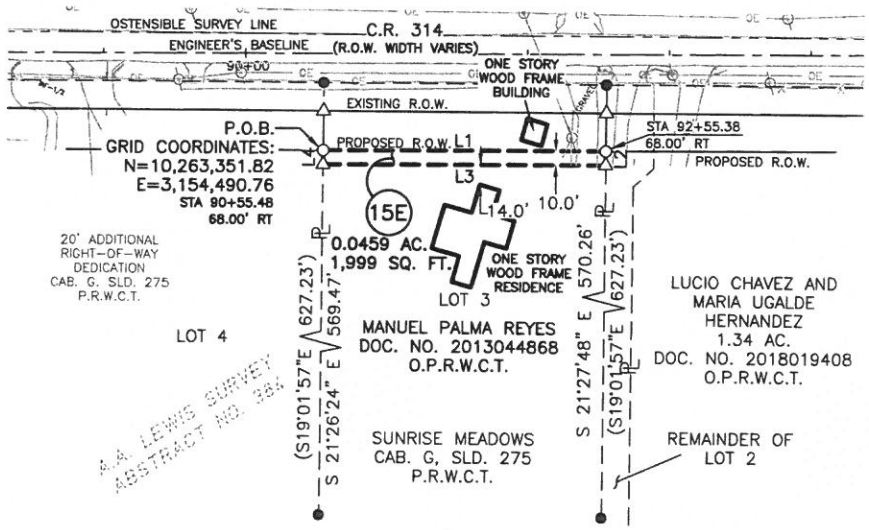
EXHIBIT B-2

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

LEGEND	
△	CALCULATED POINT
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
○	5/8" IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" SET
∿	BREAK IN SCALE
℄	PROPERTY LINE
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
( )	RECORD INFORMATION

50 0 50 100

SCALE 1" = 100'



NO.	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	N 68°09'14" E	199.90'
L2	S 21°27'48" E	10.00'
L3	S 68°09'14" W	199.90'
L4	N 21°26'24" W	10.00'

PROJECT NO.: SLAN-001

02/20/2024

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

MANUEL PALMA REYES

PARCEL 15E
0.0459 AC.
1,999 SQ. FT.

SCALE 1" = 100'

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT C.R. 314

S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\4-DRAWINGS\PARCELS\PARCEL 15-REYES\PARCEL 15 E -REYES.DWG

EXHIBIT B-2

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

NOTES:

1) BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE NAD83 (2011). COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET BASED ON A SURFACE-TO-GRID COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 0.99985232.

2) THE SYMBOLS REFLECTED IN THE LEGEND AND ON THIS SURVEY MAY HAVE BEEN ENLARGED FOR CLARITY. THE SYMBOLS HAVE BEEN PLOTTED AT THE CENTER OF THE FIELD LOCATION AND MAY NOT REPRESENT THE ACTUAL SIZE OR SHAPE OF THE FEATURE.

3) UTILITY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON CONSTITUTES FIELD RECOVERY OF OBSERVED EVIDENCE OF UTILITIES. LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/STRUCTURES MAY VARY FROM LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON. ADDITIONAL BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES, SUCH AS ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV AND PIPELINES, MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. NO EXCAVATIONS WERE MADE DURING THE PROGRESS OF THIS SURVEY TO LOCATE BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES. FOR INFORMATION REGARDING BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES OR BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION IS BEGUN, CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES FOR VERIFICATION OF UTILITY TYPE AND FOR FIELD LOCATION.

4) THE USE OF THE WORD CERTIFY OR CERTIFICATION ON THIS DOCUMENT ONLY CONSTITUTES AN EXPRESSION OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION REGARDING THOSE FACTS OR FINDINGS WHICH ARE THE SUBJECT OF THE CERTIFICATION, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.

5) THE FOREGOING MAP AND SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED IS ACCOMPANIED BY AND A PART OF SEPARATE METES AND BOUND DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBJECT TRACT.

6) THE SUBJECT TRACT SHOWN HEREON IS AN EASEMENT, MONUMENTS WERE NOT SET FOR CORNERS.

7) REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO THAT CERTAIN TITLE COMMITMENT (THE "TITLE COMMITMENT") ISSUED BY TEXAN TITLE COMPANY, UNDER GF NO. GT2301889, EFFECTIVE 12/07/2023 ISSUED 12/14/2023. THE EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS LISTED ON SCHEDULE B OF THE TITLE COMMITMENT WERE REVIEWED BY THE SURVEYOR AND ARE SHOWN HEREON. SURVEYOR HAS RELIED UPON THE TITLE COMMITMENT AND MADE NO INDEPENDENT INQUIRY AS TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, OTHER THAN VISIBLE AND APPARENT EASEMENTS NOTED BY SURVEYOR DURING THE PREPARATION OF THE SURVEY AND REFLECTED HEREON.

I, MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIPTION AND THE ACCOMPANYING SKETCH IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND BETWEEN JULY 2020 AND SEPTEMBER 2022, UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE, LSLS, RPLS NO. 4933.

INLAND GEODETICS

MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REG. NO. 5630
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD #103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681
TBPELS FIRM NO. 10059100

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MIGUEL ANGEL ESCOBAR
5630
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

SCHEDULE B:

1. RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS RECORDED IN CABINET G, SLIDES 275-276, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY TEXAS.

10a. ANY PORTION OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LYING WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF A PUBLIC OR PRIVATE A. ROADWAY, WHETHER DEDICATED OR NOT.

10b. RIGHTS OF TENANTS, AS TENANTS ONLY, UNDER EXISTING LEASE AGREEMENTS AFFECTING THE LAND.

10c. RIGHT-OF-WAY TWENTY (20) FEET IN WIDTH ALONG THE FRONT PROPERTY LINE(S), AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDED PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. (THE LOCATION IS SHOWN)

10d. DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND SETBACKS AS SHOWN BY THE RECORDED PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. (IT IS NOT ON, OR DOES NOT TOUCH, THE SURVEYED PROPERTY)

10e. EASEMENT DATED MARCH 9, 1972, TO JARRELL-SCHWERTNER WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 586, PAGE 243, DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY , TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10f. EASEMENT DATED JANUARY 9, 1987, TO BARTLETT ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 1622, PAGE 21, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10g. EASEMENT DATED MAY 27, 1988, TO BARTLETT ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 1737, PAGE 909, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10h. (NOT A SURVEY MATTER)

10i. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND STIPULATIONS OF THAT CERTAIN ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND COVENANT OF ACCESS DATED JANUARY 30, 2014 AND RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2014008012, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THE LOCATION CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM THE RECORD DOCUMENT)

10j. WASTEWATER FACILITIES EASEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 2022, TO SONTERRA MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2022124276, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. (IT IS NOT ON, OR DOES NOT TOUCH, THE SURVEYED PROPERTY)

10k. ANY PORTION OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT THAT MAY LIE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF SUCH PROPERTY AS MAY BE PROMULGATED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY, FEDERAL, STATE, OR CITY GOVERNMENTS AS MAY EXIST IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

10l. (NOT A SURVEY MATTER)

10m. SUBJECT TO ANY VISIBLE OR APPARENT EASEMENT(S) OVER, UNDER OR ACROSS SUBJECT PROPERTY.

10n. RIGHTS OF PARTIES IN POSSESSION.

PROJECT NO.: SLAN-001

02/20/2024

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

MANUEL PALMA REYES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT
C.R. 314

PARCEL 15E
0.0459 AC.
1,999 SQ. FT.

S:\SEILER-LANKES\CR 314\4-DRAWINGS\PARCELS\PARCEL 15-REYES\PARCEL 15 E -REYES.DWG

EXHIBIT "C"

Parcel 14/15

DEED
County Road 314 Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That **MANUEL ELIZONDO REYES,** hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS**, all that certain tract(s) or parcel(s) of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows (the "Property"):

All of that certain 0.1291 acre (5,622 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the A. A. Lewis Survey, Abstract No. 384, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein **(Parcel 14)**; and

All of that certain 0.1244 acre (5,421 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the A. A. Lewis Survey, Abstract No. 384, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein **(Parcel 15)**

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property, to wit: NONE

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any, stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of Grantee's roadway facilities and all related appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This deed is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the ____ day of _____, 2024.

[signature page follows]

GRANTOR:

_____
MANUEL ELIZONDO REYES

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2024 by Manuel Elizondo Reyes in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

EXHIBIT "D"

ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT
AND COVENANT OF ACCESS

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That **MANUEL ELIZONDO REYES**, of Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor," whether one or more), for the provision of electric service or other good and valuable consideration received the receipt and sufficiency of which is deemed valuable to Grantor and which is hereby expressly acknowledged and accepted by Grantor from Bartlett Electric Cooperative, Inc., a Texas electric cooperative corporation, whose mailing address is P. O. Box 200, Bartlett, Texas 76511, and physical address of 27492 Highway 95, Bartlett, Texas 76511 (hereinafter referred to as "Cooperative"), does hereby grant and convey unto the Cooperative, its successors and assigns, an Easement and right-of-way for above-ground facilities to include, but not be limited to, one or more electric lines and communication devices and/or lines or cables, crossarms, insulators, pole mounted equipment and supports for pole mounted equipment to overhang aerially but not physically touch Grantor's property for electric operations and/or maintenance, each consisting of a variable number of wires and circuits, and all necessary and desirable appurtenances and attachments including, but not limited to, poles, crossarms, guy wires and guy anchorages of varying heights and/or depths ("Easement"), over, across, along and upon all that certain land in Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor's Property") more particularly described in Exhibits"A-B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "Easement").

The Easement and its rights and privileges herein granted shall include the right of temporary pedestrian and vehicular ingress and egress on, over, under, across, along and upon Grantor's Property and shall be used for the purposes of providing electric utility service to Grantor and/or others (overhead or underground), including, but not limited to, placing, constructing, reconstructing, operating, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, removing, improving, upgrading, increasing or reducing the capability, capacity and number of circuits, repairing, and relocating electric and/or communication lines and/or devices, or distribution facilities or equipment, as well as reading any meter or performing any act relating to the provision of utility service.

This Easement, together with all rights and privileges herein granted, shall be a covenant running with the land for the benefit of the Cooperative, its successors and assigns, and such rights and privileges are severable and may be assigned in whole, or in part, as the Cooperative may desire. Grantor covenants that Grantor, Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns shall facilitate and assist Cooperative personnel in exercising Cooperative's rights and privileges herein described at all reasonable times.

The Cooperative shall also have the right to use so much of the remainder of Grantor's Property as may be reasonably necessary to provide electric utility service to Grantor's property including, but not limited to, construction, installation, repair and removal of the facilities that may at any time be necessary, at Cooperative's sole discretion, for the purposes herein specified. In exercising its ingress and egress rights under this instrument, the Cooperative shall use existing roads on Grantor's Property to the extent practicable, and otherwise the Cooperative shall use commercially reasonable efforts to exercise the rights granted in this paragraph in a manner that minimizes the Cooperative's interference with Grantor's use of Grantor's Property.

Should the Grantor erect locked gates or other barriers that include, but not limited to, hostile dogs, the Grantor will provide the Cooperative with convenient means to circumvent the barrier for access without notice. Refusal on the part of the Grantor to provide reasonable access for the above purposes may, at the Cooperative's option, be sufficient cause for discontinuance of service. Alternatively, the Cooperative may move the metering location and other facilities and charge Grantor the cost of relocating all facilities.

The Cooperative shall have the right to clear the Easement of all obstructions or to prevent possible interference with or hazards to the safety, operation, and reliability of any of said lines and/or facilities or devices, including, but not limited to, trimming, cutting down, and/or chemically treating trees, undergrowth, and shrubbery within the

Easement or within such proximity of the Cooperative's facilities so as to be hazardous to such facilities. Grantor shall not construct or locate any structure, building, or obstruction including, but not limited to, impound any water or place any temporary or permanent erection of any mast-type equipment or appurtenances, stock tanks, dams, storage piles, swimming pools, antenna, spas, water wells, and/or oil wells within the Easement that will violate any applicable safety codes or interfere with Cooperative's rights and privileges as herein granted. Cooperative has the right to install, use, maintain, and lock access gates, and to remove or prevent construction on the Easement of any or all buildings, structures, and obstructions at Grantor's expense.

Grantor agrees that the consideration received by the Grantor includes consideration for all damages for the initial construction of the Cooperative's facilities on Grantor's Property as well as all damages, if any, to Grantor's Property which may occur in the future after the initial construction of the Cooperative's facilities on Grantor's Property, directly resulting from the Cooperative's exercise of any of its rights herein granted. The Cooperative shall not be liable for any damages caused by maintaining the easement clear of trees, undergrowth, brush, buildings, structures, and/or obstructions.

Grantor warrants that Grantor is the owner of Grantor's Property and has the right to execute this instrument. Grantor warrants that there are no liens existing against Grantor's Property other than the following liens:

_____

_____

Grantor agrees that all of Cooperative's facilities installed on, over, under, across, along and upon Grantor's Property shall remain the sole property of Cooperative, removable at the sole option of the Cooperative.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Easement and rights unto the Cooperative, its successors and assigns, until all of the Cooperative's lines and facilities shall be abandoned by a fully executed and recorded release of Grantor's Property by the Cooperative and not by removal of any or all Cooperative facilities, and in that event the Easement shall cease and all rights herein granted shall terminate and revert to Grantor, Grantor's heirs, successors or assigns; AND GRANTOR HEREBY BINDS GRANTOR, AND GRANTOR'S HEIRS, EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS, AND SUCCESSORS, TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE EASEMENT AND RIGHTS HEREIN GRANTED UNTO THE COOPERATIVE, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AGAINST EVERY PERSON WHOMSOEVER LAWFULLY CLAIMING OR TO CLAIM THE SAME OR ANY PART THEREOF.

[signature page follows]

_____ _____

Grantor
Manuel Elizondo Reyes

Grantor

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF_____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the_____day of_____, 2024, by Manuel Elizondo Reyes, the person(s) named as Grantor(s) on the first page of this document.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

****

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE
COUNTY

RESERVED SPACE BELOW FOR RECORDING AT

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **82.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

CR 255 Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Patricia M.J. Anderson for 0.177 acres of ROW needed on County Road 255. (Parcel 41A) Funding Source: TANS P588

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:00 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:12 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
CR 255 Right of Way

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by and between **PATRICIA M.J. ANDERSON** (referred to in this Contract as "Seller", whether one or more) and **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS** (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

> All of that certain 0.177-acres (7,715 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the James Northcross Survey, Abstract No. 478, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein **(Parcel 41A):**

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements and fixtures situated on and attached to the Property described herein not otherwise retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE AND ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION

Purchase Price

2.01. The Purchase Price for the fee simple Property interests described in Exhibit "A" shall be the sum of TWENTY-THREE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE and 00/100 Dollars ($23,145.00).

2.01.1. As Additional Compensation for the acquisition of any improvements on the Property, replacement of fencing and any cost of cure for the remaining property of Seller, Purchaser shall pay the amount of ELEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED TWENTY and 00/100 Dollars ($11,220.00).

Payment of Purchase Price and Additional Compensation

2.02. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash or other readily available funds at the Closing.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the Closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

4.01. Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's knowledge:

(a) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than previously disclosed to Purchaser.

(b) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof.

4.02. The Property is being conveyed to Purchaser under threat of condemnation.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Longhorn Title Company on or before April 1, 2024, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title to Williamson County, Texas in fee simple to the right of way Property described in Exhibit "A", conveying such interest in and to the portion of the Property free and clear of any and all monetary liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable.

(b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

(d) It is expressly understood and agreed that seller is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property, to wit: Gate/Fence improvements.

(2) The Deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(3) Provide reasonable assistance as requested, at no cost to Seller, to cause the Title Company to deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, in Grantee's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Purchaser's contracted interests in and to the permanent interests being conveyed in the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted.

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(4) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price and Additional Compensation.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then current year relating to the portion of the Property conveyed in fee shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the Closing but shall otherwise remain the obligation of Seller to satisfy. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, which directly result from this Contract and conveyance shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.

(2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made, then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by the Williamson County commissioners' court, which date is indicated beneath the County Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

Contingent Possession and Use Agreement

8.12. Upon completion of (1) the full execution of this Contract by all parties, and (2) acknowledgment by the Title Company of delivery by Purchaser of the full Purchase Price to the Title Company, Purchaser, its agents and contractors shall be permitted at any time to enter and possess the Property prior to Closing for the purpose of completing any and all necessary testing, utility relocation and construction activities associated with the proposed CR 255 improvement construction project of Purchaser, and Seller agrees to make any gate access available to Purchaser, its contractors or utility facility owners as necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph. The parties further agree to continue to use diligence in assisting with any title curative measures or mortgage lien release required by the Contract to complete the Closing of the purchase transaction.

SELLER:

Address: 3302 CR 255

PATRICIA M.J. ANDERSON
ROBERT W STEPHENSON (POA for P. Anderson)

GEORGETOWN TX 78633

Date: 3/4/2024

PURCHASER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell, Jr.
County Judge

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

WALKER
TEXAS SURVEYORS
P. O. Box 324
Cedar Park, Texas 78630-0324
(512) 259-3361
T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10103800

0.177 ACRE RIGHT-OF-WAY PARCEL NO. 41A
PATRICIA M J ANDERSON
PORTION OF
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

A DESCRIPTION OF 0.177 ACRES (APPROXIMATELY 7,715 SQ. FT.) IN THE JAMES NORTHCROSS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 478, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 13, BIG VALLEY SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN CABINET "E", SLIDE 337-339, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.177 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at the Northeast corner of the herein described tract, a ½ inch iron rod found at the Northeast corner of said Lot 13, the Southeast corner of Lot 12 of said Big Valley Subdivision in the West right of way line of said County Road 289;

THENCE South 21°07'40" East with the East line of said Lot 13 and the West line of said County Road 289 a distance of 443.47 feet to an angle point in the East line of said Lot 13 and the West line of County Road 289;

THENCE South 21°27'34" East with the East line of said Lot 13 and the West line of said County Road 289 a distance of 6.38 feet to the Southeast corner of the herein described tract a ½ inch iron rod found at the Southeast corner of said Lot 13 and the Northeast corner of Lot 1, Big Valley Estates according to the map or plat thereof filed of record in Cabinet "O", Page "225", plat records Williamson County, Texas, from which a ½ inch iron rod found at the Southeast corner of said Lot 1 bears South 21°27'34" East a distance of 231.67 feet;

THENCE South 68°45'38" West with the South line of said Lot 13, and the North line of said Lot 1 a distance of 16.14 feet to the Southwest corner of the herein described tract a 5/8" Iron Rod with 1-1/2" aluminum cap marked "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set in the South line of said Lot 13 and the North line of said Lot 1, from which the Southwest corner of said Lot 13 bears South 68°45'38" West a distance of 1,244.30 feet;

THENCE North 21°23'39" West across said Lot 13 a distance of 449.86 feet to the Northwest corner of the herein described tract a 5/8 inch iron rod with 1-1/2 aluminum cap marked "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set in the North line of said Lot 13, the South line of said Lot 12, from which a 3/8 inch iron rod found at the Southwest corner of said Lot 12 bears S 68°47'23" West a distance of 439.36 feet;

THENCE North 68°47'23" East with the North line of said Lot 13 and the South line of said Lot 12 a distance of 18.20 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.177 acres of land more or less.

All bearings, distances, coordinates, and areas shown are The Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), Texas Central Zone, based on GPS solutions from the National Geodetic Survey (NGS) On-Line Positioning User Service (OPUS).
Attachments: Survey Drawing No. 075054-02-PARCEL 41A.

Charles G. Walker Date: December 28, 2023
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
State of Texas No. 5283
Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc.
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10103800



SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY A DESCRIPTION OF 0.177 ACRES (APPROXIMATELY 7,715 SQ. FT.) IN THE JAMES NORTHCROSS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 478, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 13, BIG VALLEY SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN CABINET "E", SLIDE 337-339, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

Surveyor's Notes:
Only those easements and that information listed in Title Commitment File No. GT2302346 issued by Texan Title Insurance Company on December 4, 2023, 8:00am, with an effective date of December 15, 2023, 8:00am, and re-listed below were considered regarding restrictions and matters affecting this property. No other research was performed by Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc. All underground utilities have not been located by this surveyor. The hereon signed Registered Professional Land Surveyor makes no warranty as to the existence or location of any such utility, whether serving the subject tract or for the purpose of servicing other properties. Subsurface and environmental conditions were not examined or considered as a part of this survey. The word "Certify" or "certification" as shown and used hereon means an expression of professional opinion regarding the facts of the survey and does not constitute a Warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied.

10.
a. Easements and Setback lines as stated on plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slides 337-339, Plat Records, Williamson County, Texas. ***(Does Affect this tract)***

f. Telephone Company Right of Way Easement dated January 1, 1981, executed by William Daniels to Mid-State Telephone Company, recorded in Volume 826, Page 349, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. ***(Does Affect this tract)***

g. Right of Way Easement dated May 14, 1982 to Chisholm Trail WSC, recorded in Volume 938, Page 559, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. ***(Does NOT Affect this tract)***

h. Easement dated December 9, 1983, executed by Ralph L. Stapper and John Stapper to Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc., recorded in Volume 963, Page 256, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. ***(Does Affect this tract)***

i. Right of Way Easement dated August 15, 1983, to Chisholm Trail Water Supply Corp, recorded in Volume 964, Page 453, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. ***(Does NOT Affect this tract)***

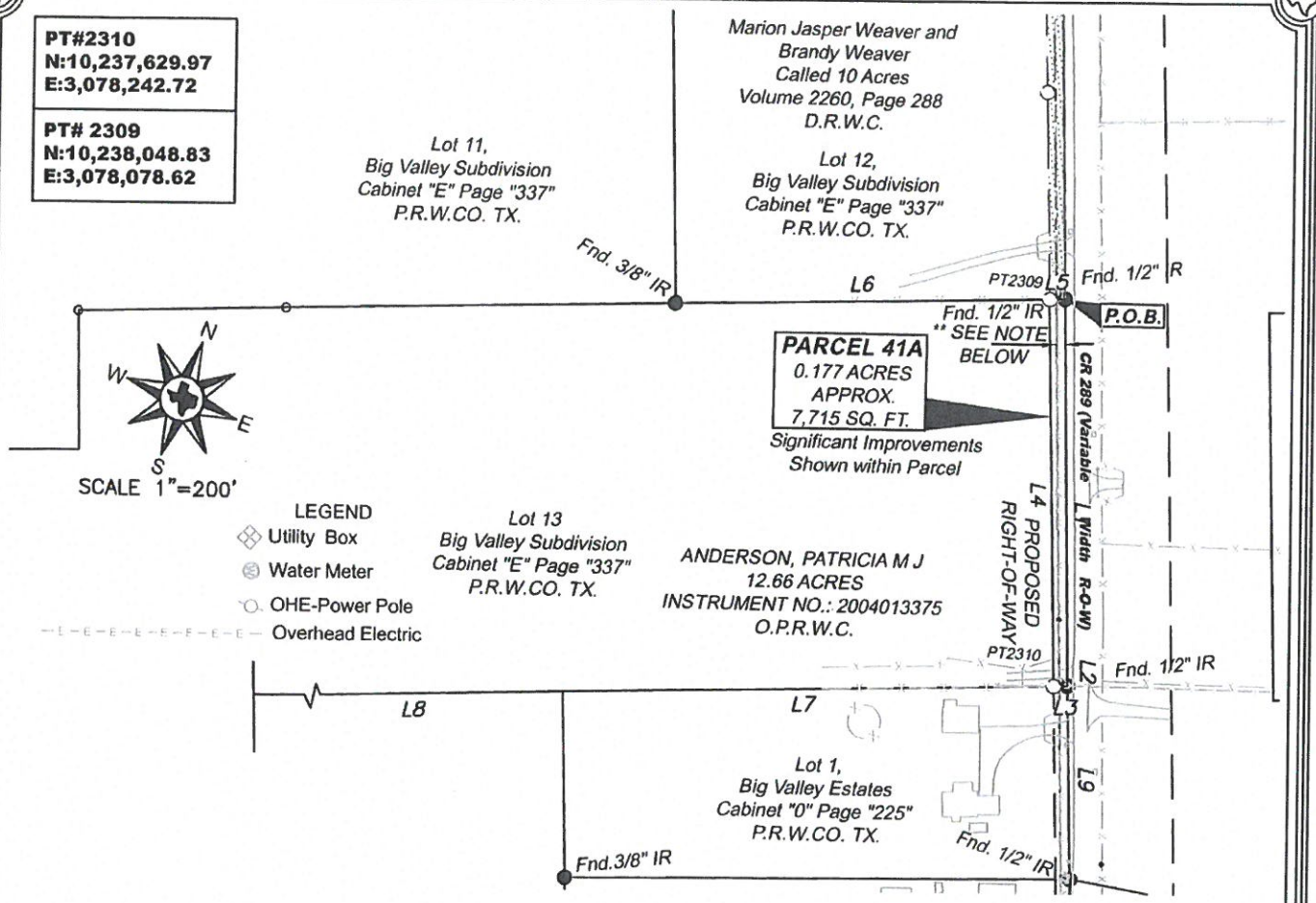
j. Right of Way Easement dated August 19, 1983, to Chisholm Trail Water Supply Corp, recorded in Volume 964, Page 465, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. ***(Does NOT Affect this tract)***

k. Right of Way Easement dated May 17, 1993, to Chisholm Trail Special Utility District, recorded in Volume 2345, Page 329, Official Records, Williamson County, Texas. Assignment to the City of Georgetown recorded under Document No. 2014076202, Official Records, Williamson County, Texas. ***(DoesNOT Affect this tract)***

LEGEND	
○	5/8" IRON ROD SET WITH 1-1/2" ALUMINUM CAP MARKED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY"
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON CO., TX.
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON CO., TX.
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON CO., TX.
( )	RECORD INFORMATION

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

WALKER TEXAS SURVEYORS



ALL BEARINGS, DISTANCES, COORDINATES AND AREAS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 (NAD83), TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE, BASED ON GPS SOLUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL GEO DETIC SURVEY (NGS) ON-LINE POSITIONING USER SERVICE (OPUS).

COMBINED SCALE FACTOR = 0.999849624
(FOR SURFACE TO GRID CONVERSION)

INVERSE SCALE FACTOR = 1.000115040
(FOR GRID TO SURFACE CONVERSION)

THIS SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1B, CONDITION II SURVEY.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHARLES G. WALKER
5283
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

CHARLES G. WALKER, TX. RPLS # 5283.

WALKER TEXAS SURVEYORS, INC.
P.O. BOX 324
CEDAR PARK, TEXAS 78630
(512) 259-3361
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10103800

DATE OF SURVEY: DECEMBER 28 , 2023
DRAWING NO.: 0750504-02-PARCEL 41A
PROJECT NO.: 0750504
DRAWN BY: MLH

** NOTE:
10' Wide Strip Reserved for
Future Road Widening as shown in Lot 1
Big Valley Estates
Cabinet "O", Page 225
P.R.W.C.TX.
2,253 Sq. Ft. within Parcel 41B

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 21°07'40" E	443.47
L2	S 21°27'34" E	6.38
L3	S 68°45'38" W	16.14
L4	N 21°23'39" W	449.86
L5	N 68°47'23" E	18.20
L6	S 68°47'23" W	439.36
L7	N 68°45'38" E	576.04
L8	N 68°45'38" E	668.26
L9	S 21°27'34" E	231.67

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

WALKER
TEXAS SURVEYORS

Parcel 41

Exhibit "B"

DEED

County Road 255 Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That **PATRICIA M.J. ANDERSON,** hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS**, all that certain tract(s) or parcel(s) of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows (the "Property"):

> All of that certain 0.177-acres (7,715 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the James Northcross Survey, Abstract No. 478, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 41A):**

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property, to wit: Gate/Fence improvements.

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any, stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of Grantee's roadway facilities and all related appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This deed is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the ____ day of _____, 2024.

[signature page follows]

GRANTOR:

_____
PATRICIA M.J. ANDERSON

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2024 by PATRICIA M.J. ANDERSON in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:
Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **83.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Easement Letter Agreement for Bagdad at CR 279

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and take appropriate action on a letter agreement with Terri Leigh Alexander a/k/a Terri Jones Hanley and Susan Lynn Anderson a/k/a Susan Jones Anderson for 0.118 acres electric easement interest needed on Bagdad at County Road 279. (Parcel 18) Funding Source: Road Bonds P343

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Easement letter agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:01 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:14 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

309 East Main Street • Round Rock, TX 78664-5246

Phone 512-738-8725 (D) • fax 512-255-8986

adam@scrrlaw.com

March 4, 2024

Via e-mail chanley27@aol.com
Terri Leigh Alexander a/k/a Terri Jones Hanley
Susan Lynn Anderson a/k/a Susan Jones Anderson

Re: Williamson County, Texas — CR 279 Expansion Project
Parcel 18

Dear Ms. Hanley and Ms. Anderson:

Please allow this letter to set out my understanding regarding our Agreement for the acquisition of a permanent electric easement by Williamson County, Texas ("County") in and across portions of the property owned by Susan Lynn Anderson a/k/a Susan Jones Anderson and Terri Leigh Alexander a/k/a Terri Jones Hanley ("Owner") as part of the County's proposed roadway and utility system upgrade and extension improvements ("Project").

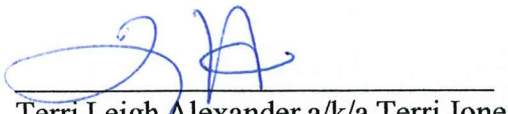
By execution of this letter, the parties agree as follows:

1. In return for Owner's delivery to County of a fully executed and acknowledged electric utility easement ("Easement") in and to a 0.118-acre tract of land (Parcel 18E), such rights to be granted in the form as set out in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein, County shall pay Owner the total sum of **$6,000** in cash or other good funds ("Purchase Price").

2. If requested by County, the Closing and completion of this transaction shall take place at Texas National Title, Inc. ("Title Company") within thirty (30) days after full execution of this Agreement, or at another date and time agreed to between the parties.

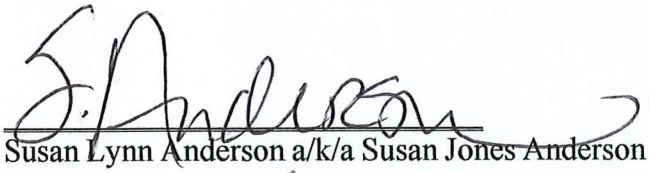
Upon request Owner shall provide reasonable assistance, at no cost to Owner, to cause the Title Company to issue a policy of title insurance, with standard printed exceptions, to County in completion of this transaction. The County shall be responsible for all fees and costs associated with this transaction, except that each party shall be responsible for any attorney's fees they incur. Owner shall assist County and Title Company with any curative measures or mortgage lien joinder, consent, or subordination required as a condition of the Closing.

AGREED:



Terri Leigh Alexander a/k/a Terri Jones Hanley

Date: 3/11/24



Susan Lynn Anderson a/k/a Susan Jones Anderson

Date: 3/11/24

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By:_____

Date:_____

Upon completion of (1) the full execution of this Agreement by all parties, and (2) acknowledgment by the Title Company of delivery by County of the full Purchase Price to the Title Company, Purchaser, its agents and contractors shall be permitted at any time after April 15, 2024, to enter and possess the Property prior to Closing for the purpose of completing any and all necessary construction activities associated with the proposed wastewater facility improvement construction project of County.

To the extent allowed by law County, its agents, and contractors agree to release, indemnify, and otherwise hold Owner harmless from any damages or other losses to Owner or any third party resulting from any acts or omissions performed under the limited right of possession herein. The parties further agree to continue to use diligence in assisting with any title curative or lienholder consent measures required by the Contract to expeditiously complete the Closing of the purchase transaction.

3. This Agreement is being made, and the Easement is being delivered, in lieu of condemnation.

If this meets with your understanding, please execute this letter where indicated and return it to me, and we will have this approved and signed by the County and process this for payment and Closing as quickly as possible.

Please feel free to contact me at any time if you have any questions or concerns about these issues.

Very truly yours,

/s/ *Adam H. Hill*
Adam H. Hill
Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC

[signature pages follow]

ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That **TERRI LEIGH ALEXANDER A/K/A TERRI JONES HANLEY AND SUSAN LYNN ANDERSON A/K/A SUSAN JONES ANDERSON** for and in consideration of ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, has granted, sold, and conveyed and by these presents does grant, sell, and convey unto **PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.** ("Grantee") an easement and right-of-way as hereinafter described for the purpose of an electric distribution line consisting of a variable number of wires, and all necessary or desirable appurtenances (including poles made of wood, metal or other materials, telephone and cable television wires, props, guys, and anchors) over, across and upon the following described lands located in Williamson County, Texas, to-wit:

> All of that certain 0.118 acre (5,135 Square Foot) tract in the Henry Field Survey, Abstract No. 233, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 18E); and**

With guying easements as needed, together with the right of ingress and egress over Grantor's adjacent lands to or from said right-of-way for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, hanging new wire on, maintaining, and removing said lines and appurtenances; provided however the right to use such adjacent lands shall only be permitted if there is no reasonably available access to the easement area from a public right of way; the right to relocate the lines within the limits of said easement and right-of-way; the right to remove from said lands all trees and parts thereof, or other obstructions which endanger or may interfere with the efficiency of said lines or their appurtenances.

Grantor warrants that Grantor is the owner of said property and has the right to execute this easement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described easement and rights unto Grantee and its successors and assigns, until said easement and rights shall be relinquished.

Grantor, Grantor's heirs, and legal representatives do hereby bind themselves to warrant and forever defend all and singular the above-described easement and rights unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

WITNESS my hand this 1st day of MARCH, 2024.

[signature page follows]

GRANTOR:

TERRI LEIGH ALEXANDER A/K/A TERRI JONES HANLEY

GRANTOR:

SUSAN LYNN ANDERSON A/K/A SUSAN JONES ANDERSON

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF Burnet

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Terri Leigh Alexander a/k/a Terri Jones Hanley, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 1st day of March, 2024.

Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

ALICIA BOYCHUK
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 03-29-2026
Notary ID 130002860

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF Burnet

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Susan Lynn Anderson a/k/a Susan Jones Anderson, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 1st day of March, 2024.

Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

ALICIA BOYCHUK
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 03-29-2026
Notary ID 130002860

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

County: Williamson
Parcel : 18E – Hanley-Anderson
Highway: Bagdad Rd (CR 279)

EXHIBIT A
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.118 ACRE (5,135 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY FIELD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 233 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF THAT CALLED 95 ACRE TRACT (THIRD TRACT) OF LAND TO TERRI LEIGH ALEXANDER A/K/A TERRI JONES HANLEY AND SUSAN LYNN ANDERSON A/K/A SUSAN JONES ANDERSON RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020043297 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DESCRIBED AS 92 ACRE (SECOND TRACT) IN DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 295, PAGES 4-6 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.118 ACRE (5,135 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 82.49 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 269+17.29 in the proposed easterly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of Bagdad Road (variable width ROW), (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10,206,067.60 E=3,059,934.63), being in the southerly boundary line of said remainder of the 95 acre tract, same being the northerly boundary line of that called 10.01 acre tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to Crestway Storage and Parking LLC recorded in Document No. 2022031813 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the southwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel, and from which an iron rod with plastic cap stamped "3DS" found, in the existing easterly ROW line of County Road (C.R.) 279 (Bagdad Road) (ROW width varies), being the southwesterly corner of said remainder of the 95 acres and the northwesterly corner of said 10.01 acre tract bears N 75°44'50" E, a distance of 24.12 feet;

1) **THENCE, N 01°12'31" W** with said proposed ROW line, through said remainder of the 95 acre tract, for a distance of **376.23** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 98.42 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 272+83.00, in the northerly boundary line of said remainder of the 95 acre tract, same being the southerly boundary line of that called 5.801 acre tract of land described in Deed to Elizabeth Ann Lancaster recorded in Volume 1405, Pages 431-433 of the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the northwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, and from which an iron rod with plastic cap stamped "3DS" found, in said existing easterly ROW line, being the southwesterly corner of said 5.801 acre tract, same being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of the 95 acre tract bears S 71°18'43" W, a distance of 53.08 feet;

2) **THENCE, N 71°18'43" E** with the common line of said 5.801 acre tract and said remainder of the 95 acre tract, for a distance of **9.82** feet to a calculated point, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel, and from which a 1/2" iron rod found in the northerly boundary line of said remainder of the 95 acre tract, being the southeasterly corner of said 5.801 acre tract, same being in the southerly boundary line of that called 81.69 acre tract described in General Warranty Deed to Edward Wolf and Jennifer Wolf recorded in Document 2021036573 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas bears N 71°18'43" E, a distance of 223.92 feet, and N 69°08'52" E, a distance of 429.03 feet;

THENCE, through the interior of said remainder of the 95 acre tract, the following five (5) courses:

3) **S 02°32'46" E**, for a distance of **109.38** feet to a calculated angle point;

4) **N 66°35'27" E**, for a distance of **28.39** feet to a calculated angle point;

5) **S 23°24'33" E**, for a distance of **10.00** feet to a calculated angle point;

6) **S 66°35'27" W**, for a distance of **32.22** feet to a calculated angle point;

7) **S 01°56'41" E**, for a distance of **255.57** feet to a calculated point in the common line of said 10.01 acre tract and said remainder of the 95 acre tract, for the calculated southeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;

8) **THENCE,** with said common boundary line, **S 75°44'50" W**, for a distance of **15.84** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.118 acres (5,135 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83. All distances reported hereon are surface values represented in US Survey Feet based on a Grid-to-Surface Combined Adjustment Factor of 1.00014.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S. NO. 4933 FROM JUNE 2020 TO DECEMBER 2021.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.



Miguel A. Escobar, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
Texas Reg. No. 5630
1504 Chisholm Trail Rd #103
Round Rock, TX 78681
TBPELS Firm No. 10059100
BB-001

EXHIBIT " "

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

●	½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED	( )	RECORD INFORMATION
⊙	½" IRON ROD FOUND W/PLASTIC CAP	—/\—	LINE BREAK
◉	½" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED	⌇	DENOTES COMMON OWNERSHIP
▲	60/D NAIL FOUND	P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
△	CALCULATED POINT	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
○	IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" SET (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)	D.R.W.C.T.	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
		O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
℄	PROPERTY LINE	O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83. All distances reported hereon are surface values represented in US Survey Feet based on a Grid-to-Surface Combined Adjustment Factor of 1.00014.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. T-165831, ISSUED BY NATIONAL INVESTORS TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE AUGUST 02, 2022, ISSUE DATE AUGUST 11, 2022.

2. AN ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 235, PAGE 52, DEED RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM IT'S DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

3. AN ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND/OR DISTRIBUTION LINE(S)EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 235, PAGE 89, DEED RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM IT'S DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

4. AN ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND/OR DISTRIBUTION LINE(S)EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 235, PAGE 111, DEED RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM IT'S DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

5. A CHANNEL EASEMENT GRANTED TO STATE OF TEXAS AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 415, PAGE 568, DEED RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

6. A COMMUNICATION LINES AND SYSTEMS EASEMENT GRANTED TO SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 544, PAGE 433, DEED RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM IT'S DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

7. AN UNDERGROUND TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND LINES EASEMENT GRANTED TO SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 594, PAGE 779, DEED RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

8. AN ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND/OR DISTRIBUTION LINE AND SYSTEMS EASEMENT GRANTED TO PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2002065468, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM IT'S DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

9. A WATER LINE EASEMENT GRANTED TO LIBERTY HILL WATER SUPPLY CORP. AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2002096471, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

10. AN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION LINE EASEMENT (BLANKET TYPE) GRANTED TO PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2022007854, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM IT'S DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

11. ALL TERMS, CONDITIONS AND PROVISIONS OF THAT CERTAIN STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARK DESIGNATION OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004010914 AND DOCUMENT NO. 2004010915, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO NOT AFFECT.

12. ALL TERMS, CONDITIONS AND PROVISIONS OF THAT CERTAIN ORDINANCE NO. 05-0-25 OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2005039348, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SUBJECT TO.

13. ALL TERMS, CONDITIONS AND PROVISIONS OF THAT CERTAIN ORDINANCE NO. 05-0-62 OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2005077354, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SUBJECT TO.

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S. NO. 4933 FROM JUNE 2020 TO DECEMBER 2021.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MIGUEL ANGEL ESCOBAR
5630
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REG. NO. 5630
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL #103
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681
PHONE 512.238-1200
TBPELS FIRM REG. # 10059100

BB-001

11/28/2023

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
TERRI LEIGH ALEXANDER, A/K/A TERRI JONES HANLEY & SUSAN LYNN ANDERSON A/K/A SUSAN JONES ANDERSON

PARCEL 18E

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	BAGDAD ROAD	WILLIAMSON

S:\BINKLEY & BARFIELD\BAGDAD ROAD 2020\PARCELS\PARCEL 18-HANLEY-ANDERSON\PARCEL 18E-HANLEY-ANDERSON.dgn

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **84.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Bagdad at CR 279 Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Copper Ridge Investments, Ltd. for 0.307 acres of ROW needed on Bagdad at County Road 279. (Parcel 21A) Funding Source: Road Bonds P343

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:03 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/13/2024 11:58 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
CR 279 @ Bagdad Rd. Right of Way

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by and between **COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.** (referred to in this Contract as "Seller", whether one or more) and **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS** (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

> All of that certain 0.307-acre (13,392 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the Henry Field Survey, Abstract No. 233, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 21A**);

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title, and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys, or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements and fixtures situated on and attached to the Property described herein not otherwise retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE AND ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION

Purchase Price

2.01. The Purchase Price for the fee simple Property interests described in Exhibit "A" shall be the sum of **FIFTY-SEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY-SIX and 00/100 Dollars ($57,246.00)**.

Payment of Purchase Price

2.02. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash or other readily available funds at the Closing.

Additional Compensation

2.03. Fencing Reconstruction. As an obligation that shall survive the Closing of this transaction, Purchaser agrees that as part of the proposed construction of improvements to County Road 279 upon the Property, it shall cause replacement fencing to be built between the edge of proposed roadway improvements and the remaining property of Seller. The fencing shall otherwise be constructed in the location and according to the specifications as shown as Type C in Exhibit "B-1" attached hereto and incorporated herein. Furthermore, in addition to the foregoing, Purchaser shall construct a fence of the type, location, and specifications as shown in Exhibit "B-2" attached hereto and incorporated herein. Purchaser agrees to install said replacement fencing on Seller's remaining property before the removal of fencing located in the Property acquired herein. By execution of this Agreement Seller shall allow Purchaser, its agents, and contractors to temporarily access the remaining property of Seller solely in the location and for the purposes and time period necessary to carry out the obligations of this paragraph.

2.04. OSSF Letter. As an obligation that shall survive the Closing of this transaction, Purchaser agrees to submit the letter as shown in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein, to the Williamson County Road & Bridge Department detailing Seller's remaining Property in relation to on-site sewage facilities.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the Closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

4.01. Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's knowledge:

(a) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than previously disclosed to Purchaser.

(b) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof.

4.02. The Property is being conveyed to the Purchaser under threat of condemnation.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Texas National Title Company on or before April 15, 2024, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title to Williamson County, Texas in fee simple to the right of way Property described in Exhibit "A", conveying such interest in and to the portion of the Property free and clear of any and all monetary liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable.

(b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

(2) The Deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(3) Provide reasonable assistance as requested, at no cost to Seller, to cause the Title Company to deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, in Grantee's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Purchaser's contracted interests in and to the permanent interests being conveyed in the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and

the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted.

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(4) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then-current year relating to the portion of the Property conveyed in fee shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the Closing, but shall otherwise remain the obligation of Seller to satisfy. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, which directly result from this Contract and conveyance shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.

(2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made, then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by the Williamson County Commissioners' court, which date is indicated beneath the County Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

Contingent Possession and Use Agreement

8.12. Upon completion of (1) the full execution of this Contract by all parties, and (2) acknowledgment by the Title Company of delivery by Purchaser of the full Purchase Price to the Title Company, Purchaser, its agents and contractors shall be permitted at any time after April 15, 2024, to enter and possess the Property prior to Closing for the purpose of completing any and all necessary testing, utility relocation and construction activities associated with the proposed roadway improvement construction project of Purchaser on the Property or other obligations of this Contract, and Seller agrees to make any gate access available to Purchaser, its contractors or utility facility owners as necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph. The parties further agree to continue to use diligence in assisting with any title curative measures or mortgage lien release required by the Contract to complete the Closing of the purchase transaction.

SELLER:

COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.

By: 

Name: [illegible]

Title: PRESIDENT

Date: 3·13·24

Address: 2001 CR 279

Liberty Hill, TX 78642

PURCHASER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell, Jr.
County Judge

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Date: _____

County: Williamson
Parcel : 21A – Copper Ridge Investments, Inc.
Highway: Bagdad Rd (CR 279)

10-03-22

EXHIBIT A
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.307 ACRE (13,392 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY FIELD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 233 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CALLED 10.01 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN TO COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC. RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021000125 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.307 ACRE (13,392 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 94.14 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 265+52.79 in the proposed easterly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of Bagdad Road (variable width ROW), (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10,205,703.56 E=3,059,955.37), being in the southerly boundary line of that called 10.01 acre tract of land described in a General Warranty Deed Garnerstone Business Park, LLC recorded in Document No. 2005027777 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the northeasterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel, and from which an iron rod with plastic cap stamped "3DS" found, being an angle point in said common boundary line bears N 78°06'24" E, at a distance of 1,108.24 feet;

1) **THENCE,** departing said 10.01 acre Garnerstone tract, with said proposed easterly ROW line, through the interior of said 10.01 acre Copper Ridge tract, **S 03°26'25" E** for a distance of **370.64** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 107.15 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 261+82.39 in the existing easterly ROW line of County Road (C.R.) 279 (Bagdad Road), (variable width ROW), being the northwesterly corner of that called 13.14 acre tract of land described in a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien to Jon Branigan and Rose Branigan recorded in Document No. 2017068045 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the existing northeasterly corner of that 0.642 acre ROW tract of land described in Judgement to Williamson County recorded in Document No. 2018054162 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, also being the southerly boundary line of said 10.01 acre Copper Ridge tract and from which an iron rod with plastic cap stamped "3DS" found, being in the common boundary line of said 10.01 acre tract and said 13.14 acre tract bears N 87°59'32" E, at a distance of 702.63 feet;

2) **THENCE,** departing said proposed ROW line, with said existing ROW line, being the northerly boundary line of said 0.642 acre ROW tract, same being the southerly boundary line of said 10.01 acre Copper Ridge tract, **S 87°59'32" W** for a distance of **40.97** feet to a calculated point, being the southwesterly corner of said 10.01 acre Copper Ridge tract, also being the northwesterly corner of said 0.642 acre ROW tract, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel;

3) **THENCE,** departing said 0.642 acre ROW tract, continuing with said existing ROW line, same being the westerly boundary line of said 10.01 acre Copper Ridge tract, **N 02°01'18" W** for a distance of **364.98** feet to an iron rod with plastic cap stamped "3DS" found, being the northwesterly corner of said 10.01 acre Copper Ridge tract, same being the southwesterly corner of said 10.01 acre Garnerstone tract, for the northwesterly corner of the herein described parcel;

4) **THENCE**, departing said existing ROW line, with the common boundary line of said 10.01 acre tracts, **N 78°06'24" E**, for a distance of **32.27** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.307 acres (13,392 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M. Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

M. Stephen Truesdale 12 OCT 2022

M. Stephen Truesdale Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681

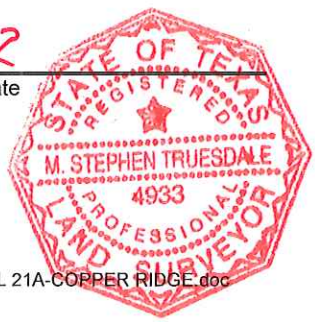


EXHIBIT " "

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

●	½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED	( )	RECORD INFORMATION
⊙	½" IRON ROD FOUND W/PLASTIC CAP		LINE BREAK
◉	½" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED		DENOTES COMMON OWNERSHIP
✱	FENCE "T" POST IN CONCRETE FOUND	P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
△	CALCULATED POINT	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
○	IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" SET (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)	D.R.W.C.T.	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
		O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
℄	PROPERTY LINE	O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) ALL BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON GRID BEARING. ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. COORDINATES ARE SURFACE VALUES BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83, CENTRAL ZONE.

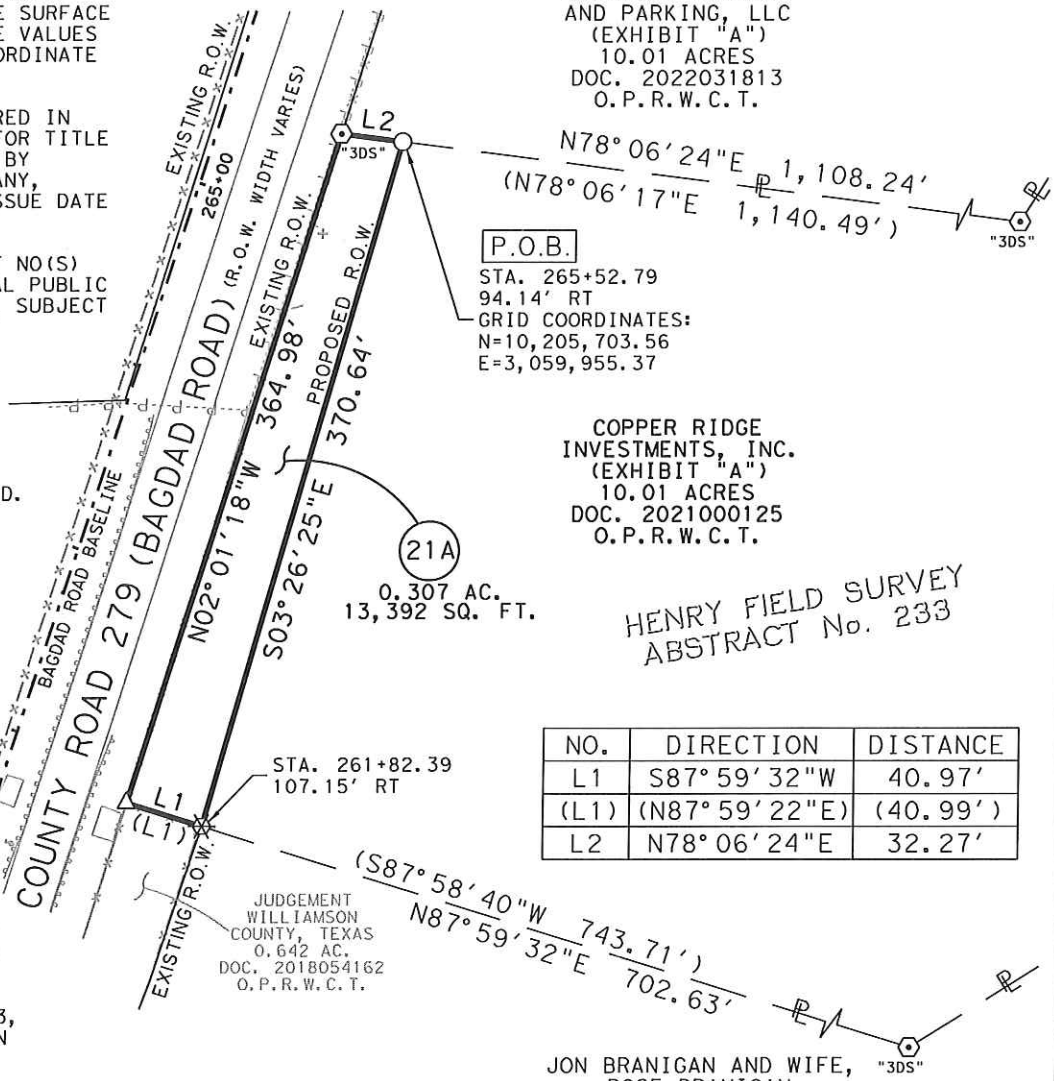
THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. T-165850, ISSUED BY WESTCOR LAND TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE AUGUST 03, 2022, ISSUE DATE AUGUST 12, 2022.

1. RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS: DOCUMENT NO(S) 2003116286 AND 2007094428, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SUBJECT TO.

(10)2. A COMMUNICATIONS LINES AND SYSTEMS EASEMENT GRANTED TO SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 544, PAGE 433, DEED RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM IT'S DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

3. AN ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND/OR DISTRIBUTION LINE AND SYSTEMS EASEMENT GRANTED TO PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2002065468, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM IT'S DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

7. ANY PORTION OF SUBJECT PROPERTY LYING WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF A DEDICATED OR UNDEDICATED PUBLIC OR PRIVATE ROADWAY, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THAT PORTION LYING WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9636914, OFFICIAL RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND THAT PORTION DESIGNATED AS "DIRT ROAD" SET FORTH IN THE CORRECTED GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004067643, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SUBJECT TO.



NO.	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	S87° 59' 32"W	40.97'
(L1)	(N87° 59' 22"E)	(40.99')
L2	N78° 06' 24"E	32.27'

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 12OCT 2022

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE — DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE 4933 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

10/03/2022

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	BAGDAD ROAD	WILLIAMSON

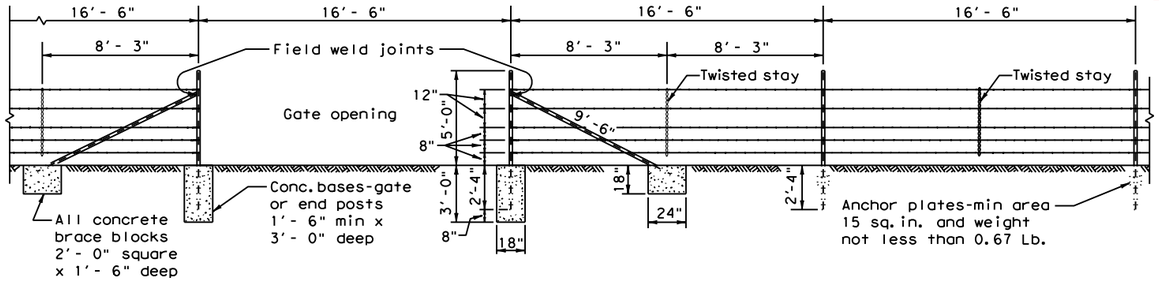
PARCEL 21A
0.307 ACRES
13,392 Sq. Ft.

S:\BINKLEY & BARFIELD\BAGDAD ROAD 2020\PARCELS\PARCEL 21A-COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS\PARCEL 21A-COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS.dgn

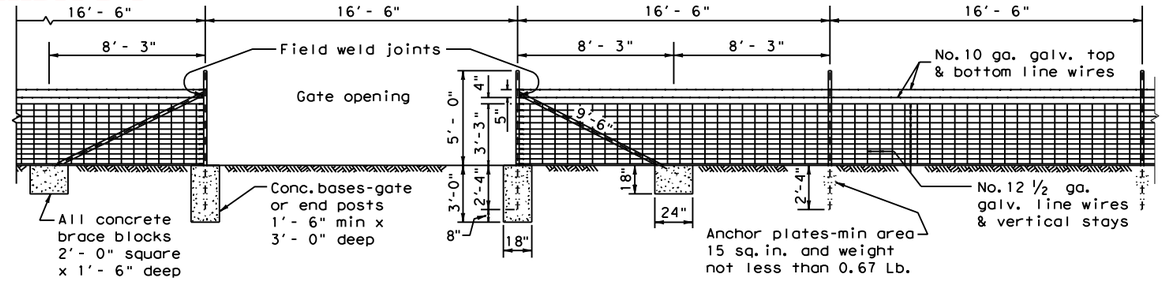
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

EXHIBIT B-1



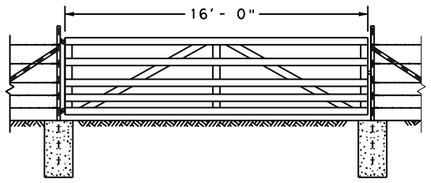
SECTION GALVANIZED BARBED WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "C" FENCE
(See General Note 8)



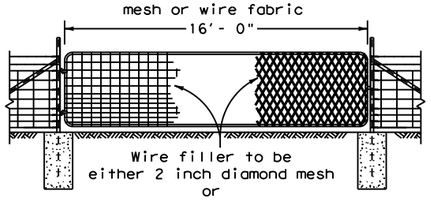
SECTION GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "D" FENCE
(See General Note 8)

Note:
For Steel pipe and T-Post requirements. (See General Notes 6 & 7)

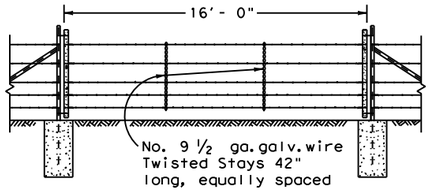
Metal gate shall consist of 5 panels not less than 4'- 4" high and shall be aluminum or galvanized metal and of good quality. Gate and hardware shall meet the approval of the engineer.



DETAIL TYPE 1 GATE



DETAIL TYPE 2 GATE

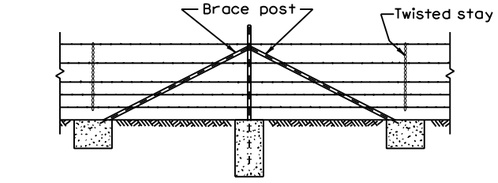


DETAIL TYPE 3 GATE

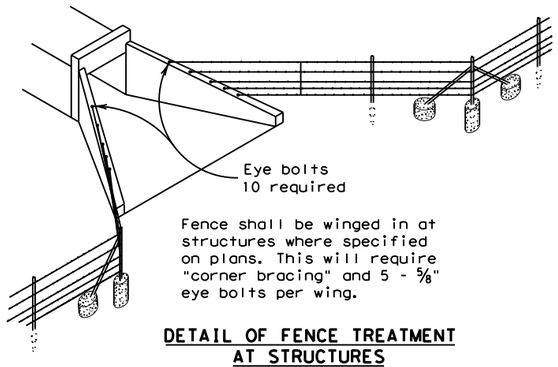
GENERAL NOTES

1. Any high point which interferes with the placing of wire mesh shall be excavated to provide a 2 inch clearance.
2. Latches for Type 1 and Type 2 gates shall be good commercial quality and design latch of the spring, fork or chain type. All latches shall be suitable to the gate and shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. Hinges for Type 2 gates shall be a commercial design approved by the Engineer suitable for post and gate.
4. Concrete shall be of the design and consistency approved by the Engineer and shall contain not less than 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard. Concrete footings are to be crowned at the top to shed water.
5. Steel anchor plates shall be of a design and thickness sufficient to prevent turning of the post in firm soil.
6. Steel pipe end posts, corner and pull posts shall be a minimum of 2" Std. pipe (2.375" O.D., 0.154" wall thickness) with a 1¼" Std. pipe brace (1.660" O.D., 0.140" wall thickness), with a 2"x2"x1/4" angle, or other as approved by the Engineer. Fasteners for securing barbed wire or woven wire fence to metal posts shall be a minimum of 11 gauge galvanized steel wire. Tubular posts shall be fitted with water malleable iron caps.
7. If Steel pipe is used for posts and braces, use standard pipe in accordance with ASTM A 53, Class B or A 501. For T-Posts use steel that meets ASTM A 702. Metal line posts shall be not less than 6'-6" in length and shall weigh not less than (1.33 lbs./lin.ft.). These Items shall be in accordance with Item 552, "Wire Fence."
8. Barbed Wire shall be in accordance with ASTM A 121, Class 1 Design designation 12-2-4-1 4R or 12-2-5-1 4R, or as approved by the Engineer.

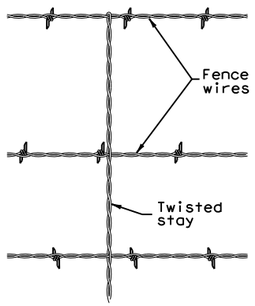
   Woven Wire Fence (Type D) shall be in accordance with ASTM A 116, Class 1 No. 12-1/2 Grade 60 (See Table 1 ASTM A 116) to the height and design shown on the plans, or as approved by the Engineer.
9. The location of gates and corner posts will be as indicated elsewhere in these plans.



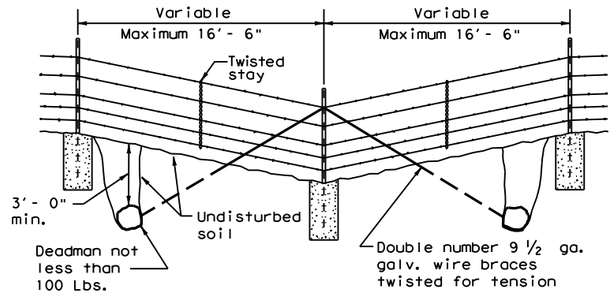
CORNER OR PULL POST ASSEMBLY



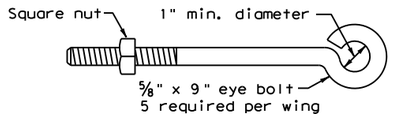
DETAIL OF FENCE TREATMENT AT STRUCTURES



DETAIL OF STAY
(Barbed Wire Fence)



DETAIL OF FENCE SAG



DETAIL OF EYE BOLT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

BARBED WIRE AND WOVEN WIRE FENCE
(STEEL POSTS)

WF(2)-10

FILE: wf210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

EXHIBIT B-2

EXISTING CONDITIONS



EXAMPLE OF FENCE SOLUTION WE HAVE IN MIND



Exhibit "C"

March 8, 2024

Jon Branigan
1851 County Road 279
Liberty Hill, Texas 78642

Subject: **CR 279 Improvement Project—Williamson County—Parcel 21A**
Property Address: 1851 County Road 279

Mr. Branigan:

This letter is related to the closing of the purchase under the threat of condemnation of 0.307 acre (13,392SF) portion of the property located at 1851 County Road 279, Liberty Hill, Texas which is required for the construction of certain county roadway improvements, and the request by the landowner for a legal lot determination on the above-referenced parcel (the "Property").

At the current time, Williamson County, Texas ("County") is the political subdivision with statutory authority to review, approve, and enforce subdivision regulations upon this property.

On behalf of the County, I can state that based on my knowledge of existing County records, regulations, and applicable state law, after the proposed acquisition by the County this Property will continue to be a legally compliant lot and will not require any platting as a result of the right-of-way acquisition.

Sincerely,

Adam D. Boatright

Adam D. Boatright, P.E.
County Engineer

EXHIBIT D

Parcel 21A

DEED

County Road 279 @ Bagdad Rd. Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That **COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.**, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS**, all that certain tract(s) or parcel(s) of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows (the "Property"):

> All of that certain 0.307-acre (13,392 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the Henry Field Survey, Abstract No. 233, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 21A**);

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property, to wit: NONE

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any, stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of Grantee's roadway facilities and all related appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This deed is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the ____ day of _____, 2024.

[signature pages follow]

GRANTOR:

COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2024 by _____ in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

CR 255 Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Steven A. Tomlinson Jr. for 0.089 acres of ROW needed on County Road 255. (Parcel 41C) Funding Source: Road Bonds P588

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 10:58 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:33 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
CR 255 Right of Way

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by and between **STEVEN A. TOMLINSON JR.** (referred to in this Contract as "Seller", whether one or more) and **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS** (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

> All of that certain 0.089-acres (3,878 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the James Northcross Survey, Abstract No. 478, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein **(Parcel 41C):**

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements and fixtures situated on and attached to the Property described herein not otherwise retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE AND ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION

Purchase Price

2.01. The Purchase Price for the fee simple Property interests described in Exhibit "A" shall be the sum of EIGHT THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FORTY and 00/100 Dollars ($8,140.00).

2.01.1. As Additional Compensation for the acquisition of any improvements on the Property, replacement of fencing and any cost of cure for the remaining property of Seller, Purchaser shall pay the amount of FORTY THOUSAND THIRTY and 00/100 Dollars ($40,030.00).

Payment of Purchase Price and Additional Compensation

2.02. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash or other readily available funds at the Closing.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the Closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

4.01. Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's knowledge:

(a) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than previously disclosed to Purchaser.

(b) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof.

4.02. The Property is being conveyed to Purchaser under threat of condemnation.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Longhorn Title Company on or before April 1, 2024, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title to Williamson County, Texas in fee simple to the right of way Property described in Exhibit "A", conveying such interest in and to the portion of the Property free and clear of any and all monetary liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable.

(b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

(d) It is expressly understood and agreed that seller is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property, to wit: Gate/Fence improvements.

(2) The Deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(3) Provide reasonable assistance as requested, at no cost to Seller, to cause the Title Company to deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, in Grantee's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Purchaser's contracted interests in and to the permanent interests being conveyed in the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted.

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(4) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price and Additional Compensation.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then current year relating to the portion of the Property conveyed in fee shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the Closing but shall otherwise remain the obligation of Seller to satisfy. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, which directly result from this Contract and conveyance shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.

(2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made, then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by the Williamson County commissioners' court, which date is indicated beneath the County Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

Contingent Possession and Use Agreement

8.12. Upon completion of (1) the full execution of this Contract by all parties, and (2) acknowledgment by the Title Company of delivery by Purchaser of the full Purchase Price to the Title Company, Purchaser, its agents and contractors shall be permitted at any time to enter and possess the Property prior to Closing for the purpose of completing any and all necessary testing, utility relocation and construction activities associated with the proposed CR 255 improvement construction project of Purchaser, and Seller agrees to make any gate access available to Purchaser, its contractors or utility facility owners as necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph. The parties further agree to continue to use diligence in assisting with any title curative measures or mortgage lien release required by the Contract to complete the Closing of the purchase transaction.

SELLER:

STEVEN A. TOMLINSON JR.

Address: 400 CR. 289

GEORGETOWN TX 78633

Date: 3/6/2024

PURCHASER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell, Jr.
County Judge

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

WALKER
TEXAS SURVEYORS
P. O. Box 324
Cedar Park, Texas 78630-0324
(512) 259-3361
T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10103800

0.089 ACRE RIGHT-OF-WAY PARCEL NO. 41C
STEVEN A. TOMLINSON JR.
PORTION OF
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

A DESCRIPTION OF 0.089 ACRES (APPROXIMATELY 3,878 SQ. FT.) IN THE JAMES NORTHCROSS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 478, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 2, BIG VALLEY ESTATES, A SUBDIVISION IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN CABINET "O", SLIDE 225, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.089 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at the Northeast corner of the herein described tract, a ½ inch iron rod found at the Northeast corner of said Lot 2, and the Southeast corner of Lot 1 and in the West right of way line of said County Road 289 from which a ½ inch iron rod found at the Northeast corner of said Lot 1 bears North 21°27'34" West a distance of 225.29 feet;

THENCE South 21°28'59" East with the East line of said Lot 2 and the West line of said County Road 289 a distance of 224.95 feet to the Southeast corner of the herein described tract a ½ inch iron rod found at the Southeast corner of said Lot 2 and the Northeast corner of Lot 15, Big Valley Subdivision according to the map or plat thereof filed of record in Cabinet "E", Page "337" plat records, Williamson County,Texas;

THENCE South 70°27'09" West with the South line of said Lot 2, and the North line of said Lot 15 a distance of 19.29 feet to the Southwest corner of the herein described tract a 5/8" Iron Rod with 1-1/2" aluminum cap marked "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set in the South line of said Lot 2 and the North line of said Lot 15, from which a 3/8 inch iron rod found at the Southwest corner of said Lot 2 bears South 70°27'09" West a distance of 573.10 feet;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction with a curve to the left having a radius of 6,432.0 feet, an arc length of 180.46 feet, (having a chord bearing of North 20°35'25" West, a

chord distance of 180.46 feet, a delta angle of 01°36'27") to the point of tangency a set 5/8 inch iron rod with 1-1/2 inch aluminum cap marked "WILLIAMSON COUNTY";

THENCE North 21°23'39" West across said Lot 2 a distance of 44.18 feet to the Northwest corner of the herein described tract a 5/8 inch iron rod with 1-1/2 aluminum cap marked "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set in the North line of said Lot 2, the South line of said Lot 1, from which a 1/2 inch found at the Northwest corner of said Lot 2 bears South 69°36'49" West a distance of 575.79 feet;

THENCE North 69°36'49" East with the North line of said Lot 2 and the South line of said Lot 1 a distance of 16.40 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.089 acres of land more or less.

All bearings, distances, coordinates, and areas shown are The Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), Texas Central Zone, based on GPS solutions from the National Geodetic Survey (NGS) On-Line Positioning User Service (OPUS).

Attachments: Survey Drawing No. 075054-02-PARCEL 41C.

Charles G. Walker Date: December 28, 2023
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
State of Texas No. 5283
Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc.
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10103800



SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY A DESCRIPTION OF 0.089 ACRES (APPROXIMATELY 3,878 SQ. FT.) IN THE JAMES NORTHCROSS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 478, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 2, BIG VALLEY ESTATES, A SUBDIVISION IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN CABINET "O", SLIDE 225, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

Surveyor's Notes:
Only those easements and that information listed in Title Commitment File No. GT2302344 issued by Texan Title Insurance Company on December 4, 2023, 8:00am, with an effective date of December 14, 2023, 8:00am, and re-listed below were considered regarding restrictions and matters affecting this property. No other research was performed by Walker Texas Surveyors, Inc. All underground utilities have not been located by this surveyor. The hereon signed Registered Professional Land Surveyor makes no warranty as to the existence or location of any such utility, whether serving the subject tract or for the purpose of servicing other properties. Subsurface and environmental conditions were not examined or considered as a part of this survey. The word "Certify" or "certification" as shown and used hereon means an expression of professional opinion regarding the facts of the survey and does not constitute a Warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied.

10.
a. Easements and Setback lines as stated on plat recorded in Cabinet E, Slides 337-339, Plat Records, Williamson County, Texas. ***(Does Affect this tract)***

e.Telephone Company Right of Way Easement dated January 1, 1981, executed by William Daniels to Mid-State Telephone Company, recorded in Volume 826, Page 349, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. (Does Affect this tract)

f. Right of Way Easement dated May 14, 1982 to Chisholm Trail WSC, recorded in Volume 938, Page 559, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. (Does NOT Affect this tract)

g. Easement dated December 9, 1983, executed by Ralph L. Stapper and John Stapper to Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc., recorded in Volume 963, Page 256, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. (Does Affect this tract)

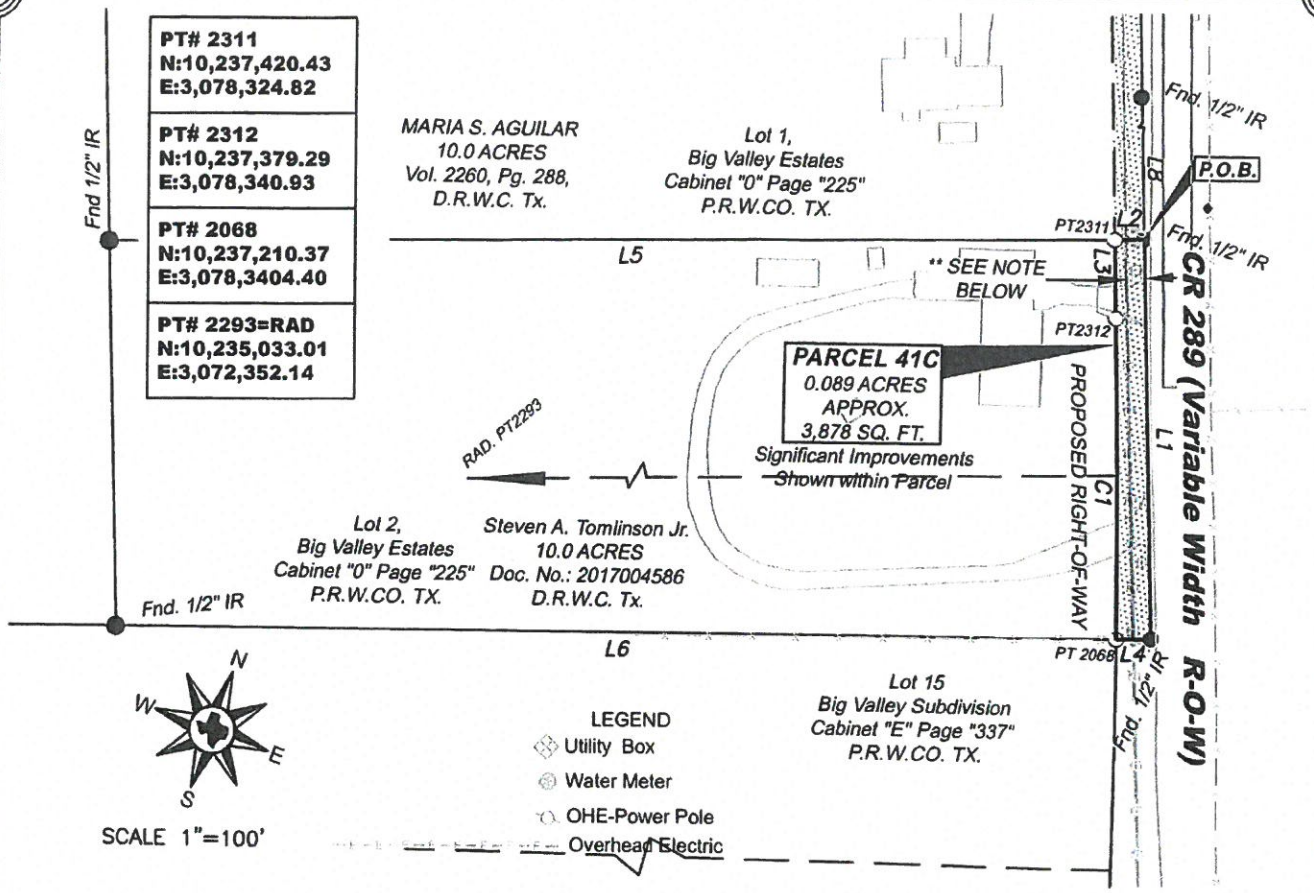
h. Right of Way Easement dated August 15, 1983, to Chisholm Trail Water Supply Corp, recorded in Volume 964, Page 453, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. (Does NOT Affect this tract)

i. Right of Way Easement dated August 19, 1983, to Chisholm Trail Water Supply Corp, recorded in Volume 964, Page 465, Deed Records, Williamson County, Texas. (Does NOT Affect this tract)

LEGEND	
○	5/8" IRON ROD SET WITH 1-1/2" ALUMINUM CAP MARKED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY"
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON CO., TX.
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON CO., TX.
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON CO., TX.
( )	RECORD INFORMATION

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

WALKER TEXAS SURVEYORS



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	6432.00	180.46	180.46	N 20°35'25" W	1°36'27"

ALL BEARINGS, DISTANCES, COORDINATES AND AREAS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 (NAD83), TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE, BASED ON GPS SOLUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL GEO DETIC SURVEY (NGS) ON-LINE POSITIONING USER SERVICE (OPUS).

COMBINED SCALE FACTOR = 0.999849624
(FOR SURFACE TO GRID CONVERSION)

INVERSE SCALE FACTOR = 1.000115040
(FOR GRID TO SURFACE CONVERSION)

THIS SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1B, CONDITION II SURVEY.

** NOTE:
10' Wide Strip Reserved for
Future Road Widening as shown in Lot 1
Big Valley Estates
Cabinet "O", Page 225
P.R.W.C.TX.
2,253 Sq. Ft. within Parcel 41C

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 21°28'59" E	224.95
L2	N 69°36'49" E	16.40
L3	N 21°23'39" W	44.18
L4	S 70°27'09" W	19.29
L5	S 69°36'49" W	575.79
L6	S 70°27'09" W	573.10
L7	S 21°30'21" E	407.57
L8	N 21°27'34" W	225.29

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED CHARLES G. WALKER 5283 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

CHARLES G. WALKER, TX. RPLS # 5283.
WALKER TEXAS SURVEYORS, INC.
P.O. BOX 324
CEDAR PARK, TEXAS 78630
(512) 259-3361
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10103800

DATE OF SURVEY: DECEMBER 28, 2023
DRAWING NO.: 0750504-02-PARCEL 41C
PROJECT NO.: 0750504
DRAWN BY: MLH

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

WALKER TEXAS SURVEYORS

Parcel 41C

Exhibit "B"

DEED

County Road 255 Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That **STEVEN A. TOMLINSON JR.,** hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS**, all that certain tract(s) or parcel(s) of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows (the "Property"):

> All of that certain 0.089-acres (3,878 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the James Northcross Survey, Abstract No. 478, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 41C):**

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property, to wit: Gate/Fence improvements.

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any, stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of Grantee's roadway facilities and all related appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This deed is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the ___ day of _____, 2024.

[signature page follows]

GRANTOR:

_____
STEVEN A. TOMLINSON JR.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2024 by STEVEN A. TOMLINSON JR. in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **86.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Hero Way relocation claims

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on 2 relocation claims related to the right of way acquisition on Hero Way--Parcel 335. Funding Source: TANS P588

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Supplement

Fixed moving expense

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 10:59 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:18 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

DocuSign Envelope ID: 69A68FE7-E3B6-4F2D-8A9A-9057549FEAD6

CLAIM FOR PAYMENT OF RENT SUPPLEMENT

Print or Type All Information - Read Rules on Reverse Side

Name of Claimant:

Mark Bjork and Heidi Bjork

Parcel No.: 335 | County: Williamson

Project: FM 2243/Hero Way

Property Acquired by State:
By: ☒ Negotiation Condemnation

[redacted]s:
[redacted]9 [redacted]o [redacted]y
Leander, Texas 78641
[redacted]

Replacement Housing Address:

[redacted].
[redacted]s [redacted]1

Date Claimant Moved into Replacement Housing:

Type of Occupancy Covered by This Claim:

☐ Owner-Occupant	☒ Tenant
☐ House	☒ House
☐ Apartment	☐ Apartment
☐ Mobile Home	☐ Mobile Home
	☐ Sleeping Room

Controlling Dates	Mo.	Day	Yr.
a. First Offer in Negotiations	12	26	2023
b. Date Required to Move	04	19	2024

Continuous Occupancy of Property Acquired by State:

From (Date): 2011 To (Date of Move):

Amount of This Claim	$51,189.60
a. Total Rent Supplement Installment (1st, 2nd, 3rd, or Final)	$ $
b. Total Last Resort Purchase Payment	$51,189.60
1. Amount Paid on Principal	$47,500.00
2. Incidental Expenses	$4,012.00

Payment of this claim in the amount shown in Block 9 above is requested. I certify that this move was made as a result of the acquisition of the property for highway purposes, the information submitted herewith is true and correct, and that the dwelling I now occupy meets the standards of decent, safe and sanitary housing to the best of my knowledge and belief.

3/6/2024
Date of Claim

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
B2E15ED854EB44A...
Claimant

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
534DA480B02E49B...
Claimant

Spaces Below to be Completed by Williamson County

The dwelling at the address above has been inspected and, in my opinion, meets the standards for decent, safe and sanitary housing.

2-26-2024
Date of Inspection

[signature]
Inspected By - Signature

I certify that I have examined this claim and found it to conform to the applicable laws and regulations governing relocation assistance payments. I further certify the computation of the payment and the information shown herein is correct. This claim is recommended for payment.

3-7-2024
Date

[signature]
Relocation Agent

Date

Williamson County Judge

DocuSign Envelope ID: 69A68FE7-E3B6-4F2D-8A9A-9057549FEAD6

Rules

1. Rent supplement claims shall be supported by a receipt for at least one month's rent of the selected decent, safe and sanitary replacement dwelling showing the full amount of the monthly rent charged for the dwelling together with the name and signature of the property owner or his/her appointed leasing agent.

2. Claims for last resort rent supplements used for the purchase of decent, safe and sanitary replacement dwellings shall be supported by a copy of the closing statement showing all required signatures and the closing agent's certification that all funds have been disbursed as shown on the closing statement.

T2 Financial LLC., DBA Revolution Mortgage
579 Executive Campus Drive, Suite 300 · Westerville, OH 43082

Save this Loan Estimate to compare with your Closing Disclosure.

Loan Estimate

DATE ISSUED 3/4/2024
APPLICANTS Mark Lloyd Bjork and Heidi Michele Bjork
[redacted]
SALE PRICE $340,000

LOAN TERM 30 years
PURPOSE Purchase
PRODUCT Fixed Rate
LOAN TYPE ☒ Conventional ☐ FHA ☐ VA ☐ _____
LOAN ID # [redacted]6
RATE LOCK ☒ NO ☐ YES, until
Before closing, your interest rate, points, and lender credits can change unless you lock the interest rate. All other estimated closing costs expire on

Draft

Loan Terms		Can this amount increase after closing?
Loan Amount	$292,500	**NO**
Interest Rate	6.99 %	**NO**
Monthly Principal & Interest *See Projected Payments below for your Estimated Total Monthly Payment*	$1,944.05	**NO**
		Does the loan have these features?
Prepayment Penalty		**NO**
Balloon Payment		**NO**

Projected Payments

Payment Calculation	Years 1-8	Years 9-30
Principal & Interest	$1,944.05	$1,944.05
Mortgage Insurance	+ 37	+ -
Estimated Escrow *Amount can increase over time*	+ 470	+ 470
Estimated Total Monthly Payment	$2,451	$2,414

		This estimate includes	In escrow?
Estimated Taxes, Insurance & Assessments *Amount can increase over time*	$470 Monthly	☒ Property Taxes	**YES**
		☒ Homeowner's Insurance	**YES**
		☐ Other:	

See Section G on page 2 for escrowed property costs. You must pay for other property costs separately.

Costs at Closing

Estimated Closing Costs	$8,367	Includes $3,431 in Loan Costs + $4,936 in Other Costs - $0 in Lender Credits. *See page 2 for details.*
Estimated Cash to Close	$55,867	Includes Closing Costs. *See Calculating Cash to Close on page 2 for details.*

Visit **www.consumerfinance.gov/mortgage-estimate** for general information and tools.

Closing Cost Details

Loan Costs

A. Origination Charges	$1,630
% of Loan Amount (Points)	
Processing Fees	$550
Tax Related Service Fee	$85
Underwriting Fees	$995

B. Services You Cannot Shop For	$1,137
Appraisal Fee	$575
Credit Report	$280
Flood Certification	$7
MERS(R) Registration Fee	$25
TX Doc Prep Fee	$250

C. Services You Can Shop For	$664
Title - Closing Fee	$400
Title - Deed Preparation Fee	$25
Title - Lender's Title Insurance	$100
Title - T-19 Restrictions, Encroachments, Minerals	$20
Title - T-19.1 Restrictions, Encroachment, Minerals -	$25
Title - T-3 Amendment of Survey Exception	$20
Title - T-3 Taxes Not Yet Due and Payable	$25
Title - T-30 Tax Deletion	$20
Title - T-36 Environmental Protection Lien	$25
Title - Texas Guaranty Fee	$4

D. TOTAL LOAN COSTS (A + B + C)	$3,431

Other Costs

E. Taxes and Other Government Fees	$156
Recording Fees and Other Taxes	$156
Transfer Taxes	

F. Prepaids	$2,944
Homeowner's Insurance Premium (12 months)	$1,488
Mortgage Insurance Premium (months)	
Prepaid Interest ($56.0158 per day for 26 days @6.99 %)	$1,456
Property Taxes (months)	

G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing		$1,411
Homeowner's Insurance	$123.96 per month for 3 mo.	$372
Mortgage Insurance	per month for mo.	
Property Taxes	$346.47 per month for 3 mo.	$1,039

H. Other	$425
Survey Fee	$425

I. TOTAL OTHER COSTS (E + F + G + H)	$4,936

J. TOTAL CLOSING COSTS	$8,367
D + I	$8,367
Lender Credits	

Calculating Cash to Close

Total Closing Costs (J)	$8,367
Closing Costs Financed (Paid from your Loan Amount)	$0
Down Payment/Funds from Borrower	$47,500
Deposit	$0
Funds for Borrower	$0
Seller Credits	$0
Adjustments and Other Credits	$0
Estimated Cash to Close	$55,867

Draft

Eligibile Closing costs
$4012

Down Payment
$47,500

Additional Information About This Loan

LENDER	T2 Financial LLC., DBA Revolution Mortgage	**MORTGAGE BROKER**	
NMLS/___ LICENSE ID	1686046	**NMLS/___ LICENSE ID**	
LOAN OFFICER	Eric Silvas	**LOAN OFFICER**	
NMLS/___ LICENSE ID	220482	**NMLS/___ LICENSE ID**	
EMAIL	[redacted]n	**EMAIL**	
PHONE	[redacted]6	**PHONE**	

Comparisons

Use these measures to compare this loan with other loans.

In 5 Years	$123,724	Total you will have paid in principal, interest, mortgage insurance, and loan costs.
	$17,195	Principal you will have paid off.
Annual Percentage Rate (APR)	7.197 %	Your costs over the loan term expressed as a rate. This is not your interest rate.
Total Interest Percentage (TIP)	139.764 %	The total amount of interest that you will pay over the loan term as a percentage of your loan amount.

Other Considerations

Appraisal
We may order an appraisal to determine the property's value and charge you for this appraisal. We will promptly give you a copy of any appraisal, even if your loan does not close. You can pay for an additional appraisal for your own use at your own cost.

Assumption
If you sell or transfer this property to another person, we
☐ will allow, under certain conditions, this person to assume this loan on the original terms.
☒ will not allow assumption of this loan on the original terms.

Homeowner's Insurance
This loan requires homeowner's insurance on the property, which you may obtain from a company of your choice that we find acceptable.

Late Payment
If your payment is more than *15* days late, we will charge a late fee of *5% of the principal and interest overdue.*

Refinance
Refinancing this loan will depend on your future financial situation, the property value, and market conditions. You may not be able to refinance this loan.

Servicing
We intend
☐ to service your loan. If so, you will make your payments to us.
☒ to transfer servicing of your loan.

Confirm Receipt

By signing, you are only confirming that you have received this form. You do not have to accept this loan because you have signed or received this form.

Mark Lloyd Bjork Date

Heidi Michele Bjork Date

Draft

11-07-2022

PROMULGATED BY THE TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION (TREC)

ONE TO FOUR FAMILY RESIDENTIAL CONTRACT (RESALE)

NOTICE: Not For Use For Condominium Transactions

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

1. **PARTIES:** The parties to this contract are Burl Johnson , Shiree Johnson (Seller) and Mark Bjork, Heidi Bjork (Buyer). Seller agrees to sell and convey to Buyer and Buyer agrees to buy from Seller the Property defined below.

2. **PROPERTY:** The land, improvements and accessories are collectively referred to as the Property (Property).
   A. LAND: Lot 7 Block E , North Creek Sec 1 Addition, City of Leander , County of Williamson , Texas, known as [redacted] r. 78641 (address/zip code), or as described on attached exhibit.
   B. IMPROVEMENTS: The house, garage and all other fixtures and improvements attached to the above-described real property, including without limitation, the following **permanently installed and built-in items**, if any: all equipment and appliances, valances, screens, shutters, awnings, wall-to-wall carpeting, mirrors, ceiling fans, attic fans, mail boxes, television antennas, mounts and brackets for televisions and speakers, heating and air-conditioning units, security and fire detection equipment, wiring, plumbing and lighting fixtures, chandeliers, water softener system, kitchen equipment, garage door openers, cleaning equipment, shrubbery, landscaping, outdoor cooking equipment, and all other property attached to the above described real property.
   C. ACCESSORIES: The following described related accessories, if any: window air conditioning units, stove, fireplace screens, curtains and rods, blinds, window shades, draperies and rods, door keys, mailbox keys, above ground pool, swimming pool equipment and maintenance accessories, artificial fireplace logs, security systems that are not fixtures, and controls for: (i) garage doors, (ii) entry gates, and (iii) other improvements and accessories. "Controls" includes Seller's transferable rights to the (i) software and applications used to access and control improvements or accessories, and (ii) hardware used solely to control improvements or accessories.
   D. EXCLUSIONS: The following improvements and accessories will be retained by Seller and must be removed prior to delivery of possession: Hot Tub In Backyard .
   E. RESERVATIONS: Any reservation for oil, gas, or other minerals, water, timber, or other interests is made in accordance with an attached addendum.

3. **SALES PRICE:**
   A. Cash portion of Sales Price payable by Buyer at closing ..... $ 43,550.00
   The term "Cash portion of the Sales Price" does not include proceeds from borrowing of any kind or selling other real property except as disclosed in this contract.
   B. Sum of all financing described in the attached: [X] Third Party Financing Addendum, [ ] Loan Assumption Addendum, [ ] Seller Financing Addendum $296,450.00 ..... $ XXXXXXXXX 291,450.00
   C. Sales Price (Sum of A and B) ..... $340,000.00 .... $ ~~340,000.00~~

4. **LEASES:** Except as disclosed in this contract, Seller is not aware of any leases affecting the Property. After the Effective Date, Seller may not, without Buyer's written consent, create a new lease, amend any existing lease, or convey any interest in the Property. (Check all applicable boxes)
   [ ] A. RESIDENTIAL LEASES: The Property is subject to one or more residential leases and the Addendum Regarding Residential Leases is attached to this contract.
   [ ] B. FIXTURE LEASES: Fixtures on the Property are subject to one or more fixture leases (for example, solar panels, propane tanks, water softener, security system) and the Addendum Regarding Fixture Leases is attached to this contract.
   [ ] C. NATURAL RESOURCE LEASES: "Natural Resource Lease" means an existing oil and gas, mineral, water, wind, or other natural resource lease affecting the Property to which Seller is a party.
      [ ] (1) Seller has delivered to Buyer a copy of all the Natural Resource Leases.
      [ ] (2) Seller has not delivered to Buyer a copy of all the Natural Resource Leases. Seller shall provide to Buyer a copy of all the Natural Resource Leases within 3 days after the Effective Date. Buyer may terminate the contract within _____ days after the date the Buyer receives all the Natural Resource Leases and the earnest money shall be refunded to Buyer.

Contract Concerning [redacted]

5. EARNEST MONEY AND TERMINATION OPTION:

A. DELIVERY OF EARNEST MONEY AND OPTION FEE: Within 3 days after the Effective Date, Buyer must deliver to **Stewart Title-Elda Telle** (Escrow Agent) at **6300 183-A Frontage Road, Ste. 280, Cedar Park , TX 78641** (address): $ **3,300.00** as earnest money and $**300.00** as the Option Fee. The earnest money and Option Fee shall be made payable to Escrow Agent and may be paid separately or combined in a single payment.

(1) Buyer shall deliver additional earnest money of $ _____ to Escrow Agent within _____ days after the Effective Date of this contract.

(2) If the last day to deliver the earnest money, Option Fee, or the additional earnest money falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the time to deliver the earnest money, Option Fee, or the additional earnest money, as applicable, is extended until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.

(3) The amount(s) Escrow Agent receives under this paragraph shall be applied first to the Option Fee, then to the earnest money, and then to the additional earnest money.

(4) Buyer authorizes Escrow Agent to release and deliver the Option Fee to Seller at any time without further notice to or consent from Buyer, and releases Escrow Agent from liability for delivery of the Option Fee to Seller. The Option Fee will be credited to the Sales Price at closing.

B. TERMINATION OPTION: For nominal consideration, the receipt of which Seller acknowledges, and Buyer's agreement to pay the Option Fee within the time required, Seller grants Buyer the unrestricted right to terminate this contract by giving notice of termination to Seller within **7** days after the Effective Date of this contract (Option Period). Notices under this paragraph must be given by 5:00 p.m. (local time where the Property is located) by the date specified. If Buyer gives notice of termination within the time prescribed: (i) the Option Fee will not be refunded and Escrow Agent shall release any Option Fee remaining with Escrow Agent to Seller; and (ii) any earnest money will be refunded to Buyer.

C. FAILURE TO TIMELY DELIVER EARNEST MONEY: If Buyer fails to deliver the earnest money within the time required, Seller may terminate this contract or exercise Seller's remedies under Paragraph 15, or both, by providing notice to Buyer before Buyer delivers the earnest money.

D. FAILURE TO TIMELY DELIVER OPTION FEE: If no dollar amount is stated as the Option Fee or if Buyer fails to deliver the Option Fee within the time required, Buyer shall not have the unrestricted right to terminate this contract under this paragraph 5.

E. TIME: **Time is of the essence for this paragraph and strict compliance with the time for performance is required.**

6. TITLE POLICY AND SURVEY:

A. TITLE POLICY: Seller shall furnish to Buyer at [X] Seller's [ ] Buyer's expense an owner policy of title insurance (Title Policy) issued by **Stewart Title** (Title Company) in the amount of the Sales Price, dated at or after closing, insuring Buyer against loss under the provisions of the Title Policy, subject to the promulgated exclusions (including existing building and zoning ordinances) and the following exceptions:

(1) Restrictive covenants common to the platted subdivision in which the Property is located.

(2) The standard printed exception for standby fees, taxes and assessments.

(3) Liens created as part of the financing described in Paragraph 3.

(4) Utility easements created by the dedication deed or plat of the subdivision in which the Property is located.

(5) Reservations or exceptions otherwise permitted by this contract or as may be approved by Buyer in writing.

(6) The standard printed exception as to marital rights.

(7) The standard printed exception as to waters, tidelands, beaches, streams, and related matters.

(8) The standard printed exception as to discrepancies, conflicts, shortages in area or boundary lines, encroachments or protrusions, or overlapping improvements:

[ ] (i) will not be amended or deleted from the title policy; or

[X] (ii) will be amended to read, "shortages in area" at the expense of [ ] Buyer [X] Seller.

(9) The exception or exclusion regarding minerals approved by the Texas Department of Insurance.

B. COMMITMENT: Within 20 days after the Title Company receives a copy of this contract, Seller shall furnish to Buyer a commitment for title insurance (Commitment) and, at Buyer's expense, legible copies of restrictive covenants and documents evidencing exceptions in the Commitment (Exception Documents) other than the standard printed exceptions. Seller authorizes the Title Company to deliver the Commitment and Exception Documents to Buyer at Buyer's address shown in Paragraph 21. If the Commitment and Exception Documents are not delivered to Buyer within the specified time, the time for delivery will be automatically extended up to 15 days or 3 days before the Closing Date, whichever is earlier. If the Commitment and Exception Documents are not delivered within the time required, Buyer may terminate this contract and the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer.

C. SURVEY: The survey must be made by a registered professional land surveyor acceptable to the Title Company and Buyer's lender(s). (Check one box only)

[X] (1) Within 3 days after the Effective Date of this contract, Seller shall furnish to Buyer and Title Company Seller's existing survey of the Property and a Residential Real Property Affidavit promulgated by the Texas Department of Insurance (T-47 Affidavit). **If Seller fails to furnish the existing survey or affidavit within the time prescribed, Buyer shall obtain a new survey at Seller's expense no later than 3 days prior to Closing Date.** If the existing survey or affidavit is not acceptable to Title Company or Buyer's lender(s), Buyer shall obtain a new survey at [X] Seller's [ ] Buyer's expense no later than 3 days prior to Closing Date.

[ ] (2) Within _____ days after the Effective Date of this contract, Buyer shall obtain a new survey at Buyer's expense. Buyer is deemed to receive the survey on the date of actual receipt or the date specified in this paragraph, whichever is earlier.

[ ] (3) Within _____ days after the Effective Date of this contract, Seller, at Seller's expense shall furnish a new survey to Buyer.

D. OBJECTIONS: Buyer may object in writing to defects, exceptions, or encumbrances to title: disclosed on the survey other than items 6A(1) through (7) above; disclosed in the Commitment other than items 6A(1) through (9) above; or which prohibit the following use or activity: **Residential Use**.
Buyer must object the earlier of (i) the Closing Date or (ii) 5 days after Buyer receives the Commitment, Exception Documents, and the survey. Buyer's failure to object within the time allowed will constitute a waiver of Buyer's right to object; except that the requirements in Schedule C of the Commitment are not waived by Buyer. Provided Seller is not obligated to incur any expense, Seller shall cure any timely objections of Buyer or any third party lender within 15 days after Seller receives the objections (Cure Period) and the Closing Date will be extended as necessary. If objections are not cured within the Cure Period, Buyer may, by delivering notice to Seller within 5 days after the end of the Cure Period: (i) terminate this contract and the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer; or (ii) waive the objections. If Buyer does not terminate within the time required, Buyer shall be deemed to have waived the objections. If the Commitment or survey is revised or any new Exception Document(s) is delivered, Buyer may object to any new matter revealed in the revised Commitment or survey or new Exception Document(s) within the same time stated in this paragraph to make objections beginning when the revised Commitment, survey, or Exception Document(s) is delivered to Buyer.

E. TITLE NOTICES:

(1) ABSTRACT OR TITLE POLICY: Broker advises Buyer to have an abstract of title covering the Property examined by an attorney of Buyer's selection, or Buyer should be furnished with or obtain a Title Policy. If a Title Policy is furnished, the Commitment should be promptly reviewed by an attorney of Buyer's choice due to the time limitations on Buyer's right to object.

(2) MEMBERSHIP IN PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION(S): The Property [ ] is [X] is not subject to mandatory membership in a property owners association(s). If the Property is subject to mandatory membership in a property owners association(s), Seller notifies Buyer under §5.012, Texas Property Code, that, as a purchaser of property in the residential community identified in Paragraph 2A in which the Property is located, you are obligated to be a member of the property owners association(s). Restrictive covenants governing the use and occupancy of the Property and all dedicatory instruments governing the establishment, maintenance, or operation of this residential community have been or will be recorded in the Real Property Records of the county in which the Property is located. Copies of the restrictive covenants and dedicatory instruments may be obtained from the county clerk. **You are obligated to pay assessments to the property owners association(s). The amount of the assessments is subject to change. Your failure to pay the assessments could result in enforcement of the association's lien on and the foreclosure of the Property.**
Section 207.003, Property Code, entitles an owner to receive copies of any document that governs the establishment, maintenance, or operation of a subdivision, including, but not limited to, restrictions, bylaws, rules and regulations, and a resale certificate from a property owners' association. A resale certificate contains information including, but not limited to, statements specifying the amount and frequency of regular assessments and the style and cause number of lawsuits to which the property owners' association is a party, other than lawsuits relating to unpaid ad valorem taxes of an individual member of the association. These documents must be made available to you by the property owners' association or the association's agent on your request. **If Buyer is concerned about these matters, the TREC promulgated Addendum for Property Subject to Mandatory Membership in a Property Owners Association(s) should be used.**

(3) STATUTORY TAX DISTRICTS: If the Property is situated in a utility or other statutorily created district providing water, sewer, drainage, or flood control facilities and services, Chapter 49, Texas Water Code, requires Seller to deliver and Buyer to sign the statutory notice relating to the tax rate, bonded indebtedness, or standby fee of the district prior to final execution of this contract.

(4) TIDE WATERS: If the Property abuts the tidally influenced waters of the state, §33.135, Texas Natural Resources Code, requires a notice regarding coastal area property to be included in the contract. An addendum containing the notice promulgated by TREC or required by the parties must be used.

(5) ANNEXATION: If the Property is located outside the limits of a municipality, Seller notifies Buyer under §5.011, Texas Property Code, that the Property may now or later be included in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality and may now or later be subject to annexation by the municipality. Each municipality maintains a map that depicts its boundaries and extraterritorial jurisdiction. To determine if the Property is located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction or is likely to be located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction, contact all municipalities located in the general proximity of the Property for further information.

(6) PROPERTY LOCATED IN A CERTIFICATED SERVICE AREA OF A UTILITY SERVICE PROVIDER: Notice required by §13.257, Water Code: The real property, described in Paragraph 2, that you are about to purchase may be located in a certificated water or sewer service area, which is authorized by law to provide water or sewer service to the properties in the certificated area. If your property is located in a certificated area there may be special costs or charges that you will be required to pay before you can receive water or sewer service. There may be a period required to construct lines or other facilities necessary to provide water or sewer service to your property. You are advised to determine if the property is in a certificated area and contact the utility service provider to determine the cost that you will be required to pay and the period, if any, that is required to provide water or sewer service to your property. The undersigned Buyer hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing notice at or before the execution of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property described in Paragraph 2 or at closing of purchase of the real property.

(7) PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS: If the Property is in a public improvement district, Seller must give Buyer written notice as required by §5.014, Property Code. An addendum containing the required notice shall be attached to this contract.

(8) TRANSFER FEES: If the Property is subject to a private transfer fee obligation, §5.205, Property Code, requires Seller to notify Buyer as follows: The private transfer fee obligation may be governed by Chapter 5, Subchapter G of the Texas Property Code.

(9) PROPANE GAS SYSTEM SERVICE AREA: If the Property is located in a propane gas system service area owned by a distribution system retailer, Seller must give Buyer written notice as required by §141.010, Texas Utilities Code. An addendum containing the notice approved by TREC or required by the parties should be used.

(10) NOTICE OF WATER LEVEL FLUCTUATIONS: If the Property adjoins an impoundment of water, including a reservoir or lake, constructed and maintained under Chapter 11, Water Code, that has a storage capacity of at least 5,000 acre-feet at the impoundment's normal operating level, Seller hereby notifies Buyer: "The water level of the impoundment of water adjoining the Property fluctuates for various reasons, including as a result of: (1) an entity lawfully exercising its right to use the water stored in the impoundment; or (2) drought or flood conditions."

(11) REQUIRED NOTICES: The following notices have been given or are attached to this contract (for example, MUD, WCID, PID notices): _____

_____

7. PROPERTY CONDITION:

A. ACCESS, INSPECTIONS AND UTILITIES: Seller shall permit Buyer and Buyer's agents access to the Property at reasonable times. Buyer may have the Property inspected by inspectors selected by Buyer and licensed by TREC or otherwise permitted by law to make inspections. Any hydrostatic testing must be separately authorized by Seller in writing. Seller at Seller's expense shall immediately cause existing utilities to be turned on and shall keep the utilities on during the time this contract is in effect.

B. SELLER'S DISCLOSURE NOTICE PURSUANT TO §5.008, TEXAS PROPERTY CODE (Notice): (Check one box only)

[X] (1) Buyer has received the Notice.

[ ] (2) Buyer has not received the Notice. Within _____ days after the Effective Date of this contract, Seller shall deliver the Notice to Buyer. If Buyer does not receive the Notice, Buyer may terminate this contract at any time prior to the closing and the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer. If Seller delivers the Notice, Buyer may terminate this contract for any reason within 7 days after Buyer receives the Notice or prior to the closing, whichever first occurs, and the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer.

[ ] (3) The Seller is not required to furnish the notice under the Texas Property Code.

C. SELLER'S DISCLOSURE OF LEAD-BASED PAINT AND LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS is required by Federal law for a residential dwelling constructed prior to 1978.

D. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPERTY CONDITION: "As Is" means the present condition of the Property with any and all defects and without warranty except for the warranties of title and the warranties in this contract. Buyer's agreement to accept the Property As Is under Paragraph 7D(1) or (2) does not preclude Buyer from inspecting the Property under Paragraph 7A, from negotiating repairs or treatments in a subsequent amendment, or from terminating this contract during the Option Period, if any.

(Check one box only)

[X] (1) Buyer accepts the Property As Is.

[ ] (2) Buyer accepts the Property As Is provided Seller, at Seller's expense, shall complete the following specific repairs and treatments: _____

_____.

(Do not insert general phrases, such as "subject to inspections" that do not identify specific repairs and treatments.)

E. LENDER REQUIRED REPAIRS AND TREATMENTS: Unless otherwise agreed in writing, neither party is obligated to pay for lender required repairs, which includes treatment for wood destroying insects. If the parties do not agree to pay for the lender required repairs or treatments, this contract will terminate and the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer. If the cost of lender required repairs and treatments exceeds 5% of the Sales Price, Buyer may terminate this contract and the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer.

F. COMPLETION OF REPAIRS AND TREATMENTS: Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Seller shall complete all agreed repairs and treatments prior to the Closing Date and obtain any required permits. The repairs and treatments must be performed by persons who are licensed to provide such repairs or treatments or, if no license is required by law, are commercially engaged in the trade of providing such repairs or treatments. Seller shall: (i) provide Buyer with copies of documentation from the repair person(s) showing the scope of work and payment for the work completed; and (ii) at Seller's expense, arrange for the transfer of any transferable warranties with respect to the repairs and treatments to Buyer at closing. If Seller fails to complete any agreed repairs and treatments prior to the Closing Date, Buyer may exercise remedies under Paragraph 15 or extend the Closing Date up to 5 days if necessary for Seller to complete the repairs and treatments.

G. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS: Buyer is advised that the presence of wetlands, toxic substances, including asbestos and wastes or other environmental hazards, or the presence of a threatened or endangered species or its habitat may affect Buyer's intended use of the Property. If Buyer is concerned about these matters, an addendum promulgated by TREC or required by the parties should be used.

H. RESIDENTIAL SERVICE CONTRACTS: Buyer may purchase a residential service contract from a provider or administrator licensed by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation. If Buyer purchases a residential service contract, Seller shall reimburse Buyer at closing for the cost of the residential service contract in an amount not exceeding $ 575.00 . Buyer should review any residential service contract for the scope of coverage, exclusions and limitations. **The purchase of a residential service contract is optional. Similar coverage may be purchased from various companies authorized to do business in Texas.**

8. BROKERS AND SALES AGENTS:

A. BROKER OR SALES AGENT DISCLOSURE: Texas law requires a real estate broker or sales agent who is a party to a transaction or acting on behalf of a spouse, parent, child, business entity in which the broker or sales agent owns more than 10%, or a trust for which the broker or sales agent acts as a trustee or of which the broker or sales agent or the broker or sales agent's spouse, parent or child is a beneficiary, to notify the other party in writing before entering into a contract of sale. Disclose if applicable: _____

_____.

B. BROKERS' FEES: All obligations of the parties for payment of brokers' fees are contained in separate written agreements.

9. CLOSING:

A. The closing of the sale will be on or before April 5 , 2024 , or within 7 days after objections made under Paragraph 6D have been cured or waived, whichever date is later (Closing Date). If either party fails to close the sale by the Closing Date, the non-defaulting party may exercise the remedies contained in Paragraph 15.

B. At closing:

(1) Seller shall execute and deliver a general warranty deed conveying title to the Property to Buyer and showing no additional exceptions to those permitted in Paragraph 6 and furnish tax statements or certificates showing no delinquent taxes on the Property.

(2) Buyer shall pay the Sales Price in good funds acceptable to the Escrow Agent.

(3) Seller and Buyer shall execute and deliver any notices, statements, certificates, affidavits, releases, loan documents, transfer of any warranties, and other documents reasonably required for the closing of the sale and the issuance of the Title Policy.

(4) There will be no liens, assessments, or security interests against the Property which will not be satisfied out of the sales proceeds unless securing the payment of any loans assumed by Buyer and assumed loans will not be in default.

(5) Private transfer fees (as defined by Chapter 5, Subchapter G of the Texas Property Code) will be the obligation of Seller unless provided otherwise in this contract. Transfer fees assessed by a property owners' association are governed by the Addendum for Property Subject to Mandatory Membership in a Property Owners Association.

10. POSSESSION:

A. BUYER'S POSSESSION: Seller shall deliver to Buyer possession of the Property in its present or required condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted: [X] upon closing and funding [ ] according to a temporary residential lease form promulgated by TREC or other written lease required by the parties. Any possession by Buyer prior to closing or by Seller after closing which is not authorized by a written lease will establish a tenancy at sufferance relationship between the parties. **Consult your insurance agent prior to change of ownership and possession because insurance coverage may be limited or terminated. The absence of a written lease or appropriate insurance coverage may expose the parties to economic loss.**

B. SMART DEVICES: "Smart Device" means a device that connects to the internet to enable remote use, monitoring, and management of: (i) the Property; (ii) items identified in any Non-Realty Items Addendum; or (iii) items in a Fixture Lease assigned to Buyer. At the time Seller delivers possession of the Property to Buyer, Seller shall:

(1) deliver to Buyer written information containing all access codes, usernames, passwords, and applications Buyer will need to access, operate, manage, and control the Smart Devices; and

(2) terminate and remove all access and connections to the improvements and accessories from any of Seller's personal devices including but not limited to phones and computers.

11. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: (This paragraph is intended to be used only for additional informational items. An informational item is a statement that completes a blank in a contract form, discloses factual information, or provides instructions. Real estate brokers and sales agents are prohibited from practicing law and shall not add to, delete, or modify any provision of this contract unless drafted by a party to this contract or a party's attorney.) _____

_____

_____.

12. SETTLEMENT AND OTHER EXPENSES:

A. The following expenses must be paid at or prior to closing:

(1) Expenses payable by Seller (Seller's Expenses):

(a) Releases of existing liens, including prepayment penalties and recording fees; release of Seller's loan liability; tax statements or certificates; preparation of deed; one-half of escrow fee; and other expenses payable by Seller under this contract.

(b) Seller shall also pay an amount not to exceed $ _____ to be applied in the following order: Buyer's Expenses which Buyer is prohibited from paying by FHA, VA, Texas Veterans Land Board or other governmental loan programs, and then to other Buyer's Expenses as allowed by the lender.

(2) Expenses payable by Buyer (Buyer's Expenses): Appraisal fees; loan application fees; origination charges; credit reports; preparation of loan documents; interest on the notes from date of disbursement to one month prior to dates of first monthly payments; recording fees; copies of easements and restrictions; loan title policy with endorsements required by lender; loan-related inspection fees; photos; amortization schedules; one-half of escrow fee; all prepaid items, including required premiums for flood and hazard insurance, reserve deposits for insurance, ad valorem taxes and special governmental assessments; final compliance inspection; courier fee; repair inspection; underwriting fee; wire transfer fee; expenses incident to any loan; Private Mortgage Insurance Premium (PMI), VA Loan Funding Fee, or FHA Mortgage Insurance Premium (MIP) as required by the lender; and other expenses payable by Buyer under this contract.

B. If any expense exceeds an amount expressly stated in this contract for such expense to be paid by a party, that party may terminate this contract unless the other party agrees to pay such excess. Buyer may not pay charges and fees expressly prohibited by FHA, VA, Texas Veterans Land Board or other governmental loan program regulations.

13. PRORATIONS: Taxes for the current year, interest, rents, and regular periodic maintenance fees, assessments, and dues (including prepaid items) will be prorated through the Closing Date. The tax proration may be calculated taking into consideration any change in exemptions that will affect the current year's taxes. If taxes for the current year vary from the amount prorated at closing, the parties shall adjust the prorations when tax statements for the current year are available. If taxes are not paid at or prior to closing, Buyer shall pay taxes for the current year.

14. CASUALTY LOSS: If any part of the Property is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty after the Effective Date of this contract, Seller shall restore the Property to its previous condition as soon as reasonably possible, but in any event by the Closing Date. If Seller fails to do so due to factors beyond Seller's control, Buyer may (a) terminate this contract and the earnest money

will be refunded to Buyer (b) extend the time for performance up to 15 days and the Closing Date will be extended as necessary or (c) accept the Property in its damaged condition with an assignment of insurance proceeds, if permitted by Seller's insurance carrier, and receive credit from Seller at closing in the amount of the deductible under the insurance policy. Seller's obligations under this paragraph are independent of any other obligations of Seller under this contract.

15. **DEFAULT:** If Buyer fails to comply with this contract, Buyer will be in default, and Seller may (a) enforce specific performance, seek such other relief as may be provided by law, or both, or (b) terminate this contract and receive the earnest money as liquidated damages, thereby releasing both parties from this contract. If Seller fails to comply with this contract, Seller will be in default and Buyer may (a) enforce specific performance, seek such other relief as may be provided by law, or both, or (b) terminate this contract and receive the earnest money, thereby releasing both parties from this contract.
16. **MEDIATION:** It is the policy of the State of Texas to encourage resolution of disputes through alternative dispute resolution procedures such as mediation. Any dispute between Seller and Buyer related to this contract which is not resolved through informal discussion will be submitted to a mutually acceptable mediation service or provider. The parties to the mediation shall bear the mediation costs equally. This paragraph does not preclude a party from seeking equitable relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.
17. **ATTORNEY'S FEES:** A Buyer, Seller, Listing Broker, Other Broker, or Escrow Agent who prevails in any legal proceeding related to this contract is entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and all costs of such proceeding.
18. **ESCROW:**
    A. ESCROW: The Escrow Agent is not (i) a party to this contract and does not have liability for the performance or nonperformance of any party to this contract, (ii) liable for interest on the earnest money and (iii) liable for the loss of any earnest money caused by the failure of any financial institution in which the earnest money has been deposited unless the financial institution is acting as Escrow Agent. Escrow Agent may require any disbursement made in connection with this contract to be conditioned on Escrow Agent's collection of good funds acceptable to Escrow Agent.
    B. EXPENSES: At closing, the earnest money must be applied first to any cash down payment, then to Buyer's Expenses and any excess refunded to Buyer. If no closing occurs, Escrow Agent may: (i) require a written release of liability of the Escrow Agent from all parties before releasing any earnest money; and (ii) require payment of unpaid expenses incurred on behalf of a party. Escrow Agent may deduct authorized expenses from the earnest money payable to a party. "Authorized expenses" means expenses incurred by Escrow Agent on behalf of the party entitled to the earnest money that were authorized by this contract or that party.
    C. DEMAND: Upon termination of this contract, either party or the Escrow Agent may send a release of earnest money to each party and the parties shall execute counterparts of the release and deliver same to the Escrow Agent. If either party fails to execute the release, either party may make a written demand to the Escrow Agent for the earnest money. If only one party makes written demand for the earnest money, Escrow Agent shall promptly provide a copy of the demand to the other party. If Escrow Agent does not receive written objection to the demand from the other party within 15 days, Escrow Agent may disburse the earnest money to the party making demand reduced by the amount of unpaid expenses incurred on behalf of the party receiving the earnest money and Escrow Agent may pay the same to the creditors. If Escrow Agent complies with the provisions of this paragraph, each party hereby releases Escrow Agent from all adverse claims related to the disbursal of the earnest money.
    D. DAMAGES: Any party who wrongfully fails or refuses to sign a release acceptable to the Escrow Agent within 7 days of receipt of the request will be liable to the other party for (i) damages; (ii) the earnest money; (iii) reasonable attorney's fees; and (iv) all costs of suit.
    E. NOTICES: Escrow Agent's notices will be effective when sent in compliance with Paragraph 21. Notice of objection to the demand will be deemed effective upon receipt by Escrow Agent.
19. **REPRESENTATIONS:** All covenants, representations and warranties in this contract survive closing. If any representation of Seller in this contract is untrue on the Closing Date, Seller will be in default. Unless expressly prohibited by written agreement, Seller may continue to show the Property and receive, negotiate and accept back up offers.
20. **FEDERAL TAX REQUIREMENTS:** If Seller is a "foreign person," as defined by Internal Revenue Code and its regulations, or if Seller fails to deliver an affidavit or a certificate of non-foreign status to Buyer that Seller is not a "foreign person," then Buyer shall withhold from the sales proceeds an amount sufficient to comply with applicable tax law and deliver the same to the Internal Revenue Service together with appropriate tax forms. Internal Revenue Service regulations require filing written reports if currency in excess of specified amounts is received in the transaction.

21. NOTICES: All notices from one party to the other must be in writing and are effective when mailed to, hand-delivered at, or transmitted by fax or electronic transmission as follows:

To Buyer at:	**To Seller at:**
Phone: [redacted]	Phone: [redacted]
E-mail/Fax: [redacted]	E-mail/Fax:
E-mail/Fax: [redacted]	E-mail/Fax: [redacted]

22. AGREEMENT OF PARTIES: This contract contains the entire agreement of the parties and cannot be changed except by their written agreement. Addenda which are a part of this contract are (Check all applicable boxes):

- [X] Third Party Financing Addendum
- [ ] Seller Financing Addendum
- [ ] Addendum for Property Subject to Mandatory Membership in a Property Owners Association
- [ ] Buyer's Temporary Residential Lease
- [ ] Loan Assumption Addendum
- [ ] Addendum for Sale of Other Property by Buyer
- [ ] Addendum for Reservation of Oil, Gas and Other Minerals
- [ ] Addendum for "Back-Up" Contract
- [ ] Addendum for Coastal Area Property
- [ ] Addendum for Authorizing Hydrostatic Testing
- [ ] Addendum Concerning Right to Terminate Due to Lender's Appraisal
- [ ] Environmental Assessment, Threatened or Endangered Species and Wetlands Addendum
- [ ] Seller's Temporary Residential Lease
- [ ] Short Sale Addendum
- [ ] Addendum for Property Located Seaward of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway
- [ ] Addendum for Seller's Disclosure of Information on Lead-based Paint and Lead-based Paint Hazards as Required by Federal Law
- [ ] Addendum for Property in a Propane Gas System Service Area
- [ ] Addendum Regarding Residential Leases
- [ ] Addendum Regarding Fixture Leases
- [ ] Addendum containing Notice of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment
- [X] Other (list): non Realty Item addendum

23. CONSULT AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING: TREC rules prohibit real estate brokers and sales agents from giving legal advice. READ THIS CONTRACT CAREFULLY.

Buyer's Attorney is:	Seller's Attorney is:
Phone:	Phone:
Fax:	Fax:
E-mail:	E-mail:

Produced with Lone Wolf Transactions (zipForm Edition) 717 N Harwood St, Suite 2200, Dallas, TX 75201 www.lwolf.com Mark and Heidi

EXECUTED the 22 **day of** February, 2024 **(Effective Date).**
(BROKER: FILL IN THE DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE.)

DocuSigned by:
Buyer Mark Bjork 2/21/2024 | 4:17:51 PM CST

DocuSigned by:
Burl Johnson
4E78C706D2674F5...
Seller Burl Johnson

DocuSigned by:
Buyer Heidi Bjork 2/21/2024 | 4:24:53 PM CST

DocuSigned by:
Shiree Johnson
4E78C706D2674F5...
Seller Shiree Johnson

The form of this contract has been approved by the Texas Real Estate Commission. TREC forms are intended for use only by trained real estate license holders. No representation is made as to the legal validity or adequacy of any provision in any specific transactions. It is not intended for complex transactions. Texas Real Estate Commission, P.O. Box 12188, Austin, TX 78711-2188, (512) 936-3000 (http://www.trec.texas.gov) TREC NO. 20-17. This form replaces TREC NO. 20-16.

Produced with Lone Wolf Transactions (zipForm Edition) 717 N Harwood St, Suite 2200, Dallas, TX 75201 www.lwolf.com Mark and Heidi

BROKER INFORMATION
(Print name(s) only. Do not sign)

Coldwell Banker Realty	420132	All City Real Estate Ltd. Co	
Other Broker Firm	License No.	Listing Broker Firm	License No.
represents	[X] Buyer only as Buyer's agent [ ] Seller as Listing Broker's subagent	represents	[ ] Seller and Buyer as an intermediary [X] Seller only as Seller's agent
Gilbert Gonzalez	596800	Regina Cox	461751
Associate's Name	License No.	Listing Associate's Name	License No.
Team Name		Team Name	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
Associate's Email Address	Phone	Listing Associate's Email Address	Phone
David Pruitt	400967	Kevin Scanlan	477367
Licensed Supervisor of Associate	License No.	Licensed Supervisor of Listing Associate	License No.
609 Castle Ridge Road	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	Listing Broker's Office Address	Phone
Austin TX 78746		Austin TX 79729	
City State Zip		City State Zip	
		Selling Associate's Name	License No.
		Team Name	
		Selling Associate's Email Address	Phone
		Licensed Supervisor of Selling Associate	License No.
		Selling Associate's Office Address	
		City State Zip	

Disclosure: Pursuant to a previous, separate agreement (such as a MLS offer of compensation or other agreement between brokers), Listing Broker has agreed to pay Other Broker a fee (**3% of final sales price**). This disclosure is for informational purposes and does not change the previous agreement between brokers to pay or share a commission.

OPTION FEE RECEIPT

Receipt of $_____ (Option Fee) in the form of Check is acknowledged.

Escrow Agent Stewart Title-Elda Telle _____ Date

EARNEST MONEY RECEIPT

Receipt of $_____ Earnest Money in the form of Check is acknowledged.

Escrow Agent _____ Received by _____ Email Address _____ Date/Time

Address _____ Phone

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Fax

CONTRACT RECEIPT

Receipt of the Contract is acknowledged.

Escrow Agent _____ Received by _____ Email Address _____ Date

Address _____ Phone

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Fax

ADDITIONAL EARNEST MONEY RECEIPT

Receipt of $_____ additional Earnest Money in the form of _____ is acknowledged.

Escrow Agent _____ Received by _____ Email Address _____ Date/Time

Address _____ Phone

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Fax

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

APPROVED BY THE TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION (TREC)
FOR VOLUNTARY USE

10-10-11

NON-REALTY ITEMS ADDENDUM

TO CONTRACT CONCERNING THE PROPERTY [redacted]T

[redacted]2 [redacted]k [redacted]. [redacted], [redacted]1
(Address of Property)

A. For an additional sum of $ 0.00 and other and good valuable consideration, Seller shall convey to Buyer at closing the following personal property (specify each item carefully, include description, model numbers, serial numbers, location, and other information):

Refrigerator currently in home on 02-21-24

B. Seller represents and warrants that Seller owns the personal property described in Paragraph A free and clear of all encumbrances.

C. Seller does not warrant or guarantee the condition or future performance of the personal property conveyed by this document.

DocuSigned by: 2/21/2024 | 4:17:51 PM CST DocuSigned by: Burl Johnson 4E78C706D2674F5...
Buyer Mark Bjork — Seller Burl Johnson

DocuSigned by: 2/21/2024 | 4:24:53 PM CST DocuSigned by: Shiree Johnson 4E78C706D2674F5...
Buyer Heidi Bjork — Seller Shiree Johnson

This form has been approved by the Texas Real Estate Commission for voluntary use by its licensees. Copies of TREC rules governing real estate brokers, salesperson and real estate inspectors are available at nominal cost from TREC. Texas Real Estate Commission, P.O. Box 12188, Austin, TX 78711-2188, 512-936-3000 (HYPERLINK "http://www.trec.texas.gov" http://www.trec.texas.gov)

TREC NO. OP-M

11-07-2022

PROMULGATED BY THE TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION (TREC)

THIRD PARTY FINANCING ADDENDUM

TO CONTRACT CONCERNING THE PROPERTY AT

[redacted] Leander
(Street Address and City)

1. **TYPE OF FINANCING AND DUTY TO APPLY AND OBTAIN APPROVAL:** Buyer shall apply promptly for all financing described below and make every reasonable effort to obtain approval for the financing, including but not limited to furnishing all information and documents required by Buyer's lender. (Check applicable boxes): $296,450.00

[X] A. CONVENTIONAL FINANCING:

[X] (1) A first mortgage loan in the principal amount of $ ~~XXXXXXXXX~~ 291,450.00 (excluding any financed PMI premium), due in full in 30 year(s), with interest not to exceed 7.375 % per annum for the first 30 year(s) of the loan with Origination Charges as shown on Buyer's Loan Estimate for the loan not to exceed 2.000 % of the loan.

[ ] (2) A second mortgage loan in the principal amount of $ _____ (excluding any financed PMI premium), due in full in _____ year(s), with interest not to exceed _____ % per annum for the first _____ year(s) of the loan with Origination Charges as shown on Buyer's Loan Estimate for the loan not to exceed _____ % of the loan.

[ ] B. TEXAS VETERANS LOAN: A loan(s) from the Texas Veterans Land Board of $ _____ for a period in the total amount of _____ years at the interest rate established by the Texas Veterans Land Board.

[ ] C. FHA INSURED FINANCING: A Section _____ FHA insured loan of not less than $ _____ (excluding any financed MIP), amortizable monthly for not less than _____ years, with interest not to exceed _____ % per annum for the first _____ year(s) of the loan with Origination Charges as shown on Buyer's Loan Estimate for the loan not to exceed _____ % of the loan.

[ ] D. VA GUARANTEED FINANCING: A VA guaranteed loan of not less than $ _____ (excluding any financed Funding Fee), amortizable monthly for not less than _____ years, with interest not to exceed _____ % per annum for the first _____ year(s) of the loan with Origination Charges as shown on Buyer's Loan Estimate for the loan not to exceed _____ % of the loan.

[ ] E. USDA GUARANTEED FINANCING: A USDA-guaranteed loan of not less than $ _____ (excluding any financed Funding Fee), amortizable monthly for not less than _____ years, with interest not to exceed _____ % per annum for the first _____ year(s) of the loan with Origination Charges as shown on Buyer's Loan Estimate for the loan not to exceed _____ % of the loan.

[ ] F. REVERSE MORTGAGE FINANCING: A reverse mortgage loan (also known as a Home Equity Conversion Mortgage loan) in the original principal amount of $ _____ (excluding any financed PMI premium or other costs), with interest not to exceed _____ % per annum for the first _____ year(s) of the loan with Origination Charges as shown on Buyer's Loan Estimate for the loan not to exceed _____ % of the loan. The reverse mortgage loan [ ] will [ ] will not be an FHA insured loan.

[ ] G. OTHER FINANCING: A loan not of a type described above from _____ (name of lender) in the principal amount of $_____ due in _____ year(s), with interest not to exceed ____% per annum for the first _____ year(s) of the loan with Origination Charges not to exceed ____% of the loan. Buyer [ ] does [ ] does not waive all rights to terminate the contract under Paragraph 2B of this addendum for the loan described in this paragraph.

2. **APPROVAL OF FINANCING:** Approval for the financing described above will be deemed to have been obtained when Buyer Approval and Property Approval are obtained. **Time is of the essence for this paragraph and strict compliance with the time for performance is required.**

WL Coldwell Banker Realty, Austin Region, Westlake, 609 Castle Ridge, #440 Austin TX 78746 Phone: (512) 328-8200 Fax: (512) 328-2559 Mark and Heidi Gilbert Gonzalez
Produced with Lone Wolf Transactions (zipForm Edition) 717 N Harwood St, Suite 2200, Dallas, TX 75201 www.lwolf.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: F043E03C-72F6-41E0-80A8-67FFDCEBA4B2

A. [redacted]R APPROVAL *(Check one box only)*:

[X] This contract is subject to Buyer obtaining Buyer Approval. If Buyer cannot obtain Buyer Approval, Buyer may give written notice to Seller within 20 days after the effective date of this contract and this contract will terminate and the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer. If Buyer does not terminate the contract under this provision, the contract shall no longer be subject to the Buyer obtaining Buyer Approval. Buyer Approval will be deemed to have been obtained when (i) the terms of the loan(s) described above are available and (ii) lender determines that Buyer has satisfied all of lender's requirements related to Buyer's assets, income and credit history.

[ ] This contract is not subject to Buyer obtaining Buyer Approval.

B. PROPERTY APPROVAL: If Buyer's lender determines that the Property does not satisfy lender's underwriting requirements for the loan (including but not limited to appraisal, insurability, and lender required repairs) Buyer, not later than 3 days before the Closing Date, may terminate this contract by giving Seller: (i) notice of termination; and (ii) a copy of a written statement from the lender setting forth the reason(s) for lender's determination. If Buyer terminates under this paragraph, the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer. If Buyer does not terminate under this paragraph, Property Approval is deemed to have been obtained.

3. **SECURITY**: If required by Buyer's lender, each note for the financing described above must be secured by vendor's and deed of trust liens.

4. **FHA/VA REQUIRED PROVISION:** If the financing described above involves FHA insured or VA financing, it is expressly agreed that, notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the purchaser (Buyer) shall not be obligated to complete the purchase of the Property described herein or to incur any penalty by forfeiture of earnest money deposits or otherwise: (i) unless the Buyer has been given in accordance with HUD/FHA or VA requirements a written statement issued by the Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Veterans Affairs, or a Direct Endorsement Lender setting forth the appraised value of the Property of not less than $ _____ or (ii) if the contract purchase price or cost exceeds the reasonable value of the Property established by the Department of Veterans Affairs. The 3-day notice of termination requirements in 2.B. does not apply to this Paragraph 4.
   A. The Buyer shall have the privilege and option of proceeding with consummation of the contract without regard to the amount of the appraised valuation or the reasonable value established by the Department of Veterans Affairs.
   B. If FHA financing is involved, the appraised valuation is arrived at to determine the maximum mortgage the Department of Housing and Urban Development will insure. HUD does not warrant the value or the condition of the Property. The Buyer should satisfy himself/herself that the price and the condition of the Property are acceptable.
   C. If VA financing is involved and if Buyer elects to complete the purchase at an amount in excess of the reasonable value established by the VA, Buyer shall pay such excess amount in cash from a source which Buyer agrees to disclose to the VA and which Buyer represents will not be from borrowed funds except as approved by VA. If VA reasonable value of the Property is less than the Sales Prices, Seller may reduce the Sales Price to an amount equal to the VA reasonable value and the sale will be closed at the lower Sales Price with proportionate adjustments to the down payment and the loan amount.

5. **AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE INFORMATION:**
   A. Buyer authorizes Buyer's lender to furnish to Seller or Buyer or their representatives information relating to the status of the approval for the financing.
   B. Seller and Buyer authorize Buyer's lender, title company, and Escrow Agent to disclose and furnish a copy of the closing disclosures and settlement statements to the parties' respective brokers and sales agents provided under Broker Information.

DocuSigned by: Mark Bjork — 2/21/2024 | 4:17:51 PM CST
Buyer Mark Bjork

DocuSigned by: Burl Johnson — 4E70C706D2674F5...
Seller Burl Johnson

DocuSigned by: Heidi Bjork — 2/21/2024 | 4:24:53 PM CST
Buyer Heidi Bjork

DocuSigned by: Shiree Johnson — 4E70C706D2674F5...
Seller Shiree Johnson

This form has been approved by the Texas Real Estate Commission for use with similarly approved or promulgated contract forms. Such approval relates to this form only. TREC forms are intended for use only by trained real estate license holders. No representation is made as to the legal validity or adequacy of any provision in any specific transactions. It is not intended for complex transactions. Texas Real Estate Commission, P.O. Box 12188, Austin, TX 78711-2188, (512) 936-3000 (http://www.trec.texas.gov) TREC No. 40-10. This form replaces TREC No. 40-9.

CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

Project: Horo Way / RM2243
Parcel: 335

Displacee: Mark Bjork and Heidi Bjork

Individuals, Families and Unincorporated Businesses or Farming Operations

I certify that myself and any other party(ies) with a financial interest in this relocation assistance claim are either:

☑ Citizens or Nationals of the United States

or

☐ Aliens lawfully present in the United States

* If an Alien lawfully present in the United States, supporting documentation will be required.

Mark Bjork
Claimant

Date: 12.14.'23

Heidi Bjork
Claimant

Date: 12.14.'23

Incorporated Business, Farm or Nonprofit Organizations

I certify that I have signature authority for this entity and such entity is lawfully incorporated under the applicable state's laws and authorized to conduct business within the United States.

_____
Claimant

Date:

REPLACEMENT HOUSING INSPECTION

Name of Claimant: Mark Bjork and Heidi Bjork	Parcel No.: 335	County: Williamson
	Project: FM 2243/ Hero Way	

Address:
[redacted]

Number of Displaced Persons in Family: 6 Purchase Price or Monthly Rent: $340,000.00

Replacement Dwelling

House ☒ Duplex ☐ Apartment ☐ Sleeping Room ☐

Mobile Home: Width: Length:		Other:	
Floor Space: 1325 sq. ft.	No. Rooms: 6	No. Bedrooms: 4	No. Baths: 2

Dwelling Inspection

Yes	No		Yes	No	
☑	☐	1. Meets all applicable building codes	☑	☐	6. Has Provisions for artificial lighting in each room
☑	☐	2. Has required potable water	☑	☐	7. Is structurally sound, in good repair and adequately maintained
☑	☐	3. Has required kitchen facilities	☑	☐	8. Has required safe means of egress
☑	☐	4. Has required heating system	☑	☐	9. Has required habitable floor space
☑	☐	5. Has required bathroom facilities			

Comments:

House has 2 car attached garage, large covered patio, storage building and green house.

The dwelling at the address above has been inspected and, in my opinion, meets the standards for decent, safe and sanitary housing.

2-26-2024
Date of Inspection

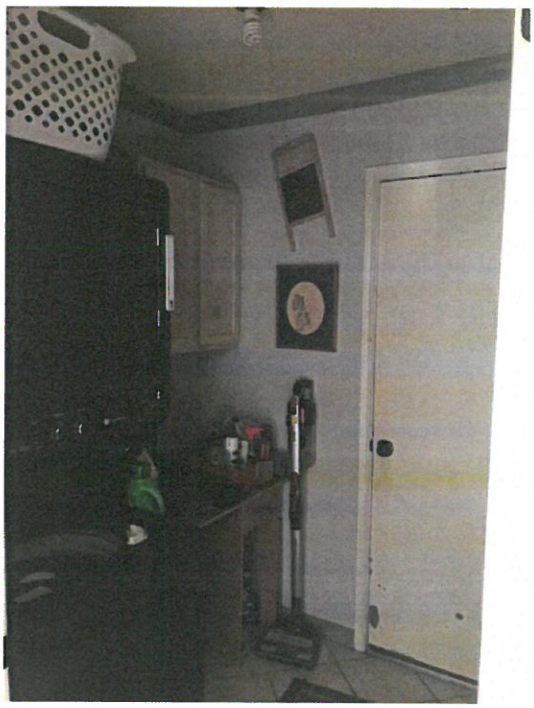
Inspected By - Signature

Hero Way
Parcel 335
Replacement Dwelling
602 Clearcreek Dr.
Leander, Texas 78641



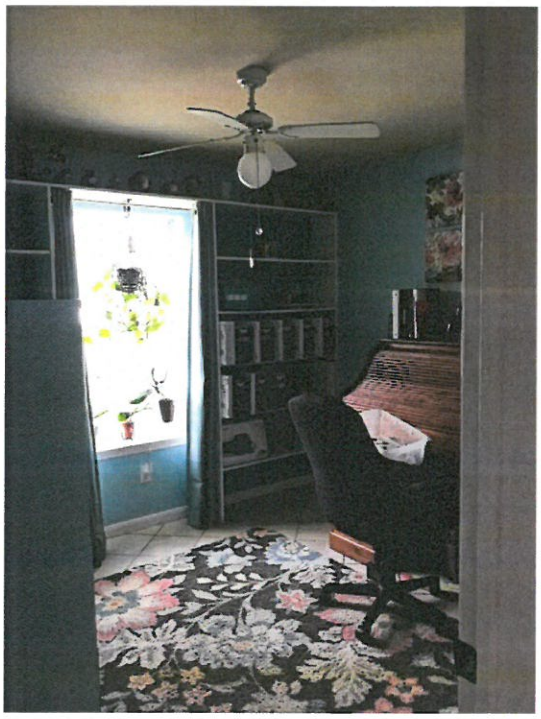


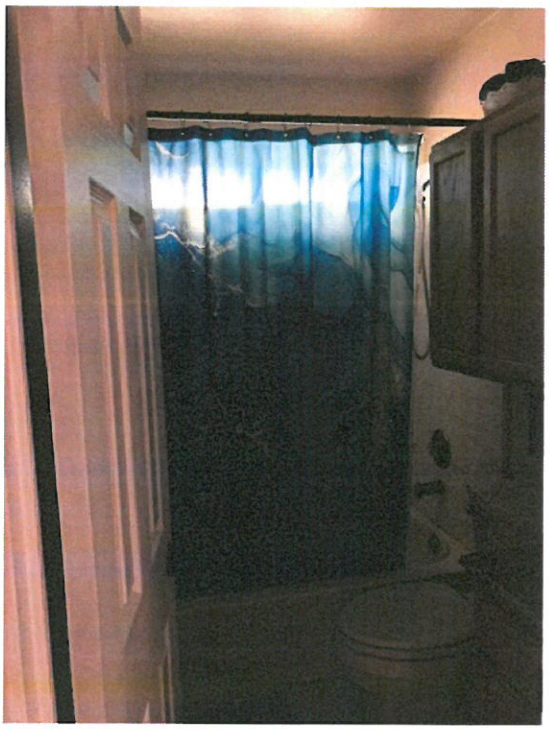


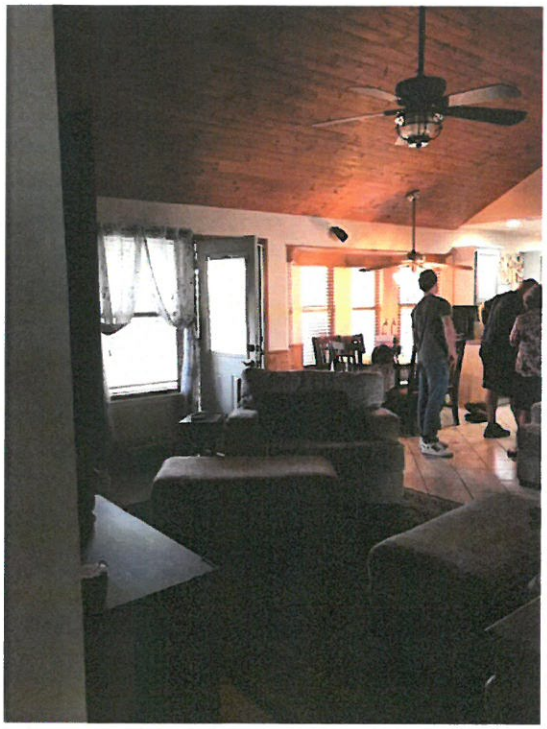




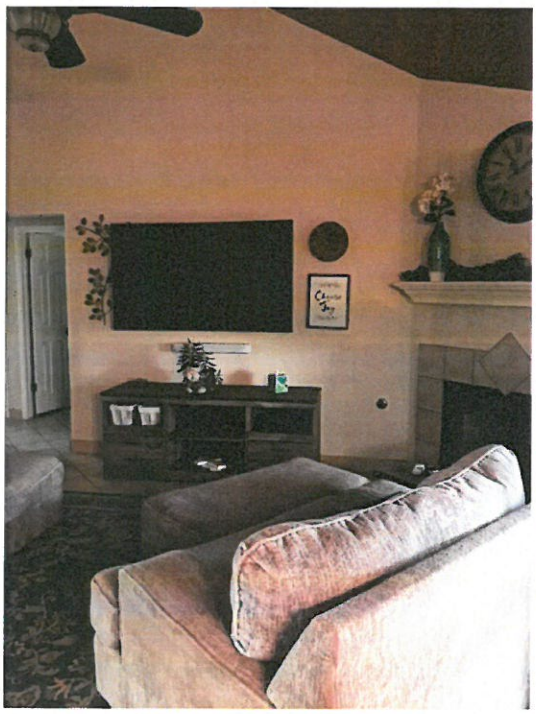













FAMILY









☐ 602 Clearcreek Dr, Leander, Texas 78641

Listing Tax Photos History Parcel Map Flood Map Foreclosure Remarks Tour O

Listing ID: 5050439 **LP:** $350,000

Recent Change: 02/16/2024 : : ->A



1 / 29 Exterior Front

View Documents Virtual Tour Link

Address:	602 Clearcreek Dr	**Std Stat:**	A/RESI
City:	Leander, Texas 78641	**List Price:**	$350,000
County:	Williamson	**MLS Area:**	CLN
PID:	17W339201E00070002	**Tax Lot:**	7
Subdv:	North Creek Sec 01	**Tax Blk:**	E
Legal:	NORTH CREEK SEC 1, BLOCK E, LOT 7		
Type:	Single Family Resi/Fee-Simple	**Levels:**	1
ISD:	Leander ISD	**Elem:**	Bagdad
Mid or JS:	Danielson	**High:**	Glenn
Primary Bed on Main:	Yes **# Living:** 1	**# Dining:**	1
Beds:	Total:4 (Main:4 Other:)	**Baths:**	Total: 2 (F:2/H:0)
Liv SqFt:	1,325 SqFt/Public Records	**$/SqFt:**	$264.15
Yr Blt:	1995/Public Records/Resale		
Acres:	0.149	**Lnd SqFt:**	6,508
Pool Priv:	No/None	**Spa Feat:**	

General Information

Garage: 2 / Tot Prk: 4 / Attached, Door-Single, Driveway, Garage, Garage Door Opener, Garage Faces Front
Lot Feat: Curbs, Few Trees, Interior Lot, Level
Roof: Composition **Dir Faces:** South-West **Builder Nm:**
Flooring: Tile **Fireplace:** 1/Family Room
Constr: Brick **Foundation:** Slab
Appliances: Dishwasher, Disposal, Microwave, Range Free-Standing Gas, Water Heater-Gas
Interior: Ceiling Fan(s), Ceiling(s)-High, Ceiling(s)-Vaulted, Counter-Laminate, Crown Molding, Double Vanity, Eat-in Kitchen, In-Law Floorplan, No Interior Steps, Open Floorplan, Primary Bedroom on Main, Recessed Lighting, Walk-In Closet(s)
View: None **WtrFrt:** No/None **FEMA Flood:** No
Exterior: None **Spl List Cond:** None

Room	Level	Features
Primary Bed	Main	Ceiling Fan(s), Crown Molding, Full Bath
Kitchen	Main	Dining Area, Open to Family Room, Pantry

Utility Information

Heat: Central **Sewer:** Public Sewer **Water Src:** Public
A/C: Central Air **Utilities:** Electricity Connected, Internet-Cable, Internet-Satellite/Other, Natural

Financial Information

HOA Name: **Est Tax:** $5,338 **Tax Year:** 2023
HOA Fee: **Act Tax:** $5,338 **Tax Rate:** 2.0190
Exempt: Homestead **Possession:** Close Of Escrow, Funding
Financing: Cash, Conventional, FHA, VA Loan **Prefr'd Title Co:** Stewart Title-Elda Telle

Showing Information

Show Req: Appointment Only, Call Listing Agent, Lockbox, Pet(s) on Premises, Sign on Property
Contact Info: Regina Cox/512-775-6993/Agent **Show Service Ph:** **Access Code:**
Lockbox Loc: Front Porch **Lockbox Type:** SUPRA **Occupant Type:** Owner
Security: Smoke Detector(s)
Show Inst: Easy Show...Call Regina Cox 512-775-6993 for appointment
Directions: North on Bagdad, Left on Hero Way, Right on Deercreek Ln, Right on Southcreek Ln, Left on Clearcreek
Priv Rmrks: **Hot tub excluded**Charming single-story home nestled in the heart of Leander ~ True open floor plan perfect for entertaining friends and family ~ Create lasting memories in the cozy family room with inviting corner fireplace and high ceiling with rustic wood plank accent ~ Cheerful kitchen boasts stainless steel appliances, abundant cabinet and counter space plus gas cooking the chef in your family will love ~ The dining room features wood panel wainscoting and bayed windows that overlook the backyard ~ Home office/study h...more, see Remarks Tab

SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE - REPLACEMENT HOUSING

Displacee's Name:
Mark Bjork and Heidi Bjork

Parcel No.: 335

Highway: Hero Way / RM 2243

First Offer in Negotiations (Date): 12/26/2023

Occupancy Since (Date): 2011

County: Williamson

Type Supplement:
- ☐ Normal
- ☐ Revised
- ☒ Last Resort
- ☐ 180-day Owner
- ☒ 90-day Occupant
- ☐ Late Occupants

Property From Which Displaced:
- ☒ Single Family Home
- ☐ Apartment
- ☐ Mobile Home
- ☐ Duplex
- ☐ Mobile Home Site
- ☐ Other:

☐ Utilities in Subject Rent ☒ Utilities Not in Subject Rent

Monthly Gross Income:
$5,521.08 X 30% = $1,656.32

Replacement Property Data

Property No.	Total Rooms	No. Bdr.	Apprx. Sq. Ft.	Age	Quality	Cond.	Yd. Imp.	Index	Probable Sales Price	Rental Cost
Subject	9	4	1872	1	8	2	2	13		
*R001	9	4	1909	9	19	3	3	34		$2413.87
R002	9	4	2112	9	21	3	3	36		$2533.87
R003	8	4	1908	9	18	3	3	33		$2347.12

Replacement Housing Supplement

Replacement Cost $N/A

Subject Value $N/A

Supplement $N/A

Rent Supplement

Actual Rent	Fair Market Rent	Gross Income	Replacement Cost Supplement
$1,195.07	$N/A	$1,656.32	$2,413.87
x 42	x 42	x 42	x 42
$50,192.94	**$N/A**	**$69,565.44**	**$101,382.54**

Supplement = $51,189.60

Total number of displaced persons: 6.
List name, age, gender and relationship of household occupants other than displacee(s) named on page 1.

Name of Household Occupant(s):	Age:	Gender:	Relationship to Displacee:
Levi Bjork	20	M	Son
Jessie Bjork	17	M	Son
Cole Bjork	14	M	Son
Luke Bjork	12	M	Son

Remarks: (Use extra page if necessary)

Subject Property
The subject property is located at 3549 Hero Way, Leander, Texas 78641. The property has a house with approximately 1872 sq.ft. that is on a large acreage tract. The home has brick veneer type of construction and is on a slab foundation. It consists of 4 bedrooms and 2 baths, kitchen, living room, dining room, utility room, and enclosed patio/sunroom. This house does not have a garage and there is open parking. Interior is comprised of vinyl and carpet flooring. The exterior of the property is enclosed with wire fence. Home is approximately 45 years old. Mr. and Mrs. Bjork rent this property in the amount of $1,000.00/mo., plus utilities, the utilities for this property included electricity, gas, septic and water well and trash. Because of the deferred maintenance and some needed repairs, the landlord reduced the tenant's rent to $1,000/mo. The rent currently being paid for this dwelling is fair market rent for the type and condition of this dwelling.

The Uniform Relocation Act Income Limits establish the extent of replacement housing assistance dependent on qualifying as low-income, as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The Act applies to all federal agencies that initiate action that forces households to relocate from their residence. Generally, low income for Uniform Act purposes is income which does not exceed 80 percent of the median family income for the applicable area as determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Austin-Round Rock 80% income limits for a family of 6 persons household is $108,450.00 per year. Mr. and Mrs. Bjork provided income information in the form of their 2022 income tax return. This was used to calculate their gross monthly income.

The displacees do qualify as low income for the area, however in order to give the greater benefit to the displacees rent for rent is used in calculating the supplement.

Search
Our research using Ausitn area MLS found 14 listed 4 bedroom, 2 bath comparable properties with square footages ranging from 1532 - 2112 and prices ranging from $1,900.00 to $2,399.00. The subject property is on a acreage tract, because the displacee have children in the Leander school district we limited the search to properties within that ISD at this time there were no properties with acreage that are available for rent, therefore, the properties we researched are that are available at this time are homes on residential lots these houses are functionally equivalent to the subject. Several were not chosen due to condition and amenities compared to the subject, square footage differences, total number of rooms, number of bedrooms, bathrooms or being sale pending, to far distance from the subject. The following three properties were identified as most comparable to that of the subject.

***Comparable property R001** is located at 136 Fire Wheel Pass, Liberty Hill, Texas 78624. This property consists of a 1909sq.ft., single story single-family residence that contains 4 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, living room, dining room, den, kitchen, utility room. The kitchen features a range oven, quartz countertops, tile backsplash, and tile flooring. The interior features textured drywall, painted trim, wood doors and high ceilings. Flooring is tile and carpet in the bedrooms, has laundry room with hookups. Has a 2 car attached garage. Yard is enclosed with a wood privacy fence. Has covered patio. Pets are allowed. Home has been well maintained and in good condition. Utilities for the dwelling include Electric, Gas, Water, Sewer, Trash The home was built in 2018 year and is on an 0.143/acre lot. This home is located 4.9 miles from the subject. This home is in the Leander school district. The rent is $2,075.00 plus utilities $338.87 using the HUD utility schedule for the area for a total rent and utilities of $2,413.87.

Comparable property R002 is located at 937 Mallow Road, Leander, Texas 78641. This property consists of a 2112 sq.ft. single story single-family residence containing 4 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, living room, dining room, den, kitchen, utility room. The kitchen features a range oven, quartz countertops, tile backsplash, and tile flooring. The interior features textured drywall, painted trim, wood doors and high ceilings. Flooring is tile and carpet in the bedrooms, has laundry room with hookups. Has a 2 car attached garage. Yard is enclosed with a wood privacy fence. Has covered patio. Pets are allowed. Home has been well maintained and in good condition. Utilities for the dwelling include Electric, Gas, Water, Sewer, Trash. The home was built in 2021 year and is on a 0.2011/acre lot. This home is located 2.3 miles from the subject. This home is in the Leander school district. The rent is $2,195.00 plus utilities $338.87 using the HUD utility schedule for the area for a total rent and utilities of $2,533.87. This home was not chosen because of larger square footage.

Comparable property R003 is located at 809 Mourning Dove Lane, Leander, Texas 78641. This property consists of an 1908 sq.ft. single story single-family residence containing 4 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, living room, dining room, kitchen, utility room. The kitchen features a range oven, granite countertops, tile backsplash, and tile flooring. The interior features textured drywall, painted trim, wood doors and high ceilings. Flooring is tile and carpet in the bedrooms, has laundry room with hookups. Has a 2 car attached garage. Yard is enclosed with a wood privacy fence. Has patio. Pets are allowed. Home has been well maintained and in good condition. Utilities for the dwelling include Electric, Water, Sewer, Trash. The home was built in 2021 year and is on an 0.14/acre lot. This home is located 5 miles from the subject. This home is in the Leander school district. The rent is $2,000.00 plus utilities $347.12 using the HUD utility schedule for the area for a total rent and utilities of $2,347.12. This home was not chosen because of had one less overall room.

Chosen Comparable
All the comparable properties are functionally equivalent to the subject property and DS&S; however, comparable property R001 is the most comparable because of its similarity in size and storage to the displacement property. The selected comparable rent is $2,075.00 plus the estimated utilities of $338.87 for a total rent and utilities of $2,413.87. The supplement was calculated based on a rent for rent. Replacement comparable rent $2,413.87 X 42= $101,382.54 minus Actual rent $1,195.07 X 42 = $50,192.94 = Rental Supplement $51,189.60.

Provisions of Last resort Housing apply to this calculation as the supplement payment estimate exceeds $7,200. It is recommended that the relocation supplement payment in the amount of **$51,189.60** be authorized to allow the subject household to rent a suitable, decent, safe and sanitary replacement site.

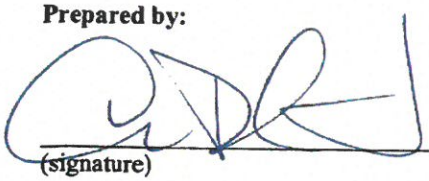
In summary, the Displacee is entitled to a Rent Supplement in the amount of $51,189.60.

Comparable replacement property data is based on the Residential Comparison Index as per ROW Volume 3 Relocation Assistance Manual page 21-5 and 21-6.

The supplemental payment(s) on page 1 have been determined by me and are to be used in connection with a federal-aid highway project. The replacement housing used for these supplement computations are certified to be fair housing open to all persons regardless of race, color, religion, age, sex, national origin or handicap and consistent with the requirements of Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968. I have no direct nor indirect, present or contemplated interest in this transaction nor will I derive any benefit from the supplemental payment.

The supplemental payment(s) on page 1 have been determined by me and are to be used in connection with a federal-aid highway project. The replacement housing used for these supplement computations are certified to be fair housing open to all persons regardless of race, color, religion, age, sex, national origin or handicap and consistent with the requirements of Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968. I have no direct nor indirect, present or contemplated interest in this transaction nor will I derive any benefit from the supplemental payment.

Prepared by:



(signature)

1-16-2024

Date

Danny Jackson
Project Manager
Right of Way of Texas, LLC.

Approval by:

Lisa Dworaczyk

(signature)

1/16/2024

Date

Lisa Dworaczyk
ROW Project Manager

RIGHT OF WAY OF TEXAS, LLC

6101 W. COURTYARD DRIVE, BLDG. 1, STE. 125, AUSTIN, TX 78730
512.372.6220 (O) 512.372.6221 (F)

January 19, 2024

Relocation Assistance
Herow Way / RM 2243
Parcel No. 335

Certified Mail Return Receipt Requested # 9414 7112 0620 4581 2383 50

Mark Bjork and Heidi Bjork
3549 Hero Way
Leander, Texas 78641

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Bjork:

An offer was made by Williamson County on December 26, 2023, to purchase the above-designated property, on which you reside, for highway right of way. Williamson County will assist with relocation costs of persons displaced by the purchase of land for the Hero Way / RM 2243 roadway project, Leander, Texas. The payments and services to which you may be entitled through the Relocation Assistance Program are over and above, and in addition to, the payments you will receive for your land and/or improvements.

Please take careful note of each and all of the following statements:

1. You will not be required to move from the property being acquired for at least 90 days from the date of this letter. At some later date you will be given a written notice and a date by which you must vacate the property. You will have at least 30 days after receipt of the written notice before you must move.

2. You may be entitled to a replacement housing supplement of $51,189.60 to rent a replacement home that costs $2,413.87 per month or more including utilities. This supplement has been based on the cost to rent a 9-room, 4 bedroom replacement home located at 136 Fire Wheel Pass, Liberty Hill, Texas 78624. You do not have to rent that particular dwelling to qualify for your rent supplement; however, to claim this supplement you must rent and occupy a replacement dwelling costing $2,413.87 per month or more, including utilities, within one year. If your replacement dwelling rents for less than $2,413.87 per month, the supplement may have to be reduced. To avoid any loss of this benefit, you are encouraged to consult with Danny Jackson with Right of Way of Texas before making any kind of commitment to rent the unit.

3. If you wish to examine the possible replacement dwelling(s) previously mentioned, this agency will provide transportation to assist you to do so. If you wish to examine other possible replacement homes of like price and functional qualities, our relocation assistance personnel will be available to assist with each such visit you would like to make during any reasonable duty hour.

4. If you elect to purchase rather than rent a replacement dwelling, you may be entitled to a down payment supplement not to exceed $51,189.60 for down payment and incidental expenses. Any amount paid under this provision must be applied towards the purchase of a replacement dwelling. To claim this payment, you must purchase and occupy a residential dwelling within one year. To avoid the possible loss of benefits, you would do well to consult with your relocation agent before making a binding commitment to buy a replacement home.

5. Be advised that any lease agreement you may currently be a party to is still valid and fully enforceable by your landlord. Please coordinate with your relocation agent to determine when the lease agreement has been extinguished.

6. Additionally, you may be entitled to moving costs as explained. These costs, however, are limited to personal property and will not include any costs for moving real property.

7. For you to be eligible for a supplemental housing payment, your replacement home must conform to State requirements for decent, safe and sanitary housing. To ensure that your replacement home meets the required standards, we suggest that you have it inspected by your relocation agent before entering a contract for its purchase or rental. If this is not possible, we suggest that a provision be included in the earnest money contract for the replacement property that the contract is valid only if the property will pass a decent, safe and sanitary inspection by a representative of Williamson County, Texas.

8. Any person or entity who is not lawfully present in the United States is ineligible for relocation advisory services and relocation payments, unless such ineligibility would result in exceptional and extremely unusual hardship to a qualifying spouse, parent, or child.

9. Finally, if you are dissatisfied with a determination as to your eligibility for a payment or the amount of any relocation payment, you may request a review of your case by Williamson County.

Assistance in preparing the necessary forms and with the filing of your claims for any benefits to which you may be entitled, as well as any additional information desired concerning relocation assistance, will be made available to you from this office. If any such help is desired, please contact Danny Jackson at 512-922-5930.

Sincerely,

Danny Jackson, SR/WA
Project Manager
Right of Way of Texas

cc: Lisa Dworaczyk, Sheets and Crossfield

MONTH _____
INVOICE # _____
QB _____

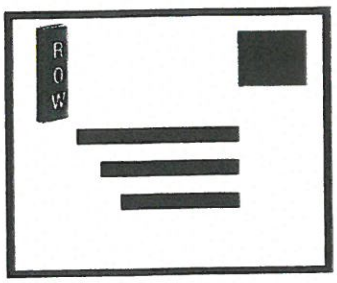
Project: Hero Way

Parcel: 335

Date: 1-19-2024

Document: 90 day letter Residential

Agent: DM



R O W R O W R O W

U.S. Postal Service
Certified Mail Receipt

OUTBOUND TRACKING NUMBER
9414 7112 0620 4581 2383 50

RETURN RECEIPT TRACKING NUMBER
9490 9112 0620 4581 2383 61

FEES

Postage per piece	$2.550
Certified Fee	$4.350
Return Receipt Fee	$3.550
Total Postage & Fees:	**$10.450**

ARTICLE ADDRESS TO:

Mark Bjork and Heidi Bjork
3549 Hero Way
Leander TX 78641-1692

Postmark
Here

RIGHT OF WAY OF TEXAS, LLC
6101 W. COURTYARD DRIVE, BLDG. 1, STE. 125, AUSTIN, TX 78730
(O) (512) 372.6220 (F) (512) 372.6221

December 26, 2023

CMRRR: 9402 7112 0620 4418 0964 93

OFFER LETTER
RM 2243/Hero Way
Parcel No. 335, 335E & 335DE

JNK Properties 1, LTD
c/o Vivek Mahendru, MD
8010 Muley Drive
Austin, TX 78759-6902

Dear Dr. Mahendru:

As you are already aware, Williamson County has determined that it is necessary to acquire the portion of the above-described property for the purpose of RM 2243/Hero Way in Leander, Texas.

As is its normal procedure, the County would prefer to amicably negotiate the purchase of this Parcel, Drainage Easement and Electric Line Easement with you in lieu of expending time and resources through direct legal action. **To further this goal, the County has received and included an appraisal of your property to be acquired, including damages to the remainder, if any, prepared by a certified appraiser certified to practice as a certified general appraiser under Chapter 1103, Occupations Code.** Enclosed for your review is a copy of this appraisal. As you can see, the Fair Market Value of this portion of the property appraised at **$17,615,254.00**.

Therefore, in accordance with the authorization of Williamson County, you are hereby offered the total sum of **$17,615,254.00** in exchange for your conveyance of the above-described parcel. This amount is the total amount of just compensation as determined in accordance with state law for this parcel of property. This amount represents the fair market value of the parcel including damages to the remaining property and improvements within the area to be acquired, if any. The purpose of this letter is to make this offer of purchase to you. If you desire to accept this offer, please contact me as soon as possible so that we may begin the necessary steps to close this transaction.

If you wish to accept the offer based upon this appraisal, please contact Sam Nassour as soon as possible, at (512) 775-1730 so that the process of issuing your payment may begin. If you are not willing to accept this offer, you may submit a written request for administrative settlement/counteroffer, setting forth a counteroffer amount and the basis for such amount, provided such settlement request in writing received within 30 days from the date of this letter. *Please note that unless an extension is request and approved in writing your opportunity to*

submit an administrative settlement shall be forfeited if such a settlement request in not received by the County within the 30-day deadline.

In the event the condition of the property changes for any reason, the County shall have the right to withdraw or modify this offer.

After the date of payment of the purchase price, or the date of deposit in court of funds to satisfy the award of compensation as determined through eminent domain proceedings to acquire real property, any fair any reasonable incidental expenses necessarily incurred in transferring title to the property the County may pay for. Expenses eligible for reimbursement may include (1) recording fees, transfer taxes and similar expenses incidental to conveying the real property to the County and (2) penalty costs for prepayment of any preexisting recorded mortgage entered in good faith encumbering the real property. Voluntary unnecessary expenses or expenses incurred in clearing questionable title will not be eligible for payment.

You have the right to discuss with others any offer or agreement regarding the County's acquisition of the subject property, or you may (but are not required to) keep the offer or agreement confidential from others, subject to the provisions of Chapter 552, Government Code (the Public Records Act) as it may apply to the County.

Please see the enclosed copy of the proposed instrument that will convey the Property and any improvement owned by you on the Property. Additionally, please see the enclosed copy of the Texas Landowner Bill of Rights.

Finally, we enclose copies of all appraisal reports relating to your property being acquired which were prepared in the ten (10) years preceding the date of this offer and produced or acquired by the County, including the appraisal on which this offer is based.

Sincerely,

Sam Nassour
Project Manager

Enclosures:

Original Appraisal with field notes
Legal Descriptions
Deed
LCRA Easement
Drainage Easement
Texas Landowner's Bill of Rights

cc: Lisa Dworaczyk

RELOCATION ADVISORY ASSISTANCE - PARCEL RECORD

Use Separate Form for Each Displaced Family Unit or Business/Farm/Non-Profit (Print or Type All Information)

Displacee's Name (Include Spouse's Name): Mark & Heidi Bjork	Parcel No: 335	County: Williamson Project.: Hero Way
Original Address (Place of Displacement): [redacted] 411 CR 269	New Address: [redacted] Leander TX 78641	
Phone No.: [redacted]	Phone No.: [redacted] Site or Apt. No.:	

Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female	ADA Considerations / Special Needs: None	Ethnic Code: ☑ White ☐ Hispanic ☐ American Indian/Alaskan Native ☐ Black ☐ Asian or Pacific Islander ☐ Other
Fee Interest Before Displacement: ☐ Owner ☒ Tenant		Fee Interest After Relocation: ☒ Owner ☐ Tenant

Existing Lease	Replacement Lease
Date signed:	Date signed:
Duration: Month to month	Duration:
Lease amount: $ 1000/mo	Lease amount: $
Utilities included? ☐ yes ☒ no	Utilities included? ☐ yes ☐ no

Business, Farm or Nonprofit Organization

Type of Activity: Cabinet refinishing		☑ Continued ☐ Terminated
Last two years income: Year 1: $	Year 2: $	

Residential Displacements

Type of Property (Single Detached, Multi-Family, etc.) SFR	Number of Persons Actually Living in Dwelling: 6

Age/Sex/Relationship of Other Household Occupants:
20/male/son 14/male/son
17/male/son 12/male/son

Total Number of Rooms in Subject:	Number of Bedrooms:	Number of Bathrooms:	Number of Rooms Occupied:	Living Space (Sq. ft.):
9	4	3	9	1700

Displacee Income:
1. Occupation (Where & What): Self
2. Gross Last 12 Months $ 5000/mo
3. Other sources of eligible income: None
4. Welfare (Source & Amounts): None

The information contained within this form is being collected to allow the Agency to provide the best possible advisory services and to help identify all possible relocation benefits the displacee(s) is/are eligible for. By signing below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that all the foregoing information is current and accurate and that no information has been withheld or omitted.

Displacee Signature: _____ Date: 12-14-23

Displacee Name (printed): Title:

Relocation Agent Use Only

Reason displacee verification not included:	Date move plan received/approved:

Relocation Agent's Signature: _____ Date: 12-14-2023

Relocation Agents' Name (printed): Charles Daniel Jackson

The Texas Department of Transportation maintains the information collected through this form. With few exceptions, you are entitled on request to be informed about the information that we collect about you. Under Sections 552.021 and 552.023 of the Government Code, you also are entitled to receive and review this information. Under Section 559.004 of the Government Code, you are also entitled to have us correct information about you that is incorrect.

Relocation Agent Use Only (continued)			
Date of Occupancy: 2011	Date Required to Move:	Actual Date of Move:	Distance of Move:
Date Notified of Availability of Relocation Payments and Assistance (Services):			
Date Displacee Offered Assistance in Locating Replacement Housing or Operating Facility:			
Name of Other Agencies Assisting in Relocation:			
Date of 90 day notice:		Method used to verify certificate of eligibility:	
Date of 30 day notice:		Date of initiation of negotiations: 12-26-2023	
Method used to verify income:		Translator needed? ☐ Yes ☒ No: Language of displacee:	

Date and Substance of Follow-up Contacts (Use extra pages if necessary):

See attached Contact Notes.

Contact Notes

Project Hero Way/RM2243
Parcel 335
Name Mark Bjork and Heidi Bjork

Date	Comments
10-6-22	Met with appraiser to inspect property, met with displacee to obtain preliminary information.
	Mark Bjork [redacted] Heidi Bjork [redacted]
12-14-23	Met with Mark and Heidi Bjork to parcel to discuss their relocation benefits. They are a residential tenant; Mark Bjork also operates his business on this parcel so they are also eligible as a business displacee. I explained the eligibility for a rental supplement and moving I tole them I would be preparing a rent supplement.
	I also explained their eligibility as a business displacee, reestablishment, searching and moving and also fixed move. Mr. Bjork is currently looking for a replacement location for his business which is cabinet refinishing.
12/26/23 01/16/24 01/18/24	IOL sent to Property owner. Rent supplement completed and sent to Sheets and Crossfield for review and approval. Rent supplement approved.
01/19/24 01/30/24	90 day residential letter sent. 90 day business letter sent. Called Mark Bjork to follow up on 90 day letters. They have got a realtor and re currently looing for a replacement dwelling. He is also looking for a replacement location for his business.
02/16/24	I met with Mark Bjork at a possible replacement location for his business. I went over his business relocation options with him again because of the displacement and because of the down time and moving of his business he is thinking about doing a in Liew of payment, I explained what I needed and he was going to have his CPA contact me to provide the needed documents.
02/22/24 02/26/24 02/28/24	I spoke with Mr. Bjork's CPA and explained what was needed and he was going to mail documents. Mark and Heidi Bjork have decided to find a and purchase a replacement house in place of renting . DS&S inspection for Bjork's replacement dwelling. Discussed needed loan and closing documents with Mr. Bjork and his loan officer to complete claim.

03/05/24 03/06/24 03/07/24	Received closing documents needed to complete housing supplement claim. Prepared claim documents and sent to Mark and Heidi Bjork for signatures. Sent down payment claim to Sheets and Crossfield for revie, approval and payment.

FIXED MOVING EXPENSE PAYMENT - BUSINESS, FARM OR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

Print or Type All Information - Read Rules on the Reverse Side

1. Applicant's Name: Renewed Life Finishing	Parcel No.: 335	County: Williamson
	Project: RM 2243/Hero Way	

2. Applicant's Address:
[redacted]

Telephone No.: [redacted]

Email: [redacted]

1. Name and Address of Business, Farm or Nonprofit Organization:
Renewed Life Finishing
[redacted]

4. Occupancy of Property Acquired by Williamson County

From (Date):	To (Date Required to Move):	☐ Owner Occupied ☒ Tenant Occupied
2011	03/05/2024	

5. Type Operation
Business ☒ Farm ☐ Nonprofit ☐

Type of Business, Farm or Nonprofit Organization
Cabinet Refinishing, Painter

Dates of Operation

From:	To:
2011	03/05/2024

Will Business, Farm, or Nonprofit be:

	Yes	No
a. Discontinued?	☐	☒
b. Continued at a new location?	☒	☐
c. If a business or nonprofit organization, is it part of an enterprise having not more than three (3) other establishments being acquired by the State, and which is engaged in the same or similar activity?	☐	☒

6. Determination of entitlement for payment in lieu of moving expense and the amount to which the business, farm or nonprofit organization named above may be entitled to, if any, is requested for the reason(s) outlined in the attached statement. I understand this request and the attached documents shall become part of any claim for payment; and that other records needed for determination of eligibility shall be made available on request of Williamson County. I certify that all information attached hereto or included herein is true and correct.

Signature of Applicant

3-8-24
Date of Request

OWNER
Title or Position (Owner, Manager, Etc.)

Space Below to be Completed by Williamson County

I certify that I have examined the records made available by the above applicant(s) and have found the earnings to be as follows:
2022, $55,892.00; 2023, $119,644.00; Average Annual Net Earnings: $87,768.00
Year Year

3-8-2024
Date

Right of Way Agent

I certify that I have examined this request for Determination of Entitlement and supporting documentation and:
☒ Recommend a payment of $40,000.00
☐ Find that payment cannot be authorized because
(List reasons payment cannot be authorized. Use extra page if necessary)

3-8-2024
Date

Right of Way Agent

APPROVED

Date

Williamson County Judge

Rules

1. If applicant is not sole owner of the business or farm operation listed in Block No. 4, his or her title or position with the firm must be shown following his or her name in Block No. 7 (i.e., partner, president, general manager, etc.).

2. The applicant herein does not have to claim payment in lieu of actual moving expense if determined to be eligible, he or she may still claim actual moving, but not both.

3. This application is not a claim for payment. Claims for payment based on income in lieu of actual moving expense shall be accepted only when it has been determined that the applicant herein is eligible for such payment and the amount of such payment has been determined by Williamson County, Texas.

4. Businesses, farm operations and nonprofit organizations that are part of an enterprise having not more than three (3) other establishments not being acquired by Williamson County must attach the name(s) and address(es) of the other establishment(s) in their enterprise and describe the product, commodity or service provided.

5. A business which operates under a franchise, or as a consignee, or which operates one or more similar establishments must attach a statement giving the name and address of the franchisor or consignor and stating the nature of the business relationship.

6. Business and farm operators **must attach** copies of their **Federal Income Tax Returns** obtained from the **Internal Revenue Service Files** for the two taxable years immediately preceding the taxable year in which the displaced business or farm will be relocated. If the amount claimed does not exceed $1,000, the business or farm owners may provide verifiable records (in lieu of their Income Tax Returns) to support the operational existence and earnings of their displaced businesses or farms. The tax returns and financial records must be sufficient to show the source of income and earnings of the displaced business or farm operation as follows:

   a. The displaced activity:
      (1) had average annual gross receipts of at least $5,000; or
      (2) had average annual net earnings of at least $1,000; or
      (3) contributed at least 33-1/3 percent of the owner's or operator's average annual gross income from all sources.

   b. If individually owned, the compensation paid to the owner, his or her spouse, and dependents by the business or farm operation.

   c. If a partnership, the compensation paid to the partners, their spouses, and dependents by the business or farm operation.

   d. If a corporation, the corporate income tax returns and the income tax returns of the majority stockholder (if there is a majority stockholder), including any compensation paid to his spouse and dependents by the business or farm operation. Stock held by a husband or wife, his or her spouse and their dependent children shall be treated as one unit.

7. **Nonprofit** organizations **must attach** proof of their nonprofit status and of their operational existence.

CLAIM FOR PAYMENT FIXED MOVING EXPENSE - BUSINESS, FARM OR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

Print or Type All Information

1. Applicant's Name: Renewed Life Finishing	Parcel No.: 335	County: Williamson
	Project: RM 2243/Hero Way	

2. Applicant's Address: [redacted]

Telephone No.: 512-837-5119

3. Name and Address of Business, Farm or Nonprofit Organization: Renewed Life Finishing [redacted]

4. Address Moved To (If Applicable): [redacted]

6. Amount of Claim $ 40,000.00

5. Controlling Date	Mo.	Day	Yr.
a. First Offer in Negotiations	12	26	2023
b. Date Property Acquired			
c. Date Acquired Property Vacated	03	05	2024
d. Date Required to Move	04	19	2024

7. Payment of this claim in the amount shown in Block 6 above is requested. I certify that I am the owner or authorized representative of the business, farm or nonprofit organization named above. I understand this claim for payment is based upon information previously submitted to Williamson County and that all such information is true and correct and part of this claim. I further certify that I have not submitted any claim for, or received reimbursement or compensation for, any item of expense in this claim, and that I will not accept reimbursement or compensation from any other source for any item of expense paid pursuant to this claim.

By: _____
Applicant's Signature

3-8-24
Date of Claim

OWNER
Title or Position (Owner, Manager, Etc.)

Space Below to be Completed by Williamson County

I certify that I have examined this claim and the Request for Determination of Entitlement and have found it to be true and correct and to conform with the applicable provisions of State law. This claim is recommended for payment.

3-8-2024
Date

_____
Right of Way Agent

APPROVED

_____
Date

_____
Williamson County Judge

Because my business Renewed Life Finishing is being displaced by Williamson County for the Hero Way project and having to move my business to a new location and the fact that I will be shut down and for period of time in reestablishing my business at a new location, I will be losing a large portion of my existing customers.

Mark Bjork
Owner
Renewed Life Finishing

CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

Project: RM2243/Hero Way
Parcel: 335

Displacee: Renewed Life Finishing

Individuals, Families and Unincorporated Businesses or Farming Operations

I certify that myself and any other party(ies) with a financial interest in this relocation assistance claim are either:

☑ Citizens or Nationals of the United States

or

☐ Aliens lawfully present in the United States

* If an Alien lawfully present in the United States, supporting documentation will be required.

_____ Date:
Claimant

_____ Date:
Claimant

Incorporated Business, Farm or Nonprofit Organizations

I certify that I have signature authority for this entity and such entity is lawfully incorporated under the applicable state's laws and authorized to conduct business within the United States.

_____ Date: 12.14.2023
Claimant

Tom Umstattd, CPA
13276 Research Blvd. # 101
Austin, TX 78750
512-250-1090

To:

Danny Jackson

Project Manager

Right of Way of Texas, LLC

Dear Mr. Jackson,

The attached tax returns for Mark and Heidi Bjork for tax years 2022 and 2023 were prepared by Aaron Lerma, CPA as an employee of the firm Tom Umstattd, CPA. They were electronically submitted to the IRS by our business associate via Taxes TX LLC (which is not a CPA firm). The attached returns are true and correct copies of the returns that were filed with the IRS for Mark and Heidi Bjork and Renewed Life Finishing.

Sincerely,

Aaron Lerma, CPA

Date: 2-23-2024

Aaron Lerma, CPA

RELOCATION ADVISORY ASSISTANCE - PARCEL RECORD

Use Separate Form for Each Displaced Family Unit or Business/Farm/Non-Profit (Print or Type All Information)

Displacee's Name (Include Spouse's Name): Mark & Heidi Bjork	Parcel No: 335	County: Williamson Project.: Hero Way
Original Address (Place of Displacement): [redacted]	New Address: [redacted]	
Phone No.: [redacted]	Phone No.: [redacted] Site or Apt. No.:	

Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female	ADA Considerations / Special Needs: None	Ethnic Code: ☑ White ☐ Black ☐ Hispanic ☐ Asian or Pacific Islander ☐ American Indian/Alaskan Native ☐ Other

Fee Interest Before Displacement: ☐ Owner ☒ Tenant

Fee Interest After Relocation: ☒ Owner ☐ Tenant

Existing Lease	Replacement Lease
Date signed:	Date signed:
Duration: Month to month	Duration:
Lease amount: $ 1000/mo	Lease amount: $
Utilities included? ☐ yes ☒ no	Utilities included? ☐ yes ☐ no

Business, Farm or Nonprofit Organization

Type of Activity: Cabinet refinishing

Last two years income: Year 1: $ Year 2: $

☑ Continued ☐ Terminated

Residential Displacements

Type of Property (Single Detached, Multi-Family, etc.) SFR

Number of Persons Actually Living in Dwelling: 6

Age/Sex/Relationship of Other Household Occupants:

20/male/son 14/male/son

17/male/son 12/male/son

Total Number of Rooms in Subject:	Number of Bedrooms:	Number of Bathrooms:	Number of Rooms Occupied:	Living Space (Sq. ft.):
9	4	3	9	1700

Displacee Income:

1. Occupation (Where & What): Self
2. Gross Last 12 Months $ 5000/mo
3. Other sources of eligible income: None
4. Welfare (Source & Amounts): None

The information contained within this form is being collected to allow the Agency to provide the best possible advisory services and to help identify all possible relocation benefits the displacee(s) is/are eligible for. By signing below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that all the foregoing information is current and accurate and that no information has been withheld or omitted.

Displacee Signature: _____ Date: 12-14-23

Displacee Name (printed): Title:

Relocation Agent Use Only

Reason displacee verification not included:

Date move plan received/approved:

Relocation Agent's Signature: _____ Date: 12-14-2023

Relocation Agents' Name (printed): Charles Daniel Jackson

The Texas Department of Transportation maintains the information collected through this form. With few exceptions, you are entitled on request to be informed about the information that we collect about you. Under Sections 552.021 and 552.023 of the Government Code, you also are entitled to receive and review this information. Under Section 559.004 of the Government Code, you are also entitled to have us correct information about you that is incorrect.

Relocation Agent Use Only (continued)			
Date of Occupancy: 2011	Date Required to Move:	Actual Date of Move:	Distance of Move:
Date Notified of Availability of Relocation Payments and Assistance (Services):			
Date Displacee Offered Assistance in Locating Replacement Housing or Operating Facility:			
Name of Other Agencies Assisting in Relocation:			
Date of 90 day notice:		Method used to verify certificate of eligibility:	
Date of 30 day notice:		Date of initiation of negotiations: 12-26-2023	
Method used to verify income:		Translator needed? ☐ Yes ☒ No: Language of displacee:	

Date and Substance of Follow-up Contacts (Use extra pages if necessary):

See attached Contact Notes.

Contact Notes

Project Hero Way/RM2243
Parcel 335
Name Mark Bjork and Heidi Bjork

Date	Comments
10-6-22	Met with appraiser to inspect property, met with displacee to obtain preliminary information.
	Mark Bjork Heidi Bjork [redacted]
12-14-23	Met with Mark and Heidi Bjork to parcel to discuss their relocation benefits. They are a residential tenant; Mark Bjork also operates his business on this parcel so they are also eligible as a business displacee. I explained the eligibility for a rental supplement and moving I tole them I would be preparing a rent supplement.
	I also explained their eligibility as a business displacee, reestablishment, searching and moving and also fixed move. Mr. Bjork is currently looking for a replacement location for his business which is cabinet refinishing.
12/26/23 01/16/24 01/18/24	IOL sent to Property owner. Rent supplement completed and sent to Sheets and Crossfield for review and approval. Rent supplement approved.
01/19/24 01/30/24	90 day residential letter sent. 90 day business letter sent. Called Mark Bjork to follow up on 90 day letters. They have got a realtor and re currently looing for a replacement dwelling. He is also looking for a replacement location for his business.
02/16/24	I met with Mark Bjork at a possible replacement location for his business. I went over his business relocation options with him again because of the displacement and because of the down time and moving of his business he is thinking about doing a in Liew of payment, I explained what I needed and he was going to have his CPA contact me to provide the needed documents.
02/22/24 02/26/24 ~~02/27/24~~ 3-6-24	I spoke with Mr. Bjork's CPA and explained what was needed and he was going to mail documents. Mark and Heidi Bjork have decided to find a and purchase a replacement house in place of renting . DS&S inspection for Bjork's replacement dwelling. Prepared claim documents and sent to Mark and Heidi Bjork for signatures.
~~02/28/24~~ 3-7-24	Sent down payment claim to Sheets and Crossfield for ~~revie~~ review approval and payment.

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Bagdad at CR 279 Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Jon Branigan and Rose Branigan for 0.087 acres of ROW needed on Bagdad at County Road 279. (Parcel 21B) Funding Source: Road Bonds P343

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:04 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/13/2024 12:02 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
CR 279 @ Bagdad Rd. Right of Way

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by and between **JON BRANIGAN AND ROSE BRANIGAN** (referred to in this Contract as "Seller", whether one or more) and **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS** (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

> All of that certain 0.087-acre (3,797 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the Henry Field Survey, Abstract No. 233, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 21B**);

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title, and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys, or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements and fixtures situated on and attached to the Property described herein not otherwise retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE AND ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION

Purchase Price

2.01. The Purchase Price for the fee simple Property interests described in Exhibit "A" shall be the sum of **FORTY-TWO THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR and 00/100 Dollars ($42,754.00)**.

Payment of Purchase Price

2.02. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash or other readily available funds at the Closing.

Additional Compensation

2.03. Fencing Reconstruction. As an obligation that shall survive the Closing of this transaction, Purchaser agrees that as part of the proposed construction of improvements to County Road 279 upon the Property, it shall cause replacement fencing to be built between the edge of proposed roadway improvements and the remaining property of Seller. The fencing shall otherwise be constructed in the location and according to the specifications as shown as Type C in Exhibit "B-1" attached hereto and incorporated herein. Furthermore, in addition to the foregoing, Purchaser shall construct a fence of the type, location, and specifications as shown in Exhibit "B-2" attached hereto and incorporated herein. Purchaser agrees to install said replacement fencing on Seller's remaining property before the removal of fencing located in the Property acquired herein. By execution of this Agreement Seller shall allow Purchaser, its agents, and contractors to temporarily access the remaining property of Seller solely in the location and for the purposes and time period necessary to carry out the obligations of this paragraph.

2.04. OSSF Letter. As an obligation that shall survive the Closing of this transaction, Purchaser agrees to submit the letter as shown in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein, to the Williamson County Road & Bridge Department detailing Seller's remaining Property in relation to on-site sewage facilities.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the Closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

4.01. Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's knowledge:

(a) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than previously disclosed to Purchaser.

(b) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof.

4.02. The Property is being conveyed to Purchaser under threat of condemnation.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Texas National Title Company on or before April 15, 2024, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title to Williamson County, Texas in fee simple to the right of way Property described in Exhibit "A", conveying such interest in and to the portion of the Property free and clear of any and all monetary liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable.

(b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

(2) The Deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(3) Provide reasonable assistance as requested, at no cost to Seller, to cause the Title Company to deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, in Grantee's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Purchaser's contracted interests in and to the permanent interests being conveyed in the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted.

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(4) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then-current year relating to the portion of the Property conveyed in fee shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the Closing, but shall otherwise remain the obligation of Seller to satisfy. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, which directly result from this Contract and conveyance shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.

(2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made, then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by the Williamson County Commissioners' court, which date is indicated beneath the County Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

Contingent Possession and Use Agreement

8.12. Upon completion of (1) the full execution of this Contract by all parties, and (2) acknowledgment by the Title Company of delivery by Purchaser of the full Purchase Price to the Title Company, Purchaser, its agents and contractors shall be permitted at any time after April 15, 2024, to enter and possess the Property prior to Closing for the purpose of completing any and all necessary testing, utility relocation and construction activities associated with the proposed roadway improvement construction project of Purchaser on the Property or other obligations of this Contract, and Seller agrees to make any gate access available to Purchaser, its contractors or utility facility owners as necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph. The parties further agree to continue to use diligence in assisting with any title curative measures or mortgage lien release required by the Contract to complete the Closing of the purchase transaction.

SELLER:

JON BRANIGAN

By: _____ Address: 2001 CR 279

Name: Jon Branigan Liberty Hill, TX 78642

Date: 3.13.24

SELLER:

ROSE BRANIGAN

By: _____ Address: 2001 CR 279

Name: Rose Branigan Liberty Hill, TX 78642

Date: 3-13-24

PURCHASER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell, Jr.
County Judge

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.087 ACRE (3,797 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY FIELD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 233 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF THAT CALLED 13.14 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN TO JON BRANIGAN AND WIFE, ROSE BRANIGAN RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017068045 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.087 ACRE (3,797 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 107.15 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 261+31.25 in the proposed easterly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of Bagdad Road (variable width ROW), (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10,205,282.53 E=3,059,978.87), same being the existing easterly ROW line of County Road (CR) 279 (Bagdad Road) (variable width ROW), being the westerly line of said remainder of the 13.14 acre tract, also being the easterly line of that called 0.723 acre ROW tract of land to Williamson County, Texas described in Document No. 2018054162 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the northwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel and from which an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 107.15 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 261+82.39, in the southerly boundary line of that called 10.01 acre tract of land described in a Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien to Copper Ridge Investments, Inc., recorded in Document No. 2021000125 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the intersection of the proposed easterly ROW line of Bagdad Road and said existing easterly ROW line, also being the northerly boundary line of said remainder of the 13.14 acre tract bears N 01°25'42" W, at a distance of 51.14 feet;

THENCE, departing said existing ROW line, with said proposed ROW line, through the interior of said remainder of the 13.14 acre, the following three (3) courses:

1) **N 88°34'17" E,** for a distance of **32.05** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 139.20 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 261+31.25, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;

2) **S 01°25'43" E,** for a distance of **107.45** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 139.20 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 260+23.80, for the southeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;

3) **S 70°30'31" W,** for a distance of **38.36** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 102.73 feet right of Bagdad Road Baseline Station 260+11.90, in said existing easterly ROW line, being the easterly line of said 0.723 acre ROW tract, same being said westerly boundary line of the remainder of the 13.14 acre tract, and from which a 60D Nail found, being an angle point in said existing easterly ROW line, same being said westerly boundary line of the remainder of the 13.14 acre tract bears S 01°32'03" W, at a distance of 362.01 feet;

THENCE, departing said proposed ROW line, with said existing easterly ROW line, being the easterly line of said 0.723 acre tract, same being said westerly boundary line of the remainder of the 13.14 acre tract, the following two (2) courses:

4) **N 01°32'03" E,** for a distance of **85.59** feet to a calculated angle point;

5) **N 01°25'42" W**, for a distance of **33.87** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.087 acres (3,797 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

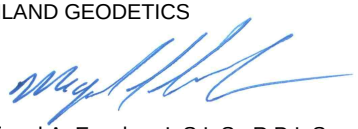
All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, Miguel A. Escobar, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description and the accompanying sketch is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground from the month of June 2020 to December 2021, under the direct supervision of M. Stephen Truesdale, LSLS, RPLS No. 4933.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas on this 24th of September, 2023, A.D.

INLAND GEODETICS

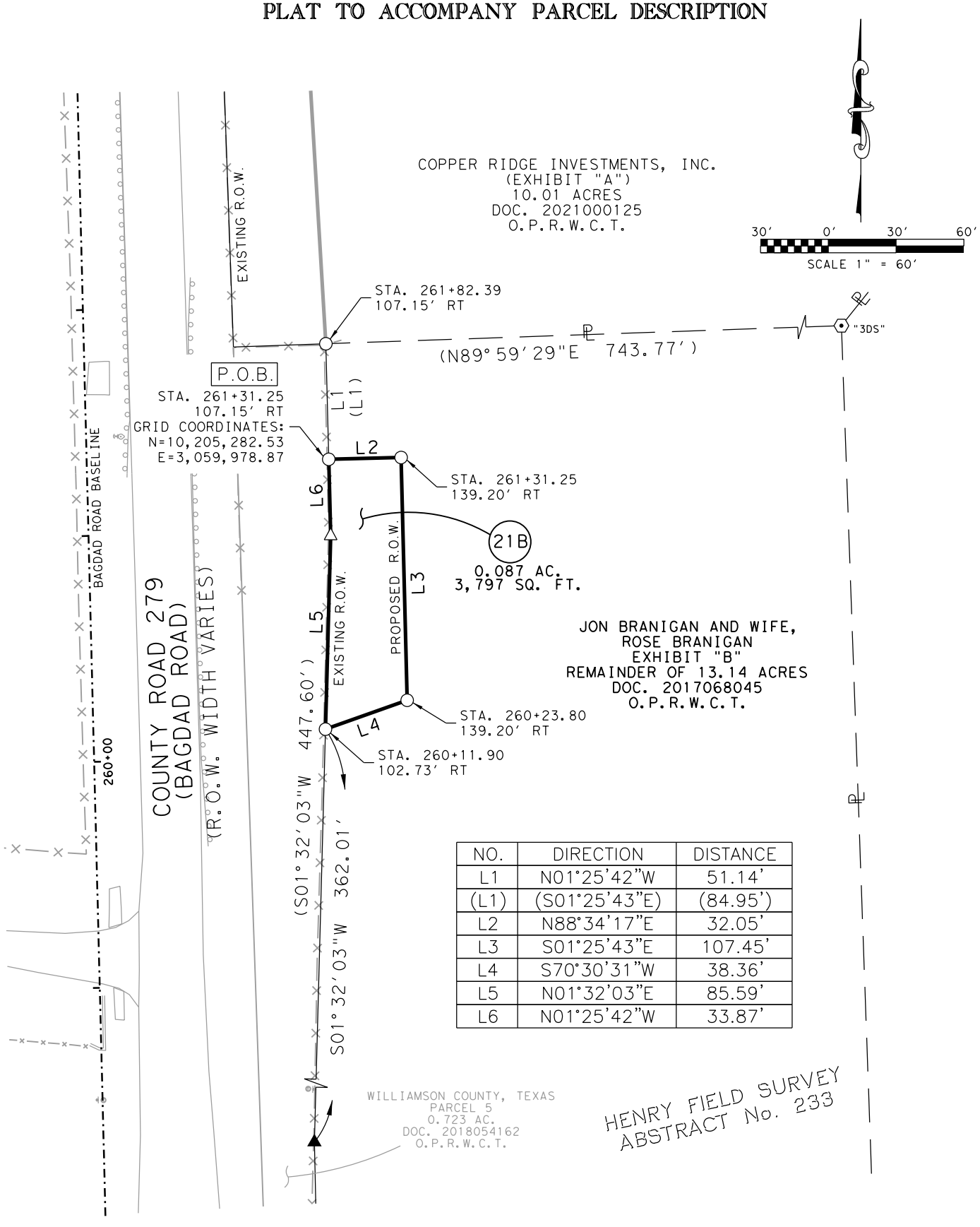




Miguel A. Escobar, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
Texas Reg. No. 5630
1504 Chisholm Trail Rd #103
Round Rock, TX 78681
TBPELS Firm No. 10059100
Project No: BB-001

EXHIBIT " "

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION



NO.	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	N01°25'42"W	51.14'
(L1)	(S01°25'43"E)	(84.95')
L2	N88°34'17"E	32.05'
L3	S01°25'43"E	107.45'
L4	S70°30'31"W	38.36'
L5	N01°32'03"E	85.59'
L6	N01°25'42"W	33.87'

BB-001 09/21/2023

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

JON BRANIGAN AND WIFE, ROSE BRANIGAN

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 60'	BAGDAD ROAD	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 21B
0.087 ACRES
3,797 Sq. Ft.

S:\BINKLEY & BARFIELD\BAGDAD ROAD 2020\PARCELS\PARCEL 21B-BRANIGAN\PARCEL 21B-BRANIGAN.dgn

EXHIBIT " "

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

⊛	FENCE "T" POST IN CONCRETE FOUND
▲	60D NAIL FOUND
●	½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⊙	½" IRON ROD FOUND W/PLASTIC CAP
⊙	½" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED
▲	60/D NAIL FOUND IN FENCE POST
△	CALCULATED POINT
○	IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" SET (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
℄	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
	LINE BREAK
	DENOTES COMMON OWNERSHIP
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.T.	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE (NAD_83 2011)). ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET BASED ON A GRID-TO-SURFACE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00014.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. GT2201452 ISSUED BY TEXAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY EFFECTIVE DATE DECEMBER 14, 2022, ISSUED DECEMBER 28, 2022 THERE IS NOTHING TO ADDRESS IN SCHEDULE B OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED TITLE.

THERE IS NOTHING TO ADDRESS IN SCHEDULE B OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED TITLE.

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S. NO. 4933 FROM JUNE 2020 TO DECEMBER 2021.

09/24/2023

MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5630
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MIGUEL ANGEL ESCOBAR
5630
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

BB-001 09/21/2023

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

JON BRANIGAN AND WIFE, ROSE BRANIGAN

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 60'	BAGDAD ROAD	WILLIAMSON

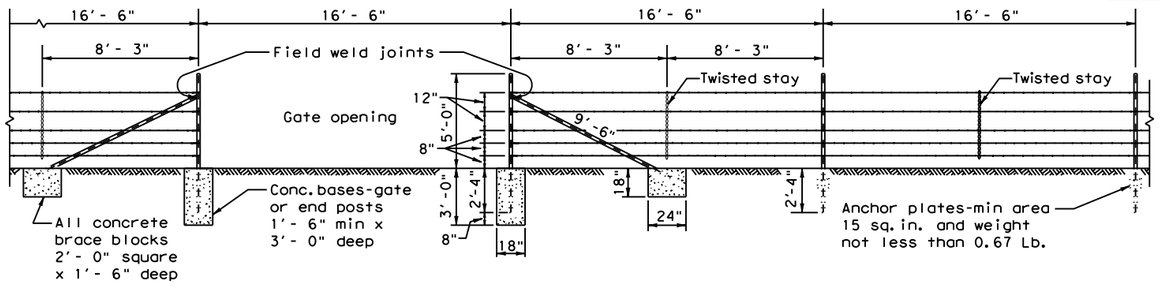
PARCEL 21B
0.087 ACRES
3,797 Sq. Ft.

S:\BINKLEY & BARFIELD\BAGDAD ROAD 2020\PARCELS\PARCEL 21B-BRANIGAN\PARCEL 21B-BRANIGAN.dgn

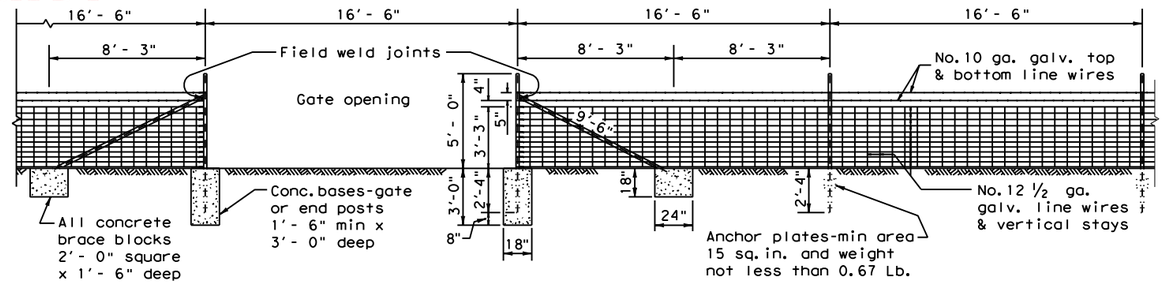
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

EXHIBIT B-1



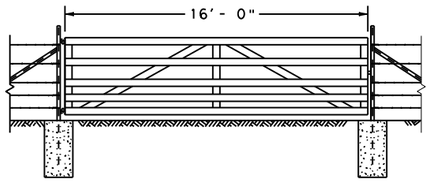
SECTION GALVANIZED BARBED WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "C" FENCE
(See General Note 8)



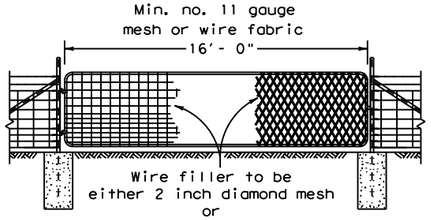
SECTION GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "D" FENCE
(See General Note 8)

Note:
For Steel pipe and T-Post requirements. (See General Notes 6 & 7)

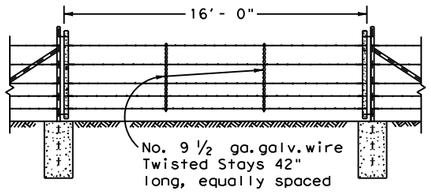
Metal gate shall consist of 5 panels not less than 4'- 4" high and shall be aluminum or galvanized metal and of good quality. Gate and hardware shall meet the approval of the engineer.



DETAIL TYPE 1 GATE



DETAIL TYPE 2 GATE

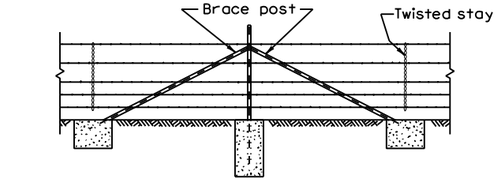


DETAIL TYPE 3 GATE

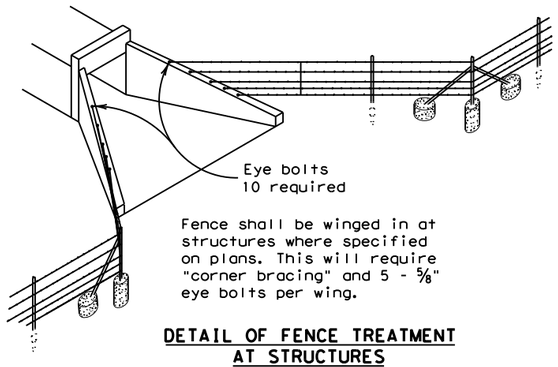
GENERAL NOTES

1. Any high point which interferes with the placing of wire mesh shall be excavated to provide a 2 inch clearance.
2. Latches for Type 1 and Type 2 gates shall be good commercial quality and design latch of the spring, fork or chain type. All latches shall be suitable to the gate and shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. Hinges for Type 2 gates shall be a commercial design approved by the Engineer suitable for post and gate.
4. Concrete shall be of the design and consistency approved by the Engineer and shall contain not less than 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard. Concrete footings are to be crowned at the top to shed water.
5. Steel anchor plates shall be of a design and thickness sufficient to prevent turning of the post in firm soil.
6. Steel pipe end posts, corner and pull posts shall be a minimum of 2" Std. pipe (2.375" O.D., 0.154" wall thickness) with a 1¼" Std. pipe brace (1.660" O.D., 0.140" wall thickness), with a 2"x2"x1/4" angle, or other as approved by the Engineer. Fasteners for securing barbed wire or woven wire fence to metal posts shall be a minimum of 11 gauge galvanized steel wire. Tubular posts shall be fitted with water malleable iron caps.
7. If Steel pipe is used for posts and braces, use standard pipe in accordance with ASTM A 53, Class B or A 501. For T-Posts use steel that meets ASTM A 702. Metal line posts shall be not less than 6'-6" in length and shall weigh not less than (1.33 lbs./lin.ft.). These Items shall be in accordance with Item 552, "Wire Fence."
8. Barbed Wire shall be in accordance with ASTM A 121, Class 1 Design designation 12-2-4-1 4R or 12-2-5-1 4R, or as approved by the Engineer.

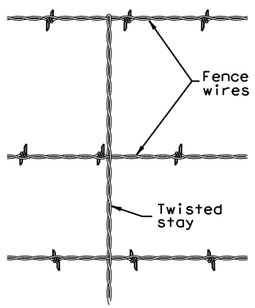
   Woven Wire Fence (Type D) shall be in accordance with ASTM A 116, Class 1 No. 12-1/2 Grade 60 (See Table 1 ASTM A 116) to the height and design shown on the plans, or as approved by the Engineer.
9. The location of gates and corner posts will be as indicated elsewhere in these plans.



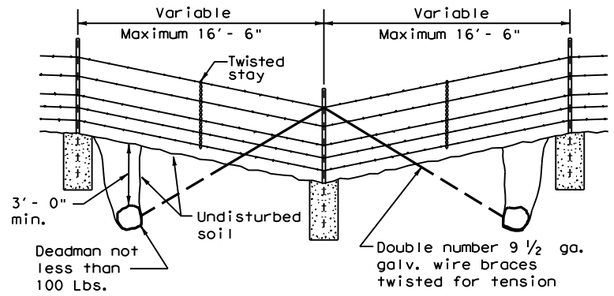
CORNER OR PULL POST ASSEMBLY



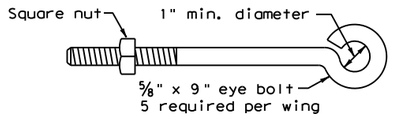
DETAIL OF FENCE TREATMENT AT STRUCTURES



DETAIL OF STAY
(Barbed Wire Fence)



DETAIL OF FENCE SAG



DETAIL OF EYE BOLT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

BARBED WIRE AND WOVEN WIRE FENCE
(STEEL POSTS)

WF(2)-10

FILE: wf210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

EXHIBIT B-2

EXISTING CONDITIONS



EXAMPLE OF FENCE SOLUTION WE HAVE IN MIND



EXHIBIT C

March 8, 2024

Jon Branigan
1851 County Road 279
Liberty Hill, Texas 78642

Subject: **CR 279 Improvement Project—Williamson County—Parcel 21B**
Property Address: 2001 County Road 279

Mr. Branigan:

This letter is related to the closing of the purchase under the threat of condemnation of 0.087 acre (3,797 SF) portion of the property located at 2001 County Road 279, Liberty Hill, Texas which is required for the construction of certain county roadway improvements, and the request by the landowner for a legal lot determination on the above-referenced parcel (the "Property").

At the current time, Williamson County, Texas ("County") is the political subdivision with statutory authority to review, approve, and enforce subdivision regulations upon this property.

On behalf of the County, I can state that based on my knowledge of existing County records, regulations, and applicable state law, after the proposed acquisition by the County this Property will continue to be a legally compliant lot and will not require any platting as a result of the right-of-way acquisition.

Sincerely,

Adam D. Boatright

Adam D. Boatright, P.E.
County Engineer

EXHIBIT D

Parcel 21B

DEED

County Road 279 @ Bagdad Rd. Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That **JON BRANIGAN AND ROSE BRANIGAN**, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS**, all that certain tract(s) or parcel(s) of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows (the "Property"):

> All of that certain 0.087-acre (3,797 square foot) tract of land, out of and situated in the Henry Field Survey, Abstract No. 233, in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 21B**);

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property, to wit: NONE

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any, stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of Grantee's roadway facilities and all related appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This deed is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the ____ day of _____, 2024.

[signature pages follow]

GRANTOR:

JON BRANIGAN

By: _____

Name: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2024 by _____ in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

GRANTOR:

ROSE BRANIGAN

By: _____

Name: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2024 by _____ in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **88.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Executive Session

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 332
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 255.
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 195 @ Ronald Reagan.
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Corridor H
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for future SH 29 corridor.
g) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Hero Way.
h) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor C.
i) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor F.
j) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor D.
k) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for SE Loop/Corridor A.
l) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Ronald Reagan Widening.
m) Discuss the acquisition of drainage/detention easements for real property North of WMCO Juvenile Detention Center
n) Discuss acquisition of right of way for Corridor E.
o) Discuss the acquisition of 321 Ed Schmidt Blvd., #300, Hutto, Texas
p) Discuss the acquisition of right of way for Bagdad Road/CR 279.
q) Discuss the acquisition of right of way for CR 314.
r) Discuss acquisition of right of way for Corridor J.
s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Southwestern Blvd.
t) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for CR 313.

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss possible uses of property owned by Williamson County on Main St. between 3rd and 4th Streets. (Formerly occupied by WCCHD)
c) Sale of property located 747 County Rd. 138 Hutto, Texas
d) Discuss Blue Springs Blvd. property

C. Discuss the Williamson County Reimbursement Agreement for Construction of San Gabriel Blvd. and New Hope Road with the City of Leander and TIRZ #1

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:13 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:36 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **89.**

Meeting Date: 03/19/2024

Economic Development

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.

a) Project World
b) Project Mellencamp
c) Project Corgi
d) Project Anniversary
e) Project Glee
f) Project Skyfall
g) Project Stamper
h) Project Soul Train
i) Project Dragon
j) Project Scrabble
k) Project School Bus

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Becky Pruitt	03/14/2024 11:13 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 03/12/2024 03:37 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/14/2024		